Table of Contents

Notes on Format and Navigation

This portable document format (PDF) file allows hard copies to be easily printed out as displayed.

The comprehensive Table of Contents listed below is clickable for easy navigation. Hover or position the pointer over the required link (that is the title or page number) until it changes to a hand tool with a pointing finger. Then click the link. This will take you to the location of the required entry. Alternatively, use the scroll bar at the right-hand side of the page.

To retrace your viewing path or to get back to your place in the Table of Contents, use the Go to Previous View button (denoted by an arrow pointing left) on the top command bar of the page. The Go to Next View button beside it subsequently retraces your path in the opposite direction.

For more tips on viewing, reading and printing a PDF document see under Help on the Acrobat Reader menu bar.

Enquiries can also be directed to the Publications Unit on (08) 9380 2024/2970 or email pubo@publishing.uwa.edu.au.

---

PRINCIPAL OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY ................................................................. A2

SENATE .......................................................................................................................... A3

ANIMAL EXPERIMENTATION ETHICS COMMITTEE ............................................... A4
APPEALS COMMITTEE (DISCIPLINE) ........................................................................... A4
AUDIT AND REVIEW COMMITTEE .............................................................................. A4
BERNDT MUSEUM OF ANTHROPOLOGY BOARD ....................................................... A4
BOARD OF DISCIPLINE .......................................................................................... A4

SENATE BOARDS AND COMMITTEES ....................................................................... A4

CHANCELLOR'S COMMITTEE ..................................................................................... A4
DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE .................................................................................... A4
EXTERNAL STRATEGIES COMMITTEE ................................................................. A4
PATRICK BURSELUM AND MARY ESTELLE HEALY MEDICAL RESEARCH FOUNDATION RESEARCH COMMITTEE ....................... A4
HONORARY DEGREES COMMITTEE ......................................................................... A4
HUMAN RESEARCH ETHICS COMMITTEE .......................................................... A4
LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ...................................................................................... A5
MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE OF THE AUSTRALIAN MUSIC EXAMINATION BOARD (WA) ............................................................. A5
  Advisory Committee ......................................................................................... A5
PERTH INTERNATIONAL ARTS FESTIVAL BOARD OF MANAGEMENT ..................... A5
ARNOLD YELDHAM AND MARY RAINIE MEDICAL RESEARCH FOUNDATION RESEARCH COMMITTEE ............................................. A5
STRATEGIC RESOURCES COMMITTEE .................................................................. A5
THE UNIVERSITY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA PRESS ADVISORY BOARD .................... A5

CONVOCATION ......................................................................................................... A6

ACADEMIC BOARD .................................................................................................. A7

STANDING COMMITtees OF THE ACADEMIC BOARD .......................................... A9

ACADEMIC COUNCIL ............................................................................................ A9
ACCOMMODATION COMMITTEE ............................................................................ A9
BOARD OF THE POSTGRADUATE RESEARCH SCHOOL ........................................ A9
  Scholarships Committee ................................................................................... A9
COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE ................................................................... A9
INTERNATIONALISATION COMMITTEE .............................................................. A9
  International Programmes Committee .......................................................... A9
LIBRARY COMMITTEE .......................................................................................... A10
FACULTIES, FACULTY BOARDS AND BOARDS OF STUDIES ......................................................... A15

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE ........................................................................................................... A15

FACULTY OF ARTS ........................................................................................................................ A15

FACULTY OF ECONOMICS AND COMMERCE ............................................................................. A16

FACULTY OF EDUCATION ............................................................................................................. A17

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING AND ................................................................................................. A17

FACULTY OF MEDICINE AND DENTISTRY ................................................................................... A18

FACULTY OF SCIENCE ................................................................................................................ A19
ORTHOPAEDIC RESEARCH AND EDUCATION COMMITTEE ........................................................................................................................................................................................... E15
COMMITTEE FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES ................................................................................................................................................................. E15
POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION COMMITTEE ......................................................................................................................................................... E16
SECURITY AND PARKING ADVISORY COMMITTEE ............................................................................................................................................... E16
SPORTING FACILITIES BOARD OF MANAGEMENT ............................................................................................................................................... E16
THEATRES ADVISORY BOARD .......................................................................................................................................................................................... E16
UNIVERSITY SAFETY COMMITTEE .................................................................................................................................................................................... E16
  Biosafety Committee ............................................................................................................................................................................... E17
  Carcinogenic and Mutagenic Substances Committee ............................................................................................................................. E17
  Radiation Safety Committee ................................................................................................................................................................ E17
  Ventilation Committee ............................................................................................................................................................................... E17
VICE-CHANCELLOR AND PRESIDENT'S PROMOTIONS AND TENURE COMMITTEE ............................................................................................................................... E17

CONSTITUTIONS: FOUNDATIONS .................................................................................................................................................................................. E18
  THE ARCHITECTURAL FOUNDATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA ........................................................................................................................................ E18
  PROFESSOR RONALD M. AND AND DR H. CATHERINE BERNDT RESEARCH FOUNDATION ................................................................................................................. E20
  THE DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION OF THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE AND DENTISTRY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA ... E21
  THE ENGINEERING FOUNDATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA .................................................................................................................. E22
  THE GRADUATE SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT FOUNDATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA ......................................................... E24

AUSTRALIAN MUSIC EXAMINATIONS BOARD (WA STATE BRANCH)
  GOVERNANCE AND STRUCTURE ......................................................................................................................... E27

FACULTY GOVERNANCE AND STRUCTURE ................................................................................................................................................................. E28
  FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE ............................................................................................................................................................................. E28
  FACULTY OF ARTS ....................................................................................................................................................................................... E30
  FACULTY OF ENGINEERING AND MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES ...................................................................................................................... E34
  FACULTY OF MEDICINE AND DENTISTRY .................................................................................................................................................... E37
  FACULTY OF SCIENCE .................................................................................................................................................................................. E41

STANDING RULES AND ORDERS OF THE SENATE ........................................................................................................................................... E45

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY REGULATIONS ............................................................................................................................................................. E48

COMPUTER AND SOFTWARE USE REGULATIONS ............................................................................................................................................... E52

Published by
The University of Western Australia
Nedlands, Western Australia 6907

Compiled and typeset by
Publications Unit
The University of Western Australia

The information in this Calendar was correct as at April/May 2000.
UNIVERSITY OFFICERS, BOARDS, COMMITTEES, AND FACULTIES
PRINCIPAL OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

VISITOR
GOVERNOR OF THE STATE OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA, ex officio

CHANCELLOR
CLINICAL PROFESSOR ALEXANDER KEVIN COHEN, AO, MB BS MD Adel., FRACP, FRCP, FRCPEd, FRCPI, FACP, FCCP Ceyl., FCPS Pak., Hon.AM M’sia

PRO-CHANCELLOR
DR KENNETH COMNINOS MICHAEL, AM, BE W.Aust., PhD Lond., DIC Imperial Coll. (Lond.), FTSE, Hon.FIEAust, FCIT, FAIM

VICE-CHANCELLOR AND PRESIDENT
PROFESSOR DERYCK MARSHALL SCHREUDER, BA Rhodes, DPhil Oxon., FAHA, FRHS, Em.Prof. (Macq. & UWS)

WARDEN OF CONVOCATION
DR SUZANNE KAY BAKER, BSc(Agric) PhD W.Aust.

DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR AND PROVOST
PROFESSOR ALAN DAVID ROBSON, BAgSc Melb., PhD W.Aust., FTSE, FAIAS

PRO VICE-CHANCELLOR (RESEARCH AND INNOVATION)
PROFESSOR MICHAEL NEWMAN BARBER, BSc N.S.W., PhD C’nell, FAA

PRO VICE-CHANCELLOR (COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENT)
ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR MARGARET SEARES, MA PhD W.Aust., AMusA

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR (ACADEMIC SERVICES) AND REGISTRAR
PETER WILLIAM CURTIS, BA C.N.A.A.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR (FINANCE AND RESOURCES)
MARTIN LINDSAY GRIFFITH, BCom W.Aust., FCPA
The date in brackets at the end of each entry indicates the year a person first becomes a member of the Senate; a second date indicates the year of expiry of the current term of office.

**APPOINTED BY THE GOVERNOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
<th>Year of Appointment</th>
<th>Year of Expiry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ELECTED BY CONVOCATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
<th>Year of Appointment</th>
<th>Year of Expiry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lesley Ann Cala, MD W.Aust., DMRD RCP(Lond.) &amp; RCS(Eng.), FRCP, FRACR</td>
<td>W.Aust.</td>
<td></td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth Comninos Michael, AM, BE W.Aust., PhD Lond., DIC Imperial Coll. (Lond.), FTSE, Hon.FIEAust, FCIT, FAIM</td>
<td>W.Aust.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>2004</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ELECTED BY ACADEMIC STAFF**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
<th>Year of Appointment</th>
<th>Year of Expiry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cheryl Elisabeth Praeger, AM, BSc Q’ld, MSc Q’ld &amp; Oxon., DPhil Oxon., DSc W.Aust., Hon.DSc Prince of Songkla, FTICA, FAA, FAustMS</td>
<td>Q’ld</td>
<td></td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terence Ivan Quickenden, MSc N.Z., PhD Cant., FRACI, MNZIC</td>
<td>N.Z.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ELECTED BY STUDENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Samuel Archdall Rigg</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emmanuel Christopher Hondros</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MEMBERS EX OFFICIO**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
<th>Year of Appointment</th>
<th>Year of Expiry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Vice-Chancellor and President, Professor Deryck Marshall Schreuder, BA Rhodes, DPhil Oxon., FAHA, FRHS, Em. Prof. (Macq. &amp; UWS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Director-General of Education Department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The President of the Guild of Undergraduates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CO-OPTED MEMBERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
<th>Year of Appointment</th>
<th>Year of Expiry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*Secretary:* Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar
ANIMAL EXPERIMENTATION ETHICS COMMITTEE
Scholar from the Humanities: Professor A. A. Brennan (Chair)
Three University staff members with substantial recent experience in the use of animals for scientific purposes: Professor R. G. Goldie, Associate Professor A. R. Harvey, Associate Professor G. B. Martin, Associate Professor P. C. Withers (to 30 September 2000)
Person with qualifications in veterinary science, with experience relevant to the activities of the University: Dr D. Thomas
Two people not employed by the University and are not involved in the care and use of animals for scientific purposes who have demonstrable commitment to and established experience in furthering the welfare of animals: Dr V. Anderson, Mr I. Weldon
Independent persons who have not conducted experiments using animals: Ms A. Allen, Mrs L. M. Kirke, Ms M Vines
Senator: Mr K. Abercromby
Nominee of the Chief Executive Officer of Sir Charles Gairdner Hospital: Dr D. Lynch
Co-opted members: Dr B. Beynon, Dr J. C. Nelson
Secretary: Ms J. Silver

APPEALS COMMITTEE (DISCIPLINE)
Senate members
Secretary: Mrs W. E. Edgeley

AUDIT AND REVIEW COMMITTEE
Chair of the Committee: Dr K. C. Michael
Senator: Mr K. Abercromby, Dr P. C. Maddern, Mr P. W. Nichols, Professor C. E. Praeger, Ms E. L. Smyth, the Hon Justice C. A. Wheeler
Co-optees: Mr R. A. Kirkby, Ms G. Scully
Secretary: Mrs J. Massey

BERNDT MUSEUM OF ANTHROPOLOGY BOARD
Vice-Chancellor and President’s nominee: Sir J. Cruthers
Head of Department of Anthropology (ex-officio): Associate Professor D. S. Trigger (Chair)
Professor of Anthropology
Member of the staff of the Department of Anthropology: Dr S. D. Toussaint
Student member of the Department of Anthropology: Ms J. Mulcock
Member of Western Australian Museum: Dr M. Smith
Co-opted members: Mr R. Wally, one to be advised
Secretary: Curator of the Berndt Museum of Anthropology Dr J. E. Stanton

BOARD OF DISCIPLINE
Nominees of the Academic Board: Professor M. B. Bush, Professor M. Kamien, Dr J. Maitland, Dr S. K. Penrose, Mr D. W. G. Treloar
Student Panel selected by the Guild of Undergraduates: Mr D. Bath, Ms S. Davies, Ms K. Duckham, Mr T. J. Huggins, Mr M. Palassis
Secretary: Mrs W. E. Edgeley

CHANCELLOR’S COMMITTEE
Chancellor: Dr A. K. Cohen
Pro-Chancellor: Dr K. C. Michael
Chairs of Senate Standing Committees:
Mr I. P. Barrett-Lennard, Dr W. H. Clough,
Mrs G. J. Jones, Dr K. C. Michael
Vice-Chancellor and President: Professor D. M. Schreuder
Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Professor A. D. Robson
Executive Officer: Mrs W. E. Edgeley

DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE
Chair of the Committee: Mrs G. J. Jones
Senator: Clinical Professor L. A. Cala,
Mr D. C. Griffiths, Mr E. C. Hondros, Dr K. C. Michael,
Mr J. L. Paton, Mrs C. L. Tang
Warden of Convocation: Dr S. Baker
Co-optees
Invites: Mr T. J. Huggins, Associate Professor M. Seares
Secretary: Mr D. Durack

EXTERNAL STRATEGIES COMMITTEE
Chair of the Committee: Dr W. H. Clough
Senator: Dr S. Bunt, Dr J. I. Gill, Mrs G. J. Jones,
Mr J. L. Paton, Mr S. A. Rigg, Ms E. L. Smyth
Co-optees
Secretary: Mr R. McCormack

PATRICK BURSELUM AND MARY ESTELLE HEALY
MEDICAL RESEARCH FOUNDATION RESEARCH COMMITTEE
For committee membership see under ‘Arnold Yeldham and Mary Raine Medical Research Foundation Research Committee’.

HONORARY DEGREES COMMITTEE
Chancellor (Chair), Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor and President, Chair of the Academic Board (all ex-officio)
Senator: Dr J. I. Gill, Mrs C. Tang
Nominees of the Academic Board: Professor M. V. Sargent, Professor J. Williams
Secretary: Mrs W. E. Edgeley

HUMAN RESEARCH ETHICS COMMITTEE
The following appointees of the Vice-Chancellor and President:
Researcher: Professor P. E. Hartmann
Two medical graduates: Associate Professor J. Olynyk, Dr B. Power
Full-time member of the Law School teaching staff: Mr D. C. Hodgson
Behavioural scientist: Associate Professor P. T. Michie
Laywoman not associated with the University: Mrs R. Dring
Layman not associated with the University: Mr M. Nichol
Minister of religion: Rev. P. Kurti
Secretary: Mrs K. R. Kirk.
LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE
Chair of the Academic Board: Professor C. MacLeod
Deputy Chair of Academic Board: Professor R. Owens
Director, Secretariat Services: Mrs W. E. Edgeley
Legislative Officer: Ms S. J. Lang
Two members appointed by the Senate: Mrs J. A. Fetherston, Ms J. Gamble
Invitee: University Solicitor Ms L. C. Key
Secretary: Ms S. J. Lang

MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE OF THE AUSTRALIAN MUSIC EXAMINATIONS BOARD (WA)
Nominee of the Senate from staff of the School of Music:
Mr M. D. Coughlan (Chair)
Members: Mr G. Gilling, Ms K. Lewis, Mr B. Maehle

Advisory Committee
Chair: Mr M. D. Coughlan
Members: Mrs J. Belbin, Mr G. Gilling, Mrs K. Goddard,
Mr C. Latham, Dr S. Leong, Mrs E. Litton,
Mrs J. Reynolds, Mr A. Sneddon, Mr M. Styles,
Mr L. Vickery, Mr D. Waddell, Mr G. Wood

PERTH INTERNATIONAL ARTS FESTIVAL BOARD OF MANAGEMENT
Chair of the Festival: Professor D. M. Schreuder
(Vice-Chancellor and President)
Lay member of Senate
Chief Executive and Artistic Director of the Festival:
Mr S. Doran
Other members:
Ms R. Burgess, Mr M. L. Griffith, Hon. P. Jones,
Mr F. Montgomery, AM, the Rt. Hon. Dr P. Nattrass,
Mr R. Nicholas, Mr D. Ord, Mr B. Repard,
Mr B. Warnock, the Hon. Justice Christine Wheeler, QC
Secretary: Ms T. Smith

ARNOLD YELDHAM AND MARY RAINE MEDICAL RESEARCH FOUNDATION RESEARCH COMMITTEE
Vice-Chancellor and President’s nominee:
Professor A. D. Robson (Chair)
Professor of Medicine: Professor I. B. Puddey
Professor of Surgery: Professor J. C. Hall
Professor of Biochemistry: Professor S. P. Klinken
Fellow of the Royal Australasian College of Physicians:
Clinical Professor M. F. Quinlan
Fellow of the Royal Australasian College of Surgeons:
Mr D. M. Steinberg
General medical practitioner: Dr J. McConnell
One other person: Professor L. D. Beazley (Professor of Zoology)
Secretary: Ms L. M. Ellis

STRATEGIC RESOURCES COMMITTEE
Chair of the Committee: Mr I. P. Barrett-Lennard
Vice-Chancellor and President: Professor D. M. Shreuder
Chair, Academic Board: Professor C. MacLeod
President of the Guild: Mr T. J. Huggins
Senate members: Dr W. H. Clough, Dr J. I. Gill,
Mr D. C. Griffiths, Dr T. I. Quickenden, Mr L. Rowe
Co-optees: Mr G. Gauntlett, one to be advised
Secretary: Mr W. Browne

THE UNIVERSITY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA PRESS ADVISORY BOARD
Nominee of the Vice-Chancellor and President:
Associate Professor M. Seares
Executive Director (Finance and Resources):
Mr M. L. Griffith, ex officio
Elected by Senate: Mr J. L. Paton
Elected by the Academic Board: Professor L. D. Beazley,
Professor D. J. Haskell, Professor G. R. Shellam (Chair),
Dr S. Toussaint
Co-opted members: Mr W. S. Latter, Professor S. Morgan
Secretary: Dr J. A. Gregory
CONVOCATION

The date at the end of each entry indicates the year of expiry of the current term of office. Terms of Council members expire in March.

COUNCIL OF CONVOCATION, THE UWA GRADUATES ASSOCIATION

MEMBERS EX OFFICIO

Warden of Convocation: Suzanne Kay Baker, BSc(Agric) PhD W.Aust., 2001
Deputy Warden of Convocation: Peter John Clifton, BE BCom MBA W.Aust., 2001

OTHER MEMBERS

Keith Abercromby, BE W.Aust., GradDipAdmin W.A.I.T., FIEAust, 2001
Julie Michelle Beeck, BCom W.Aust., 2001
Lesley Ann Cala, MD W.Aust., DMRD RCP(Lond.) & RCS(Eng.), FRCR, FRACR, 2002
Valerie Mary Casey, BA W.Aust., 2003
Rita Anne Clarke, BA W.Aust., 2003
Keith Percival Croker, MSc(Agric) W.Aust., PhD Syd., 2001
Barry Charles Ebedes, LLM W.Aust., 2003
Ross Frederick Gregory, BSc MIR W.Aust., 2002
Khim Michael Harris, BSc DipEd W.Aust., 2003
Stephen Vane Lansell, BE BCom W.Aust., MIEAust, CEng, 2003
Isla Macphail, BA MPhil W.Aust., 2002
Diana Mead, BPsych BSc DipEd MBA W.Aust., 2002
Malcolm Randall Murray, BCom W.Aust., 2001
Douglas Barrie Purser, BSc(Agric) PhD W.Aust., 2002
Roger Charles Searaes, BA W.Aust., MCom Curtin, 2002
Catherine Luise Tang, BA DipEd W.Aust., GradDipBus WACAE, 2001

Graduates Co-ordinator and Convocation Officer: Felicia Symonds, BA W.Aust.
Chair of the Academic Board: Professor C. MacLeod
Deputy Chair of the Academic Board: Professor R. Owens
The Immediate Past Chair of the Academic Board:
Professor M. V. Sargent
Vice-Chancellor and President: Professor D. M. Schreuder
Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Professor A. D. Robson
Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation):
Professor M. N. Barber
Executive Deans and Deans of the faculties:
Executive Dean, Agriculture: Professor R. K. Lindner
Executive Dean, Arts: Professor E. J. Jory (to 30 June 2000)
Executive Dean, Economics & Commerce,
Education and Law: Dr P. B. McLeod
Dean, Economics & Commerce: Professor C. Mulvey
Dean, Education: Professor R. C. Slee
Dean, Law: Associate Professor I. G. Campbell
Executive Dean, Engineering and Mathematical Sciences:
Professor B. H. Brady
Executive Dean, Medicine and Dentistry:
Professor L. I. Landau
Executive Dean, Science: Professor G. Stewart
Pro Vice-Chancellor (Community and Development):
Associate Professor M. Seares
Dean of the Postgraduate Research School:
Professor M. V. Sargent
Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar:
Mr P. W. Curtis
University Librarian: Mr J. Arfield
Professors of the University:
C. A. Atkins
Y. Attikouzel
L. A. G. Aylmore
D. R. Badcock
A. J. Baddeley
W. J. Bailey
R. H. Bartlett
L. D. Beazley
L. J. Bellin
D. Blair
B. A. Blanksby
C. D. Boak
A. B. Bosworth
R. J. B. Bosworth
S. Bowdler
S. D. Bradshaw
B. H. Brady
A. A. Brennan
F. J. A. Broeze
P. R. Brown
M. Bush
A. Cantoni
K. W. Clements
P. S. Cocks
J. A. Considine
J. Constable
J. L. Cordery
P. M. Crawford
T. M. E. Davis
R. L. Dawkins
J. R. Dodson
K. Durkin
I. R. C. Eggleton
B. C. Elliott
Y. Estrin
N. A. Etherington
J. E. Everett
R. E. Evin
L. Farane
B. N. Figgis
D. R. Fletcher
L. Flicker
H. D. Fraser
R. W. Fraser
R. J. Gilkes
R. G. Goldie
B. N. Gray
D. M. Greenberg
G. Griffiths
M. D. Grounds
D. I. Groves
J. C. Hall
S. Hall
R. W. Harding
P. E. Hartmann
D. J. Haskell
C. D. J. Holman
A. K. House
W. D. Humpage
J. W. Ife
J. Imberger
G. N. Ivey
A. V. Jablensky
K. Jamrozik
G. Jelinek
E. J. Jory (to 30 June 2000)
B. A. Kakulas
M. Kamiem
D. L. Keptert
K. Kirsner
S. P. Klinken
H. Lambers
L. I. Landau
P. N. Le Souef
R. K. Lindner
G. L. London
F. L. Mastaglia
M. McAleer
P. G. McCormick
J. K. McGeachie
C. MacLeod
S. McShane
A. J. Mees
P. W. Miller
R. Mizerski
V. B. Moleta
C. Mulvey
J. P. Newnham
M. P. Norton
J. O’Donovan
T. E. Oh
R. A. Owens
J. M. Papadimitriou
D. H. Plowman
P. H. Porter
C. McA. Powell
C. E. Praeger
M. F. Randolph
T. G. Redgrave
G. Rhodes
B. W. S. Robinson
B. F. Ronalds
M. V. Sargent
G. R. Shellam
M. Sivapalan
K. Sivasithamparam
R. C. Slee
G. N. Soutar
G. W. Stachowiak
F. J. Stanley
G. Stewart
B. J. Stone
R. R. Taylor
J. M. Tonkin
R. Tonkinson
A. White
R. S. White
J. F. Williams
K. P. Wong
D. Wood
Head of each department:
Accounting and Finance: Professor I. C. G. Eggleton
Agriculture: Professor R. K. Lindner
Anatomy and Human Biology: Associate Professor L. Schmitt
Anthropology: Associate Professor D. J. Trigger
Architecture and Fine Arts, School of: Mr P. Beale
Asian Studies: Dr L. Parker
Biochemistry: Professor D. A. Day
Botany: Associate Professor D. I. Walker
Chemistry: Professor D. L. Kearton
Civil and Resource Engineering: Associate Professor M. Fahey
Classics and Ancient History: Associate Professor J. R. Melville Jones
Computer Science: Professor R. A. Owens
Economics: Professor P. W. Miller
Education, Graduate School of: Professor R. C. Slee
Electrical and Electronic Engineering: Professor L. Faraone
English: Dr I. R. Saunders
Environmental Engineering: Professor J. Imberger
European Languages and Studies: Associate Professor P. H. Morgan
General Practice: Professor M. Kamien
Geography: Professor J. R. Dodson
Geology and Geophysics: Dr M. C. Dentith
History: Mr J. I. W. Brash
Human Movement and Exercise Science: Professor B. C. Elliott
Information Management and Marketing: Professor R. Mizerski
Law School: Associate Professor I. G. Campbell
Linguistics: Associate Professor A. C. Dench
Management, Graduate School of: Professor G. N. Soutar
Mathematics and Statistics: Professor A. J. Baddeley
Mechanical and Materials Engineering: Professor M. B. Bush
Medicine: Professor L. J. Belin
Microbiology: Dr G. A. Stewart
Music, School of: Mr M. D. Coughlan
Obstetrics and Gynaecology: Professor J. Newnham
Oral Health Sciences, School of: Professor K. McGeachie
Organisational and Labour Studies: Professor J. L. Corder
Paediatrics: Professor P. N. Le Souéf
Pathology: Dr T. Gotjamanos
Pharmacology: Associate Professor K. F. Ilett
Philosophy: Rev. R. G. Borthwick
Physics: Dr I. N. McArthur
Physiology: Associate Professor H. W. Mitchell
Political Science: Associate Professor J. W. Moon
Psychiatry and Behavioural Science: Professor A. V. Jablensky
Psychology: Professor D. R. Badcock
Public Health: Associate Professor M. Knuiman
Social Work and Social Policy: Mr M. Clare
Surgery: Professor J. C. Hall
Zoology: Professor S. D. Bradshaw

Head of the School of Cultural and Social Studies: Dr J. Gordon

Eighteen members elected by and from the lecturers in the University:
Dr M. Bogoyevitch (Biochemistry)
Dr T. J. Dickson (Sub-Dean, Faculty of Arts [to 30 June 2000])
Associate Professor P. M. Guppy (Biochemistry)
Associate Professor A. Harvey (Anatomy and Human Biology)
Dr G. Koutantonis (Chemistry)
Professorial Fellow M. Levine (Philosophy)
Dr C. MacNish (Computer Science)
Dr P. Manners (Paediatrics)
Dr B. Mee (Microbiology)
Dr S. Prescott (Paediatrics).
Dr T. I. Quickenden (Chemistry)
Associate Professor P. Rakoczy (Centre for Ophthalmology and Visual Science)
Dr R. Stamps (Physics)
Associate Professor J. A. Y. Straton (Public Health)
Mrs P. Stubbs (Sub-Dean, Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences)
Associate Professor R. C. Thomas (Computer Science)
Dr M. Wilke (Pharmacology)
Associate Professor P. Withers (Zoology)

Three members elected by the Board from postdoctoral research staff:
Dr M. A. Perkins (to 31 May 2000), Dr A. Scalzo, Dr A. Ward, Dr J. Wilce

Three members elected by the Board from general staff:
Dr J. den Hollander, Mr G. Hendy, Mrs J. A. Fetherston

President of the Guild of Undergraduates: Mr T. J. Huggins
Six students nominated by the Guild Council:
Ms R. Collins, Ms S. Davies, Mr M. Lloyd, Mr H. Sciberras, two to be advised

Members of the Academic Council elected to it by and from the Academic Board for their stipulated term of office on the Council
Chairs of standing committees of the Academic Board or Council
Chair, Matriculation and Admissions Committee: Mr D. W. G. Treloar

Up to nine co-opted persons:
Dr G. Cooper (Student Services)
Associate Professor D. Bird (Women’s Studies)
Mr T. Gibbs (Psychology)
Dr A. Mathews (Plant Sciences)
Dr B. Mackintosh (International Centre)
Ms M. Osman (Equity Office)
Mrs K. Reynolds (UWA Extension)
Mrs J. R. Rodrigues (Facilities Management)
Dr J. Sweeney (Information Management and Marketing)

Secretary: Mrs J. Massey
STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE ACADEMIC BOARD

Executive Committee of the Academic Board

ACADEMIC COUNCIL

Ex-officio
Chair of the Academic Board: Professor C. MacLeod (Chair)
Deputy Chair of the Academic Board: Professor R. Owens
Vice-Chancellor and President: Professor D. M. Schreuder
Deputy Vice-Chancellor and Provost: Professor A. D. Robson
Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation): Professor M. N. Barber
Immediate past Chair of the Academic Board:
Professor M. V. Sargent
Executive Deans of the faculties:
Executive Dean, Agriculture: Professor R. K. Lindner
Executive Dean, Arts: Professor E. J. Jory (to 30 June 2000)
Executive Dean, Economics & Commerce, Education
and Law: Dr P. B. McLeod
Executive Dean, Engineering and Mathematical Sciences:
Professor B. H. Brady
Executive Dean, Medicine and Dentistry:
Professor L. I. Landau
Executive Dean, Science: Professor G. Stewart

Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar:
Mr P. W. Curtis
Executive Director (Finance and Resources): Mr M. L. Griffith
University Librarian: Mr J. Arfield
President of the Guild of Undergraduates: Mr T. J. Huggins

Seven members elected by and from the Academic Board:
Professor A. B. Bosworth, Professor J. Cordery,
Dr T. J. Dickson, Dr J. Gordon, Dr T. I. Quickenden,
Associate Professor J. A. Y. Straton,
Associate Professor D. Walker
Co-opted members: Professor R. G. Goldie, Professor P. Porter
Secretary: Mrs J. Massey

Committees of the Academic Council

ACCOMMODATION COMMITTEE

Chair: Professor R. Owens
Deputy Vice-Chancellor and Provost: Professor A. D. Robson
Chair of the Academic Board: Professor C. MacLeod
Nominees of the Academic Board:
Professor D. R. Badcock, Professor A. J. Considine,
Professor D. L. Kepert, Associate Professor G. C. Sharman
Executive Director (Finance and Resources): Mr M. L. Griffith
Guild President: Mr T. J. Huggins
Co-opted members: Dr F. Haynes,
Associate Professor B. W. Madsen
Secretary: Mrs J. R. Rodrigues

BOARD OF THE POSTGRADUATE RESEARCH SCHOOL

Dean of the Postgraduate Research School and Chair of the
Scholarships Committee: Professor M. V. Sargent (Chair)
Chair of the Academic Board: Professor C. MacLeod
Nominees of the Academic Board: Professor K. Clements,
Professor M. Grounds, Professorial Fellow M. Levine
(Associate Professor B. N. Ormerod Noakes to 30 June 2000),
Professor M. Norton, Associate Professor D. Robertson
President of the Postgraduate Students’ Association:
Ms R. A. Collins

Co-opted members:
Professor C. A. Atkins, Associate Professor S. Houghton,
Dr J. Maitland, Dr T. St Pierre
Secretary: Ms T. N. Aquino

Scholarships Committee

Dean of the Postgraduate Research School:
Professor M. V. Sargent (Chair)
Vice-Chancellor and President:
Professor D. M. Schreuder (ex officio)
Chair of the Academic Board: Professor C. MacLeod
Members elected by the Academic Board:
Professor L. A. G. Aylmore (Deputy Chair),
Dr J. A. Gregory, Associate Professor A. R. Harvey,
Professor M. Randolph, Dr P. C. Statham,
Dr G. Stewart
Co-opted members: Associate Professor J. Harvey,
Professor M. Norton, Professor C. McA. Powell
Secretary: Mrs M. H. Edwards

COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE

Pro Vice-Chancellor (Community and Development):
Associate Professor M. Seares (Chair)
Nominee of the Chair of the Academic Board:
Professor R. C. Slee
Nominee of the Vice-Chancellor and President:
Dr J. den Hollander
Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation):
Professor M. N. Barber
Chair of the Teaching and Learning Committee:
Professor A. D. Robson
Co-optee members by election of the Academic Board:
Mr M. D. Coughlan, Dr J. A. Gregory,
Professor G. L. London, Professor S. L. McShane
Secretary: Mr D. Durack

INTERNATIONALISATION COMMITTEE

The Vice-Chancellor and President:
Professor D. M. Schreuder (Chair)
Executive Deans of the faculties:
Executive Dean, Agriculture: Professor R. K. Lindner
Executive Dean, Arts: Professor E. J. Jory (to 30 June 2000)
Executive Dean, Economics & Commerce, Education
and Law: Dr P. B. McLeod
Executive Dean, Engineering and Mathematical Sciences:
Professor B. H. Brady
Executive Dean, Medicine and Dentistry:
Professor L. I. Landau
Executive Dean, Science: Professor G. Stewart
Chair of the Academic Board: Professor C. MacLeod
Executive Dean (International Relations): Professor P. H. Porter
Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar:
Mr P. W. Curtis
President of the Guild of Undergraduates: Mr T. J. Huggins
Three members elected by the Academic Board
Co-optees
Executive Officer: Dr J. B. Mackintosh
International Programmes Committee
Director of International Centre: Dr J. B. Mackintosh (Chair)
Nominee of the Vice-Chancellor and President:  
Professor Y. Estrin  
Chair of the Academic Board: Professor C. MacLeod  
Appointees of the Academic Board:  
Professor J. L. Cordery, Professor D. A. Day,  
Professor K. Sivasithamparan, Professor J. M. Tonkin,  
Associate Professor D. Walker  
Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar:  
Mr P. W. Curtis  
Academic Co-ordinator of Student Affairs:  
Mr D. W. G. Treloar  
Student representative: Mr. M. Khareel  
Co-opted members: Dr H. Parker, Mrs P. A. Stubbs  
Secretary: Ms M. Ingate

LIBRARY COMMITTEE
Nominee of the Vice-Chancellor and President:  
Professor J. L. Cordery (Chair)  
University Librarian: Mr J. Arfield  
Senior Librarian nominated by University Librarian:  
Mrs I. Garner  
Nominee of the Chair of the Academic Board:  
Professor Y. Estrin  
Appointees of the Academic Board:  
Dr M. Cottingham (Dr A. Mathews to mid-July 2000),  
Associate Professor G. Hammond,  
Dr G. Jones (Dr J. Johnston to mid-July 2000),  
Dr A. J. McKinley  
Nominee of the Guild of Undergraduates: Mr D. Bath  
Nominee of the President of the Postgraduate Students' Association: Mr M. Gregan  
Co-opted members: Associate Professor M. Fahey,  
Dr L. Murray  
Secretary: Ms E. Tait

MATRICULATION AND ADMISSIONS COMMITTEE
Academic Co-ordinator of Student Affairs as Chair:  
Mr D. W. G. Treloar  
Nominee of the Chair of the Academic Board:  
Associate Professor S. Houghton  
Nominees of the Academic Board: Mr S. Anderson,  
Dr T. J. Dickson, Dr D. J. French, Dr S. Juniper,  
Associate Professor J. A. Y. Straton, Mrs P. A. Stubbs  
Nominee of the Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar: Ms M. Choules  
Co-opted members: Associate Professor I. Campbell, one to be advised  
Secretary: Ms M. Arundale

Admission And Quota Committee
Chair of the Matriculation and Admissions Committee and nominee of the Vice-Chancellor and President:  
Dr D. W. G. Treloar (Chair)  
Chair of the Academic Board: Professor C. MacLeod  
Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar:  
Mr P. W. Curtis  
Secretary: Mr R. McCormack

TEACHING AND LEARNING COMMITTEE
Deputy Vice-Chancellor and Provost:  
Professor A. D. Robson (Chair)  
Chair of the Academic Board: Professor C. MacLeod  
Appointees of the Academic Board:  
Professor M. Bush, Dr R. Lancaster, Professor B. J. Stone  
Director of the Centre for Staff Development: Mr O. J. Hicks  
President of the Guild of Undergraduates: Mr T. J. Huggins  
Nominee of the Postgraduate Students' Association:  
Mr H. Sciberras  
Co-opted members: Dr N. S. Forster, Ms S. J. Reagan  
Secretary: Ms S. Smurthwaite

Committee of the Academic Board
NOMINATING COMMITTEE
Chair of the Academic Board: Professor C. MacLeod (Chair)  
Deputy Chair of the Academic Board: Professor R. Owens  
The Chair Elect of the Academic Board  
A past Chair of the Academic Board  
Secretary: Mrs J. Massey
CONTINUING DENTAL EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Chair: Dr J. Ball
Nominees of the Senate: Dr D. Calder, Dr L. A. Dalton-Ecker, Dr L. Lejmanski, Dr P. Readman
Nominees of the Western Australian Branch of the Australian Dental Association: Dr B. Bishop, Dr T. Lepere, Dr R. May, Dr T. Poli
Co-opted members: Dr G. Allen, Dr F. Welten
Secretary: Mrs J. Wood

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Nominee of the Vice-Chancellor and President: Professor A. D. Robson (Chair)
Manager, Equity: Ms S. Y. McKnight/Ms M. R. Osman
Nominee of the Academic Staff Association: Dr T. A. Koppi
Nominee of the Community Public Sector Union: Ms M. Armstrong
Nominee of the Status of Women Group within The University of Western Australia: Ms D. Valli
Nominee of the Centre for Aboriginal Programmes: Ms M. Strother
Nominee of the Postgraduate Students’ Association: Ms K. Coles
Nominee of the Guild of Undergraduates: Ms H. Ensikat
Nominee of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Agriculture: Dr A. W. Rate
Nominee of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts: Ms V. Bacon
Nominee of the Executive Dean of the Faculties of Economics & Commerce, Education and Law: Dr J. Eveline
Nominee of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences: Dr A. White
Nominee of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry: Ms L. Slack-Smith
Nominee of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science: Dr A. D. George
Invites: Mr R. Farrelly, Dr J. den Hollander, Ms J. Stuart
Secretary: Ms T. Maitland

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY POLICY COMMITTEE

Deputy Vice-Chancellor and Provost or nominee as Chair
Executive Director (Finance and Resources) or nominee
Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar
Chair of the Academic Board or nominee
University Librarian or nominee
President of the Guild of Undergraduates or nominee
Information Technology Officer
Representative from each faculty/faculty group, nominated by the Executive Dean
three members of the academic or general staff with demonstrated information technology skills, appointed by the Academic Board
up to four members co-opted by the foregoing if required to provide balance, specific expertise or desirable linkages between committees.

Information Technology Technical Advisory Group
Information Technology Executive Officer
Director, Administration Computing Services
a computer manager from each faculty/faculty group, nominated by the Executive Dean
a member of the Library staff with information technology skills nominated by the Librarian

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY COMMITTEE

Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation) as Chair: Professor M. N. Barber
Chair of the Academic Board: Professor C. MacLeod
Nominee of Executive Director (Finance and Resources): Mr F. W. Steenhauer
Nominee of the President of the Postgraduate Students’ Association: Mr R. Lan
Two members of the academic staff appointed by the Vice-Chancellor and President: Professor P. G. McCormick, one to be advised
One member of the general staff appointed by the Vice-Chancellor and President: Mr J. Roberts
Co-opted members: Dr S. Meek, Mrs C. Wood
Executive Officer: Ms J. Frodsham

ORTHOPAEDIC RESEARCH AND EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Chair: Mr B. Slinger
Members of the Western Australian Branch of the Australian Orthopaedic Association: Mr J. M. Hill, Mr G. Janes, Mr A. Prosser
Professor of Orthopaedic Surgery: Professor D. J. Wood
Members appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry: Associate Professor R. L. Prince, Mr J. Sikorski
Co-opted members
Secretary: Mr J. M. Pike

COMMITTEE FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

Disability Officer: Mr M. Edwards/Ms J. Johnson
Assistant to Disability Officer: Mrs J. Proud
Representative of Student Services: Mr T. R. Sputore
Representative of Human Resources: Ms A. Melvin
Representative of the Library: Ms J. Wildy
Representative of Office of Facilities Management: Mr R. I. Candy
Guild President’s nominee: Mr J. Fitzpatrick
Manager, Equity: Mr M. Fialho
Student representatives: Mr A. Boden, Mr B. Gauntlett, Mr C. Smith
Nominee of the Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar: Dr J. den Hollander
Representative of the University Residential Colleges
Representatives nominated by the Executive Dean of each faculty:
Agriculture: Ms N. Glenn
Arts: Dr C. J. Fox
Economics & Commerce, Education and Law faculty group: Mr K. Robertson
Engineering and Mathematical Sciences: Dr L. C. Spencer (Chair)
Medicine and Dentistry: Ms S. J. Reagan
Science: Dr P. Chivers
Co-opted members: Ms J. Barrett, Ms D. L. Bowyer,
Secretary: Mrs J. Proud
POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Chair: to be advised
Nominees of the Senate: Professor A. K. House, Professor L. I. Landau, Associate Professor G. J. Riley
Nominees of the Western Australian Branch of the Australian Medical Association: Dr J. House, Dr P. J. Maguire, Dr A. D. Sharp
Co-optees
Executive Officer: Mrs L. Paltridge (to 30 June 2000) Mrs C. Kane (from 1 July 2000)

PROMOTIONS AND TENURE COMMITTEE

Chair: Professor C. E. Praeger
Nominees of the Vice-Chancellor and President: Professor G. Rhodes (Professor H. D. Fraser (to June 2000), Professor B. F. Ronalds
Nominees of the Academic Board: Professor J. K. McGeachie, Professor M. V. Sargent, Professor B. Stone
Academic Staff Association nominee: Professor R. E. Ewin
Invites: Manager, Equity Ms S. Y. McKnight / Ms M. R. Osman
Secretary: Mrs E. J. Hutchinson

SECURITY AND PARKING ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Executive Director (Finance and Resources): Mr M. L. Griffith (Chair)
Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar: Mr P. W. Curtis
Director, Office of Facilities Management: Mr R. I. Candy
Invites: Mr G. Bates, Mr T. J. Huggins, Mr M. Lewis, Associate Professor C. Whitehead
Secretary: Mr G. Jones

SPORTING FACILITIES BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

Nominee of the Vice-Chancellor and President: Associate Professor J. B. Maund (Chair)
Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar: Mr P. W. Curtis
Director, Office of Facilities Management: Mr R. I. Candy
Head of the Department of Human Movement and Exercise Science: Professor B. C. Elliott
Sports Council President: Ms R. Watson
Executive Director, Sport and Recreation Association: Mr B. Meakins
Co-opted University staff member who is also the University’s representative on the WA Sports Centre Trust Board of Management: Mr M. L. Griffith
Secretary: Ms K. Yip

THEATRES ADVISORY BOARD

Executive Director (Finance and Resources): Mr M. L. Griffith (Chair)
Head of the School of Music or nominee
Senior Lecturer, Theatre Studies: Mr S. Chinna
Representative of the Academic Board: Associate Professor C. J. Wortham
Representative of the Perth International Arts Festival
Representative of the Guild of Undergraduates
Director, Office of Facilities Management: Mr R. I. Candy
Manager, University Theatres: Mr K. Hamersley
Secretary: Mrs P. Fegan

UNIVERSITY SAFETY COMMITTEE

Nominees of the Vice-Chancellor and President:
Professor Y. Attikiouzel (Chair), Professor M. V. Sargent
Director, Human Resources: Mr R. B. Farrelly
Director, Office of Facilities Management: Mr R. I. Candy
Employee nominees: Health and Safety Representatives
Mr J. Anderson (Facilities Management)
Mrs K. Brameld (Public Health)
Ms A Melvin (Human Resources)
Mr P. Proctor (Psychology)
Mr R. Robinson (Human Movement and Exercise Science)
Director, University Health Service: Dr C. Pascott
Executive Officer
Manager, Safety and Health Office: Mr M. Rafferty
Secretary: Mr F. Easton

Sub-Committees of University Safety Committee

Biosafety Committee
Dr A. Hobbs, Mrs P. Baker, Dr A. Brown, Dr V. Dawes, Mr D. Hall, Mr L. Kirkham, Dr M. Lawson, Associate Professor T. Ratajczak, Dr J. Whelan, Associate Professor G. C. T. Yeoh (Chair)
Secretary: Mr F. Easton

Carcinogenic and Mutagenic Substances Committee
Associate Professor E. Ghisalberti (Chair)
Secretary: Mr F. Easton

Radiation Safety Committee
Professor C. A. Atkins (Chair), NHMRC Senior Research Fellow Dr E. Baker, Associate Professor B. W. Madsen, Dr B. Nener, Dr P. E. Vercoe
Safety and Health Office members (ex-officio):
Manager and Executive Officer: Mr M. Rafferty
Senior Physicist: Mr L. Munslow-Davies
Radioactive and Safety Officer: Mr J. Thwaites

Ventilation Committee
Mr R. I. Candy, Mr J. King, Mr L. O. Kirkham, Dr T. I. Quickenden (Chair)

Boards, Councils and Committees of Foundations

BOARD OF THE ARCHITECTURAL FOUNDATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA

The Vice-Chancellor and President or nominee
Nominee of the Senate
Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts: Professor E. J. Jory (to 30 June 2000)
Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts: Mr P. Beale
President of the Western Australian Chapter of the Royal Australian Institute of Architects: Mr N. Shaw
Nominee of the Vice-President (Education) of the Western Australian Chapter of the Royal Australian Institute of Architects
Representative on the Faculty of Arts from the Royal Australian Institute of Architects: Ms S. Rodrigues
Nominee of the Faculty of Arts who is a member of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts: Mr W. Busfield
Additional members may be co-opted
PROFESSOR RONALD M. AND DR CATHERINE H. BERNDT RESEARCH FOUNDATION SUB-COMMITTEE

Vice-Chancellor and President’s nominee: Sir J. Cruthers  
Head of the Department of Anthropology as Chair: Dr D. S. Trigger  
Staff member of the Department of Anthropology  
Curator, Berndt Museum of Anthropology: Dr J. E. Stanton  
Director, Centre for Aboriginal Programmes: Ms J. Milroy  
Trustee, Estate of Catherine H. Berndt: Dr S. Toussaint  
Secretary: Dr J. E. Stanton

COUNCIL OF THE ENGINEERING FOUNDATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA

President of the Foundation: Mr R. Male  
Chair of Council: Mr R. Male  
Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor and President, Executive Dean, Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences, the Heads of the Departments in the School of Engineering, and immediate past Chair of Council  
Chair of the Engineering Graduates’ Association: Associate Professor B. Nener  
Governors: Dr W. H. Clough (Clough Engineering Group), Mr R. Leupen (Kaiser Engineers Pty Ltd), Mr R. Male (Woodside Energy), Mr K. I. Mitchell (Alcoa of Australia Ltd)  
Members: Mr B. Kerman (Kerman Contracting), Dr D. S. Mofflin (Worley Ltd), Mr D. Morrell (Robe River Iron Associates), Mr G. Smith (Gutteridge, Haskins & Davey Pty Ltd), Mr T. J. B. Swanson (Gutteridge, Haskins & Davey Pty Ltd), Mr K. Young (Sinclair, Knight Merz Ltd)  
Executive Officer: Mr R. Moore 
Secretary: Mr P. A. Higgs

COUNCIL OF THE GRADUATE SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT (GSM) FOUNDATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Chair of Council: Chair of the GSM Board, Mr T. Howarth  
President of the Foundation: elected from the governors and fellows, by eligible voters at each Annual General Meeting  
Secretary of Council/Foundation: Secretary of the GSM Board, Ms T. Taylor  
Interim Council: Vice-Chancellor and President: Professor D. M. Schreuder  
Nominee of the Senate  
Executive Dean of the Faculties of Economics & Commerce, Education and Law: Dr P. B. McLeod  
Director of GSM: Professor G. N. Soutar  
Chair of the GSM Board: Mr T. Howarth  
Chair of the Finance Committee of the GSM Board: Mr J. Schaffer  
Nominee of the Graduate Management Association (GMA)  
Secretary of the Foundation: Ms T. Taylor  
After the first meeting of the Foundation, the Council shall consist of those listed under Interim Council plus: President of the Foundation (elected from the governors and fellows) three members elected from and by the governors of the Foundation three members elected from and by the fellows and members of the Foundation
FACULTY ADMINISTRATION

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE
Executive Dean: Professor R. K. Lindner 1.1.94 to 30.6.2002
Faculty Executive Officer: Mrs C. A. Richardson
Senior Faculty Administrative Officer: Mrs N. A. Glenn

FACULTY OF ARTS
Executive Dean: Professor E. J. Jory 1.1.94 to 30.6.2000
(Executive Dean from 1.7.2000 to be advised)
Deputy Executive Dean: Dr T. J. Dickson 1.2.99 to 30.6.2000
(Deputy Executive Dean from 1.7.2000 to be advised)
Sub-Dean: Dr T. J. Dickson 1.2.99 to 30.6.2000
Dr M. Lindsay/Dr M. Partis 1.7.2000 to 28.2.2002/1.8.2000 to 28.2.2002
Associate Sub-Dean: Associate Professor A. J. Barker 1.12.98 to 30.6.2000
Acting Faculty Executive Officer: Ms R. Ingham
Senior Faculty Administrative Officer: Ms V. Coram
Faculty Administrative Officer: to be advised

FACULTIES OF ECONOMICS & COMMERCE, EDUCATION AND LAW

FACULTY OF ECONOMICS & COMMERCE
Dean: Professor C. Mulvey 1.1.99 to 31.12.2001
Sub-Dean: Mr K. Robertson from 1.7.95
Senior Faculty Administrative Officer: Mrs J. A. Fetherston

FACULTY OF EDUCATION
Dean: Professor R. C. Slee 20.10.97 to 19.10.2002
Deputy Dean: Dr M. H. O’Neill 20.3.2000 to 19.3.2003
Senior Administrative Officer: Miss D. M. Valli

FACULTY OF LAW
Dean: Associate Professor I. G. Campbell 1.1.97 to 31.12.2000
Associate Dean: Mr M. J. Gillooly 1.7.98 to 30.6.2000
Associate Dean: Ms P. Carruthers 1.7.2000 to 30.6.2002
Sub-Dean: Mr K. Robertson from 1.7.95
Faculty Administrative Officer: Ms M. Schneider

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING AND MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES
Executive Dean: Professor B. H. Brady 1.10.97 to 28.9.2002
Associate Dean: Dr A. B. Scolaro 1.1.2000 to 31.12.2001
Sub-Dean: Mrs P. A. Stubbs 1.1.99 to 31.12.2003
Faculty Executive Officer: Mr P. A. Higgs
Senior Faculty Administrative Officer: Mrs A. Gilkes

FACULTY OF MEDICINE AND DENTISTRY
Executive Dean: Professor L. I. Landau 7.7.96 to 6.7.2001
Deputy Executive Dean: Professor R. G. Goldie 28.6.99 to 27.6.2002
Associate Dean (Research): Associate Professor G. Yeoh 4.5.99 to 3.5.2002
Associate Dean (Student Affairs): Associate Professor J. A. Y. Straton 1.4.99 to 31.3.2002
Associate Dean (Teaching and Learning): Dr F. R. Lake 1.2.98 to 31.1.2001
Acting Faculty Executive Officer: Mr J. M. Pike
Acting Senior Faculty Administrative Officer: Ms M. J. Heibloem
Faculty Administrative Officer (Admissions): Ms A. B. Winterton

FACULTY OF SCIENCE
Executive Dean: Professor G. Stewart 30.3.98 to 31.3.2003
Deputy Executive Dean: Professor S. Hall 1.4.98 to 1.4.2001
Sub-Dean: Dr D. G. Kepert from 1.12.95
Faculty Executive Officer: Ms J. Gamble
FACULTIES, FACULTY BOARDS AND BOARDS OF STUDIES

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE

Executive Dean: Professor R. K. Lindner
Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor and President, Deputy Vice-Chancellor and Provost, Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation), Chair of the Academic Board, Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar

Persons holding full-time or not less than two years' duration appointments as professors, lecturers and other members of the teaching staff in the Faculty of Agriculture

Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science or nominee

Heads of Departments and Schools or nominees of:
- Architecture and Fine Arts
- Biochemistry; Botany;
- Chemistry; Geography; Geology and Geophysics;
- Mathematics and Statistics; Zoology

Head of the School of Agriculture:
- Dr M. Lindsay/Dr M. Partis (from 1 July/1 August 2000)

Elected members:
- Associate Professor J. Moon (from 1 July 2000)

Representative of the Australian Association of Social Workers (WA Branch): Dr B. Meddin

One member of the Western Australian Chapter of the Royal Australian Institute of Architects: Mr S. Rodrigues

Co-opted members: Professor D. Badcock (Psychology)
- Ms D. M. Bird (MPhil Co-ordinator),
- Dr T. Burrows (Principal Librarian),
- Dr J. E. Stanton (Berdndt Museum of Anthropology)

Acting Faculty Executive Officer: Ms R. Ingham
Senior Faculty Administrative Officer: Ms V. Coram

FACULTY OF ARTS

Executive Dean: Professor E. J. Jory (to 30.6.2000)
Sub-Dean: T. J. Dickson (to 30.6.2000)
- Dr M. Lindsay/Dr M. Partis (from 1 July/1 August 2000)

Associate Sub-Dean: Associate Professor A. J. Barker

Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor and President, Deputy Vice-Chancellor and Provost, Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation), Chair of the Academic Board, Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar

Professors and lecturers holding full-time or greater fractional appointments in the departments, schools and centres in the Faculty of Arts

Executive Dean of the Faculty of Economics & Commerce, Education and Law: Dr P. B. McLeod

Executive Dean of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences: Professor B. H. Brady

Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science: Professor G. Stewart University Librarian: Mr J. Arfield

One member of the general staff of the faculty:
- Mrs D. Ryan

President of the Arts Union: Ms J. Williams

Two members of the Arts Union: Ms A. Griffiths, Mr B. Mercer

One undergraduate and one postgraduate student from
- Architecture and Fine Arts: Ms M. Tomic, one to be advised

One student from Social Work and Social Policy

Such postdoctoral staff, other than existing members of the academic staff, as the faculty may, from time to time, appoint provided that they are engaged in academic research principally related to the interests of the faculty and that they hold full-time or not less than two years' duration appointments of not less than two years' duration

Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Arts: T. J. Dickson (to 30.6.2000)

Elected members:
- Dr G. L. Acciaioli (Anthropology)
- Dr H. Jaccard (European Languages and Studies)
- Dr J. Johnston (English)
- Professor M. P. Levine (Philosophy)
- Dr A. Ludewig (European Languages and Studies)
- Dr M. Pinches (Anthropology)
- Dr N. O'Sullivan (Classics and Ancient History)

Co-opted members: Dr T. Burrows (Principal Librarian), Professor D. Badcock (Psychology)

General staff member: Mrs D. Ryan

Student members: Ms A. Griffiths, Mr B. Mercer, Ms J. Williams

Acting Faculty Executive Officer: Ms R. Ingham
Senior Faculty Administrative Officer: Ms V. Coram

Board of Studies in Architecture and Fine Arts

Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts: Mr P. Beale

Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts:
- Professor E. J. Jory (to 30.6.2000)

Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Arts: T. J. Dickson (to 30.6.2000)
- Dr M. Lindsay/Dr M. Partis (from 1 July/1 August 2000)

Seven members elected annually by and from the teaching staff of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts:
- Ms C. M. Ball, Ms K. Hislop, Professor G. L. London, Mr I. McLean, Mr G. Revell, Mr N. Westrake

One member elected annually by and from the teaching staff of departments contributing to the teaching for the degrees administered by the Board of Studies: Dr B. Shaw

One undergraduate student and one postgraduate student elected annually by and from the students enrolled in degrees administered by the Board of Studies:
- Ms M. Tomic, one to be advised

A15—April/May 2000
One member of the Western Australian Chapter of the Royal Australian Institute of Architects nominated by the chapter: Mr S. Rodrigues.

One member of the Australian Institute of Landscape Architects (WA Branch) nominated by the group: Mr S. Pullyblank.

Such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as may be co-opted for a period not exceeding two years and may be co-opted again at the end of a period of office.

**Secretary:** Ms V. Coram

### Board of Studies in Music

Head of the School of Music: Mr M. D. Coughlan.

Full-time members of the teaching staff of the School of Music: Dr S. Leong, Mr P. Moore, Mr D. G. Poulten, Mr G. Gilling, Mr G. Lancaster, Associate Professor J. R. Smallley, Dr D. J. Symons, Dr S. Wijsman, Mr P. Wright, Dr B. Youn.

Two members of the part-time teaching staff of the School of Music: to be advised.

Nominee of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts: Mr A. L. Lynch.

Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Arts: T. J. Dickson (to 30.6.2000)

Dr M. Lindsay/Dr M. Partis (from 1 July/1 August 2000)

One full-time academic staff member of the Faculty of Arts: Associate Professor A. W. R. Hunwick.

One full-time academic staff member of the Faculty of Education: Dr F. A. Haynes.

One representative of the WA Symphony Orchestra: Ms R. Kirk.

One representative of the Education Department of WA (music branch): Ms M.-J. Whitehead.

One representative of the Australian Music Examinations Board (WA): Mrs J. Belbin.

One member of the staff of the WA Conservatorium of Music: Miss J. Farant.

One undergraduate music student.

One postgraduate music student.

**Secretary:** Academic Administrator

### Board of Studies in Social Work and Social Policy

Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy: Mr M. Clare.

Full-time members of teaching staff of the department, and part-time lecturers responsible for full units in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Social Work and Master of Social Work:

Nominee of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts: Associate Professor J. B. Maund.

Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Arts: T. J. Dickson (to 30.6.2000)

Dr M. Lindsay/Dr M. Partis (from 1 July/1 August 2000)

Two persons at senior lecturer level or above, drawn from the staff of the University and having a relevant academic background, nominated by the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy: Professor J. L. Cordery, Associate Professor J. Moon (both to 30 September 2000).

Three persons, not otherwise included, actively engaged in the practice of social work and social policy appointed by the Faculty, having regard to the recommendation of the Board of Studies:

Ms A. Fielding, Ms M. Joyce, Ms D. Moran (all to 30 September 2000)

One representative of the Australian Association of Social Workers (WA Branch) nominated by that association: Dr B. Meddin (to 30 September 2000).

Three undergraduate and one postgraduate student elected annually by and from the students enrolled in degrees in the Department of Social Work and Social Policy.

One member of the academic staff of the Department of Social Work at Curtin University of Technology nominated annually by the head of that school: Ms S. Leitmann (to 30 September 2000).

One member of the academic staff of the Department of Rural Community Studies at Edith Cowan University nominated annually by the head of that department: Ms M. Palmer (to 30 September 2000).

One member of the staff of the Centre for Aboriginal Programmes at this University nominated by the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy: Ms N. Bell (to 30 September 2000).

Such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as may be co-opted by the foregoing members from time to time, provided that each shall be co-opted for a period not exceeding two years and may be co-opted again at the end of a period of office:

Associate Professor P. Underwood (to 30 September 2000)

**Secretary:** Ms V. Coram

### FACULTY OF ECONOMICS AND COMMERCE

**Dean:** Professor C. Mulvey

**Sub-Dean:** Mr K. Robertson.

Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor and President, Deputy Vice-Chancellor and Provost, Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation), Chair of the Academic Board, Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar.

Executive Dean of the Faculties of Economics & Commerce, Education and Law: Dr P. B. McLeod.

Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts and one member of the Faculty of Arts nominated annually by it: Professor E. J. Jory (to 30 June 2000) and Dr L. Parker.

Nominee of the Dean of the Faculty of Law: Mr L. Gould.

Nominee of Head of the Department of Mathematics and Statistics: Dr M. Hazelton.

Head of the Department of Political Science: Associate Professor J. W. Moon.

One member of the general staff of the faculty: Ms M. Russell.

President of the Economics and Commerce Students’ Society and two members enrolled in the faculty: Mr A. Siddique, two members to be advised.

One postgraduate student enrolled in the faculty: Mr B. O’Shea.

Such postdoctoral staff, other than existing members of the academic staff, as the Faculty may, from time to time, appoint provided that they are engaged in academic research principally related to the interests of the faculty and that they hold full-time or 50 per cent or greater fractional appointments of not less than two years’ duration.

Other persons co-opted by faculty members.

**Senior Faculty Administrative Officer:** Mrs J. A. Fetherston

### Faculty Board of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce

**Executive Dean:** Dr P. B. McLeod.

**Dean:** Professor C. Mulvey.

**Sub-Dean:** Mr K. Robertson.

Heads of Departments:

Accounting and Finance: Professor I. R. C. Eggleton.

Economics: Professor P. W. Miller.

Information Management and Marketing: Professor R. Mizerski.

Organisational and Labour Studies: Professor J. L. Cordery.

Management, Graduate School of: Dr G. N. Soutar, Director.
Elected members:
Mr D. Butler, Mr R. Durand, Mr P. Lloyd, Dr J. Ng,
Mrs C. Randolph, Ms A. Tarca, Mr E. Walton

One undergraduate student enrolled in the faculty:
Mr A. Siddiquie

One postgraduate student enrolled in the faculty:
Mr B. O'Shea

Co-opted member: Dr N. Forster

Senior Faculty Administrative Officer: Mrs J. A. Fetherston

FACULTY OF EDUCATION

Dean: Professor R. C. Slee
Deputy Dean: Dr M. H. O’Neill
Executive Dean of the Faculties of Economics & Commerce,
Education and Law: Dr P. B. McLeod
Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor and President,
Deputy Vice-Chancellor and Provost, Pro Vice-Chancellor
(Research and Innovation), Chair of the Academic Board,
Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar

Persons holding full-time or 50 per cent or greater fractional
appointments as professors, lecturers and other members of
the teaching staff of the Graduate School of Education

Nominee of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts:
Dr S. Leong

Nominee of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science:
Mr K. Harris

Head of the Department of Human Movement and Exercise
Science or nominee

Head of the Department of Psychology or nominee

Two full-time members of the Department of Human Move-
ment and Exercise Science:
Mr M. J. Anderson, Dr J. D. Larkin

Member of the Faculty of Science who is not a member of the
Department of Human Movement and Exercise Science:
Associate Professor K. Durkin

President of the Education Union and one other Education
Union student and PhD student representative

Such postdoctoral staff, other than existing members of the
academic staff, as the faculty may, from time to time, appoint
provided that they are engaged in academic research princi-

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING AND MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

Executive Dean: Professor B. H. Brady
Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor and President,
Deputy Vice-Chancellor and Provost, Pro Vice-Chancellor
(Research and Innovation), Chair of the Academic Board,
Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar

Persons holding full-time or 50 per cent or greater fractional
appointments as professors, lecturers, associate lecturers,
research fellows and research associates in the Departments
of Civil and Resource Engineering, Computer Science,
Environmental Engineering, Electrical and Electronic
Engineering, Mathematics and Statistics, and Mechanical
and Materials Engineering

Executive Deans, or nominees, from the University’s other faculties:

Agriculture
Arts
Economics and Commerce, Education and Law
Medicine and Dentistry
Science

Two students elected from those enrolled in the BSc or BA
majoring in Mathematics or Computer Science, or for the BCM
President of the Engineers’ Club of the University:
Mr L. Delaney

One other student enrolled in the BE
Two postgraduate students

Co-opted members: Dr D. Hamilton, one to be advised

Faculty Executive Officer: Mr P. A. Higgs

Senior Faculty Administrative Officer: Mrs A. Gilkes

Faculty Board of the Faculty of Engineering
And Mathematical Sciences

Executive Dean: Professor B. H. Brady
Associate Dean: Associate Professor M. E. Fisher

Head of the departments resourced by the faculty, or
in the absence of the Head, a nominee:

Civil and Resource Engineering:
Associate Professor M. Fahey
Computer Science: Professor R. A. Owens
Electrical and Electronic Engineering:
Professor L. Farago

Environmental Engineering: Professor J. Imberger
Mathematics and Statistics: Professor A. J. Baddeley
Mechanical and Materials Engineering:
Professor M. B. Bush

One representative from each of the smaller departments and
two representatives from each of the larger departments
resourced by the faculty:

Civil and Resource Engineering:
Associate Professor A. V. Dyskin
Computer Science: Dr G. F. Royle
Electrical and Electronic Engineering:
Associate Professor K. N. Ngan

Associate Professor A. Zomaya

Environmental Engineering: Dr C. E. Oldham
Mathematics and Statistics: Professor A. I. Mee,
Associate Professor L. S. Jennings

Mechanical and Materials Engineering:
Professor Y. Estrin,
Professor G. W. Stachowiak

Undergraduate student: Mr L. Delaney
Postgraduate student: Mr L. O’Neill

Ex-officio members: Mrs P. A. Stubbs (Sub-Dean),
Professor B. F. Ronalds (Director of Centre for Oil and
Gas Engineering)

Co-optee: Associate Professor B. D. Nener

Faculty Executive Officer: Mr P. A. Higgs

Faculty Administrative Officer: Mrs A. Gilkes

FACULTY OF LAW

Dean: Associate Professor I. G. Campbell
Associate Dean: Mr M. J. Gillooly (to 30 June 2000)
Ms P. Carruthers (from 1 July 2000)

Sub-Dean: Mr K. Robertson

Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor and President,
Deputy Vice-Chancellor and Provost, Pro Vice-Chancellor
(Research and Innovation), Chair of the Academic Board,
Executive Director (Academic Affairs) and Registrar

Executive Dean of the Faculties of Economics & Commerce,
Education and Law: Dr P. B. McLeod

Persons holding full-time or 50 per cent or greater fractional
appointments as professors, lecturers and other members of
the Law School

President of the Blackstone Society: Mr M. di Renzo

Members of the Blackstone Society: Mr M. Fowler,
Mr L. McDonald, Mr M. Mennlo

Such postdoctoral staff, other than existing members of the
academic staff, as the faculty may, from time to time, appoint
provided that they are engaged in academic research princi-
pally related to the interests of the faculty and that they hold
full-time or 50 per cent or greater fractional appointments
of not less than two years’ duration

Nominee of the Chief Justice: the Hon. Justice N. J. Owen

Nominees of the Law Society: Mr G. Boyle, Dr P. MacMillan,
Mr B. Prentice, Mr T. Sharp
Nominees of the Legal Practice Board of WA:
Mr W. S. Martin QC, Mr R. K. O’Connor QC
Co-opted members: Mr A. R. Beech, Dr P. R. Handford,
Mr A. S. Henderson, Mr P. W. Johnston,
Mr C. W. Lockhart, Dr J. A. Thomson
Chair of the Dental Board: Mr J. Owen
Nominee of The University of Western Australia Dental
College of Dental Surgeons: Dr T. Johnston
Nominee of the WA Committee of the Royal Australian
Association: Dr S. B. Gairns
Nominee of the WA Branch of the Australian Dental
College: Dr L. Mollison; SCGH: Dr P. Platt,
RPH: Mr S. Rao, Clinical Professor S. Gubbay and
Dr R. Tarala; FH: Dr L. Mollison; SCGH: Dr P. Platt,
Dr B. Power; Department of General Practice:
Dr J. McConnell, Dr P. Maguire
Two members elected from the part-time teaching staff of the
School of Oral Health Sciences: Dr A. Tan, Mr B. Bishop
Nominee of the Australian Medical Association (WA Branch):
to be advised
Nominee of the WA Committee of the Royal Australian
College of Dental Surgeons: Dr T. Johnston
Two members of the dental profession:
Dr S. B. Gairns (Australian Dental Association),
Mr L. J. Scriva (Australian Dental Association)
Commissioner for Health: Mr A. Bansemer
Executive Director of Public Health: Dr P. Psaila-Savona
Most senior dental officer of the Health Department of Western Australia: Mr D. C. Neesham
Chair of the Dental Board: Mr L. A. Waldon
Three nominees of the WA Medical Students’ Society
Two nominees of the University Dental Students’ Society
One postgraduate student enrolled in the faculty
NMHRC Fellows: Adjunct Senior Lecturer E. Baker,
Dr N. G. Laing, Dr W. Y. Langdon,
Adjunct Senior Lecturer G. Yates,
Adjunct Associate Professor G. C. T. Yeoh
Six postdoctoral research scientists: Dr R. Ashman,
Dr K. D. Croft, Dr P. Rakoczy, Dr T. A. Robertson,
Dr P. T. Tilbrook

Dean’s Advisory Committee

Dean: Associate Professor I. G. Campbell
Associate Dean: Mr M. J. Gillooly
Sub-Dean: Mr K. Robertson
Representatives of the faculty:
Professor J. O’Donovan, Associate Professor S. D. Hotop,
Mr L. L. Proksch
Chair of the Academic Committee: Professor R. H. Bartlett
President of the Blackstone Society: Mr M. di Renzo
Director of Postgraduate Studies:
Mr A. Gardner (to 31 May 2000)
Associate Professor G. Barton

FACULTY OF MEDICINE AND DENTISTRY

Executive Dean: Professor L. I. Landau
Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor and President,
Deputy Vice-Chancellor and Provost, Pro Vice-Chancellor
(Research and Innovation), Chair of the Academic Board,
Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar
Persons holding full-time or 50 per cent or greater fractional
appointments as professors and lecturers in the Departments
of Anatomy and Human Biology, Biochemistry, General Practice,
Medicine, Microbiology, Obstetrics and Gynaecology,
Paediatrics, Pathology, Pharmacology, Physiology, Psychiatry and Behavioural Science, Public Health, Surgery and the School of Oral Health Sciences, and such other departments as may from time to time be established within the faculty
Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science: Professor G. Stewart
Heads of the Departments of Chemistry, Physics, Psychology, Zoology
Members of clinical teaching staff:
PMH: Dr G. Baron-Hay; KEMH: Dr L. Brett;
RPH: Mr S. Rao, Clinical Professor S. Gubbay and
Dr R. Tarala; FH: Dr L. Mollison; SCGH: Dr P. Platt,
Dr B. Power; Department of General Practice:
Dr J. McConnell, Dr P. Maguire
Two members elected from the part-time teaching staff of the School of Oral Health Sciences: Dr A. Tan, Mr B. Bishop
Nominee of the Australian Medical Association (WA Branch):
to be advised
Nominee of the WA Committee of the Royal Australian
College of Dental Surgeons: Dr T. Johnston
Two members of the dental profession:
Dr S. B. Gairns (Australian Dental Association),
Mr L. J. Scriva (Australian Dental Association)
Commissioner for Health: Mr A. Bansemer
Executive Director of Public Health: Dr P. Psaila-Savona
Most senior dental officer of the Health Department of Western Australia: Mr D. C. Neesham
Chair of the Dental Board: Mr L. A. Waldon
Three nominees of the WA Medical Students’ Society
Two nominees of the University Dental Students’ Society
One postgraduate student enrolled in the faculty
NMHRC Fellows: Adjunct Senior Lecturer E. Baker,
Dr N. G. Laing, Dr W. Y. Langdon,
Adjunct Senior Lecturer G. Yates,
Adjunct Associate Professor G. C. T. Yeoh
Six postdoctoral research scientists: Dr R. Ashman,
Dr K. D. Croft, Dr P. Rakoczy, Dr T. A. Robertson,
Dr P. T. Tilbrook
Co-opted members: The Directors of Medical Services of
Royal Perth Hospital, Sir Charles Gairdner Hospital,
 Freemantle Hospital, Princess Margaret Hospital,
King Edward Memorial Hospital and
St John of God Hospital
Acting Faculty Executive Officer: Mr J. M. Pike
Acting Senior Faculty Administrative Officer: Ms M. J. Heibloem

Faculty Board of the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry

Executive Dean: Professor L. I. Landau
Deputy Executive Dean: Professor R. G. Goldie
Dean of School of Oral Health Sciences: Professor J. McGeachie
Associate Deans:
Dr F. R. Lake,
Associate Professor J. A. Y. Straton
Associate Professor G. C. T. Yeoh
Heads of Departments within the faculty:
Anatomy and Human Biology:
Associate Professor L. H. Schmitt
Biochemistry: Professor D. A. Day
General Practice: Professor M. Kamien
Medicine: Professor L. J. Beilin
Microbiology: Associate Professor G. A. Stewart
Obstetrics and Gynaecology: Professor J. P. Newnham
Paediatrics: Professor P. N. Le Souef
Pathology: Associate Professor T. Gotjamanos
Pharmacology: Associate Professor K. F. Ilett
Physiology: Associate Professor H. Mitchell
Psychiatry and Behavioural Science:
Professor A. V. Jablensky
Public Health: Associate Professor M. W. Knuiman
Surgery: Professor J. C. Hall
Nominee of Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science:
Associate Professor B. W. Madsen
One undergraduate student
One postgraduate student
Co-opted member
Acting Faculty Executive Officer: Mr J. M. Pike
Acting Senior Faculty Administrative Officer: Ms M. J. Heibloem

Board of Studies in Dentistry

Full-time members of the academic staff in the School of Oral Health Sciences and those holding fractional appointments
Executive Dean: Professor L. I. Landau
A representative from each of the following groups of departments:
Anatomy and Human Biology, Biochemistry, Physiology:
Professor J. K. McGeachie (Anatomy and Human Biology)
Microbiology, Pathology, Pharmacology:
Associate Professor T. Gotjamanos (Pathology)
Medicine, Surgery: Dr G. F. Watts (Medicine)
Agriculture, Chemistry, Physics: to be advised
Nominee of the WA Committee of the Royal Australian
College of Dental Surgeons: Dr T. Johnston
Nominee of the WA Branch of the Australian Dental
Association: Dr S. B. Gairns
Nominee of The University of Western Australia Dental
Alumni Society: Dr P. Lawe Davies
Most senior dental officer of the Health Department of Western Australia: Dr D. C. Neesham
Chair of the Dental Board: Mr J. Owen
The University Dental Students’ Society representative
A postgraduate dental student
Acting Senior Faculty Administrative Officer: Ms M. J. Heibloem
FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Executive Dean: Professor G. Stewart
Deputy Executive Dean: Professor S. Hall
Sub-Dean: Dr D. G. Kepert

Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor and President, Deputy Vice-Chancellor and Provost, Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation), Chair of the Academic Board, Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar

Persons holding full-time or 50 per cent or greater fractional appointments as professors and lecturers in the departments in the Faculty of Science

Executive Deans of faculties:
Executive Dean, Agriculture: Professor R. K. Lindner
Executive Dean, Arts: Professor E. J. Jory (to 30.6.2000)
Executive Dean, Engineering and Mathematical Sciences: Professor B. H. Brady
Executive Dean, Medicine and Dentistry: Professor L. I. Landau

Members of the Faculty of Agriculture, the Crystallography Centre and the Centre for Microscopy and Microanalysis who are involved in teaching and research or other business of the Faculty of Science

One member of the general staff of the faculty

Members of the Science Union enrolled in the faculty:
Mr M. Montgomery (President), Vice-President and one member to be advised

Representative of the Postgraduate Students' Association

Such postdoctoral staff, other than existing members of the academic staff, as the faculty may, from time to time, appoint provided that they are engaged in academic research principally related to the interests of the faculty and that they hold full-time or 50 per cent or greater fractional appointments of not less than two years' duration

Faculty Executive Officer: Ms J. Gamble

Faculty Board of the Faculty of Science

Executive Dean: Professor G. Stewart
Deputy Executive Dean: Professor S. Hall
Sub-Dean: Dr D. G. Kepert
Alternate Sub-Dean: Dr C. Wynne

Heads, or nominees, from the following departments resourced by the faculty:
Anatomy and Human Biology, Botany, Chemistry, Geography, Geology and Geophysics, Human Movement and Exercise Science, Physics, Psychology and Zoology

Elected representatives from each of the following departments and disciplines:
Anthropology, Biochemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics and Statistics, Microbiology, Pathology, Pharmacology, Physiology, Soil Science and Plant Nutrition, and Linguistics

Nominee of the Science Union: Mr M. Montgomery
Nominee of the Postgraduate Students' Association

Executive Deans of the following faculties who may attend but are not entitled to vote:
Agriculture, Arts, Engineering and Mathematical Sciences, and Medicine and Dentistry
UNIVERSITY ENDOWMENT ACT 1904

No. 6 of 1904

As amended by Acts:

No. 98 of 1985, assented to 4 December 1985;

AN ACT for the endowment of a State University

[Assented to 16 January 1904]

BE it enacted by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly of Western Australia, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

1. This Act may be cited as the University Endowment Act 1904.

2. The Governor may appoint seven fit and proper persons to be the trustees of an endowment for a State University, and may, upon the death, resignation, or absence from the State of any trustee, appoint any other fit and proper person a trustee in his place.

3. The trustees so appointed shall be a body corporate by the name of the ‘Trustees of the University Endowment’, and by that name shall have perpetual succession and a common seal, and shall be capable of suing and being sued, and, subject to the provisions of section seven, shall have power to hold, take, purchase, sell, lease, and in any manner deal with real and personal property for the purposes of this Act.

4. By way of permanent endowment, the Governor may grant or demise to the trustees such lands of the Crown as he may think fit.

5. All real and personal property vested in the trustees, or acquired by them by purchase, gift, devise, bequest, or otherwise, shall be held in trust for a State University to be established by Parliament.

6. The trustees shall have the entire control and management of all real and personal property at any time vested in or acquired by them; and may set out roads, streets, and open spaces, and erect and maintain buildings upon and otherwise improve any land or other property as in their absolute discretion they may think fit, and may apply any trust funds in their hands to any such purposes.

7. The trustees may grant leases of any lands granted or demised to them as aforesaid for any term not exceeding twenty-one years and, with the approval of the Governor, but not otherwise, may grant building leases for any term not exceeding ninety-nine years, and may, with the like approval, mortgage such lands.

8. The trustees may dispose of any real or personal property acquired by gift, devise, or bequest as they may think fit, subject only to the express trusts of any deed, will, or instrument under which such property is acquired by them.

9. The rents, issues, profits, and proceeds of all real and personal property vested in or acquired by the trustees, after payment of all expenses of and incidental to the administration of the trust, and all interest upon such rents, issues, profits, and proceeds, may, from time to time, be applied to the improvement of such property, or may be invested as trust funds may be invested under Part III of the Trustees Act 1962, or, with the approval of the Governor, in the purchase of other lands to be held on the trust hereby created.

10. No tax or rate shall be charged or levied upon any property acquired by the trustees under this Act, or upon the trustees in respect thereof; but the benefit of such exemption shall not extend to any other person who may become the owner of any estate or interest in such property, whether as purchaser, lessee, or otherwise.

11. The trustees shall meet for the transaction of the business of the trust at such times as they may appoint, and any four of them shall be a quorum.

12. The trustees may from time to time appoint and dismiss such officers or servants as they may deem necessary, and may pay them such salaries or remuneration as they may think fit.

13. The trustees may receive, out of the income of the trust property, such remuneration as the Governor may approve.

14. [Repealed by No. 98 of 1985]
UNIVERSITY ENDOWMENT ACT AMENDMENT ACT 1927

No. 20 of 1927
AN ACT to amend the University Endowment Act 1904

[Assented to 22 December 1927]

BE it enacted by the King’s Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly of Western Australia, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows—

1. This Act may be cited as the University Endowment Act Amendment Act 1927, and shall be read as one with the University Endowment Act 1904, and the University of Western Australia Act 1911.

2. Subject as hereinafter provided, it shall be lawful for The University of Western Australia, with the consent of the Governor, to sell any land granted or demised to the Trustees of the University Endowment or to The University of Western Australia by way of permanent endowment, and to transfer such land to a purchaser freed and discharged from any trust:

Provided that the proceeds of sale shall be applied to the purchase of other land, or the purchase and improvement by the erection of buildings or otherwise of other land, or the improvement as aforesaid of land already owned by the University:

Provided also that land and buildings so acquired by investment of the proceeds of the sale of endowment lands, shall be held and used for revenue producing purposes as permanent endowment, upon the same trusts as the endowment lands are held.
AN ACT to establish, incorporate, and endow The University of Western Australia

[Assented to 16 February 1911]

WHEREAS of the States of the Commonwealth Western Australia alone is unprovided with a University:
And whereas it is desirable that provision should be made for further instruction in those practical arts and liberal studies which are needed to advance the prosperity and welfare of the people:
And whereas it is desirable that special encouragement and assistance should be afforded those who may be hindered in the acquisition of sound knowledge and useful learning by lack of opportunity or means:
And whereas for these purposes it is expedient to incorporate and endow a University within the State of Western Australia:

Be it therefore enacted by the King’s Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly of Western Australia, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

PRELIMINARY

1. This Act may be cited as the University of Western Australia Act 1911.

2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise indicates, the following terms have the meanings set against them respectively:
   ‘University’—The University of Western Australia constituted under the authority of this Act;
   ‘Senate’—The Senate of the University;
   ‘Convocation’—Convocation of the University;
   ‘Statutes’—Statutes of the University made under the authority of this Act.

ESTABLISHMENT OF THE UNIVERSITY

3. There shall be from henceforth for ever in the State of Western Australia a University to be called ‘The University of Western Australia’ with such Faculties as the Statutes of the University may from time to time prescribe.

4. The University shall consist of a Senate, Convocation, and graduate and undergraduate members:
   Provided that, until Convocation is constituted, the University shall consist of a Senate and the members for the time being:
   Provided also that on the appointment of the first members of the Senate the University shall be lawfully constituted for the purpose of this Act.

5. The Senate shall be the governing authority of the University.
6. The University shall be a body corporate, with perpetual succession and a common seal, and shall under its name be capable in law of suing and being sued, and of taking, purchasing, holding, and alienating all real and personal property whatsoever, whether the same is situated in Western Australia or elsewhere, and of doing and suffering all such acts and things as bodies corporate may by law do and suffer.

VISITOR

7. The Governor of the State of Western Australia shall be the Visitor of the University, and shall have authority to do all things which appertain to Visitors as often as to him shall seem meet.

SENATE

8.(1) The Senate shall consist of twenty-five persons appointed or elected as hereinafter provided.

(2) Persons who respectively hold a full-time salaried office in the University as a dean, professor, reader, senior lecturer, lecturer or such other office as the Senate may by resolution declare, are not, on that account only, incapable of being appointed or elected, or of acting as a member of the Senate, but the number of such persons in the Senate at the same time shall not exceed four in the aggregate.

(3) No person who is a principal of any secondary, continuation or technical school, or School of Mines, or similar educational institution, or is a teacher engaged therein, shall, on that account only, be incapable of being appointed or elected, or of acting as a member of the Senate, but the number of such persons in the Senate at the same time shall not exceed two.

1 At the time of going to press, changes to the Constitution of Senate have been proposed due to a review of its role and function. Amendments are expected to be made to provide for such changes as might be approved.

9. [Repealed by No. 113 of 1970, s. 6]

10. The Senate shall consist of the following members, namely—

(a) six persons to be appointed by the Governor;

(b) six persons, not being such persons as are referred to in subsection (2) of section eight of this Act to be elected by Convocation;

(c) four persons, being such persons as are referred to in subsection (2) of section eight of this Act, to be elected by the persons so referred to, except that in the case of the first three persons to become members of the Senate under this paragraph after the coming into operation of the University of Western Australia Act Amendment Act 1970, one shall be elected and two shall be appointed by the Senate;

(d) [Deleted by No. 113 of 1970, s. 7]

(e) one person who is nominated by the Minister charged with the administration of the Education Act 1928;

(f) the Vice-Chancellor of the University ex officio;

(ff) the President of the Guild of Undergraduates ex officio;

(g) four persons to be selected and co-opted as members of the Senate by the other members thereof enumerated in the foregoing paragraphs of this section. Provided that one of these persons shall be a person who has served at any time in Her Majesty’s Forces and who has been honourably discharged from such forces. Provided also that two of the members to be selected and co-opted under this paragraph shall be persons who are members of Convocation.

10A.(1) Subject to subsection (2) of this section, the tenure of office of the members of the Senate, other than the members referred to in paragraphs (e), (f) and (fa) of section ten of this Act, shall be as follows—

(a) Each of the six members referred to in paragraph (a) of section ten of this Act holding office on, or appointed after, the coming into operation of the University of Western Australia Act Amendment Act 1970, shall, subject to this Act, hold office for six years from the date of his appointment as member of the Senate and be eligible for re-appointment as such.

(b) Each of the six members referred to in paragraph (b) of section ten of this Act holding office on, or elected after, the coming into operation of the University of Western Australia Act Amendment Act 1970, shall, subject to this Act, hold office for six years from the date of his election as member of the Senate and be eligible for re-election as such.

(c) Each of the four members referred to in paragraph (c) of section ten of this Act holding office on, or elected after, the coming into operation of the University of Western Australia Act Amendment Act 1970, shall, subject to this Act, hold office for four years from the date of his appointment as member of the Senate and be eligible for re-election as such.

(d) Each of the four members referred to in paragraph (d) of section ten of this Act holding office on, or selected and co-opted as a member of the Senate after, the coming into operation of the University of Western Australia Act Amendment Act 1970, shall, subject to this Act, hold office for four years from the date on which he was or is so selected and co-opted as member of the Senate and be eligible for re-selection and co-option as such.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (c) or (fb) of section ten of this Act, in the case of the—

(a) two persons to be first appointed under the first mentioned paragraph; and
(b) two persons to be first appointed under the second mentioned paragraph after the coming into operation of the University of Western Australia Act Amendment Act 1970, the Senate may decide that there shall be expiration of office in rotation, and if the Senate so decides, each such person as is referred to in—

c. paragraph (a) of this subsection and who is nominated by the Senate, shall be deemed to be respectively appointed for such respective term not exceeding four years; and

d. paragraph (b) of this subsection and who is nominated by the Senate, shall be deemed to be respectively appointed for such respective term not exceeding two years as, in order to give effect to the decision, the Senate thinks fit.

10B. The elections for the election of the elective members of the Senate as constituted under section ten of this Act shall be held and conducted at such times at such places and in such manner as shall be prescribed by Statutes made or enacted under the authority of section thirty-one of this Act.

10C. [Added by No. 43 of 1944, s. 4]
[Repealed by No. 113 of 1970, s. 9]

11.(1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section no person who—

(a) is not of the full age of twenty-one years;

(b) is an undischarged bankrupt; or

(c) has his affairs under liquidation by arrangement with his creditors; or

(d) has been convicted of an offence and sentenced to imprisonment, unless he has received a free pardon or has undergone the sentence passed upon him; or

(e) is an insane person or patient within the meaning of the laws in force for the time being relating to lunacy; or

(f) ceases to hold the qualification required to be held by him for appointment or election as a member of the Senate;

shall be capable of being or continuing a member of the Senate.

(2) The President of the Guild of Undergraduates and each of the two members referred to in paragraph (fb) of section ten of this Act, is capable of being a member of the Senate, notwithstanding that he is not of the full age of twenty-one years.

CHANCELLOR AND PRO-CHANCELLOR

12. At its first meeting held after the date of its constitution, and thereafter at its first meeting held after the first Tuesday in March in every year, the Senate shall elect two of its members to be respectively Chancellor and Pro-Chancellor of the University.

POWERS OF SENATE

13. Subject to this Act and the Statutes, the Senate may from time to time appoint deans, professors, lecturers, examiners, and other officers and servants of the University, and shall have the entire control and management of the affairs and concerns of the University, and may act in all matters concerning the University in such manner as appears to it best calculated to promote the interests of the University.

14. The Senate shall have the control and management of all real and personal property at any time vested in or acquired by the University; and may set out roads, streets, and open spaces, and erect and maintain buildings upon and otherwise improve any land or other property as in their absolute discretion they may think fit, and may apply any trust funds of the University to any such purposes.

15. The Senate, in the name and on behalf of the University, may grant leases of any lands vested in the University for any term not exceeding twenty-one years and, with the approval of the Governor, but not otherwise, may grant leases for any term not exceeding ninety-nine years and may, with the like approval, mortgage such lands.

15A.(1) The Senate may, as and by way of investment, use and apply any trust moneys of the University not immediately required for the purposes of the trusts declared in relation thereto in and for the erection and maintenance upon lands granted to or held by the University by way of permanent endowment or otherwise belonging to the University of buildings to be used for the purpose of deriving income therefrom, but subject to section fourteen of this Act, not for any other purpose.

(2) Where any trust moneys aforesaid are already invested in other forms of investments the Senate may sell and realise upon such other investments for the purpose of utilising the proceeds of such sale and realisation in the manner provided and authorised by subsection (1) of this section.

30.(a) When the Senate uses and applies any trust moneys under and for the purposes mentioned in subsection (1) of this section, the amount of the trust moneys so used and applied shall be deemed to be a loan to the University from the trust estate or trust fund from which such amount is taken bearing interest and repayable by the Senate by equal half-yearly instalments which shall include interest and be payable half-yearly.

(b) The rate of the said interest shall be such as the Governor shall approve.

(c) The number of equal half-yearly instalments by which the interest and principal debt shall be repaid shall be such number as the Governor shall approve, but in any case shall not exceed fifty.

(d) As and by way of security for the repayment of the said loan with interest as aforesaid the Senate shall issue in favour of and deliver to the Treasurer debentures which shall mature at half-yearly intervals, and each be for the amount of a half-yearly instalment. The Senate shall redeem such debentures as and when they mature respectively at the office of the Treasurer.
(e) As and when the Senate redeems any debenture, the Treasurer shall appropriate the amount paid to him by the Senate expressly for repayment thereof to the trust estate or trust fund from which the loan was made, and pay the same to the Senate subject to such appropriation.

(4) Where buildings have been erected and are being maintained under the authority of this section for the purpose of deriving income therefrom, and as income is derived therefrom, the Senate may use and apply such income either in or towards the redemption of the debentures issued by the Senate and held by the Treasurer as provided for in paragraph (d) of subsection (3) of this section or for the general purposes of the University as the Senate may from time to time think fit.

(5) Where trust moneys have been used and applied in the manner provided and authorised by subsection (1) of this section and until the same have been fully restored in the manner provided and required by subsection (4) of this section the amount of the trust moneys from time to time not so restored shall be a first charge upon the lands of the University upon which the buildings erected and maintained with such trust moneys are situated, and such charge shall run with such lands.

15B.(1) The provisions of this section are in addition to, and do not derogate from, those of section fifteen A of this Act, or any of the provisions of the University Buildings Act 1930, the University Building Act 1938, the University Buildings Act 1952, or the University Medical School Act 1955.

(2) Where the University proposes to raise a loan for any purpose and desires the Treasurer of the State to guarantee repayment of the amount of the proposed loan and payment of interest thereon, the Senate shall cause particulars of the proposed loan to be submitted to the Treasurer for presentation to the Governor.

(3) If the Governor approves the particulars of the proposed loan and approves the guarantee by the Treasurer and causes the Senate to be advised of the approval, the Senate may proceed to negotiate the proposed loan, but shall not finalise the negotiation for, or execute any form of instrument of security required in respect of, the proposed loan, until the form has been submitted to and approved by the Treasurer.

(4) If the Governor approves the particulars of the proposed loan and the Treasurer approves the form of instrument, or if more than one, instruments, of security, the Treasurer on behalf of the State shall guarantee repayment of the amount of the loan and payment of interest thereon in accordance with the provisions of that instrument or those instruments of security, which the Treasurer is hereby authorised to execute on behalf of the State.

(5) The due payment of money payable by the Treasurer under a guarantee given by him under the authority of this section—

(a) is hereby guaranteed by the State; and

(b) shall be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

16. The Senate, in the name and on behalf of the University, may dispose of any real or personal property acquired by gift, devise or bequest as they may think fit, subject only to the express trusts of any deed, will, or instrument under which such property is acquired.

16A.(1) For the purposes of section sixteen A to section sixteen F of this Act, inclusive—

‘authorised person’ means the Vice-Chancellor or any member of the staff of the University authorised in writing by the Vice-Chancellor to exercise the powers conferred by by-laws made under this section;

‘lands of the University’ means the lands referred to in subsection (4) of this section and includes all buildings, structures and erections of whatsoever kind or nature, and whether permanent or temporary, standing or being on any such lands;

‘owner’ in relation to a vehicle means a person who is the owner of that vehicle for the purposes of the Road Traffic Act 1974.

(2) The Senate, in the name and on behalf of the University, may, from time to time, with the approval of the Governor, make, alter, and repeal by-laws for the purpose of managing, preserving, and protecting the lands of the University, hereafter described, and for the purpose of regulating the terms and conditions on which such lands may be visited or used by any persons whatsoever kind or nature, and whether permanent or temporary, standing or being on such lands, and in particular may by by-laws—

(a) prohibit or regulate the admission to such lands of persons, vehicles, or animals;

(b) prescribe the times when and the purposes for which such lands may be used, and the times when and the purposes for which the same shall be open or closed, and prohibit the use thereof or access thereto at any other times, or for any other purpose;

(c) prescribe fees to be charged to the public for admission to such lands;

(d) provide for the issue to persons using such lands of tickets, and requiring the production of such tickets by such persons if and whenever required by any police constable, or an authorised person;

(e) regulate the conduct of persons using or being in or upon such lands;

(f) prohibit any nuisance, or any offensive, indecent, or improper act, conduct, or behaviour on such lands;

(g) prohibit the use of abusive or insulting language on such lands;

(h) prohibit damage or injury to or interference with such lands, or any tree, shrub, hedge, plant, or flower thereon, or any fixed or movable article thereon;

(i) prohibit the writing or printing of any indecent words, or the writing, printing, or drawing, or affixing of any indecent or obscene picture or representation on such lands, or on any fence, wall, tree, shrub, or hedge thereon;

(j) authorise any police constable or authorised person to remove from such lands any person guilty of a breach of a by-law and to prohibit the obstruction of any such police constable or authorised person; and

(k) require any person using such lands to give his name and address, whenever required so to do by any police constable, or authorised person.
(l) and generally provide for carrying out the purposes of this Act, or any Statute made by the governing authority of the said University.

Provided that no such by-law shall be contrary to the express provisions of this Act, or any amendment thereof, or of any Statute made by the governing body of the University.

(3) By-laws may be made under this section—

(a) for regulating, controlling and managing the parking and standing of vehicles on lands of the University and in particular—

(i) providing for the erection of notices, of such form and construction as the Vice-Chancellor considers necessary, within, on or adjacent to the boundaries of any area of the lands of the University indicating that the area is set aside for the purpose of parking or standing of vehicles, the persons or classes of persons who may park or stand vehicles in the area and the period or periods of time during which vehicles may be parked or may stand in the area; or

(ii) prohibiting any person or class of person from parking or standing any vehicle in any area of the lands of the University;

(b) exempting any person or vehicle or class of person or class of vehicle from complying with any by-law made pursuant to this subsection prohibiting or restricting the parking or standing of vehicles generally or otherwise;

(c) prescribing penalties for the contravention of any by-law made pursuant to this subsection;

(d) providing—

(i) that where an allegation is made of a breach of a by-law and an element of the breach is the use, driving, parking, standing, or leaving of a vehicle and the identity of the driver or person in charge of the vehicle at the time of the breach cannot be immediately established a notice of the allegation may be addressed to the owner of the vehicle at his last known place of residence or business or may be served on the owner of the vehicle by leaving it in or upon, or attaching it to, the vehicle; and

(ii) that if—

(I) the prescribed penalty is not paid within the period specified in the notice; or—

(II) the owner of the vehicle does not, within the period specified for the payment of the penalty—

(A) identify the person who was the driver or person in charge of the vehicle at the relevant time to an authorised person; or

(B) satisfy an authorised person that, at the relevant time the vehicle had been stolen or unlawfully taken or used, the owner is deemed to be the driver or person in charge of the vehicle at the time of the alleged breach;

(c) prescribing the circumstances under which an authorised person may remove a vehicle or cause it to be removed from the lands of the University to any specified place, whether on those lands or not, prescribing his further powers in relation thereto, providing for the recovery of costs and expenses incurred by the University in moving and holding the vehicle, and authorising the University to hold the vehicle until all costs and expenses are paid;

(d) prescribing the method of notifying a person alleged to have committed an offence against any by-law made pursuant to this subsection of that alleged offence and how it shall be dealt with, and prohibiting the removal by any person other than the driver or owner of a vehicle in respect of which an offence against such a by-law is alleged to have been committed of any notice relating to the offence affixed to the vehicle or left in or on the vehicle by an authorised person; and

(g) prescribing a modified penalty or modified penalties payable to the University by a person or one of a class of persons who does not contest an allegation that he committed any specified breach of the by-laws and providing that the due payment of a modified penalty is a defence to a charge in respect of which that modified penalty was paid.

(4) For the purposes of the exercise of the powers conferred by this section, but subject to subsection (5) of this section, the lands of the University shall comprise the lands for the time being forming the University site at Crawley and such other lands vested in or under the management and control of the University for the purposes of this Act as are prescribed by by-law, and until otherwise declared, from time to time, by order of the Governor duly published in the Gazette, the lands forming the University site at Crawley shall be those parts of Swan Location 2885, 2886, 3086, 3087, and 3088 which are comprised in Certificates of Title volume 652, folio 42; and volume 902, folio 65; and volume 902, folio 66; and volume 902, folio 67; and volume 808, folio 135.

(5) A by-law made under this section shall apply to the whole of the lands of the University or to such part thereof as may be specified in any such by-law.

(6) By-laws made under this section—

(a) may be limited in their application to time, place or circumstance; 

(b) may provide that any act or thing shall be done subject to the approval or to the satisfaction of a specific person or class of person; and 

(c) may confer a discretionary authority.

(7) In any proceedings for any contravention of a by-law, including a proceeding for a disciplinary offence pursuant to subsection (9) of this section, in the absence of proof to the contrary the allegation in the complaint that any place was on the lands of the University shall be sufficient evidence of that fact.

(8) No by-law made under this section takes away, restricts or otherwise affects any liability, civil or criminal, arising under any provision of any Act other than this Act or at common law.

(9) A complaint for a breach of a by-law by a person who is enrolled as a student of the University may be either—

(a) brought, heard and determined under the disciplinary Statutes, by-laws, and regulations of the University; or
(b) dealt with pursuant to section sixteen D of this Act, but shall not be dealt with both as a disciplinary matter by the University and by way of a complaint under the Justices Act, 1902.

16B. Every by-law as aforesaid, and every alteration and repeal thereof, shall be submitted for the approval of the Governor; and, when so approved, be published in the Gazette, and thereupon take effect and have the force of law as from the date of such publication, or from a later date specified in such publication.

16C. Any by-law may impose a penalty not exceeding one hundred dollars for any breach or non-observance thereof, and proceedings for the recovery of such penalty may be taken by any police constable or authorised person in his own name; but all pecuniary penalties shall be appropriated and paid to the Senate for the use of the University.

16D. The provisions of sections A and D of the second schedule to the Interpretation Act 1918, are incorporated with the preceding sections.

16E.(1) The Senate, in the name and on behalf of the University, may, from time to time, make, alter, and repeal regulations for the purpose of carrying out this Act, or any amendment thereof, or any Statute made by the governing body of the University, or for the purpose of securing and enforcing the management, good government, and discipline of the University; and every such regulation shall be binding upon all deans, professors, lecturers, examiners, and all other officers and servants of the University, and also on all students attending the University.

(2) The provisions of section thirty-six of the Interpretation Act 1918 do not apply to a regulation made by the Senate under subsection (1) of this section, and shall be deemed never so to have applied, and any such regulation shall take effect from the date of its promulgation in the University or from such later date as may be therein specified.

16F. A certificate signed by the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, or Registrar of the University (of whose signatures judicial notice shall be taken), that a person named therein is a dean, professor, lecturer, examiner, authorised person, or other officer or servant of the University, or is a student attending the University, shall be prima facie evidence of that fact.

CONVOCATION

17.(1) Convocation shall consist of:
   (a) all members and past members of the Senate;
   (b) all graduates of the University;
   (c) such graduates, fellows, members, licentiates and associates of universities, colleges or institutions duly authorised to grant degrees, diplomas, licences or certificates as are admitted to be members of Convocation under a Statute;
   (d) such persons, being representatives of commercial, industrial, scientific, professional or educational associations, institutions, societies or other bodies as the Senate may, from time to time, admit to be members of Convocation upon such conditions, including contributions to be made by the association, society or body and the term of each respective member, as the Senate may determine, but any such association, society or body shall have only one member representing it at one time;
   (e) such persons who have rendered services or made gifts to the University as the Senate may, from time to time, admit to be members of Convocation;
   (f) the duly appointed representative of the Guild of Undergraduates.

(2) The Senate shall cause to be kept a roll of the members of Convocation.

(3) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, all elections required by this Act to be made by Convocation may be made—
   (a) by postal vote in the manner prescribed by Statute; or
   (b) in such other manner as is so prescribed,
and the members of Convocation eligible to vote at any such election are those who have maintained their names on a postal or other list in the manner so prescribed.

WARDEN

18.(1) Convocation shall in each year elect one of its members to be its Warden.

(2) The election of the Warden shall be held and conducted at such time and at such place and in such manner as may be prescribed by Statute.

VACANCIES

19.(1) A member of the Senate may resign his office by writing under his hand, addressed to the Chancellor.
(2) The Chancellor or Pro-Chancellor may resign his office by writing under his hand, addressed to the Pro-Chancellor or Chancellor, as the case may be.

(3) The Warden of Convocation may resign his office by writing under his hand, addressed to the Chancellor.

(4) Every such resignation shall be complete, and shall take effect from the time when it is received at the office of the University.

20. The office of member of the Senate shall be vacated—
(a) if he is or has become disqualified under the provisions of this Act; or
(b) if, without leave obtained from the Senate in that behalf, he has been absent from all meetings of the Senate held during a consecutive period of at least six months; or
(c) upon death or resignation.

21. Any vacancy which occurs in the office of Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, or Warden from any cause whatsoever, except annual retirement, shall be filled as it occurs, by election, and if any such vacancy is not so filled within three months after it occurred, then it shall be filled by the Governor by the appointment of some qualified person to the office.

22.(1) Any vacancy which occurs in the Senate from any cause whatsoever, except termination of office by effluxion of time, shall be filled, in the case of a member appointed by the Governor, by the appointment of another member, or, in the case of an elective member, by the election of another member by the persons authorised by this Act to elect such elective member, or, in the case of a selected and co-opted member, by the selection and co-option of another such member by the Senate.

(2) Upon the occurrence of a vacancy to which this section applies the person appointed or elected or selected and co-opted as the case may be, to fill such vacancy shall be deemed to have been appointed or elected or selected and co-opted at the same time as the person whom he succeeds in office.

(3) Where a vacancy has occurred as aforesaid in the office of an elective or a selected and co-opted member, and a person to fill such vacancy is not elected or is not selected and co-opted as the case may be within three months after the occurrence of the vacancy, then such vacancy shall be filled by the appointment of the Governor of another member, or shall be deemed to have been elected or selected and co-opted as the case may be, at the same time as the person whom he succeeds in office.

23. Nothing herein contained shall prevent any person from being immediately, or at any time, re-appointed or re-elected to the office of Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Warden, or member of the Senate, if he is capable for the time being, under the provisions of this Act, of holding such office.

PROCEEDINGS

24.(1) At every meeting of the Senate the Chancellor, or in his absence, the Pro-Chancellor, shall, except as hereinafter provided, preside as chairman.

(2) At every meeting of Convocation the Warden shall, except as hereinafter provided, preside as chairman.

(3) In the absence of the Chancellor and Pro-Chancellor the members of the Senate present, and in the absence of the Warden the members of Convocation present, shall elect a chairman of the meeting.

25. No business shall be transacted at any meeting of the Senate unless eight members, or of Convocation unless twenty-five members, are present.

26. No proceedings of the Senate or Convocation, or of any committee thereof, or of any person acting as member or as Chancellor or Pro-Chancellor or Warden, shall be invalidated by reason of any defect in the appointment or of any disqualification of any such person or by reason of there being any vacancy in the number of members of the Senate at the time of such proceedings.

VICE-CHANCELLOR

27.(1) At the first meeting of the Senate held after the passing of this Act or as soon thereafter as may be possible the Senate shall proceed to appoint a Vice-Chancellor, who shall, subject to the Statutes, hold office for a period not exceeding ten years, but who shall be eligible for re-appointment for such further period as the Senate may deem fit.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the executive officer of the University, and shall possess such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed by or under this Act.

(3) Subject to the Statutes, regulations and by-laws of the University, the Vice-Chancellor may, by writing under his hand, delegate any function or any power or duty conferred or imposed upon him (except this power of delegation) to any member of the staff of the University or person or persons or committee of persons.

GUILD OF UNDERGRADUATES

28.(1) There shall be a Guild of Undergraduates.

(2) Subject to the conditions and qualifications for membership prescribed by Statute any student may be a member of the Guild.

(2a) It is not compulsory for any student to be a member of the Guild.

(2b) It is not compulsory for any student or person seeking enrolment as a student—

(a) to make a subscription or pay any fee required by the Guild, either directly or indirectly, or to pay an amount in lieu of such a subscription or fee; or

The University of Western Australia Calendar
(b) to pay an amount required by the University for the provision of any amenity, facility or service which
is not, or not directly related to, an educational course provided by the University,
unless that person has chosen to join the Guild or to make use of the amenity, facility or service.

(2) No academic benefit, right or privilege shall be denied to or withheld from any student by reason of
that student not being a member of the Guild.

(3) The Guild shall be an organised association of students for the furthering of their common interests,
and shall be the recognised means of communication between its members and the governing authority of
the University in accordance with such Statutes as the governing authority may prescribe.

(4) The Guild of Undergraduates shall be a body corporate by that name with perpetual succession and a
common seal; and shall by that name be capable in law of suing and being sued, and shall have such other
powers and authorities and shall be subject to such obligations as shall have been or shall from time to time
be prescribed by or under the Statutes for the time being in force.

(5)  [Repealed by No. 51 of 1983, s. 4]

(6)  [Repealed by No. 51 of 1983, s. 4]

(7)  [Repealed by No. 51 of 1983, s. 4]

(8)  [Repealed by No. 51 of 1983, s. 4]

(9) Members of the Guild shall pay to the Guild such subscriptions as are from time to time determined by
the Guild and approved by the Senate.

(10) Different subscriptions payable to the Guild may be determined and approved under subsection (9) of
this section in respect of different classes of students or different classes of membership of the Guild.

(11) In this section—
‘student’ means a person enrolled in the University as a student;
‘the Guild’ means the Guild of Undergraduates.

28A. The University shall not—

(a) accept payment of any amount of financial assistance from the Commonwealth granted to the
University for the Guild as a result of the State taking or refusing or failing to reverse, action having the
effect, directly or indirectly, of preventing or hindering the acceptance by the University, or payment by the
University to the Guild, of financial assistance from the Commonwealth;

(b) accept payment of any amount referred to in paragraph (a) on condition that the University use that
amount to the Guild or pay that amount to the Guild without undue delay;

(c) accept payment of any advance referred to in paragraph (c) on condition that the University will pay
that amount to the Guild or pay that amount to the Guild without undue delay.

28B. The Guild shall not—

(a) accept payment of, or use, any amount of financial assistance from the Commonwealth authorised to
be paid to the Guild as a result of the State taking or refusing or failing to reverse, action having the effect,
directly or indirectly, of preventing or hindering the acceptance by the University, or payment by the
University to the Guild, of financial assistance from the Commonwealth;

(b) accept payment of any amount referred to in paragraph (a) on condition that the Guild use that
amount for the purposes of providing benefits to students or for purposes that further the objects of the
Guild;

(c) accept payment of any advance referred to in paragraph (c) on condition that the University use that
amount for the purposes of providing benefits to students or for purposes that further the objects of the
Guild.

INSTRUCTION, DEGREES, EXAMINATIONS

29. Subject to this Act and the Statutes the Senate may cause instruction to be given to students, whether
matriculated or not, and may grant degrees, diplomas, and certificates, in any branch of knowledge in which
degrees, diplomas, and certificates are granted in the United Kingdom, and may also confer honorary
degrees or other distinctions on approved persons:

Provided that all degrees and other distinctions shall be conferred and held subject to any provisions which
may be made in reference thereto by the Statutes.

30.(1) Subject to this Act and the Statutes the Senate may cause public examinations to be held for testing the
proficiency of such candidates as may present themselves for examination in any branch or branches of
knowledge, and may grant certificates of proficiency to candidates who successfully pass such examinations.

(2) When any public authority is empowered by law to require any person to submit to an examination as
to his proficiency in any branch or branches of knowledge, or to produce evidence of such proficiency as a
condition of obtaining any appointment or any scholarship, or other reward of merit, or of being admitted to
any profession, calling, or office, the Governor may require the Senate to undertake the examinations of
persons desiring to submit themselves for examination in such branch or branches of knowledge, and the
Senate shall cause such examinations to be held accordingly.
STATUTES

31. (1) The governing authority may from time to time make, alter, and repeal Statutes with respect to all or any of the following matters, that is to say—

(a) the management, good government, and discipline of the University;
(b) the use and custody of the common seal;
(c) the admission as members of Convocation of any fellows, members, licentiates, or associates of colleges or institutions duly authorised to grant degrees, diplomas, licences, or certificates;
(d) the election of the elective members of the Senate and of the Warden and any other officers of Convocation and of any committees thereof;
(e) the manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning the meetings of the Senate and Convocation; the method of voting at such meetings; the powers and duties of the Chairman thereof; the conduct and record of the business; the appointment of committees of the Senate and Convocation, and the quorum, powers, and duties of such committees;
(f) the tenure of office, stipend, and powers and duties of the Vice-Chancellor;
(g) the number, stipend, manner of appointment and dismissal of deans, professors, lecturers, examiners, and other officers and servants of the University;
(h) the matriculation of students;
(i) the times, places, and manner of holding lectures, classes, and examinations, and the number and character of such lectures, classes and examinations;
(j) the promotion and extension of University teaching;
(k) the granting of degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours;
(l) the conditions upon which degrees, diplomas, certificates, and honours may be granted to non-resident students;
(m) the granting of fellowships, scholarships, exhibitions, bursaries, and prizes;
(n) the admission of students of other universities to any corresponding status or of graduates of other universities to any corresponding degree or diploma without examination;
(o) the admission to any degree of any woman who has in any university passed such examinations as persons admitted to a corresponding degree in such university would be required to pass, if such university does not, or at the time of passing the examinations did not, grant degrees to women;
(p) the fees, if any, to be paid for examinations, for the granting of degrees, diplomas, and certificates, and for attendance at the lectures and classes of the University;
(q) the establishment, management, and control of libraries and museums in connection with the University;
(r) the licensing and supervision of boarding houses intended for the reception of students, and the suspension or revocation of such licences;
(s) the affiliation to or connection with the University of any college, whether incorporated or not, or any educational establishment wheresoever situated, to which the governing body of such college or educational establishment may consent, and the fees payable thereon;
(t) providing for a scheme of superannuation for the salaried teachers and officers upon retirement;
(u) the control and investment of the property of the University;
(v) classes of membership and conditions or qualifications for membership of the Guild;
(va) the powers, authorities and obligations of the Guild of Undergraduates, the use and custody of the common seal of the Guild and any other matters necessary or convenient for the effective functioning of that body;
(w) academical costume; and
(x) generally all other matters not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act.

2 The draft of every proposed statute as passed by the Senate shall be submitted to Convocation for its consideration, and if Convocation does not within three months thereafter return the same or returns the same without any request for any amendment thereof such Statute shall be deemed to be approved by Convocation.

3 Within the time aforesaid Convocation may consider any such proposed statute and may—

(a) draft any amendments of the provisions thereof or any additional provisions for inclusion therein as it may think desirable, and may return the draft of the proposed statute together with the draft of any amendments or additional provisions proposed by Convocation with a request that the Senate consider the same; or
(b) return the draft of the proposed statute with a notification that Convocation approves of the same as submitted.

4 (a) When Convocation returns to the Senate the draft of a proposed statute with a notification that Convocation approves of the same as submitted, or with a request that the Senate consider the amendments or additional provisions proposed by Convocation and the Senate agrees to all such amendments or additional provisions the Senate may forthwith make the Statute.

(b) When Convocation returns to the Senate the draft of a proposed statute with a request that the Senate consider the amendments or additional provisions proposed by Convocation and the Senate after considering the same does not agree to such amendments or additional provisions or to some of them the Senate shall forthwith notify the Warden of Convocation of its decision and its reasons therefor, and shall ask for a conference between the Senate and Convocation to discuss the said amendments or additional provisions and if possible to come to an agreement in respect of same. Failing any such agreement the Senate may forthwith make the Statute as proposed by the Senate. In its next annual report required to be submitted under section 66 of the Financial Administration and Audit Act 1985, the accountable authority of the University shall include the nature of the amendments or additional provisions proposed by Convocation in relation to the said Statute and the reasons of the Senate for not agreeing thereto.
(5) Convocation shall have no power to originate any Statute.
(6) [Deleted by No. 43 of 1944, s. 9]

32. [Repealed by No. 43 of 1944, s. 10]

33. (1) Every statute when made by the Senate shall be sealed with the common seal, and shall be transmitted by the Chancellor for the approval of the Governor, and upon being so approved shall be published in the Government Gazette, and shall thereupon have the force of law.

(2) Copies of every such statute shall be laid before Parliament forthwith, if then sitting, and if not then sitting, within fourteen days after the commencement of the next ensuing session.

If either House of Parliament within the next subsequent thirty days resolves that any such statute ought to be annulled in whole or in part, such statute or part thereof shall, after the date of such resolution, be of no effect, without prejudice to the validity of anything done in the meantime under the provisions of such statute.

(3) The production of a copy of a statute under the common seal, or of the Government Gazette containing a copy of the same, shall, in all proceedings, be sufficient evidence of the statute.

AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS

34. It shall be lawful for the governing authority of the University to make statutes upon such terms, conditions, and payment of fees as the said governing authority may deem fit for the affiliation to or connection with the said University of any college or educational establishment to which the governing body of such college or educational establishment may consent, and for the licensing and supervision of boarding houses intended for the reception of students and the revocation of such licences:

Provided always that no such statutes shall affect the religious observances or regulations enforced in such colleges or educational establishments or boarding houses.

ENDOWMENT AND REVENUE

35. (1) By way of permanent endowment, the Governor may grant or demise to the University such lands of the Crown as he may think fit.

(2) All real and personal property whatsoever vested in the ‘Trustees of the University Endowment’ shall, on the appointment of the Senate, by force of this Act, and without any conveyance, transfer, or assignment, vest in and become the property of the University.

36. No tax or rate shall be charged or levied upon any property vested in the University; but the benefit of such exemption shall not extend to any other person who may become the owner of any estate or interest in such property, whether as purchaser, lessee, or otherwise; and notwithstanding such exemption, such property shall be rateable while the same is leased or occupied for any private purpose.

37. There shall be paid to the Senate for the purpose of defraying the charges and expenses connected with the establishment, management and control of the University the following sums, that is to say—such amounts as may be appropriated by Parliament from time to time for the purposes aforesaid.

38. All fees and all other moneys received by the Senate under the provisions of this Act or otherwise shall be applied by the Senate solely for the purposes of the University.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

39. No religious test shall be administered to any person in order to entitle him to be admitted as a student of the University, or to hold office therein, or to graduate thereat, or to enjoy any benefit, advantage, or privilege thereof.

40. The provisions of this Act, and all the benefits, advantages, and privileges of the University, shall extend to women equally with men but the University is not prohibited by this section from acquiring any property by way of gift, devise or bequest and carrying out the objects or trusts thereof, by reason only of the fact that the gift, devise or bequest confers or is intended to confer benefits, advantages or privileges on women only or on men only.

41. (1) Subject to subsection (3), the provisions of the Financial Administration and Audit Act 1985 regulating the financial administration, audit and reporting of statutory authorities apply to and in respect of the University and its operations.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of the Financial Administration and Audit Act 1985, the financial year of the University shall end on 31 December.

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of the Financial Administration and Audit Act 1985—

(a) sections 21, 22, 42 and 44 of that Act shall not have effect in relation to the University; and

(b) section 58 of that Act shall have effect in relation to the University as if it had been enacted in the following form—

58. (1) The Treasurer may prepare and issue and amend instructions, in this Act called the ‘Treasurer’s Instructions’, with respect to the annual report required to be prepared under section 66, including instructions with respect to accounting standards and other requirements for the preparation of financial statements required under section 67, but instructions issued under this section shall not be inconsistent with this Act or the regulations.
(2) Without limiting the generality of subsection (1), the Treasurer may issue instructions relating to—
   (a) the establishment and keeping of the accounts of statutory authorities including accounts of
       subsidiary and related bodies;
   (b) the form and content of financial statements and reports on the operations of statutory authorities
       and their subsidiary and related bodies, including information to be disclosed in respect of affiliated bodies;
   and
   (c) the preparation of performance indicators of statutory authorities and their subsidiary and related
       bodies.

(3) The Treasurer’s Instructions may be issued—
   (a) so as to apply—
      (i) at all times or at a specified time;
      (ii) to all statutory authorities and their subsidiary and related bodies or to specified statutory
          authorities or subsidiary or related bodies;
   (b) so as to require a matter affected by the instructions to be—
      (i) in accordance with a specified standard or specified requirement;
      (ii) approved by or to the satisfaction of a specified person or body or a specified class of person or
          body;
   (c) so as to confer a discretionary authority on a specified person or body or a specified class of person
       or body;
   (d) so as to empower the Treasurer by written direction issued generally or in a particular case to
       supplement the requirements of the instructions; and
   (e) so as to provide, or to empower the Treasurer to provide by written direction, in a specified case or
       class of case for the exemption of persons or things or a class of persons or things from the provisions of the
       instructions, whether unconditionally or on specified conditions or conditions additionally imposed and
       either wholly or to such an extent as is specified or otherwise determined.

(4) Subject to this Act, every accountable authority and officer shall comply with the Treasurer’s
    Instructions.

(5) In subsection (3) ‘specified’ means specified in the instructions.

(6) The Treasurer shall cause to be published in the Gazette notice of the making or amendment of
    Treasurer’s Instructions, but notices under this subsection need not include the text of the instructions or the
    amendment.’

42. On the appointment of the Senate the corporation of the ‘Trustees of the University Endowment’ shall be
    dissolved, and the trustees incorporated under that name discharged from the trusts imposed upon them by
    the University Endowment Act 1904, except as regards any obligation to account or report in respect of the past
    administration of such trusts.
AN ACT to establish and endow residential colleges within The University of Western Australia

[Assented to 23 December 1926]

WHEREAS it is desirable to encourage and assist the establishment of residential colleges within The University of Western Australia, in which colleges domestic supervision and opportunities for study shall be provided for students of the University. Be it therefore enacted by the King’s Most Excellent Majesty by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and the Legislative Assembly of Western Australia, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

1. This Act may be cited as the University Colleges Act 1926.

2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise indicates, the following terms have the meanings set against them respectively—

   ‘University’—The University of Western Australia;
   ‘Senate’—The Senate of the University;
   ‘College’—A residential College within the University;
   ‘Trustees’—The Trustees of a College.

3. Any body of persons, corporate or incorporate, desiring to obtain an area of land for establishing a College under the provisions of this Act, may apply to the Senate to set apart for the purposes of such College an area of University land.

   Such application shall be signed on behalf of such body of persons by trustees authorised in that behalf, and such trustees must satisfy the Senate—

   (a) that the constitution of the College will provide that the College shall always be governed in every respect by a Council;
   (b) that within five years the Trustees will have available the sum of fifteen thousand pounds at least for the purpose of erecting all necessary buildings on and improving the said area;

   and thereupon the Senate may, with the consent of the Governor, set apart for the purposes of the College an area of University land not exceeding five acres.

4. If, within five years from the date of the Governor’s consent as aforesaid, the Council of the College satisfies the Senate that—

   (a) the constitution of the College will provide that the College shall always be governed in every respect by a Council;
   (b) that within five years the Trustees will have available the sum of fifteen thousand pounds at least for the purpose of erecting all necessary buildings on and improving the said area;
   (c) the College will be able to provide its students with satisfactory supervision, tuition, and opportunities for study;

   the Senate shall thereupon report such fact to the Governor, and recommend that the said area of land be granted in fee simple to the Trustees of the College and the Governor is hereby authorised to grant such title notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the University of Western Australia Act 1911, or any other Act.

   Provided that if within five years from the date of the Governor’s consent as aforesaid, the setting apart of the area of land under section three shall be cancelled.

5. The said land shall be held by the Trustees subject to the provisions of this Act, and upon trust for and to be used as a College for University students, and for such other classes of students (if any) as the Senate may approve, and for no other purpose whatever.

6. No buildings shall be erected or altered or added to, and no improvements shall be made on the said land unless the plans and specifications and designs have first been submitted to and approved by the Senate.

7. The said land shall remain in sole possession of the College, and the College shall not, nor shall the Trustees lease or let the same or any part thereof, or mortgage or encumber the same, or any part thereof, unless the mortgage or encumbrance is made subject to the provisions of this Act and the trust aforesaid.

8. The Council of the College shall have power from time to time to make and establish all such rules for carrying into effect the several provisions and objects of this Act as to the said Council shall seem expedient, and such rules from time to time repeal, alter, or amend.
UNIVERSITY BUILDINGS ACT 1952

No. 43 of 1952

AN ACT relating to the provision of certain buildings for The University of Western Australia and for other incidental purposes

[Assented to 18 December 1952]

BE it enacted, by the Queen’s Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and the Legislative Assembly of Western Australia, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

1. This Act may be cited as the University Buildings Act 1952.

2. In this Act, unless the context requires otherwise—

‘building’ means—
(a) a building; and
(b) the whole or part of its furnishings, fittings and equipment; for the provision of which, expenditure by the Senate is authorised under this Act by the Treasurer;

‘interest’ means interest at the rate for the time being applicable according to the provisions of section six of this Act;
‘investments’ means investments in which trust funds are invested but does not include land or buildings in which trust funds are invested;
‘Senate’ means the governing authority of the University, acting for and on behalf of the University;
‘specified sum’ means a sum of one hundred thousand pounds;
‘Treasurer’ means the Treasurer of the State acting for and on behalf of the State;
‘trust funds’ means trust funds of the University;
‘University’ means the body corporate constituted as The University of Western Australia by the University of Western Australia Act 1911.

3.(1) From time to time at the request of the Senate the Treasurer may authorise the Senate to spend money mentioned in section four of this Act on the provision of a building or buildings on land described by subsection (2) of section two of the University of Western Australia Act Amendment Act 1929, as the University site at Crawley.

(2) The total of the sums of money which the Treasurer may so authorise the Senate to spend is irrespective of interest, the specified sum.

4. The Senate may raise money it is so authorised to spend—
(a) by borrowing the whole or part of the money on the security of trust funds and investments;
(b) by selling all or some of the investments; or
(c) by both of those means.

5.(1) The provisions of this section apply in respect of each building if there are more than one, or if there is only one, in respect of that building.

(2) The Senate shall cause the building to be completed as soon after it is commenced as is reasonably practicable.

(3) In this section—
‘completion-quarter-day’ means the quarter-day next after the completion of the building;
‘quarter’ means each period of three months expiring on the last day of each of the months of March, June, September and December;
‘quarter-day’ means the first day of each of the months of January, April, July and October;
‘total cost’ means the total of the sums of money spent by the Senate with the authorisation of the Treasurer under section three of this Act, on the provision of the building, but does not include interest payable by the Senate in respect of that money.

4(a) On or as soon as is reasonably practicable after each quarter-day from the commencement to the completion of the building, including the completion-quarter-day, the Senate shall cause to be delivered to the Treasurer—
(i) certificates signed by the architect supervising the construction of the building certifying the progress or completion, as the case may be, of the building during the quarter next before the quarter-day; and
(ii) a statement signed by the Vice-Chancellor showing how much of the total cost has been incurred from the commencement of the building to and including the last day of the quarter.

(b) On or within fourteen days of delivery of each statement, the State shall pay to the Senate interest on so much of the total cost as is shown by the statement to have been incurred.

5 On or within fourteen days of each quarter-day following the completion-quarter-day the State shall pay to the Senate interest on so much of an amount equal to the total cost of the building as at each of those respective quarter-days remains to be paid, under subsection (6) of this section by the State.

6(a) The State shall reimburse the Senate the total cost of the building by payments on or within fourteen days of each anniversary of the completion-quarter-day of instalments equal to two per centum of that cost.
(b) The State may hasten the reimbursement by making payments on or within fourteen days of any quarter-
day at a rate greater than that required by paragraph (a) of this subsection.

(c) On any day the State may pay to the Senate the unpaid balance of the reimbursement on payment of
interest which was accrued to that day, and which if that day is after the first fourteen days of any quarter-
day, shall bear the ratio to the quarter’s interest which the part of the quarter expiring on the day of payment bears to
the quarter.

(d) The Senate shall apply money it receives under this subsection firstly in the discharge of loans raised
under section four of this Act, and secondly in reinvestment for the benefit of trust funds from which the cost of
building was met.

6.(1) In this section—
‘Commonwealth rate’ means the rate of interest payable by the Commonwealth on a loan if only one rate is so
payable, but if two or more rates of interest are so payable, means the greater, if two, or the greatest, if more
than two, of those rates;
‘loan’ means a loan raised by the Commonwealth under the Commonwealth Inscribed Stock Act 1911, as amended
from time to time, or if another Act is substituted for that Act, under that other Act as amended from time to
time;
‘specified day’ means the day on which a loan is raised next after the first day of July, one thousand nine
hundred and fifty-two.

(2) While the State is required by this Act to pay interest, the rate of that interest shall be equal, if only one
loan is raised on the specified day, to the Commonwealth rate on that loan; or
if two or more loans are raised on the specified day, to the Commonwealth rate on the loan bearing the greater
rate, if there are two loans, or to the greatest rate if there are more than two loans,
except where
a revised rate is agreed under subsection (3) of this section, in which case the rate of interest payable by the State
shall be the revised rate.

(3) Prior to the commencement of each period of fifteen years, the first of which begins on the first day of July,
one thousand nine hundred and sixty-eight, the Treasurer and the Senate may agree that during the particular
period of fifteen years the State shall pay interest under this Act at a rate equal to the Commonwealth rate on the
loan last raised before the commencement of the particular period of fifteen years.

7. To the extent required to enable the State to make payments in accordance with the provisions of this Act the
Consolidated Revenue Fund is by virtue of this Act, appropriated.
UNIVERSITY MEDICAL SCHOOL, TEACHING HOSPITALS ACT, 1955

As amended by Acts:
No. 52 of 1981, assented to 25 September 1981;
No. 28 of 1984, assented to 31 May 1984;
No. 21 of 1985, assented to 19 April 1985.

AN ACT to provide facilities in certain hospitals for the teaching of medical students of The University of Western Australia Medical School

[Assented to 24 November 1955]

BE it enacted by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and the Legislative Assembly of Western Australia, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

1. This Act may be cited as the University Medical School, Teaching Hospitals, Act 1955.

2. In this Act unless the context requires otherwise—

‘managing body’ means a board as defined by section 2 of the Hospitals Act 1927, but does not include the Minister to whom the administration of that Act is committed in relation to any public hospital controlled by him under section 7 of that Act;

‘medical student’ means a person who studies medicine;

‘medicine’ means all or any of the branches of medicine or surgery or both;

‘mental health hospital’ means—
(a) a hospital referred to in section 19(1)(c);
(b) an in-patient unit referred to in section 19(1)(d); or
(c) a geriatric centre referred to in section 19(1)(e),
of the Mental Health Act 1962;

‘public hospital’ has the same meaning as in section 2 of the Hospitals Act 1927, and includes—
(a) a hospital established under Part X of the Health Act 1911; and
(b) an approved hospital under section 10 of the Mental Health Act 1981.

‘Senate’ means the Senate constituted pursuant to the University of Western Australia Act 1911;

‘teaching hospital’ means a public hospital which
(a) has been declared under section 3(1); and
(b) has not ceased by reason of a declaration made under section 3(2), to be a teaching hospital to which the provisions of this Act apply.

3. (1) Where the Senate is of opinion that a public hospital is suitable for the teaching of medicine, the Senate may give written notification to that effect to the Minister who shall, as soon after receiving it as is practicable, present the notification to the Governor who may by proclamation declare the public hospital to be a teaching hospital to which the provisions of this Act apply.

(2) If the Senate is of opinion that a public hospital that is declared to be a teaching hospital under subsection (1) should no longer be a teaching hospital to which the provisions of this Act apply, the Senate shall give written notification to that effect to the Minister who shall, as soon after receiving it as is practicable, present that notification to the Governor who may by proclamation declare that public hospital ceases with effect from the date specified in that proclamation to be a teaching hospital to which the provisions of this Act apply.
(3) The Minister may, if the name of a public hospital that is declared to be a teaching hospital under subsection (1) (in this subsection called ‘the public hospital name’) has been changed, recommend to the Governor that the name of the teaching hospital (in this subsection called ‘the teaching hospital name’) be changed to accord with the public hospital name as changed, and the Governor may by proclamation change the teaching hospital name in accordance with that recommendation with effect from the date specified in that proclamation, being a date not earlier than the date on which the change to the public hospital name to which that recommendation relates took place.

(4) The identity and rights and obligations of a teaching hospital the name of which is changed under subsection (3) are not affected by that change and a reference to that teaching hospital as a teaching hospital in a written law or a document or instrument by its name as it was prior to that change shall be construed as a reference to that teaching hospital by its name as so changed.

4. Subject to subsection (2) and to section 5—
   
   (a) if a teaching hospital has a managing body, its managing body; or
   
   (b) if a teaching hospital does not have a managing body, the Minister,

   may enter into an agreement with the Senate in relation to—

   (i) the provision in the teaching hospital of facilities for research and for the teaching of medicine, including the use of land under the control of the teaching hospital and the erection of buildings thereon;
   
   (ii) the admission of medical students to the practice, referred to in that agreement, of the teaching hospital;
   
   (iii) except in the case of a teaching hospital which is on the reserve within the meaning of the Queen Elizabeth II Medical Centre Act 1966, the formation of an electoral committee for the teaching hospital charged with the responsibility of making recommendations to the managing body of the teaching hospital or the Minister, as the case requires, concerning the appointment of persons who are concerned with teaching duties to the consultant clinical staff of the teaching hospital;
   
   (iv) the making of arrangements whereby—

   (A) members of the medical staff of the Faculty of Medicine of; and
   
   (B) other staff of, or persons nominated by

   The University of Western Australia who are recommended by:

   (C) the electoral committee of the teaching hospital referred to in sub-paragraph (iii); or
   
   (D) in the case of a teaching hospital which is on the reserve within the meaning of the Queen Elizabeth II Medical Centre Act 1966, the appointments committee of that teaching hospital referred to in section 16 of that Act,

   may practise within the teaching hospital and participate in the teaching of medical students; and

   (v) any other matter necessary or convenient for the establishment or carrying on of the research, practice and teaching function, referred to in that agreement, of the teaching hospital;

   and

   (d) make by-laws—

   (i) regulating the admission, duties and discipline of medical students; and
   
   (ii) fixing clinical fees for medical students admitted to the practice of the teaching hospital.

(2) The managing body of a teaching hospital shall not without the prior approval of the Minister enter into an agreement under subsection (1) in relation to the provision in the teaching hospital of facilities for research or for the teaching of medicine, being facilities which consist of:

   (a) the use of land under the control of the teaching hospital or the erection of buildings thereon; or
   
   (b) the acquisition of equipment of a type (however described or identified) or of more than a value, or of both—

   (i) determined by the Minister; and
   
   (ii) notified in writing to that managing body.

5.(1) Where in respect of a teaching hospital for which there is not a managing body the Minister proposes exercising any power conferred upon him under section 4, the Minister shall before exercising the power, give written notification of the proposal to the appropriate Advisory Committee mentioned in subsection 4, and consider the advice of the committee on the proposal.

(2) If the teaching hospital is an approved hospital under section 10 of the Mental Health Act 1981 the Advisory Committee shall consist of:

   (a) a person nominated by the Senate;
   
   (b) a person nominated by the Faculty of Medicine of The University of Western Australia;
   
   (c) the Director of Mental Health Services or a person nominated by him; and
   
   (d) a medical practitioner nominated by the Minister to whom the administration of the Mental Health Act 1981 is committed.

(3) If a teaching hospital referred to in subsection (1) is not a mental health hospital, the Advisory Committee shall consist of:

   (a) a person nominated by the Senate;
   
   (b) a person well versed in hospital administration (not being a medical practitioner) nominated by the Minister;
   
   (c) a person nominated by the Faculty of Medicine of The University of Western Australia;
   
   (d) the Executive Director, Personal Health Services, in the department of the Public Service of the State principally assisting the Minister charged with the administration of the Hospitals Act 1927 or a person nominated by him; and
   
   (e) a medical practitioner nominated by the Minister.
(4) The Advisory Committee shall, as soon as is practicable after receiving notification of the proposal from the Minister, consider the proposal and give to the Minister a written report of their advice on the proposal.

(5) The Minister may request the advice of the appropriate Advisory Committee on any other matter related to the provisions or operations of this Act and thereupon the committee shall consider the matter and give to the Minister a written report of their advice upon it.

6. The members of the respective Advisory Committees—
   (a) are entitled to such remuneration, leave of absence, travelling and other allowances as are prescribed by the regulations;
   (b) shall keep proper minutes of their proceedings and cause the minutes to be available for inspection by the Minister or any person nominated by him; and
   (c) may—
      (i) appoint deputies to act for them when they are unable to act;
      (ii) convene meetings;
      (iii) appoint their chairman;
      (iv) fix a quorum;
      (v) determine voting rights; and
      (vi) otherwise regulate their proceedings
    in such manner as they think fit, or if regulations relating to those matters or any of them are made, in accordance with the regulations.

7. The Governor may make such regulations as are required, or as appear to him to be necessary or convenient for effecting the operation and purposes of this Act.
AN ACT to enable a Medical Centre to be established at Hollywood by reserving certain lands therefor and constituting a body corporate for the development, management and control of those lands and for incidental and other purposes

[Assented to 5 December 1966]

1. This Act may be cited as the Queen Elizabeth II Medical Centre Act 1966.

2. This Act shall come into operation on a date to be fixed by proclamation.

3.(1) In this Act, unless the contrary intention appears—
   ‘medical centre’ includes the aggregate of any medical school, hospital and other place whatsoever built on the reserve wherein any form of diagnostic, therapeutic or rehabilitative treatment of patients is performed or given or medical education and research carried out and all clinics, dispensaries, outpatient departments, services, offices and undertakings maintained on the reserve in connection with or incidental to any such medical school, hospital or place;
   ‘medical education’ includes the instruction of medical and dental students, nurses and students of any services ancillary to medical or dental treatment;
   ‘member’ means member of the Trust;
   ‘Schedule’ means the Schedule to this Act;
   ‘the reserve’ means the land reserved to Her Majesty pursuant to section 6 of this Act as The Queen Elizabeth II Medical Centre Reserve;
   ‘the Senate’ means the Senate constituted pursuant to the University of Western Australia Act 1911;
   ‘the Trust’ means the body corporate constituted under this Act as The Queen Elizabeth II Medical Centre Trust.

(a) For the purposes of this Act the term ‘medical centre’ in subsection (1) is deemed to include such facilities as are, in the opinion of the Trust, necessary and convenient for the purposes of enabling a coroner under the Coroners Act 1920 to exercise the jurisdiction of a coroner under that Act.

(b) A reference to the Perth Medical Centre Reserve, whether by use of that name or a similar or abbreviated form of that name, in any Act, regulation, rule, by-law, proclamation, Order in Council, instrument, contract, or document shall, unless the context is such that it would be incorrect or inappropriate to do so, be read and construed as a reference to The Queen Elizabeth II Medical Centre Reserve.

(c) A reference to the Perth Medical Centre Trust, whether by use of that name or a similar or abbreviated form of that name, in any Act, regulation, rule, by-law, proclamation, Order in Council, instrument, contract, or document shall, unless the context is such that it would be incorrect or inappropriate to do so, be read and construed as a reference to The Queen Elizabeth II Medical Centre Trust.

4.(1) On the coming into operation of this Act, the land described in Part I of the Schedule is hereby—
   (a) vested in Her Majesty as of Her former estate; and
   (b) removed from the operation of the Transfer of Land Act 1893.

(2)(a) The Governor may, on the recommendation of the Trust and the Senate, by Order in Council published in the Gazette, vest in Her Majesty, as of Her former estate, the land described in Part II of the Schedule.

(b) On the publication of the Order in Council in the Gazette, the land shall thereupon be removed from the operation of the Transfer of Land Act 1893.

5. The Governor may by Order in Council published in the Gazette, excise from the land described in Part I of the Schedule an area not exceeding three hectares and may deal with, and dispose of, the land so excised for the purpose of drainage or roads, or both drainage and roads.

6.(1) The land described in Part I of the Schedule, less so much of it as may be excised pursuant to section 5, is hereby reserved for the purpose of establishing and maintaining thereon a medical centre and is classified as of Class ‘A’ and shall be known as The Queen Elizabeth II Medical Centre Reserve.
2. The land described in Part II of the Schedule shall, if and when revested pursuant to section 4(2), be included in, and form part of, the reserve created under subsection (1).

3. Subject to this section, the land reserved pursuant to this section shall forever remain dedicated to the purpose for which it was so reserved, until by an Act it is otherwise enacted.

7.(1) For the purposes of this Act there shall be a body constituted as provided in this section.

2. The body corporate hitherto constituted under this Act by the name 'Perth Medical Centre Trust' is preserved and continues in existence as a body corporate under and subject to the provisions of this Act by the name 'The Queen Elizabeth II Medical Centre Trust', but so that the corporate identity of the body corporate and its rights and obligations are not affected.

3. The Trust shall consist of five members of whom—

(a) one shall be a person appointed by the Governor on the written nomination of the Minister and the Senate, to hold office during the Governor's pleasure;

(b) two shall be persons appointed by the Governor on the written nomination of the Minister to hold office during the Governor's pleasure; and

(c) two persons shall be appointed by the Senate, to hold office during its pleasure.

4.(a) The member appointed pursuant to subsection (3)(a) shall be the Chairman of the Trust and another member shall be appointed Vice-Chairman thereof by the members from time to time.

(b) The Vice-Chairman shall hold office of Vice-Chairman, subject to subsection (3), for a period of two years.

5. The Trust—

(a) is a body corporate, with perpetual succession;

(b) shall have a common seal;

(c) is capable, subject to section 13 of this Act, of acquiring, holding and disposing of real and personal property and of suing and being sued in its corporate name.

6. All courts, judges and persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the seal of the Trust affixed to a document and shall presume that it was duly affixed.

8.(1) Four members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of the business of any meeting of the Trust.

2. The Trust may function notwithstanding any vacancy in its membership, so long as a quorum remains.

9.(1) When a vacancy occurs in the office of member, the vacancy shall be filled by the appointment of a person to be a member, who shall be appointed in the same manner as the member in whose place he is appointed.

2. Where a member is absent on extended leave of more than one month, if the member was appointed by—

(a) the Governor, he may appoint, on receipt of a similar written nomination as is required under section 7(3) in the case of the appointment of the member, a deputy to act in the place of that member during his absence on leave; or

(b) the Senate, it may appoint a deputy to so act during the absence on leave of the member.

3. Any deputy of a member while acting as such has all the powers and shall perform all the duties of the member for whom he is acting as deputy.

10.(1) The Chairman of the Trust or if, for any reason, the Chairman is unable to act, the Vice-Chairman—

(a) shall convene such meetings of the Trust as he considers necessary for the efficient conduct of its business; and

(b) shall, on receipt of a written request by not less than two members, convene a meeting of the Trust.

2. The Chairman of the Trust shall preside at all meetings of the Trust at which he is present.

3. In the event of the absence of the Chairman from a meeting of the Trust, the Vice-Chairman shall preside at that meeting.

4. All questions arising at a meeting of the Trust shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present and voting, and for this purpose the member presiding at the meeting has a deliberative vote.

5. In the event of an equality of votes on a resolution proposed at a meeting of the Trust, the member presiding at that meeting has a casting vote as well as a deliberative vote.

6. Subject to this Act, the Trust shall regulate its own procedure.

11. The common seal of the Trust shall not be affixed to any document except at a meeting of the Trust and the execution of any document so sealed shall be attested by two members.

12.(1) The Trust may, either generally or in relation to a matter or class of matters, by writing under its seal, delegate to a committee of members and other persons, any of its powers under this Act, except this power of delegation.

2. A power so delegated may be exercised by the delegate in accordance with the instrument of delegation.

3. A delegation under this section is revocable at will and no delegation prevents the exercise of any power by the Trust.

13.(1) Subject to this section, the functions of the Trust are to undertake the development, control and management of the reserve before and after the establishment thereon of a medical centre.

2. Subject to this section, the Trust has power to do all things necessary or convenient to be done for or in connection with, or incidental to, the performance of its functions and the exercise of its powers under this Act.

2a The Trust may by instrument published in the Gazette set aside, without the consent of the Governor but with the approval of the Minister, land being the whole or any part of the reserve (in this section called 'the site') for...
such purposes incidental to the medical centre as it thinks fit and, subject to this section, delegate in respect of the site to any person specified in that instrument (in this section called ‘the delegate’) all or any of its powers under this Act, other than—

(a) this power of delegation;
(b) the power to borrow money conferred on the Trust by subsection (3); and
(c) the power to lease, mortgage, charge or otherwise deal with any land forming part of the reserve conferred on the Trust by subsection (6).

(2b) The Trust shall not without the prior consent of the person concerned make a delegation under subsection (2a) to that person or amend such a delegation.

(2c) Every instrument made under subsection (2a) and every instrument amending or revoking the delegation concerned shall come into operation on the day specified therein, not being a day prior to the day on which that instrument is published in the Gazette.

(2d) Notwithstanding that the Trust has, under subsection (2a), delegated any powers referred to in that subsection in respect of the site, the Trust may give directions with respect to any development of the site which the delegate proposes to undertake in the exercise of any power delegated under that subsection, and the delegate shall give effect to any such direction.

(2e) Whilst a setting aside and delegation under subsection (2a) are in force, the delegate—

(a) shall for the purposes for which the site was set aside have all the powers delegated to the delegate under that subsection in respect of the site as if those powers had been conferred on the delegate by this Act; and
(b) if the delegate has power under another Act to make regulations or by-laws, may with the approval of the Governor given on the recommendation of the Trust make regulations or by-laws, as the case requires, under this subsection in respect of the site for all or any of the purposes for which the Trust may under section 20 make by-laws, including prescribing a fee for the use of the site for the purpose specified in the relevant instrument of delegation, as if references in that section to the Trust were references to the delegate, and section 20 shall apply to regulations or by-laws made under this subsection as if those regulations or by-laws were by-laws made under that section.

(2f) The delegate may require any person using the site to pay to the delegate a fee for any service provided on or in respect of the site by the delegate under any power delegated under subsection (2a).

(2g) The delegate shall pay any moneys—

(a) derived from the development, control and management of any land in respect of which the delegate exercises powers delegated under subsection (2a), including any moneys received in respect of penalties or modified penalties;
(b) received by way of fees paid—

(i) under regulations or by-laws made under subsection (2e)(b); or
(ii) in compliance with a requirement made under subsection (2f);
(c) granted or lent to the delegate under subsection (2k);
(d) if the delegate is the board of the Sir Charles Gairdner Hospital, deemed to have been paid lawfully to or received lawfully by that board by virtue of section 9(1) of the Queen Elizabeth II Medical Centre Amendment Act 1985 and not applied within the meaning of section 9(2)(b) of that Act; or
(e) other than moneys referred to in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) or (d), lawfully received by, made available to or payable to the delegate, into an account opened and maintained by the delegate in the name of the delegate followed by ‘as delegate of The Queen Elizabeth II Medical Centre Trust’ at a bank approved by the Treasurer, and may invest temporarily any moneys standing to the credit of that account in such manner and in such categories of investment as are approved by the Treasurer until those moneys are required for use in accordance with subsection (2h).

(2h) The delegate may use any moneys in the account maintained under subsection (2g), including interest derived from the investment of moneys under that subsection—

(a) for the development, control and management of the site for any purpose for which the site was set aside;
(b) in the exercise of any power delegated to it under subsection (2a); or
(c) for the repayment of any moneys lent to the delegate under subsection (2k) and for the payment of any interest or charges payable in respect of that lending.

(2i) The delegate shall as soon as possible after 30 June in each year furnish to the Trust—

(a) a report relating to the exercise during the year ended on that date by the delegate of the powers delegated to or conferred on the delegate by the Trust or by this section, as the case requires; and
(b) such accounts, duly audited, as the Trust requires.

(2j) For the purposes of subsections (2a) to (2h), a reference to a purpose shall be construed as including anything that is incidental to that purpose.

(2k) The Trust may for the purpose of enabling the exercise of any power delegated under subsection (2a) make a grant of, or lend, moneys to the delegate on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit.

(2l) On the revocation of a delegation made under subsection (2a)—

(a) all personal property and every right or interest therein that immediately before that revocation was vested in the person to whom that delegation was made (in this subsection called ‘the former delegate’) in his capacity as the former delegate shall without any transfer or assignment pass to and become vested in the Trust;
(b) all rights, liabilities and obligations of the former delegate in his capacity as the former delegate that were in existence immediately before that revocation shall devolve on the Trust;
(c) all contracts, agreements and undertakings made by and with the former delegate in his capacity as the former delegate and having effect immediately before that revocation shall have effect as contracts, agreements and undertakings made by and with the Trust and may be enforced by or against the Trust accordingly;
(d) any legal or other proceedings or any remedies that might, but for that revocation, have been commenced or continued or available by or against or to the former delegate in his capacity as the former delegate may be commenced or continued, or shall be available, by or against or to the Trust, as the case requires;
and
(e) a reference to the former delegate in his capacity as the former delegate in—
(i) a written law in force; or
(ii) a document in existence.

immediately before that revocation shall for the purposes of this subsection be construed as a reference to the Trust.

(2m) The funds available for the purpose of enabling the Trust to perform its functions under this Act consist of:
(a) all moneys received by the Trust from performing those functions;
(b) all moneys borrowed by the Trust under subsection (3);
(c) the sums and funds referred to in subsection (5);
(d) the proceeds, and income from any investment of the proceeds, referred to in subsection (7);
(e) any rents derived from land leased by the Trust; and
(f) any other moneys lawfully received by, made available to or payable to the Trust.

(2n) The funds referred to in subsection (2m) shall be paid into and placed to the credit of an account at a bank approved by the Treasurer to be known as the Queen Elizabeth II Medical Centre Trust Account.

(2o) There shall be paid from the moneys from time to time in the account referred to in subsection (2n)—
(a) interest on and repayments of money borrowed by the Trust under subsection (3);
(b) grants or loans of moneys made under subsection (2k); and
(c) any other expenditure lawfully incurred by the Trust in the performance of its functions under this Act.

(3) (a) The Trust is empowered with the approval of the Governor to borrow money on such terms and conditions as the Treasurer approves for the purposes of giving effect to this Act.

(b) The Treasurer on behalf of the State is authorised to guarantee, on such terms and conditions as he thinks fit, repayment of any money borrowed by the Trust under this subsection and the payment of interest thereon.

(4) The Treasurer shall cause any money required for fulfilling any guarantee given by him pursuant to this section, to be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund which is hereby to the necessary extent appropriated accordingly, and the Treasurer shall cause any sums received or recovered by him from the Trust or otherwise in respect of a sum so paid by the Treasurer to be paid into the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

(5) The Trust is empowered to employ in developing, controlling and managing the reserve any sums provided for those purposes by Parliament and any funds arising from profits, fees, penalties or otherwise, coming to the hands of the Trust in the course of developing, controlling and managing the reserve.

(6) Subject to subsection (2a) the Trust shall not sell or, without the consent of the Governor, lease, mortgage, charge or otherwise deal with any land forming part of the reserve; but may, with such consent, from time to time, lease for a term not exceeding 99 years, mortgage, charge or grant easements over or under, any part of the reserve.

(7) The Trust—
(a) may accept any gift, devise or bequest of any property and may, subject to any trusts relating thereto apply the proceeds of the property in such manner as the Trust thinks fit in or towards the improvement of the medical centre or the extension of the objects for which it is established; or
(b) may invest the proceeds in any of the investments set out in section 16 of the

Financial Administration and Audit Act 1985

and

Application of
Financial Administration and
Audit Act 1985,
Repealed and re-enacted by No. 98 of 1985, s. 3.

Amended by No. 98 of 1985, s. 3.

Amended by No. 98 of 1985, s. 3.

Additional land for
Perth Medical Centre reserve.
Added by No.72 of 1973, s. 3.

Cf. No. 37 of 1933, s. 31(1).

Officers and employees.

13A.(1) The Governor may, on the recommendation of the Trust, by Order in Council published in the Gazette reserve for the purposes of the medical centre being established on the reserve any land specified in the Order in Council being land which has, from time to time, been acquired whether by purchase or otherwise, by the Trust.

(2) On the publication of the Order in Council in the Gazette the land specified in the Order shall be —
(a) vested in Her Majesty as of Her former estate;
(b) removed from the operation of the Transfer of Land Act 1893;
(c) included in and form part of the reserve and shall remain dedicated to the purpose for which it was so reserved, until by an Act it is otherwise enacted.

14.(1) The Trust may, on such terms and conditions of service or employment as the Trust may duly determine, appoint a Secretary to the Trust or engage such employees as it thinks necessary for the purposes of this Act.

(2) All persons so appointed or engaged shall hold their offices and continue in their employment during the pleasure of the Trust.

15.(1) The provisions of the Financial Administration and Audit Act 1985 regulating the financial administration, audit and reporting of statutory authorities apply to and in respect of the Trust and its operations.

(2) A copy of the annual report of the Trust shall be furnished to the Senate at the same time as it is submitted to the Minister.

16.(1) Notwithstanding the provisions of any other Act, each hospital on the reserve that under the University Medical School, Teaching Hospitals, Act 1955, is declared to be a teaching hospital, or is a teaching hospital within the meaning of the interpretation of that term in section 2 of that Act, shall have a managing body.

(2) Such a managing body as is referred to in subsection (1) shall be so constituted or reconstituted that not less than one-fifth of its members are persons nominated as such members by the Senate.

(3) Each hospital on the reserve that is, or is so declared, a teaching hospital shall have a committee known as 'The Appointments Committee' which shall be charged with the duty of nominating persons for appointment by the managing body of that hospital to the medical staff thereof.
Amended by No. 59 of 1985.

(4) Subject to subsection (5a), each Appointments Committee of a teaching hospital shall consist of seven members of whom—
(a) one shall be the chairman for the time being of the managing body of the teaching hospital, and he shall be Chairman of the Appointments Committee;
(b) three shall be persons appointed by that managing body of the teaching hospital; and
(c) three shall be persons appointed by the Senate and of those three persons one at least shall be a member of the Faculty of Medicine at The University of Western Australia.

Amended by No. 59 of 1985.

4a Each of the persons referred to in subsection (4)(b) and (c) shall be a person who is a medical practitioner within the meaning of section three of the Medical Act 1894.

Amended by No. 59 of 1985.

(5) Each member of the Appointments Committee, except for the member referred to in subsection (4)(a) or a member co-opted under subsection (5a), shall be appointed for a period of three years.

Amended by No. 59 of 1985.

5a An Appointments Committee may, for the purpose of considering the appointment to an office on the medical staff of the teaching hospital of the Appointments Committee of a person who holds or is to be appointed to an office on the medical staff of a hospital other than that teaching hospital, co-opt a representative of that other hospital to be a member of the Appointments Committee for the duration of the whole or any part of the meeting of the Appointments Committee at which that consideration is to take place.

Inserted by No. 59 of 1985.

(6) The provisions of sections 8, 9 and 10 of this Act apply with such modifications as circumstances require, to an Appointments Committee as though it were the Trust, but a written request of not less than three members shall be required to call a meeting of the Appointments Committee under section 10.

(7) One of the members of an Appointments Committee shall be appointed the Vice-Chairman thereof by those members from time to time.

Inserted by No. 59 of 1985, s. 6.

(8) In this section—
‘managing body’ has the meaning given by section 2 of the University Medical School, Teaching Hospitals, Act 1955.

Indemnity.

17. No action, claim or demand lies, or shall be commenced or allowed, by or in favour of any person against any member in respect of any act, matter or thing done by any member in good faith in the exercise or purported exercise of any powers or functions under this Act or for the purpose of giving effect to the provisions or objects of this Act.

Power of Senate to apply fees and other money to reserve.

18. Notwithstanding section 38 of the University of Western Australia Act 1911, the Senate may apply fees or other moneys for or towards the purposes of the reserve.

Saving.

19.(1) Nothing in this Act, except as provided therein, affects or prejudices the provisions of the University of Western Australia Act 1911, the University Medical School, Teaching Hospitals, Act 1955, the Hospitals Act 1927, or the Cancer Council of Western Australia Act 1958.

(2) The Parks and Reserves Act 1895 does not apply to the reserve.

By-laws.

20.(1) The Trust may, with the approval of the Governor, make by-laws providing for all matters affecting the development, control, management and good government of the reserve and the fulfilment of the purposes thereof and in particular for or in relation to—
(a) keeping accounts of the receipts and expenditure of the Trust;
(b) the conduct of persons frequenting the reserve;
(c) preventing trespass upon the reserve.

(1a) Without limiting the generality of subsection (1), the Trust may, with the approval of the Governor, make by-laws regulating or prohibiting—
(a) pedestrian traffic; and
(b) the driving, use, standing or parking of vehicles on the reserve or any part thereof, and regulating the control, supervision and management of parking or standing areas, and in particular—
(c) prescribing fees payable to the Trust by a person using, or in respect of a vehicle occupying, a parking or standing area and exempting any person or vehicle or class of person or class of vehicle from paying all or any of those fees;
(d) providing for the sale of tickets, whether by means of vending machines or otherwise, entitling the holders of those tickets to park vehicles in parking areas or elsewhere within the reserve and for such periods and under such other terms and conditions as are specified;
(e) providing for the issue of permits, whether on application to a specified person or otherwise, entitling the holders of those permits to park vehicles in parking areas or elsewhere in the reserve and for such periods and on such other terms and conditions as are specified, and for the circumstances in which any such permit may be amended, suspended or revoked by a specified person;
(f) prescribing the manner in which tickets referred to in paragraph (d) and permits referred to in paragraph (e) are to be displayed, and the respective forms of those tickets and permits;
(g) prescribing the terms and conditions under which and the period or periods of time during which a parking or standing area may be used or occupied;
(h) providing for the protection of parking and standing areas and all equipment pertaining to them against misuse, damage, interference or attempted interference by any person;
(i) regulating the parking and standing of vehicles in any parking or standing area and prohibiting any person from parking or standing any vehicle in a parking area or standing area otherwise than in accordance with by-laws made under this subsection;
(j) requiring persons in charge of vehicles or animals within the reserve to obey the orders and directions of specified persons or members of specified classes of persons given for the purpose of controlling traffic;
(k) providing for the display, erection or marking of signs for the purposes of by-laws made under this subsection;
subsection prohibiting or restricting the parking or standing of vehicles generally or otherwise;

specified class of persons;

erection or marking of a sign referred to in paragraph (k) to prohibit—

offence in respect of which that modified penalty was paid.

this subsection and providing that the due payment of a modified penalty is a defence to a charge of the

vehicle by an officer or servant of the Trust;

alleged to have been committed of any notice relating to that offence affixed to the vehicle or left in or on the

made under this subsection of that alleged offence and how it may or shall be dealt with and prohibiting the

vehicle until the prescribed fees are paid to the Trust;

scale of fees to be paid to the Trust to recover the vehicle from that place, and authorising the Trust to hold the

cause it to be removed from a parking or standing area or from any other area within the reserve to a specified

law made under this subsection may or shall be paid and collected or recovered;

prescribing the circumstances under which an officer or servant of the Trust may remove a vehicle or
cause it to be removed from a parking or standing area or from any other area within the reserve to a specified
place, whether within the reserve or not, prescribing his further powers in relation thereto, prescribing the

modified penalty prescribed for that offence, and the period within which a modified penalty is payable

alleged to have been committed by him against any by-law made under this subsection, may pay to the Trust

at the time of that alleged offence;

prescribing the period of time within which a person, after being served with notice of an offence
alleged to have been committed against him of any notice relating to that offence affixed to the vehicle or left in or on the

by an officer or servant of the Trust;

prescribing a modified penalty not exceeding $50 payable to the Trust by a person or one of a class of
persons who does not contest an allegation that he committed a specified offence against a by-law made under
this subsection and providing that the due payment of a modified penalty is a defence to a charge of the

in respect of which that modified penalty was paid.

‘specified’ means specified in by-laws made under that subsection.

Notwithstanding anything in subsection (1a), a person specified in by-laws made under that subsection
who considers that an alleged specified offence against those by-laws cannot adequately be punished by the
payment of a modified penalty may cause payment of a modified penalty in respect of that offence not to be
accepted and may cause proceedings to be taken against the alleged offender in respect of that offence.

Without limiting the generality of subsection (1), the Trust may, with the approval of the Governor,
made by-laws enabling—

(a) control measures to be taken with respect to vandalism, ingress, egress, security, trespass, hawkers,
vending machines, the presence of animals and bill posting;

(b) the provision of pathways, roadways, kerbing, signs, landscaping, lighting, sewerage and drainage;

(c) the maintenance of gardens, grounds and equipment; and

(d) the removal of litter and refuse,
in, to or from, as the case requires, the reserve.

A by-law made under this section does not take away, restrict or otherwise affect any liability, civil or
criminal, arising at common law or under any written law other than this Act.

The Trust may, by by-law, impose a penalty of $50 for any breach of the by-laws made under this
section.

Notwithstanding any other Act but subject to this Act, all pecuniary penalties imposed for offences
against the by-laws shall, when paid, go to the use of the Trust for the purposes of this Act.

Proceedings for an offence against the by-laws may be taken on behalf of the Trust by any person
specified in the by-laws for the purpose in the name of the Trust and any such person taking those
proceedings shall be reimbursed out of the funds of the Trust for all damages or reasonable expenses which he
may incur or for which he may become liable by reason of taking those proceedings.

The Minister shall carry out a review of the operation and effectiveness of this Act as soon as practicable
after 1 January 1991 and after the end of each successive period of five years calculated from that date, and in
the course of that review the Minister shall consider and have regard to—

the attainment of the object of this Act;

the administration of this Act;

the effectiveness of the operations of the Trust and of each committee referred to in section 12, each
delegate under section 13, each managing body referred to in section 16 and each Appointments Committee
referred to in section 16;

the need for the continuation of the Trust and each committee, delegate, managing body and
Appointments Committee referred to in paragraph (c); and

such matters, other than those referred to in paragraphs (a) to (d), as appear to the Minister to be
relevant.
(2) The Minister shall prepare a report based on the review referred to in subsection (1) and shall, as soon as is practicable after its preparation, cause that report to be laid before each House of Parliament.

THE SCHEDULE

PART I

1. Swan Location 652, being the whole of the land comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1234, Folio 116.

2. Portion of Swan Location 1715, being the whole of the land comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1109, Folio 771, less the land comprised in Swan Locations 8697, 8698 and 8699; and

3. Portion of Swan Location 1715, being the whole of the land comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1174, Folio 745.

PART II

Portion of Swan Location 1715 being the land comprised in Swan Locations 8697, 8698 and 8699 being the balance of the land comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1109, Folio 771.
No. 84 of 1970 as amended by No. 90 of 1972, No. 28 of 1976, 
No. 110 of 1979 and No. 98 of 1985

AN ACT to establish the Western Australian Post-Secondary Education Commission

[Assented to 30 November 1970]

BE it enacted by the Queen’s Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council 
and the Legislative Assembly of Western Australia, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of 
the same, as follows:

PART I— PRELIMINARY

1. This Act may be cited as the Western Australian Post-Secondary Education Commission Act 1970.

2. This Act shall come into operation on a date to be fixed by proclamation.

3. The arrangement of this Act is as follows:

PART I— PRELIMINARY, SS. 1–4.


Division 1—Establishment and Constitution of the Commission, ss. 5–11.
Division 2—Functions, Powers and Duties of the Commission, ss. 12–14B.
Division 3—Staff, ss. 15–19.
Division 4—Financial Provisions, ss. 20–22.
Division 5—Miscellaneous Provisions, ss. 23–25.

4. In this Act unless the contrary intention appears—
‘Chairman’ means Chairman of the Commission and includes Acting Chairman;
‘member’ means member of the Commission and includes acting member;
‘section’ means a section of this Act;
‘post-secondary education’ means all those activities that are concerned with people who seek further education 
beyond the age of compulsory schooling and outside the institutions of secondary education and includes a form 
of education declared under section 23 to be post-secondary education for the purposes of this Act;
‘post-secondary education institution’ means an institution providing or proposing to provide courses at post-
secondary education level;
‘proclaimed date’ means the date fixed by proclamation for the coming into operation of the Western Australian 
Tertiary Education Commission Act Amendment Act 1976;
‘the Commission’ means the Western Australian Post-Secondary Education Commission established by this Act.

PART II— THE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION

Division 1— Establishment and Constitution of the Commission

5.(1) On and after the proclaimed date the body corporate hitherto established under this Act and called the 
‘Western Australian Tertiary Education Commission’ is preserved and continues in existence as a body corporate 
under and subject to the provisions of this Act to be called the ‘Western Australian Post-Secondary Education Commission’, 
but so that the corporate identity of the body corporate and its rights and obligations are not affected.

(1a) A reference to the Western Australian Tertiary Education Commission, whether by use of that name or a 
similar or abbreviated form of that name—
(a) in a law of the State passed or made before the proclaimed date;
(b) in any document or other instrument made, executed, entered into or done before the proclaimed date; or
(c) made before the proclaimed date in any other manner,
shall, unless the context is such that it would be incorrect or inappropriate so to do, be read and construed as a 
reference to the Western Australian Post-Secondary Education Commission.

(1b) For the purposes of subsection (1a) of this section the term ‘law of the State’ means—
(a) an Act;
(b) regulations, rules or by-laws having effect by virtue of an Act; and
to Chairman.

Provisions as to appointed members.

6A. The following provisions apply to and in relation to the Chairman, that is to say—
(a) he shall be appointed by the Governor on the recommendation of the Minister for a term not exceeding seven years;
(b) the conditions of his service shall be such as the Governor determines;
(c) he shall be paid such remuneration and allowances as the Governor may from time to time determine;
(d) he may be re-appointed, from time to time at the expiration of a term of office, unless he has been removed from office by the Governor under paragraph (e) of this section;
(e) he may, at any time, be removed from office by the Governor for disability, bankruptcy, neglect of duty or misconduct, or if, without the consent of the Governor, he engages in any other remunerative employment; and
(f) he may at any time resign his office by writing under his hand addressed to the Governor.

6B. The following provisions apply to and in relation to the members other than the Chairman, that is to say—
(a) a member shall be appointed by the Governor on the recommendation of the Minister for such term not exceeding four years as is specified in the instrument of his appointment;
(b) subject to paragraph (c) of this section, all members, on the expiration of their term of office, are, unless otherwise disqualified, eligible for re-appointment;
(c) a member who has held office for two successive terms is not thereafter eligible to hold office as a member until the expiry of a period of twelve months from the last day on which he was a member;
(d) the Minister may grant leave of absence to a member upon such terms and conditions as the Minister determines;
(e) the Governor may terminate the appointment of a member for inability, inefficiency, or misbehaviour;
(f) where the appointment of a member is terminated pursuant to paragraph (e) of this section or a member—
(i) becomes permanently incapable of performing his duties as a member;
(ii) resigns his office by writing under his hand addressed to the Minister;
(iii) is an undischarged bankrupt or has his affairs under liquidation by arrangement with his creditors;
(iv) is convicted of an indictable offence; or
(v) becomes actively engaged in post-secondary education when there are already four members actively so engaged;
his office shall become vacant and shall be filled as a casual vacancy under paragraph (g) of this section;
(g) where a casual vacancy occurs in the office of a member the Governor may appoint a person to the vacant office and the person so appointed shall, subject to this Act, hold office as a member for the residue of the term of office of the member whose office has become vacant.

7.(1) Where the Minister is satisfied that the Chairman or any other member is incapacitated by illness, absence, or other reasonable cause, from performing the duties of his office, the Minister may appoint a person to be the Acting Chairman to act for the Chairman or an acting member to act for that other member, as the case may be, during his incapacity and that person, while he so acts, shall be deemed to be the Chairman or a member, as the case may be.

(2) The Minister may at any time terminate the appointment of an Acting Chairman or an acting member.

(3) No appointment of an Acting Chairman or an acting member and no act done by him shall in any proceedings be questioned on the ground that the occasion for his appointment had not arisen or had ceased.

Remuneration.

8. Members other than the Chairman shall be paid such remuneration and allowances as the Minister, on the recommendation of the Public Service Board, from time to time determines.

9. [Repealed by No. 28 of 1976, s. 12.]

10. [Repealed by No. 28 of 1976, s. 12.]
11.(1) The Commission shall hold such meetings as are necessary for the performance of its functions.  
(2) The Minister or the Chairman may at any time convene a meeting of the Commission.  
(3) The Chairman shall convene the first meeting of the Commission as soon as practicable after the coming into operation of this Act and shall preside at all meetings of the Commission at which he is present.  
(4) Where the Chairman is absent from a meeting of the Commission and an Acting Chairman has not been appointed under section 7, or having been so appointed the Acting Chairman is also absent, the members present at the meeting shall elect a member to preside at that meeting and while so presiding the member has all the powers and duties of the Chairman.  
(5) At a meeting of the Commission—  
(a) not less than one-half of the total number of members for the time being forms a quorum; and  
(b) a question arising at the meeting shall be determined by a majority of the valid votes of the members present.  
(6) Subject to this Act and regulations, the Commission may regulate its procedure in such manner as it thinks fit.

Division 2—Functions, Powers and Duties of the Commission

12.(1) The Commission shall have the functions set out in subsection (2) of this section and shall perform those functions subject to the Minister and with due regard to the traditional autonomy of universities and to the major role of universities in areas outside the scope of post-secondary education.  
(2) The functions of the Commission are—  
(a) to assist the Minister, and the Government of the State, in the formation of State views on the promotion, development and co-ordination of post-secondary education and for that purpose to make recommendations to the Minister on those matters, having regard to the needs of the State, the number of students to be provided for, and the financial and other resources available;  
(b) to make recommendations to the Minister and where appropriate, the relevant Commonwealth education commissions on the establishment and location of, and the acquisition and reservation of sites for, new post-secondary education institutions;  
(c) to advise the relevant Commonwealth education commissions on—  
(i) the levels of financial support requested by post-secondary education institutions, or authorities governing such institutions, for the purposes of post-secondary education; and  
(ii) requests for a variation from an approved triennial programme of a post-secondary education institution or an authority governing such institutions;  
(d) for the purpose of achieving rationalisation of resources and the avoidance of unnecessary duplication, to—  
(i) advise the governing authorities of the respective post-secondary education institutions; and  
(ii) make recommendations, where appropriate, to the relevant Commonwealth education commissions, on proposals for the establishment of new post-secondary education courses of study;  
(e) to advise the Minister and the governing authorities of the respective post-secondary education institutions on—  
(i) the terms and conditions of appointment and employment, including salary payable, of the staff, whether academic or otherwise of those institutions; and  
(ii) all claims relating to the terms and conditions referred to in subparagraph (i) of this paragraph;  
(f) to advise the governing authorities of the respective post-secondary education institutions on—  
(i) the fees to be charged by and paid to those institutions for classes or courses, examinations, and academic awards conferred; and  
(ii) the criteria for entrance to those institutions with a view to avoiding multiple examinations and facilitating, where desirable, the movement of students between those institutions;  
(g) to determine, when so requested by a post-secondary education institution or an authority governing such institutions, the minimum requirements for new academic awards and to accredit those awards; and  
(h) to collaborate, where appropriate, with the relevant State and Commonwealth authorities with regard to the preparation of plans for buildings to be used by post-secondary education institutions, the letting of contracts for the building of such buildings, and the general supervision of building operations in relation to such buildings.

13. The Commission may do all things necessary or convenient to be done for or in connection with the performance of its functions and without limiting the generality of the foregoing may set up committees to investigate and advise the Commission of any aspect of post-secondary education.

13A.(1) The Commission may, by instrument in writing, delegate to any person or persons or committee of persons, either generally or to the extent provided in the instrument of delegation, any of its powers or functions, except this power of delegation, so that the delegated powers and functions may be exercised and performed by the delegate or delegates in accordance with the instrument of delegation.  
(2) Every delegation shall be revocable in writing at will, and no delegation shall prevent the Commission from acting on any matter itself.

14. The Commission shall—  
(a) consider requests and submissions of education institutions and authorities that relate to the proposals of those institutions and authorities for future developments in post-secondary education;  
(b) confer and collaborate, on matters relating to post-secondary education, with educational institutions and authorities and with departments of the Commonwealth and the States of the Commonwealth and other appropriate bodies or instrumentalities of the Commonwealth or the States of the Commonwealth;  
(c) constantly review all aspects of post-secondary education and, on its motion or the request of the Minister, make reports thereon.
(d) consult with post-secondary education institutions for the purpose of encouraging, where it is desirable and feasible, the shared use of resources such as expert staff, libraries, computers, laboratories and expensive teaching or research equipment; and

(e) promote and undertake research relevant to the planning, development and effective co-ordination of post-secondary education throughout the State.

14A. The Commission may require any post-secondary education institution to consult with the Commission, or with the Commission and any other post-secondary education institution or institutions, upon any aspect of the affairs of the institution that is relevant to the functions or duties of the Commission, and the institution shall comply with that requirement according to its tenor.

14B. (1) A post-secondary education institution shall—

(a) before making any submission to the Tertiary Education Commission, or any of its agencies, relating to—

(i) the development or financing of the institution;

(ii) the introduction of new courses by the institution, the continuance or discontinuance of existing courses, or any significant change in the nature, duration or content of any existing course; or

(iii) any other significant matter relating to the administration of the institution, advise the Commission of the proposed submission and, subject to paragraph (b) of subsection (2) of this section, obtain the views of the Commission thereon; and

(b) furnish the Commission with such other information as the Commission may reasonably require for the purpose of performing any of its functions or duties.

(2) Where a post-secondary education institution has advised the Commission of a proposed submission pursuant to paragraph (a) of subsection (1) of this section—

(a) the Commission shall use its best endeavours to examine the proposed submission and convey its views thereon to the institution as soon as practicable;

(b) the institution may make the proposed submission notwithstanding that the Commission has not yet conveyed its views thereon to the institution if—

(i) it is authorised to do so by the Commission; or

(ii) a period of thirty days has elapsed since the Commission was advised of the proposed submission.

(3) In subsection (1) of this section ‘the Tertiary Education Commission’ means the Commission constituted under the Tertiary Education Commission Act 1977 of the Commonwealth, as amended from time to time, or any other authority constituted under a law of the Commonwealth to take over the functions of that Commission.

Division 3—Staff

15. The Governor, on the recommendation of the Commission, shall appoint a person to be the Secretary of the Commission.

16. Subject to this Act, the Commission may appoint such officers or employees as it thinks fit for the purposes of this Act, subject to the approval of the Minister.

17. Subject to any relevant award or industrial agreement in force under the Industrial Arbitration Act 1912, the terms and conditions of appointment and employment of officers or employees of the Commission appointed under section 15 or 16, including the salary payable, are such terms and conditions as the Minister, on the recommendation of the Commission, approves.

18. Where any person appointed to the office of Chairman under section 6 or appointed under section 15 or 16 was, immediately before being so appointed, an officer of the Public Service of the State or an officer appointed under the Education Act 1928—

(a) he retains his existing and accruing rights and in particular his rights, if any, under the Superannuation and Family Benefits Act 1938; and

(b) for the purpose of determining those rights, his service as such an officer shall be taken into account as if it were service with the Commission.

19.(1) The Commission shall request that the inclusion of the Commission as a department for the purposes of the Superannuation and Family Benefits Act 1938, be recommended by the Minister to whom the administration of that Act is committed and be approved by the Treasurer.

(2) Where the request of the Commission is so recommended and approved, the Treasurer may—

(a) not approve of the inclusion of the Commission as a department for the purposes of that Act and the Commission shall, for the purposes of the Act only, be deemed to be a department.

(3) An officer or employee of the Commission is not compelled to become a contributor for pension, superannuation, or benefits under an agreement entered into by the Commission pursuant to this section.

Division 4—Financial Provisions

20.(1) The funds available to the Commission for the purpose of enabling it to exercise its functions, powers, and duties under this Act are—

(a) moneys from time to time appropriated by Parliament for that purpose;

(b) moneys received by the Commission by way of gifts, bequests, or otherwise; and
(c) any other moneys made available to the Commission for the purposes of this Act.

(2) The moneys referred to in subsection (1) of this section shall be paid into, and placed to the credit of, an account at the Treasury or at a bank approved by the Treasurer to be called the ‘Western Australian Post-Secondary Education Commission Account’.

(3) All expenditure incurred by the Commission for the purposes of giving effect to this Act shall be paid from the account referred to in subsection (2) of this section.

21. Where any money standing to the credit of the Western Australian Post-Secondary Education Commission Account is not immediately required for the purposes of this Act, the Commission may invest it in any investments authorised by law as those in which trust funds may be invested.

22. (1) The provisions of the Financial Administration and Audit Act 1985 regulating the financial administration, audit and reporting of statutory authorities apply to and in respect of the Commission and its operations.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of the Financial Administration and Audit Act 1985, the financial year of the Commission shall end on 31 December.

Division 5—Miscellaneous Provisions

23. The Minister may, by instrument in writing, declare a form of education to be post-secondary education for the purposes of this Act.

24. [Repealed by No. 98 of 1985]

25. The Governor may make regulations not inconsistent with this Act prescribing all matters that by this Act are required or permitted to be prescribed, or that are necessary or convenient to be prescribed, for carrying out or giving effect to this Act.
LEASE NO. 652

GEORGE THE FIFTH by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and of the British Dominions beyond the Seas, King, Emperor of India, Defender of the Faith.

TO ALL OF WHOM these presents shall come GREETING:

KNOW YE that We of Our Special Grace certain knowledge and mere motion do by these presents grant and demise unto THE UNIVERSITY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA the natural surface and so much of the land as is below that natural surface to a depth of 200 feet of ALL THAT piece or parcel of land situated at Crawley near Perth in Our State of Western Australia known as Swan Location 2885 containing 102 acres 8 perches more or less as the same is delineated on the plan hereunto annexed and marked and distinguished in the maps and books of the Department of Lands and Surveys of Our State as Reserve No. 17331 TOGETHER WITH all easements and appurtenances to the said piece or parcel of land belonging or appertaining.

TO HOLD the premises hereby demised or expressed so to be unto The University of Western Australia (hereinafter called the Lessee) from the first day of July One thousand nine hundred and nineteen for the term of nine hundred and ninety-nine years thence next ensuing, YIELDING AND PAYING therefor to Us Our Heirs and Successors one peppercorn of yearly rent on the twenty-fifth day of March in every year or so soon thereafter as the same shall be lawfully demanded.

Provided always and it is hereby declared that this Lease is granted under and subject to the following conditions, namely—

(a) that the land hereby demised shall, except as hereinafter expressed, at all times during the said term be used by the lessee as a site for the main buildings of the said University and for no other purpose whatsoever without the licence in writing of Us Our Heirs and Successors first obtained;

(b) that if the portion of the demised land containing 22 acres, 3 roods, 2 perches, delineated on the said Plan and therein hatched with the colour red, is at any time within ten years from the commencement of this Lease required by Us for the purposes of a Forest Products Laboratory, the lessee shall surrender to Us such portion of the demised land together with that portion of the demised land containing 3 roods 13 perches and delineated on the said Plan and hatched with the colour blue, for the purpose of an extension of Myers Street; and

(c) if at any time hereafter the intention to establish the University main buildings on the demised land, or some portion thereof, is abandoned, and such buildings are erected on some other site, this Lease may be determined and the lessee shall, if required so to do by the Governor of Our said State, surrender this Lease.

And if the lessee at any time during the said term shall make default in payment of the rent hereinbefore reserved if demanded or shall without such licence as aforesaid use the demised land otherwise than for the purpose for which it has been demised, or shall otherwise fail in the observance of the conditions as aforesaid, it shall thereupon be lawful for Us Our Heirs and Successors into and upon the said land or any part thereof in the name of the whole to re-enter and the same to have again repossess and enjoy as if this demise had never been executed. PROVIDED FURTHER and that We do hereby save and reserve to Us Our Heirs and Successors all mines of gold, silver, copper, tin or other metals ore and mineral or other substances containing metals and all gems and precious stones and coal or mineral oil and all phosphatic substances in or under the said land with full liberty at all times to search and dig for and carry away the same and for that purpose enter upon the said land or any part thereof.

IN WITNESS thereof we have caused our trusty and well beloved Sir Francis Alexander Newdegate, Knight Commander of the Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, Administrator of our State of Western Australia, to affix to these presents the Public Seal of Our said State.

SEALED at Perth aforesaid this THIRD day of MARCH, 1920.

(Signed) F. A. NEWDEGATE,
Administrator

Registered the 11th day of August 1921, in conformity with Section 5 of the Act No. 54 of 1909, and numbered 1455 1921.
The University of Western Australia Lands By-laws

PART I— PRELIMINARY

1.1 These by-laws may be cited as the ‘The University of Western Australia Lands By-laws’.

1.2 These by-laws shall come into force when approved by the Governor and published in the Government Gazette.

1.3 In these by-laws unless the context requires otherwise—

‘Act’ means the University of Western Australia Act 1911;
‘Authorised Person’ means an authorised person as defined in Section 16A of the Act;
‘drive’ includes roll, propel or park and ‘driving’ includes rolling, propelling or parking;
‘driver’ means the person driving or in charge of a vehicle;
‘Infringement Notice’ means an infringement notice issued in accordance with these by-laws;
‘Lands’ has the same meaning as ‘lands of the University’ in Section 16A of the Act;
‘modified penalty’ means a penalty set out in the Second Schedule;
‘no parking area’ means a part of a traffic area which is marked by a traffic sign as an area in which parking is not permitted;
‘owner’ in relation to a vehicle includes the owner for the purposes of the Road Traffic Act 1974 and the hirer of any vehicle;
‘park’ means to leave a vehicle standing whether it is occupied or not and ‘parking’ has the corresponding meaning;
‘parking area’ means a place set apart for the purposes of parking vehicles pursuant to by-law 3.1;
‘parking bay’ means the marked boundary set aside in a parking area for the parking of a single vehicle;
‘Parking Permit’ means an authority to park a vehicle issued in accordance with these by-laws other than a Parking Ticket;
‘Parking Ticket’ means a ticket obtained from a vending machine on the payment of the fee prescribed from time to time by the Senate;
‘Permit’ means a written authority signed by an Authorised Person;
‘Registrar’ means the Registrar of the University and any person acting as the Registrar of the University from time to time;
‘reserved bay’ means a parking bay with respect to which there is a traffic sign which expresses some limitation as to the classes of persons, classes of vehicles or purposes for which it is available;
‘specified vehicle’ with respect to a Parking Permit means the vehicle specified in the application made for the Parking Permit;
‘traffic area’ means an area set aside under Part 3 for the purpose of driving or parking vehicles;
‘traffic sign’ means a marking, notice, sign or device to regulate, guide or control traffic or parking or to prescribe maximum speed limits;
‘University’ means The University of Western Australia;
‘vehicle’ includes any motor car, truck, motor cycle, motor scooter, semi-trailer, caravan, trailer, bicycle or any other vehicle of whatsoever kind or nature and howsoever ridden, driven or propelled;
‘Vice-Chancellor’ means the Vice-Chancellor of the University and any person acting as the Vice-Chancellor of the University from time to time and any person to whom the Vice-Chancellor has delegated the Vice-Chancellor’s powers under these by-laws.

1.4 For the purposes of Section 16A(1) of the Act the Lands described in the First Schedule are Lands of the University.

1.5 These by-laws apply to the Lands.

1.6 These by-laws apply to every person, vehicle or thing which is at any time on the Lands.

1.7 The Vice-Chancellor may delegate any of the Vice-Chancellor’s functions, powers or duties under these by-laws to any person in accordance with the Act.

PART 2 — ENTRY ON THE LANDS

2.1(1) The Senate may from time to time by resolution declare any part of the Lands open to members of the public or any specified portion of the public, and may declare the times when and the hours between which the Lands or such part of them are so open.

(2) The Senate may from time to time declare the Lands or any part of them closed to all persons or any class of persons for any period it thinks fit.

(3) The Senate may revoke or modify without notice any declaration made pursuant to sub-by-laws (1) and (2).

(4) The Vice-Chancellor may temporarily exercise the powers conferred on the Senate by this by-law where it appears to the Vice-Chancellor necessary for the proper management, protection or preservation of the Lands.

2.2 Subject to these by-laws a person may enter or be present on the Lands if that person is—

(a) a member of the Senate or of Convocation;
(b) a member of the teaching staff of the University;
(c) an employee of the University or the Guild of Undergraduates carrying out that person’s duties as such an employee;
(d) attending a lecture or undertaking a course at the University during such times and in respect of such portions of the Lands as that person may properly be present upon for such purpose; or

(e) a holder of a Permit authorising that person to enter or remain present on the Lands but then only in accordance with the terms of such Permit.

2.3 No person shall enter, remain or be upon the Lands—

(a) except—

(i) pursuant to and in accordance with an authority conferred pursuant to these by-laws; or

(ii) upon such part thereof as has been declared as aforesaid to be open to the public, and then only during the time and hours when the same have been declared so open.

(b) in any case, contrary to a declaration made pursuant to sub-by-law 2.1(2) save that a person who has lawfully entered may remain in accordance with the terms applying at the time the person entered notwithstanding any subsequent revocation or modification of a declaration by the Senate until such time as such revocation or modification is brought to that person’s notice.

2.4 No child under the age of 15 years shall enter or be present on the Lands unless at all times that child is in the charge of an adult.

2.5 (1) An Authorised Person may cause notices to be erected on the Lands giving effect to any declaration of the Senate or a decision of the Vice-Chancellor and such notices shall have effect according to their tenor.

(2) A person who enters or remains on any portion of the Lands contrary to the terms of any such notice commits an offence.

PART 3 — REGULATION OF THE LANDS

3.1 The Senate may set apart areas of the Lands for the purpose of driving and parking vehicles and may specify—

(a) the hours during which persons may use a traffic area;

(b) the persons or class of persons who may use a traffic area;

(c) the length of time a person may park a vehicle in the traffic area;

(d) the fee, if any, to be paid for the use of a traffic area; and

(e) any other matter with respect to the use of traffic areas which it thinks fit.

3.2 The Vice-Chancellor may authorise the erection of any traffic signs in or adjacent to the traffic area, which may specify—

(a) the hours during which persons may use the traffic area;

(b) the persons or class of persons who may use the traffic area;

(c) the length of time a person may park a vehicle in the traffic area;

(d) the fee, if any, to be paid for the use of the traffic area; and

(e) any other matter with respect to the use of the parking areas which the Vice-Chancellor thinks fit.

All traffic signs have effect according to their tenor.

3.3 The Vice-Chancellor may set aside areas of the Lands for specified games, sports or exercise for use by members of specified clubs or organisations, and may specify times during which the areas may be so used.

3.4 An Authorised Person may issue a Permit or a Parking Permit or erect a traffic sign which exempts any person or vehicle, or any class of persons or vehicles from complying with any traffic sign in a traffic area.

3.5 An Authorised Person may reserve any parking bay for a specific purpose or for use by a specific person or class of persons by a traffic sign placed in or near the reserved parking bay.

PART 4 — PERMITS, PARKING PERMITS AND PARKING TICKETS

4.1 The Vice-Chancellor may prescribe categories of Permits, Parking Permits and Parking Tickets.

4.2 The Senate may prescribe fees payable for Permits, Parking Permits and Parking Tickets.

4.3 An Authorised Person may, on the application of any person and payment of the prescribed fee, issue a Permit or Parking Permit to the applicant on the terms the Authorised Person thinks fit.

4.4 An Authorised Person may vary, revoke or suspend a Permit, Parking Permit or Parking Ticket if the holder of it commits a breach of these by-laws or if the specified vehicle is used or parked in breach of these by-laws.

4.5 Permits, Parking Permits and Parking Tickets must be in the form determined by the Vice-Chancellor and must specify on their face—

(a) in the case of Permits or Parking Tickets, the time and date of expiry;

(b) in the case of Parking Permits, the year of currency.

4.6 It is a condition of every Permit, Parking Permit and Parking Ticket, that—

(a) the holder of it or any other person acting under it, does any act authorised by it at their own risk; and

(b) the University, its employees, servants and agents are not liable or responsible in any way whatsoever to any person for the safe custody of any vehicle or its contents.
4.7 A Parking Permit is valid only—
   (a) during the year of currency specified on it, unless it is earlier revoked by an Authorised Person; and
   (b) if it is displayed by being fixed to the windscreen of the specified vehicle in the manner provided in the instructions attached to the Parking Permit and so that it can be read from outside the vehicle.

4.8 A Parking Ticket is valid only—
   (a) if the driver of the vehicle is not the holder of a valid Parking Permit;
   (b) until the time and date of expiry specified on it unless it is earlier revoked by an Authorised Person;
   (c) if it was issued by a ticket vending machine in the parking area in which the vehicle is parked; and
   (d) if it is displayed in accordance with the instructions printed on it and so that it can be read from outside the vehicle.

4.9 A Permit is valid only—
   (a) until the time and date of expiry specified on it unless it is earlier revoked by an Authorised Person; and
   (b) for the purposes specified in it.

4.10 A Permit or Parking Permit is not transferable.

4.11 The holder of a Parking Permit must notify an Authorised Person in writing within 14 days if that person—
   (a) changes the registration number of the specified vehicle; or
   (b) disposes of or ceases to be entitled to use the specified vehicle; or
   (c) allows the specified vehicle to be driven on the Lands by any other person and the Parking Permit may then be revoked.

PART 5 — CONDUCT OF PERSONS ON THE LANDS

5.1 No person shall spit upon any path or upon or in any building or erection on the Lands.

5.2 No person shall throw, place, deposit or leave any rubbish, refuse, paper, bottles, glass, broken glass, or litter of any kind or nature whatsoever on the Lands other than in a receptacle provided for that purpose.

5.3 No person shall use any abusive or insulting language on the Lands.

5.4 No person shall do or commit any offensive, indecent or improper act nor behave in an offensive, indecent or improper manner nor engage in any conduct which is offensive, indecent or improper on the Lands.

5.5 No person shall—
   (a) post, stick, stencil, paint or otherwise affix any matter to or on any part of the Lands or any building, fence, wall, pathway, traffic area, tree, shrub or hedge;
   (b) distribute or give out any placard, handbill, notice, advertisement or any other printed, stencilled or graphic matter whatever;
   (c) write, print, draw or affix any matter to or on any building, fence, wall, pathway or traffic area on the Lands unless that person is the holder of and then only in accordance with a Permit authorising such act except that with the permission of the relevant authority notices may be attached to noticeboards.

For the purposes of this by-law the relevant authority means the administration, Guild of Undergraduates, faculty or department as the case may be which has the care of that noticeboard and permission means permission given in the manner determined by the relevant authority.

5.6(1) Smoking of tobacco or tobacco-related products or any other substances is prohibited in smoke-free areas.
   (2) Except by resolution of the Senate, all parts of buildings on the Lands whether fully enclosed or not, are smoke-free areas.
   (3) The Senate may from time to time declare any other parts of the Lands to be smoke-free areas.

5.7 No person shall bring, keep or consume any intoxicating liquor on the Lands except in accordance with a Permit.

5.8 No person shall—
   (a) cut, break, deface, pick, remove, injure or destroy any tree, shrub, hedge, plant or flower;
   (b) remove, damage, deface, or interfere with any stake, label or plaque;
   (c) walk on or over, or cause damage to any bed containing or being prepared for flowers or shrubs;
   (d) enter, remain or be in or upon any pond or ornamental water;
   (e) enter or walk on or over any part of the Lands which is enclosed, whether temporarily or otherwise, and on or near which there is affixed a notice prohibiting entry;
   (f) damage, injure or interfere with any fence, building, erection, or any fixed or movable article on the Lands; or
   (g) remove from the Lands or move from one part to any other part of the Lands any fixed or movable article of whatsoever kind, nature or description on the Lands unless such act is done by a person as a requirement of such person’s employment with the University or in the case of paragraph (g) such person proves a legal entitlement to do so.

5.9 No person shall—
(a) carry or discharge any firearm;
(b) carry, set off or throw any fireworks;
(c) set off any fire balloon;
(d) kindle or make any fire except in such places that an Authorised Person provides for that purpose; or
(e) throw or discharge any stone or missile

on the Lands unless expressly authorised to do so by a Permit.

5.10 No person shall, or shall attempt to, disturb, frighten, shoot, throw missiles at or capture any fish, bird or animal on the Lands.

5.11 No person shall, unless the holder is in possession of a Permit, sell, expose for sale, offer for sale, lease or hire, or solicit orders for the purchase, lease or hire of any goods, wares, merchandise or any other article whatsoever on the Lands.

5.12 No person shall use any place set aside pursuant to by-law 3.3 unless—
(a) such person is a member of the specified club or organisation;
(b) such person is using the place during the times specified; and
(c) such person is using the place for the sole purpose of the specific game, sport or exercise.

5.13 No person shall exercise, play or take part in any game, sport or gymnastic exercise anywhere other than at or in places set aside for that purpose by the Vice-Chancellor pursuant to by-law 3.3.

5.14 No person shall bring on to nor allow to remain on the Lands any animal whatsoever unless such person is in possession of a Permit authorising such act or such person does such act as an approved part of a course of study or research.

5.15 No person shall organise, arrange, advertise or participate in—
(a) any fete, picnic, concert or other performance; or
(b) any public speaking or preaching

on the Lands unless such person is the holder of and is in possession of a Permit authorising such act.

5.16 No person shall bet, offer to bet, or accept a bet on the Lands.

5.17 No person shall sell or purchase, or offer for sale or purchase, any permit, ticket or coupon for or intended to be for a consultation, sweep, jackpot, horse race or lottery, on the Lands unless such person is the holder of a Permit expressly authorising such act.

5.18 No person shall obstruct—
(a) the discharge by any member of the Police Force or any employee, servant or agent of the University of their duty on the Lands;
(b) the proper exercise by any other person of any of such other person's privileges and rights under these by-laws.

PART 6 — USE OF VEHICLES ON THE LANDS

6.1(1) Subject to sub-by-law (2) a person must not drive a vehicle other than on a traffic area unless authorised by a Permit to do so;

(2) A cyclist may ride a bicycle also on any pathways declared by the Senate to be for the use of cyclists.

6.2 The driver of a vehicle on the Lands must—
(a) not exceed 25 kilometres per hour or any lower speed limit specified by a traffic sign;
(b) if driving into or out of a parking area, give way to traffic on roadways;
(c) obey every signal, order or direction of an Authorised Person or a member of the Police Force;
(d) comply with all traffic signs;
(e) not do or omit to be done any act which if done on a road (as defined in the Road Traffic Act 1974) would be a breach of any Act or regulation.

6.3 A person may park a bicycle on any area of the Lands set aside for the parking of bicycles.

6.4 Subject to by-law 6.3 no person may park a vehicle—
(a) on the Lands between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. on weekdays unless that person holds a valid Parking Permit, Parking Ticket or Permit for that vehicle and that area;
(b) other than wholly within the marked boundary of a parking bay;
(c) in a reserved bay unless the driver or vehicle is within the class of persons or vehicles or is engaged in the activity for which the bay is reserved;
(d) contrary to any traffic sign;
(e) if it is a motorcycle, motor scooter or similar vehicle, other than in a parking bay of a size appropriate to the parking of those vehicles.

6.5 At any time other than between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. on weekdays a person may park a vehicle other than a bicycle in any parking bay other than a reserved bay.

6.6 An Authorised Person may remove any vehicle—
(a) parked in breach of the by-laws;
(b) parked in a position which interferes with or obstructs traffic on the Lands; or
(c) which appears to the Authorised Person to have been abandoned on the Lands,
to any place which the Authorised Person thinks fit, whether on or off the Lands. The Authorised Person may take any action
considered reasonably necessary to remove the vehicle including but not limited to unlocking the vehicle, entering it by any means
driving or towing it.

6.7 If a vehicle is removed under by-law 6.6—
(a) the owner must pay all costs and expenses incurred by the University in removing it and the University may retain
possession of the vehicle until those amounts are paid; and
(b) the University and its employees, servants and agents are not liable for any loss or damage suffered as a result of the removal
provided reasonable care was taken to protect the vehicle and its contents.

PART 7 — INFRINGEMENT NOTICES

7.1 Where an Authorised Person alleges that a person has used, driven or parked a vehicle in breach of these by-laws that
Authorised Person may issue an Infringement Notice in accordance with the by-laws.

7.2 An Infringement Notice must be—
(a) in a form approved by the Vice-Chancellor;
(b) addressed to the driver or, if not known, to 'the owner';
(c) served on the addressee by—
(i) leaving it on or attached to the vehicle involved in the alleged breach;
(ii) posting it to the last known place of residence or business of the addressee; or
(iii) giving it to the driver.

7.3 If the driver is unknown and an Infringement Notice is addressed to 'the owner', the owner is deemed to be the driver at the
time of the alleged breach unless that person—
(a) notifies the University Registrar in writing of the name and address of the driver at the time of the alleged breach; or
(b) satisfies the University Registrar that at the time of the alleged breach the vehicle had been stolen or unlawfully taken or
used.

7.4 If, within the time specified in the Infringement Notice for payment of the penalty, the addressee gives a written explanation
with respect to the alleged breach to the University Registrar and—
(a) the explanation is accepted, no further action will be taken in respect of that breach; or
(b) the explanation is not accepted, an Authorised Person must issue a further Infringement Notice stating that the explanation is
not accepted and that further action will be taken against the addressee unless the modified penalty is paid within a specified time.

7.5 No person other than the addressee of an Infringement Notice may remove an Infringement Notice left on or attached to a
vehicle by an Authorised Person or member of the Police Force.

PART 8 — OTHER POWERS OF POLICE AND AUTHORISED PERSONS

8.1 A person shall supply evidence of identity and name and address to any member of the Police Force or Authorised Person if and
when required to do so, and shall produce for inspection his or her Permit, if any.

8.2 Any member of the Police Force or Authorised Person may remove from the Lands any person who they reasonably believe is
on the Lands in breach of a by-law or has committed a breach of any by-law.

PART 9 — PENALTIES AND PROCEEDINGS

9.1 A person who breaches any of these by-laws is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding $100.

9.2 Proceedings may be taken in any court of summary jurisdiction in accordance with the Justices Act 1902 in respect of any offence
committed under the by-laws and any penalty imposed or compensation made payable may be recovered in a summary manner in
accordance with that Act.

9.3(1) An Authorised Person or a member of the Police Force may take proceedings on behalf of the University in his or her own
name or the name of the University.
(2) The University must reimburse any person who takes proceedings in accordance with sub-by-law (1) for all costs, charges,
expenses or damages which he or she has incurred or become liable for by reason of taking the proceedings.

9.4(1) The addressee of an Infringement Notice who does not deny the allegation that he or she has breached these by-laws may
pay the modified penalty specified in the Infringement Notice to the University Registrar within the time and in the manner
specified in the Infringement Notice.
(2) Payment of the modified penalty and the production of the receipt for payment is a defence to a charge of the breach in
respect of which the modified penalty is paid.
(3) If the University Registrar considers that an alleged offender against the by-laws cannot be adequately punished by payment of a modified penalty the University Registrar may refuse to accept payment of the modified penalty and may take proceedings against the alleged offender.

(4) The modified penalties are those set out in the Second Schedule.

9.5 If a student breaches these by-laws that breach is misconduct for the purposes of Statute No. 17 of the Statutes of the University and the Vice-Chancellor may direct that the student be dealt with in accordance with that Statute.

9.6 (1) Without prejudice to the provisions of sub-by-law 7.2 any notice required by these by-laws to be served upon any person may be served by—
   
   (a) giving it to that person personally; or
   
   (b) posting it by prepaid post to the person’s last known place of residence or business.

(2) Any notice given by post is deemed to have been given when the notice would have been received at the address in the normal course of the post.

(3) Where, in any proceeding for any breach of a by-law, it is alleged that a notice was given by the University to any person, in the absence of proof to the contrary that notice is deemed to have been properly given to that person.

9.7 For the purposes of any proceeding for a breach of a by-law relating to the parking or driving of vehicles, in the absence of proof to the contrary—

   (a) all persons employed by the University to enforce the by-laws relating to driving and parking of vehicles are deemed to be an Authorised Person;

   (b) where it is alleged that the University Registrar has not—

      (i) received a notice under by-law 7.3(a); or

      (ii) been satisfied under by-law 7.3(b) that the vehicle had been stolen or unlawfully taken or used; or

      (iii) accepted an explanation under by-law 7.4; or

      (iv) received the modified penalty under by-law 9.4,

   a letter signed by the University Registrar to that effect is prima facie evidence that—

      (i) the notice has not been given;

      (ii) the vehicle was not stolen or unlawfully used;

      (iii) an explanation has not been accepted;

      (iv) a modified penalty has not been paid,

   (as the case may be).

FIRST SCHEDULE

Lands of The University

PART I

Lands forming the University site at Crawley.

MAIN CAMPUS AREA
1. All that portion of Swan Location 2885 which is comprised in Lease 652/42.

FAIRWAY/MYERS ST/PARKWAY
2. All that portion of Swan Location 2886 which is comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 902, Folio 65.

ST COLUMBA COLLEGE
3. All that portion of Swan Location 3087 and being Lot 18 on Diagram 23550 which is comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 280, Folio 5A.

KINGSWOOD COLLEGE
4. All that portion of Swan Location 3087 and being Lot 19 on Diagram 23550 which is comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1261, Folio 386.

ST CATHERINE’S COLLEGE
5. All that portion of Swan Location 3087 and being Lot 17 on Diagram 23550 which is comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1231, Folio 691.

CURRIE HALL (EAST)/ZOOLOGY/TUART HOUSE
6. All the portion of Swan Locations 3088 and 3190 and being Lot 8 and part of Lot 5 on Diagram 9045 comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1335, Folio 143.

NEDLANDS CAMPUS
7. All that portion of Swan Location 8235 comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1877, Folio 994.

CAR PARK 23
8. All that portion of land added to lease 652/42 by application B824537.
FAIRWAY VERGE
9. All that portion of Swan Location 3189 comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 970, Folio 36.

HACKETT DRIVE
10. All that portion of Swan Location 8178 comprised in Certificate of Title volume 1532, Folio 927.

WINTHROP AVENUE
11. All that portion of Perth Suburban Lot 490 and Swan Location 4883 comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 480, Folio 157A.

CURRIE HALL (WESTERN PART)
12. All that portion of each of Swan Locations 3732 comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1044, Folio 306.

ST THOMAS MORE COLLEGE
13. All that portion of Swan Location 3088 and 3190 and being Lot 9 the subject of Diagram 18191 which is comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1167, Folio 292.

MAJOR PART OF ST GEORGE’S COLLEGE
14. All that portion of Swan Locations 3088 and 3190 and being Lot 7 on Diagram 9045 which is comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1024, Folio 369.

BALANCE OF ST GEORGE’S COLLEGE
15. All that portion of Swan Locations 3088 and 3190 and being Lot 6 on Diagram 9045 which is comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1096, Folio 30.

PART 2
Other Lands vested in or under the management or control of the University which are hereby prescribed to be Lands of The University.

MUSIC EXAMS (No. 1 COOPER STREET)
16. All that portion of Swan Location 268 and being Lots 259 and 260 on Plan 2948 (Sheet 1) and being comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1053, Folio 842.

CAR PARK No. 17 (COOPER STREET/FAIRWAY) No. 1
17. All that portion of Swan Location 268 and being Lots 261 and 262 on Plan 2948 (Sheet 2) and being comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1363, Folio 164.

CAR PARK No. 17 (COOPER STREET/FAIRWAY) No. 2
18. All that portion of Swan Location 268 and being Lot 263 and part of Lot 264 on Plan 2948 (Sheet 1) comprising Certificate of Title Volume 1041, Folio 282.

ARRAS STREET AND MONASH AVENUE
19. All that portion of Swan Location 1715 comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1805, Folio 481.

LOVE HOUSE — 28 BROADWAY (No. 1)
20. All that portion of Swan Location 268 and being Lot 253 on Plan 2948 being comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1030, Folio 845.

LOVE HOUSE — 28 BROADWAY (No. 2)
21. All that land being portion of Swan Location 268 and being Lot 254 on Plan 2948 (Sheet 2) comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1660, Folio 889.

39 FAIRWAY
22. All that portion of Swan Location 268 and being Lot 5 on diagram 75102 comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1845, Folio 397.
23. All that portion of Swan Location 268 being Lot 3 on Diagram 75102 comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1845, Folio 395.
24. All that portion of Swan Location 268 being Lot 4 on Diagram 75102 comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1845, Folio 396.

MCGILLIVRAY SPORTS GROUND, INSTITUTE OF AGRICULTURE FIELD STATION (PART 1)
25. All that portion of Swan Location 2103 being comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1843, Folio 214.
26. All that portion of Swan Location 2103 comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1843, Folio 213.
27. All that portion of Swan Location 7718 being comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1318, Folio 859.

ALLANDALE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH STATION
28. All that portion of Avon Location 28280 comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1482, Folio 215.
29. All that portion of Avon Location 10932 and portion of Avon Locations 6930, 7385 and 19358 comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1668, Folio 874.
30. All that portion of Avon Location 27411 comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1668, Folio 873.
31. All that portion of Avon Location 26783 comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1694, Folio 43.
32. All that portion of Avon Location 5616 comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1694, Folio 42.
33. All that portion of Avon Locations 5480 and 6506 comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1668, Folio 872.

**NEVILLE STANLEY RESEARCH STATION**
34. All that portion of Wellington Location 1733 and being Lot 5 on Plan 10168 comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1331, Folio 916.

**YULE BROOK RESERVE**
35. All that portion of Canning Location 382 and being Lots 9–16, 77 and 78 which is comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1248, Folio 795.

**UNIVERSITY BOAT CLUB**
36. All that portion of Swan Location 2888 comprised in Reserve No. 17375 for the duration of the lease from National Parks Authority.

**CLAREMONT COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE**
37. All that portion of Swan Locations 9582, 9723 and 10240 comprised in Crown Grant Volume 1873, Folio 529.

**7 COOPER STREET**
38. Lot 257 on Plan 2948 comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 530, Folio 107.

**4 BROADWAY/1 STIRLING HIGHWAY**
39. All that portion of Swan Location 268 and being Lot 5 on Diagram 53155 comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 1530, Folio 639.

**6-8 BROADWAY**
40. All that portion of Swan Location 268 and being Lot 251 on Plan 2948 comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 2029, Folio 371.

**SECOND SCHEDULE**

**Traffic and Parking Penalties**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Offence</th>
<th>Penalty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Driving other than on a traffic area</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Exceeding speed limits</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Failing to give way when entering or leaving parking area</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Disobeying signal order or direction of authorised person</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Disobeying traffic signs</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Breaching an act or regulation</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Parking a bicycle other than in a bicycle area</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Parking without a valid parking permit or parking ticket</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Parking other than wholly within the marked boundaries of a parking bay other than a No Parking area</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Parking in a No Parking area</td>
<td>$40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Parking in a Reserved bay other than for proper purposes</td>
<td>$40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Parking in a Disabled bay</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Parking contrary to any limitation on a traffic sign</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Parking a motorcycle, motor scooter or similar vehicle other than in an appropriate bay</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STATUTES OF THE UNIVERSITY

The 1937 Calendar contains a complete list of Statutes and Amending Statutes showing dates on which they were gazetted, amended or repealed, up to the end of 1936, and as they were numbered under the old system.

The following four statutes were introduced in 1938 before the new system of numbering was introduced:

Statute No. 39—Amendment to Statute No. 17, Public Examinations Board. Gazetted 29/7/38.
Statute No. 40—Amendment to Statute No. 29, Academic Board. Gazetted 29/7/38.
Statute No. 41—Amendment to Statute No. 7, Matriculation. Gazetted 29/7/38.
Statute No. 42—Amendment to Statute No. 20, Conditions of Awarding Hackett Bursaries and Research Studentships. Gazetted 29/7/38.

STATUTE DEALING WITH THE RENUMBERING OF STATUTES

1. The statutes now in force are renumbered as follows:
   1. The Senate
   2. The Seal of the University
   3. Admission ad eundem gradum
   4. Applications for Admission to Convocation under Sections 17(1)(e) and 31(1)(c)
   5. Admission ad eundem statum
   6. Applications for Admission to Degrees under Section 31(1)(o)
   7. Matriculation or Admission to the University
   8. The Faculties
   9. Convocation
   10. Vice-Chancellor
   11. Academic Dress
   12. Method of Election by Convocation of persons to be Members of the Senate
   13. Affiliated and Associated Institutions
   14. Granting and Conferring of Degrees and Diplomas
   15. Public Examinations Board (Repealed)
   16. Fees for Examinations and for the granting of Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates (Repealed)
   17. Discipline
   18. Conditions of awarding Hackett Bursaries and Research Studentships
   19. Academic Board
   20. Guild of Undergraduates.

2. The statutes mentioned in Section 1 and any new statutes dealing with a subject matter not included in the statutes mentioned in that section will be described as original statutes.

3. New original statutes will be numbered consecutively commencing with the number 21.

4. Statutes amending, adding to, or repealing wholly or in part any of the original statutes will be identified by the year in which they are passed and by a distinguishing number and will be described as amending statutes.

ADDITIONAL NEW STATUTES

21. Music Examinations Board
22. Gledden Trust
23. Registrar
24. Affiliation of University Colleges
25. Method of Election of Members of the Senate under Section 10(c) and 10A(1)(c)
26. Overseas Students’ Fees (Repealed)
27. Saw Medical Research Fellowships (Repealed)
28. Superannuation Scheme
29. Method of Election of Members of the Senate under Sections 10(f)(b) and 10A(1)(c)
30. Deputy Vice-Chancellor
31. Scholarships and Prizes

Statute No. 1: THE SENATE

At the time of going to press, changes to the Constitution of Senate have been proposed due to a review of its role and function. Amendments are expected to be made to Statute No. 1 to provide for such changes as might be approved.

1. The Senate shall meet for the despatch of business once at least every month except January, on dates to be determined in the previous year, unless the Chancellor is satisfied that there is insufficient business, in which case five days’ notice of cancellation must be given. The Senate shall have power to adjourn to any intermediate period.

2. All proceedings of the Senate shall be entered in a journal.

3. The minutes of the preceding meeting shall be circulated to members within a reasonable period following the meeting and confirmed or amended by resolution of the Senate at the following meeting.

4. The Chancellor or, in his absence, the Pro-Chancellor, shall have power to call a special meeting for the consideration of business which either may wish to submit to the Senate.

5. The Chancellor or Pro-Chancellor, or, in their absence, the Registrar, shall convene a meeting of the Senate upon the written requisition of four members, setting forth the objects for which the meeting is required to be convened, and the meeting shall be called within 14 days after the receipt of the requisition.

6. Each member shall be supplied by the Registrar with a written or printed notice of all matters to be considered at the next ensuing meeting of the Senate, whether special or ordinary, and such notice shall be delivered or transmitted by post at least five days before the day of meeting, except in any case of special urgency, when two days’ notice shall suffice.

7. If a quorum of the Senate be not present within 15 minutes after the time appointed for a meeting, whether ordinary or special, all business which should have been transacted at such meeting shall stand over for the next ordinary meeting and take precedence thereat.

Statute No. 2: SEAL OF THE UNIVERSITY

1. The Registrar shall have custody of the common seal of the University and is authorised to affix the seal—
   (a) to certificates of degrees, diplomas or other qualifications granted or conferred by the Senate;
   (b) to statutes made by the Senate;
   (c) to such other classes of documents as are approved by a resolution of the Senate.

2. Except as provided in Clause 1, the seal shall not be affixed to any document unless specifically authorised by the Senate.

3. The seal whenever affixed shall be attested by the Chancellor or the Pro-Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor.

4. The Registrar shall maintain a register in which shall be recorded for each document to which the seal is affixed particulars of the nature of the document, its date, the authority for and the name of the person attesting the affixing of the seal.
Statute No. 3: ADMISSION AD EUNDEM GRADUM

1. The Senate may, on the recommendation of the Academic Board, admit ad eundem gradum graduates of any other university.

2. Applicants for admission ad eundem gradum must submit to the Senate through the Academic Board sufficient evidence of their identity, degrees, good fame and character. Any applicant for admission ad eundem gradum under this clause shall pay upon application such fee as may be determined and published by the Senate from time to time.

Statute No. 4: APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION TO CONVOCATION UNDER SECTION 17(1)(C)

1. In this Statute—

   ‘Council’ means the Council of Convocation.

   ‘Professor’ means a person holding an appointment as a professor.

   ‘Lecturer’ means a person, other than a professor, holding a full-time appointment or a 50 per cent or greater fractional appointment on the academic staff of the University.

2. Any person who has been appointed as a professor or lecturer in The University of Western Australia, or to any position of equivalent status, shall be admitted to membership of Convocation under Section 17(1)(c) of the University Act on application, and shall be exempted from payment of any application fee imposed in terms of Clause 6.

3. For all categories of applicant for membership of Convocation under Section 17(1)(c) of the University Act other than those provided for in Clause 2, the Council of Convocation shall from time to time determine the criteria for admission to membership.

4. Applicants for admission shall lodge their applications with the Warden of Convocation and shall include with their applications evidence of their qualifications and a statement of their reasons for seeking admission.

5. The Council shall consider and make determinations on each application received in line with any current criteria for admission.

6. Subject to the provisions of Clause 2, an applicant for admission to Convocation under this Statute shall pay upon application such fee as may be determined and published by the Council from time to time.

Statute No. 5: ADMISSION TO STATUS WITHIN THE UNIVERSITY

1. The Academic Board may admit to such status in a PhD programme, and a faculty may admit to such status in one of its academic courses, as in each case it thinks fit persons who have gained standing in another recognised university or similar institution, and may from time to time delegate its authority hereunder to a committee appointed by it or, in the case of a faculty, to its dean.

2. Applicants for admission under this Statute shall submit sufficient evidence of the status or standing which they have obtained in some university or institution as defined in Clause 1 hereof and of their identity, good fame and character.

3. The fee upon application for admission to status under this Statute shall be as determined and published by the Senate from time to time.

4. The Academic Board and the faculties, for purposes of central recording, shall report the status granted in every case to the Registrar.

Statute No. 6: APPLICATIONS FOR ADMISSION TO DEGREES UNDER SECTION 31(1)(O)

1. Applications for admission to any degrees in the University under Section 31(1)(o) of the University Act shall be made to the Senate.

2. The Senate shall take into consideration and deal with such applications when received.

3. Applicants for admission must submit sufficient evidence of their good fame and character, and of having passed such examinations as are referred to in Section 31(1)(o) of the University Act under a university which does not, or at the time of their passing the examinations, did not grant degrees to women.

4. The fee for admission shall be four dollars twenty cents.

Statute No. 7: MATRICULATION OR ADMISSION TO THE UNIVERSITY

1. Every applicant for admission as a matriculated student of the University shall pass such matriculation examination or fulfill such other tests of fitness and shall produce such evidence of good character as may from time to time be prescribed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Academic Board.

2. (1) The Academic Board may admit to matriculant status in The University of Western Australia persons who have gained educational qualifications outside Western Australia.

   (2) Every applicant for matriculant status under Clause 2(1) above shall be required to produce satisfactory documentary evidence of his qualifications and to prove his identity with the person named in such documents.

   (3) The fee payable upon application for admission to matriculant status under this clause shall be as determined and published by the Senate from time to time.

3. Persons who have not matriculated may, with the consent of the Academic Board on the recommendation of the faculty concerned and on payment of the prescribed fees, if any, be permitted to attend any course of lectures or of practical instruction without undergoing any preliminary test of fitness.

4. (1) The conditions for matriculation or for admission to the University under this Statute shall be as prescribed in Matriculation Regulations approved by the Senate on the recommendation of the Academic Board.

   (2) The Matriculation Regulations shall be administered by the Academic Board which may delegate any or all of its powers under this Statute to a Matriculation Committee or to such other committee or committees as may be required for the proper implementation of this Statute and of the regulations made under it.

   (3) The constitution of the Matriculation Committee, which shall be a permanent committee of the Academic Board, shall be as determined and published by the Senate from time to time.

Statute No. 8: THE FACULTIES

1. (1) In this Statute, unless the context otherwise requires, and subject to sub-clauses (2) and (3)—

   ‘Faculty’ means a faculty mentioned in Clause 2, and defined in Clause 4.

   ‘Department’ means an academic department established by the Senate.

   ‘School’ means a department or group of departments which the Senate has determined shall be referred to as a school.

   ‘Centre’ means a unit so designated by the Senate.

   ‘Institute’ means a unit so designated by the Senate.

   ‘Professor’ means a person holding a full-time appointment, or a 50 per cent or greater fractional appointment as professor.

   ‘Lecturer’ means a person holding a full-time appointment, or a 50 per cent or greater fractional appointment as professor, reader, senior lecturer or lecturer, associate lecturer or senior tutor.

   ‘Course’ means a plan of study necessary to qualify for a degree, diploma, certificate or other qualification approved by the Senate.
(2) In sub-clause (1) the terms ‘professor’ and ‘lecturer’ exclude any person holding an emeritus, visiting, adjunct, clinical or honorary appointment.

(3) In sub-clause (1) the term ‘school’ when applied to a group of departments is a courtesy title for the purposes of external representation only.

2. There shall be faculties of Agriculture; Arts; Economics and Commerce; Education; Engineering and Mathematical Sciences; Law; Medicine and Dentistry; and Science and such others as the Senate may approve from time to time.

3. Each faculty shall offer such courses as the Senate may approve from time to time.

4.(1) Each faculty shall comprise:
   (a) the professors and lecturers in all departments, centres, schools and institutes funded by the faculty; and
   (b) as many professors and lecturers who hold full-time or 50 per cent or greater fractional appointments in other departments, centres, schools and institutes which teach in the faculty’s courses, as the Senate may from time to time determine, after receiving advice from the Academic Board; and
   (c) members in such other categories as the Senate may from time to time approve; and
   (d) such other persons as the foregoing members may appoint from time to time for specified periods.

(2) The Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research), Chair of the Academic Board, Registrar and such other officers of the University as the Senate may from time to time declare, shall ex officio be members of all faculties but shall not be counted for the purposes of determining whether a quorum of members is present at a meeting.

(3) A faculty shall be deemed to be properly constituted notwithstanding that any members required by its constitution to be elected or nominated have not as yet been elected or nominated.

(4) A faculty shall specify the details of its membership in its regulations.

5.(1) A faculty, subject to the Statutes and regulations and to resolutions of the Senate, shall have power to determine the following:
   (a) the general administration of courses under its governance, within the constraints of University policies;
   (b) the enrolment of students in its courses under conditions determined by the University;
   (c) the timetabling of lectures, tutorial classes and laboratory work;
   (d) the approval of exemption from attendance at lectures, laboratory or tutorial classes;
   (e) exemption from any part of a prescribed course and variations of such courses;
   (f) the approval or disapproval of the proposed subject matter of theses or dissertations to be submitted in fulfilment of the requirements for any of its courses;
   (g) the acceptance or rejection of theses or dissertations submitted for examination for any of its courses;
   (h) the credit or advanced standing to be granted to a student towards any of its courses, in recognition of work completed in this University or in another institution recognised by it.

(2) A faculty may—
   (a) provide advice to its Executive Dean or Dean, as appropriate, on all policy issues relating to the faculty’s resources; and
   (b) make recommendations to the Academic Board, through its Executive Dean or Dean, or both, as appropriate, on any matter related to research or the teaching of its courses, which it may not approve by delegation under the provisions of this or another Statute, by regulation or Senate resolution; and
   (c) provide to other University bodies or officers, through its Executive Dean or Dean, or both, as appropriate, advice on any matter referred to it for consideration.

6.(1) Meetings of each faculty shall be held—
   (a) at least once in each academic year; and
   (b) within ten working days of the service on its Executive Dean or Dean, of a requisition signed by at least six members of the faculty and containing a statement of the matters to be discussed; and
   (c) whenever its Executive Dean or Dean sees fit.

(2) The Executive Dean or Dean shall ensure that as far as is practicable all members have at least three working days’ written notice of meetings of the faculty and of the business to be transacted.

(3) Meetings of each faculty shall be chaired by the Executive Dean or Dean of the faculty but in the absence of the Executive Dean or Dean, the members present shall determine which one of them shall take the chair.

(4) The quorum for meetings of a faculty shall be 25 members or one third of the number of members in the faculty, whichever is the lesser.

(5) In calculating the numbers required for a quorum members of the faculty on approved leave from the University will be excluded.

(6) All questions which are before a faculty shall, unless other Statutes or regulations provide otherwise, be decided by a simple majority of the members present and voting.

(7) The chair of the meeting shall have an ordinary vote and a casting vote.

(8) Subject to the Statutes and regulations and to resolutions of the Senate, a faculty shall have the power to regulate its own procedures, but where a dispute arises, the standing rules and orders of the Senate shall apply.

7.(1) The Senate, on the recommendation of a faculty and the Academic Board, may determine any or all of the following in relation to a department responsible for a course or courses:
   (a) that the department shall establish a Board of Studies;
   (b) that the department shall be designated a school;
   (c) that the head of a department designated a school shall assume the title of Dean of School.

(2)(a) The Senate, on the recommendation of a faculty and the Academic Board, may determine that a department or group of departments shall be permitted to use the courtesy title of school for the purposes of external representation only.

(b) A school established in terms of paragraph (a) shall not be permitted to establish a Board of Studies nor to appoint a Head or Dean of School.

(3) A faculty shall include in its regulations the constitution of any Boards of Studies established within it.

8. A faculty may establish such advisory boards, with such membership, duties and arrangements, as are approved by the Academic Board, following a recommendation from the faculty.

9. Each faculty, with the approval of the Senate, may delegate any of its powers to its Executive Dean or Dean, its heads of department or to committees of the faculty.

10.(1) The Senate shall appoint an Executive Dean of each of the Faculties of Agriculture, Arts, Engineering and Mathematical Sciences, Medicine and Dentistry, and Science.

(2) The Senate shall appoint a Dean of each of the Faculties of Economics and Commerce, Education, and Law, and an Executive Dean of that group of faculties, to whom the aforementioned deans shall report.

(3) The duties and responsibilities of Executive Deans and Deans of faculties shall be as determined by the Senate in each case.

(4) The selection process and the terms and conditions of appointment for each of the Executive Deans and Deans referred to in (1) and (2), shall in each case be as determined by the Senate.

11.(1) The Vice-Chancellor shall, after taking appropriate advice, appoint a deputy for each Executive Dean and Dean
of a faculty, who shall perform the duties of the Executive Dean or Dean during any absence of the Executive Dean or Dean.

(2) A Deputy Executive Dean or Dean shall normally be appointed for a period of at least one academic year.

12. An Executive Dean or Dean of a faculty may with the approval of the Academic Board and Senate delegate any of the duties and responsibilities of the office to other officers or members of the faculty for a specified period.

**Statute No. 9: CONVOCATION**

**Part I: Officers of Convocation**

1. There shall be a Warden and a Deputy Warden of Convocation who shall be members of Convocation, as defined by Section 17(1) of the *University of Western Australia Act*, and elected annually by members of Convocation entitled to vote in accordance with the provisions of this Statute.

2.(1) The Warden may resign from office by notice in writing to the Chancellor with a simultaneous copy to the Convocation Officer. Such resignation takes effect from the time it is received by the Convocation Officer.

(2) The Deputy Warden may resign from office by notice in writing to the Warden. Such resignation takes effect from the time it is received by the Convocation Officer.

3. The Warden and the Deputy Warden are ex officio additional members of all committees and sub-committees of Convocation.

4.(1) There shall be a Convocation Officer who shall be a member of the staff of the University, appointed to the position by the Vice-Chancellor after consultation with the Warden.

(2) The Convocation Officer has such powers and shall perform such duties as are conferred or imposed by this Statute or by the Registrar after consultation with the Warden of Convocation.

**Part II: Membership of Convocation**

5.(1) Membership of Convocation is as defined by Section 17(1) of the *University of Western Australia Act*.

(2) For the purposes of this Statute, ‘graduate’ means a person who has been awarded a degree or diploma of this University.

6.(1) The Convocation Officer shall maintain a list, to be known as the Postal List, of the names and addresses of the graduates as defined in the *University of Western Australia Act* who are members of Convocation.

(2) Only those members of Convocation whose names are on the Postal List are entitled to receive voting papers of Convocation.

(3) The name and address of a member of Convocation shall be deleted from the Postal List when—

(a) the member requests the Convocation Officer in writing to remove his or her name from the list; or

(b) mail addressed to the member by the Convocation Officer has been unclaimed not less than twice, the Convocation Officer having taken reasonable steps to ascertain the address of the member; or

(c) the Convocation Officer receives evidence that the member has died.

(4) The Convocation Officer shall present to each Ordinary Meeting of Convocation a list of the members whose names and addresses have been deleted from the Postal List since the last Ordinary Meeting with the exception of those members who have requested removal of their names from the Postal List.

(5) A member whose name has been deleted from the Postal List does not thereby cease to be a member of Convocation.

(6) A member of Convocation whose name has been deleted from the Postal List may at any later time request the Convocation Officer in writing to re-enter his or her name in the Postal List and on receipt of and being satisfied with the validity of such request the Convocation Officer shall enter the name and address of the member in the list. A member who lodges an application with the Convocation Officer on a date less than 42 days before an election is not entitled to vote in that election.

(7) The Postal List shall be available at all reasonable times for inspection by any member of Convocation. The Convocation Officer shall not provide copies of or information from the Postal List in part or in whole to any person or organisation without the express approval of both the Registrar of the University and the Warden.

**Part III: Committees of Convocation**

**SELECT COMMITTEES**

7. Convocation or the Warden may refer any matter to a Select Committee.

8.(1) Unless Convocation determines otherwise a Select Committee consists of the Warden, the Deputy Warden and five other members. At any meeting of the Select Committee four members constitute a quorum.

(2) The Warden has the right to be chairman of all Select Committees but if the Warden shall be at any time or times unable or unwilling to so act then the Deputy Warden has the right to so act. If both the Warden and the Deputy Warden are at any time or times unable or unwilling to so act the Select Committee shall elect one of its other members to be chairman.

9. The chairman has a vote and in the case of an equality of votes the chairman has a second or casting vote.

10. The report of a Select Committee shall be written and signed by the chairman who shall present it to the next Ordinary Meeting of Convocation.

**COUNCIL OF CONVOCATION**

11.(1) There shall be a committee of Convocation which shall be called the Council of Convocation (‘the Council’) which has such powers and perform such duties as are conferred or imposed on it by this Statute or by Convocation.

(2) The Council shall manage the affairs and perform such duties of Convocation so as to—

(a) encourage members of Convocation to participate in the governance of the University through the election of Convocation members to the Senate and the review of amendments to University statutes;

(b) represent the interests and opinions of members through effective communication and to present such views to the University and the community of Western Australia;

(c) encourage members to support and contribute to the intellectual and cultural prosperity of the University community;

(d) promote professional and social links between members of Convocation by creating and supporting opportunities for graduate interaction; and

(e) promote the ideals and purpose of the University and Convocation to graduates and undergraduates, other members of the University and the community of Western Australia.

(3) The Council consists of the Warden, the Deputy Warden, the immediate past Warden and 21 members of Convocation elected by Convocation.

(4) The Council shall ordinarily meet on the first Wednesday in each month except January. It may meet at other times as determined by the Warden.

(5) A member of the Council who fails to attend three consecutive ordinary meetings of the Council without having obtained leave of the Council to be absent is deemed to have
resigned from the Council at the conclusion of the third of such meetings.

(6) At any meeting of the Council the quorum is not less than one-third of the number of members of the Council.

12.(1) Subject to the provision of Clause 11(5) hereof, each elected member holds office for three years terminating on the election of each member’s successor.

(2) An elected member completing a term of office is eligible for re-election.

(3) Those members of the Standing Committee whose terms of office were to terminate in the years 1993, 1994 and 1995 shall hold office on the Council, which is the successor body to the Standing Committee, until the years 1993, 1994 and 1995 respectively.

13.(1) Elections shall be held annually to fill vacancies in the Council however occurring, but between the annual elections the Council may itself elect any other member of Convocation to fill any casual vacancy in the Council. A member so elected by the Council holds office only until the next annual election unless the casual vacancy occurred after the close of nominations for the annual election and had a term of at least one year to run, in which event the member elected to it by the Council holds office until the annual election in the following year.

(2) A member elected to a casual vacancy by the Council is eligible for election at the annual elections.

(3) A member elected to a casual vacancy at the annual election is deemed to have been elected at the same time as the person whom the member succeeds in office.

(4) At the annual elections precedence shall be given to filling the vacancies with longer terms to run.

14. The Warden has the right to be Chairman of the Council but if the Warden is at any time or times unable or unwilling to so act then the Deputy Warden has the right to so act. If both the Warden and the Deputy Warden are at any time or times unable or unwilling to so act the Council shall elect one of its other members to be chairman.

15. The Council may appoint such committees with such members and such duties and for such purposes and for such periods as it deems fit provided however that each committee shall report back to the Council from time to time as required by it and no action proposed by a committee shall be taken by it until approved by the Council.

Part IV: Meetings of Convocation

16.(1) Convocation shall hold Ordinary Meetings at least twice a year at such hour and place as the Warden determines.

(2) The first Ordinary Meeting of the year shall be held on the third Friday in March and another shall be held on the third Friday in September, but if a meeting so fixed falls on a day which is deemed by the Warden to be unsuitable the meeting shall be held on a date to be fixed by the Warden.

(3) The Warden shall call additional Ordinary Meetings of Convocation at such times as the Warden may deem necessary.

17. On receipt of a requisition signed by at least 15 members the Warden shall call a Special Meeting of Convocation to be held within 42 days after receipt of such requisition. Every such requisition shall specify the matters proposed to be placed before the meeting.

18.(1) At least 14 days’ notice of any meeting shall be given by advertisement in one University publication and one daily or weekly newspaper published in Perth.

(2) At least 28 days before any meeting except an adjourned meeting the Convocation Officer shall send by mail a printed notice, stating the matters to be considered at the meeting, to all persons resident in Australia whose names are entered in the Postal List as prescribed in Clause 6 and who are—

(a) subscribing members of Convocation as identified by the Council; or
(b) members of Convocation who have attended an Ordinary or Special Meeting during a period to be agreed by Senate on the recommendation of Council; or
(c) members of Convocation who have cast a vote in an election for Senate in accordance with the provisions of Statute 12, or for Warden, Deputy Warden or Council of Convocation in accordance with the provisions of this Statute, during a period to be agreed by Senate on the recommendation of Council; or
(d) members identified by the Council as persons who have expressed an interest in Convocation.

(3) Notwithstanding sub-clause (2), the Warden may direct that the printed notice stating the matters to be considered at a meeting be sent by mail to all persons resident in Australia whose names are entered in the Postal List as prescribed in Clause 6.

19. At any Ordinary or Special Meeting of Convocation 25 members shall constitute a quorum.

20.(1) If at the expiration of 30 minutes from the time appointed for a meeting a quorum is not present then if the meeting is a Special Meeting it shall lapse but if it is an Ordinary Meeting it shall stand adjourned for 14 days at the same hour and place and notice of such adjournment shall be given by the Convocation Officer by advertisement within seven days in one daily or weekly newspaper published in Perth.

(2) If at any adjourned meeting there is no quorum present within 30 minutes from the time appointed for the holding thereof the meeting shall lapse.

21.(1) At Ordinary Meetings and Special Meetings all questions shall be resolved by a simple majority of members’ votes validly cast, except where otherwise provided for in this Statute.

(2) At each meeting the chairman has a vote and in the case of an equality of votes the chairman has a second or casting vote.

22. Convocation may by motion adjourn any meeting or may adjourn any debate or matter to a future meeting.

23. A record of all the proceedings at Ordinary and Special Meetings of Convocation, and at ordinary and special meetings of the Council shall be kept by the Convocation Officer, and such minutes or records of proceedings for the meetings shall be available at all reasonable times for inspection by any member of Convocation.

24.(1) At all meetings of Convocation the Warden shall be chairman, except that—

(2) in the absence of the Warden the Deputy Warden shall be chairman, and that

(3) in the absence of the Warden and Deputy Warden a chairman shall be elected by the members present.

25. All matters relating to the election of Warden and Deputy Warden and members of the Council of Convocation shall take precedence over other business at the March Ordinary meeting in each year.

26.(1) The order of business at an Ordinary Meeting shall subject to Clauses 25 and 27 be as follows:

(a) the reading or circulation of the minutes of the previous meeting to those present;
(b) motions for confirmation and signature of the minutes or for amendment of the minutes and for confirmation and signature of the minutes as amended;
(c) business arising out of the minutes;  
(d) correspondence;  
(e) business adjourned from a previous meeting;  
(f) reports of Committees;  
(g) statutes;  
(h) matters referred to Convocation by the Senate;  
(i) motions on the notice paper;  
(j) other business.  

(2) The order of business at a Special Meeting shall subject to Clause 27 be the confirmation of the minutes of the previous meeting, the business specified in the requisition if any, and such urgent business as the Warden directs to be set down in the notice paper but no other business.

27. The regular order of business may be suspended at any meeting by motion approved by a two-thirds majority of the members present.

CONSIDERATION OF STATUTES

28.(1) The draft of every proposed statute or amendment to a statute as passed by Senate shall first be submitted to the Council for its consideration.  

(2) The Council shall consult as widely as is necessary or practical to understand the views of the University community with respect to each submitted proposed statute or amendment to a statute.  

(3) After consultation the Council shall, within the provisions of Section 31(2) of the University of Western Australia Act, in respect of each proposal to insert, delete or amend a statute—  
(a) return the draft proposal to the Senate with reasons supporting its rejection or amendment; or  
(b) submit the proposal to a meeting of Convocation with a recommendation that—  
(i) the proposal be accepted without change; or  
(ii) the proposal be amended, in which case the Council shall present its amendments for consideration; or  
(iii) the proposal be rejected.  

29.(1) The draft of every proposed statute or amendment to a statute submitted to an Ordinary or Special Meeting of Convocation shall be published in the notice sent to members in accordance with Clauses 18(2) and 18(3).  

(2) Any alterations recommended by the Council shall also be published in the notice.  

(3) The Council shall not submit to an Ordinary or Special Meeting of Convocation any alterations to a proposed statute or amendment to a statute which have not been published in accordance with Clauses 18(2), 18(3) and 29(2).  

30. The order of procedure on a proposed statute or amendment to a statute shall subject to Clauses 31 be as follows:  
(a) reception of the statute or amendment to a statute; and  
(b) the consideration of motions to adopt, amend or reject the submitted statute or amendment to a statute.  

31.(1) A motion to adopt, amend or reject the proposed statute or amendment to a statute may be amended to propose the referral to the Committee of the Whole or to a Select Committee.  

(2) All amendments to a proposed statute shall be relevant to the subject matter thereof. Except by permission of two-thirds of the members present a motion to alter a proposed statute or amendment to a statute shall not be considered at a meeting of Convocation unless at least five days’ prior written notice has been given to the Convocation Officer who shall have immediately informed the Warden.  

(3) The chairman may declare any amendment irrelevant.  

(4) A motion to dissent from the chairman’s declaration may thereupon be proposed and if seconded shall take precedence over other business but shall not be deemed to have been passed unless approved by a two-thirds majority of the members present.  

32.(1) All notices of motion must be in writing and duly signed by the originator.  

(2) Notices must be addressed to the Convocation Officer and except as provided for in Clause 31(2) must reach the Convocation Officer at least 42 days before the day of the meeting.  

(3) A notice of motion may be given by one member on behalf of another.  

(4) No motion or other matter shall be considered at a meeting unless the subject with which it deals appears on the notice paper of such meeting or unless two-thirds of those present agree to discuss the subject at the meeting but in no case shall a vote be taken on such motion or matter at that meeting.

STANDING ORDERS OF DEBATE

33.(1) Every question shall be decided on the voices or show of hands unless at least five members demand a ballot.  

(2) A ballot shall be taken in such a manner as the chairman shall direct.  

(3) When a question has been decided by a show of hands any member may require the number of votes for and against to be recorded in the minutes.

34. Whenever the chairman rises during a debate any member then speaking or offering to speak shall sit down and the chairman shall be heard without interruption.

35. The chairman if deciding to take part in a debate shall vacate the chair and shall call upon a member to act as chairman.

36. Any member desiring to speak shall stand and address the chair.

37. When two or more members rise to speak the chairman shall call upon the member who first rose.

38.(1) A member may at any time move that the strict order of debate be observed.  

(2) Such motion shall be put to the vote without debate and if it is carried no member without the permission of the chairman shall speak twice during the debate except that the mover of the original motion may reply and that on an amendment being lost the member who proposed such amendment may propose further amendments.  

(3) A member who claims to have been misrepresented or misunderstood shall be allowed to explain immediately before the proposer of the original motion replies.  

(4) When an amendment becomes the motion it shall be open for discussion as if it were an original motion.

39. A reply shall be allowed to a member who has proposed a motion but not to any member who has proposed an amendment except the member who proposed an amendment which has become the motion.

40. No member may speak to any question if it has been put by the chairman and the meeting has voted thereon.

41. In the absence of a member who has given notice of motion any member present may propose such a motion if written authority to do so has been received from the member who gave such notice.

42. A motion may be amended or withdrawn by the proposer with leave of the meeting.

43. When an amendment is proposed to omit certain words the chairman shall put the question ‘that such words be omitted’.
44. When an amendment is proposed to insert or add certain words the chairman shall put the question ‘that such words be inserted’ or ‘that such words be added’.

45. When an amendment is proposed to omit certain words and to substitute or add others the chairman shall first put the question ‘that such words be omitted’ and if that question is rejected the amendment shall lapse but if it is approved then the chairman shall put the further question ‘that such other words be inserted’ or ‘added’ as may be required.

46. Any member proposing an amendment may be required by the chairman to put it in writing.

47. Any motion or amendment which is not seconded shall not be discussed and no entry thereof shall be made in the minutes.

48. When amendments have been proposed and defeated or withdrawn the motion shall be put as originally proposed.

49.(1) A motion may be superseded—
(a) by a motion that ‘Convocation proceed to the next business’;
(b) by a motion that ‘Convocation adjourn’.
(2) Such motion if seconded shall be put forthwith.

50.(1) A debate may be closed by a motion ‘that the question be now put’ being proposed, seconded and carried.
(2) After such a motion has been seconded it shall be put forthwith without amendment or debate but shall not be deemed to have been carried unless two-thirds of the members present have voted for it.

51. Notice of motion to rescind any decision of Convocation must be given in writing in accordance with Clause 32 and no such motion shall be carried unless two-thirds of the members present have voted for it.

52. If at an Ordinary or Special Meeting or an adjourned meeting a question arises for which no provision is made by these Standing Orders as defined by Clauses 16 to 51 the decision of the chairman thereon shall be final.

53. These Standing Orders as defined by Clauses 16 to 51 or any of them except Clauses 28, 29 and 32 may be suspended for the time being on a motion proposed with or without notice but no such motion shall be carried unless two-thirds of the members present have voted for it.

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

54. A Committee of the Whole may be appointed by the passing of a motion ‘that Convocation do now resolve itself into Committee of the Whole’.

55. The Warden has the right to be chairman of the Committee of the Whole but if unwilling the Warden may request another member be voted to the chair.

56. A member may speak more than once on any question.

57. Motions and amendments thereto need not be seconded.

58. The chairman shall have a vote and in the case of an equality of votes the chairman has a second or casting vote.

Part V: Finance

59. The Council of Convocation may receive and disburse such money as may be given to Convocation and subject as hereinafter appears it may disburse such money in such manner as the Council shall think fit.

60.(1) All money received by Convocation shall be paid by it—
(a) to the Convocation Reserve Fund; or
(b) to the Convocation General Purposes Fund; or
(c) to such other fund or funds as the Council may decide.

(2) An audited copy of an Annual Statement of Accounts and Annual Statement of Income and Expenditure shall be presented to the September Ordinary Meeting of Convocation each year.

61.(1) At least one half of all interest earned by the Convocation Reserve Fund and the Convocation General Purpose Fund in any year shall be placed at the end of that year to the credit of the Convocation Reserve Fund. The remaining portion of the interest so earned shall be placed to the credit of the Convocation General Purpose Fund.

(2) Disbursements shall be made from the Convocation Reserve Fund only with the prior approval of a two-thirds majority of those present at a meeting of Convocation to which notice of the proposed disbursement has been given in the notice calling the meeting.

Part VI: Election of Warden, Deputy Warden and Members of the Council of Convocation

62.(1) At least 60 days before the date of the March Ordinary Meeting of Convocation in each year a notice calling for nominations for election of Warden and Deputy Warden, and for election to the Council, shall be inserted in one University publication and in one daily or weekly newspaper published in Perth, and shall be exhibited at the University.

(2) The notice shall contain—
(a) particulars of the number of vacancies to be filled;
(b) notification of the date on which nominations close, which date shall be at least 42 days before the date fixed for the March Ordinary Meeting of Convocation;
(c) information that nomination forms are available upon application to the Convocation Officer.

63. A member of Convocation seeking election as Warden or Deputy Warden or election to the Council shall on or before the date on which nominations close deliver to the Convocation Officer a nomination form signed by the candidate and by two other members of Convocation, and containing particulars of—
(a) the year of the candidate’s admission to Convocation; and
(b) the candidate’s qualifications for membership under Section 17(1) of the University of Western Australia Act.

64.(1) A member of Convocation seeking election as Warden or Deputy Warden or election to the Council may submit to the Convocation Officer before the close of nominations a short biography not exceeding 250 words in length containing all or any of the following particulars of that member:
(a) degree or degrees, date of graduation, and other professional qualifications;
(b) profession or position;
(c) details of work on bodies connected or associated with the University;
(d) prizes won, publications issued and research done;
(e) service whether in war or peace to the community or any section of it and positions held by the candidate in connection therewith;
(f) such other particulars as the candidate shall deem fit.
(2) If an election is required the biography of each candidate for election shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor who may delete any matter therein which is deemed to be offensive or untrue.
(3) Before exercising the power to delete any matter from a biography the Vice-Chancellor shall if possible consult the candidate concerned.

65. If within the prescribed period the number of valid nominations delivered to the Convocation Officer is equal to or less than the number of vacancies the candidates so nominated shall at the March Ordinary Meeting of Convocation be declared by the chairman to be elected, and where the number is less than the number of vacancies nominations for election to the remaining vacancies shall be called for by the chairman at the meeting and the election
shall be conducted in accordance with provisions in this Statute.

66.(1) If within the prescribed period the number of valid nominations for Warden of Convocation delivered to the Convocation Officer exceeds the number of vacancies to be filled the Convocation Officer shall not later than 28 days before the date of the meeting send by post to each member whose name is entered in the Postal List—

(a) a voting paper;

(b) an envelope that is marked ‘Voting paper—Election of Warden of Convocation’; and

(c) a reply paid envelope on the back of which is printed a form of declaration. Upon this envelope there shall be written or printed the address of the Convocation Officer and the words ‘Election of Warden of Convocation’. The declaration shall be in the following form:

I declare that I am a member of Convocation of The University of Western Australia and that I have not previously voted at this election.

Signature

Full name (Block letters) ________________

(d) the particulars of each candidate if available, including the year of the candidate’s admission to Convocation, qualifications for membership under Section 17(1) of the University of Western Australia Act, whether the candidate is a current officer bearer seeking re-election, and the name of any candidate is left unnumbered, the number of vacancies to be filled which the declaration has been signed; and

(e) the biography of each candidate if provided; and

(f) notification that the closing time and date for the receipt of voting papers is 5 p.m. on the second Tuesday in March of that year.

(2) The provisions of sub-clause 66(1) shall mutatis mutandis apply to the election of Deputy Warden and election to the Council of Convocation as if the words ‘Deputy Warden’ or ‘member of the Council’ appeared therein in place of the word ‘Warden’ appearing therein.

(3) All voting papers and envelopes addressed to members resident outside Australia shall be forwarded to the addressee by airmail.

(4) Upon being satisfied that a voting paper or either or both envelopes have been accidentally lost or destroyed, the Convocation Officer shall on application being made supply another voting paper or envelopes or both as applicable.

(5) On the voting paper shall be printed or typed the names of the candidates in alphabetical order, and the number of vacancies to be filled.

67.(1) In the election of Warden and Deputy Warden a voter shall indicate on the voting paper the order of his or her preference by placing numbers consecutively starting with the number ‘1’ opposite the names of all candidates.

(2) A voting paper is invalid and excluded from the count if—

(a) the voting paper which is received by the Convocation Officer is not contained in sealed envelopes with a signed declaration in the form specified in Clause 66(1)(c); or

(b) the name of any candidate is left unnumbered, provided that in the case of a voting paper on which one name is left unnumbered the appropriate number shall be inserted by the Convocation Officer if it is the last number in sequence and that voting paper shall thereupon be valid, subject to being not invalid for any other reason; or

(c) the paper bears the signature of any person or any other mark which identifies the voter.

68.(1) In the election of the members of the Council a voter shall exercise a vote by striking out the names of as many of the non-preferred candidates as exceed the number of vacancies to be filled.

(2) A voting paper is invalid and excluded from the count if—

(a) the voting paper which is received by the Convocation Officer is not contained in sealed envelopes with a signed declaration in the form specified in Clause 66(1)(c); or

(b) the voter has struck out more or fewer names than required in terms of (1); or

(c) the paper bears the signature of any person or any other mark which identifies the voter.

(3) Those candidates up to the total number of vacancies to be filled who have the least number of votes against them as indicated by the striking out of their names shall at the March Ordinary Meeting of Convocation be declared to be elected by a double majority.

(4) At the annual election precedence shall be given to filling the vacancies with longer terms to run and the terms of office to be held by successful candidates shall be decided if necessary by the drawing of lots by the Convocation Officer.

69.(1) Each voter shall—

(a) place his or her voting paper without any other matter in the envelope provided for that purpose by the Convocation Officer;

(b) seal the envelope and place it in the envelope addressed to the Convocation Officer; and

(c) sign the declaration on the envelope addressed to the Convocation Officer and post or deliver the envelope to the Convocation Officer.

(2) All voting papers received by the Convocation Officer by 5 p.m. on the second Tuesday in March shall if otherwise valid be counted at the scrutiny.

(3) The Convocation Officer shall from time to time (as decided by the Convocation Officer)—

(a) open or cause to be opened each envelope in respect of which the declaration has been signed; and

(b) check or cause to be checked the names appearing on the declarations with the Postal List of members of Convocation;

(c) place or cause to be placed the envelopes unopened in a sealed ballot box; provided that if there is any doubt as to the genuineness of any signature the Vice-Chancellor shall examine the disputed signature and decide whether or not it is genuine. Such decision by the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(4) All envelopes containing the voting papers shall be kept by the Convocation Officer unopened until the count of votes takes place at such a time and place as fixed by the Warden in sub-clause (5).

(5) The Convocation Officer shall open or cause to be opened the voting papers and count or cause to be counted the votes in accordance with the method prescribed in Statute 12 on such a day and at such time as decided by the Warden, provided such a day is at least 24 hours preceding the date fixed for the March Ordinary Meeting.

(6) Each candidate for election may nominate a scrutineer to be present at the count of the votes. The Warden may appoint one or more general scrutineers as well as a scrutineer on behalf of any candidate who has not appointed one.

(7) In the event of an equality of votes being cast in favour of two or more candidates of whom at least one must be elected to a vacancy in accordance with the foregoing provisions and there being more of such candidates than remaining vacancies to be filled, the Warden shall by casting vote determine which shall be elected.

(8) The Warden shall subject to the provisions herein contained determine conclusively all questions of detail concerning the election.
been handed to the chairman may be nominated at the 
meeting and shall be eligible for election.
(2) If the number of candidates so nominated at 
the meeting equals the number of vacancies those candidates are 
deemed to have been elected.
(3) If more candidates are nominated at the meeting than 
the number of vacancies the names of all candidates shall be 
written in alphabetical order on voting papers one of which 
shall be handed to each member present who shall vote in the 
manner prescribed by Clause 68(1).
(4) After the voting papers have been collected a count 
shall be conducted in accordance with the method prescribed 
in Statute 12.
(5) The provisions of Clauses 67(2)(b),(c) and 68(2)(b),(c) 
shall apply equally to an election under this clause.
(6) The result of every count of votes conducted under 
Clauses (3), (4) and (5) shall be reported by the Convocation 
Officer to the chairman of the meeting who shall thereupon 
declare the names of the duly elected candidates.
(7) Immediately upon the completion of the count of 
voting papers these shall be placed by the Convocation 
Officer in a sealed container and shall be held by him for 14 
days at the expiration of which time they shall be destroyed 
by the Convocation Officer unless otherwise directed by the 
Vice-Chancellor.

71.(1) The election of a Warden shall be declared at the March 
Ordinary Meeting in each year.
(2) The election of the Deputy Warden shall be declared at 
the March Ordinary Meeting in each year and shall occur 
immediately following the declaration of election of Warden.
(3) The election of candidates to the Council of 
Convocation shall be declared at the March Ordinary Meeting 
in each year and shall occur immediately following the 
declaration of election of Deputy Warden.

72.(1) A candidate who has been elected unopposed as 
Warden or Deputy Warden or who is declared to have been 
duly elected as Warden or Deputy Warden after a contested 
election shall enter upon the duties of such office at the close 
of the meeting at which the election was declared and shall 
retain office until the close of the meeting at which a new 
successor is declared.

(2) A member of Convocation may nominate for election as 
Warden and also for election as Deputy Warden. If a 
person who so nominates is elected as Warden then in the 
election of Deputy Warden such person's name is deemed to 
have been erased from each voting paper for the election of 
Warden and the names which remain to have been 
renumbered with the figures '1', '2', '3', '4' etc. according to the 
order in which they stand in the voter's order of preference.

(3) A member of Convocation may stand for election to the 
Council and also for election as Warden or Deputy Warden or 
both. If a person who so stands is elected as Warden or Deputy 
Warden or both then in the election of the Council members 
such person's name is deemed to have been erased from each voting paper for the election of the Council.

ELECTIONS TO FILL CASUAL VACANCIES

73. Any vacancy which occurs in the office of Warden shall be 
filled in accordance with Section 21 of the University of 
Western Australia Act within three months of the vacancy and 
the election shall in all respects except for the period of notice 
be conducted according to the provisions in this Statute.

74.(1) Any vacancy which occurs in the office of Deputy 
Warden from any cause whatsoever except annual retirement 
shall be filled as it occurs by election by the Council of 
Convocation held at the meeting of the Council next 
following the expiry of 14 days from the occurrence of the vacancy.

(2) The notice of the meeting shall state that the election is 
to be held at the meeting.

(3) Any member of Convocation who is present at that 
meeting or who has consented in writing to be nominated and 
such consent has been handed to the chairman may be 
nominated at the meeting by a member of the Council of 
Convocation and is eligible for election.
(4) If only one candidate is so nominated he or she is 
deemed to have been elected.
(5) If more than one candidate is so nominated the names of 
all the candidates shall be written in alphabetical order on 
voting papers one of which shall be handed to each member of 
the Council present who shall vote in the manner prescribed for the election of Warden.
(6) After the voting papers have been collected a count 
shall be conducted by the Warden and the Convocation 
Officer in the manner prescribed for the election of Warden and 
the Warden shall thereupon declare the name of the 
candidate who has been duly elected as Deputy Warden for 
the remainder of the year.

75.(1) The election of members to fill casual vacancies on the 
Council shall be determined by the Council.
(2) Every candidate for election shall be proposed and 
seconded by a member of Convocation.
(3) If there are no more candidates than there are vacancies 
to be filled the chairman shall declare the persons nominated 
to have been duly elected.
(4) If there are more candidates than there are vacancies to 
be filled an election shall forthwith be held in accordance with 
the following provisions:
(a) the election shall be conducted by secret ballot and for 
this purpose the members of the Council present shall be 
given a voting paper bearing the names of the candidates in 
alphabetical order of surnames;
(b) a member shall exercise a vote by striking out the 
names of as many of the candidates as exceed the number of 
vacancies to be filled;
(c) the Warden may appoint one or more scrutineers;
(d) a voting paper is invalid and excluded from the count if—
   (i) the voter has struck out more or fewer names than 
required in terms of (b); or
   (ii) the paper bears the signature of any person or any 
other mark which identifies the voter;
(e) the candidates shall be declared elected in the order of 
total votes polled by them with precedence given to filling the 
vacancies with the longer terms to run until all the vacancies 
are filled;
(f) in the event of an equality of votes being cast in favour 
of two or more candidates of whom at least one must be 
elected to a vacancy in accordance with the foregoing 
provisions and there being more of such candidates than 
remaining vacancies to be filled, the chairman shall by casting 
vote determine who is elected.

Statute No. 10: VICE-CHANCELLOR

1. The Vice-Chancellor who shall also be the Principal of the 
   University, shall be its chief executive officer.
2. Subject to the Acts, Statutes and regulations and to any 
   resolutions of the Senate, the Vice-Chancellor—
   (a) shall be specially charged with the duty of promoting the 
   interests and furthering the development of the University;
   (b) shall be responsible for the academic, administrative, 
   financial and other business of the University;
   (c) shall exercise a general supervision over the staff and 
   students of the University.
3.(a) The Vice-Chancellor shall have such authority as may be 
   necessary to enable him to carry out his duties and 
   responsibilities.
(b) The Vice-Chancellor may, with the approval of the 
   Senate from time to time, delegate any of his powers (except 
   this power of delegation), duties and responsibilities to
another person, and that person shall have the authority necessary to carry out all the duties and responsibilities so delegated.

c. The Vice-Chancellor may at any time resolve or terminate any such delegation.

4. The Vice-Chancellor shall be ex officio a member of every committee and board of the Senate, of the Academic Board and its boards and committees, and of every faculty, faculty board and faculty committee. He may, subject to the approval of the Senate, appoint a person to represent him on any of the above bodies from time to time.

5. (a) Whenever the Vice-Chancellor is absent from his duties at the University, a Deputy Vice-Chancellor nominated by the Vice-Chancellor or, if this is not possible, by the Chancellor, shall be Acting Vice-Chancellor.

(b) During the absence of the Vice-Chancellor and the Deputy Vice-Chancellors from their duties at the University the Chancellor may appoint a professor of this University to be Acting Vice-Chancellor.

6. Nothing in this Statute shall affect the precedence or authority of the Chancellor or Pro-Chancellor.

Statute No. 11: ACADEMIC DRESS

1. The official dress of this University shall be as follows:

(a) The Chancellor’s gown shall be a black silk gown faced with white silk and trimmed with gold braid down each front with a flap collar at the back faced with white silk and trimmed with gold braid and with open sleeves fully lined with white silk, trimmed with gold braid and turned back to form a triangle bisected by two loops of gold cord from the shoulders. The Chancellor’s cap shall be a black velvet trencier cap with gold tassel and button and trimmed with three centimetres gold braid.

(b) The Pro-Chancellor’s gown shall be a black silk gown faced with white silk and trimmed with gold cord down each front with a flap collar at the back faced with white silk and trimmed with gold cord and with open sleeves fully lined with white silk, trimmed with gold cord and turned back to form a triangle bisected by a loop of gold cord from the shoulders. The Pro-Chancellor’s cap shall be a black velvet trencier cap with gold tassel and button and trimmed with one-and-one-half centimetres of gold braid.

(c) The Vice-Chancellor’s gown shall be a black silk gown faced with white silk and trimmed with silver braid down each front with a flap collar at the back faced with white silk and trimmed with silver braid and with open sleeves fully lined with white silk, trimmed with silver braid and turned back to form a triangle bisected by two loops of silver cord from the shoulders. The Vice-Chancellor’s cap shall be a black velvet trencier cap with silver tassel and button and trimmed with three centimetres silver braid.

(d) The gown for members of the Senate shall be the habit of their degrees or a black cloth gown similar to that worn by graduates holding the degree of master but with a plain black collar and with the sleeves looped up with black braid from the shoulders and a black cloth trencier cap.

2. The academic dress for graduates of this University shall be:

Gowns

Graduates of bachelor’s degree, certificate and diploma courses: Black cloth gown similar in shape to that worn by Bachelors of Arts of the University of Cambridge.

Masters: Black cloth gown similar in shape to that worn by Masters of Arts of the University of Cambridge.

Doctors of Philosophy: Black silk gown as prescribed for Masters but with facings of scarlet silk ten centimetres wide the full length of the front.

Holders of professional doctorates: Black silk gown as prescribed for Masters with silk facings ten centimetres wide the full length of the front, of the colour prescribed in the General Regulations for Academic Courses.

Doctors (other than Doctors of Philosophy and holders of professional doctorates): Gown of scarlet cloth of the Cambridge LittD pattern with facings ten centimetres wide the full length of the front and fully lined sleeves of silk. The facings of the gown and the linings of the sleeves shall be of the colour prescribed in the General Regulations for Academic Courses.

Hoods

All hoods shall be of the simple plain cut shape similar to the hood worn by Bachelors of Arts of the University of Oxford and shall be lined with silk of the colour prescribed in the General Regulations for Academic Courses.

Bachelors: Black silk hood lined with silk of the prescribed colour and edged with white silk three centimetres wide.

Masters: Black silk hood lined with silk of the prescribed colour.

Doctors of Philosophy: Black silk hood lined with scarlet cloth.

Holders of professional doctorates: Black silk hood lined with silk of the prescribed colour.

Doctors (other than Doctors of Philosophy and holders of professional doctorates): Hood of scarlet cloth lined with silk of the prescribed colour.

Stoles

All stoles shall be of cloth, five centimetres wide and 180 centimetres long, and shall be worn round the neck and down the facing of each side of the gown.

Diplomates: Both sides of the stole shall be of the colour prescribed in the General Regulations for Academic Courses.

Graduates of certificate courses: The stole shall be of black cloth 180 centimetres long and shall have 45 centimetres of cloth down each side to breast level in the colour prescribed in the General Regulations for Academic Courses.

Caps

Masters: Black cloth trencier cap.

Doctors (including Doctors of Philosophy and holders of professional doctorates): Black velvet trencier cap.

3. The academic dress for undergraduates of this University shall be a plain black cloth gown with a band of silk one-and-one-half centimetres wide of the colour prescribed in the General Regulations for Academic Courses, placed horizontally at the level of the breast on each facing of the gown.

4. The colours of the silk linings and facings of the dress for degrees and diplomas shall be as determined by the Senate from time to time and prescribed in the General Regulations for Academic Courses.

Statute No. 12: METHOD OF ELECTION BY CONVOCATION OF PERSONS TO BE MEMBERS OF THE SENATE

1. In this Statute—

‘Warden’ means the Warden or, in his or her absence, the Deputy Warden or, in the absence of the Deputy Warden, a person appointed by the Chancellor;

‘Convocation Officer’ means the Convocation Officer or, in his or her absence, a Returning Officer appointed by the Chancellor;

2. The annual election of one member of the Senate shall be held on the second Tuesday of March in every year or upon such later date in that month as the Senate may appoint.

3. In the event of the office of a member of the Senate elected by Convocation becoming vacant by death or resignation or otherwise before the expiration of the full term, the Senate at its first meeting after the occurrence of the vacancy shall fix a day for the election of a successor.

4. At least 60 days’ notice of any election shall be given by advertisement in the University’s internal newspaper and in at least one daily or weekly newspaper published in Perth.
5. (a) Nominations of candidates shall reach the Warden of Convocation no later than 42 days before the date fixed for the election.

(b) Each nomination shall be in writing signed by the nominee and two persons eligible to vote in the election as proposer and seconder.

6. Persons shall not be eligible for election who—
   (a) are not of the full age of 21 years;
   (b) are undischarged bankrupts;
   (c) are insolvents under administration; or
   (d) have been convicted of an offence and sentenced to imprisonment, unless they have received a free pardon or have undergone the sentence passed upon them; or
   (e) are of unsound mind or are persons whose person or estate is liable to be dealt with in any way under the law relating to mental health;
   (f) are not members of Convocation.

7. On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations, the Warden shall arrange for the names of the nominees and the fact of their candidature to be advertised in the University’s internal newspaper and in at least one daily or weekly newspaper in Perth.

8.(1) If the number of candidates is equal to the number of vacancies the Warden shall report the fact to the Chancellor, who shall then declare the candidate or candidates duly elected.

(2) If there are more candidates than vacancies the election shall be by ballot of the members of Convocation.

9.(1) If a ballot is necessary for the annual election of one member of the Senate, the Convocation Officer shall, not later than 28 days after the latest day for receiving nominations, post with the notice of the First Ordinary Meeting of Convocation, sent in accordance with the provisions of sub-clause 18(2) of Statute No. 9:

(a) a voting paper;

(b) an envelope that is marked ‘Voting Paper—Election of Senate Member’; and

(c) a reply paid envelope upon which shall be written or printed the address of the Convocation Officer and the words ‘Convocation—Election of Senate Member’ and on the back of which shall be printed a form of declaration as set out below.

I declare I am a member of the Convocation of The University of Western Australia and that I have not previously voted at this election.

Signature __________________________

Full name (Block letters) __________________________

(2) In the event that the office of a member of the Senate elected by Convocation becomes vacant from any cause whatsoever except termination of office by effluxion of time and a ballot is necessary, the Convocation Officer shall, not later than 28 days after the latest day for receiving nominations, post to each member of Convocation whose name and address is entered in the Postal List in accordance with the provisions of sub-clause 6(1) of Statute No. 9:

(a) a voting paper;

(b) an envelope that is marked ‘Voting Paper—Election of Senate Member’; and

(c) a reply paid envelope on the back of which is printed a form of declaration as set out in sub-clause (1)(c) and upon which shall be written or printed the address of the Convocation Officer and the words ‘Convocation—Election of Senate Member’.

10. The ballot shall be taken on the day appointed for the election at the University or such other place as the Senate may determine, of which due notice shall have been given, and shall close at 5 p.m. on the day appointed.

11.(1) The ballot shall be conducted by the Convocation Officer assisted by scrutineers appointed by the Warden.

(2) Each candidate shall be entitled to nominate one scrutineer to be present at the ballot.

12.(1) Each voting paper shall list the names of all candidates who have been duly nominated, the order in which the names appear on the voting paper having been determined by the Warden by lot, and no voting paper or declaration other than that officially issued as aforesaid shall be accepted.

(2) Upon being satisfied that a voting paper or either or both envelopes have been accidentally lost or destroyed, the Convocation Officer shall, on application being made, supply another voting paper or envelope, or both, as applicable.

13.(1) A voter shall indicate on the voting paper the order of his or her preference by placing numbers consecutively, starting with the number “1” opposite the name of his or her first preference and may continue numbering second and later preferences.

(2) A voting paper will be considered valid up to the point where a sequential numeral is omitted or duplicated.

(3) A voting paper shall be considered invalid if—

(a) it is received by the Convocation Officer it is not contained in sealed envelopes with a signed declaration in the form specified in Clause 9; or

(b) it bears the signature of any person or any other mark which identifies the voter.

14.(1) Each voter shall—

(a) place his or her voting paper without any other matter in the envelope provided for that purpose by the Convocation Officer;

(b) seal the envelope and place it in the envelope addressed to the Convocation Officer;

(c) sign the declaration on the envelope addressed to the Convocation Officer; and

(d) post or deliver the envelope to the Convocation Officer.

(2) All voting papers received by the Convocation Officer by 5 p.m. on the day of the election shall if otherwise valid be counted at the scrutiny.

15. Except as provided in Clause 14 a member of Convocation shall not, before or after marking the voting paper, transfer or part with it or with the envelope on which the declaration is endorsed to, or permit it to be used by, any other person.

16.(1) The Convocation Officer shall from time to time (as decided by the Convocation Officer)—

(a) open or cause to be opened each envelope in respect of which the declaration has been signed;

(b) check or cause to be checked the names appearing on the declarations with the Postal List of members of Convocation;

(c) open each envelope marked ‘Voting Paper—Election of Senate Member’ and place it or cause it to be placed in a sealed ballot box;

provided that if there is any dispute as to the genuineness of any signature the Warden shall examine the disputed signature and determine conclusively whether or not it is genuine.

(2) At the expiration of the time allotted for the ballot the Convocation Officer and the scrutineers shall proceed to the examination of the voting papers.

17. If, on the report of the Convocation Officer or of a scrutineer, the Warden is of the opinion that any voting paper is substantially defective, such voting paper shall not be used in the election.

18. The distribution of votes cast in the ballot shall be carried out by the method described in the appendix to Statute 25.

19. The Warden shall, subject to the provisions of this Statute, determine conclusively all questions of detail concerning the election.
20. The Warden shall report the result of the election to the Chancellor, who shall then declare the candidate or candidates, who have been found to be preferred by the electors, duly elected a member or members of the Senate.

21. When the count of the votes has been completed the Convocation Officer shall immediately place them in a sealed container and shall hold them for 14 days at the expiration of which time the Convocation Officer shall destroy them unless otherwise directed by the Chancellor.

22. The Convocation Officer shall prepare a list of all persons entitled to vote completed to the last day for receiving nominations for any election.

23. All voting papers and envelopes in connection therewith for the election by members of Convocation of members of the Senate addressed to members at places not having a regular surface mail which would be received by the addressee within 14 days of posting shall if there is an airmail service available be forwarded to the addressee by airmail.

24.(1) A person seeking election may deliver, with the nomination referred to in Clause 5, a biography not exceeding 250 words in length, containing all or any of the following particulars of that person:

(a) degree or degrees, date of graduation and other professional qualifications;
(b) profession or position;
(c) details of work on bodies connected or associated with the University;
(d) prizes won, publications issued and research done;
(e) service whether in war or peace to the community or any section of it and positions held in connection therewith;
(f) such other particulars as the candidate may consider appropriate.

24.(2) If an election is required the biography of each candidate for election shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and the Warden (unless the Warden is seeking election), who may delete any matter therein which they or he or she (as the case may be) consider to be offensive or untrue;

(b) before exercising the power to delete any matter from a biography the Vice-Chancellor or Warden shall if possible consult the candidate concerned.

(c) A copy of the approved biography of each person seeking election showing his or her name and address and the names of the proposer and seconder referred to in Clause 5(b) shall be posted with the ballot papers.

Statute No. 13: AFFILIATED AND ASSOCIATED INSTITUTIONS

1. Any college whether incorporated or not, or any educational establishment or any research institute or research centre wheresoever situated, may apply to be recognised as an affiliated or an associated institution of the University.

2. Every such application shall be accompanied by evidence of the status, purpose and goals of the institution, and of the permanency of its establishment.

3. The Senate shall obtain from the Academic Board a report on the status, purpose and goals of the institution, and, after receiving the report, shall decide whether the institution shall be affiliated or associated with the University; such affiliation or association when granted shall in no case be for a period of more than five years, but may be periodically renewed after report from the Academic Board.

4. If it is desired that any of the courses or programmes in the applicant institution, taken singly or in groups, shall be recognised by the University, as equivalent in scope and standard to certain courses or programmes in the University, or as suitable to be included as part of the work required for a degree or diploma granted by the University—

(a) the applicant institution shall apply to the University full syllabuses of any such courses or programmes referred to, with details as to the amount of lecture, tutorial, and practical work involved, and the names, qualifications, and experience of the teachers, and the standard of examinations in the institution concerned if these are to be recognised in lieu of corresponding examinations in the University.

(b) The Senate, after receiving the report of the Academic Board on the scope and standard of the courses or programmes for which recognition is sought, shall decide which if any of the applicant institution’s courses and programmes shall be recognised as qualifying courses and programmes for admission to University Examinations, or which examinations in such institution may be accepted as suitable to form part of the requirements for a degree or diploma granted by the University. Such recognition shall in no case be for a period of more than five years, but may be periodically renewed after report from the Academic Board. The Senate reserves the right of inspecting at any time the buildings and equipment of any affiliated or associated institution, and of inquiring into the qualifications of the staff, and may nominate any person or persons for this purpose.

(c) Affiliated or associated institutions shall be required to advise the Senate of any relevant staff changes and of any change in the scope or standard of recognised courses or programmes.

(d) An affiliated or associated institution may from time to time apply for the recognition of further courses, programmes or examinations. Such application shall be accompanied by the same details as are required in sub-section 4(a), and shall be dealt with as provided in sub-section 4(b).

(e) The Academic Board shall have power to make from time to time, subject to the approval of the Senate, such regulations as it may deem advisable for the admission, registration and control of students attending recognised courses and programmes in an affiliated or associated institution as part of their work for a degree or diploma of the University.

Statute No. 14: GRANTING AND CONFERRING OF DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS

1. The degrees and diplomas of the University may be conferred at meetings of the Senate or at such other University ceremonies as the Senate may from time to time determine.

2. The degrees and diplomas may, on behalf of the Senate, be conferred by the Chancellor. In the absence of the Chancellor they may be conferred by the Pro-Chancellor and in the absence of both Chancellor and Pro-Chancellor by the Vice-Chancellor.

3. The procedure for the presentation of candidates and for the conferring of degrees and diplomas shall be as prescribed by the Senate.

4.(1) Before a degree, other than an honorary degree, is conferred the candidate must sign the following declaration:

I hereby promise that I will maintain the rights and privileges of The University of Western Australia, and that I will endeavour at all times to uphold its dignity.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), a degree may be conferred posthumously.

5.(1) A Register of Graduates containing the name and address of every person to whom a degree or diploma has been granted and particulars of each such degree or diploma shall be maintained by the Registrar.

(2) The Register may not be altered or amended except for the purposes of Clause 6, or unless the Senate directs that—

(a) some further qualification be added to the particulars of a pass degree upgrading it to an honours degree; or

(b) a three-year pass degree be converted to a different four-year pass degree; or
(c) some manifest error or omission be corrected.

(3) No person shall be deemed to hold a degree or diploma of the University unless the name of such person and the degree or diploma is recorded in the Register.

6.1 The Senate may revoke any degree or diploma which has been granted to any person if such person is convicted of a serious offence in any part of the world, or the name of such person has in any part of the world been removed by a properly constituted authority from any official register or roll of members of the profession to which he belongs, and upon such revocation the Registrar shall strike the name of such person off the Register of Graduates.

2. The Senate may at any time thereafter, on good cause shown, restore to any person a degree or diploma which has been revoked, and thereupon the Registrar shall restore the name of such person to the Register of Graduates.

7.1 The Senate, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degrees Committee, may confer an honorary degree on any person for distinguished service or attainments within or without the State.

2. The Honorary Degrees Committee shall be a standing committee of the Senate and shall consist of the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of the Academic Board, two other members of the Senate and two members nominated by the Academic Board.

3. The committee shall act in accordance with the following procedure:

(a) A nomination of a candidate for the award of an honorary degree may be made by any member of the Senate or the Academic Board.

(b) Only nominations submitted in writing to the Registrar and stating the grounds on which the candidate is nominated shall be considered. Unless the committee otherwise determines, nominations shall be submitted by the first Monday in October each year.

(c) A member of the committee who has nominated a candidate for the award of an honorary degree shall not take part in the deliberations nor in the decision of the committee on the candidate nominated by him.

(d) When the grounds of nomination of a candidate include his academic eminence the dean of the appropriate faculty shall be co-opted without vote to the committee while the nomination is being considered.

(e) A person nominated for the award of an honorary degree shall not be consulted beforehand and any resolution of the committee recommending the award will be in the form of an offer of the award.

(f) When the committee recommends that a person be offered the award of an honorary degree the Chancellor shall make a report to that effect to the Senate and move the adoption of the recommendation from the Chair. No reference shall be made to persons not recommended.

(g) Unless the Senate otherwise determines, honorary degrees shall be conferred only at an annual graduation ceremony.

THE CHANCELLOR’S MEDAL

Although the award of the Chancellor’s Medal is not governed by Statute No. 14 the following guidelines are appended here for reference.

A number of people make outstanding contributions to the University in a variety of ways. It is the wish of the Senate that the contributions of these people should be recognised through the award of a Chancellor’s Medal. The following guidelines have been agreed by the Senate for the presentation of Chancellor’s Medals:

1. A Chancellor’s Medal may be awarded to a person for an outstanding contribution, or sustained contributions, to the University such as to enable the University to discharge its teaching, research and community responsibilities more effectively.

2. Members of the staff of the University shall be eligible for the award, but a Chancellor’s Medal will not normally be awarded for exceptional academic achievement, for which other means of recognition exist.

3. There shall be no restriction upon the number of medals to be awarded in any one year; but it is not anticipated that, once the award has become established, more than three medals will be awarded in any year.

4. Decisions on the award of Chancellor’s Medals shall be made each year by the Honorary Degrees Committee.

5. Nominations for the award of a Chancellor’s Medal may be made by any person associated in any way with the University and should be accompanied by a brief statement of the case in favour of the award, together with a citation which sets out the person’s achievements. Nominations should also be signed by a seconder who is a member of the Senate or of the staff of the University. Nominations should not be communicated to the nominee.

6. The Chancellor’s Medals shall be awarded at the August Graduation Ceremony.

7. It is envisaged that the University, having awarded Chancellor’s Medals, will wish to maintain its association with the recipients and, in addition to the annual ceremony, at least one other function will be held each year to which holders of the medal will be invited.

Statute No. 15

Repealed by Amending Statute No. 1 of 1976.

Statute No. 16

Repealed by Amending Statute No. 3 of 1954.

Statute No. 17: DISCIPLINE

Definitions

1. In this Statute unless the context otherwise requires—

(a) ‘member of the University’ means member of the Senate, member of Convocation, member of the University staff or student enrolled at the University;

(b) ‘student’ means a person enrolled as a student at the University other than a person who is a member of the University staff with a full-time or fractional appointment;

(c) ‘University officer’ means the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research), the Registrar, the Vice-Principal (Finance and Resources), the Deputy Registrar, the University Librarian, any head of a college or hall of residence of the University, any member of the academic staff and any other member of the University staff whom the Senate designates for the purposes of this Statute as a University officer whether by appointment held or by name: the expression also includes any person acting in any of these offices or positions or appointments;

(d) ‘Panel’ means the group of academic staff or the group of students appointed annually by the Senate from which the members of a Board of Discipline are selected;

(e) ‘University’ when used to describe a locality includes all the land and buildings over which the Senate exercises control whether because the University is the proprietor of the land or building, or because University activities are carried out on the land or in the buildings;

(f) reference to any person by the appointment, position or office held includes reference to any person for the time being acting in the appointment, position or office;

(g) terms in the singular include the plural, and terms in the plural include the singular.

Misconduct

2.1 (1) In this Statute, unless the context otherwise requires, ‘misconduct’ means any conduct on the part of a student which impairs the reasonable freedom of other members of the University to pursue their studies or researches, or the reasonable freedom of persons to express their opinions, within the University or to participate in the life of the University, or which impairs University administration and, in the case of courses for a degree which entitles the holder to
practise in a profession, whether or not there are additional requirements to be satisfied before the holder is so entitled, conduct which in the opinion of a Board of Discipline is unprofessional conduct in that profession.

(2) Without limiting the generality of the definition in sub-clause (1), 'misconduct' includes:

(a) wilfully obstructing or disrupting any University teaching, study, research, examination or test;
(b) wilfully obstructing or disrupting any official meeting, proceeding or ceremony within the University or any University activity;
(c) wilfully interfering unduly with the freedom of speech within the University of any member of the University or of any speakers invited by any section of the University to express their views;
(d) wilfully interfering with the freedom of movement within the University of any member of the University or of any guest or visitor;
(e) failing to leave any University building or part of any University building or any place within the University forthwith when directed to do so by a University officer;
(f) entering any place within the University which the student is forbidden to enter by a University officer or by any statute, regulation, by-law or Senate resolution or by any rule, direction or order made or given under such statute, regulation, by-law or resolution;
(g) acting dishonestly or unfairly in connection with any University, faculty or departmental examination or test or the preparation or presentation of any thesis, essay, exercise or other work;
(h) wilfully obstructing or attempting to obstruct or deter any staff members or employees of the University in the performance of their duties;
(i) wilfully damaging, or wrongfully dealing with any University property, or the property within the University of any person;
(j) assaulting or attempting to assault any person within the University;
(k) disobeying or failing to comply with any provision of any University statute, regulation or by-law or any Senate resolution or with any rule, direction or order made or given under such statute, regulation, by-law or resolution;
(l) failing to comply with any penalty imposed under any University statute, regulation or by-law, or any Senate resolution;
(m) sexual harassment as defined in the University's Sexual Harassment Policy against any person in or upon the premises of the University.

(3) Subject to the rights of appeal provided in this Statute any decision under this Statute that a student has been guilty of misconduct or imposing a penalty on a student is final and conclusive.

Penalties

3.(1) The penalties that may be imposed for misconduct are:

(a) fines up to the equivalent of the minimum fortnightly living allowance payable to an independent student under the provisions of Austudy or such other Commonwealth undergraduate student support scheme as may in future replace it, however named or described, and all other subsequent schemes;
(b) any or all of the following suspensions of a student's rights and privileges:
   (i) exclusion from lectures, seminars, tutorials and other classes;
   (ii) exclusion from laboratories or other University facilities or any part or parts thereof;
   (iii) exclusion from any examination or test or any part of any examination or test;
   (iv) withholding of the student’s results of any examination or test or of any part of any examination or test;
   (v) exclusion from the University or any part of the University;
   (vi) cancellation or deprivation of credit for any examination, test or other work or any part of any examination, test or other work but only if the misconduct involved acting dishonestly or unfairly in connection with some part of the examination, test or other work;
   (d) expulsion from the University.

3.(2) Any person or body authorised to impose any penalty under any University statute, regulation or Senate resolution, may caution or reprimand the student instead of or in addition to any other penalty that may be imposed.

3.(3) More than one penalty may be imposed.

3.(4) A penalty may be suspended by the person or body imposing it until the time for appealing against it has expired or generally on such terms and conditions, including undertakings by the student, as the person or body granting the suspension thinks fit.

3.(5) A student expelled from the University shall not be re-enrolled except with the permission of the Senate.

Powers of Summary Jurisdiction

4.(1) The Vice-Chancellor may for any instance of misconduct by a student—

(a) fine the student in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 3(1)(a); and
(b) suspend the student for a period not exceeding 14 days but not exceeding 28 days from all or any of the rights and privileges of a student, but if the Vice-Chancellor does so suspend the student, a charge of misconduct against the student shall forthwith be referred to a Board of Discipline as defined in Clause 10.

4.(2) The Vice-Chancellor may, instead of exercising the disciplinary powers specified under sub-clause (1), suspend the student for a period exceeding 14 days but not exceeding 28 days from all or any of the rights and privileges of a student, but if the Vice-Chancellor does so suspend the student, a charge of misconduct against the student shall forthwith be referred to a Board of Discipline as defined in Clause 10.

4.(3) The Board of Discipline to which a charge of misconduct has been referred under sub-clause (2) may at any time after the reference lift the suspension but unless it does so the suspension shall continue until the period for which it was imposed has elapsed provided that the suspension shall not apply to the student’s rights and privileges regarding hearings before the Board and appeals to the Appeals Committee specified by this Statute.

4.(4) The power conferred on the Vice-Chancellor by sub-clause (2) may be exercised by a Deputy Vice-Chancellor when the Vice-Chancellor is absent.

4.(5) The Registrar shall forthwith confirm by written notice addressed to the student concerned any penalty imposed under this clause.

5.(1) The Registrar may for any instance of misconduct by a student—

(a) fine the student in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 3(1)(a); and
(b) exclude the student from any University test or examination or any part of any such test or examination but only if it is necessary to do so to preserve order in the place where the examination or test is being conducted.

5.(2) The Registrar may suspend all or any of a student’s rights and privileges—

(a) if the student does not pay a fine imposed under this Statute or under any University statute, regulation, by-law or Senate resolution within the time specified by the person or body imposing it or within two weeks of the date on which it was imposed if no time was specified or within such extended time as the Registrar allows; or
(b) if the student does not pay any fees or other debts due and payable by the student to the University within such time or extended time as the Registrar allows.

5.(3) Any suspension imposed by the Registrar under sub-clause (2) shall cease to have effect on payment of the overdue fine, fees or other debt in respect of which it was imposed.
(4) The Registrar shall forthwith confirm by written notice addressed to the student concerned any penalty imposed under this clause.

(5) The powers of the Registrar under this clause may be exercised by the Deputy Registrar in the Registrar's absence.

6.1 The executive dean or dean of a faculty or the head of a department may for any instance of misconduct by a student enrolled for a degree within the faculty or in a unit offered by the department as the case may be—

(a) fine the student in accordance with the provisions 3(1)(a); and

(b) suspend the student for a period not exceeding seven days from all or any rights and privileges defined in paragraph 3(1)(b) within the faculty or department, as the case may be; and

(c) cancel the student's credit or deprive the student of credit for any examination, test or other work or any part of any examination, test or other work done within the faculty or department, as the case may be, but only if the student has acted dishonestly or unfairly in connection with some part of the examination, test or other work.

(2) The executive dean or dean of the faculty or head of the department concerned shall forthwith—

(a) confirm by written notice addressed to the student concerned any penalty imposed under this clause; and

(b) report the matter in writing to the Registrar.

7.1 The University Librarian may for any instance of misconduct by a student in or in relation to the Library—

(a) fine the student in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 3(1)(a); and

(b) suspend the student for a period not exceeding 14 days from all or any of the student's rights and privileges in relation to the Library including exclusion from the Library premises or any part of such premises.

(2) The University Librarian shall forthwith—

(a) confirm by written notice addressed to the student concerned any penalty imposed under this clause; and

(b) report the matter in writing to the Registrar.

3. The powers of the University Librarian under this clause may be exercised by the Deputy Librarian in the absence of the University Librarian.

8. Any member of the academic staff and any other member of the staff designated from time to time by the Vice-Chancellor for the purpose of this clause may for any instances of misconduct by a student in any lecture, seminar, tutorial, laboratory or other class or library session conducted or supervised by the member of staff, suspend all of the student's rights and privileges with respect to, and exclude the student from, attendance at or participation in the activity concerned for a period not exceeding one University working day.

**Boards of Discipline**

9.1 A Board of Discipline constituted as provided in this Statute is hereby empowered to hear and adjudicate upon—

(a) any charge of misconduct referred to it in the name of the University by the Vice-Chancellor, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, the executive dean or dean of the faculty concerned, the head of a department, the Registrar or the University Librarian; or

(b) any appeal made to it against summary jurisdiction exercised by the Vice-Chancellor under the provision of this Statute.

(2) A Board of Discipline may for any instance of misconduct impose any penalty that may be imposed under this Statute, provided that—

(a) it may not impose suspension for more than one year of any rights or privileges; and

(b) if the penalty is expulsion from the University it shall not take effect unless confirmed by the Senate but all the student's rights and privileges shall be suspended until the Senate has considered the matter.

3. Any penalty imposed under sub-clause (2) may be in addition to a penalty imposed by the Vice-Chancellor under sub-clause 4.2.

4. When a charge of misconduct against a student has been proved at a hearing before a Board of Discipline the Board may decline to record a finding of misconduct or to impose a penalty if in its opinion the misconduct was trivial or if for any other reason the Board is of the opinion that a finding of misconduct should not be recorded or a penalty should not be imposed.

10.1(a) Except as provided in sub-clause (3), a Board of Discipline shall consist of:

(i) a chair appointed annually by the Senate, who must be a member of the Senate or academic staff and must either be a qualified legal practitioner or have a degree in law;

(ii) the Chair of the Academic Board or nominee;

(iii) the President of the Guild of Undergraduates or nominee;

(iv) one person selected from the appropriate panel by the Chair of the Academic Board, having regard to the nature of the case to be heard;

(v) one person selected from the appropriate panel by the President of the Guild of Undergraduates, having regard to the nature of the case to be heard.

(b) In determining the composition of a Board of Discipline account shall be taken of the need to achieve a gender balance in membership. Where ethnic or cultural issues may be a factor in any case, there shall, where possible, be included on the Board of Discipline a person who has a knowledge and understanding of the cultural issues. Where this is not possible steps shall be taken to provide the Board of Discipline with specialised information on these matters.

(c) An Equity Officer shall be invited to attend any Board of Discipline to provide advice on matters of equity.

(2) The quorum of a Board of Discipline shall be three, of whom one must be the Chair.

(a) A Board of Discipline may continue to act notwithstanding any vacancy in its membership provided a quorum is present.

3.1(a) If a Board of Discipline is required it is found impractical to constitute a board as provided in paragraph (1)(a), the Chancellor may for the occasion appoint a board consisting of a chair who must either be a qualified legal practitioner or have a degree in law, one member of the academic staff and one student member neither of whom must be a member of an existing board, and the board so appointed shall be a Board of Discipline within the meaning of this Statute.

(b) When appointing a board the Chancellor shall have regard to the provisions of paragraph (1)(b).

(b) At all meetings of Boards of Discipline the Chair shall have a deliberative but not a casting vote and on any question of whether a charge of misconduct has been proved if the votes are equally divided the charge shall be deemed not to have been proved.

5. The Registrar shall for each Board of Discipline either act as secretary or appoint a member of the administrative staff to act as secretary.

6. A Board of Discipline which has been constituted to hear and adjudicate upon any charge of misconduct, or any appeal shall continue to act in the matter notwithstanding that after it was constituted new panels have been nominated.

7. A Board of Discipline constituted to hear and adjudicate upon any charge of misconduct against a student may have referred to it a charge or charges of misconduct against another student or other students or another charge or other charges against the first mentioned student or an appeal or appeals and the Board shall deal with all the charges and appeals referred to it, provided—

(a) the Board shall not deal with several charges against a student together or with charges against several students together unless the charges arise out of instances of
misconduct which form or are part of a series of instances of the same or a similar character, or are constituted by the same acts or omissions, or by a series of acts or omissions in the prosecution of a common purpose;

(b) if the Board forms the opinion at any stage before making known its decision that it should in the interests of justice refrain from hearing or desist from proceeding further with any of the charges or appeals, it shall so refrain or desist and another Board of Discipline shall be constituted to deal with any such charge or appeal.

(8) A Board of Discipline constituted to hear and adjudicate upon an appeal may have referred to it any charge or charges of misconduct or any other appeal or appeals and the Board shall, subject to the same provisions as are contained in sub-clause (7), deal with all the appeals and charges referred to it.

11. (1) The Registrar shall give a student charged with misconduct before a Board of Discipline not less than ten University working days' written notice of a hearing of the charge.

(2) The notice shall contain particulars of—

(a) the charge;
(b) the time and place of the hearing; and
(c) the student's rights under sub-clause (4).

(3) If the student fails to appear at the hearing, the Board may, if it is satisfied that the student has been given notice in accordance with this Statute, proceed with the hearing in the student's absence.

(4) During the hearing the student shall be entitled—

(a) to be represented by a legal practitioner, another student, a member of staff or any other person;
(b) to be present with a representative throughout the hearing except when the chair and members of the Board wish to confer privately among themselves or to consider their decision;
(c) either alone or by a representative to call and examine witnesses, cross-examine witnesses and address the Board;
(d) to require that an Equity Officer is present.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor may appoint a legal practitioner or a member of staff to represent the University at the hearing and any person so appointed may call and examine witnesses, and address the Board.

(6) The Board shall not be bound by the Rules of Evidence.

(7) The procedure of the Board including the order in which evidence may be called and addresses heard shall be at the discretion of the Board.

(8) Hearings of the Board shall be in private unless the student charged elects otherwise in which event they shall be open to other members of the University provided that—

(a) if charges against two or more students are being dealt with together before the Board and any one of them elects a private hearing the hearing shall be private; and
(b) the Board may order that an open hearing be continued in private if in its opinion order cannot otherwise be maintained.

(9) At every hearing the Board shall have complete authority to keep order and it may order the removal of any person, including [notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (4)(b)] a student in respect of whom the hearing is taking place or the representative of such a student, for unruly conduct.

(10) The Registrar shall forthwith confirm by written notice addressed to the student concerned any penalty imposed by a Board of Discipline.

Appeals

12. A student who is dissatisfied with the determination of a University officer designated under this Statute in the exercise of their powers of summary jurisdiction under Clauses 5, 6 and 7, may appeal in writing to the Vice-Chancellor within 14 days of the date on which the student is officially notified of the determination. It shall be for the Vice-Chancellor to decide whether to deal with the appeal on the basis of the written submission, whether to give the student the opportunity of a hearing, or whether to refer the matter to a Board of Discipline for determination. The Vice-Chancellor's decision in regard to appeals submitted under this clause shall be final.

13. A student who believes that the determination of the Vice-Chancellor in the exercise of summary jurisdiction under Clause 4 is unfair may appeal to a Board of Discipline. The appeal shall be submitted in writing to the Registrar within 14 days of the date on which the student is officially notified of the Vice-Chancellor's determination. The constitution and conduct of the Board of Discipline shall be as provided for under Clauses 9, 10 and 11.

14. When considering appeals under Clauses 12 and 13 the Vice-Chancellor and the Board of Discipline may affirm or annul the decision or penalty or both or may reduce or increase the penalty, or impose in its place any other penalty which is provided for under this Statute.

15. Decisions of a Board of Discipline shall be final, except in regard to a penalty of expulsion from the University which must be confirmed by the Senate. In such a case all of a student's rights and privileges shall be suspended until the Senate has considered the matter.

Costs

16. (1) A Board of Discipline which has heard a charge of misconduct against a student or an appeal by a student may award the student the whole or part of the costs which he or she has incurred in the hearing or appeal as the case may be.

(2) If a Board of Discipline makes an award of costs, it shall fix the amount payable and this amount shall be paid to the student out of University funds.

(3) A student shall not have a right of appeal limited to the question of costs.

Miscellaneous

17. Every decision of a Board of Discipline shall forthwith be reduced to writing and entered in a book kept for that purpose and the secretary shall forthwith give to the student a copy of such decision.

18. (1) Any notice or copy of decision required to be given to a student under this Statute shall be sufficient if given in person or by a legal practitioner, another student, a member of staff or any other person designated under this Statute.

(2) If a Board of Discipline makes an award of costs, it shall fix the amount payable and this amount shall be paid to the student out of University funds.

19. Nothing in this Statute affects the power or authority of any person or body in the University under—

(a) any Act of Parliament; or
(b) any other University statute or any University regulation, by-law, or Senate resolution not inconsistent with this Statute.

20. A person, who is or has been enrolled as a student and who has not paid a fine or any fees or other debts due and payable by him to the University, will not, so long as the fine, fee, or other debt remains unpaid, be informed of results in any examination or granted credit for any unit or course or given any degree, diploma or other award unless the Senate decides otherwise.

Statute No. 18: CONDITIONS OF AWARDING HACKETT BURSARIES AND HACKETT STUDENTSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS 1

1 Further information on Hackett Studentships and Scholarships appears in the Scholarships, Prizes, Endowments volume which can be accessed at http://www.publishing.uwa.edu.au/spe/

1. Under the terms of the will of Sir John Winthrop Hackett, first Chancellor of the University, as interpreted and varied by Order of the Court No. 20 of the 22nd December, 1926, the Senate shall each year offer awards for undergraduate and
postgraduate study (such awards being described in the	
Order of the Court as bursaries and research stundentships respectively) for the assistance and maintenance of deserving 
students of the University whose means make it difficult for 
them to take up or continue a University course or to carry 
on studies or research work within or without the State'.

Under the terms of the Order of the Court such awards shall be 'of such amount or amounts and held on such terms and conditions and for such period or periods as may be defined by Statute made, altered and repealed from time to time by the 
Governing Authority of the University provided that no such Statute or any amendment thereof shall depart from the 
fundamental object of granting assistance and/or 
maintenance to those students only who are deserving of and limited means'.

‘Limited means’ shall mean ‘whose means may make it difficult for them to take up or continue a University course or to carry on studies or research work within or without the State’.

2. Hackett Bursaries shall be given under the following 
conditions:
(a) The Vice-Chancellor shall have received satisfactory assurance that the applicant’s own means and those of his parents or guardians are such as to make it difficult for him to bear the cost of attending the University as a full-time student without the assistance of a bursary.
(b) The bursar shall attend the University as a full-time student.
(c) Applications for the bursaries must reach the Vice-
Chancellor on or before the date fixed by him each year and advertised.
(d) The applicant shall at the time of his selection be domiciled in Western Australia or have received a considerable part of his education in the State.
(e) The bursar shall hold his bursary only for so long as he shows himself to be diligent and of good conduct and satisfies the Board of Examiners at each annual examination and when his means and those of his parents or guardians are such as to make it difficult for him to bear the cost of attending the University as a full-time student without the assistance of a bursary.
(f) Subject to the above conditions, the bursary may be held from the date of the student’s entry on the course as a matriculated student for the duration of the course for a pass or honours degree.
(g) Applications for bursaries may be made by persons who expect to qualify for matriculation before the commencement of the next session of the University as well as by persons presently eligible for grants under paragraph (b) hereof.
(h) Bursaries may be granted to—
(i) students who have qualified for matriculation;
(ii) undergraduates who have already gone through part of their course and have then become unable to finish their course without help.

3. Hackett Studentships shall be awarded under the following conditions:
(1) Postgraduate studentships hereinafter described as studentships are tenable at a university outside Australia and are open to —
(a) enrolled students of The University of Western Australia who are graduates of that University and hold at least a second class honours degree or its equivalent; and
(b) graduates of that University of not more than three years’ standing who hold at least a second class honours degree or its equivalent.
(2) The value of studentships and the value and method of payment of any additional travelling allowances shall be prescribed by regulations.
(3) Where the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that a person awarded a Hackett Studentship would be unable to take up or continue his course without undue financial hardship, a special additional allowance of up to such amount per annum as is prescribed by regulations payable at such times and by instalments of such amounts as the Vice-Chancellor shall determine, may be granted to the student.

The University of Western Australia will pay up to such maximum amount as may be prescribed by regulations direct to the institution attended, which must make up such instalments and tuition payable by the student during his tenure of the studentship including registration, matriculation, lecture, research, supervision and laboratory fees, but not fees for examination of thesis or graduation.

A Hackett Student is eligible to apply for a free passage or other available travelling award but if granted such a passage or award will not be granted any travelling allowance under sub-section (3).

A studentship shall be awarded for a maximum period of one, two or three years depending upon the nature of the work or course of study for which the award is made.

Notwithstanding paragraph (a) each studentship awarded for more than one year shall be reconsidered by the Academic Board annually and extended for one year at a time up to the maximum period of the award only if the Board is satisfied that the student is making good progress in his work or course of study.

(7) A student shall not without written permission engage in any work or course of study in addition to that for which the studentship was granted.

Written permission to undertake additional work or an additional course of study must first be obtained from the tutor or supervisor if the work or course of study will continue for less than four weeks and from the Vice-Chancellor if the work or course of study will continue for more than four weeks.

A student who undertakes additional work or an additional course of study without permission is liable to forfeit his studentship.

Applications for the studentships must reach the Vice-
Chancellor on or before the date fixed by him each year and advertised.

Every applicant must send to the Vice-Chancellor satisfactory evidence that his means are such as to make it difficult for him to work as a full-time student without the assistance of a studentship.

Every applicant must submit a scheme of work or course of study and must attach to his application a written estimate of the amount required by him for books, apparatus and other materials, travelling expenses and other authorised expenditure.

Awards of studentships will be made by the Academic Board but the Board has a discretionary power to make no awards or to make less awards than the available number of studentships if it is of the opinion that some or all of the applicants are not of sufficient merit to justify awards being made.

The Board may from time to time delegate the power conferred upon it by the immediately preceding sub-section to a committee appointed by it and to consist of such members of the Board and of such heads of departments not being members of the Board as the Board shall select.

A tutor or supervisor of such part of each student’s work or course of study as is intended to be done at The University of Western Australia shall be appointed by the dean of the faculty and the head of the department concerned as soon as possible after each award is made.

A student who intends to do all or part of his work or course of study at an institution other than The University of Western Australia shall within three months of his enrolment at such institution submit to the Vice-Chancellor of The University of Western Australia the name of the tutor or other person under whose supervision he proposes to do his work or course of study.

Payment of the allowances defined in sub-section (2) other than travelling allowances shall be made by instalments of such amounts as the Vice-Chancellor shall determine, the first of such instalments being payable at the commencement of the studentship and the remaining instalments at such times as may be decided by the Vice-Chancellor, but only after he has received sufficient evidence that the student is satisfactorily doing the work or course of study for which the studentship was awarded.
(14) At the end of the studentship the student shall be required to supply to the University a full report on the work or course of study undertaken by him and such number of copies as the Vice-Chancellor shall require of any thesis or publications connected with his work or course of study.

(15) Whenever any written work is carried out under a studentship acknowledgement thereof shall be made in the publication of such work.

(16) If the Academic Board considers a thesis submitted by a student to be of sufficient merit it may recommend the Senate to grant out of the funds available for Hackett Studentships a part or the whole of the cost of publishing the thesis on condition that the student shall supply to the University free of all charges as many copies of the published thesis as the Vice-Chancellor shall require and that the University shall have the right to use and dispose of such copies in whatever manner the Vice-Chancellor shall decide, and the Senate may make a grant accordingly.

Statute No. 19: ACADEMIC BOARD

1.(1) In this Statute, unless the context otherwise requires, and subject to sub-clause (2)—

‘Professor’ means a person holding an appointment as a professor.
‘Lecturer’ means a person holding a full-time appointment or a 50 per cent or greater fractional appointment as associate professor, professorial fellow, reader, senior lecturer, lecturer, associate lecturer or senior tutor.

(2) In sub-clause (1) the terms ‘professor’ and ‘lecturer’ exclude any person holding an emeritus, visiting, adjunct, clinical or honorary appointment.

2.(1) There shall be constituted a Board to be called the Academic Board which shall consist of the following members: 1

(a) the Chair of the Academic Board;
(b) the Deputy Chair of the Academic Board;
(c) the immediate past Chair of the Academic Board;
(d) the Vice-Chancellor;
(e) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
(f) the Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research);
(g) the Executive Deans and Deans of the faculties;
(h) the Executive Director, Community Relations;
(i) the Dean of Postgraduate Research Studies;
(j) the Registrar;
(k) the University Librarian;
(l) the professors of the University;
(m) the head of each department;
(n) the holders of such other positions as the Board may by resolution declare;
(o) eighteen lecturers elected by the lecturers in the University, such members to hold office for three years;
(p) three members, who shall hold office for two years, elected by the Board from among those postdoctoral research staff of the University who—
(i) are not professors or lecturers;
(ii) have full-time or 50 per cent or greater fractional appointments of at least two years’ duration; and
(iii) submit a nomination form, with any additional material specified, in accordance with the requirements of an advertisement in the University’s internal newspaper;
(q) three members, who shall hold office for two years, elected by the Board from among those general staff of the University who—
(i) are not eligible for election under paragraph (p);
(ii) have full-time or 50 per cent or greater ongoing appointments; and

(iii) submit a nomination form, with any additional material specified, in accordance with the requirements of an advertisement in the University’s internal newspaper;

(r) the President of the Guild of Undergraduates;
(s) six students enrolled at the University nominated annually by the Guild Council, two of whom shall be postgraduate students recommended by the Postgraduate Students’ Association and, in default of any such recommendation, nominated in accordance with Guild regulations, each of whom shall hold office for one year and be eligible for renomination;
(t) the members of the Academic Council elected to it by and from the Academic Board for their stipulated term of office on the Council.
(u) the Chairs of standing committees of the Academic Board or Council; and
(v) up to nine co-opted persons.

(2) For the purposes of this clause, any of the ex-officio positions listed in paragraphs (a)–(k) and (r) includes any person acting in any of these offices.

3.(1) The Board shall during the term of office of each chair at a time to be decided by resolution of the Board, elect one of its members as its next chair.

(2) The Chair shall ordinarily hold office for two years.

(3) The Board shall appoint annually, at a time to be decided by resolution of the Board, one of its members to be Deputy Chair for the ensuing year.

(4) The Deputy Chair shall have such responsibilities as may be delegated by the Chair.

(5) In the absence of the Chair of the Board for any reason, his duties of the position shall devolve on one of the following, in the order shown:
(i) the Deputy Chair
(ii) the Chair Elect
(iii) a member elected by the Board for a specified period provided that, for limited periods only between Board meetings, the Chair may appoint a board member to undertake the duties of the position where neither a Chair Elect nor the Deputy Chair is available.

4. The Board shall have power, after receiving reports from a faculty or faculties, transmitted by appropriate Executive Deans, to recommend to the Senate the making, amending and repealing of regulations relating to matriculation and the various courses of study, and the Senate shall confirm, disallow, or otherwise deal with such recommendations or shall refer them back to the Board for further consideration.

5.(1) The Board shall report to the Senate on all proposals for the creation of professorships, for the creation or suppression of faculties and departments, for the transfer from one faculty to another of responsibility for funding a department, and unless otherwise provided in other Statutes, on all proposals for the foundation and abolition of fellowships, studentships, scholarships, exhibitions or prizes.

(2) The Board shall advise the Vice-Chancellor on all appointments to which full academic conditions apply.

(3) The Board may report to the Senate on other matters as it sees fit.

6.(1) Subject to any conditions laid down by the founders and accepted by the Senate, and except as may be otherwise provided by other Statutes and by regulations, the Board shall determine the time and method of awarding fellowships, studentships and scholarships, exhibitions and prizes, and may from time to time make the awards thereof.

(2) Subject to the foregoing provisions, the Board may delegate to a committee appointed by it or to appropriate faculties and board of examiners the power to award such scholarships, exhibitions and prizes as are specified in regulations, in accordance with conditions prescribed therein.

7. The Board shall receive and consider communications from the Guild of Undergraduates and forward, with or without comment, such as are intended for communication to the Senate.
8.(1) All questions which shall come before the Board shall be decided by the majority of the members present and voting, but the Chair, in the case of an equality of votes, may give a casting vote.

(2) The quorum for meetings of the Board shall be 50.

9.(1) Subject to the provision of the Statutes and to the regulations made by the Senate, the Board shall have power to regulate its own procedure, to fix the times and places of its meetings, and to do such other acts and things as the Senate shall authorise or prescribe, and to make such recommendations to the Senate as the Board may think fit.

(2) The Board may delegate to committees of the Board, to faculties or to its Chair, such of its powers and responsibilities as the Senate may approve on the recommendation of the Board.

10. The Board, after each meeting, shall forward a report to the Senate for its consideration, and the Senate shall have power, of its own motion, to review any decision of the said Board.

11.(1) Where in any statute or regulation reference is made to the Board under its previous title ‘Professorial Board’, such statute or regulation shall be construed and have effect as if the reference made therein were to the Academic Board.

(2) In every reprint of such statute or regulation, the words ‘Academic Board’ shall be substituted for the words ‘Professorial Board’.

Statute No. 20: GUILD OF UNDERGRADUATES

1. Throughout this Statute unless the context otherwise indicates, the following terms have the meanings set against them, respectively:
   ‘Guild’—The Guild of Undergraduates referred to in Section 28 of the University of Western Australia Act;
   ‘Guild Council’—The Council of the Guild referred to in Clause 7 of this Statute;
   ‘regulations’—regulations made by the Guild under the authority of Clause 11 of this Statute;
   ‘by-laws and rules’—by-laws and rules made by the Guild under the authority of Clause 7 of this Statute;
   ‘general meeting’—any general meeting of members of the Guild held under the authority of Clause 8 of this Statute at which all ordinary members of the Guild may vote;
   ‘referendum’—any ballot on any subject held under the authority of Clause 7 of this Statute;
   ‘student society’—any club, society or association within The University of Western Australia having an initial membership of ten or more, and existing for the advancement of education, intellectual, cultural, sporting, welfare, recreational or commercial objects;
   ‘Ordinary members’—ordinary members of the Guild provided that such a student may be exempted by the Vice-Chancellor from all obligations of the Guild provided that such a student may be exempted by the Vice-Chancellor from all obligations of the Guild;
   ‘student of the University’—any student of the University who is an ordinary member of the Guild;
   ‘Ordinary members’—ordinary members of the Guild by virtue of Clause 5;
   ‘subordinate organs of the Guild’—organs established from time to time by the Guild Council. The number of members from time to time and in particular the manner of election of those members, shall be prescribed in the regulations.
   ‘to transact such financial business as may be necessary to implement the objects of the Guild’;
   ‘to borrow, raise or secure the payment of money for any of the objects of the Guild from time to time and in particular by mortgaging or charging the property of the Guild or any part thereof’;
   ‘to enter into contracts on behalf of the Guild or any student society, the terms of which have been approved by the Guild Council’;
   ‘to lend monies to ordinary members of the Guild’;
   ‘to purchase, take on lease or in exchange, hire or otherwise acquire any real or personal property and to sell, let, mortgage or dispose of the same’;
   to exercise a general supervision and control over all student societies;
   ‘to register student societies with the Guild and affiliate them with subordinate organs of the Guild’;
   ‘to assume the care, control and management of the property and financial affairs of any student society, either pending a further resolution of the Guild Council or for such period as the Guild Council deems fit’;
   ‘to engage and dismiss employees’;
   ‘to incorporate or cause to be incorporated any student society under the Associations Incorporation Act or under the Companies Act or any like legislation for the benefit of the members of that society and to limit the liability of the Guild, and to hold shares in any company so incorporated’;
   ‘to hold licences under any legislation for the time being in force’;
   ‘to admit to associate membership, honorary associateship or honorary life associateship persons other than ordinary members of the Guild’;
   ‘in the manner prescribed in the regulations, to impose fines upon members of the Guild, upon members and officers of student societies and on student societies, for breaches of the provisions of this Statute, or regulations, by-laws or rules authorised to be made under this Statute, provided that the limits of all such fines shall be clearly stated in the regulations, by-laws or rules’;
   ‘to act in all other matters authorised by this Statute or necessary or convenient for giving effect to this Statute’.

4. Subject to this Statute and the regulations made hereunder, the Guild Council shall have the entire control and management of the affairs and concerns of the Guild and may act in all matters concerning the Guild in such manner as appears to it best calculated to promote the interests of the Guild.

5. All undergraduate students enrolled for any unit or part unit of a course for a bachelor’s degree shall be ordinary members of the Guild provided that such a student may be exempted by the Vice-Chancellor from all obligations of membership, but not from payment of the Guild subscription on the grounds of conscience or any other grounds approved by the Vice-Chancellor and provided also that any other student of the University may be an ordinary member of the Guild. No other person shall be an ordinary member of the Guild.

6. The annual subscription to the Guild shall be such sum as shall be approved by the Senate after report and recommendation by the Guild.

7.(1) The Guild shall be governed by a council to be termed the Guild Council. The number of members from time to time of the Guild Council, and the manner of election of those members, shall be prescribed in the regulations.

(2) The Guild Council may in the manner prescribed in the regulations make, alter or repeal by-laws and rules but may only do so when the power to do so is specified in a regulation and then only to the extent so specified.

(3) The Guild Council shall make provision for the control and management of any property from time to time owned or occupied by the Guild.

8.(1) A general meeting of the Guild may debate any issue of concern to members of the Guild.
(2) Resolutions passed at any general meeting of the Guild may be in the form of a recommendation to the Guild Council.

(3) Any referendum held by the Guild shall determine Guild policy on the issues submitted to the referendum, which shall bind the Guild Council.

9. The Guild shall be the recognised means of communication—
(a) between the students or any section of them and the governing authority of the University;
(b) between the students of this University or any section of them and other tertiary institutions.

10. The Guild Council shall provide for the safe custody of the Common Seal which shall only be used by the authority of a resolution of the Guild Council and in the presence of the President of the Guild who shall sign every instrument to which the seal is affixed and every such instrument shall be countersigned by the Secretary of the Guild or some other person appointed by the Guild Council.

11. The Guild, in the manner prescribed in this Statute, may make, alter and repeal regulations to provide for—
(i) the administration, organisation and finances of the Guild;
(ii) the interpretation, subject to an appeal to the Guild Council, or a committee comprising not less than three members of Guild Council appointed for the purpose, and subject to a further appeal to the Senate, or a committee of not less than three members of the Senate appointed for the purpose, of the provisions of regulations, by-laws and rules;
(iii) the detailed implementation of the objects and powers of the Guild and the provisions of this Statute;
(iv) any other matter requiring regulation for the purpose of this Statute.

12. The power to make, alter and repeal regulations under this Statute shall be exercised in the manner following, that is to say—
(a) a resolution to make, alter or repeal regulations shall in the first instance be passed by an absolute majority of Guild Council;
(b) the resolution as so passed shall be posted on the official Guild noticeboard and published in Pelican or any other publication produced under the authority of the Pelican editor and financed in part or in whole from the monies set aside in the Pelican account, in both cases notice being given to the ordinary members of the Guild that they are entitled to have the resolution considered at the general meeting of the Guild if notice in that behalf is given within 14 days;
(c) if no such notice is given the resolution shall take effect after the expiration of the said period of 14 days;
(d) if notice is so given to the Secretary of the Guild within the said period of 14 days, the resolution shall be considered at the next general meeting of the Guild or at a special general meeting convened for the purpose;
(e) provided that notwithstanding paragraph (c) no proposed alteration or repeal of any regulation dealing with the raising and expenditure of the revenue of the Guild will become operative unless it has the consent of a two-thirds majority of the ordinary members present at a duly constituted general meeting of the Guild;
(f) at such general meeting the resolution may be confirmed or amended, in either event by a two-thirds majority of the ordinary members present. If so confirmed the resolution shall forthwith take effect;
(g) if the resolution is amended at such general meetings, the amended resolution shall be considered at the next meeting of Guild Council, and if accepted by an absolute majority of the Guild Council, shall thereupon take effect;
(h) once having been referred to a general meeting, no resolution to make, alter or repeal a regulation shall take effect unless and until it has, in its final form, received the approval of both an absolute majority of Guild Council and a two-thirds majority of the ordinary members present at a general meeting;
(i) where a regulation is made, altered or repealed in the manner outlined in (a), (b) and (c) above, the Guild President shall prepare and sign a certificate setting forth the resolution and the manner of compliance with (b) above, such certificate to be presented at the next general meeting of the Guild for that meeting’s information;
(j) without derogation from the foregoing, if at a general meeting of the Guild a resolution is passed that a proposal to make, alter or repeal a regulation be submitted to referendum, the Guild Council shall cause the proposal to be submitted to a referendum of the ordinary members of the Guild either at the next forthcoming general election or by election or at such other time decided upon by the Guild Council, provided such time is not subsequent to the next forthcoming general election. If the proposal meets with the approval of a majority of those voting at the referendum, the Guild Council shall at its next meeting pass a resolution that regulations be so made, altered or repealed as the case may be, and the resolution shall take effect forthwith.

(k)(i) any regulation so made, altered or repealed shall be forwarded to the office of the Registrar, and a receipt therefor shall be signed by the Registrar, or on his behalf;
(ii) the Registrar shall submit such regulations for consideration at the next ordinary meeting of the Senate, or at a special meeting of the Senate convened for the purpose;
(iii) the Senate may disallow the regulations in whole or in part, but in the event that the regulations are not disallowed within a period of three months after the first meeting of the Senate at which they are considered, they shall be deemed to have been allowed at the expiration of that period;
(iv) subject to the foregoing, the regulations shall be of full force and effect as from the date the same are allowed by the Senate.


14.(1) A copy of this Statute and any amendments thereof and a copy of any regulations, by-laws and rules made under this Statute and any amendments thereof shall be enrolled upon a Statute Book.

(2) An entry upon the Statute Book of this Statute or any alterations thereto signed by the Registrar shall be prima facie evidence that the subject matter thereof was duly approved by the Senate.

(3) An entry upon the Statute Book of any regulation made under this Statute, or any alteration thereto, signed by the Registrar and the President of the Guild, shall be prima facie evidence that the subject matter thereof was duly submitted to the Senate following approval by the Guild and not disallowed.

(4) An entry upon the Statute Book of any by-law or rule made under this Statute or any alteration thereto signed by the President of the Guild shall be prima facie evidence that the subject matter thereof was duly approved by the Guild.

15.(1) This Statute shall come into operation on the day it is published in the Government Gazette, and thereupon the existing Statute No. 20 is hereby repealed.

(2) All regulations, by-laws and rules made under the authority of Stature No. 20 prior to the date of publication of this Statute in the Government Gazette shall be deemed to have been made under the authority of this Statute.

Statute No. 21: AUSTRALIAN MUSIC EXAMINATIONS BOARD

1. See Section E for the structure and governance of AMEB(WA).

Definitions

‘AMEB’ is the Australian Music Examinations Board.
‘AMEB(WA)’ is the Western Australian branch of the Australian Music Examinations Board.
1. AMEB(WA) shall be affiliated to The University of Western Australia through the University’s School of Music, provided that either AMEB or the University may terminate the affiliation by no less than six months’ notice.

2.(1) The principal role of AMEB(WA) shall be to ensure that public examinations in music, and in speech and drama, are held in Western Australia in accordance with AMEB regulations.

(2) AMEB(WA) may also involve itself from time to time in other activities in support of education in music and in speech and drama.

3. The Chair of AMEB(WA) shall be appointed by the University Senate from the permanent staff of the School of Music.

4. The structure and governance of AMEB(WA) shall be as determined from time to time by that body and the University Senate and may be reviewed at any time at the request of either body.

Statute No. 22: GLEDDEN TRUST

Whereas by his will the late Robert John Gledden left the residue of his estate to the University in trust to use the income ‘for the promotion and encouragement of education at such University to provide for scholarships in applied science, more particularly relating to surveying, engineering or mining or cognate subjects’ and expressed the hope that ‘one at least of such scholarships will be a travelling scholarship’, it is now provided as follows:

1.(1) The income from the Gledden Trust shall be used to provide for:

(a) Overseas Fellowships;
(b) Visiting Senior Fellowships;
(c) Gledden Tours;
(d) Travel Awards;
(e) Postgraduate Studentships

2.(a) The Senate, on the recommendation of the Academic Board, will determine the amount of available income to be allocated to each category of award, provided that sufficient funds are allocated each year for at least one award of either an overseas fellowship or a postgraduate studentship.

(b) If in any year there is, in the opinion of the Academic Board, no suitable applicant for either an overseas fellowship or a postgraduate studentship, the award for which funds have been allocated in the terms of paragraph (a) above shall not be made and the funds allocated for such award may be reallocated to any of the other categories of award.

(c) If in any year and in respect of any particular categories of award no application for an award is received, or no award made, or a smaller award made than the amount allocated under sub-clause (2), the Academic Board may during the year transfer to another category or categories of award any unspent or uncommitted allocation.

(d) Unless the Senate otherwise directs, the unexpended income of any year will be carried forward and become part of the income available for expenditure in the following year.

(e) Each year the name of Robert Gledden shall be attached to the first overseas fellowship, visiting senior fellowship or postgraduate studentship awarded, and the name of Maude Gledden to the second.

PART 1—GLEDDEN OVERSEAS FELLOWSHIPS

2. The annual value of the Overseas Fellowships shall be prescribed from time to time by the Senate on the recommendation of the Academic Board.

3. The Overseas Fellowships shall be tenable for such periods not exceeding two years as is determined in each case by the Academic Board.

4. The Academic Board shall decide what portion of the annual value of the award shall be paid to an Overseas Fellow to whom an award is made for part of a year or who is engaged on work under his fellowship for part of a year, but the payment shall be at least proportionate to the annual value of the award.

5. The object of the Overseas Fellowships is to enable the fellows to do postgraduate work, to obtain additional experience, or both, in applied science, more particularly relating to surveying, engineering, mining or cognate subjects outside Australia.

6.(1) The Overseas Fellowships will be open to any person whose permanent place of residence is in Western Australia and who is—

(a) a graduate of any recognised university who has either a doctoral degree or three or more years’ professional experience;
(b) a licensed surveyor who has served articles in Western Australia, has passed the examinations conducted by the Land Surveyors Licensing Board of Western Australia and has had three or more years’ professional experience since being so licensed.

(2) For the purpose of this clause teaching experience may be accepted as professional experience.

7. A candidate must be not less than 27 nor more than 50 years of age on 1 July in the year in which he applies and must satisfy the Vice-Chancellor that unless awarded an Overseas Fellowship he would be unable to go overseas to do the work proposed.


9.(1) Each Overseas Fellow will be required to take up his fellowship by 31 December in the year following that in which it was awarded and to spend at least two-thirds of the fellowship outside Australia.

(2) He may not during the tenure of his fellowship engage in any work other than that for which the fellowship was awarded except with the permission of the Academic Board.

(3) If he accepts or agrees to accept any continuous and paid employment in connection with the work within the scope of his fellowship he shall immediately inform the Vice-Chancellor. The Academic Board shall then decide on what terms and conditions he may continue to hold his fellowship.

10.(1) Applications for Overseas Fellowships must be submitted to reach the Registrar by a date fixed by him and advertised.

(2) Each application must contain particulars of the applicant’s academic and professional qualifications, attainments and experience, of the programme of work he proposes to undertake under the fellowship, and the time over which he proposes to do it, and of the institutions at which he proposes to do the work.

11. The awards will be made by the Academic Board after it has considered reports on the candidates from the faculties concerned and from such other persons or institutions as the Board or its Chairman may request.

12. The Senate may in special circumstances grant an Overseas Fellow a Gledden Award to enable him to visit institutions, establishments or places that he would not otherwise have been able to visit.

13. The amount of the Overseas Fellowship will be paid by such instalments and in such manner as the Vice-Chancellor determines.

14.(1) As soon as practicable after the term of his fellowship, an Overseas Fellow shall submit to the University a written report of the work he has done and the experience he has gained under the fellowship, and shall supply to the University free of charge two copies of any thesis or matter written by him on the work done under the fellowship.

(2) If any such thesis or other matter or part thereof is published the author shall acknowledge in the publication that the work was done by him as a Robert or Maude Gledden Overseas Fellow as the case may be.
(3) If in the opinion of the Academic Board such thesis or other matter written by the fellow is of sufficient merit it may recommend to the Senate that a grant be made towards the cost of publishing the thesis or other matter and the Senate may make a grant out of the income of the Gledden Trust subject to such conditions (including the provision of copies of the published work to the University) as the Senate may think fit.

PART II—GLEDDEN VISITING SENIOR FELLOWSHIPS

15. The purpose of the Gledden Visiting Senior Fellowships is to provide travel costs or travel costs and living expenses for scholars from outside Western Australia to visit the University and contribute to its work and activities in applied science, more particularly relating to surveying, engineering, mining or cognate subjects.

16. The Visiting Senior Fellowships will be open to graduates who have doctoral degrees or qualifications or experience equivalent to doctorates.

17. The awards will be made by the Academic Board.

18. The period of tenure of a Visiting Senior Fellowship which may vary from three calendar months to two years, and the amount of the emoluments and expenses, and any other terms and conditions of an award will be determined after negotiation in each case and shall be the subject of a written agreement between the fellow and the University.

19. Applications for Visiting Senior Fellowships will be invited by advertisement as and when directed by the Vice-Chancellor.

PART III—GLEDDEN TOURS

20. The object of the Gledden Tours is to assist students of The University of Western Australia—

(a) to visit, as part of an organised tour, engineering and other technical works and institutions in Australia and other countries; or

(b) to travel as individual students, either in conjunction with or separate from an organised tour, for the purpose of gaining practical experience as required by the faculty concerned.

21. Only those students who have completed not less than three years of a course for a degree in applied science, more particularly relating to surveying, engineering, mining or cognate subjects are eligible to take part in a tour.

22. (1) The Senate shall determine the amount of the grant to be made towards the cost of tours on recommendation of the Academic Board after it has considered a report from the Academic Board on the application for a tour. The amount of the grant may include an amount sufficient to cover the cost of travel, board and accommodation of a member of the staff of the University to gain additional work is undertaken at the request of the head of the department.

(2) The Senate shall determine the amount of the grant to be made towards the cost of tours on recommendation of the Academic Board after it has considered a report from the Academic Board on the application for a tour. The amount of the grant may include an amount sufficient to cover the cost of travel, board and accommodation of a member of the staff of the University to gain additional experience or to attend conferences.

23. (1) The Senate shall determine the amount of the grant to be made towards the cost of tours on recommendation of the Academic Board after it has considered a report from the Academic Board on the application for a tour. The amount of the grant may include an amount sufficient to cover the cost of travel, board and accommodation of a member of the staff of the University to gain additional experience or to attend conferences.

(2) Students will be selected for a tour by the faculty concerned on the basis of academic merit, and, when appropriate, the student’s proposed programme of practical experience.

PART IV—GLEDDEN TRAVEL AWARDS

24. The object of the Gledden Travel Awards is to assist members of the staff of the University to gain additional experience relevant to their work at the University by travel overseas to visit engineering works, other technical works and institutions, or to attend conferences.

25. Only members of the staff who are engaged in research or in the teaching of applied science, more particularly relating to surveying, engineering, mining or cognate subjects are eligible for Travel Awards.

26. (1) Applications for Travel Awards must be submitted to reach the Registrar by a date or dates fixed by him and advertised.

(2) Each application must contain details of the proposed itinerary and programme of visits and full information of other financial assistance sought or granted in connection with the proposed period of travel.

27. The awards will be made by the Senate which shall determine the value of each Travel Award and the terms and conditions under which it shall be granted.

28. The amount of the Travel Award will be paid by such instalments and in such manner as the Vice-Chancellor determines.

PART V—GLEDDEN POSTGRADUATE STUDENTSHIPS

29. The annual value of a Gledden Studentship will be prescribed from time to time by the Senate on the recommendation of the Academic Board.

30. A studentship shall be awarded for a maximum period of one, two or three years depending upon the nature of the research or study for which the award is made.

31. The object of the studentships is—

(a) to enable graduates of The University of Western Australia to undertake at overseas universities research or postgraduate study in applied science, more particularly relating to surveying, engineering, mining or cognate subjects; or

(b) to enable graduates of any recognised university to undertake at The University of Western Australia research or postgraduate study in applied science, more particularly relating to surveying, engineering, mining or cognate subjects. In exceptional circumstances the holder of a studentship may be permitted to undertake part of the research or study at another university or recognised institution in Australia.

32. Only graduates with at least second class honours or the equivalent or second class honours are eligible for studentships.

33. Except with the written permission of the head of the department in which he is working, a student may not during the tenure of his studentship engage in any work other than that for which the studentship was granted unless such additional work is undertaken at the request of the head of the department.

34. (1) Applications for studentships must be submitted to reach the Registrar by a date fixed by him and advertised.

(2) Each application must contain particulars of the applicant’s academic qualifications and the programme of work he proposes to undertake under the studentship.

35. The awards will be made by the Academic Board after it has considered reports on the candidates and on the postgraduate work they propose to do obtained from such persons as the Board or its Chairman may request.

36. The amount of the studentship will be paid by such instalments as the Vice-Chancellor determines, the first of each instalment to be paid at the beginning of the studentship and the remaining instalments at such times as may be decided by the Vice-Chancellor, but only after he has received sufficient evidence that the student is satisfactorily doing the work or course of study for which his studentship was awarded.

37. (1) At the end of the studentship the student shall submit to the University a written report on the work or course of study undertaken by him and two copies of any thesis or other matter written by him in connection with his work or course of study.

(2) If any such thesis or other matter or part thereof is published the author shall acknowledge in the publication that the work was done by him during tenure of a Gledden Studentship.
38.(1) A student holding a studentship is ineligible for any other studentship, fellowship, scholarship or similar award within the gift of the University.

(2) If a student receives an award from any other source during the tenure of his studentship, the amount of his studentship may be reduced by such amount as the Academic Board shall determine.

DELEGATIONS

39. The Academic Board may from time to time delegate its powers under Clauses 1(2), 1(3), 3, 4, 9(2), 9(3), 11, 14(3), 17, 22(1), 35 and 38(2) to a committee consisting of such members of the Board as the Board may appoint.

Statute No. 23: REGISTRAR

1. There shall be a Registrar of the University who shall perform such duties as the Senate may from time to time appoint.

2. The Senate may at any time appoint a deputy to act in place of the Registrar for such period as they may think fit and assign him any of the duties of Registrar.

Statute No. 24: AFFILIATION OF UNIVERSITY COLLEGES

1. The governing authority of any college which is or is intended to be a residential college within the University may apply to be affiliated with the University.

2. Every application for affiliation shall be made to the Senate and shall contain such particulars as the Senate may require.

3. The Senate shall have power to grant or refuse any application or to grant any application on such conditions as the Senate shall think fit.

4. A certificate signed by the Vice-Chancellor that a college is affiliated to the University shall be conclusive evidence that such college has been granted affiliation in accordance with the provisions of this Statute.

5. The provisions of Statute No.13 shall not apply to University Colleges now or hereafter affiliated under this Statute.

Statute No. 25: METHOD OF ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE SENATE UNDER SECTIONS 10(c) AND 10A(1)(c) OF THE UNIVERSITY ACT

1. In this Statute—
‘Registrar’ shall include Acting Registrar or a deputy nominated in writing by the Registrar or Acting Registrar;
‘Vice-Chancellor’ shall include Acting Vice-Chancellor or a deputy nominated in writing by the Vice-Chancellor or Acting Vice-Chancellor;
Words importing the singular or plural shall be deemed to include the plural or singular and words importing the male sex shall be deemed to include the female sex unless the context otherwise requires.

2. The election of one or more members of the Senate in accordance with Section 10(c) of the University of Western Australia Act shall be held on the first Tuesday of March in each year or on such later date in the same month as the Senate shall appoint.

3. At least 60 days’ notice of any election shall be given and a copy of such notice shall be sent to each elector.

4.(1) Nominations of candidates must reach the Registrar not less than 28 days nor more than 42 days before the date fixed for the election.

(2) Each nomination shall be in writing signed by the nominee and two persons eligible to vote in the election as proposer and seconder.

5.(1)(a) If the number of candidates is equal to the number of vacancies, the Registrar shall so report to the Chancellor, who shall thereupon and in writing declare the candidates to be elected.

(b) If the vacancies are for different terms the terms served by each candidate shall be determined by the Registrar by lot.

(2) If there are more candidates than vacancies there shall be an election by ballot, for which purpose a voting paper shall be sent to each elector not later than seven days after the last day for receiving nominations.

6. The accidental omission to send any notice or voting paper as required by Sections 3 and 5 of this Statute or the misdirection or non-receipt thereof shall not invalidate any nomination or election.

7.(1) Every voting paper shall contain the names of all candidates nominated, the order in which the names appear on the voting paper having been determined by the Registrar by lot.

(2) The voter shall write the figure ‘1’ opposite the name of the candidate who stands first in the voter’s order of preference and may also indicate an order of preference for one or more candidates by writing the numbers ‘2’, ‘3’, . . . opposite the names of the candidates in the voter’s order of preference.

(3) A ballot paper which does not satisfy the above procedure will be accepted if the Registrar is satisfied the voter has unambiguously indicated an order of preference by some other means.

(4) Each completed voting paper shall be sent by the voter to the Registrar in a sealed envelope marked ‘Senate Voting Paper’.

(5) The Registrar shall from time to time (as decided by the Registrar) open each envelope marked ‘Senate Voting Paper’ and place the voting paper in a ballot box.

(6) The scrutiny of the voting papers shall commence at five o’clock on the afternoon of the day of the election and no voting papers received after that hour shall be included in the scrutiny.

(7) Each candidate shall be entitled to nominate one scrutineer to be present at the count.

(8) The distribution of votes cast in the ballot shall be carried out by the method described in the Appendix to this Statute.

(9)(a) Successful candidates shall be elected sequentially.

(b) Where vacancies are for different terms the candidate elected first will serve the longest term, the candidate elected second will serve the second longest term, and so on.

(10) Within 48 hours of the conclusion of the count the Registrar shall report the result of the election to the Chancellor who shall thereupon declare in writing which candidates have been elected.

8. In the event of the office of a member becoming vacant before the expiration of a full term by death or resignation or by the member ceasing to be qualified under Section 10(c) of the Act, the Senate shall at its meeting next after the occurrence of the vacancy fix a date for the election of a successor, such election to be held in accordance with this Statute and with the successful candidate holding office for the unexpired term remaining.

9. Subject to the provisions of the Act and of this Statute it shall be competent for the Registrar to make all necessary administrative and other arrangements for the conduct of elections.

APPENDIX

Distribution of Votes

1. Each voting paper is given a value of 1, and is distributed to the candidate who is first in the voter’s order of preference.

2. The following procedure is repeated until a candidate has been elected for each vacancy.

(1) The vote for each continuing candidate is determined by adding the values of all the papers allocated to that candidate.
(2) The total residual vote is determined by adding the value of the individual candidates' votes.

(3) The quota is determined by dividing the total residual vote by one more than the number of unfilled vacancies, ignoring the fraction, and adding 1.

(4) If one or more candidates have a vote at least as great as the quota, the one with the highest vote is declared elected and the surplus of the electee's votes over the quota is distributed to the continuing candidates as follows:
   a. The surplus is determined by subtracting the quota from the electee's vote.
   b. The transfer fraction is determined by dividing the surplus by the electee's vote.
   c. The value of each of the electee's papers being transferred is adjusted by multiplying it by the transfer fraction.
   d. Each paper is distributed to the continuing candidate next highest in the voter's order of preference. If no such candidate is specified the paper is set aside as exhausted.

(5) If, on the other hand, no candidate has a vote at least as great as the quota, the candidate with the smallest vote is eliminated and each of that candidate's papers is distributed to the continuing candidate next highest in the voter's order of preference. If no such candidate is specified the paper is set aside as exhausted.

3. If, in the application of the above procedure, two or more candidates have the same number of votes then it will be decided by lot which candidate shall be elected or eliminated first.

Statute No. 26
Repealed by Amending Statute No. 1 of 1970

Statute No. 27
Repealed by Amending Statute No. 1 of 1968

Statute No. 28: SUPERANNUATION SCHEME

1. The Senate in the name and on behalf of the University is authorised to make provision for superannuation for staff and for that purpose may participate in, establish and maintain a superannuation scheme or schemes (any such scheme being hereinafter called a 'Scheme'), on and subject to such terms and conditions as may be either contained in regulations made hereunder from time to time or provided for in agreements entered into by the Senate in the name and on behalf of the University with other universities and educational or research institutions (any such agreement being hereinafter called a 'Scheme Agreement'). A Scheme and a Scheme Agreement shall make provision for invalid pensions and may make provision for supplementary pensions.

2. The Senate may appropriate funds from time to time for the purposes of a Scheme.

3. (1) Subject to any contrary terms in any relevant Scheme Agreement administration of a Scheme is vested in the Senate.

   (2) The Senate may by resolution delegate all or any of its powers and functions under this Statute and under regulations or under any Scheme Agreement if not precluded from so doing by the provisions of such Scheme Agreement (except in any such case this power of delegation and the Senate's power to make regulations or enter into Scheme Agreements) to a member of the Senate or to an officer or officers of the University or to any other person or persons (including corporate entities).

   (3) Subject to any contrary terms in any relevant Scheme Agreement any delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Senate and subject to any such terms no delegation prevents the exercise of a power or function of the Senate.

4. The Senate may make agreements with other universities or other educational or research institutions for the setting up of joint machinery to facilitate the transfer of members from a superannuation scheme controlled by one such body to a superannuation scheme controlled by another and generally in regard to matters affecting a Scheme.

5. For the purpose of carrying out this Statute the Senate in the name and on behalf of the University may from time to time make, alter and repeal regulations made hereunder and subject to the provisions of any relevant Scheme Agreement may alter, amend, vary, delete or add to all or any of the provisions of such Scheme Agreement or withdraw from such Scheme Agreement provided that no amendments to regulations or under any Scheme Agreement shall prejudice the rights then accrued to any person who is a member of the Scheme at the date of such amendment.

Statute No. 29: METHOD OF ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE SENATE UNDER SECTIONS 10(fb) and 10A(1)(ca) OF THE UNIVERSITY ACT

1. In this Statute—

   'Guild' shall mean the Guild of Undergraduates referred to in Section 28 of the University of Western Australia Act.

   'Guild Council' shall mean the Council of the Guild constituted under Statute No. 20.

2. The election of one member of the Senate under Section 10(fb) of the University Act shall be held annually on such day or days as may be appointed by the Guild Council for the holding of the annual Guild elections and advertised by notices displayed on the University noticeboards for at least the sixty days immediately preceding the commencement of the election.

3. The election shall be conducted by the Guild Council who shall appoint two Returning Officers and such additional officers as may be required no later than thirty-five days before the commencement of the election.

4. Nominations of candidates shall be invited by notices displayed on the University noticeboards for at least the twenty-eight days immediately preceding the commencement of the election.

5. Each nomination shall be in writing signed by the nominee and two persons eligible to vote in the election as proposer and seconder and lodged with the Returning Officers not later than 10 a.m. on the fourteenth day before the commencement of the election.

6. (1) If a nomination is received from only one candidate, the President of the Guild shall so report to the Chancellor, who will on the following first day of December, or on such other date as the Chancellor think proper, declare the candidate to be elected as a member of the Senate.

   (2) If more than one nomination is received, the Returning Officers shall publish the names of the candidates on the University noticeboards for at least the seven days immediately preceding the commencement of the election.

7. (1) If there is more than one candidate, the election shall be by ballot conducted by the Returning Officers in such place or places as the Guild Council may appoint and advertise.

   (2) The ballot shall be held on the day or days appointed under Clause 2 and shall close at 5 p.m. on the day or the last of the days so appointed.

8. Every voting paper shall contain the names of all the candidates nominated given in such order as the Guild Council shall have prescribed.

9. (1) The voter shall write the figure '1' opposite the name of the candidate who stands first in his or her order of preference. The voter may, in addition, indicate the order of preference for as many more candidates as he or she pleases by writing opposite the name of a candidate a number next in numerical order after those already used by him or her. A voter need not place a number against the name of every candidate.

   (2) The Returning Officers shall accept a ballot paper which does not satisfy the above procedure where they are satisfied
the voter has unambiguously indicated an order of preference by some other means.

10.(1) The counting of votes cast in the ballot shall be carried out by the method described in the Appendix to this Statute.
(2) Each candidate shall be entitled to nominate one scrutineer to be present at the scrutiny held in accordance with the preceding sub-clause.
(3) In the event of a candidate for election to the Senate being also a candidate for election to the office of President of the Guild, the proceedings for the election to the office of President of the Guild shall first be completed and if the candidate is elected to that office his or her name shall be deleted from the voting paper and his or her preferences renumbered prior to the first scrutiny.

11. If, on the report of the Returning Officers or of a scrutineer, the President of the Guild is of the opinion that any voting paper is substantially defective, such voting paper shall not be included in the ballot.

12. The following arrangements shall be made for postal voting:
(a) A voter who wishes to vote by post shall lodge an application to do so with the Returning Officers not later than 14 days before the election.
(b) The Returning Officers shall not later than seven days before the commencement of the election post to each applicant for a postal vote a voting paper, a separate form of printed declaration, an envelope marked ‘Voting Paper’ and a further envelope upon which is printed or written the address of the Returning Officers and the words ‘Election of Senate Member’. The declaration shall bear a distinguishing number and the voting paper and declaration shall each be initialed by the Returning Officers.
(c) Every declaration shall be in the form following or to the like effect, that is to say:

I, the undersigned, declare that I am an enrolled student of The University of Western Australia.

Signature of Student

Student Number

Date

(d) Having marked the voting paper, the voter shall place it without any other matter in the envelope marked ‘Voting Paper’ and shall seal it and the sealed envelope and the declaration shall then be placed in the envelope addressed to the Returning Officers and marked ‘Election of Senate Member’ and it shall be sealed and transmitted to the Returning Officers. All valid voting papers so transmitted and received not later than 5 p.m. on the last day fixed for the election post to each candidate shall be the transfer value.
(e) Except as aforesaid no voter shall, before or after marking his or her voting paper, transfer or part with that voting paper or declaration to or permit it to be used by any other person.

(f) All envelopes addressed to the Returning Officers, and marked ‘Election of Senate Member’, shall from time to time (as decided by the Returning Officers) be opened by the Returning Officers who shall check the names appearing on the declarations with the list of enrolled students and shall then place the envelopes containing voting papers unopened in a ballot box; provided that if there is any doubt as to the genuineness of any signature the President of the Guild shall examine the disputed signature and decide whether or not it is genuine and his or her decision thereon shall be final.

(g) The omission to send any voting paper in accordance with (b) or the misdirection or non-receipt thereof shall not invalidate an election.

13. The President of the Guild shall, subject to the provisions herein contained, determine conclusively all questions of detail concerning the election.

14. The Guild Council shall, if the President is a candidate for election to the Senate, appoint some other member of the Guild Council to fulfil the duties and responsibilities of the President imposed under Clauses 11, 13 and 15 of this Statute.

15. Within 48 hours of the conclusion of the scrutiny the President of the Guild shall report the result of the election to the Chancellor, who will on the following first day of December, or on such other date as the Chancellor thinks proper, declare the candidate who has been preferred by the electors to be elected as a member of the Senate from the date of the declaration.

16. Immediately upon the completion of the scrutiny of the voting papers these shall be placed by the Returning Officers in a sealed container and shall be held by them for fourteen days at the expiration of which time they shall be destroyed by the Returning Officers unless otherwise directed by the Chancellor.

17. In the event of the office of a member becoming vacant before the normal expiration of that member’s term of office the Senate shall, as soon as possible after the occurrence of the vacancy, fix a date for the election of a successor, such election to be held in accordance with this Statute, except that the Chancellor will immediately on receipt of the report from the President of the Guild under Clause 6(1) or Clause 15 declare the candidate or preferred candidate to be elected as a member of the Senate.

18. The unauthorised removal of any notice referred to in Clauses 2, 4, and 6(2) of this Statute, from any University noticeboard during the period prescribed for publication, shall not invalidate the election or nomination concerned.

APPENDIX

Counting of Votes (Clause 10(1))

1. The counting of votes cast in the ballot for election of the members of the Senate under Section 10(fb) and 10A(1)(ca) of the University of Western Australia Act shall be as follows in this Appendix.

2. The number of first choices recorded for each candidate shall be counted, and all informal voting papers shall be rejected.

3. The aggregate number of such first choices shall be divided by one more than the number of candidates required to be elected, and the quotient increased by one, disregarding any remainder, shall be the quota, and (except as hereinafter provided in Rule 11) no candidate shall be elected until he or she obtains a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota.

4. Any candidate who has, upon the first choices being counted, a number of such votes equal to or greater than the quota shall be declared elected.

5. Where the number of such votes obtained by any candidate is equal to the quota, the whole of the voting papers on which a first choice is recorded for such elected candidate shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

6. Where the number of such votes obtained by any candidate is in excess of the quota, the proportion of votes in excess of the quota shall be transferred to the other candidates not yet declared elected, next in the order of the voter’s respective preferences, in the following manner:

(i) All the voting papers on which a first choice is recorded for the elected candidate shall be re-examined, and the number of second choices, or (in the case provided for in Rule 13) third or next consecutive choices, recorded for each unelected candidate thereon shall be counted.

(ii) The surplus of the elected candidate shall be divided by the total number of votes obtained by him or her on the counting of the first choices, and the resulting fraction shall be the transfer value.
(iii) The number of second or other choices, ascertained in paragraph (i) to be recorded for each unelected candidate, shall be multiplied by the transfer value.

(iv) The resulting number, disregarding any fractional remainder, shall be credited to each unelected candidate, and added to the number of votes obtained by him or her on the counting of the first choices.

7. (a) Where, on the counting of the first choices or on any transfer, more than one candidate has a surplus, the largest surplus shall be first dealt with. If then more than one candidate has a surplus, the then largest surplus next in order of magnitude shall be dealt with, and so on.

Provided that, if one candidate has obtained a surplus at a count or transfer previous to that at which another candidate obtains a surplus, the surplus of the former shall be first dealt with.

(b) Where two or more surpluses are equal, the surplus of the candidate who has the highest on the poll at the count or transfer at which they last had an unequal number of votes shall be first dealt with, and if they have had an equal number of votes at all preceding counts or transfers the Returning Officers shall decide by lot which candidate’s surplus shall be first dealt with.

8. (a) Where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to, or above the quota by a transfer as aforesaid, the candidate shall thereupon be declared elected. And in such case, notwithstanding the fact that the candidate may have reached the quota, such transfer shall be completed, and all the votes to which that candidate is entitled therefrom shall be transferred to him or her, but no other votes shall be transferred to him or her.

(b) Where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to, but not above, the quota by any such transfer as aforesaid, the whole of the voting papers on which such votes are recorded shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

(c) Where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised above the quota by any such transfer as aforesaid, the candidate’s surplus shall be transferred to the candidates next in the order of the voter’s respective preferences in the same manner as is directed in Rule 8, Clause (c). Provided that such surplus shall not be dealt with until all the votes of the excluded candidate have been transferred.

(d) Where any surplus exists it shall be dealt with before any other candidate is excluded.

11. The same process of excluding the candidate lowest on the poll, and transferring to other candidates his or her votes shall be repeated until all the candidates, except the number required to be elected, have been excluded, and the unelected candidates, who have not already been so declared, shall then be declared elected.

12. Where at any time it becomes necessary to exclude a candidate, and two or more candidates have the same number of votes and are lowest on the poll, then whichever of such candidates was lowest on the poll at the last count or transfer at which they had an unequal number of votes shall be first excluded, and if such candidates have had an equal number of votes at all preceding counts or transfers, the Returning Officers shall decide by lot which candidate shall be first excluded.

13. In determining what candidate is next in the order of the voter’s preference, any candidates who have been declared elected or who have been excluded shall not be considered, and the order of the voter’s preference shall be determined as if the names of such candidates had not been on the voting paper.

14. Where on any transfer it is found that on any voting paper there is no candidate opposite whose name a number is placed, other than those who have been already either declared elected or excluded, such voting papers shall be set aside as exhausted.

15. (i) Where in the case of a by-election one candidate only is to be elected and no candidate on the first count secures an absolute majority of the whole of the formal votes recorded at the election, the candidate who has the fewest votes is excluded (i.e. regarded as defeated), and each ballot paper counted to him or her is (unless exhausted) counted to the unelected candidate next in the order of the voter’s preference.

(ii) If no candidate then has an absolute majority of votes, the process of excluding the candidate who has the fewest votes and counting each of that candidate’s ballot papers (unless exhausted) to the unelected candidate next in the order of the voter’s preference is repeated until one candidate has an absolute majority of votes.

16. Every ballot paper not rejected as informal is to be counted in every count until it becomes exhausted, when it is rejected in all further counts. Where a candidate is excluded, any ballot paper counted to that candidate is deemed to be exhausted if there is not indicated upon it a consecutive preference for one unelected candidate.

17. If on any count two or more candidates have an equal number of votes and any one of them has to be excluded, then whichever of such candidates was lowest on the poll at the last count or transfer at which they had an unequal number of votes shall be first excluded, and if such candidates have had an equal number of votes at all preceding counts or transfers, the Returning Officers shall decide by lot which candidate shall be first excluded.
Statute No. 30: DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR

1. The Senate may appoint one or more Deputy Vice-Chancellors of the University.

2. A Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period and on such conditions as the Senate determines.

3. Subject to the University statutes, regulations and by-laws, and resolutions of the Senate, a Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall exercise and undertake the powers, responsibilities and duties of the Vice-Chancellor from time to time delegated to him by the Vice-Chancellor.

4. Except as otherwise provided a Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall be entitled to attend and speak at any meeting of any board, committee or other body of the University of which the Vice-Chancellor is an ex-officio member, but shall not be entitled to vote at such meeting unless attaining as the Vice-Chancellor's representative or as a member of the board, committee or other body.

Statute No. 31: SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES

1. In this Statute unless the context otherwise requires—
   'Prize' shall mean a sum of money or a specified article awarded to a student, normally for academic achievement while studying for a degree, diploma or certificate of the University.
   'Scholarship' shall mean a sum of money awarded to a student to cover or contribute towards the costs associated with studying for a degree, diploma or certificate of the University.
   'Student' shall mean a person formally enrolled for a degree, diploma or certificate of the University.

2. The Senate may make regulations for the granting of prizes and scholarships as it sees fit.

3. Scholarships and prizes of the University shall be granted in accordance with this Statute and any regulations governing the grant of scholarships or prizes.

4. Scholarships and prizes for the granting of which regulations have been made shall be granted in accordance with those regulations.

5. If students from only one faculty are to be eligible for the grant of a scholarship or prize, that faculty may resolve upon the establishment thereof, and may from time to time by resolution alter the name or amount of the scholarship or prizes or the conditions governing its grant, or resolve that it cease to be granted.

6. If students from two or more faculties are to be eligible for the grant of a scholarship or prize, the Academic Board may resolve upon the establishment thereof, and may from time to time by resolution alter the amount of the scholarship or prize or the conditions governing its grant, or resolve that it cease to be granted.

7. (1) Where regulations have been made for the establishment of a scholarship or prize, a faculty or the Academic Board may resolve upon the establishment of that scholarship or prize, conditionally upon the repeal of those regulations.

   (2) On the repeal of those regulations, that scholarship or prize shall be granted in accordance with the Statute pursuant to that resolution.

8. A resolution of a faculty or of the Academic Board for the establishment of a scholarship or prize shall clearly specify the conditions governing the scholarship or prize, which shall comply with the following requirements:

   (1) For scholarships and prizes:
      (a) The criteria for the grant shall be clearly indicated.
      (b) A scholarship or prize shall be granted on the basis of academic criteria only, unless the Academic Board shall by resolution otherwise determine.
      (c) The procedure for selection of the grantee shall be clearly indicated.
      (d) The person or persons responsible for the selection of the grantee shall be clearly indicated.
      (e) Notwithstanding that a candidate meets the criteria for a grant, a scholarship or prize shall be awarded only if, in the opinion of the person or persons responsible for the selection of the grantee, there is a candidate of sufficient merit.
      (f) Where a scholarship or prize will be funded from a bequest or donation, the express directions of the testator or donor shall be given effect.
      (g) Unless the testator or donor of the bequest or donation from which the scholarship or prize is funded has expressly directed otherwise—
         (i) a scholarship or prize shall be granted annually;
         (ii) a scholarship or prize shall not be granted to the same person twice;
         (iii) where a scholarship or prize lapses or is not granted for any reason, the unused grant money shall be added to and become part of the scholarship or prize fund.

   (2) For scholarships only, the body responsible for the selection of the grantee shall be the Scholarships Committee of the Academic Board, or such other body as the Board may approve.

   (3) For prizes only:
      (a) A prize shall be granted only for work which has been done by a student as part of a course for a degree, diploma or certificate.
      (b) A prize shall lapse if it is not claimed by the grantee within 12 months of the grant being declared.
      (c) Provision shall be made for the contingency of two or more candidates tying for a prize, in which event the prize may be shared.
      (d) Except for a prize which is granted pursuant to Clause 6 of this Statute, the amount of the prize shall not be less than the minimum amount for prizes as determined from time to time by resolution of the Senate.
      (e) Unless the testator or donor of the bequest or donation from which the prize is funded has expressed directly otherwise, the body responsible for the selection of the grantee shall be the appropriate Board of Examiners.
MATRICULATION REGULATIONS

1. These regulations, effective from 1 January 2000, supersede the University’s previous Matriculation Regulations.

2.(1) An applicant will not be admitted to a degree course in the University unless qualified under these regulations.

(2) An applicant who has previously been enrolled in a degree course at The University of Western Australia but who has not obtained a result in any unit towards a University degree will be required to re-apply for admission under these regulations.

3. For the purposes of Statute No. 7 and other related statutes or regulations of the University, a matriculated student is one who has been admitted to the University for a degree course.

4.(1) In order to be considered for admission to the University an applicant, other than one covered by Regulation 7 or 8 or one admitted under special schemes or in special circumstances approved by the Academic Board or by appropriate committees of the Board, shall—

(a) normally be required to have—

(i) completed the requirements for Secondary Graduation as defined by the Curriculum Council; and

(ii) Rescinded

(iii) achieved the minimum level of competence in English required for entry to the course concerned, as prescribed by the Academic Board after consideration of a recommendation from the appropriate faculty; and

(iv) achieved a satisfactory standard in such specified prerequisite subjects for a course as are determined by the Academic Board after consideration of a recommendation from the appropriate faculty, and published from time to time.

(b) have obtained a sufficiently high Tertiary Entrance Rank to gain a place in a course.

(2)(i) For the purposes of these regulations the Tertiary Entrance Rank (TER) is defined as a number between 99.95 and zero which reports a student’s rank position relative to all other students. The TER is derived from the Tertiary Entrance Score by a mathematical procedure approved by the Academic Board. Places will be allocated to applicants according to the Tertiary Entrance Rank.

(ii) For the purposes of these regulations the Tertiary Entrance Score (TES) is defined as a score out of 510, calculated by multiplying by 5.1 an applicant’s best mean score over four or five Tertiary Entrance subjects (with at least one subject from each of List 1 and List 2 below contributing to the score).

3 Except as provided in Regulation 5(3), a subject score which contributes to the mean score will be the scaled value of a 50:50 composite of the external examination score and the moderated school assessment for that subject.

4 For the purposes of these regulations the minimum level of competence in English required by the Faculties of Agriculture and Food Science, Economics and Commerce, Engineering and Mathematical Sciences, Law, Medicine and Dentistry, and Science shall be evidenced by a minimum scaled score of 50 in English or English Literature at the Tertiary Entrance Examination or, for students whose applications are approved by the Matriculation and Admissions Committee, a pass in an approved test of English.

5.(1) The Tertiary Entrance subjects, for the purposes of these regulations are:


(c) List 3: English.

(2) An applicant may not include in the Tertiary Entrance Score:

(a) both Chemistry and Physical Science;

(b) both Physics and Physical Science;

(c) both Discrete Mathematics and Calculus;

(d) both Discrete Mathematics and Applicable Mathematics;

(e) both Chinese: Advanced and Chinese: Second Language;

(f) both Indonesian: Advanced and Indonesian: Second Language;

(g) both Indonesian: Advanced and Malay: Advanced;

(h) both Biology and Human Biology;

(i) both English and English Literature;

(j) both Japanese: Advanced and Japanese: Second Language.

3 In the case of a candidate for whom no school assessment is available in one or more of the subjects in List 1 and/or List 2, the subject score which contributes to the mean score described in Regulations 4(2) and (3) will be the scaled external examination score. The subject score for the List 3 subject English may not contribute to the mean score unless it is a scaled 50:50 composite of the external examination score and the moderated school assessment obtained in the same year.

4(1a) Examinations in Hebrew and Latin are not conducted as part of the Western Australian Tertiary Entrance Examination and candidates taking either or both of these subjects will be required to sit for the examinations in them conducted by an examining authority approved by the Academic Board.

(b) The marks obtained at such examinations may be scaled by the Matriculation and Admissions Committee for inclusion in the candidate’s Tertiary Entrance Rank referred to in Regulation 4.

5.6(1) Except as provided in 6(2) below all scores contributing towards the Tertiary Entrance Rank used as the basis for application for admission to The University of Western Australia must have been obtained in the same year.

2(2a) The Academic Board, through its Matriculation and Admissions Committee, may, in exceptional circumstances, allow an applicant’s Tertiary Entrance Rank to be derived from subject scores obtained over two consecutive years. The Tertiary Entrance Rank shall then be derived as described in Regulation 4(2)(i) as if the Tertiary Entrance Score had been obtained in the second of these years.

(b) The concession in 6(2)(a) shall not normally be available to applicants who were school students in the year that they last sat the Tertiary Entrance Examinations. It will only be granted where applicants are able to demonstrate to the Matriculation and Admissions Committee’s satisfaction, through evidence provided in written submission addressed to the Registrar, that it was impossible for them to have obtained a Tertiary Entrance Rank in one year.

3(1) An applicant for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or Bachelor of Dental Science in the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry who has obtained a Tertiary Entrance Rank by repeating Tertiary Entrance Score subjects will be required to compete for a place in the non-standard quota set for this Faculty as defined in the University’s Admission and Quota Policy.

7.(1) An applicant who has qualified for consideration for admission under the previous Matriculation Regulations of this University will continue to be so eligible.
(2) An applicant who has satisfied the admission requirements of any other university in Australia, or of an overseas university in which there is a reasonable correspondence between the admission requirements and those of The University of Western Australia, or who has completed any other examination of an academic standard which the Academic Board considers to be equivalent to or higher than that of the examinations described in Regulation 4, may be considered for admission to the University on production of satisfactory evidence.

(3) Applicants for admission to the University on the basis of the results obtained in an examination in a country in which the language of instruction is a language other than English may be required to pass an examination in English before being admitted to the University.

8.(1) An applicant who has reached the age of 20 years before the first day of March in the year for which application is made will be exempt from the requirements in sub-paragraph 4(1)(a)(i) but will be required to satisfy all other requirements and conditions in Regulations 4, 5 and 6.

(2) Alternatively, an applicant who has reached the age of 20 years before the first day of March in the year for which application for admission is made may be admitted to the University provided the Academic Board is satisfied that such an applicant is able to assimilate and benefit from the course to which admission is sought. The Academic Board will normally require in support of the application evidence of the qualifications described in Schedule A to these regulations or of success in the University’s Mature Age Tertiary Entrance Examination in two subjects as described in Schedule B to these regulations, the Special Tertiary Admissions Test or other examinations or tests prescribed by individual faculties.

9. A person shall not be permitted to enrol in the University without having signed the personal declaration which is incorporated in the University's enrolment form.

10. The Matriculation and Admissions Committee will provide a report annually to the Academic Board.

SCHEDULE A: Qualifications Acceptable Under Matriculation Regulation 8(2)

FACULTIES OF ARTS, AND ECONOMICS AND COMMERCE

These faculties will accept as satisfying the requirements of Matriculation Regulation 8(2) the following: a qualification at diploma level or above accredited by the Australian Qualifications Framework; a teaching qualification recognised by the Education Department of Western Australia; or a satisfactory Tertiary Entrance Rank derived from a Tertiary Entrance Score based on two subjects in the Tertiary Entrance Examination—see Schedule B below.

Other qualifications, including the satisfactory completion of units in the first year of a course at a recognised tertiary institution, will be considered on individual merit.

A prerequisite for entry into the courses for the degrees of Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Commerce is the attainment of a final scaled score of 50 per cent or more in any TEE Mathematics subject. The Faculty of Economics and Commerce may consider applicants on the basis of other qualifications and relevant work experience.

A limited number of places is offered each year in the Faculty of Arts to candidates who have performed well in the Special Tertiary Admissions Test and who provide other evidence of their suitability for tertiary studies. Details of this method of entry are available from the Tertiary Institutions Service Centre, 39 Fairway (PO Box 363), Nedlands, WA 6009.

Candidates (other than Tertiary Entrance Examination candidates) who think that their qualifications, training or experience may fit them for admission under this regulation should apply to the Registrar for further information.

It should be noted that possession of the above qualifications means only that an applicant is eligible for selection; it does not guarantee that a place will be offered.

FACULTIES OF AGRICULTURE, ENGINEERING AND MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES, AND SCIENCE

These faculties will accept as satisfying the requirements of Matriculation Regulation 8(2) the following: a qualification at diploma level or above accredited by the Australian Qualifications Framework; a teaching qualification recognised by the Education Department of Western Australia; or a good basic education, including English and prerequisite subjects appropriate to the intended course, at a standard normally required for entrance to the University in both content and achievement.

Other qualifications, including the satisfactory completion of units in the first year of a course at a recognised tertiary institution, will be considered on individual merit provided the applicant’s knowledge of prerequisite subjects is adequate.

It should be noted that possession of the above qualifications means only that an applicant is eligible for selection; it does not guarantee that a place will be offered.

SCHEDULE B: Mature Age Tertiary Entrance Examination in Two Subjects

A person who is eligible to do so may obtain a Tertiary Entrance Rank (TER) for the purposes of applying for admission to the University by sitting the Mature Age Tertiary Entrance Examination (TEE) in two subjects.

To be eligible to sit the Mature Age TEE in two subjects a person, in the year in which the examination is taken must—

(a) have reached the age of 19 years or more before the first day of March; and

(b) be an Australian citizen or permanent resident on or before the final closing date for application through the Tertiary Institutions Service Centre (TISC).

The Mature Age TEE in two subjects shall consist of the following requirements:

(a) two subjects, excluding English, taken in one academic year, from List 1 and/or List 2 of the Western Australian TEE subjects; and

(b) Special Tertiary Admissions Test (STAT) Multiple Choice (verbal component) and the STAT Written English.

The TES is a score out of 510 which is calculated, in the case of a person who has taken the Mature Age TEE in two subjects, by multiplying by 5.1 the applicant’s best mean score over two TEE subjects (excluding English) taken in the same year. The Tertiary Entrance Rank shall then be derived as described in Regulation 4(2)(l).

To be eligible for admission to the University an applicant whose TES is obtained by sitting the Mature Age TEE in two subjects must—

(a) meet the University’s English Competence requirement by obtaining a minimum scaled score of 150 in the verbal component of the STAT Multiple Choice and 145 in the STAT Written English;

(b) obtain a sufficiently high TER to gain a place in the course; and

(c) satisfy the prerequisites, if any, for their preferred course(s).

The TEE subject prerequisites and any STAT test scores required for applicants seeking entry to specific courses in the University on the basis of a TEE derived from the Mature Age TEE in two subjects are reviewed annually by the Matriculation and Admissions Committee and published by the Admissions Centre and TISC.
Mature-age students who elect to take four or five TEE subjects, including:

(a) those who are international students and therefore not eligible for the above two-subject TEE route; and

(b) those who are applying to Medicine in the standard quota are exempt from the Secondary Graduation requirement which applies only to school leavers. Such students must meet the normal English competence requirement by passing TEE English or English Literature or, for eligible candidates, an acceptable test of English. A four- or five-subject TER will be calculated on the same basis as that for school leavers and any prerequisite subjects must be passed.

1 Applicants for entry to Medicine or Dentistry who sit the Mature Age TEE in two subjects will be considered only in the non-standard quota for that course, as defined in the University’s Admission and Quota Policy. Mature-age candidates who have never before qualified to enter a university and are eligible to be considered as standard applicants for Medicine or Dentistry should complete a four- or five-subject TER.
GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR ACADEMIC COURSES

In these regulations—

‘Subject’ means a recognised branch of knowledge included in the curriculum;

‘Unit’ means a discrete element in a course of study recognised by a faculty and defined in that faculty’s regulations;

‘Course’ means a plan of study necessary to qualify for a degree, diploma or certificate;

‘Dissertation’ means a discrete scholarly work which describes and analyses a particular approved subject or topic and which contributes to the overall assessment for a master’s degree by coursework and dissertation;

‘Faculty’—as defined in Statute No. 8 with the proviso that the term includes officers and committees to whom stated powers have been delegated.

For the purposes of those regulations applying to preliminary or qualifying examinations and to higher degrees by research, the Director of the Centre for Oil and Gas Engineering is included in the term ‘Head of Department’.

In the regulations for higher degrees by research, higher doctorates and professional doctorates—

‘Work’ means published scholarly writing and, in the case of the creative arts and building sciences, may mean publication by exhibitions, recordings, or documentary evidence thereof;

‘Thesis’ means a discrete scholarly work prepared for submission for a higher degree by research of this University, which describes, and incorporates and analyses the results of an approved research programme.

1. Rescinded.

2. Applications for enrolment or re-enrolment shall be made in the manner and by the date prescribed by the Registrar. The Registrar may allow a late application to be considered subject to the payment of a late charge which may be waived in appropriate circumstances.

3. All courses shall conform to General and Faculty Regulations and may require the special approval of the appropriate faculty.

4. Faculties shall specify in their regulations which units shall be taken sequentially.

4A. Unless the executive dean or dean concerned, in recognition of exceptional circumstances, approves otherwise, a student who withdraws from a unit or, in accordance with the relevant faculty’s Regulations, is required to withdraw after the deadlines specified for particular categories of enrolment in sub-regulations (2) and (3) shall be declared to have failed that unit.

(2) The deadlines for withdrawal from standard-length semester and full-year units shall be:

(a) for a student enrolled in a first-year unit as part of the first academic year of an undergraduate bachelor’s degree course, as follows:

(i) for a semester unit—no later than the first day of the tenth teaching week of the semester; and

(ii) for a full-year unit—no later than the first day of the sixth teaching week of second semester;

(b) for any student enrolled in a unit in an undergraduate honours course or postgraduate course, other than a student referred to in paragraph (a), as follows:

(i) for a semester unit—the first day of the eighth teaching week of the semester; and

(ii) for a full-year unit—the first day of the second teaching week of second semester.

(3) The deadline for withdrawal from units of other than standard length shall be the first day of the week following the mid-point of instruction.

(4) Unless the executive dean or dean concerned, in recognition of exceptional circumstances approves otherwise, a student shall not be permitted to withdraw from a unit after the last day of the final week of instruction in that unit.

8. A student who withdraws more than once from all units in which he or she is enrolled shall not be permitted to re-enrol in any faculty without the permission of the executive dean or dean of the faculty in which re-enrolment is sought.

9. Prospective students from other universities or similar institutions shall, for the purposes of General Regulations 6, 7 and 8, be treated as if their previous work had been completed at this University.

10. Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), no candidate shall be awarded a bachelor’s degree of this University without having completed in this University either the final academic year’s requirements for the course concerned, including the final unit or units of any major subjects included in the course, or work equivalent both quantitatively and qualitatively thereto.

(2) A faculty may accept work completed by a student at another university as fulfilling all or part of the final year’s requirements for a bachelor’s degree of this University, provided that no student shall qualify for the award of such a degree without having passed in units offered by this University at least half the total points required for the course.

11. A faculty may permit a student to transfer credit from an incomplete bachelor’s course of this University to another bachelor’s degree course.
(2) Subject to Regulation 10, a faculty may permit a student to transfer credit from an incomplete bachelor’s degree course of another recognised tertiary institution to a bachelor’s degree course of this University.

12.(1) Where a person who has qualified for a bachelor’s degree in any faculty in this or in any other recognised tertiary institution seeks to enrol for any other bachelor’s degree of this University, a faculty may grant credit on the basis of work completed in the first degree to a limit of not more than half the total points value of the second degree.

(2) Subject to sub-regulation (1), a faculty shall prescribe in its regulations the requirements for second degree candidates.

13.(1) A faculty or faculties may offer combined courses for the award of two bachelor’s degrees.

(2) Faculties may permit a level of cross-crediting of units within a combined course no greater than that which applies between the two degrees when taken sequentially.

13.A(1) Students may apply to enrol concurrently in two bachelor’s degree courses only if such enrolment is permitted under University policy in force at the outset of the concurrent enrolment and if the proposed course content has been approved by the faculty or faculties concerned.

(2) Students who at any time have been eligible to apply for enrolment to the quota for a combined course for two bachelor’s degrees for which regulations have been approved by the Senate may not apply under sub-regulation (1) for concurrent enrolment in courses for the two degrees concerned.

(3) A faculty or faculties may permit a student enrolled concurrently in two bachelor’s degree courses to cross-credit appropriate units between the two courses, provided that the level of cross-crediting is no greater than that which applies between the two degree courses when taken sequentially.

Students Not Proceeding to a Degree

14. A faculty may permit ‘not for degree’ enrolments in one or more units and such enrolments shall be governed by relevant General Regulations and in particular General Regulation 5.

Board of Examiners

15.(1) Each faculty shall appoint a board or boards of examiners.

(2) Boards of examiners shall consider the results of examinations and report them to the Registrar for publication and recording.

16. A board of examiners shall be chaired by the executive dean or dean of the faculty concerned, or nominee, and if that person is absent the board shall elect one of its members to chair the meeting.

17.(1) A report on an examination, other than a supplementary examination, shall—

(a) assign one of the following grades to a successful candidate—higher distinction (HD), distinction (D), credit pass (CR) or pass (P);

(b) assign one of the following grades to an unsuccessful candidate—fail (N+) or fail (N).

(2) Notwithstanding (1)(a) and (b) above, a faculty may, with the approval of the Academic Board, include in its regulations its own classifications for successful and unsuccessful candidates.

(3) The grading of a supplementary examination shall be either Pass (UP) or Fail (UF).

18. Faculty regulations may provide that a student attempting and failing to pass a unit may, by decision of the faculty concerned, be granted a pass in a lesser unit as defined by the faculty, if the standard achieved in the attempted unit so merits.

19. A report on a successful candidate for an honours degree shall assign one of the following classifications to the work which has been completed for that degree: first class honours, second class honours (division A), second class honours (division B), or third class honours and shall state in what department, school or subject the honours are to be awarded.

20.(1) A student may be permitted to take a deferred examination in one or more units if the executive dean or dean of the faculty is satisfied that for medical or other exceptional reasons the candidate was either—

(a) substantially hindered in preparation for an examination; or

(b) absent from or unable to complete an examination.

(2) The format for a deferred examination may differ from that of the initial examination.

(3) Unless the executive dean or dean of the faculty, in recognition of exceptional circumstances, approves otherwise, applications for deferred examinations shall be submitted to the Registrar on the appropriate form, together with any relevant medical certificates or other appropriate documentary support for the application, no later than three University working days after the date of the relevant scheduled examination.

(4) All candidates for deferred examinations shall attend such examinations on the University campus, unless the Chair of the Academic Board, having received advice from the executive dean or dean of the faculty concerned, authorises otherwise in recognition of extreme mitigating circumstances.

21.(1) A board of examiners may permit a student to take a supplementary examination in any failed unit or units subject to the regulations of the faculty concerned.

(2) The format for a supplementary examination may differ from that of the initial examination.

(3) All candidates for supplementary examinations shall attend such examinations on the University campus, unless the Chair of the Academic Board, having received advice from the executive dean or dean of the faculty concerned, authorises otherwise in recognition of extreme mitigating circumstances.

22. Where it is the responsibility of the Board of Examiners to award fellowships, scholarships, studentships, exhibitions or prizes, the awards shall be reported by them to the Registrar.

23. Faculties shall publish in their handbooks their procedures for appeals against sanctions which result from academic assessments.

24. Students shall be informed of the times, dates and places for examinations and supplementary examinations by means of an examination timetable to be published within the University by the Registrar at least 14 days before the examinations, or at least three days before the supplementary examinations, commence.

Students Proceeding to Preliminary or Qualifying Examinations

25. Where a preliminary examination for admission to candidature for the degree of master is required, it shall be held at the conclusion of a supervised course of advanced study and/or research prescribed by the relevant faculty and normally extending over a period of not less than one year for a full-time student, or over such period as the faculty may determine for a part-time student; the examination shall be of a standard similar to that for the bachelor’s degree with honours in that faculty.

26. A student who—

(i) fails the preliminary examination, or

(ii) has not passed the preliminary examination after having been enrolled in the course for two years as a full-time student or three years as a part-time student may re-enrol only on resolution of the faculty concerned after having regard to the recommendation of the head of the appropriate department.

27. Students enrolled for the preliminary examination shall apply for re-enrolment each year in accordance with General
Regulations 2 and 3 until they have taken the examination provided that the executive dean or dean may—

(a) having considered a written application, waive this requirement for any year;
(b) having considered a report from the head of the department concerned, reject the application for re-enrolment.

28. Students proceeding under General Regulations 25 and 26 shall conform to the General Regulations for Academic Courses.

General Requirements for Graduate Certificates and Graduate Diplomas

28A. (1) A faculty may offer courses leading to the award of graduate certificates and graduate diplomas in that faculty.

(2) Such courses may be a part of a continuum of studies in a specific subject area, offering a student progression from a graduate certificate to a graduate diploma and/or from a graduate diploma to a master’s degree by coursework, subject to satisfactory progress and quota restrictions in force at the time.

28B. Except as otherwise approved by the Senate, the minimum requirements for entry to a graduate course shall be the same as those for the highest qualification offered in any continuum of related studies.

28C. (1) A candidate for a graduate certificate or a graduate diploma shall complete a course of study prescribed in the regulations of the faculty concerned, and comprising units or parts of units which form part of an approved course for a qualification of this University.

(2) Except as otherwise approved by the Senate, the prescribed course for a graduate certificate shall comprise at least one semester of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.

(3) Except as otherwise approved by the Senate, the prescribed course for a graduate diploma shall comprise at least two semesters of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.

28D. The work of candidates in a graduate certificate or graduate diploma course shall be assessed in the same way and at the same level as the work of candidates at the comparable stage in any master’s coursework degree course with which the lesser qualifications are articulated.

28E. (1) A candidate who is admitted to a course for the graduate diploma after completing the requirements for a related graduate certificate in that faculty shall be credited with all the units credited to, and/or completed in, the graduate certificate.

(2) A candidate who is admitted to a course for a master’s degree by coursework after completing a related graduate diploma or graduate certificate in that faculty shall be credited with all units credited to, and/or completed in, the graduate diploma or certificate.

(3)(a) Subject to paragraph (b), a candidate who withdraws from a course which is part of a continuum of related graduate awards before completing the course concerned but after having completed the requirements for a lesser award in the continuum, may apply to the faculty concerned to take out that award.

(b) To be eligible to take out the lesser award, the candidate shall have completed the requirements in accordance with the regulations applying to that award.

(4) A candidate who is permitted to take out an award under the provisions of paragraph (3)(a) and who is subsequently accepted for re-enrolment in a higher award in the continuum of awards concerned shall surrender the lesser award before being permitted to take out the related higher award.

28F. (1) Students may enrol concurrently in two graduate certificate or diploma courses only if such concurrent enrolment is permitted under University policy in force at the outset of the enrolment, and if the proposed course content has been approved by the faculty or faculties concerned.

(2) A faculty or faculties may permit a student enrolled concurrently in two graduate certificate or diploma courses to cross-credit appropriate units between the two courses, provided that the level of cross-crediting is no greater than that which applies between the two courses when taken sequentially.

28G. (1) Subject to sub-regulations (2), (3) and (4), a faculty may award credit towards a graduate certificate or graduate diploma on the basis of:

(a) work completed in equivalent graduate courses at this or other recognised tertiary institutions;
(b) units of the appropriate level completed through Continuing Education at the University in or after 1995; and
(c) in the case of professionally-oriented courses:
(i) work completed in courses provided by professional providers or private educational institutions; and/or
(ii) relevant professional experience.

(2) The total credit approved for any course shall not exceed 50 per cent of the total course requirements, provided that the credit granted towards a graduate diploma for work completed at this University during enrolment in the related graduate certificate shall not be included in the 50 per cent limit.

(3) Within the total credit limit set out in sub-regulation (2), credit granted in terms of paragraph (1)(b) shall not exceed one sixth of the total course requirements and credit granted in terms of paragraph (1)(c) shall not exceed 25 per cent of the total course requirements.

(4) Credit shall not be granted towards a graduate certificate or towards a one-semester graduate diploma for work undertaken as part of a completed award of this or any other institution.

General Requirements for Higher Degrees

29. Persons who have qualified for a degree in any faculty may enrol for the degree of master or doctor in any other faculty if the latter is satisfied with the standard of their knowledge in relevant subjects. In addition to the usual work for the degree the faculty may prescribe such additional courses as it thinks necessary.

30. A candidate submitting a thesis or other work for a higher degree shall submit relevant particulars on a form to be obtained at the Registrar’s Office, and shall observe the regulations prescribed by the faculty or board concerned regarding the preparation and subsequent disposal of the work or thesis.

31. A thesis or work shall—

(a) show clearly and fully by appropriate references the candidate’s sources;
(b) be accompanied by a declaration signed by the candidate—
(i) that all sources are acknowledged within the thesis or work; and
(ii) that the thesis or work is the candidate’s own composition.

32. (1) A candidate submitting a thesis or other work for a higher degree shall provide the following number of copies:

(a) for the degree of master—three;
(b) for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy—four;
(c) for professional doctorates—four;
(d) for other doctoral degrees—four.

(2) If the thesis or work is in typescript it shall be typed on the international A4 size paper (30 cm x 21 cm) with a margin of 4 cm on the left-hand side of the page. If it is part in print and part in typescript, the University Librarian may grant permission for the pages to be of a size other than international A4. No specific restrictions are placed on the
A candidate for a higher degree other than the degree of Doctor of Philosophy may submit a thesis or work in temporary binding approved by the University Librarian provided that the candidate, at the time of submission, deposits an amount sufficient to permit final binding of three copies of the thesis or other work to conform with the specifications referred to in paragraph (a). The submission of the thesis in temporary binding shall be regarded as the formal completion of the course for the degree.

A candidate who wishes to have the third personal copy of the thesis or other work bound (not normally exceeding two years from the date of it being classified as Passed) may not restrict access to the thesis or other work for a limited period.

The faculty, board or committee responsible for a candidate’s thesis or other work may, if it thinks fit, recommend to the Board that the candidate be granted permission to include in an appendix of the thesis or other work such material as is essential to the thesis or other work but which, for a limited period (not normally exceeding two years from the date of it being classified as Passed) may not be available for general inspection.

The restriction referred to in sub-regulations (1) and (2) shall only apply if the thesis or other work contains confidential material, or if it was a condition imposed by the owner of private records and material used by the candidate, or if the candidate was in an employment or other contract relationship with a third party that made the restriction a condition of the contract.

During the period of restriction referred to in sub-regulations (1) and (2) a person shall only be granted access to the thesis or other work or to the appendix with the written consent of the candidate and the Chair of the Intellectual Property Committee.

Notwithstanding any other provision of these regulations, the examiners of a thesis or other work, including any faculty, board or committee which is directly concerned with the examination of such thesis or other work, shall have access to the thesis or other work and any appendix of it for the purposes of any examination or re-examination.

Each person authorised in terms of sub-regulations (4) and (5) to examine or consult a thesis or other work or appendix of a thesis or other work, shall be required to sign a prior undertaking of confidentiality.

Where it is provided by any regulation that a candidate for the degree of master shall submit a thesis or dissertation, the faculty concerned shall, following submission, appoint—

(i) for each thesis at least two examiners, one of whom, unless the faculty determines otherwise, shall be an external examiner; and

(ii) for each dissertation at least two examiners who shall be internal examiners provided that if only one suitable internal examiner is available the faculty shall appoint one internal examiner and one external examiner, and if no suitable internal examiner is available, the faculty shall appoint two external examiners.

Where it is provided by any regulation that a candidate for any degree of doctor other than a professional doctorate or the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall submit a thesis or other work the faculty, board or committee concerned shall, following submission, for each thesis or work appoint three examiners all of whom, unless the Vice-Chancellor approves otherwise, shall be external to the University and at least two of whom shall be external to the State of Western Australia.

Where it is provided by any regulation that a candidate for a professional doctorate shall submit a thesis or other work the faculty, board or committee concerned shall, following submission, for each thesis or work appoint three examiners, no more than one of whom may be internal.

A candidate’s supervisor shall not be an examiner for the thesis or work.

Where it is provided by any regulation that a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall submit a thesis the Board shall, following submission, for each thesis appoint three examiners, no more than one of whom may be internal.

The candidate’s supervisor shall not be an examiner for the thesis. The Board may, in addition, seek such other advice as it thinks desirable, including a detailed report from the candidate’s supervisor or supervisors.

The examiners shall severally examine the work, thesis or dissertation and shall independently report thereon.

A candidate’s supervisor shall not be an examiner for the thesis or work.

Except as provided in sub-paragraph (ii), for a thesis or work submitted for a professional doctorate the examiners shall not, before submitting their independent reports, consult or otherwise communicate with each other with regard to the thesis or work submitted and shall state in their reports whether or not they have so consulted or communicated.

The chair of the faculty, board or committee which receives the reports may, if the independent reports differ, invite the examiners to consult or further consult amongst themselves with the object of resolving their differences or of submitting a further joint report.

Except as provided in sub-paragraph (ii), for a thesis or work submitted for a professional doctorate the examiners shall not, before submitting their independent reports, consult or otherwise communicate with each other or anyone connected with the preparation of the thesis or work.

The faculty, board or committee may request examiners to consult or otherwise communicate with each other before, or after, receipt of their individual reports.

Except as provided in sub-paragraph (ii), for a thesis submitted for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, the examiners shall not, before submitting their independent reports, consult or otherwise communicate with each other or anyone connected with the preparation of the thesis.
(ii) The Board may request examiners to consult or otherwise communicate with each other before, or after, receipt of their individual reports.

(3) For any degree of master, for a professional doctorate or for any other degree of doctor other than the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, the faculty, board or committee concerned, after considering all the reports, shall classify the thesis, dissertation or work as Passed, Failed or Resubmit.

(4)(i) A thesis, dissertation or other work for any degree of master, for a professional doctorate or for any other degree of doctor other than the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy, shall not be classified as Resubmit unless the faculty, board or committee concerned, having considered the examiners’ reports and any other relevant information, agrees that it shows some merit and may by a limited amount of further work under approved supervision be sufficiently improved for resubmission. If a thesis, dissertation or other work is classified as Resubmit the faculty, board or committee concerned shall inform the candidate of the further work which is required before it may be resubmitted and shall set a time limit for the date of resubmission. A thesis, dissertation or other work resubmitted after having been once classified as Resubmit shall not be so classified again but shall be classified as Passed or Failed, and only the final classification shall be recorded on the candidate’s official academic record.

(ii) If a thesis, dissertation or other work which has been classified as Resubmit is not resubmitted within the time limit, the faculty, board or committee concerned may classify it as Failed.

(5) The Board of the Postgraduate Research School, after considering all reports, shall classify a thesis for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy as Passed with Distinction, Passed, Failed or Resubmit.

(6) A thesis for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall not be classified as Resubmit unless the Board of the Postgraduate Research School, having considered the examiners’ reports and any other relevant information, agrees that it shows some merit and may, by a limited amount of further work under approved supervision, be sufficiently improved for resubmission. If a thesis is classified as Resubmit, the Board shall inform the candidate of the further work which is required before it may be resubmitted. A resubmitted thesis shall, after examination in accordance with standard procedure, be classified as Passed or Failed.

**DEGREE OF MASTER**

Other than for MEngSt, MDSc, MPsych, MusM, MMusEd, and MBA—

34. A faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of the appropriate department, accept as a candidate for the degree of master in that faculty any of the following:

(a) an applicant who holds a degree of bachelor with honours in that faculty or who has been granted equivalent status;

(b) an applicant who either holds a degree of bachelor with honours in another faculty or has been granted equivalent status, and who proves to the faculty, by passing such written or oral examination as the faculty may require, fitness to be a candidate;

(c) an applicant who either holds the degree of bachelor whether in that faculty or any other, or has been granted equivalent status, and who has since graduation passed a preliminary examination in terms of General Regulations 25, 26 and 27;

(d) an applicant who either holds a degree of bachelor, whether in that faculty or any other, or who has been granted equivalent status, and who satisfies the head of the department concerned of having had adequate research preparation since graduation. Adequate research preparation may be gained in the course of an occupation after graduation.

35. A candidate shall undertake a supervised course of advanced study and/or research for a period of not less than one year if enrolled full-time or its faculty determined equivalent if enrolment is part-time or a mixture of part- and full-time.

36. After the prescribed period a candidate shall present a thesis on the subject of the advanced study and/or research and/or pass such written and/or oral examination as the faculty may require.

37. A candidate who is a graduate of this University who wishes to spend all or part of the prescribed period in another institution shall submit for the approval of the faculty the name of the institution and of the proposed supervisor in that institution.

38. A candidate who does not hold the degree of bachelor of this University but who has been admitted to equivalent status shall spend the prescribed period as an internal candidate of this University.

38A.(1) Students may enrol concurrently in two master’s courses only if such concurrent enrolment is permitted under University policy in force at the outset of the enrolment, and if the proposed course content has been approved by the faculty or faculties concerned.

(2) A faculty or faculties may permit a student enrolled concurrently in two master’s courses to cross-credit appropriate units between the two courses, provided that the level of cross-crediting is no greater than that which applies between the two courses when taken sequentially.

38B.(1) Subject to sub-regulations (2), (3) and (4), a faculty may award credit towards the coursework component of a master’s degree on the basis of:

(a) work completed in equivalent graduate courses at this or other recognised tertiary institutions;

(b) units of the appropriate level completed through Continuing Education at the University in or after 1995; and

(c) in the case of professionally-oriented courses:

(i) work completed in course provided by professional providers or private educational institutions; and/or

(ii) relevant professional experience.

(2) The total credit approved for any course shall not exceed 50 per cent of the total course requirements, provided that credit granted towards a master’s course for work completed at this University in the related graduate diploma or certificate course shall not be included in the 50 per cent limit.

(3) Within the total credit limit set out in sub-regulation (2), credit granted in terms of paragraph (1)(b) shall not exceed one sixth of the total course requirements and credit granted in terms of paragraph (1)(c) shall not exceed 25 per cent of the total course requirements.

39. The thesis, which may consist partly or wholly of published work, shall show on the part of the candidate sound knowledge of the subject matter and some independence of thought, and be clearly and concisely written.

40. In the case of a candidate undertaking advanced study and research the head of the department concerned shall, within six months of the commencement of the prescribed period, submit for the approval of the faculty the name of the candidate’s supervisor and the title of the thesis, which may subsequently be altered with the approval of the faculty.

41. Notwithstanding Regulation 40, a candidate may submit at a date later than six months after the commencement of the prescribed period of advanced study and research a thesis title which is substantially the same as one which the candidate has previously had approved for a PhD thesis.

42. No thesis shall be accepted for examination if the substance of the thesis has previously been submitted for a degree in another institution.

43. The supervisor of a candidate shall, not later than the 31st day of December in each year, submit through the head of department concerned to the executive dean or dean of the appropriate faculty, a report on the candidate’s work during
the previous 12 months which contains the supervisor’s recommendation on whether the candidate should be permitted to re-enrol.

44. A candidate shall apply for re-enrolment each year in accordance with General Regulations 2 and 3 until a thesis has been presented and/or the prescribed examinations have been taken, provided that the executive dean or dean may—
(a) having considered a written application, waive this requirement for any year; or
(b) having considered the report referred to in Regulation 43 reject an application for re-enrolment.

44A. After having regard to the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, the Board, of the Postgraduate Research School may permit a candidate for a master’s degree to transfer candidature to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, and to credit towards the minimum period of study for that degree the period of prior candidature for the master’s degree.

44B. After having regard to the recommendation of the faculty concerned, the Board may permit a candidate who has completed a thesis for a master’s degree by research to submit that thesis for examination for the award of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, notwithstanding that the thesis has at no time been enrolled for that degree.

44C. If after considering the examiners’ reports on a thesis submitted for the award of a degree of master by research, a faculty considers that the thesis may be suitable for submission for examination for the award of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, it may with the agreement of the candidate, recommend to the Board of the Postgraduate Research School that it permit the candidate to submit the thesis for examination for the award of that degree.

44D. (1) If the Board, after due consideration, determines that a thesis recommended for submission for examination for the award of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under the provisions of Regulation 44B or 44C is not suitable for such examination, it shall forthwith so advise the faculty concerned.

(2) If the Board is satisfied that the thesis is suitable for submission for examination for the award of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, it shall forthwith arrange such examination in accordance with the provisions of the regulations for that degree.

(3) If the Board classifies the thesis as Passed following examination—
(a) the faculty shall record a course result of ‘PhD awarded’;
(b) the candidate shall be qualified for the award of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, notwithstanding that he or she has at no time been enrolled for that degree; and
(c) the Board shall arrange for details of the candidate’s qualification for the degree to be entered on the academic record.

(4) If, after considering the examiners’ reports on the thesis, the Board determines that the thesis is not suitable for the award of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy—
(a) the Board shall so advise the faculty;
(b) the Board shall arrange for the academic record to be annotated to indicate that the thesis was examined, but found unsuitable, for the award of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy;
(c) the faculty shall proceed to examine or classify the thesis, as appropriate, in terms of the regulations for the master’s degree for which it was originally submitted.

44E. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy may be permitted to submit a thesis for examination for a degree of master in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 55B, 55C and 55D.

DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

45. The Academic Board may accept as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy any person who—
(1)(a) is a graduate of this University; or
(b) has been admitted to graduate status under Statute No. 5; and
(2) can satisfy the Academic Board, in one or more of the following, that he or she—
(a) has had adequate research preparation;
(b) is a recipient of a University Scholarship for PhD study awarded in accordance with established criteria by the Scholarships Committee;
(c) has satisfactorily completed an acceptable PhD Preliminary course at this or another approved institution;
(d) has previously undertaken work at a high enough standard towards a master’s or PhD degree in this or another approved institution but has not submitted it for any degree, in which case the Board may recognise it as part of the required PhD work in this University and may also consider an appropriate reduction to the normal minimum period of supervised study.

46. Adequate research preparation may be gained in any of the following ways:

(a) as part of a degree course;
(b) in the course of an occupation after graduation;
(c) during a period of supervised research preparation prescribed by the Academic Board on the recommendation of the head of the appropriate department.

47. Before being admitted to candidature an applicant may be required by the Academic Board to pass an examination approved by it, and recommended by the head of the appropriate department.

48. (1) A candidate for the degree is required—
(a) to undertake a course of supervised research and advanced study in this University, normally as an internal student, over a period of not less than three years on a subject or subjects approved by the Academic Board; and
(b) to present a thesis after the completion of the course described in (a) above.

(2) Notwithstanding the normal requirement of internal candidature prescribed in sub-regulation (1)(a), the Academic Board may accept as an external candidate for the degree a student who, in its opinion, is substantially free to pursue a course of supervised research and advanced study over a period of not less than three years provided—
(i) the candidate fulfils the requirement to work within the appropriate department at the University for a period or periods to be determined by the Board of the Postgraduate Research School which shall not amount to less than 13 weeks during the total period of enrolment;
(ii) that both suitable internal and appropriate external supervision has been arranged and has been approved by the Board.

(3) Candidates working, on average, 30 hours per week or more on their postgraduate research work shall be classified full-time; those working, on average, less than 30 hours per week on their postgraduate research work shall be classified part-time.

(4)(a) Unless the Academic Board in recognition of exceptional circumstances grants an extension of time, a full-time candidate shall submit the thesis within five years from the date of first enrolment for the degree.
(b) Unless the Academic Board in recognition of exceptional circumstances grants an extension of time, a part-time candidate shall submit the thesis within six years from the date of first enrolment for the degree.

(c) If a candidate’s thesis is not submitted within the time limits specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) candidature will be suspended automatically.
A candidate for the degree shall—

(a) undertake such courses, lectures, seminars and other work as the supervisor or head of the department concerned directs;

(b) undertake such studies and investigations and provide such reports as the supervisor(s) direct(s);

(c) provide particulars of the progress and results of the research to the supervisor(s) from time to time and whenever requested;

(d) provide an annual progress report, through the appropriate head of the department and supervisor(s) in September or October of each year.

The annual progress report provided by a candidate in accordance with the provisions of sub-regulation (3)(d) shall be forwarded by the head of the department to the Academic Board with a recommendation on whether the candidate should be permitted to re-enrol.

An internal candidate for the degree shall provide a research proposal, through the appropriate head of department and supervisor(s), six months from the date of first enrolment for the degree, and an external candidate nine months from that date.

The research proposal provided by a candidate, in accordance with the provisions of sub-regulation (3)(a), shall be forwarded by the head of department to the Academic Board for its approval.

Prospective candidates who have completed a PhD Preliminary course, or who wish to transfer from master's candidature, shall, at the time of application for admission, provide a research proposal through the head of department for the Board's approval.

A candidate shall enrol each year until the thesis is submitted.

The Academic Board may, on written application, permit suspension of candidature for a specified period not exceeding one year throughout the duration of candidature.

The Academic Board may, in recognition of exceptional circumstances, approve an extension to the one-year maximum suspension in Regulation 50(2).

The Academic Board may, on written application, permit up to one year of leave for pregnancy and childbirth and for any subsequent pregnancies, during candidature, in addition to the one-year maximum suspension in Regulation 50(2).

The Academic Board may, having regard to the recommendation of the head of the department, refuse an application for re-enrolment.

Except as provided in paragraph (b) below and in Regulation 49(1)(a), a candidate for the degree may not enrol simultaneously either at this University or elsewhere in a course leading to a formal qualification.

Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (a) a candidate may enrol simultaneously at this University in the course for the degree of Master of Psychology in accordance with the approved regulations for that degree.

A PhD thesis should be a substantial and original contribution to scholarship, for example through the discovery of knowledge, the formulation of theories or the innovative reinterpretation of known data and established ideas.

Any publication of which the candidate is sole or joint author may be submitted in support of the thesis. In the case of joint authorship the work done by the candidate shall be clearly indicated.

Work that has been presented for a degree in this or another university may not be submitted as the candidate's thesis but, if clearly indicated, may be incorporated in it.

The portion of the work claimed as original shall be indicated in the thesis.

The sources from which the candidate's information is derived, the extent to which the work of others has been used and to which the assistance of individuals, associations or institutions has been obtained shall be acknowledged generally in a preface or introduction, and specifically in notes, bibliography or appendix.

A thesis may be presented in the form of a typescript, as a published book or paper or as a series of papers.

When a series of papers is presented there shall be a full explanatory introduction and a review article at the end to link the separate papers and to place them in the context of the established body of knowledge. If detailed data and descriptions of methods are not otherwise given, they shall be included as appendices.

Except as provided in paragraph (2)(b) a thesis shall not exceed 100,000 words excluding tables and appendices.

If it appears that a thesis is likely to exceed the work limit specified in paragraph (2)(a) and the head of department concerned judges that there are good reasons for this, he or she shall submit a written case for approval of a thesis exceeding the standard limit for the consideration of the Board of the Postgraduate Research School.

The thesis shall be in English unless the Academic Board has otherwise approved.

The thesis shall include a summary of about 300 words and one additional copy (unbound) of the summary shall be submitted with the four copies of the thesis.

Prior to the submission of a thesis—

(a) the appropriate head of department and supervisor(s) shall be required to submit to the Academic Board:

(i) the names of three examiners; and

(ii) the name of a fourth examiner who shall be designated as a reserve; and

(b) the appropriate head of department shall be required to informally invite the three nominated examiners referred to in sub-paragraph (i) above and submit their responses to the Academic Board.

Before appointing examiners for a thesis the Academic Board may refer it to the head of the department concerned for a report on its form and content and to the University Librarian for a report on its physical form. On receipt of the reports the Board may declare the thesis unfit for examination in its submitted form. If it does so, the thesis may only be resubmitted if accompanied by a certificate from both the head of the department concerned and the University Librarian that it has been put in a form suitable for examination.

A candidate shall not be permitted to withdraw a thesis after it has been submitted in a form suitable for examination.

A candidate may be required by the Academic Board to sit a written or oral examination in subjects related to the thesis before the thesis is classified.

To enable it to classify the thesis in accordance with the provisions of General Regulations 33(5) and 33(6) the Academic Board may require a candidate, after submission of a thesis and before or after receipt of examiners' reports, to provide it with further information, and/or comment and explanation concerning any aspect of the thesis and the work which it describes.

After having regard to the recommendation of the Board of the Postgraduate Research School, a faculty may permit a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy to transfer candidature to a degree of master of the faculty, and to credit
towards the minimum period of study for the degree the period of prior candidature for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

55B. After having regard to the recommendation of the Board of the Postgraduate Research School, a faculty may permit a candidate who has completed a thesis for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, which is considered by the Board, following consultation with the supervisor/s and head of department concerned, to be unsuitable for submission for the award of that degree, to submit the thesis for the award of a degree of master of the faculty, notwithstanding that the candidate has at no time been enrolled for that degree.

55C. If after considering the examiners’ reports on a thesis submitted for the award of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, the Board considers that the thesis is unsuitable for the award of that degree but may be suitable for submission for examination for the award of a degree of master by research, it may, with the agreement of the candidate, recommend to the faculty concerned that it permit the candidate to resubmit the thesis for examination for the award of that master’s degree.

55D. (1) If a faculty to which a thesis has been recommended for examination for the award of a degree of master under the provisions of Regulation 55B or 55C declines, after due consideration, to accept it for such examination, it shall forthwith so advise the Board.

(2) If the faculty is satisfied that the thesis is suitable for submission for examination for the award of the degree of master, it shall forthwith arrange such examination in accordance with the provisions of the regulations relating to that degree.

(3) If the faculty classifies the thesis as Passed following examination—
   (a) the Board shall record a course result of ‘Master’s degree awarded’;
   (b) the candidate shall be qualified for the award of the appropriate degree of master, notwithstanding that he or she has at no time been enrolled for that degree; and
   (c) the faculty shall arrange for details of the degree for which the candidate has qualified to be entered on the academic record.

(4) If the faculty classifies the thesis as Failed following examination—
   (a) the Board shall record a course result of ‘Submitted for examination at master’s level’; and
   (b) the faculty shall arrange for details of the result in the master’s degree to be entered on the academic record.

55E. A candidate for the degree of master may be permitted to submit a thesis for examination for a degree of Doctor of Philosophy in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 44B, 44C and 44D.

HIGHER DOCTORATES

56.(1) A faculty or board responsible for higher doctorates may accept as candidates applicants who are graduates of appropriate standing as prescribed in sub-regulation (2) and who hold degrees—
   (a) of this University; or
   (b) of other recognised tertiary institutions and who have carried out at least two years’ work substantially within this University or, in exceptional circumstances, elsewhere in Western Australia.

(2) The appropriate standing for graduates shall be ten years for all higher doctorates.

(3) Candidates for the degree of Doctor of Dental Science are required to hold the degree of Bachelor of Dental Science of this University or its equivalent.

(4) Candidates for the degree of Doctor of Surgery shall have at least four years’ clinical training in surgery and be able to satisfy the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry as to their competence in surgery.

57. Except in the case of a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Medicine or Doctor of Surgery a graduate of one faculty may be considered for admission as a candidate for a higher doctorate in another faculty.

58. Except for the degree of Doctor of Music higher doctorates will be awarded essentially for work of which the whole or a substantial part has been published or accepted for publication, the form of publication acceptable to be determined in each case by the board or faculty concerned.

59. To qualify for the degree of Doctor of Music a candidate shall present for examination a single composition or a group of compositions which shall occupy a total performance time of not less than 50 minutes and shall display creative ability of a high artistic level and a mastery of established techniques of musical composition. The procedure to be followed for the examination of the exercise shall be the same as that laid down in General Regulation 33 for the examination of theses or other work.

60. A candidate’s submission for the degree of Doctor of Surgery must embody the results of original work in surgery or its branches and make a distinct and substantial contribution to the art and science of surgery. A candidate may also be required to submit to an oral examination or other test (not being a written examination).

61. No work for a higher doctorate shall be accepted for examination unless its scope, subject and character have first been approved by the board or faculty concerned. The procedure to be followed for the examination of the work shall be the same as that laid down in General Regulation 33 for the examination of theses or other work.

62. A candidate may not, without the permission of the board or faculty concerned, submit for a higher doctorate any work for which a degree has already been awarded by any university or which has previously been presented for a degree.

63. Before a higher doctorate is awarded the board or faculty concerned shall be satisfied that the work presented makes a substantial and distinguished contribution to knowledge.

PROFESSIONAL DOCTORATES

64. A faculty may accept as a candidate for a professional doctorate degree any person who—
   (1) is a graduate of this University or has been admitted to graduate status under Statute No. 5; and
   (2) can satisfy the faculty that he or she has substantial and appropriate professional experience; and
   (3) has had adequate research preparation as described in Regulation 65.

65. Adequate research preparation may be demonstrated—
   (a) by the award from a recognised institution of a research higher degree or a bachelor’s degree with first or upper second class honours;
   (b) by satisfactorily completing an acceptable preliminary course at this or another approved institution; or
   (c) by having previously undertaken work at a sufficiently high standard towards a higher degree in this or another approved institution provided that the work has not been submitted for any degree, in which case the faculty may recognise it as part of the required work in this University and may also consider an appropriate reduction to the normal minimum period of supervised study; or
   (d) by providing evidence acceptable to the faculty concerned of adequate research preparation gained in the course of an occupation since graduation.

66. Before being admitted to candidature an applicant may be required by the faculty to pass an examination approved by it, and recommended by the head of the appropriate department.

67.(1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), a candidate for a professional doctorate degree is required—
(a) to undertake in this University a course of supervised research, advanced study and advanced practical training over a period of not less than three years on a subject or subjects approved by the faculty; and

(b) to present a thesis after the completion of the course, where the thesis shall represent at least 60 per cent of the course requirements.

(2) The faculty may, in appropriate circumstances, permit a candidate for a professional doctorate to complete the course, or part of it, at an offshore institution, under arrangements approved by the Academic Board.

(3)(a) Unless the faculty upon the candidate's written application grants an extension of time, a full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within five years from the date of first enrolment for the degree and a part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within six years from the date of first enrolment for the degree.

(b) The period of extension referred to in sub-regulation (2)(a) shall not exceed one year.

(c) The faculty may, in exceptional circumstances, permit suspensions of candidature which shall not be included in calculating time limits.

(d) For a part-time student the time limit shall be the part-time equivalent of full-time enrolment.

(e) In addition to extensions of time and suspensions of candidature which may be granted under sub-regulations (2)(a) and (2)(c) a faculty may permit periods of leave for pregnancy, childbirth and immediate post-natal parenting.

68.(1) A candidate for the degree shall—

(a) undertake such courses, lectures, seminars and other work as the supervisor or head of the department concerned directs and such as are specific to the candidate's field of study;

(b) present a thesis which shall be an original contribution to scholarship as for example through the discovery of new knowledge, the formulation of theories or the innovative re-interpretation of known data and established ideas;

(c) provide particulars of the progress and results of the research to the supervisor(s) from time to time and whenever requested;

(d) apply to enrol each year until the requirements for the degree have been completed.

69. A candidate for the degree may not enrol simultaneously either at this institution or elsewhere in a course leading to a formal higher degree qualification.

70.(1) A publication of which the candidate is sole or joint author may be submitted in support of the thesis. In the case of joint authorship the work done by the candidate shall be clearly indicated.

(2)(a) Work that has been presented for a degree in this or another university may not be submitted as the candidate's thesis but, if clearly indicated, may be incorporated in it.

(b) The portion of the work claimed as original shall be indicated in the thesis.

(c) The sources from which the candidate's information is derived, the extent to which the work of others has been used and to which the assistance of individuals, associations or institutions has been obtained shall be acknowledged generally in a preface or introduction, and specifically in notes, a bibliography or appendices.

(3)(a) A thesis may be presented in the form of a typescript, as a published book or paper or as a series of papers.

(b) When a series of papers is presented there shall be a full explanatory introduction and a review article at the end to link the separate papers and to place them in the context of the established body of knowledge. If detailed data and descriptions of methods are not otherwise given, they shall be included as appendices.

(c) A thesis shall be in English unless the faculty has otherwise approved.
Medieval and Renaissance Studies—Garter Blue (B.C.C. 132)
Modern Languages—Royal Blue (B.C.C. 197)
Molecular Biology—Apple Green (B.C.C. 22)
Music—Peacock Blue (B.C.C. 120)
Music Education—Salvia Blue (B.C.C. 146)
Music Teaching—Forget-Me-Not Blue (B.C.C. 84)
Natural Resource Management—Kingfisher Blue (B.C.C. 164)
Oil and Gas Engineering—Gold (B.C.C. 114)
Physical Education—Magenta (B.C.C. 198)
Plant Biology—Cypress Green (B.C.C. 175)
Primary Care Psychiatry—Blossom Pink (B.C.C. 34)
Primary Health Care—Hydrangea Pink (B.C.C. 12)
Professional Accounting—Medici Crimson (B.C.C. 240)
Psychology—Sky Green (B.C.C. 101)
Public Health—Neyron Rose (B.C.C. 35)
Science—Emerald Green (B.C.C. 213)
Science in Dentistry—Pompadour (B.C.C. 194)
Science Education—Jade Green (B.C.C. 122)
Science (Specialist Programmes)—Emerald Green (B.C.C. 213)
Social Work and Social Administration—
   Spectrum Orange (B.C.C. 57)
Special Education—Larkspur (B.C.C. 196)
Surgery—Ruby (B.C.C. 38)
Taxation Studies—Chartreuse Yellow (B.C.C. 75)
Urban and Regional Studies—Garter Blue (B.C.C. 132)
Vision Science—Peacock Green (B.C.C. 123)
Women's Studies—Garter Blue (B.C.C. 132)
Wool Science—Cream (B.C.C. 3)
(b) Doctor of Philosophy—Scarlett (B.C.C. 208)
(c) Professional Doctorates
   Business Administration (DBA)—Mauve (B.C.C. 225)
   Education (EdD)—Sky Blue (B.C.C. 162)
   Engineering (DEng)—Gold (B.C.C. 114)
   Juridical Science (SJD)—Heliotrope (B.C.C. 178)
FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE REGULATIONS

Note: For the convenience of students and staff, the course code is recorded against the title of each course. In lists of units it is indicated whether units are offered in first semester (S1), second semester (S2) or for the full year (Y). Note that all of this information does not form part of the Regulations per se.

Regulations approved up to 30 April 2000.

The General Regulations for Academic Courses are intended to be read in conjunction with these regulations.

1. In addition to the members listed in sub-clause 4(2) of Statute No. 8, the Faculty of Agriculture shall comprise:

(a) the Executive Dean of the Faculty;

(b) the professors and lecturers, as defined in sub-clauses 1(1) and (2) of Statute No. 8, in the Department of Agriculture, who hold full-time or 50 per cent or greater fractional appointments;

(c) the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science or nominees;

(d) the Heads of the Departments of Biochemistry, Botany, Chemistry, Geography, Geology and Geophysics, Mathematics and Statistics and Zoology, and the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts, or nominees;

(e) one member elected annually by and from the general staff who hold full-time or 50 per cent or greater fractional appointments in the groups and centres resource by the Faculty of Agriculture;

(f) such postdoctoral staff, other than existing members of the academic staff, as the Faculty may, from time to time, appoint, provided that they are engaged in academic research principally related to the interests of the Faculty and that they hold full-time or 50 per cent or greater fractional appointments of not less than two years' duration;

(g) two undergraduate student members enrolled in degree courses administered by the Faculty and elected annually by and from the Agriculture Club of the University;

(h) one postgraduate student member elected annually by and from the postgraduate students enrolled in degree courses administered by the Faculty;

(i) the Director of Muresk Institute of Agriculture or nominee;

(j) such other persons as may be co-opted by the foregoing members from time to time, provided that each shall be co-opted for a period not exceeding two years and may be co-opted again at the end of a period of office;

(k) the Faculty Executive Officer; and

(l) the Senior Faculty Administrative Officer.

1A.(1) The degrees in the Faculty of Agriculture are:

(a) Bachelor of Science in Agriculture—BSc(Agric)

(b) Bachelor of Science in Animal Science—BSc(AnimalSc)

(c) Bachelor of Science in Horticulture and Viticulture—BSc(Hort&Vit)

(d) Bachelor of Science in Landscape Management—BSc(LMgt)

(e) Bachelor of Science in Natural Resource Management—BSc(NatResMgt)

(f) Bachelor of Science in Wool Science—BSc(WoolSc)

(g) Master of Science in Agriculture—MSc(Agric)

(h) Master of Science in Horticulture—MSc(Hort)

(i) Master of Science in Natural Resource Management—MSc(NatResMgt)

(j) Doctor of Science in Agriculture—DSc(Agric)

(2) A student may also enrol as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under the General Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

(3) The degrees of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture, Bachelor of Science in Animal Science, Bachelor of Science in Horticulture and Viticulture, Bachelor of Science in Landscape Management, Bachelor of Science in Natural Resource Management and Bachelor of Science in Wool Science may be awarded as pass degrees or may be awarded as degrees with first class honours, second class honours (division A) or second class honours (division B).

(4) The graduate diplomas in the Faculty of Agriculture are the Graduate Diploma in Science in Agriculture—GradDipSc(Agric), the Graduate Diploma in Science in Horticulture—GradDipSc(Hort) and the Graduate Diploma in Science in Natural Resource Management—GradDipSc(NatResMgt).

Change of Enrolment and Withdrawals

1B.(1) Unless the Executive Dean, in recognition of exceptional circumstances, approves otherwise, a candidate shall not be permitted to enrol in a unit after the last day of the third week of instruction.

(2) A candidate whose attendance at classes and performance of class work in any unit is not satisfactory in terms of General Regulation 5 may be required by the Executive Dean to withdraw from that unit.

1C.(1) Unless the Executive Dean, in recognition of exceptional circumstances, approves otherwise, a candidate who withdraws from a unit or, in accordance with sub-regulation 1B(2) is required to withdraw from a unit after the deadlines specified for particular categories of enrolment in sub-regulations (2) and (3), shall be declared to have failed that unit.

(2) The deadlines for withdrawal from standard-length semester and full-year units shall be:

(a) for a candidate enrolled in a first-year unit as part of the first academic year of an undergraduate bachelor's degree course, as follows:

(i) for a semester unit—no later than the first day of the tenth teaching week of the semester; and

(ii) for a full-year unit—no later than the first day of the sixth teaching week of second semester;

(b) for any candidate enrolled in a unit in an undergraduate, honours or postgraduate course, other than a candidate described in paragraph (a), as follows:

(i) for a semester unit—the first day of the eighth teaching week of the semester; and

(ii) for a full-year unit—the first day of the second teaching week of second semester.

(3) The deadline for withdrawal from units of other than standard length shall be the first day of the week following the mid-point of instruction.

(4) Unless the Executive Dean is satisfied that there were exceptional circumstances to justify late withdrawal, a candidate shall not be permitted to withdraw from a unit after the last day of the final week of instruction in that unit.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURE (7011)

2.(1) To qualify for admission to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture an applicant must either—

(a) have qualified for admission to a degree course in the University under the Matriculation Regulations; or

(b) have qualified for an Associate Diploma in Agriculture from the Curtin University of Technology or have a qualification which, in the opinion of the Faculty, is equivalent to such a diploma.

(2) On the successful completion of units with a total value of at least 48 points a candidate admitted under paragraph (b) above will be granted matriculant status with effect from the date of admission and credit for the units completed.

D15—April 2000
The University of Western Australia Calendar

The Pass Degree

3.(1) To qualify for the pass degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture a candidate must—
(a) complete a course of at least four years of full-time study or the equivalent of part-time study, each year of which must have been approved by the Executive Dean;
(b) complete to the satisfaction of the Board of Examiners the practical and field work prescribed by the Faculty; and
(c) except in special cases approved by the Executive Dean, complete units as required by and in accordance with Regulations 1B and 1C governing changes of enrolment and withdrawal from units shall apply to the degree.

4.(1) The units prescribed for the pass degree are:

Key: Y = Full-year unit; S1 = Semester 1 only; S2 = Semester 2 only.

* = Not available in 2000.

(a) First-year Level

(i) Y 139.101 Biology 101 (12 points)
(ii) Y 510.120 Chemistry 120 (12 points)
or
Y 510.130 Introductory and Biological Chemistry 130 (12 points)

(iii) S1 530.122 Mathematics 122 (6 points)
or
S1 530.152 Mathematics 152 (6 points)
or
S1 530.175 Mathematics 175 (6 points)
or
another six-point unit as approved by the Executive Dean

(iv) Y 700.100 Ecosystem Processes 100 (12 points)
S2 704.110 Economics for Agriculture and Resource Management 110 (6 points)

(b) Second-year Level

(i) S1 700.210 Science and its Communication 210 (5 points)
S2 700.230 Second-year Tour 230 (1 point)
S2 704.210 Economics for Agriculture and Resource Management 210 (6 points)
S2 706.210 Biometrics 210 (6 points)
S1 920.250 Biochemistry 250 (6 points)

(ii) at least two units chosen from the following:
S1 701.210 Soil Science 210 (6 points)
S2 702.210 Plant Science 210 (6 points)
S2 703.210 Animal Science 210 (6 points)

(iii) elective units to make a total enrolment of 48 points chosen from:
S1 400.235 International Trade 235 (6 points)
S1 450.203 Marketing Management 203 (6 points)
S2 450.204 Consumer Behaviour 204 (6 points)
S1 700.240 Introduction to Genetics 240 (6 points)

(c) Third-year Level

(i) S2 700.301 Scientific Methodology 301 (4 points)
S1 705.300 Agricultural Microbiology 300 (8 points)
S2 706.301 Biometrics 301 (4 points)

(ii) at least two units chosen from the following:
S2 700.302 Pest Management 302 (8 points)
S2 701.301 Soil Science 301 (8 points)
S1 702.301 Cropping Systems 301 (8 points)
S1 703.301 Animal Nutrition 301 (8 points)
S2 704.300 Agricultural Economics and Marketing 300 (8 points)

(iii) if necessary, units to make a total enrolment of 48 points chosen from:
S2 060.206 Geography 206 (8 points)
S1 400.235 International Trade 235 (6 points)
Y 700.305 Industry Experience 305 (2 points)
Y 700.315 Industry Experience 315 (2 points)
S2 700.310 Food Science 310 (8 points)
S2 701.300 Hydrology 300 (8 points)
S2 701.305 Irrigation and Plant Water Use 305 (4 points)
Y 702.303 Genetics and Plant Breeding 303 (8 points)
S1 702.310 Plant Science 310 (4 points)
S1 702.320 Plant Science 320 (8 points)
S1 702.330 Plant Science 330 (12 points)
S1 702.340 Plant Science 340 (16 points)
Y 703.303 Genetics and Animal Breeding 303 (8 points)
S2 703.305 Wool Production 305 (8 points)
S2 703.315 Animal Ethics and Welfare 315 (4 points)
Y 703.352 Wildlife Ecology and Management 352 (8 points)
S1 704.310 Natural Resource Economics 310 (8 points)
or
other units approved by the Executive Dean

(d) Fourth-year Level

(i) Y 700.400 Agriculture 400 (20 points)

(ii) at least two units chosen from:
Y 701.401 Soil Science 401 (8 points)
S1 702.405 Plant-environment Systems 405 (8 points)
Y 703.401 Animal Science 401 (8 points)
S1 704.401 Agricultural and Resource Economics 401 (8 points)
Y 705.405 Applied Microbial Ecology 405 (8 points)

(iii) if necessary, units to make a total enrolment of 48 points chosen from:
S1 700.401 Agricultural Systems and Extension 401 (4 points)
S1 702.403 Molecular Genetics and Plant Improvement 403 (8 points)
* 702.407 Plant Breeding 407 (4 points)
* 703.403 Molecular Genetics and Animal Improvement 403 (8 points)
* 703.407 Animal Breeding 407 (4 points)
S1 703.408 Wool Marketing and Technology 408 (8 points)
Y 703.452 Animal Resource Management and Technology 452 (4 points)
Y 703.453 Animal Resource Management and Technology 453 (6 points)
Y 703.454 Animal Resource Management and Technology 454 (8 points)
Y 703.455 Animal Resource Management and Technology 455 (10 points)
Y 703.456 Animal Resource Management and Technology 456 (12 points)
S1 706.401 Biometrics 401 (4 points)
or
a unit or units chosen from those offered in the third year of the course and/or from those offered by Biochemistry, Economics or another department, as approved by the Executive Dean.

(2) In certain circumstances approved by the Executive Dean, a candidate may be permitted to enrol in special units containing elements of units listed in sub-regulation (1).

(3) The Executive Dean may accept work completed in an approved exchange programme as fulfilling all, or part of, the requirements for the second or third year of the degree.
5.(1) A candidate shall not be permitted, except with the permission of the Executive Dean, to proceed to a higher grade in any subject without having passed and been credited with the appropriate lower grade within the previous seven years.

(2) Unless the Executive Dean, in recognition of exceptional circumstances, approves otherwise a candidate shall not enrol in Agriculture 400 until he or she has completed units with a total value of at least 136 points.

6.(1) In all reports on examinations other than supplementary examinations the following classifications will be used:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Higher Distinction</td>
<td>80–100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distinction</td>
<td>D 70–79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Pass</td>
<td>CR 60–69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>P 50–59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ungraded Pass</td>
<td>UP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass Conditional</td>
<td>P*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>N+ 45–49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>N 0–44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ungraded Fail</td>
<td>UF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) Supplementary examinations may be granted by the Board of Examiners in Agriculture in exceptional cases.

(3) Except with the permission of the Executive Dean, a candidate shall sit for all the papers of each unit in which a deferred examination is granted under General Regulation 20.

(4) The Board of Examiners in Agriculture may, having regard to a candidate's overall performance in any year, permit the candidate to proceed to units in the next year level of the course.

(5)(a) Subject to paragraph (b) below students who fail to gain at least half the points for which they are enrolled in any one year will be declared to have made unsatisfactory progress.

(b) The Board of Examiners in Agriculture shall determine unsatisfactory progress in the case of students enrolled in the fourth year of the course.

6.(1) Students may appeal against their academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals published in the Interfaculty Handbook.

(b) Students may appeal against sanctions which result from academic assessments in accordance with the procedures set out in the Faculty of Agriculture Handbook.

7. The Executive Dean may, after consulting the head of any group concerned, act on behalf of and with the powers of the Faculty in dealing with matters arising under General Regulations 11, 12, 13 and 14.

Degree with Honours

7A. The Faculty may award the degree with honours either—

(a) in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 8, to a candidate admitted under the provisions of Regulation 2; or

(b) in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 47–49, to a candidate admitted under the provisions of Regulation 45.

Concurrent Honours

8.(1) The degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture with honours may be awarded to a candidate admitted under the provisions of Regulation 2 who—

(a) has completed all the requirements for the pass degree of this University; and

(b) has completed all the units prescribed for the fourth-year level in paragraph 4(1)(d) over one year of enrolment in the case of a full-time candidate or over two years of enrolment in the case of a part-time candidate; and

(c) has completed the supervised Agriculture 400 project in one year of enrolment.

(2) The Faculty shall determine whether honours are to be awarded and, if so, the grade of honours to be awarded on the basis of a candidate’s performance in the units prescribed for the fourth-year level in paragraph 4(1)(d).

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURE (7031, or 7035 for students who commencd prior to 1999)

8A.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulations (2) and (3), a candidate for a graduate diploma or master's degree who has not previously passed Biometrics 401 or its equivalent shall include the unit in the course concerned.

(2) The Faculty may exempt from the requirement in sub-regulation (1) a candidate who—

(a) demonstrates competence in the statistical methods taught in Biometrics 401; or

(b) satisfies the Faculty that completion of Biometrics 401 is not necessary for completion of their research.

(3) The Faculty may require or permit a candidate exempted from enrolment in Biometrics 401 to enrol in a unit in statistics taught in another faculty.

8B.(1) The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the graduate diploma an applicant who has completed the requirements for the pass degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

(b) Subject to the provisions of Regulation 8A, the course shall consist of units selected from those prescribed for the BSc(Agric) degree which have not been passed by the candidate in the previous seven years and shall total not less than 48 points in value.

(c) With the permission of the Executive Dean the units may include one of the following units with a corresponding points value:

- Agriculture 502 (4 points)
- Agriculture 504 (8 points)
- Agriculture 506 (12 points)
- Agriculture 508 (16 points)
- Agriculture 510 (20 points)
- Agriculture 512 (24 points)
- Agriculture 514 (28 points)
- Agriculture 516 (32 points)

(3) The course for the diploma shall extend over one year for a full-time candidate and two years for a part-time candidate, but candidates may be permitted to extend candidature over two years as a full-time candidate or three years as a part-time candidate.

(4) Candidates who have not completed the requirements of the diploma after having been enrolled in the course for two years as a full-time student or three years as a part-time student shall only be permitted to re-enrol with the permission of the Faculty.

5.8A(a) Except as provided in (b) below, a candidate for the diploma shall enrol each year in accordance with General Regulations 2 and 3.

(b) The Executive Dean may—

(i) on receipt of a written application from a candidate grant a suspension of candidature for any year; or

(ii) having regard to the report of the supervisor, refuse an application for re-enrolment.

(6) Candidates enrolled for the master’s preliminary examination may, with the approval of the Higher Degrees Committee, convert their enrolments to the graduate diploma at any time up to one calendar month after completion of the examination, provided that the enrolment complies with sub-regulations (1) and (5) above.

(7) Regulations 1B and 1C governing changes of enrolment and withdrawal from units shall apply to the degree.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURE (7071)

9.(1)(a) Subject to sub-regulations (b) and (c) hereof the General Regulations for the Degree of Master shall apply to the degree of Master of Science in Agriculture.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of General Regulation 38 the Faculty may permit a candidate for the degree of Master of...
Science in Agriculture who does not hold the degree of bachelor of this University but who has been admitted to equivalent status to spend all or part of the prescribed period as an external candidate: 

(c) A candidate who is permitted to spend all or part of the prescribed period as an external candidate shall be supervised by a member of staff of this University.

(d) Regulation 8A shall apply to candidates for the degree.

(2) Except as specified otherwise by resolution of the Higher Degrees Committee—

(a) a candidate whose thesis is classified as passed subject to correction shall complete the corrections within six months of notification of that result;

(b) a candidate whose thesis is classified as deferred shall re-submit the revised thesis within one calendar year of notification of that result.

(3) The Executive Dean may grant approval for—

(a) suspensions of candidature to an aggregate of 12 months;

(b) extensions of candidature to an aggregate of six months.

(4) Suspensions or extensions of candidature beyond the provisions of (3)(a) and (b) shall be considered by the Higher Degrees Committee which may approve them only in exceptional circumstances.

(5) A candidate must complete the requirements for the degree of Master of Science in Agriculture within five years, not including any periods of suspension of candidature, from the date of first enrolment for the degree. In exceptional circumstances the Executive Dean may grant a candidate an extension of time beyond the period of five years in which to complete the requirements for the degree.

(6) The degree of Master of Science in Agriculture may be awarded with distinction if, in the opinion of the Faculty’s Higher Degrees Committee, the thesis of a candidate is of exceptional merit.

**DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (7014)**

10. To qualify for admission to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Natural Resource Management an applicant must be eligible for admission to a degree course under the Matriculation Regulations of this University.

**The Pass Degree**

11.(1) To qualify for the pass degree of Bachelor of Science in Natural Resource Management a candidate shall complete an approved course of at least four years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent which, except in special cases approved by the Executive Dean, shall comprise:

(a) units selected in accordance with Regulation 13;

(b) the practical and field work prescribed by the Faculty.

(2) Except with the permission of the Executive Dean a candidate who is a full-time student in any year shall enrol in all units prescribed for that year of the course.

(3) A candidate may enrol as a part-time student in any year in units approved by the Executive Dean.

12. Regulations 1B and 1C governing changes of enrolment and withdrawal from units shall apply to the degree.

13.(1) The units prescribed for the pass degree are:

**Key:** Y = Full-year unit. S1 = Semester 1 only. S2 = Semester 2 only.

* * = Not available in 2000.

(a) **First-year Level**

(i) Y 139.101 Biology 101 (12 points)

(ii) Y 510.120 Chemistry 120 (12 points)

or

Y 510.130 Introductory and Biological Chemistry 130 (12 points)

(iii) S1 530.122 Mathematics 122 (6 points)

or

S1 530.152 Mathematics 152 (6 points)

or

S1 530.175 Mathematics 175 (6 points)

or

another six-point unit as approved by the Executive Dean

(iv) Y 700.100 Ecosystem Processes 100 (12 points)

S2 704.110 Economics for Agriculture and Resource Management 110 (6 points)

(b) **Second-year Level**

(i) S1 700.210 Science and its Communication 210 (5 points)

S2 700.230 Second-year Tour 230 (1 point)

S2 704.210 Economics for Agriculture and Resource Management 210 (6 points)

S2 706.210 Biometrics 210 (6 points)

S1 920.250 Biochemistry 250 (6 points)

and

(ii) at least two units chosen from the following:

S1 701.210 Soil Science 210 (6 points)

S2 702.210 Plant Science 210 (6 points)

S2 703.210 Animal Science 210 (6 points)

and

(iii) elective units to make a total enrolment of 48 points chosen from:

S2 060.102 Geography 102 (6 points)

S2 500.230 Land Plant Diversity 230 (6 points)

S1 520.105 Geology 105 (6 points)

S1 700.240 Introduction to Genetics 240 (6 points)

(c) **Third-year Level**

(i) S2 700.301 Scientific Methodology 301 (4 points)

S1 704.310 Natural Resource Economics 310 (8 points)

S2 706.301 Biometrics 301 (4 points)

(ii) S1 708.350 Systems Ecology 350 (8 points)

or

S1 708.351 Wildlife Ecology and Management 351 (8 points)

and

(iii) at least one unit from the following:

S1 060.201 Geography 201 (8 points)

S2 701.300 Hydrology 300 (8 points)

S2 701.301 Soil Science 301 (8 points)

Y 703.352 Wildlife Ecology and Management 352 (8 points)

and

(iv) elective units to make a total enrolment of 48 points chosen from the following:

S2 060.206 Geography 206 (8 points)

S2 290.342 Entrepreneurship 342 (6 points)

Y 700.305 Industry Experience 305 (2 points)

Y 700.315 Industry Experience 315 (2 points)

S2 700.310 Food Science 310 (8 points)

S2 701.305 Irrigation and Plant Water Use 305 (4 points)

S1 702.310 Plant Science 310 (4 points)

S1 702.320 Plant Science 320 (8 points)

S1 702.330 Plant Science 330 (12 points)

S1 702.340 Plant Science 340 (16 points)

S1 703.301 Animal Nutrition 301 (8 points)

S2 703.315 Animal Ethics and Welfare 315 (4 points)

S1 705.300 Agricultural Microbiology 300 (8 points)
Deferred examination is granted under General Regulation 20.

A candidate shall sit for all papers of each unit in which a Board of Examiners in Agriculture in exceptional cases used:

Supplementary examinations may be granted by the Board of Examiners in Agriculture shall determine satisfactory progress in the case of students enrolled in the fourth year of the course.

(a) Subject to paragraph (b) below students who fail to gain at least half the points for which they are enrolled in any one year shall be declared to have made unsatisfactory progress.

(b) The Board of Examiners in Agriculture shall determine satisfactory progress in the case of students enrolled in the fourth year of the course.

Students may appeal against academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals published in the Interfaculty Handbook.

(b) Students may appeal against sanctions which result from academic assessments in accordance with the procedures set out in the Faculty of Agriculture Handbook.

Degree with Honours

15A. The Faculty may award the degree with honours either—

(a) in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 16, to a candidate admitted under the provisions of Regulation 10; or

(b) in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 47–49, to a candidate admitted under the provisions of Regulation 45.

Concurrent Honours

16A.(1) The degree of Bachelor of Science in Natural Resource Management with honours may be awarded to a candidate admitted under the provisions of Regulation 10 who—

(a) has completed all the requirements for the pass degree of this University; and

(b) has completed all the units prescribed for the fourth-year level in paragraph 13(1)(d) over one year of enrolment in the case of a full-time candidate or over two years of enrolment in the case of a part-time candidate; and

(c) has completed the supervised Natural Resource Management 400 project in one year of enrolment.

(2) The Faculty shall determine whether honours are to be awarded and, if so, the grade of honours to be awarded on the basis of a candidate’s performance in the units prescribed for the fourth-year level in paragraph 13(1)(d).

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SCIENCE IN NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

(7032, or 7037 for students who commenced prior to 1999)

16A.(1) The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Science in Natural Resource Management an applicant who has completed the requirements for the pass degree of Bachelor of Science in Natural Resource Management of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

(2)(a) To qualify for the diploma a candidate shall complete units to the value of 48 points which, except as provided in paragraphs (b) and (c), shall consist of units which have not been passed by the candidate in the previous seven years selected from those prescribed for the BSc(NatResMgt).

(b) With the permission of the Executive Dean the units may include one of the following:

Natural Resource Management 502 (4 points)
Natural Resource Management 504 (8 points)
Natural Resource Management 506 (12 points)
Natural Resource Management 508 (16 points)
Natural Resource Management 510 (20 points)
Natural Resource Management 512 (24 points)
Natural Resource Management 514 (28 points)
Natural Resource Management 516 (32 points)

Regulation 8A shall apply to candidates for the diploma.
(3) The course for the diploma shall extend over one year for a full-time candidate and two years for a part-time candidate, but candidates may be permitted to extend candidature over two years as a full-time candidate or three years as a part-time candidate.

(4) Candidates who have not completed the course within two full-time years or three part-time years may re-enrol only with the permission of the Faculty.

(5) (a) Except as provided in (b), a candidate for the diploma shall enrol each year in accordance with General Regulations 2 and 3.

(b) The Executive Dean may—
(i) on receipt of a written application from the candidate, grant a suspension of candidature for any year; or
(ii) having regard to the report of the supervisor, refuse an application for re-enrolment.

(6) Candidates enrolled for the master’s preliminary course may, with the approval of the Higher Degrees Committee, convert their enrolment to the graduate diploma at any time up to one calendar month after completion of the examination, provided that the enrolment complies with sub-regulations (1) and (5).

(7) Regulations 1B and 1C governing changes of enrolment and withdrawal from units shall apply to the degree.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE IN NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (7061)

17.(1)(a) Subject to paragraphs (b) and (c), the General Regulations for the Degree of Master shall apply to the degree of Master of Science in Natural Resource Management.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of General Regulation 38 the Faculty may permit a candidate for the degree of Master of Science in Natural Resource Management who does not hold the degree of bachelor of this University, but who has been admitted to equivalent status, to spend all or part of the prescribed period as an external candidate.

(c) A candidate who is permitted to spend all or part of the prescribed period as an external candidate shall be supervised by a member of staff of this University.

(2) Subject to the provisions of Regulation 8A, a candidate shall complete the following:

(a) Research:

- 708.521 Natural Resource Management Research Projects 521
- 708.522 Natural Resource Management Research Projects 522
- 708.600 Thesis 600

(b) Coursework:

- 708.507 Principles of Resource Economics 507
- 708.508 Resource Policy Analysis 508

(c) such other work as the Faculty directs which may include work prescribed in terms of Regulation 8A.

(3) Except as otherwise specified by the Faculty—

(a) a candidate whose thesis is classified as passed subject to correction shall complete the corrections within six months of notification of that result;

(b) a candidate whose thesis is classified as deferred shall re-submit the revised thesis within one calendar year of notification of that result.

(4) Except as provided in sub-regulation (5), a candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within five years from the date of first enrolment for it, not including any periods of approved suspension of candidature.

(5)(a) The Executive Dean may approve—

(i) suspensions of candidature to an aggregate of 12 months;

(ii) extensions of candidature to an aggregate of six months.

(b) The Faculty may approve suspensions or extensions of candidature beyond those approved by the Executive Dean, but only in exceptional circumstances.

(6) The degree of Master of Science in Natural Resource Management may be awarded with distinction if—

(a) in the opinion of the Faculty’s Higher Degrees Committee, the thesis of a candidate is of exceptional merit; and

(b) the candidate has achieved marks of 70 per cent or higher in each of Natural Resource Management Research Projects 521 and 522, and marks of 60 per cent or higher in each of Resource Policy Analysis 508 and Principles of Resource Economics 507.

(7) Regulations 1B and 1C governing changes of enrolment and withdrawal from units shall apply to the degree.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN HORTICULTURE AND VITICULTURE (7016 or 7013 for students who commenced prior to 1999)

Note: Students who enrolled for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Horticulture prior to 1999 will be governed by the 1998 regulations for that course, subject to changes arising from the revised course structure.

18. To qualify for admission to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Horticulture and Viticulture an applicant must be eligible for admission to a degree course under the Matriculation Regulations of this University.

The Pass Degree

19.(1) To qualify for the pass degree of Bachelor of Science in Horticulture and Viticulture a candidate shall complete an approved course of at least four years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent which, except in special cases approved by the Executive Dean, shall comprise:

(a) units selected in accordance with Regulation 20;

(b) the practical and field work prescribed by the Faculty.

(2)(a) A candidate may pursue the standard course, or may apply to undertake the oenology specialisation, which shall include two consecutive semesters of study at the University of Adelaide.

(b) If there are more applicants than places available for the oenology specialisation, applicants will be selected on the basis of academic performance in the first year of the course.

(3) Unless the Executive Dean, in recognition of exceptional circumstances, approves otherwise, a candidate who is a full-time student in any year shall enrol in all units prescribed for that year of the course.

(4) (a) Except as provided in paragraph (b), a candidate may enrol as a part-time student in any year in units approved by the Executive Dean.

(b) A student pursuing the oenology specialisation shall undertake the period of study at the University of Adelaide on a full-time basis only.

(5) Regulations 1B and 1C governing changes of enrolment and withdrawal from units shall apply to the degree.

20.(1) The units prescribed for the pass degree are:

Key: Y = Full-year unit. S1 = Semester 1 only. S2 = Semester 2 only.

* = Not available in 2001. $ = To be advised.

(a) First-year Level

(i) for all candidates:

Y 139.101 Biology 101 (12 points)
S2 704.110 Economics for Agriculture and Resource Management 110 (6 points) and either
Y 510.120 Chemistry 120 (12 points)

or

Y 510.130 Introductory and Biological Chemistry 130 (12 points)

and one of the following:

S1 530.122 Mathematics 122 (6 points)
S1 530.152 Mathematics 152 (6 points)
S1 530.175 Mathematics 175 (6 points)
(ii) for candidates pursuing the standard course:

- Y 700.100 Ecosystems Processes 100 (12 points)
- S2 700.105 Ecosystems Processes 105 (6 points) and either

(iii) for candidates intending to apply for the oenology specialisation at the end of the first year:

- S2 560.131 Introductory Physics 131

or for candidates who are not eligible for Introductory Physics 131, another six-point unit as approved by the Executive Dean

(b) Second-year Level

(i) for candidates pursuing the standard course:

- S2 702.210 Plant Science 210 (6 points)
- S2 704.210 Economics for Agriculture and Resource Management 210 (6 points)
- S2 706.210 Biometrics 210 (6 points)
- S1 700.210 Science and its Communication 210 (5 points)
- S2 700.230 Second-year Tour 230 (1 point)
- S1 707.201 Viticulture and Horticulture 201 (6 points)
- S1 920.250 Biochemistry 250 (6 points)

and

units to the value of 12 points which, for candidates who have taken Introductory Physics 131 in the first year in lieu of a mathematics unit, shall, unless the Executive Dean permits otherwise, comprise one of the mathematics units listed in sub-paragraph 20(1)(a)(ii) and one unit chosen from the list which follows, and for all other candidates in the standard course shall be selected from the list which follows:

- S1 450.203 Marketing Management 203 (6 points)
- S2 450.204 Consumer Behaviour 204 (6 points)
- S2 500.230 Land Plant Diversity 230 (6 points)
- S1 701.210 Soil Science 210 (6 points)
- S1 700.240 Introduction to Genetics 240 (6 points)

(ii) for candidates pursuing the oenology specialisation:

- S1 701.205 Agricultural Microbiology 205 (6 points)
- S1 701.210 Soil Science 210 (6 points)
- S1 707.201 Viticulture and Horticulture 201 (6 points)
- S1 920.250 Biochemistry 250 (6 points)

and

the following units to be undertaken at the University of Adelaide:

- S2 700.270 Agricultural Botany 270 (6 points)
- S2 700.271 Introductory Winemaking 271 (6 points)
- S2 700.272 Sensory Studies 272 (6 points)
- S2 700.273 Wine Packaging and Quality Management 273 (6 points)

(c) Third-year Level

(i) for candidates pursuing the standard course:

- S2 700.301 Scientific Methodology 301 (4 points)
- S2 706.301 Biometrics 301 (4 points)
- S1 707.301 Horticultural and Viticultural Systems 301 (8 points)

and

at least two units chosen from the following:

- S2 702.302 Pest Management 302 (8 points)
- S2 701.301 Soil Science 301 (8 points)
- S2 704.300 Agricultural Economics and Marketing 300 (8 points)
- S1 705.300 Agricultural Microbiology 300 (8 points)

and

elective units to make a total enrolment of 48 points chosen from:

- S2 290.342 Entrepreneurship 342 (6 points)
- S1 400.235 International Trade 235 (6 points)
- S1 400.233 Microeconomics: Policy and Applications 233 (6 points)
- S1 400.364 Microeconomic Theory 364 (6 points)
- S2 500.317 Nutrient Cycling and Biogeochemistry 317 (3 points)
- Y 700.305 Industry Experience 305 (2 points)
- Y 700.315 Industry Experience 315 (2 points)
- S2 700.310 Food Science 310 (8 points)
- S2 701.300 Hydrology 300 (8 points)
- S2 701.305 Irrigation and Plant Water Use 305 (4 points)
- S1 702.310 Plant Science 310 (4 points)
- S1 702.320 Plant Science 320 (8 points)
- S1 702.330 Plant Science 330 (12 points)
- S1 702.340 Plant Science 340 (16 points)
- S1 704.310 Natural Resource Economics 310 (8 points)

or

other units as approved by the Executive Dean

(ii) for students pursuing the standard course:

- S1 707.400 Horticulture 400 (20 points)
- S1 702.405 Plant-environment Systems 405 (8 points)
- S1 700.4XX Industry Practicum 4XX (8 points)

and

at least one unit chosen from the following:

- S1 704.401 Agricultural and Resource Economics 401 (8 points)
- Y 705.405 Applied Microbial Ecology 405 (8 points)
- S1 706.401 Biometrics 401 (4 points)

and

if necessary, units to make a total enrolment of 48 points chosen from the list of units to be undertaken at this University in sub-paragraph (c)(i)

(iii) for candidates pursuing the oenology specialisation:

- Y 70X.400 Viticulture 400 (20 points)
- S2 702.40X Plant Management Systems 40X (8 points)
- S1 704.4XX Industry Practicum 4XX (8 points)

and

one unit chosen from the following:
Viticulture with honours may be awarded to a candidate admitted under the provisions of Regulation 18 who—

21.(1) Unless the Executive Dean, in recognition of exceptional circumstances, approves otherwise, a candidate shall not enrol in Horticulture 400 or Viticulture 400 until he or she has completed units with a total value of at least 136 points.

22.(1) In all reports on examinations, other than supplementary examinations, the following classifications will be used:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Distinction</td>
<td>80–100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Pass</td>
<td>60–69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>50–59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ungraded Pass</td>
<td>UP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass Conditional</td>
<td>P*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>N+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ungraded Fail</td>
<td>UF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) Supplementary examinations may be granted by the Board of Examiners in Agriculture in exceptional cases.

(2) The Board of Examiners in Agriculture may, having regard to a candidate’s overall performance in any year, permit the candidate to proceed to units in the next year of the course.

24.(1) The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Science in Horticulture an applicant who has completed the requirements for the pass degree of Bachelor of Science in Horticulture of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE IN HORTICULTURE

23.1 The Faculty may award the degree of honours either:

(a) in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 23A, to a candidate admitted under the provisions of Regulation 18; or

(b) has completed all the units prescribed for the fourth-year level in sub-paragraph 20(1)(d)(i) or 20(1)(d)(ii) over one year of enrolment in the case of a full-time candidate or over two years of enrolment in the case of a part-time candidate; and

(c) has completed the supervised Horticulture 400 project or Viticulture 400 project in one year of enrolment.

25.1 Subject to sub-regulations (2) and (3) hereof the General Regulations for the Degree of Master shall apply to the degree of Master of Science in Horticulture.

26.1 The Faculty may—

(i) on receipt of a written application, grant suspension of candidature for any year; or

(ii) having regard to the report of the supervisor, refuse an application for re-enrolment.

7. A candidate enrolled for the master’s preliminary may, with the approval of the Higher Degrees Committee, convert to enrolment in the graduate diploma at any time up to four weeks after completion of the examination, provided that the enrolment complies with sub-regulations (1) and (6) above.

8. Regulations 1B and 1C governing changes of enrolment and withdrawal from units shall apply to the degree.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE IN HORTICULTURE

26.1 The Faculty may—

(i) on receipt of a written application, grant suspension of candidature for any year; or

(ii) having regard to the report of the supervisor, refuse an application for re-enrolment.

7. A candidate enrolled for the master’s preliminary may, with the approval of the Higher Degrees Committee, convert to enrolment in the graduate diploma at any time up to four weeks after completion of the examination, provided that the enrolment complies with sub-regulations (1) and (6) above.

8. Regulations 1B and 1C governing changes of enrolment and withdrawal from units shall apply to the degree.
(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of General Regulation 38 the Faculty may permit a candidate for the degree of Master of Science in Horticulture who does not hold the degree of bachelor of this University but who has been admitted to equivalent status to spend all or part of the prescribed period as an external candidate.

(3) A candidate who is permitted to spend all or part of the prescribed period as an external candidate shall be supervised by a member of staff of this University.

(4) Regulation 8A shall apply to candidates for the degree.

(5) Except as specified otherwise by resolution of the Higher Degrees Committee—
(a) a candidate whose thesis is classified as passed subject to correction shall complete the corrections within six months of notification of that result;
(b) a candidate whose thesis is classified as deferred shall re-submit the revised thesis within one calendar year of notification of that result.

(6) The Executive Dean may grant approval for—
(a) suspensions of candidature to an aggregate of 12 months;
(b) extensions of candidature to an aggregate of six months.

(7) Suspensions or extensions of candidature beyond the provisions of (6)(a) and (b) shall be considered by the Higher Degrees Committee which may approve them only in exceptional circumstances.

(8)(a) Subject to paragraph (b) below a candidate must complete the requirements for the degree of Master of Science in Horticulture within five years from the date of first enrolment for the degree not including any periods of suspension of candidature approved by the Faculty in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 44.

(b) In exceptional circumstances the Executive Dean may grant a candidate an extension of time beyond the period of five years in which to complete the requirements for the degree.

(9) The degree of Master of Science in Horticulture may be awarded with distinction if, in the opinion of the Faculty’s Higher Degrees Committee, the thesis of a candidate is of exceptional merit.

---

**DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN LANDSCAPE MANAGEMENT (1971)**

26. To qualify for admission to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Landscape Management an applicant must be eligible for admission to a degree course under the Matriculation Regulations of this University.

27. (1) To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Landscape Management a candidate shall complete an approved course of at least four years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent which shall comprise, except in special cases approved by the Executive Dean:

(a) **either**

(i) for students who first enrolled in the course in 1999, units selected in accordance with Regulation 27A; or

(ii) for all other students, units selected in accordance with Regulation 2b; and

(b) the practical and field work prescribed by the Faculty.

(2) Unless the Executive Dean, in recognition of exceptional circumstances, approves otherwise, a candidate who is a full-time student in any year must enrol in all units prescribed for that year of the course.

(3) A candidate may enrol as a part-time student in any year in units approved by the Executive Dean.

(4) Regulations 1B and 1C governing changes of enrolment and withdrawal from units shall apply to the degree.

27A. (1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), for students who first enrolled in the course in 1999, the units prescribed for the pass degree are:

---

**Key:** Y = Full-year unit. S1 = Semester 1 only. S2 = Semester 2 only.
* = Not available in 2000.

(a) **First-year Level**

(i) S1 254.100 Landscape Architecture 100 (8 points)
S2 254.101 Landscape Architecture 101 (8 points)
S1 254.130 Landscape Architecture 130 (5 points)
Y 500.120 Biology 120 (12 points)

(ii) Y 510.120 Chemistry 120 (12 points)
or
Y 510.130 Introductory and Biological Chemistry 130 (12 points); and

(iii) S2 700.196 Ecosystems Processes Special Course 196 (3 points)

(b) **Second-year Level**

S1 254.110 Landscape Architecture (History and Theory) 110 (6 points)
S2 254.120 Landscape Architecture (History and Theory) 120 (6 points)
S2 254.140 Landscape Architecture (Science and Computing) 140 (6 points)
S2 500.230 Land Plant Diversity 230 (6 points)
S1 700.210 Science and its Communication 210 (5 points)
S2 700.230 Second-year Tour 230 (1 point)
S1 701.210 Soil Science 210 (6 points)
S2 702.210 Plant Science 210 (6 points)
S1 920.250 Biochemistry 250 (6 points)

(c) **Third-year Level**

(i) S1 254.210 Landscape Architecture (Twentieth-century History and Theory) 210 (8 points)
S2 254.230 Landscape Architecture (Technology and Computing) 230 (4 points)
S2 701.301 Irrigation and Plant Water Use 301 (6 points)
S1 707.331 Plants in Managed Landscapes 331 (4 points) and

(ii) elective units to make a total enrolment of at least 48 points chosen from:

S2 060.218 Geography 218 (8 points)
S1 and S2 254.200 Landscape Architecture (Design) 200 (12 points)
S1 and S2 254.201 Landscape Architecture (Design) 201 (12 points)
S1 530.122 Mathematics 122 (6 points)
S1 530.152 Mathematics 152 (6 points)
S1 530.175 Mathematics 175 (6 points)
Y 700.305 Industry Experience 305 (2 points)
Y 700.315 Industry Experience 315 (2 points)
S2 701.305 Irrigation and Plant Water Use 305 (4 points)
S1 702.310 Plant Science 310 (4 points)
S1 702.320 Plant Science 320 (8 points)
S1 702.330 Plant Science 330 (12 points)
S1 705.300 Agricultural Microbiology 300 (8 points)
S2 706.210 Biometrics 210 (6 points)
S1 707.301 Horticultural and Viticultural Systems 301 (8 points)
S1 708.350 Systems Ecology 350 (8 points) and

other units as approved by the Executive Dean.

(d) **Fourth-Year Level**

(i) Students shall complete units as required in sub-regulation 28(1)(d).

(ii) The Executive Dean may approve a transitional course for any student who fails to successfully complete a year of the course prescribed in sub-regulation (1).
28.(1) For all other students, the units prescribed for the pass degree are:

Key: Y = Full-year unit. S1 = Semester 1 only. S2 = Semester 2 only. * = Not available in 2000. § = To be advised.

(a) First-year Level

(i) S1 254.130 Landscape Architecture (Science and Computing) 130 (6 points)
S2 254.140 Landscape Architecture (Technology and Structure) 140 (6 points)
Y 139.101 Biology 101 (12 points)

(ii) Y 510.120 Chemistry 120 (12 points)
or
Y 510.130 Introductory and Biological Chemistry 130 (12 points);

(iii) Y 700.100 Ecosystems Processes 100 (12 points)

(b) Second-year Level

S1 254.100 Landscape Architecture (Design) 100 (12 points)
S2 254.101 Landscape Architecture (Design) 101 (12 points)
S1 254.110 Landscape Architecture (History and Theory) 110 (6 points)
S2 254.120 Landscape Architecture (History and Theory) 120 (6 points)
S2 702.210 Plant Science 210 (6 points)
S1 920.250 Biochemistry 250 (6 points)

(c) Third-year Level

(i) S1 254.210 Landscape Architecture (Twentieth-century History and Theory) 210 (8 points)
S2 254.230 Landscape Architecture (Technology and Computing) 230 (4 points)
S2 500.230 Land Plant Diversity 230 (6 points)
S1 701.210 Soil Science 210 (6 points)
S2 701.301 Soil Science 301 (8 points)
S1 707.331 Plants in Managed Landscapes 331 (8 points)

(ii) elective units to make a total enrolment of at least 48 points chosen from:
S2 660.218 Geography 218 (8 points)
S1 and S2 254.220 Landscape Architecture (Design) 220 (12 points)
S1 530.122 Mathematics 122 (6 points)
S1 530.152 Mathematics 152 (6 points)
S1 530.175 Mathematics 175 (6 points)
S1 700.210 Science and its Communication 210 (5 points)
S2 700.230 Second-year Tour 230 (1 point)
Y 700.305 Industry Experience 305 (2 points)
Y 700.315 Industry Experience 315 (2 points)
S2 701.305 Irrigation and Plant Water Use 305 (4 points)
S1 702.310 Plant Science 310 (4 points)
S1 702.320 Plant Science 320 (8 points)
S1 702.330 Plant Science 330 (12 points)
S1 705.300 Agricultural Microbiology 300 (8 points)
S2 706.210 Biometrics 210 (6 points)
S1 707.301 Horticultural and Viticultural Systems 301 (8 points)
S1 708.350 Systems Ecology 350 (8 points)

and

other units as approved by the Executive Dean

(d) Fourth-year Level

(i) S2 254.370 Landscape Architecture (Research Seminar) 370 (4 points)
S2 254.440 Landscape Architecture (Ecology) 440 (4 points)
Y 702.400 Landscape Management 400 (20 points) and

(ii) at least one unit chosen from the following:
S2 254.460 Landscape Architecture (Professional Practice) 460 (4 points)
S1 and S2 254.48X Landscape Architecture (Elective) 48X (4 points)

(iii) elective units to make a total enrolment of at least 48 points chosen from:
S1 and S2 254.201 Landscape Architecture (Design) 201 (12 points)
S1 254.330 Landscape Architecture (Technology and Computing) 330 (4 points)
S2 700.302 Pest Management 302 (8 points)
S1 702.405 Plant-environment Systems 405 (8 points)
S2 706.301 Biometrics 301 (4 points)
Y 708.450 Land and Water Management 450 (8 points)

and

other units as approved by the Executive Dean

(2) In certain circumstances approved by the Executive Dean, a candidate may be permitted to enrol in special units containing elements of units listed in sub-regulation (1).

(3) The Executive Dean may accept work completed in an approved exchange programme as fulfilling all, or part of, the requirements for the second or third year of the degree.

29.(1) Unless the Executive Dean, in recognition of exceptional circumstances, approves otherwise—

(a) a candidate shall not enrol in Landscape Management 400 until he or she has completed units with a total value of at least 136 points;

(b) a candidate shall not be permitted to proceed to a higher grade in any subject without having passed and been credited with the appropriate lower grade within the previous seven years.

30.(1) In all reports on examinations, other than supplementary examinations, the following classifications shall be used:

Higher Distinction HD 80–100
Distinction D 70–79
Credit Pass CR 60–69
Pass P 50–59
Ungraded Pass UP
Pass Conditional P* 49–59
Fail N– 45–49
Fail N 0–44
Ungraded Fail UF

(2) Supplementary examinations may be granted by the Board of Examiners in Agriculture in exceptional cases.

(3) Unless the Executive Dean, in recognition of exceptional circumstances, approves otherwise, a candidate shall sit for all papers of each unit in which a deferred examination is granted under General Regulation 20.

(4) The Board of Examiners in Agriculture may, having regard to a candidate’s overall performance in any year, permit the candidate to proceed to units in the next year of the course.

(5)(a) Subject to paragraph (b), students who fail to gain at least half the points for which they are enrolled in any one year shall be declared to have made unsatisfactory progress.

(b) The Board of Examiners in Agriculture shall determine satisfactory progress in the case of students enrolled in the fourth year of the course.
(6)(a) Students may appeal against their academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals published in the Interfaculty Handbook.

(b) Students may appeal against sanctions which result from academic assessments in accordance with the procedures set out in the Faculty of Agriculture Handbook.

Degree with Honours

30A.(1) The Faculty may award the degree with honours either:

(a) in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 30B, to a candidate admitted under the provisions of Regulation 26; or

(b) in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 47 to 49, to a candidate admitted under the provisions of Regulation 45.

Concurrent Honours

30B.(1) The degree of Bachelor of Science in Landscape Management with honours may be awarded to a candidate admitted under the provisions of Regulation 26 who—

(a) has completed all the requirements for the pass degree of this University; and

(b) has completed all the units prescribed for the fourth-year level in paragraph 28(1)(d) over one year of enrolment in the case of a full-time candidate or over two years of enrolment in the case of a part-time candidate; and

(c) has completed the supervised Landscape Management 400 project in one year of enrolment.

(2) The Faculty shall determine whether honours are to be awarded and, if so, the grade of honours to be awarded on the basis of a candidate’s performance in the units prescribed for the fourth-year level in paragraph 28(1)(d).

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN WOOL SCIENCE (7015)

This degree will not be offered to new students after 1999. Students wishing to study Wool Science should refer to the Bachelor of Science in Wool Science which incorporates elective units in wool science.

31. To qualify for admission to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Wool Science an applicant must be eligible for admission to a degree course under the Matriculation Regulations of this University.

The Pass Degree

32.(1) To qualify for the pass degree of Bachelor of Science in Wool Science a candidate shall complete an approved course of at least four years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent which shall comprise, except under special cases approved by the Executive Dean:

(a) units selected in accordance with Regulation 34;

(b) the practical and field work prescribed by the Faculty.

(2) Except with the permission of the Executive Dean a candidate who is a full-time student in any year shall enrol in all units prescribed for that year of the course.

(3) A candidate may enrol as a part-time student in any year in units approved by the Executive Dean.

33. Regulations 1B and 1C governing changes of enrolment and withdrawal from units shall apply to the degree.

34.(1) The units prescribed for the pass degree are:

Key: Y = Full-year unit. S1 = Semester 1 only. S2 = Semester 2 only.

(a) First-year Level

(i) Y 139.101 Biology 101 (12 points) or

(ii) Y 510.100 Chemistry 100 (12 points) or

Y 510.120 Chemistry 120 (12 points) or

(b) Second-year Level

S1 530.122 Mathematics 122 (6 points) or

S1 530.152 Mathematics 152 (6 points) or

S1 530.175 Mathematics 175 (6 points) or

another six-point unit as approved by the Executive Dean

(c) Third-year Level

S1 700.100 Ecosystem Processes 100 (12 points)

S2 704.110 Economics for Agriculture and Resource Management 110 (6 points)

(8 points) and

elective units to make a total enrolment of 48 points chosen from the following:

S2 700.303 Wool Production 303 (8 points)

S2 700.305 Wool Production 305 (8 points)

S2 700.310 Soil Science 310 (8 points)

S1 702.301 Crop Production 301 (8 points)

S1 702.310 Plant Science 310 (4 points)

S1 702.320 Plant Science 320 (8 points)

S1 702.330 Plant Science 330 (12 points)

S1 702.340 Plant Science 340 (16 points)

Y 703.303 Genetics and Animal Breeding 303 (8 points)

S2 703.301 Animal Genetics 301 (8 points)

S2 703.305 Wool Production 305 (8 points)

S2 704.300 Agricultural Economics and Resource Management 300 (8 points)

S1 706.301 Biometrics 301 (4 points)

S2 706.303 Biometrics 303 (4 points)

(d) Fourth-year Level

Y 704.110 Economics for Agriculture and Resource Management 110 (6 points)

and

units to make a total enrolment of 48 points chosen from:

S1 700.403 Molecular Genetics and Animal Improvement 403 (8 points)
37.(1) The degree of Bachelor of Science in Wool Science may be awarded with honours to candidates who—
(a) have completed all the units prescribed for the fourth-year level in paragraph 34(1)(d) over one year of enrolment in the case of full-time candidates or over two years of enrolment in the case of part-time candidates; and
(b) have completed the supervised Wool Science 400 project in one year of enrolment.
(2) The Faculty shall determine whether honours are to be awarded and, if so, the grade of honours to be awarded on the basis of a candidate’s performance in the units prescribed for the fourth-year level in paragraph 34(1)(d).

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ANIMAL SCIENCE (7012)

38. To qualify for admission to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Animal Science an applicant must be eligible for admission to a degree course under the Matriculation Regulations of this University.

The Pass Degree

39.(1) To qualify for the pass degree a candidate shall complete an approved course of at least four years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent which shall comprise, except in special cases approved by the Executive Dean:
(a) units selected in accordance with Regulation 41;
(b) the practical and field work prescribed by the Faculty.
(2) Unless the Executive Dean, in recognition of exceptional circumstances, approves otherwise, a candidate who is a full-time student in any year must enrol in all units prescribed for that year of the course.
(3) A candidate may enrol as a part-time student in any year in units approved by the Executive Dean.

40. Regulations 1B and 1C governing changes of enrolments and withdrawal from units shall apply to the degree.

41.(1) The units prescribed for the pass degree are:

Key: Y = Full-year unit. S1 = Semester 1 only. S2 = Semester 2 only.
* = Not available in 2000.

(a) First-year Level
(i) Y 139.101 Biology 101 (12 points)
(ii) Y 510.120 Chemistry 120 (12 points)

(b) Second-year Level
(i) S1 530.122 Mathematics 122 (6 points)
(ii) S1 530.152 Mathematics 152 (6 points)

(c) Third-year Level
(i) S2 700.301 Animal Resource Management and Technology 301 (4 points)
(ii) S2 704.110 Economics for Agriculture and Resource Management 110 (6 points)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S1 703.301</td>
<td>Animal Nutrition 301 (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2 703.315</td>
<td>Animal Ethics and Welfare 315 (4 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1 705.300</td>
<td>Agricultural Microbiology 300 (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(ii) at least two units chosen from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S1 130.105</td>
<td>Philosophy 105 (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2 700.310</td>
<td>Food Science 310 (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y 703.303</td>
<td>Genetics and Animal Breeding (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2 703.305</td>
<td>Wool Production 305 (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y 703.352</td>
<td>Wildlife Ecology and Management 352 (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2 950.225</td>
<td>Molecular Biology 225 (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(iii) if necessary, units to make a total enrolment of at least 48 points chosen from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S2 060.206</td>
<td>Geography 206 (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1 130.115</td>
<td>Philosophy 115 (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1 400.235</td>
<td>International Trade 235 (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1 570.201</td>
<td>Zoology 201 (10 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2 570.202</td>
<td>Zoology 202 (10 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1 570.211</td>
<td>Zoology 211 (4 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2 700.302</td>
<td>Pest Management 302 (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y 700.305</td>
<td>Industry Experience 305 (2 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y 700.315</td>
<td>Industry Experience 315 (2 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2 701.300</td>
<td>Hydrology 300 (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2 701.301</td>
<td>Soil Science 301 (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2 701.305</td>
<td>Irrigation and Plant Water Use 305 (4 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1 702.301</td>
<td>Cropping Systems 301 (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1 702.310</td>
<td>Plant Science 310 (4 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1 702.320</td>
<td>Plant Science 320 (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2 704.300</td>
<td>Agricultural Economics and Marketing 300 (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1 704.310</td>
<td>Natural Resource Economics 310 (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a unit or units offered by Biochemistry, Physiology or Zoology, or another department, as approved by the Executive Dean.

(d) Fourth-year Level

(i) Y 70X.400 Animal Science 400 (20 points)

(ii) Y 703.454 Animal Resource Management and Technology 454 (8 points)

or

Y 703.455 Animal Resource Management and Technology 455 (10 points)

or

Y 703.456 Animal Resource Management and Technology 456 (12 points)

(iii) at least one unit chosen from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S2 703.404</td>
<td>Pasture and Forage Science 404 (4 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1 703.408</td>
<td>Wool Marketing and Technology 408 (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1 708.452</td>
<td>Rangeland Management 302 (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2 139.325</td>
<td>Molecular Biology 325 (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(iv) if necessary, units to make a total enrolment of at least 48 points chosen from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S1 570.301</td>
<td>Zoology 301 (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1 570.304</td>
<td>Zoology 304 (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2 570.311</td>
<td>Zoology 311 (4 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 570.313</td>
<td>Zoology 313 (4 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1 570.314</td>
<td>Zoology 315 (4 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1 570.320</td>
<td>Zoology 320 (4 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 570.322</td>
<td>Zoology 322 (4 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1 700.401</td>
<td>Agricultural Systems and Extension 401 (4 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y 701.401</td>
<td>Soil Science 401 (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1 702.405</td>
<td>Plant-environment Systems 405 (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1 704.401</td>
<td>Agricultural and Resource Economics 401 (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Y 705.405 Applied Microbial Ecology 405 (8 points)

S1 706.401 Biometrics 401 (4 points)

S2 920.431 Molecular Genetics 431 (4 points)

S2 920.432 Molecular Genetics 432 (4 points)

a unit or units offered in the third year of the course and/or from those offered by Biochemistry, Economics, Physiology, Zoology, or another department, as approved by the Executive Dean.

(2) In certain circumstances approved by the Executive Dean, a candidate may be permitted to enrol in special units containing elements of units listed in sub-regulation (1).

(3) The Executive Dean may accept work completed in an approved exchange programme as fulfilling all, or part of, the requirements for the second or third year of the degree.

42.(1) Unless the Executive Dean, in recognition of exceptional circumstances, approves otherwise—

(a) a candidate shall not enrol in Animal Science 400 until he or she has successfully completed units with a total value of at least 136 points;

(b) a candidate shall not be permitted to proceed to a higher grade in any subject without having passed and been credited with the appropriate lower grade within the previous seven years.

43.(1) In all reports on examinations, other than supplementary examinations, the following classifications shall be used:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Distinction</td>
<td>HD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Pass</td>
<td>CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ungraded Pass</td>
<td>UP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass Conditional</td>
<td>P*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ungraded Fail</td>
<td>UF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) Supplementary examinations may be granted by the Board of Examiners in Agriculture in exceptional cases.

(3) Unless the Executive Dean, in recognition of exceptional circumstances, approves otherwise, a candidate shall sit for all papers of each unit in which a deferred examination is granted under General Regulation 20.

(4) The Board of Examiners in Agriculture may, having regard to a candidate’s overall performance in any year, permit the candidate to proceed to units in the next year of the course.

(5)(a) Subject to paragraph (b), candidates who fail to gain at least half the points for which they are enrolled in any one year shall be declared to have made unsatisfactory progress.

(b) The Board of Examiners in Agriculture shall determine satisfactory progress in the case of a candidate enrolled in the fourth year of the course.

(6)(a) Candidates may appeal against their academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals published in the Interfaculty Handbook.

(b) Candidates may appeal against sanctions which result from academic assessments in accordance with the procedures set out in the Faculty of Agriculture Handbook.

Degree with Honours

44.(1) The Faculty may award the degree with honours either—

(a) in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 44A, to a candidate admitted under the provisions of Regulation 38; or

(b) in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 47 to 49, to a candidate admitted under the provisions of Regulation 45.

Concurrent Honours

44A.(1) The degree of Bachelor of Science in Animal Science with honours may be awarded to a candidate admitted under the provisions of Regulation 38 who—
(a) has completed all the requirements for the pass degree of this University; and
(b) has completed all the units prescribed for the fourth-year level in paragraph 41(1)(d) over one year of enrolment in the case of a full-time candidate or over two years of enrolment in the case of a part-time candidate; and
(c) has completed the supervised Animal Science 400 project in one year of enrolment.

(2) The Faculty shall determine whether honours are to be awarded and, if so, the grade of honours to be awarded on the basis of a candidate’s performance in the units prescribed for the fourth-year level in paragraph 41(1)(d).

End-On Honours Degrees

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURE WITH HONOURS
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ANIMAL SCIENCE WITH HONOURS
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN HORTICULTURE AND VITICULTURE WITH HONOURS
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN LANDSCAPE MANAGEMENT WITH HONOURS
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT WITH HONOURS

45.(1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), the Faculty may accept as a candidate for any of the degrees of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture, Bachelor of Science in Animal Science, Bachelor of Science in Horticulture and Viticulture, Bachelor of Science in Landscape Management or Bachelor of Science in Natural Resource Management with honours, applicants who—
(a) have completed, within the previous two years, the requirements for a bachelor's degree of this University in any relevant area of science, applied science, economics, landscape architecture or a cognate discipline, or have been admitted to equivalent status in terms of Statute No 5; and
(b) have achieved a final weighted mark of at least 65 per cent in the final year of the bachelor’s degree course; and
(c) have completed units which in the Faculty’s judgment provide an appropriate background for the proposed course and the proposed research project.

(2) Those who have completed the requirements for a bachelor’s degree within the Faculty of Agriculture at this University are not eligible for entry into any of these courses.

46. Regulations 1B and 1C governing changes of enrolment and withdrawal form units shall apply to the courses.

47.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), a candidate for any of the degrees who has not passed Biometrics 301 or its equivalent before enrolling in the course shall include the unit, or an approved substitute, in the course specified under Regulation 48.

(2) The Faculty may exempt from the requirement specified in sub-regulation (1) a candidate who—
(i) demonstrates competence in the statistical methods taught in Biometric 301; or
(ii) satisfies the Faculty that completion of Biometrics 301 is not necessary for the successful completion of the research project.

48.(1) Each of the courses shall comprise:
(a) for all candidates—
(i) the appropriate one of the following:
   700.432 Honours Research Project (Agriculture) 432 (32 points)
   702.432 Honours Research Project (Landscape Management) 432 (32 points)
   703.432 Honours Research Project (Animal Science) 432 (32 points)
   707.432 Honours Research Project (Horticulture and Viticulture) 432 (32 points)
   708.432 Honours Research Project (Natural Resource Management) 432 (32 points)

(ii) 700.301 Scientific Methodology 301 (4 points)

(iii) an eight-point unit which shall be in a discipline area related to the research project, and shall be selected from the fourth-year options for the relevant pass degree which have not previously been passed;

and either

(b)(i) for candidates other than those required to undertake Biometrics 301 or substitute:
units, to make up a total point value of at least 48 points, chosen from the fourth-year options for the relevant pass degree which have not previously been passed;

or

(ii) for candidates who have neither completed Biometrics 301 or equivalent, nor been exempted from the requirement to complete it:
   706.301 Biometrics 301 (4 points); or
   another biometrics or statistics unit approved by the Executive Dean

(2) Without exception, a candidate for any of the degrees shall complete the requirements either within one full-time year of enrolment or two part-time years of enrolment.

49. The Board of Examiners in Agriculture will award honours grades or results according to the weighted average of the marks attained in the honours year (or part-time equivalent) as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H1</td>
<td>80–100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2A</td>
<td>70–79%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2B</td>
<td>60–69%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H3</td>
<td>50–59%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>less than 50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURE (7091)

50. The General Regulations for Higher Doctorates shall apply to the degree of Doctor of Science in Agriculture.
FACULTY OF ARTS REGULATIONS

Note: For the convenience of students and staff, the course code is recorded against the title of each course. This information, however, does not form part of the Regulations per se.

Regulations approved up to 30 April 2000.

The General Regulations for Academic Courses are intended to be read in conjunction with these regulations.

Membership of the Faculty

1. In addition to the members listed in sub-clause 4(1) of Statute No 8, the Faculty of Arts shall comprise:
   (a) the Executive Dean of the Faculty;
   (b) the Sub-Dean of the Faculty;
   (c) the professors and lecturers, as defined in sub-clauses 1(1) and (2) of Statute No. 8, who hold full-time or 50 per cent or greater fractional appointments as academic staff in the Departments of Anthropology, Classics and Ancient History, Economics, English, Geography, History, Mathematics and Statistics, Organisational and Labour Studies, Philosophy, Political Science and Psychology, and in such other departments as may from time to time be established within the Faculty;
   (d) the professors and lecturers, as defined in sub-clauses 1(1) and (2) of Statute No. 8, who hold full-time or 50 per cent or greater fractional appointments as academic staff in the Schools of Architecture and Fine Arts, Asian Studies, European Languages and Centre for Linguistics, Music, and Social Work and Social Policy, and in such other schools as may from time to time be established within the Faculty;
   (e) the professors and lecturers, as defined in sub-clauses 1(1) and (2) of Statute No. 8, who hold full-time or 50 per cent or greater fractional appointments as academic staff in such centres as may from time to time be established within the Faculty;
   (f) the Executive Dean of the Faculties of Economics and Commerce, Education, and Law, or nominee;
   (g) the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences or nominee;
   (h) the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science or nominee;
   (i) the Faculty Executive Officer;
   (j) one member elected annually by and from the administrative, secretarial and technical staff who hold full-time or 50 per cent or greater fractional appointments in the departments, schools and centres listed in paragraphs (c), (d) and (e) and in the Faculty Office;
   (k) the President of the Arts Union and two other students enrolled in the Faculty, elected annually by members of that union;
   (l) one undergraduate student and one postgraduate student elected by and from the students enrolled in degrees administered by the Board of Studies in Architecture and Fine Arts;
   (m) one student elected annually by and from the students enrolled in degrees administered by the Board of Studies in Social Work and Social Policy;
   (n) such postdoctoral staff, other than existing members of the academic staff, as the Faculty may, from time to time, appoint, provided that they are engaged in academic research principally related to the interests of the Faculty and that they hold full-time or 50 per cent or greater fractional appointments of not less than two years’ duration;
   (o) the University Librarian or nominee;
   (p) one representative of the Australian Association of Social Workers (WA branch) nominated annually by the association;
   (q) one member of the Australian Institute of Landscape Architects (WA Group) nominated annually by the group;
   (r) one member of the Western Australian Chapter of the Royal Australian Institute of Architects nominated annually by the chapter;
   (s) such other persons, not exceeding ten in number, as may be co-opted by the foregoing members from time to time, provided that each shall be co-opted for a period not exceeding two years and may be co-opted again at the end of a period of office.

Departments and Schools in the Faculty of Arts

1 Due to restructuring, the Faculty of Arts currently comprises the Schools of Architecture and Fine Arts, Humanities, Music, and Social and Cultural Studies. From 2000, Asian Studies, European Languages and Studies, Linguistics and Social Work and Social Policy are classified as departments. Regulations are being re-drafted to reflect the current structure.

2. There shall be the following departments and schools for teaching and research in the Faculty of Arts:

Departments

(a) Anthropology (incorporating the Centre for Archaeology)
(b) Classics and Ancient History
(c) Economics
(d) English
(e) Geography
(f) History
(g) Mathematics and Statistics
(h) Organisational and Labour Studies
(i) Philosophy
(j) Political Science
(k) Psychology

Schools

(a) Architecture and Fine Arts
(b) Asian Studies
(c) European Languages and Centre for Linguistics
(d) French Studies
(e) German
(f) Italian
(g) Centre for Linguistics
(h) Music
(i) Social Work and Social Policy

Degrees and Diplomas Offered

3. (1) The degrees in the Faculty of Arts shall be:

(a) Bachelor of Arts—BA
(b) Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies)—BA(EurStud)
(c) Bachelor of Arts (European Studies)—BA(EurStud)
(d) Master of Arts—MA
(e) Master of Philosophy—MPhil
(f) Bachelor of Letters—BLitt
(h) Doctor of Letters—DLitt
(i) Bachelor of Environmental Design—BEenvDes
(j) Bachelor of Architecture—BArch
(k) Bachelor of Fine Arts—BFA
(l) Bachelor of Landscape Architecture—BLArch
(m) Master of Architecture—MArch
(n) Master of Building Science—MBldgSc
(o) Master of Environmental Design—MEnvDes
(p) Master of Landscape Architecture—MLArch
(q) Master of Fine Arts—MFA
(r) Master of Curatorial Studies in Fine Arts—MCur
(s) Doctor of Architecture—DArch
(t) Bachelor of Music—MusB
(u) Master of Music—MusM
The University of Western Australia Calendar

satisfactory progress. whichever is appropriate, will be considered to have made final withdrawal dates specified in Regulation 15 or 21, units whose total points value is at least half the total points and shall report their names to the Faculty annually.

EXAMINATIONS

Classification
8. In all reports on examinations, other than supplementary examinations, the following classifications will be used:

- Distinction (D) 70–79
- Credit Pass (CR) 60–69
- Pass (P) 50–59
- Ungraded Pass (UP)
- Pass Conditional (P*)
- Fail (N+) 45–49
- Fail (N) 0–44
- Ungraded Fail (UF)

9.(1) The Faculty may grant credit for work completed in other faculties or in other recognised tertiary institutions.

(2) Except as provided in sub-regulation (3), the Faculty may grant credit for units completed through Continuing Education at this University in or after 1995, provided that such credit does not exceed more than one-sixth of the total load for the course concerned.

(3) Unless the Faculty in recognition of exceptional circumstances permits otherwise, credit shall not be granted for units completed through Continuing Education at this University during a period of exclusion from or sanction by any faculty of this University.

(4) The Faculty may require a candidate who has been granted credit towards a degree to substitute specified units for Architecture Elective Studies units or to enrol in specified Architecture Elective Studies units.

10. Except with the permission of the Executive Dean, a student must sit for all the papers of each unit in which a deferred examination is granted under General Regulation 20.

Appeals against Final Assessment
11.(1) Students may appeal against their academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals published in the Interfaculty Handbook.

(2) Students who wish to plead mitigating circumstances in relation to an exclusion which has been imposed by the Board of Examiners in Arts may do so in accordance with the procedures set out in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.

Absence from Examinations
12. A student who is enrolled in a unit and fails to attend the examination shall be declared to have failed that unit unless the Board of Examiners in Arts is satisfied that there was good cause for absence.

Successive Failures in the Same Unit
13. A student who fails or is declared to have failed in any unit at two successive annual examinations shall not be permitted to enrol again in that unit except with the approval of the Faculty.

Withdrawal

Compulsory Withdrawal
14.(1) A student whose attendance at classes and performance of class work in any unit is not satisfactory in terms of General Regulation 5(1) may be required by the Faculty to withdraw from that unit.

(2) A student who is required to withdraw from any unit in two successive years shall be reported to the Board of Examiners in Arts. Any application by the student to re-enrol in that unit shall be considered by the Faculty, having regard to the student’s full academic record.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR THE DEGREES OF BA, BA(AsSt), BA(EurStud), BEnvDes, BArch, BFA, BLArch, MusB, BMusEd, BMusT and BLitt

Withdrawal
15.(1) A student in the first academic year of a course who is enrolled in a full-year unit and who, after the first day of the sixth week of second semester withdraws from a unit or, in accordance with sub-regulation 14(1), is required to withdraw shall be deemed to have failed that unit unless the Executive Dean is satisfied that there were exceptional circumstances to justify late withdrawal.
(2) A student in the first academic year of a course who is enrolled in a semester-length unit and who, after the first day of the tenth week of semester withdraws from a unit or, in accordance with sub-regulation 14(1), is required to withdraw shall be deemed to have failed that unit unless the Executive Dean is satisfied that there were exceptional circumstances to justify late withdrawal.

(3) Except as provided in sub-regulation (5), a student in the second, third or fourth academic year who after the first day of the week following the mid-point of instruction in a unit withdraws from that unit or, in accordance with sub-regulation 14(1), is required to withdraw shall be declared to have failed unless the Executive Dean is satisfied that there were exceptional circumstances to justify late withdrawal.

(4) Except as provided in sub-regulation (5), where a student is permitted to enrol in a split year as defined in sub-regulation 33(1), the provisions of paragraphs (1) and (2) above shall apply to units which are part of the first academic year and the provisions of paragraph (3) shall apply to those which are part of the second academic year.

(5) A candidate who withdraws at any stage from the units Arts Practicum 181.210/181.310 shall be declared to have failed the unit unless the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, is satisfied that there were exceptional circumstances to justify withdrawal.

Conditional Passes

16.(1)(a) A full-time student who in the first year of the course has completed units to a total value of 36 points or more but has failed one unit only of 12 points’ value or less may be granted a conditional pass in that unit.

(b) A student who completes the first year of the course with a conditional pass in a unit will only be permitted to proceed to a higher grade in the subject in which the conditional pass was granted with the approval of the Executive Dean on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned.

(2) A student who has not been granted a conditional pass in the first year of the course may be granted a conditional pass in the second year of the course but—

(a) a student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts may not include in a major sequence as defined in Regulation 31 a unit in which a conditional pass was awarded;

(b) a student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Music or the degree of Bachelor of Music Education may not be granted a conditional pass in Music 201.

(3)(a) A student may not be granted a conditional pass—

(i) in the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts;

(ii) in any unit in the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Music Teaching or in the third or fourth years of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Music or the degree of Bachelor of Music Education.

(b) Except in exceptional circumstances, a student who has a conditional pass in a second-year unit cannot use the unit in which a conditional pass has been granted as a prerequisite for further units in that subject.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR THE DEGREES OF BEnvDes, BArch, BFA and BLArch

Normal Enrolment

17.(1) Unless in exceptional circumstances, the Executive Dean, on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts, permits otherwise, a candidate’s course of study in any academic year shall not exceed the total points value of units specified for that year.

(2) A candidate shall normally complete all units in any year before undertaking units in a higher year.

(3) Notwithstanding sub-regulation (2), a candidate may be permitted to enrol in units from a higher year without having completed the requirements for the previous year, subject to the restrictions set out in Regulation 118 for the BEnvDes, Regulation 127(A) for the BArch, Regulation 134 for the BFA and Regulation 143 for the BLArch.

(4) A candidate shall not enrol in more than one design or practice unit in each semester.

Units from Other Faculties

18. Subject to Regulation 19, the Executive Dean may permit a student to substitute for one or more of the elective units listed in paragraphs 117(c)(ii), 127(a)(ii), 127(b)(iv)A, 142(b)(ii) and 142(d)(ii), a unit or units of at least equivalent scope, weight and point value from another faculty or recognised tertiary institution.

Exchange Programmes

19. In accordance with and subject to the provisions of General Regulation 10, the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts, may—

(a) accept work completed in an approved exchange programme as part of the final-year’s requirements for the degrees of Bachelor of Environmental Design, Bachelor of Architecture, Bachelor of Fine Arts and Bachelor of Landscape Architecture;

(b) accept as part of the final-year’s requirements for the degrees of Bachelor of Environmental Design, Bachelor of Architecture or Bachelor of Landscape Architecture work completed in an approved programme other than one referred to in paragraph (a), provided that—

(i) the final 24 points required to complete the relevant degree are undertaken at this University;

and

(ii) the final design unit required to complete the relevant degree is undertaken at this University;

(c) accept as part of the final-year’s requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts work completed in an approved programme other than one referred to in paragraph (a) provided that—

(i) the final 24 points required to complete the degree are undertaken at this University;

and

(ii) the final Fine Arts Practice unit required to complete the degree is undertaken at this University.

Substitution

20.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), where a candidate has gained adequate knowledge of the content of a unit or units through previous architectural or allied work, he or she may be required by the Executive Dean to substitute an approved unit or units of equivalent weight.

(2) The provisions of sub-regulation (1) will not apply to Elective Studies units.

Withdrawal

21. The provisions of Arts sub-regulations 15(1), (2), (3) and (4) shall apply to students in the Bachelor of Environmental Design, Bachelor of Landscape Architecture, Bachelor of Architecture and Bachelor of Fine Arts degrees.

Satisfactory Progress

22. Students, other than those enrolled in the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts, who remain enrolled in two design units after the final withdrawal dates set out in Arts Regulation 21, shall be declared to have made satisfactory progress in any year only if they pass at least one of the design units in addition to passing at least half the units for which they are enrolled in accordance with Regulation 6.

Penalties for Unsatisfactory Progress

23.(1) Students who fail to make satisfactory progress shall be declared to have made unsatisfactory progress and, except as provided in sub-regulation (3), shall be excluded from applying for re-enrolment in the Faculty for a minimum period of one academic year.
(2) The period for which a student shall be excluded from applying for enrolment in the Faculty shall be determined by the Faculty, having regard to the advice of the Board of Examiners in Arts.

(3) In exceptional circumstances, the Faculty may permit a student who has been declared to have made unsatisfactory progress to re-enrol in the following academic year.

**GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR MASTER'S DEGREES, MASTER'S PRELIMINARY COURSES, GRADUATE CERTIFICATES AND GRADUATE DIPLOMAS**

**Delegation of Powers of Faculty to Executive Dean**

24. The Executive Dean may, after consulting the head of any department concerned, act on behalf of and with the powers of the Faculty in dealing with matters arising under General Regulations 33(1)(a), 34 to 36 and 40.

**Master's Degrees in External Mode**

25. The Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of the head of the department or school concerned, permit a candidate for the degree of Master of Arts, Master of Architecture, Master of Landscape Architecture or Master of Music Education, who by virtue of living outside the Perth metropolitan area, is unable to complete the requirements for the degree as an internal candidate to complete the requirements as an external candidate on the following conditions:

(a)(i) that a candidate for the degree of Master of Arts, Master of Architecture or Master of Landscape Architecture works within the University with the appropriate department for at least 21 days annually during semester time;

(b) that appropriate internal and external supervision is arranged and approved by the Faculty;

(c) that the candidate satisfies the Faculty in regard to having adequate access to research materials.

**Late Withdrawal from all Master's Coursework Degrees, Graduate Certificates and Graduate Diplomas**

26. A student enrolled in any year of a master's degree by coursework or of a graduate certificate or graduate diploma who, after the first day of the week following the mid-point of instruction in a unit, withdraws from that unit shall be declared to have failed unless the Executive Dean is satisfied that there were exceptional circumstances to justify late withdrawal.

**Late Withdrawal from all Master's Preliminary Courses**

27. A student enrolled in a master's preliminary course who withdraws more than halfway through the prescribed course shall be declared to have failed the course unless the Executive Dean is satisfied that there were exceptional circumstances to justify late withdrawal.

**DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (1011)**

28. The degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be conferred either as a pass degree or as a degree with honours.

**THE PASS DEGREE**

**Time Limit**

29. (1) Except with the permission of the Executive Dean, a student shall complete the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts within 12 years from the beginning of the year in which the first unit is credited towards the degree.

(2) Where a graduate is permitted to credit a unit or units from a previous degree, the credit will date from the year of first enrolment in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

(3) Where a student is permitted to credit a unit or units from an incomplete degree course, the credit will date from the year in which they were passed.

**Course Structure**

30. (1) To obtain the pass degree of Bachelor of Arts, a candidate shall undertake a course of study over at least three years and complete units to a total value of 144 points selected from the list in Regulation 39. The course of study shall not include more than 48 points at first-year level unless in exceptional circumstances a student is permitted by the Executive Dean to include a further 12 points at that level, in which case a candidate shall be required to complete units to a total value of 140 points chosen from those listed in Regulation 39. The course shall also include third-year units to a total value of 48 points.

(2) Units must be taken in accordance with the restrictions set out in Regulations 44 and 45.

**Major Sequence**

1. Restrictions apply to the number of points a student is permitted to take in any one discipline. Refer to Regulations 44 and 45 for details of these restrictions. Any queries should be directed to the Senior Administrative Officer on 9380 2079.

31. The course selected shall include at least one of the major sequences listed in the Faculty of Arts Handbook under ‘Summary of Major Sequences within Departments’, each of which shall include units to the value of 12 points at first-year level, 16 points at second-year level and 16 points at third-year level. A student who has been permitted to enrol in the second-year unit of a major sequence under sub-regulation 38(2) may count the qualifying first-year unit or units as the first level of the major sequence.

**First Year**

32. To complete the first year of the course, a student must be credited with 48 points at first-year level.

**Split First/Second Year**

33. (1) A student who has completed and been credited with at least 24 points at first-year level may enrol for a split year; that is the student may enrol for the number of units required to complete the first year of the course and, in addition, for second-year units as appropriate.

(2) A student who, when enrolled for a split year, fails to pass all the units required to complete the first year of the course may not enrol again for a split year without the special permission of the Executive Dean.

**Second Year**

34. To complete the second year of the course, unless the Executive Dean permits a variation under the provisions of Regulations 30 and/or 31, a student must pass and be credited with 48 points at second-year level.

**Third Year**

35. To complete the third year of the course, unless the Executive Dean permits a variation under the provisions of Regulations 30 and/or 31, a student must pass and be credited with 48 points at third-year level.

**Cross-disciplinary Area of Study**

35A. (1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), the course selected may include one of the cross-disciplinary areas of study listed in the Faculty of Arts Handbook, each of which shall comprise:

(a) a minimum of 48 points at second- or third-year levels chosen from those listed in the ‘Cross-disciplinary Areas of Study’ section in the Faculty of Arts Handbook; and

(b) at least two units in each of at least two different disciplines.

(2) Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) or Bachelor of Arts (European Studies) or a combined course including the Bachelor of Arts are not permitted to include a cross-disciplinary area of study in their degree.
(3) A cross-disciplinary area of study may comprise units which may overlap with a major sequence.

Normal Loads
36.(1) Normally a full-time student will be required to enrol in units to a total value of 48 points in any one year.

(2) Normally a student enrolled in units to a total value of less than 36 points will be classified as a part-time student.

Overloads
37. The Executive Dean may in special circumstances permit a student to enrol for a unit or units over and above the normal full-time load as defined in Regulation 36(1).

Prerequisites
38.(1) A student shall not be permitted to proceed to a higher level in any subject unless units in that subject at the appropriate lower level, totalling 12 points in the case of first-year units or 16 points in the case of second-year units, have been passed and credited within the previous seven years or such longer period of time as may be approved by the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the course adviser of the department concerned.

(2) A student may, with the approval of the course adviser and the head of the department concerned, enrol in any of the second- or third-year units listed in the Faculty of Arts Handbook under ‘Summary of Major Sequences within Departments’ after completing the unit or units listed under ‘Special Prerequisites for Arts Units’ as the acceptable pre-requisite for such second- or third-year units.

(3) A student may, with the approval of the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the course adviser and the head of the department concerned—

(a) enrol in one third-year unit without having completed a normal or acceptable prerequisite provided that the student has passed and been credited with, within the previous seven years, a unit or units totalling at least eight points at second-year level in the subject concerned;

(b) in exceptional circumstances enrol in a second-year or third-year unit or units without having completed a normal or acceptable prerequisite.

Course Content
39. The units available within the BA degree course shall be as follows: 1, 2

1 Not all units are available every year. See under the appropriate department in the ‘Details of Units’ section in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.

2 The content of some units overlaps with that of units taught in previous years under different unit code numbers. A student may not credit two units which overlap in this way. See the Unit Incompatibility Table under ‘Summary of Major Sequences within Departments’ in the Faculty of Arts Handbook for guidance, and if in doubt, consult the course adviser of the department concerned.

(1) First-year Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>090.100</td>
<td>Aboriginal History 100 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030.101</td>
<td>Ancient History 101 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030.102</td>
<td>Ancient History 102 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030.103</td>
<td>Ancient History 103 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030.111</td>
<td>Ancient History 111 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030.112</td>
<td>Ancient History 112 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.101</td>
<td>Anthropology 101 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.102</td>
<td>Anthropology 102 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.101</td>
<td>Archaeology 101 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.102</td>
<td>Archaeology 102 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080.101</td>
<td>Asian Studies 101 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080.102</td>
<td>Asian Studies 102 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185.100</td>
<td>Australian Studies 100 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230.123</td>
<td>(CS) Foundations of Computer Science 123 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230.124</td>
<td>(CS) Java Programming 124 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400.101</td>
<td>Economics 101 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400.102</td>
<td>Economics 102 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) Second-year Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400.106</td>
<td>Economic History 106 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400.107</td>
<td>Economic History 107 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040.101</td>
<td>English 101 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040.102</td>
<td>English 102 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040.104</td>
<td>English 104 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040.105</td>
<td>English 105 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040.106</td>
<td>English 106 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020.101</td>
<td>European Studies 101 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020.102</td>
<td>European Studies 102 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170.103</td>
<td>Fine Arts 103 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170.104</td>
<td>Fine Arts 104 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170.105</td>
<td>Fine Arts 105 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170.106</td>
<td>Fine Arts 106 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050.101</td>
<td>French 101 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050.102</td>
<td>French 102 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050.103</td>
<td>French 103 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050.104</td>
<td>French 104 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060.101</td>
<td>Geography 101 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060.102</td>
<td>Geography 102 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070.101</td>
<td>German 101 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070.102</td>
<td>German 102 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070.103</td>
<td>German 103 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070.104</td>
<td>German 104 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032.152</td>
<td>Greek 152 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090.111</td>
<td>History 111 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090.112</td>
<td>History 112 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090.121</td>
<td>History 121 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090.122</td>
<td>History 122 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090.151</td>
<td>History 151 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090.152</td>
<td>History 152 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090.100</td>
<td>Human Biology 100 (12 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>081.101</td>
<td>Indonesian 101 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>081.102</td>
<td>Indonesian 102 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>081.103</td>
<td>Indonesian 103 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>081.104</td>
<td>Indonesian 104 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299.101</td>
<td>Industrial Relations 101 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299.102</td>
<td>Industrial Relations 102 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299.103</td>
<td>Industrial Relations 103 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>033.151</td>
<td>Introduction to the Classical Languages 151 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110.101</td>
<td>Italian 101 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110.102</td>
<td>Italian 102 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110.103</td>
<td>Italian 103 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110.104</td>
<td>Italian 104 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>083.101</td>
<td>Japanese 101 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>083.102</td>
<td>Japanese 102 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>083.103</td>
<td>Japanese 103 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>083.104</td>
<td>Japanese 104 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>083.130</td>
<td>Japanese Studies 130 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031.152</td>
<td>Latin 152 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151.101</td>
<td>Linguistics 101 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151.102</td>
<td>Linguistics 102 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.101</td>
<td>Mathematics 101 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.102</td>
<td>Mathematics 102 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.122</td>
<td>Mathematics 122 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.155</td>
<td>Mathematics 155 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.175</td>
<td>Mathematics 175 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.176</td>
<td>Mathematics 176 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.100</td>
<td>Music 100 (12 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.101</td>
<td>Music 101 (8 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190.110</td>
<td>Music 110 (12 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130.105</td>
<td>Philosophy 105 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130.115</td>
<td>Philosophy 115 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130.125</td>
<td>Philosophy 125 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120.101</td>
<td>Physics—see Regulation 41(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.101</td>
<td>Political Science 101 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.102</td>
<td>Political Science 102 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.103</td>
<td>Political Science 103 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140.100</td>
<td>Psychology 100 (12 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535.155</td>
<td>Statistics and Modelling 155 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040.103</td>
<td>Theatre Studies 103 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180.102</td>
<td>Women’s Studies 102 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The University of Western Australia designation for a Murdoch University unit.

* This unit has a counterpart at third-year level. See Regulation 40.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>530.270</td>
<td>2ASM1: Applied Statistical Modelling 1</td>
<td>4 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.271</td>
<td>2ASM2: Applied Statistical Modelling 2</td>
<td>4 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.201</td>
<td>2C1: Calculus</td>
<td>4 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.205</td>
<td>2C2: Calculus</td>
<td>4 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.231</td>
<td>2CA1: Concepts in Analysis</td>
<td>4 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.232</td>
<td>2CA2: Geometry and Algebra with Applications to Computer Science</td>
<td>4 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.203</td>
<td>2LA: Linear Algebra</td>
<td>4 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.273</td>
<td>2MA1: Matrix Algebra 1</td>
<td>4 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.277</td>
<td>2MA2: Matrix Algebra 2</td>
<td>4 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.275</td>
<td>2MC: Multivariable Calculus</td>
<td>4 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.207</td>
<td>2MM: Mathematical Methods</td>
<td>4 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.261</td>
<td>2SI: Probability</td>
<td>4 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.262</td>
<td>252: Statistical Inference</td>
<td>4 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030.201</td>
<td>Ancient History 201</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030.202</td>
<td>Ancient History 202</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030.203</td>
<td>Ancient History 203</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030.204</td>
<td>Ancient History 204</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030.212</td>
<td>Ancient History 212</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030.222</td>
<td>Ancient History 222</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030.230</td>
<td>Ancient History 230</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030.231</td>
<td>Ancient History 231</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030.232</td>
<td>Ancient History 232</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030.281</td>
<td>Ancient History 281</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030.291</td>
<td>Ancient History 291</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030.292</td>
<td>Ancient History 292</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.203</td>
<td>Anthropology 203</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.204</td>
<td>Anthropology 204</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.206</td>
<td>Anthropology 206</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.207</td>
<td>Anthropology 207</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.208</td>
<td>Anthropology 208</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.209</td>
<td>Anthropology 209</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.210</td>
<td>Anthropology 210</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.211</td>
<td>Anthropology 211</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.213</td>
<td>Anthropology 213</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.214</td>
<td>Anthropology 214</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.215</td>
<td>Anthropology 215</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.216</td>
<td>Anthropology 216</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.217</td>
<td>Anthropology 217</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.218</td>
<td>Anthropology 218</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.219</td>
<td>Anthropology 219</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.220</td>
<td>Anthropology 220</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.222</td>
<td>Anthropology 222</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.223</td>
<td>Anthropology 223</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.224</td>
<td>Anthropology 224</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.225</td>
<td>Anthropology 225</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.212</td>
<td>Archaeology 212</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.213</td>
<td>Archaeology 213</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.215</td>
<td>Archaeology 215</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.217</td>
<td>Archaeology 217</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.222</td>
<td>Archaeology 222</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.225</td>
<td>Archaeology 225</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.227</td>
<td>Archaeology 227</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.232</td>
<td>Archaeology 232</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.242</td>
<td>Archaeology 242</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.252</td>
<td>Archaeology 252</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.262</td>
<td>Archaeology 262</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.270</td>
<td>Archaeology 270</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080.203</td>
<td>Asian Studies 203</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080.204</td>
<td>Asian Studies 204</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080.205</td>
<td>Asian Studies 205</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080.206</td>
<td>Asian Studies 206</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080.207</td>
<td>Asian Studies 207</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080.208</td>
<td>Asian Studies 208</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080.209</td>
<td>Asian Studies 209</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080.215</td>
<td>Asian Studies 215</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185.200</td>
<td>Australian Studies 200</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>409.264</td>
<td>Contemporary Japanese Economy 264</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181.201</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Policy and Criminology in Australia 201</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400.203</td>
<td>Economics 203</td>
<td>8 (points)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. **Third-year Units**

* This unit has a counterpart at second-year level. See Regulation 40.
* Students taking a single major in Psychology shall take any four third-year units excluding Psychology 302 while those taking a double major in Psychology shall complete all third-year psychology units.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3A1</td>
<td>Operations Research and Optimisation</td>
<td>6 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A2</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis and Scientific Computing</td>
<td>6 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A4</td>
<td>Control Theory</td>
<td>6 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A5</td>
<td>Continuum Mechanics and Industrial Modelling</td>
<td>6 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A6</td>
<td>Geophysical Continuum Mechanics</td>
<td>6 points</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*The University of Western Australia designation for a Murdoch University unit.*
530.329 3A9: Applied Mathematics (6 points)
530.332 3P2: Manifolds (6 points)
530.333 3P3: Linear Analysis (6 points)
530.335 3P5: Groups and Symmetry (6 points)
530.337 3P7: Rings and Number Theory (6 points)
530.339 3P9: Advanced Topics in Pure Mathematics

530.361 351: Probability Theory (6 points)
530.362 352: Generalised Linear Models and Discrete Data (6 points)
530.363 353: Sample Surveys and the Design of Experiments (6 points)
530.364 354: Applied Probability (6 points)
530.365 355: Industrial Statistics and Total Quality Management (6 points)
530.366 356: Applied Statistical Methods (6 points)
530.367 357: Multivariate Methods and Time Series (6 points)
530.369 359: Advanced Topics in Mathematical Statistics (6 points)
530.360 3510: Stochastic Processes with Applications (6 points)
530.341 3M1: Mathematical Methods (6 points)
530.342 3M2: Complex Variable Methods (6 points)
530.343 3M3: History of Mathematics (6 points)
030.301 Ancient History 301 (8 points)
030.302 Ancient History 302 (8 points)
030.303 Ancient History 303 (8 points)
030.304 Ancient History 304 (8 points)
030.312 Ancient History 312 (8 points)
030.322 Ancient History 322 (8 points)
030.330 Ancient History 330 (8 points)
030.331 Ancient History 331 (8 points)
030.332 Ancient History 332 (8 points)
030.339 Ancient History 339 (8 points)
030.340 Ancient History 340 (8 points)
030.341 Ancient History 341 (8 points)
030.342 Ancient History 342 (8 points)
030.343 Ancient History 343 (8 points)
030.344 Ancient History 344 (8 points)
030.345 Ancient History 345 (8 points)
030.346 Ancient History 346 (8 points)
170.301 Archaeology 301 (8 points)
170.302 Archaeology 302 (8 points)
170.303 Archaeology 303 (8 points)
170.304 Archaeology 304 (8 points)
170.305 Archaeology 305 (8 points)
170.306 Archaeology 306 (8 points)
170.307 Archaeology 307 (8 points)
170.308 Archaeology 308 (8 points)
170.309 Archaeology 309 (8 points)
170.310 Anthropology 310 (8 points)
170.311 Anthropology 311 (8 points)
170.312 Anthropology 312 (8 points)
170.313 Anthropology 313 (8 points)
170.314 Anthropology 314 (8 points)
170.315 Anthropology 315 (8 points)
170.316 Anthropology 316 (8 points)
170.317 Anthropology 317 (8 points)
170.318 Anthropology 318 (8 points)
170.319 Anthropology 319 (8 points)
170.320 Anthropology 320 (8 points)
170.322 Anthropology 322 (8 points)
170.323 Anthropology 323 (8 points)
170.324 Anthropology 324 (8 points)
170.325 Anthropology 325 (8 points)
170.326 Anthropology 326 (8 points)
170.327 Anthropology 327 (8 points)
170.328 Anthropology 328 (8 points)
170.329 Anthropology 329 (8 points)
170.330 Anthropology 330 (8 points)
170.331 Anthropology 331 (8 points)
170.332 Anthropology 332 (8 points)
170.333 Anthropology 333 (8 points)
170.334 Anthropology 334 (8 points)
170.335 Anthropology 335 (8 points)
170.336 Anthropology 336 (8 points)
170.337 Anthropology 337 (8 points)
170.338 Anthropology 338 (8 points)
170.339 Anthropology 339 (8 points)
170.340 Anthropology 340 (8 points)
170.341 Anthropology 341 (8 points)
170.342 Anthropology 342 (8 points)
170.343 Anthropology 343 (8 points)
170.344 Anthropology 344 (8 points)
170.345 Anthropology 345 (8 points)
170.346 Anthropology 346 (8 points)
170.347 Anthropology 347 (8 points)
170.348 Anthropology 348 (8 points)
170.349 Anthropology 349 (8 points)
170.350 Anthropology 350 (8 points)
170.351 Anthropology 351 (8 points)
170.352 Anthropology 352 (8 points)
170.353 Anthropology 353 (8 points)
170.354 Anthropology 354 (8 points)
170.355 Anthropology 355 (8 points)
170.356 Anthropology 356 (8 points)
170.357 Anthropology 357 (8 points)
170.358 Anthropology 358 (8 points)
170.359 Anthropology 359 (8 points)
170.360 Anthropology 360 (8 points)
170.361 Anthropology 361 (8 points)
170.362 Anthropology 362 (8 points)
170.363 Anthropology 363 (8 points)
170.364 Anthropology 364 (8 points)
170.365 Anthropology 365 (8 points)
170.366 Anthropology 366 (8 points)
170.367 Anthropology 367 (8 points)
170.368 Anthropology 368 (8 points)
170.369 Anthropology 369 (8 points)
170.370 Anthropology 370 (8 points)
080.303 Asian Studies 303 (8 points)
080.304 Asian Studies 304 (8 points)
080.305 Asian Studies 305 (8 points)
080.306 Asian Studies 306 (8 points)
080.307 Asian Studies 307 (8 points)
080.308 Asian Studies 308 (8 points)
080.309 Asian Studies 309 (8 points)
080.315 Asian Studies 315 (8 points)
185.300 Australian Studies 300 (8 points)
082.305 Chinese 305 (8 points)
082.306 Chinese 306 (8 points)
082.307 Chinese 307 (8 points)
070.380 German Studies 380 (8 points) 083.306 Japanese 306 (8 points)
070.381 German Studies 381 (8 points) 083.307 Japanese 307 (8 points)
032.301 Greek 301 (8 points) 083.308 Japanese 308 (8 points)
032.302 Greek 302 (8 points) 083.309 Japanese 309 (24 points)
030.382 Hellenistic and Roman Theatre 382 (8 points) 083.310 Japanese 310 (24 points)
090.304 History 304 (8 points) 083.311 Japanese Studies 311 (8 points)
090.305 History 305 (8 points) 083.314 Japanese Studies 314 (8 points)
090.306 History 306 (8 points) 083.337 Japanese Studies 337 (8 points)
090.307 History 307 (8 points) 031.301 Latin 301 (8 points)
090.308 History 308 (8 points) 031.302 Latin 302 (8 points)
090.309 History 309 (8 points) 151.301 Linguistics 301 (8 points)
090.311 History 311 (8 points) 151.302 Linguistics 302 (8 points)
090.315 History 315 (8 points) 151.303 Linguistics 303 (8 points)
090.317 History 317 (8 points) 151.304 Linguistics 304 (8 points)
090.319 History 319 (8 points) 151.305 Linguistics 305 (8 points)
090.322 History 322 (8 points) 151.306 Linguistics 306 (8 points)
090.327 History 327 (8 points) 151.307 Linguistics 307 (8 points)
090.328 History 328 (8 points) 151.308 Linguistics 308 (8 points)
090.329 History 329 (8 points) 151.309 Linguistics 309 (8 points)
090.331 History 331 (8 points) 151.311 Linguistics 311 (8 points)
090.333 History 333 (8 points) 151.312 Linguistics 312 (8 points)
090.335 History 335 (8 points) 151.314 Linguistics 314 (8 points)
090.337 History 337 (8 points) 151.330 Linguistics 330 (8 points)
090.338 History 338 (8 points) 190.302 Music 302 (8 points)
090.343 History 343 (8 points) 190.303 Music 303 (8 points)
090.347 History 347 (8 points) 190.323 Music 323 (8 points)
090.349 History 349 (8 points) 190.324 Music 324 (8 points)
090.350 History 350 (8 points) 130.301 Philosophy 301 (8 points)
090.351 History 351 (8 points) 130.302 Philosophy 302 (8 points)
090.352 History 352 (8 points) 130.305 Philosophy 305 (8 points)
090.353 History 353 (8 points) 130.306 Philosophy 306 (8 points)
090.354 History 354 (8 points) 130.307 Philosophy 307 (8 points)
090.355 History 355 (8 points) 130.308 Philosophy 308 (8 points)
090.357 History 357 (8 points) 130.311 Philosophy 311 (8 points)
090.358 History 358 (8 points) 130.325 Philosophy 325 (8 points)
090.359 History 359 (8 points) 130.330 Philosophy 330 (8 points)
090.360 History 360 (8 points) 130.331 Philosophy 331 (8 points)
090.362 History 362 (8 points) 130.337 Philosophy 337 (8 points)
090.363 History 363 (8 points) 130.340 Philosophy 340 (8 points)
090.364 History 364 (8 points) 130.365 Philosophy 365 (8 points)
090.366 History 366 (8 points) 130.370 Philosophy 370 (8 points)
090.369 History 369 (8 points) 130.375 Philosophy 375 (8 points)
090.370 History 370 (8 points) 130.390 Philosophy 390 (8 points)
090.371 History 371 (8 points) Physics—see Regulation 41(1)
090.373 History 373 (8 points) 100.301 Political Science 301 (8 points)
090.375 History 375 (8 points) 100.303 Political Science 303 (8 points)
090.377 History 377 (8 points) 100.305 Political Science 305 (8 points)
090.379 History 379 (8 points) 100.308 Political Science 308 (8 points)
090.385 History 385 (8 points) 100.311 Political Science 311 (8 points)
090.390 History 390 (8 points) 100.313 Political Science 313 (8 points)
090.391 History 391 (8 points) 100.314 Political Science 314 (8 points)
090.392 History 392 (8 points) 100.315 Political Science 315 (8 points)
090.394 History 394 (8 points) 100.316 Political Science 316 (8 points)
081.305 Indonesian 305 (8 points) 100.317 Political Science 317 (8 points)
081.306 Indonesian 306 (8 points) 100.319 Political Science 319 (8 points)
081.307 Indonesian 307 (8 points) 100.320 Political Science 320 (8 points)
081.308 Indonesian 308 (8 points) 100.321 Political Science 321 (8 points)
081.309 Indonesian 309 (24 points) 100.322 Political Science 322 (8 points)
081.310 Indonesian 310 (24 points) 100.323 Political Science 323 (8 points)
080.310 Indonesian Studies 310 (8 points) 100.324 Political Science 324 (8 points)
290.312 Industrial Relations 312 (8 points) 100.325 Political Science 325 (8 points)
290.314 Industrial Relations 314 (8 points) 100.326 Political Science 326 (8 points)
290.316 Industrial Relations 316 (8 points) 100.327 Political Science 327 (8 points)
290.318 Industrial Relations 318 (8 points) 100.328 Political Science 328 (8 points)
290.320 Industrial Relations 320 (8 points) 140.301 Psychology 301 (8 points)
290.322 Industrial Relations 322 (8 points) 140.302 Psychology 302 (10 points)
290.324 Industrial Relations 324 (8 points) 140.310 Psychology 310 (10 points)
290.326 Industrial Relations 326 (8 points) 140.311 Psychology 311 (10 points)
290.328 Industrial Relations 328 (8 points) 140.312 Psychology 312 (4 points)
290.334 Industrial Relations 334 (8 points) 140.313 Psychology 313 (4 points)
185.312 Interdisciplinary Studies 312 (8 points) 140.314 Psychology 314 (4 points)
110.305 Italian 305 (8 points) 140.315 Psychology 315 (4 points)
110.306 Italian 306 (8 points) 140.316 Psychology 316 (4 points)
110.307 Italian 307 (8 points) 140.322 Psychology 322 (6 points)
110.308 Italian 308 (8 points) 140.323 Psychology 323 (6 points)
110.311 Italian 311 (8 points) 140.324 Psychology 324 (6 points)
110.312 Italian 312 (8 points) 140.325 Psychology 325 (6 points)
110.330 Italian 330 (8 points) 140.326 Psychology 326 (6 points)
110.333 Italian 333 (8 points) 040.306 Theatre Studies 306 (8 points)
083.305 Japanese 305 (8 points) 040.335 Theatre Studies 335 (8 points)
040.354 Theatre Studies 354 (8 points)
040.356 Theatre Studies 356 (8 points)
180.300 Women’s Studies 300 (8 points)
180.301 Women’s Studies 301 (8 points)
180.302 Women’s Studies 302 (8 points)
180.303 Women’s Studies 303 (8 points)
180.304 Women’s Studies 304 (8 points)

(4) Second- and Third-year Economics Units
Units up to 32 points in the second academic year and 32 points in the third academic year chosen from those listed in the ‘Details of Units’ section in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce Handbook under Department of Economics, with the exception of the following units:

Economics 233 (6 points)
Economics 242 (6 points)

Second-/Third-year Units with Common Lecture and Tutorial Programme
40.(1) The Faculty may offer at second- and third-year level units which share a common lecture and tutorial programme, and are designated as second- or third-year units according to the respective standards of achievement required in second- and third-year units.

(2) A student who fails to meet the requirements of a third-year unit of the kind defined in sub-regulation (1) may not be awarded a pass at second-year level.

(3) A student may not be credited with a unit of the kind defined in sub-regulation (1) above at both second- and third-year level.

Units from Other Faculties
41.(1) A student may include among the units required under Regulation 30 units in Biology, Chemistry, Geology and Physics, provided that the choice of such units is, in the case of a first-year student, approved by the Executive Dean, and, in the case of a second- or third-year student, approved by the course adviser of the department concerned and the Executive Dean.

(2) A student who has completed the first year of the course for the degree may be permitted by the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the course adviser of the department concerned, to include among the units required under Regulation 30 units to the value of 16 points offered in another course in the Faculty of Arts or offered by another faculty in the University.

Special Units
42. In exceptional circumstances the Executive Dean may permit a student to substitute for a unit a special unit equivalent in weight thereto, made up of elements of approved units in a department and identified by the appropriate departmental code followed by:

199 if at first-year level
299 if at second-year level
399 if at third-year level

or
covering topics not usually taught by a department, for example a unit offered by a visiting academic, and identified by the appropriate departmental code followed by:

002
003 and so on.

Units from an Approved Institution
43.(1) A student may be permitted by the Executive Dean to enrol in approved units at an approved institution as part of the degree course, and shall be granted appropriate credit on successful completion of the units.

(2) In accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 10(2), the Faculty may accept as fulfilling part of the final year’s requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, work completed at an approved institution or in an approved programme listed under ‘Approved Institutions/Programmes for Completion of Final-year Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree’ at the end of the section ‘Summary of Major Sequences within Departments’ in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.

Restrictions
44. A student may undertake for credit in the first academic year of the course, units totalling no more than 12 points in any subject for which a major sequence is offered.

45.(1) In each of the second and third academic years of the course a student shall not include units totalling more than 32 points in the same subject except with the approval of the Executive Dean, which will only be granted in exceptional circumstances.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of Regulation 45(1), students enrolled in a major sequence in Psychology may include in the Bachelor of Arts degree, third-year psychology units to a total value of 48 points.

Entry to the BA as a Second Degree
46. The Faculty may permit a person who has qualified for any degree of this or another recognised tertiary institution to proceed to the course for the degree of BA provided that—

(1) the new course of study shall include units to a minimum total value of 72 points which did not form part of the course for any degree for which the candidate has already qualified;

(2) the new units shall be so chosen that—
(a) at least 56 points are of higher than first-year level including 24 points at third-year level;
(b) they satisfy the requirements of a major sequence;
(c) they shall include at least 12 points or more from each of at least two different disciplines.

THE HONOURS DEGREE
Admission
47. and 48. Rescinded.

49.(1) The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, or in the case of a proposed joint honours course the heads of the departments concerned, admit as an honours candidate an applicant who—

(a) has completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts at this University at a sufficiently high level or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; and

(b) has completed the prerequisite of the honours course to which admission is sought.

(2) To be eligible to be considered for admission to honours candidature under sub-regulation (1), an applicant must have completed the requirements of the qualifications on the basis of which admission is sought, within the previous seven years.

Course Requirements
50.(1) A candidate shall—

(a) fulfil the requirements of one of the courses prescribed by the Faculty of Arts in ‘Details of Honours Degree Courses’ in the Faculty of Arts Handbook;

(b) fulfil the requirements of a course recommended by the head of the department concerned, or in the case of a joint honours course the heads of departments concerned, and approved by Faculty.

(2) The Faculty may approve joint honours courses arranged by two or more departments.

51. Rescinded.

Time Limit
52. A candidate will be required to undertake a course of at least one year of full-time study or its equivalent of part-time study but may, with the special approval of the Executive Dean and having regard to the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, be permitted to extend the course over two years of full-time study or over three years of part-time study.
Assessment
Examinations
53. A candidate will be required to take a final examination at the end of the honours course.

Dissertation
54.(1) Unless the Executive Dean, in recognition of exceptional circumstances permits otherwise, if a dissertation is required of a candidate, it must be in the hands of the examiners by a date specified by the department concerned which shall be—

(a) for candidates admitted in first semester, the last day of the final week of instruction in second semester;

(b) for candidates admitted in second semester, the last day of the final week of instruction in first semester of the following year.

(2) A department shall for each thesis or dissertation appoint not more than two examiners who, following their examination of the thesis, shall provide a written report to the department.

Submission of Results
55.(1) The results of candidates completing their final honours year must be available to the meeting of the Board of Examiners in Arts held to consider the annual examination results, provided that—

(a) where a candidate has been granted leave to sit for a deferred examination or has been admitted as a full-time candidate under Regulation 49(1), the results of that candidate must be available to the meeting of the Board of Examiners in Arts held to consider deferred examination results; and

(b) where a candidate has been admitted in mid-year, the results of that candidate must be available at the August meeting of the Faculty Board.

(2) If the complete results of a candidate are not available to the appropriate meeting of the Board of Examiners in Arts or the Faculty Board because the candidate has failed to submit the dissertation by the required date, the candidate shall be declared not to have satisfied the requirements for the completion of a degree with honours, unless special permission for deferment or suspension is granted by the Executive Dean.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (ASIAN STUDIES) (1020)
56. Arts Regulations 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16(1)(a), 16(2)(a), 16(3)(b), 29, 33, 36, 37, 40, 43 shall apply to the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies).

Delegation of Powers of Faculty to Executive Dean
57. The Executive Dean may, after consulting as necessary with the course advisor or head of any department concerned, act on behalf of and with the powers of the Faculty in dealing with matters arising under Arts Regulations 13, 14 and 15 and General Regulations 10, 11, 13 and 14.

58. The degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) shall be conferred either as a pass degree or as a degree with honours.

Course Structure
59.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), to obtain the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies), a candidate shall take a course of study over at least three years and complete units totalling 144 points as follows:

First Year
(a) 080.101 Asian Studies 101 (6 points) 080.102 Asian Studies 102 (6 points)

(b) first-year units totalling 12 points in one Asian language chosen from the Chinese, Indonesian or Japanese units listed in Arts Regulation 39;

(c) first-year units totalling 12 points in an Arts discipline\(^1\) complementary to Asian Studies as approved by the Head of the Department of Asian Studies and chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39;

1 Anthropology, Archaeology, Economics, English, Geography, History, Industrial Relations or Political Science.

and

(d) any other first-year unit or units totalling 12 points chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39.

Second Year
(2)(a) second-year Asian Studies units totalling 16 points chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39;

(b) second-year units totalling 16 points in one Asian language chosen from the Chinese, Indonesian or Japanese units listed in Arts Regulation 39;

(c) second-year units totalling 16 points in an Arts discipline\(^2\) complementary to Asian Studies as approved by the Head of the Department of Asian Studies and chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39.

2 Anthropology, Archaeology, Economics, English, Geography, History, Industrial Relations or Political Science.

Third Year
(3) third-year units totalling 48 points chosen from:

(a) at least one Asian Studies unit to the value of eight points;

(b) two of:

(i) 16 points in an Asian language chosen from the Chinese, Indonesian or Japanese units listed in Arts Regulation 39; and

(ii) units totalling 16 points in an Arts discipline\(^3\) complementary to Asian Studies as approved by the Head of the Department of Asian Studies and chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39;

3 Anthropology, Archaeology, Economics, English, Geography, History, Industrial Relations or Political Science.

(iii) Asian Studies units totalling 16 points chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39;

(c) one additional unit to the value of eight points chosen from paragraph (3)(b).

(4) A student may substitute for units in paragraphs (2)(a) and (3)(a), units to a maximum value of 16 points on China, Indonesia or Japan offered by the Department of Asian Studies or other departments and chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39 with the approval of the Head of the Department of Asian Studies.

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of General Regulation 12(1)(b), a candidate may, with the approval of the Executive Dean, substitute—

(a) for a first-, second- or third-year Asian language unit listed in Arts Regulation 39 an Asian language unit equivalent in weight and scope taken at another recognised institution;

(b) for up to two Asian Studies units at second- or third-year level, other units on Asia offered by the Department of Asian Studies and/or other departments as approved by the Head of the Department of Asian Studies.

Examinations
60. Notwithstanding Arts Regulation 16, a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) shall not be granted a conditional pass in Asian Studies units.

Entry to Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) as a Second Degree
61. The Faculty may permit a person who has qualified for any degree of this or another recognised tertiary institution to proceed to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) provided that—
(1) the new course of study shall include at least 72 points which did not form part of the course for any degree for which the candidate has already qualified; and

(2) they include units totalling at least 60 points of higher than first-year level.

THE HONOURS DEGREE

Admission

62.(1) The Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Asian Studies, admit as an honours candidate an applicant who—

(a) has completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) at this University at a sufficiently high level or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; and

(b) has completed the prerequisite of the honours course to which admission is sought.

(2) To be eligible to be considered for admission to honours candidature under sub-regulation (1), an applicant must have completed the requirements of the qualifications on the basis of which admission is sought, within the previous seven years.

Course Requirements

63.(1) A candidate shall—

either

(a) fulfil the requirements of the course as prescribed by the Faculty of Arts in 'Details of Honours Degree Courses' in the Faculty of Arts Handbook;

or

(b) fulfil the requirements of a course recommended by the Head of the Department of Asian Studies, and approved by the Faculty.

Time Limit

64. A candidate will be required to undertake a course of at least one year of full-time study or its equivalent of part-time study but may be permitted to extend the course over two years of full-time study or over three years of part-time study.

Assessment

Examinations

65. A candidate will be required to take a final examination at the end of the honours course.

Dissertation

66.(1) The dissertation must be in the hands of the examiners by the first day of the annual examinations unless the candidate is due to complete in mid-year in which case the date shall be the last day of the teaching week of first semester.

(2) The Department of Asian Studies shall for each thesis or dissertation appoint not more than two examiners who, following their examination of the thesis, shall provide a written report to the department.

Submission of Results

67.(1) The results of candidates completing their final honours year must be available to the meeting of the Board of Examiners in Arts held to consider the annual examination results, provided that—

(a) where a candidate has been granted leave to sit for a deferred examination, the results of that candidate must be available to the meeting of the Board of Examiners in Arts held to consider deferred examination results; and

(b) where a full-time candidate has been admitted in mid-year, the results of that candidate must be available at the August meeting of the Faculty Board.

(c) If the complete results of a candidate are not available to the appropriate meeting of the Board of Examiners in Arts or the Faculty Board because the candidate has failed to submit the dissertation by the required date, the candidate shall be declared not to have satisfied the requirements for the completion of a degree with honours, unless special permission for deferment or suspension is granted by the Executive Dean.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (EUROPEAN STUDIES) (1021)

68.(1) Arts Regulations 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16(1)(a), 16(2)(a), 16(3)(b), 29, 33, 36, 37, 40, 43 shall apply to the degree of Bachelor of Arts (European Studies).

Delegation of Powers of Faculty to Executive Dean

(2) The Executive Dean may, after consulting as necessary with the course adviser or head of any department concerned, act on behalf of and with the powers of the Faculty in dealing with matters arising under Arts Regulations 13, 14 and 15 and General Regulations 10, 11, 13 and 14.

(3) The degree of Bachelor of Arts (European Studies) shall be conferred as a pass degree.

Course Structure

(4) To obtain the degree of Bachelor of Arts (European Studies) a candidate shall take a course of study over at least three years and complete units totalling 144 points as follows:

First Year

(a) 020.101 European Studies 101 (6 points)

and

(b) first-year units totalling 12 points in one European language chosen from the French, German, Greek, Italian or Latin units listed in Arts Regulation 39;

(c) first-year units totalling 24 points chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39, at least 12 points of which must be in an Arts discipline complementary to European Studies approved by the Head of the Department of European Languages and Studies and which offers European Studies-related units in second and third year.

Second Year

(a) second-year European Studies units totalling 16 points chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39;

and

(b) second-year units totalling 16 points in one European language chosen from the French, German, Italian or Latin units listed in Arts Regulation 39;

(c) a second-year unit or units totalling 16 points in an Arts discipline complementary to European Studies as approved by the Head of the Department of European Languages and Studies.

Third Year

(a) third-year European Studies units totalling 16 points chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39;

and

(b) third-year units totalling 16 points in either:

(i) one European language chosen from the French, German, Greek, Italian or Latin units listed in Arts Regulation 39; or

(ii) an Arts discipline complementary to European Studies as approved by the Head of the Department of European Languages and Studies;

and

(c) third-year units totalling 16 points in an Arts discipline complementary to European Studies as approved by the Head of the Department of European Languages and Studies, and which complete the requirements of a major sequence in the Faculty of Arts Handbook under ‘Summary of Major Sequences within Departments’.

(d) Notwithstanding the provisions of General Regulation 12(1)(b), a candidate may, with the approval of the Executive Dean, substitute other suitable units for a European Studies unit.

D40—April/May 2000
Examinations

(5) Notwithstanding Arts Regulation 16, a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (European Studies) shall not be granted a conditional pass in any European Studies unit.

Entry to Bachelor of Arts (European Studies) as a Second Degree

(6) The Faculty of Arts may permit a person who has qualified for any degree of this or another recognised tertiary institution to proceed to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (European Studies) provided that—

(a) the new course of study shall include at least 72 points which did not form part of the course for any degree for which the candidate has already qualified; and

(b) they include units totalling at least 60 points of higher than first-year level.

THE HONOURS DEGREE

Admission

68A.(1) The Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of Head of the Department of European Languages and Studies, admit as an honours candidate an applicant who—

(a) has completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (European Studies) at this University at a sufficiently high level or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; and

(b) has completed the prerequisite of the honours course to which admission is sought.

(2) To be eligible to be considered for admission to honours candidature under sub-regulation (1), an applicant must have completed the requirements of the qualifications on the basis of which admission is sought, within the previous seven years.

Course Requirements

68B. A candidate shall—

either

(a) fulfil the requirements of the course as prescribed by the Faculty of Arts in 'Details of Honours Degree Courses' in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.

or

(b) fulfil the requirements of a course recommended by the Head of the Department of European Languages and Studies, and approved by the Faculty.

Time Limit

68C. A candidate shall undertake a course of at least one year of full-time study or its equivalent of part-time study but may be permitted to extend the course over two years of full-time study or over three years of part-time study.

Assessment

Dissertation

68D.(1) The dissertation must be in the hands of the examiners by the first day of the annual examinations unless the candidate is due to complete in mid-year in which case the date shall be the last day of the last teaching week of first semester.

(2) The Department of European Languages and Studies shall for each thesis or dissertation appoint not more than two examiners who, following their examination of the thesis, shall provide a written report to the school.

Submission of Results

68F.(1) The results of candidates completing their final honours year must be available to the meeting of the Board of Examiners held to consider the annual examination results, provided that—

(a) where a candidate has been granted leave to sit for a deferred examination, the results of that candidate must be available to the meeting of the Board of Examiners held to consider deferred examination results; and

(b) where a full-time candidate has been admitted in mid-year, the results of that candidate must be available at the August meeting of the Faculty Board.

(2) If the complete results of a candidate are not available to the appropriate meeting of the Board of Examiners or the Faculty Board because the candidate has failed to submit the dissertation by the required date, the candidate shall be declared not to have satisfied the requirements for the completion of a degree with honours, unless special permission for deferment or suspension is granted by the Executive Dean.

DIPLOMA IN ARTS (1027)

69. Arts Regulations 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 38(1) and the provisions of the General Regulations shall apply to the Diploma in Arts.

Admission

69A.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), the Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Diploma in Arts an applicant who is enrolled in any undergraduate degree of this University other than a Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies), Bachelor of Arts (European Studies), Bachelor of Letters or a combined course.

(2) The Faculty may, in exceptional academic circumstances, accept as an applicant for the Diploma an applicant who is enrolled in a combined course which does not include a course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Course Structure

69B. To qualify for the award of the diploma, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete, in addition to the requirements of the concurrent degree, the following units totalling 52 points:

First Year

Units totalling 12 points at first-year level chosen from Arts Regulation 39, excluding Chinese, French, German, Indonesian, Italian or Japanese, which satisfy the requirements for the first year of a major sequence in the BA.

Second Year

Units totalling 16 points at second-year level chosen from Arts Regulation 39, excluding Chinese, French, German, Indonesian, Italian or Japanese, which satisfy the requirements for the second year of a major sequence in the BA.

Third Year

(a) Units totalling 16 points at third-year level chosen from Arts Regulation 39, excluding Chinese, French, German, Indonesian, Italian or Japanese, which satisfy the requirements for the third year of a major sequence in the BA; and

(b) a unit totalling eight points at either second- or third-year level chosen from Arts Regulation 39, excluding Chinese, French, German, Indonesian, Italian or Japanese, which may be in a discipline other than the major sequence.

Time Limit

69C. The requirements for the diploma shall normally be completed within four years from the date of first enrolment, but in exceptional circumstances candidates may be permitted by the Executive Dean to extend their candidature.

DIPLOMA IN MODERN LANGUAGES (1030)

70. Arts Regulations 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 38(1) shall apply to the Diploma in Modern Languages.

Admission

70A.(1) The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Diploma in Modern Languages an applicant who is enrolled in any undergraduate degree of this University other than a Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies), Bachelor of Arts (European Studies), Bachelor of Letters or a combined course.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-regulation (1), the Faculty may, in exceptional academic circumstances, accept as a candidate for the diploma an applicant who is enrolled in
the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies), Bachelor of Arts (European Studies), Bachelor of Letters or a combined course.

Course Structure
71. To qualify for the award of the diploma, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete, in addition to the requirements of the concurrent undergraduate degree, the following:

First Year
(1) Units totalling 12 points in Chinese, French, German, Indonesian, Italian or Japanese language at first-year level chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39.

Second Year
(2) Units totalling 16 points in Chinese, French, German, Indonesian, Italian or Japanese at second-year level chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39.

Third Year
(3) Units to the value of 24 points which shall comprise either:
(a) language units totalling 16 points in Chinese, French, German, Indonesian, Italian or Japanese at third-year level chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39; and either
(i) one second-year Asian Studies, Chinese Studies, European Studies, Indonesian Studies or Japanese Studies unit totalling eight points chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39; or
(ii) in the case of Japanese language students, Japanese 350; or
(b) an intensive in-country third-year language unit totalling 24 points chosen from the Chinese, French, German, Indonesian, Italian or Japanese units listed in Arts Regulation 39.

Time Limit
72. The requirements for the diploma shall normally be completed within four years from the date of first enrolment, but in exceptional circumstances candidates may be permitted by the Executive Dean to extend their candidature.

DIPLOMA WITH HONOURS
72A.(1) The Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the head of department concerned, may permit a student who has completed the requirements for the diploma at a sufficiently high level, to enrol in the course for the diploma with honours.

(2) The provisions of sub-regulation 49(2) shall apply to the diploma with honours.

Time Limit
72B.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), students enrolled in the course for the diploma with honours shall normally complete the requirements for the course within one year of full-time study or two years of part-time study.

(2) In exceptional circumstances the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, may permit a student to extend the course over two years of full-time study or over three years of part-time study.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN MODERN LANGUAGES (1029)
Admission
73. The Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Asian Studies or the Head of the Department of European Languages and Studies, may admit as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate in Modern Languages an applicant who—
(a) has qualified for a bachelor’s degree of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or
(b) has completed a three-year teaching qualification from a recognised tertiary institution or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

Course Structure
74. To qualify for the Graduate Certificate in Modern Languages, a candidate shall undertake a course of study as follows:

Level One
An intensive language course equivalent to a 12-point first-year language unit chosen from Chinese, French, German, Indonesian, Italian or Japanese.

Level Two
An intensive language course equivalent to two second-year language units totalling 16 points chosen from Chinese, French, German, Indonesian, Italian or Japanese.

Time Limit
75.(a) A candidate for the Graduate Certificate in Modern Languages shall complete the requirements for the course within three years from the date of first enrolment for the certificate.

(b) In exceptional circumstances, the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Asian Studies or the Head of the Department of European Languages and Studies, may grant a student an extension of time, not exceeding one year, to complete the requirements for the certificate.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MODERN LANGUAGES (1039)
Admission
76. The Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Asian Studies or the Head of the Department of European Languages and Studies, may admit as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Modern Languages an applicant who—
(a) has qualified for a bachelor’s degree of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or
(b) has completed a three-year teaching qualification from a recognised tertiary institution or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

Course Structure
77. To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Modern Languages, a candidate shall undertake a course of study as follows:

Level One
(1) An intensive language course equivalent to a 12-point first-year language unit chosen from Chinese, French, German, Indonesian, Italian or Japanese.

Level Two
(2) An intensive language course equivalent to second-year language units totalling 16 points chosen from Chinese, French, German, Indonesian, Italian or Japanese.

Level Three
(3) Units to the value of 24 points which shall comprise either:
(a) language units totalling 16 points in Chinese, French, German, Indonesian, Italian or Japanese at third-year level chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39; and either
(i) one second-year Asian Studies, Chinese Studies, European Studies, Indonesian Studies or Japanese Studies unit totalling eight points chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39; or
(ii) in the case of Japanese language students, Japanese 350; or
(b) an intensive in-country third-year language unit totalling 24 points chosen from the Chinese, French, German, Indonesian, Italian or Japanese units listed in Arts Regulation 39.
Credit

77A.(1) The Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Asian Studies or the Head of the Department of European Languages and Studies, grant to a candidate credit for work completed in an equivalent course at an approved tertiary institution.

(2) Credit granted in terms of sub-regulation (1) above shall not exceed 50 per cent of the total course requirements of the Graduate Diploma in Modern Languages.

Time Limit

78.(a) A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Modern Languages shall complete the requirements for the course within four years from the beginning of the year in which the first unit credited towards the diploma is passed.

(b) In exceptional circumstances, the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Asian Studies or the Head of the Department of European Languages and Studies, may grant a student an extension of time, not exceeding one year, to complete the requirements for the diploma.

Surrender of Graduate Certificate

79. A holder of the Graduate Certificate in Modern Languages shall surrender the certificate before being awarded the related Graduate Diploma in Modern Languages.

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS AND BACHELOR OF LAWS

80.(1) Rescinded.

(2)(a) The regulations relating to the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws for students selected in the standard admission category on the basis of TEE results, in 1992 or subsequent years, shall be as set out in Part A(1) following these regulations.

(b) Candidates selected in the non-standard admission category of Group C to the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws will be required to undertake a programme of studies based upon the degree structure as set out in Part A(1). Each student’s programme will be devised in consultation with the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Arts and the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Law.

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (ASIAN STUDIES) AND BACHELOR OF LAWS

81.(1) The regulations relating to the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and Bachelor of Laws for students selected in the standard admission category on the basis of TEE results, in 1992 or subsequent years, shall be as set out in Part B(1) following these regulations.

(2) Candidates selected in the non-standard admission category of Group C to the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and Bachelor of Laws will be required to undertake a programme of studies based upon the degree structure as set out in Part A(2). Each student’s programme will be devised in consultation with the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Arts and the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Law.

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (ASIAN STUDIES) AND BACHELOR OF ECONOMICS

81A. The regulations relating to the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and Bachelor of Economics shall be as set out in Part B(1) following these regulations.

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (ASIAN STUDIES) AND BACHELOR OF COMMERCE

81B. The regulations relating to the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and Bachelor of Commerce shall be as set out in Part B(2) following these regulations.

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS AND BACHELOR OF ECONOMICS

81C. The regulations relating to the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Economics shall be as set out in Part B(3) following these regulations.

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS AND BACHELOR OF COMMERCE

81D. The regulations relating to the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Commerce shall be as set out in Part B(4) following these regulations.

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (ASIAN STUDIES) AND BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING (ENVIRONMENTAL)

82. The regulations relating to the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Engineering (Environmental) and Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) shall be as set out in Part C following these regulations.

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS AND BACHELOR OF EDUCATION

82A. The regulations relating to the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Education shall be as set out in Part D following these regulations.

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS AND BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

82B. The regulations relating to the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts shall be as set out in Part E following these regulations.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LETTERS (1017)

Admission

83. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Letters an applicant who holds the degree of Bachelor of Arts of this University.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Units at this University

84. To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Letters, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete a course extending over two full-time years or the equivalent in part-time study, as set out below.

First Year

Either

(a) units totalling 48 points at second-year level chosen from those listed in Regulation 39;

or

(b) subject to the approval of the Executive Dean, a unit or units totalling 12 points at first-year level and units totalling 32 points at second-year level chosen from those listed in Regulation 39.

Second Year

Units totalling 48 points at third-year level chosen from those listed in Regulation 39.

The Honours Degree

Admission

85.(1) The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, or in the case of a proposed joint honours course the heads of the departments concerned, admit as an honours candidate a student who has completed the requirements of the pass degree at a sufficiently high level.
(2) A person admitted as an honours candidate under sub-
regulation (1) above shall have completed the requirements for
the pass degree within the previous seven years.

Course Requirements
86. To qualify for the degree with honours a candidate shall
complete the following requirements:

- either

  (a) one of the BA honours degree courses prescribed in the
      Faculty of Arts Handbook or a joint honours course arranged by
      the heads of departments concerned and approved by the
      Faculty;

  or

  (b) a course recommended by the head of the department
      concerned and approved by the Faculty.

Time Limit
87. (1) Unless the Executive Dean in recognition of exceptional
circumstances permits otherwise, to qualify for the pass
degree a candidate shall complete the requirements within
eight years of the beginning of the year in which the first unit
is credited towards the degree.

(2) Except as provided in sub-regulation (3), to qualify for
the degree with honours a candidate shall undertake a course
of at least one year of full-time study or its equivalent of part-
time study.

(3) In recognition of exceptional circumstances the
Executive Dean may permit a candidate to extend the course
over two years of full-time study or over three years of part-
time study.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ARTS
(1005 from 1999; 1035 prior to 1999)
88. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Graduate
Diploma in Arts an applicant who—

- (a) holds the degree of Bachelor of Arts of this University
    or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5;
    or

- (b) holds any other bachelor's degree of this University,
    the course for which has included units from those listed in
    Regulation 39 and which are equivalent in weight to units
totalling at least 48 points at first-year level and 16 points at
second-year level.

89. To qualify for the diploma, a candidate shall complete
satisfactorily all units in an advanced course of supervised
study approved by the Executive Dean, having regard to the
recommendation of the head of the department concerned.

90. The course for the diploma shall extend over one year for
a full-time candidate or two years for a part-time candidate,
but candidates may be permitted by the Executive Dean to
extend candidature over two years as a full-time candidate or
three years as a part-time candidate.

91. Candidates who have not completed the requirements for
the diploma after having been enrolled in the course for two
years as a full-time student or three years as a part-time student
shall be permitted to re-enrol only with the permission of the Faculty.

92. (a) Except as provided in (b) below, a candidate for the
diploma shall enrol each year in accordance with General
Regulation 2.

- (b) The Executive Dean may—

  - (i) on receipt of a written application from a candidate,
      grant a suspension of candidature for any year;

  - (ii) having regard to the report of the supervisor, refuse an
      application for re-enrolment.

93. Candidates enrolled for the master’s preliminary course
may, with the approval of the Higher Degrees Committee, at
any time up to one calendar month after completion of the
final examination, transfer to the graduate diploma course
provided that their enrolment complies with Regulations 88
to 92 above.

94. In all reports on examinations, the following grades will be
used:

- Higher Distinction HD 80–100
- Distinction D 70–79
- Credit Pass CR 60–69
- Pass P 50–59
- Fail N+ 45–49
- Fail N 0–44

GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR THE GRADUATE DIPLOMAS IN
AUSTRALIAN STUDIES, MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE
STUDIES, URBAN AND REGIONAL STUDIES AND
WOMEN’S STUDIES

For the purposes of these regulations, ‘the graduate diploma’
shall mean the Graduate Diploma in Australian Studies, the
Graduate Diploma in Medieval and Renaissance Studies, the
Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Studies or the
Graduate Diploma in Women’s Studies.

94A. (1) Except as provided in Regulations 94B to 94I, the
General Regulations for graduate certificates and graduate
diplomas shall apply to the graduate diploma.

(2) Regulations 91, 92 and 94 governing the Graduate
Diploma in Arts shall apply to the graduate diploma.

Admission
94B. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the graduate
diploma an applicant who has completed a bachelor’s degree of
this University in a relevant discipline or who has been
admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

Satisfactory Progress
94C. Regulation 6 shall apply to the graduate diploma.

Exclusion
94D. Regulation 7 shall apply to the graduate diploma.

Time Limit
94E. Regulation 90 shall apply to the graduate diploma.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN AUSTRALIAN STUDIES (1006)
For information regarding units available in 2000 intending
students should contact the MPhil Co-ordinator, Faculty of Arts.

Course Structure
94F. To qualify for the award of the Graduate Diploma in
Australian Studies, a candidate shall complete units to a total
value of 48 points chosen from the following:

- 180.417 Literature and Society in Australia 417 (8 points)
- 180.472 Australian Anthropological Perspectives 472 (10 points)
- 180.473 Australian Anthropological Perspectives 473 (6 points)
- 180.474 Australian Literary Studies 474 (8 points)
- 180.475 Australian Literary Studies 475 (8 points)
- 180.476 Australian Cultural History 476 (8 points)
- 180.407 New Directions in Australian Historical Writing 407 (8 points)
- 180.477 Australian Political Science 477 (8 points)
- 180.478 Australian Political Science 478 (8 points)
- 180.479 GradDip Australian Studies Special Course 479 (8 points)
- 180.480 GradDip Australian Studies Special Course 480 (8 points)
- 180.491 Dissertation in Australian Studies 491 (16 points)

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MEDIEVAL AND
RENAISSANCE STUDIES (1007)
For information regarding units available in 2000 intending
students should contact the MPhil Co-ordinator, Faculty of Arts.
Course Structure
94G. To qualify for the award of a Graduate Diploma in Medieval and Renaissance Studies, a candidate shall complete units to a total value of 48 points chosen from the following:

180.420 Medieval English Literature 420 (8 points)
180.421 Medieval English Literature 421 (8 points)
180.422 Renaissance English Literature 422 (8 points)
180.423 Renaissance English Literature 423 (8 points)
180.424 Latin 424 (8 points)
180.425 Latin 425 (8 points)
180.428 GradDip Medieval and Renaissance Studies Special Course 428 (8 points)
180.429 GradDip Medieval and Renaissance Studies Special Course 429 (8 points)
180.451 Medieval History 451 (8 points)
180.452 Early Modern History 452 (8 points)
180.492 Dissertation in Medieval and Renaissance Studies 492 (16 points)

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN URBAN AND REGIONAL STUDIES (1009)
For information regarding units available in 2000 intending students should contact the MPhil Co-ordinator, Faculty of Arts.

Course Structure
94H. To qualify for the award of the Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Studies, a candidate shall complete units to a total value of 48 points chosen from the following:

180.413 The City in History 413 (8 points)
180.440 Urban and Regional Planning Theory 440 (8 points)
180.441 Urban and Regional Planning Practice 441 (8 points)
180.442 Urban Design and Analysis 442 (8 points)
180.448 GradDip Special Course Urban and Regional Studies 448 (8 points)
180.449 GradDip Special Course Urban and Regional Studies 449 (8 points)
180.493 Dissertation in Urban and Regional Studies 493 (16 points)

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN WOMEN'S STUDIES (1008)
For information regarding units available in 2000 intending students should contact the MPhil Co-ordinator, Faculty of Arts.

Course Structure
94I. To qualify for the award of the Graduate Diploma in Women's Studies, a candidate shall complete units to a total value of 48 points chosen from the following:

180.405 Contemporary Women's History 405 (8 points)
180.410 Women in Early Modern Europe 410 (8 points)
180.430 Anthropological Perspectives on Gender 430 (10 points)
180.431 Anthropological Perspectives on Gender 431 (6 points)
180.432 Gender and Literary Study 432 (8 points)
180.433 Gender and Literary Study 433 (8 points)
180.434 Feminist Perspectives in Fiction 434 (8 points)
180.435 Feminist Perspectives in Fiction 435 (8 points)
180.438 GradDip Women's Studies Special Course 438 (8 points)
180.439 GradDip Women's Studies Special Course 439 (8 points)
180.470 Feminist Theory and Practice Post 1970 470 (8 points)
180.471 Feminist Interventions in Western Art History 471 (8 points)
180.494 Dissertation in Women's Studies 494 (16 points)

MASTER'S PRELIMINARY COURSES
Applicability of General Regulations
95. The General Regulations for students proceeding to master's preliminary or qualifying examinations shall apply to students enrolled in master's preliminary courses in the Faculty.

Withdrawal
96.(1) The Faculty may at any time on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned require a student to withdraw from the master's preliminary course.

(2) A student who is required to withdraw or who withdraws voluntarily may be awarded credit for a unit or units of third-year level in the department concerned after passing such further examinations as the head of the department shall determine.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS
(Preliminary: 1041; Coursework: 1051; Research: 1071)
Applicability of General Regulations
97. Except as provided in Regulations 98 and 98A, the General Regulations for the Degree of Master shall apply to the degree of Master of Arts.

Admission
MA in Creative Writing
98. The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of English, accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Arts in Creative Writing an applicant who—

(a) has completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or who has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5;

and

(b) has passed such qualifying examinations or undertaken such preliminary study as the Head of the Department of English thinks fit;

and

(c) has submitted and had approved by the Head of the Department of English a folio of creative writing, at least one-third of which has been published by recognised publishers, amounting to 4000 to 5000 words of prose or the equivalent in poetry or drama as determined by the Head of the Department;

and

(d) has submitted and had approved by the Head of the Department of English a 2000 to 3000 word critical essay on some aspects of the writer's craft.

MA in Applied History by Coursework
98A. The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of History, accept as a candidate for the degree of Master in Applied History by coursework an applicant who—

(a) has completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with honours in history, or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5;

or

(b)(i) holds the degree of Bachelor of Arts with a major sequence in history or a relevant related discipline, or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5;

and

(ii) has at least two years' full-time or equivalent part-time work experience in a relevant field.

Distinction
99. The degree may be awarded with distinction if, in the opinion of the Faculty, the thesis or coursework of a candidate is of exceptional merit.
The University of Western Australia Calendar

Content
MA by Research—thesis length
100.1(1) The text of a thesis for the degree of Master of Arts shall not ordinarily exceed 50,000 words, excluding appendices, tables and other illustrative matter.

MA in English by Coursework
(2) To qualify for the degree of Master of Arts in English by coursework a candidate shall complete three of the following:

- 040.501 Literary Theory 501 (16 points)
- 040.502 Regional and Social Contexts of Literature and Drama in English 502 (16 points)
- 040.503 Historical Contexts of Literature and Drama in English 503 (16 points)
- 040.510 Long Essay 510 (16 points)

MA in Italian Language and Linguistics by Coursework
(3) To qualify for the degree of Master of Arts in Italian Language and Linguistics by coursework a candidate shall complete the following:

- 110.501 Sociolinguistics 501 (12 points)
- 110.502 Italian in Australia 502 (12 points)
- 110.503 Italian Language 503 (8 points)
- 110.504 Language and Context 504 (8 points)
- 110.510 Dissertation 510 (8 points)

MA in Modern German Language and Culture
(4) To qualify for the degree of Master of Arts in German Language and Culture a candidate shall complete the following:

- 070.501 Language History and Linguistic Analysis 501 (8 points)
- 070.502 Psycholinguistics and Language Acquisition 502 (8 points)
- 070.503 The Formation of the Modern German Consciousness 503 (8 points)
- 070.504 Contemporary Germany 504 (8 points)
- 070.510 Dissertation 510 (16 points)

MA in Applied History by Coursework
(5) To qualify for the degree of Master of Arts in Applied History by coursework a candidate shall complete the following:

- (a) 090.501 Applied History: an Introduction 501 (12 points); and either
- (b)(i) 090.502 Texts and Contexts for Aboriginal History 502 (12 points)
- 090.503 Applying a Different Way of Knowing 503 (12 points)
- 090.504 Oral History and Public Issues 504 (12 points); or
- (ii) 090.512 New Approaches to the Study of Asian History 512 (12 points)
- 090.513 New Trends in Applied History with Special Reference to Southeast and East Asia and Overseas Chinese History 513 (12 points)
- 090.514 Practices of Applied History in an Asian Context 514 (12 points)

MA in Creative Writing
(6)(a) The field of study for the degree of Master of Arts in Creative Writing is creative writing in English in any genre.

(b) To qualify for the degree a candidate shall—

(i) undertake a supervised course of advanced study prescribed by the Faculty extending for at least one year of full-time study, or the equivalent of part-time study;

(ii) subject to paragraph (b), present for examination a substantial piece or pieces of creative writing of prose or poetry as determined by the Head of the Department of English and approved by the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts, and which demonstrates technical accomplishment and imaginative resource;

(iii) present a thesis of 15,000 words on a topic related to one or more aspects of the work presented under sub-paragraph (ii) above;

(iv) sign a declaration that the work submitted is wholly his or her own, has been substantially written during enrolment for the degree, and has not been previously accepted for a diploma or degree in this or any other institution.

Requirement for Faculty Approval of Work Submitted

MA in Creative Writing
101. The details of the thesis and the literary form of the creative writing shall be submitted to the Faculty for approval within three months of first enrolment.

Examinations

MA in Creative Writing
102. The procedure for the examination of the thesis and creative writing submitted shall be the same as that laid down for the examination of theses in General Regulation 33.

Time Limit

MA by Research

MA in Creative Writing
103.(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2)(b) below, a full-time candidate for the degree of Master of Arts by thesis shall submit the thesis within three years and a part-time candidate within six years from the date of first enrolment for the degree, excluding, in each case, any period of approved suspension of candidature.

(2) The Executive Dean may grant approval for—

(a) suspensions of candidature to an aggregate of 12 months;

(b) extensions of candidature to an aggregate of six months.

(3) Suspensions or extensions of candidature beyond the provisions of paragraphs (2)(a) and (b) above shall be considered by the Higher Degrees Committee which shall approve them only in exceptional circumstances.

MA in English by Coursework

MA in Italian Language and Linguistics by Coursework

MA in Modern German Language and Culture

MA in Applied History by Coursework

104. The requirements for these degrees shall be completed within a minimum of one year’s full-time enrolment and a maximum of four years of part-time enrolment, not including any periods of approved suspension, from the date of first enrolment for the degree.

105. Set aside to govern a proposed new degree.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY

(Preliminary: 1046; Coursework: 1050; Research: 1074)


Admission

106. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Philosophy an applicant who—

(a) has completed the requirements for a bachelor’s degree of this University in a relevant discipline with at least upper second class honours or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5;

(b)(i)(A) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in either—

- Australian Studies
- Medieval and Renaissance Studies
- Urban and Regional Studies,
- Women’s Studies

and

(B) has demonstrated adequate research preparation; or
apply to the degree of Doctor of Letters.

112. A thesis submitted to Faculty Board for the degree of Doctor of Letters should be at least 35,000 words in length excluding appendices, tables and other illustrative matter.

Course Requirements
109. (1) To qualify for the degree of Master of Philosophy, a candidate shall complete—
(a) the core seminar:
(i) 180.507 Australian Society and Culture 507 (16 points)
or either
(ii) A.180.521 From Order to Diversity 521 (8 points); or
B. 180.522 Medieval and Renaissance Society 522 (8 points)
or
(iii) 180.524 Urban Theory 524 (8 points)
or
(iv) 180.502 Women and Society 502 (16 points)
and
(b) a research thesis, the topic of which shall be submitted to and approved by Faculty within six months of commencement of candidature.

Thesis Length
110. The thesis for the Master of Philosophy shall be at least 35,000 words in length excluding appendices, tables and other illustrative matter.

Time Limit
111. The requirements for the degree shall be completed within two years of full-time enrolment or part-time equivalent, not including any periods of suspension of candidature, from the date of first enrolment for the degree.

DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LETTERS (1091)
112. The General Regulations for Higher Doctorates shall apply to the degree of Doctor of Letters.

BOARD OF STUDIES IN ARCHITECTURE AND FINE ARTS
Constitution
Powers
113.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), the Board of Studies shall make recommendations to the Faculty Board concerning the structure, content and admission requirements of the following degrees:
(a) Bachelor of Environmental Design
(b) Bachelor of Architecture
(c) Bachelor of Landscape Architecture
(d) Bachelor of Fine Arts
(e) Master of Architecture
(f) Master of Building Science
(g) Master of Environmental Design
(h) Master of Landscape Architecture
(i) Master of Fine Arts
(j) Master of Curatorial Studies in Fine Arts
(k) Doctor of Architecture
(2) The Board of Studies shall refer all recommendations concerning postgraduate courses to the Higher Degrees Committee prior to submission to the Faculty Board.

Membership
114.(1) The Board of Studies shall comprise:
(a) the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts;
(b) the Executive Dean of the Faculty or nominee;
(c) the Sub-Dean of the Faculty or nominee;
(d) seven members elected annually by and from the teaching staff of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts;
(e) one member nominated by the Executive Dean on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts from the teaching staff of departments, other than the School of Architecture and Fine Arts, which contribute to the teaching of the degrees administered by the Board of Studies;
(f) one undergraduate student and one postgraduate student elected annually by and from the students enrolled in degrees administered by the Board of Studies;
(g) one member of the Western Australian Chapter of the Royal Australian Institute of Architects nominated by the chapter;
(h) one member of the Australian Institute of Landscape Architects (WA Group) nominated by the group; and
(i) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as may be co-opted by the foregoing members from time to time, provided that each shall be co-opted for a period not exceeding two years and may be co-opted again at the end of a period of office.

Appointment
(2) The members listed in paragraphs (1)(e), (g) and (h) shall be appointed for two years and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

Meetings
(3)(a) Meetings of the Board of Studies shall be held at such times and places as the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts thinks fit but no less than two times a year.
(b) Meetings of the Board of Studies shall be chaired by the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts but, in the head's absence from a meeting, the members present shall determine which one of them shall take the chair.
(c) Five members present shall constitute a quorum.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN (2512)
The Pass Degree
115. The degree of Bachelor of Environmental Design may be conferred either as a pass degree or as a degree with honours.

Time Limit
116.(1) Unless the Executive Dean permits otherwise, a candidate for the pass degree of the Bachelor of Environmental Design shall complete the requirements within six years of the beginning of the semester in which the first unit is credited towards the degree.
(2) Where a candidate is permitted to credit a unit or units from a completed degree course, the credit will date from the year of first enrolment in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Environmental Design.
(3) Where a candidate is permitted to credit a unit or units from an incomplete degree course, the credit will date from the year in which the unit or units were passed.

117. The course for the pass degree shall extend over at least six semesters and comprise the following units totalling 144 points:
(a) Year One
252.100 Environmental Design 100 (12 points)
252.101 Environmental Design 101 (12 points)
252.110 Environmental Design 110: History and Theory (6 points)
252.120 Environmental Design 120: History and Theory (6 points)
252.130 Environmental Design 130: Technology and Structures (6 points)
252.140 Environmental Design 140: Science and Computing (6 points)
Pass degree or qualification on the basis of holding which the candidate has been admitted to status under Statute No. 5 shall, as provided in sub-regulation (2), a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Environmental Design with Honours an applicant who has completed the course for the degree of Bachelor of Environmental Design; and/or (c). The Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts, may waive the requirements of paragraphs (1)(a), (b) and/or (c).

Entry to BEnvDes as Second Degree
119.(1) The Faculty may—
(a) permit a person who has qualified for any degree of this or another recognised tertiary institution to proceed to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Environmental Design; and
(b) grant credit for previous work.

Time Limit
121.(1) Except with the permission of the Executive Dean or as provided in sub-regulation (2), a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Environmental Design with Honours shall complete the requirements within eight years of the beginning of the semester in which the first unit is credited towards the pass degree at a sufficiently high level or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

Course Structure
122. To obtain the degree of Bachelor of Environmental Design with Honours a candidate shall pursue studies for two semesters and satisfactorily complete:

(i) 252.701 BEnvDes Honours Elective Studies 1 (4 points)
252.702 BEnvDes Honours Elective Studies 2 (4 points)
252.703 BEnvDes Honours Elective Studies 3 (4 points)
252.704 BEnvDes Honours Elective Studies 4 (4 points)

(ii) 252.711 BEnvDes Honours Dissertation 1 (16 points)
252.712 BEnvDes Honours Dissertation 2 (16 points)

Honours Dissertation Submission Date
123.(1) The honours dissertation shall be submitted no later than three weeks prior to the last day of the last teaching week of the semester in which it is to be completed.

Examinations
(2) The Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts shall appoint two examiners for each dissertation, who shall provide written reports.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE (2513) 1
1Students enrolled for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture prior to 2000 shall complete the degree in accordance with the regulations for the degree applicable to the year in which they first enrolled.

Admission
124. The degree of Bachelor of Architecture may be conferred either as a pass degree or as a degree with honours.
125.(1) Unless the Executive Dean permits otherwise, a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture or Bachelor of Architecture with Honours shall complete the requirements within four years of the beginning of the semester in which the first unit is credited towards the degree.
(2) Where a candidate is permitted to credit a unit or units from a completed degree course, the credit will date from the year of first enrolment in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture.
(3) Where a candidate is permitted to credit a unit or units from an incomplete degree course, the credit will date from the year in which the unit or units were passed.

Admission
126.(1) The Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts, admit as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture an applicant who—
(a) holds the degree of Bachelor of Environmental Design of this University, or who has been granted status under Statute No. 5 for having completed work of equivalent scope and weight;
and
(b) has met the Faculty’s requirements with respect to both quantity and quality of work;
and
(c) in the opinion of the Faculty, has the general ability to complete the course.

Practical Work Experience
126A.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (5), before qualifying for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture, a candidate shall have completed not less than 16 weeks of full-time or part-time equivalent practical work experience deemed appropriate by the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts.
2. Any practical experience gained during a vacation period shall be for a minimum period of four consecutive weeks with one employer.

3. Candidates shall make their own arrangements for practical experience with advice from the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts.

4. Candidates shall provide evidence of their practical experience in accordance with the guidelines available from the School of Architecture and Fine Arts.

5. The Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts, waive or vary the requirement for practical experience under this Regulation if it is satisfied that the requirements of sub-regulation (1) cannot be met.

THE PASS DEGREE

Course Structure

127. The course for the pass degree of Bachelor of Architecture shall extend over at least four semesters and comprise the following units totalling 96 points:

(a) Year Four

(i) 252.400 Architecture 400: Design (12 points)
   252.401 Architecture 401: Design (12 points)
   252.430 Architecture 430: Technology, Structures and Services (8 points)
   252.431 Architecture 431: Design and Technical Resolution (8 points)
   252.470 Architecture 470: Research Seminar (4 points)

and

(ii) units totalling four points chosen from the following:
   252.480 Elective Studies 480 (4 points)
   252.481 Elective Studies 481 (4 points)
   252.482 Elective Studies 482 (4 points)
   252.483 Elective Studies 483 (4 points)
   252.484 Elective Studies 484 (4 points)
   252.487 Elective Studies 487 (4 points)
   252.488 Elective Studies 488 (4 points)
   252.489 Elective Studies 489 (4 points)
   252.490 Elective Studies 490 (4 points)

(b) Year Five

(i) 252.500 Architecture Design 500 (16 points)

(ii) either
   A. 252.501 Architecture Design 501 (16 points)
      or
   B. for students who have completed the units Architecture 400, 401 and 402: Design with a minimum of 65 per cent in each unit—
      252.502 Architecture 502: Independent Design (16 Points)

      (iii) 252.560 Architecture 560: Professional Practice (4 points)
            252.561 Architecture 561: Professional Practice (4 points)

      (iv) either
            A. units totalling eight points chosen from the following:
               252.580 Elective Studies 580 (4 points)
               252.581 Elective Studies 581 (4 points)
               252.582 Elective Studies 582 (4 points)
               252.583 Elective Studies 583 (4 points)
               252.584 Elective Studies 584 (4 points)
               252.587 Elective Studies 587 (4 points)
               252.588 Elective Studies 588 (4 points)
               252.589 Elective Studies 589 (4 points)
               252.590 Elective Studies 590 (4 points)

            or
            B. for students who have completed the unit Architecture Research Seminar 470 with a minimum of 65 per cent—
               252.721 Architecture Dissertation 721 (8 points)

Progress between Years

127A.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2)—

(a) a candidate shall successfully complete the requirements of Year Four before being permitted to enrol in any design units from Year Five;

(b) a candidate shall not be permitted to enrol in a unit without having completed the prerequisites, if any, for that unit.

(2) In exceptional circumstances the Executive Dean, on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts, may waive the requirements of paragraphs (1)(a) and/or (b).

THE HONOURS DEGREE

Admission

128.(1) The Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts, admit as a candidate for the Bachelor of Architecture with Honours an applicant who—

(a) has completed the requirements of the degree of Bachelor of Environmental Design of this University at a sufficiently high level; and

(b) has completed the requirements of Year Four of the degree of Bachelor of Architecture at this University at a sufficiently high level including a minimum result of 65 per cent in either—

(i) Architecture 470: Research Seminar
   or

(ii) each of Architecture 400: Design and Architecture 401: Design.

(2) A candidate who has obtained a fail grade for any unit in Year Four and/or Year Five shall not be considered for honours.

(3) In exceptional circumstances the Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts, accept as a candidate for the degree with honours a student who does not meet the requirements set out in sub-regulation (1).

Grade of Honours

128A. The grade of honours to be awarded shall be determined on the basis of a candidate’s overall performance in the units prescribed for Year Four and for Year Five (honours) of the Bachelor of Architecture degree course in paragraph 127A and Regulation 129 respectively, taking into account the weight of units in the four semesters of the course.

Course Structure

129.(1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), a candidate admitted to the course for the degree with honours in terms of Regulation 128 shall complete the following:

Year Five

the course for the pass degree as set out in paragraph 127B(b) but including—

either

(a) 252.502 Architecture 502: Independent Design in lieu of either Architecture 500: Design or Architecture 501: Design;

or

(b) 252.721 Architecture Dissertation 721 in lieu of the elective units required under sub-paragraph 127B(b)(ii).

(2) Candidates who have satisfied the appropriate prerequisites may complete both Architecture 502: Independent Design and Architecture/Dissertation 721 as part of their honours course.

Honours Dissertation Submission Date

130. The dissertation shall be submitted no later than three weeks prior to the last day of the last teaching week of the semester in which it is to be completed.

Examination of Dissertation

130A. The Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts shall appoint two examiners for each dissertation, who shall provide written reports.
DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS (2515)

131. The degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts shall be conferred either as a pass degree or a degree with honours.

THE PASS DEGREE

Time Limit

132. (1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (4), a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts shall complete the requirements within six years of the beginning of the semester in which the first unit is credited towards the degree.

(2) Where a candidate is permitted to credit a unit or units from a completed degree course, the credit will date from the year of first enrolment in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts.

(3) Where a candidate is permitted to credit a unit or units from an incomplete degree course, the credit will date from the year in which the unit or units concerned were passed.

(4) The Executive Dean may grant a candidate an extension of the time limit specified in sub-regulation (1).

Course Structure

133. The course for the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts shall extend over at least six semesters and comprise the following units totalling 144 points:

(a) Year One

170.103 Fine Arts 103 (6 points)
170.104 Fine Arts 104 (6 points)
255.105 Fine Arts Practice 105 (6 points)
255.106 Fine Arts Practice 106 (6 points)
255.130 Fine Arts Technology 150 (6 points)
255.151 Fine Arts Technology 151 (6 points)
255.116 Visual Arts 116 (6 points)
255.117 Visual Arts 117 (6 points)

(b) Year Two

(i) 255.205 Fine Arts Practice 205 (8 points)
255.206 Fine Arts Practice 206 (8 points)
255.250 Fine Arts Technology 250 (8 points)

(ii) second-year Fine Arts units totalling at least 24 points selected from sub-regulation 39(2).

(c) Year Three

(i) 255.305 Fine Arts Practice 305 (8 points)
255.306 Fine Arts Practice 306 (16 points)

(ii) third-year Fine Arts units totalling 24 points selected from sub-regulation 39(3).

Progression between Years

134. (1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), a candidate shall—

(a) successfully complete units to a total value of 48 points in any academic year before being permitted to enrol in any Practice units from a higher academic year.

(b) A candidate shall not be permitted to enrol in a unit without having completed the prerequisites, if any, for that unit.

(c) A candidate shall not take any unit in the third year of the course without having successfully completed all the units listed in paragraph 133(b).

(2) In exceptional circumstances, the Executive Dean may waive the requirement in paragraphs (1)(a), (b) and/or (c).

Entry to BFA as Second Degree

135. (1) The Faculty may—

(a) permit a person who has qualified for any degree of this or another recognised tertiary institution to proceed to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts; and

(b) grant credit for previous work.

(2) A person permitted to proceed to the course in terms of sub-regulation (1) shall be required to complete units totalling at least 72 points as approved by the Executive Dean on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts.

THE HONOURS DEGREE

Admission

136. The Faculty may admit as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts with Honours an applicant who has completed the requirements for the pass degree at a sufficiently high level or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

Time Limit

137. (1) Except as provided in sub-regulations (2) and (3), a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts with Honours shall complete the requirements within eight years of the beginning of the semester in which the first unit is credited towards the pass degree or qualification on the basis of holding which the candidate has been admitted to status under Statute No. 5.

(2) The time limit for a candidate who has been granted credit towards the pass degree at this University shall be two years from the date of completion of the requirements for that degree.

(3) The Executive Dean may grant a candidate an extension of the time limit specified in sub-regulations (1) and (2).

Course Structure

138. To obtain the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts with Honours a candidate shall pursue studies for two semesters and—

(a) complete satisfactorily the following units:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>255.731</td>
<td>Fine Arts Honours Elective Studies 1: Theory and History of Visual Culture</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255.732</td>
<td>Fine Arts Honours Elective Studies 2: History of Visual Culture</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255.733</td>
<td>Fine Arts Honours Studio Practice 1</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255.734</td>
<td>Fine Arts Honours Studio Practice 2</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255.735</td>
<td>Honours Dissertation 1</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255.736</td>
<td>Honours Dissertation 2</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255.737</td>
<td>Honours Exhibition 730</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honours Submission Date

139. (1) Unless the Executive Dean permits otherwise, the latest date for submission of the honours dissertation shall be:

(a) for candidate other than those covered by paragraph (b), the first day of the University’s deferred examination period;

(b) for candidates admitted in mid-year, the last day of the last teaching week of first semester.

Examinations

(2) The Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts shall appoint two examiners for each dissertation and exhibition, who shall provide written reports.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE (2514)

140. The degree of Bachelor of Landscape Architecture may be conferred either as a pass degree or as a degree with honours.

THE PASS DEGREE

Time Limit

141. (1) Unless the Executive Dean permits otherwise, a candidate for the pass degree of Bachelor of Landscape Architecture shall complete the requirements within eight years of the beginning of the semester in which the first unit is credited towards the degree.

(2) Where a candidate is permitted to credit a unit or units from a completed degree course, the credit will date from the year of first enrolment in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Landscape Architecture.
(3) Where a candidate is permitted to credit a unit or units from an incomplete degree course, the credit will date from the year in which the unit or units concerned were passed.

Course Structure

142. The course for the degree of Bachelor of Landscape Architecture shall extend over at least eight semesters of full-time enrolment and comprise the following units totalling 192 points:

(a) Year One

254.100 Landscape Architecture 100: Design (12 points)
254.101 Landscape Architecture 101: Design (12 points)
254.110 Landscape Architecture 110: History and Theory (6 points)
254.120 Landscape Architecture 120: History and Theory (6 points)
254.130 Landscape Architecture 130: Technology and Structures (6 points)
254.140 Landscape Architecture 140: Science and Computing (6 points)

(b) Year Two

(i) 254.200 Landscape Architecture 200: Design (12 points)
254.201 Landscape Architecture 201: Design (12 points)
254.210 Landscape Architecture 210: History and Theory (8 points)
254.230 Landscape Architecture 230: Technology and Computing (8 points)
254.240 Landscape Architecture 240: Plants (4 points)
and
(ii) a unit or units totalling eight points chosen from the Fine Arts units at second-year level listed in Arts Regulation 39.

(c) Year Three

(i) 254.300 Landscape Architecture 300: Design (12 points)
254.301 Landscape Architecture 301: Design (12 points)
254.310 Landscape Architecture 310: History and Theory (8 points)
254.330 Landscape Architecture 330: Technology and Computing (4 points)
254.370 Landscape Architecture 370: Research Seminar (5 points)

(ii) either

A. 060.218 Geography 218 (8 points)

or

B. if Geography 218 is unavailable, an appropriate alternative unit approved by the Executive Dean on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts.

(d) Year Four

(i) 254.400 Landscape Architecture 400: Design (16 points)
254.401 Landscape Architecture 401: Design (16 points)
254.440 Landscape Architecture 440: Ecology (4 points)
254.460 Landscape Architecture 460: Professional Practice (4 points)

(ii) either

A. units totalling eight points chosen from the following:

252.480 Elective Studies (4 points)
252.481 Elective Studies (4 points)
252.482 Elective Studies (4 points)
252.483 Elective Studies (4 points)
252.484 Elective Studies (4 points)
252.487 Elective Studies (4 points)
252.489 Elective Studies (4 points)
252.490 Elective Studies (4 points)

or

B. for students who have completed the unit Landscape Architecture 370: Research Seminar with a minimum of 65 per cent:

254.721 Landscape Architecture Dissertation 721 (8 points)

Progress between Years

143.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2) a candidate:

(a) shall successfully complete all the units in an academic year before being permitted to enrol in any design units from a higher academic year;

(b) shall not be permitted to enrol in a unit without having completed the prerequisites, if any, for that unit;

(c) shall not take any unit in the third year of the course without having successfully completed all the units listed in paragraph 142(a);

(d) shall not take any unit in the fourth year of the course without having successfully completed all the units listed in paragraph 142(b).

(2) In exceptional circumstances the Executive Dean, on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts, may waive the requirements of paragraphs (1)(a), (b), (c) and/or (d).

Practical Work Experience

144.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (5), before qualifying for the degree of Bachelor of Landscape Architecture, a candidate shall have completed not less than 16 weeks of full-time or part-time equivalent practical work experience deemed appropriate by the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts.

(2) Any practical experience gained during a vacation period shall be for a minimum period of four consecutive weeks with one employer.

(3) Candidates shall make their own arrangements for practical experience with advice from the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts.

(4) Candidates shall provide proof of their practical experience in accordance with the guidelines available from the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts.

(5) The Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts, waive or vary the requirement for practical experience under this regulation if it is satisfied that the conditions of sub-regulation (1) cannot be met.

Entry to BLArch as Second Degree

145.(1) The Faculty may—

(a) permit a person who has qualified for any degree of this or another tertiary institution to proceed to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Landscape Architecture; and

(b) grant credit for previous work.

(2) A person permitted to proceed to the course in terms of sub-regulation (1) shall be required to complete at this University units totalling at least 96 points as approved by the Executive Dean on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts.

THE HONOURS DEGREE

Admission

146.(1) The Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts, admit as a candidate for the Bachelor of Landscape Architecture with Honours an applicant who—

(a) has completed the requirements for Years One, Two and Three of the degree of Bachelor of Landscape Architecture of this University at a sufficiently high level; and

(b) has attained a minimum result of 65 per cent in either—

(i) 254.370 Landscape Architecture 370: Research Seminar;

or

(ii) each of Landscape Architecture 300: Design and Landscape Architecture 301: Design.

(2) A candidate who has obtained a fail grade for any unit in Year Three or Year Four shall not be considered for honours.

(3) In exceptional circumstances the Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts, accept as a candidate a student who does not meet the requirements set out in sub-regulation (1).
Grade of Honours
146A. The grade of honours to be awarded shall be determined on the basis of a candidate’s overall performance in the degree programme, taking into account the weight of units in the eight semesters of the course.

Course Structure
147.(1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), a candidate admitted to the course for the degree with honours in terms of Regulation 146 shall complete the following:

Year Four
the course for Year Four of the pass degree as set out in paragraph 142(d) but excluding—
either

(a) 254.402 Landscape Architecture 402: Independent Design in lieu of either Landscape Architecture 400: Design or Landscape Architecture 401: Design,
or
(b) 254.721 Landscape Architecture Dissertation 721 in lieu of the elective units required under sub-paragraph 142(d)(ii).

(2) Candidates who have satisfied the appropriate pre-requisites may complete both Landscape Architecture 402: Independent Design and Landscape Architecture Dissertation 721 as part of their honours course.

Honours Dissertation Submission Date
147A. The honours dissertation shall be submitted no later than three weeks prior to the last day of the last teaching week of the semester in which it is to be completed.

Examinations
148. The Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts shall appoint two examiners for each dissertation, who shall provide written reports.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR THE DEGREES OF
MArch, MLArc, MEnvDes, MBdgSc, MFA, MCur

Applicability of General Regulations
149. Except as provided in the regulations below, the General Regulations for Academic Courses which relate to the degree of master shall apply to the degrees of Master of Architecture, Master of Landscape Architecture, Master of Environmental Design, Master of Building Science, Master of Fine Arts and Master of Curatorial Studies in Fine Arts in the School of Architecture and Fine Arts.

Thesis Length
150.(1) The text of a thesis for the degree of master by research shall not exceed 50,000 words excluding appendices, tables and other illustrative matter.

(2) The text of a thesis for the degree of master by advanced study, research and thesis shall not exceed 25,000 words excluding appendices, tables and other illustrative matter.

Time Limit
151.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), the time limits for completion of the requirements for the degrees of Master of Architecture, Master of Landscape Architecture, Master of Environmental Design, Master of Building Science in the School of Architecture and Fine Arts, which shall exclude periods of approved suspension, shall be as follows:
(a) for the degree by way of research and thesis, two years of full-time enrolment or its Faculty determined equivalent of part-time, or mixed part-time/full-time enrolment, calculated from the date of first enrolment for the degree;
(b) for the degree by advanced study, research and thesis, one year of full-time enrolment or two years of part-time enrolment.

(2) In exceptional circumstances the Executive Dean may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts, grant a student an extension of time, not exceeding one year, to complete the requirements for the degree.

(3) The provisions of Arts Regulation 103 shall apply to candidates for the Master of Fine Arts and the Master of Curatorial Studies in Fine Arts.

Suspensions
152. In exceptional circumstances, the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts, may permit a student to suspend enrolment in the Master of Architecture, Master of Landscape Architecture, Master of Environmental Design, Master of Building Science, Master of Fine Arts and Master of Curatorial Studies in Fine Arts degrees in the School of Architecture and Fine Arts for a period not exceeding one year.

Admission
Qualifications Required
DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARCHITECTURE
(Preliminary: 2541; Research: 2571)
153.(1) The Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts, accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Architecture an applicant who—
(a) has satisfied the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; and
(b) in the opinion of the Faculty, has the general ability to complete the course and the special ability to prepare and present a specific thesis.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
(Preliminary: 2545; Research: 2575)
(2) The Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts, accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Landscape Architecture an applicant who—
(a) has satisfied the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Landscape Architecture of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; and
(b) in the opinion of the Faculty, has the general ability to complete the course and the special ability to prepare and present a specific thesis.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF BUILDING SCIENCE
(Preliminary: 2542; Research: 2572)
(3) The Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts, accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Building Science an applicant who—
(a) has satisfied the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; and
(ii) in the opinion of the Faculty, has the general ability to complete the course and the special ability to prepare and present a specific thesis; or
(b) has completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Environmental Design with Honours; and
(ii) in the opinion of the Faculty, has the general ability to complete the course and the special ability to prepare and present a specific thesis; or
(c) has completed the requirements for an approved course for a degree with honours in another faculty; and
(ii) in the opinion of the Faculty, has the general ability to complete the course and the special ability to prepare and present a specific thesis; and
(iii) has satisfied the Faculty on the relevance of the previous studies to advanced study and/or research in Building Science; or
(d) has completed the requirements for a pass degree in another faculty; and
(ii) has completed a year's relevant preliminary work either in that faculty or in the Faculty of Arts; and

(iii) in the opinion of the Faculty, has the general ability to complete the course and the special ability to present a specific thesis.

**DEGREE OF MASTER OF ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN**
*(Preliminary: 2544; Research: 2573)*

(4) The Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts, accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Environmental Design an applicant who—

(a) has satisfied the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or

(b) has completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Environmental Design with Honours; or

(c)(i) has completed the requirements for an approved honours course in another faculty; and

(ii) has satisfied the Faculty on the relevance of previous studies to advanced study and/or research in Environmental Design; or

(d)(i) has completed the requirements for a pass degree in another faculty; and

(ii) has completed a year's relevant preliminary work either in that faculty or in the Faculty of Arts.

**DEGREE OF MASTER OF FINE ARTS**
*(Preliminary: 2543; Research: 2574)*

(5) The Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts, accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Fine Arts an applicant who—

(a)(i) has completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts with Honours of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; and

(ii) in the opinion of the Faculty has the general ability to complete the course and the special ability to prepare and present a specific thesis; or

(b)(i) has completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; and

(ii) has completed a year’s relevant preliminary work in the Faculty; and

(iii) in the opinion of the Faculty, has the general ability to complete the course and the special ability to present a specific thesis; or

(c)(i) has completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, with a major in Fine Arts from this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; and

(ii) has completed the requirements for a qualification in Art Practice from a recognised tertiary institution or is judged by the Faculty to have equivalent practical expertise and professional standing; and

(iii) in the opinion of the Faculty, has the general ability to complete the course and the special ability to prepare and present a specific thesis.

**DEGREE OF MASTER OF CURATORIAL STUDIES IN FINE ARTS**
*(Preliminary: 2547; Research: 2577)*

(6) The Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts, accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Curatorial Studies in Fine Arts an applicant who—

(a) has qualified for a bachelor’s degree with honours of this University, in a discipline considered by the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts to be relevant to curatorial studies in fine arts, or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; and

(b)(i) has qualified for a bachelor’s degree of four years' duration of this University, in a discipline considered by the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts to be relevant to curatorial studies in fine arts, or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; and

(ii) in the opinion of the Faculty, has the general ability to complete the course and the special ability to prepare and present a specific thesis.

**Other Admission Requirements**

(7) Before reaching its decision with respect to an application for candidature for the degree of the Master of Architecture, Master of Landscape Architecture, Master of Environmental Design, Master of Building Science, Master of Fine Arts and Master of Curatorial Studies in Fine Arts in the School of Architecture and Fine Arts, the Faculty may require an applicant to—

(a) complete additional work;

(b) pass written or oral examinations;

(c) submit certified statements with respect to professional experience and work undertaken during the three years prior to application;

(d) provide such other particulars as it may determine.

**Other Requirements**

**Course Options**

**DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARCHITECTURE**

**DEGREE OF MASTER OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE**

**DEGREE OF MASTER OF ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN**

**DEGREE OF MASTER OF BUILDING SCIENCE**

**DEGREE OF MASTER OF FINE ARTS**

**DEGREE OF MASTER OF CURATORIAL STUDIES IN FINE ARTS**

154.(1) A candidate for the degree of Master of Architecture, Master of Landscape Architecture, Master of Environmental Design or Master of Building Science may proceed either—

(a) by way of research and thesis; or

(b) by way of a programme of advanced study, research and thesis.

(2) A candidate for the degree of Master of Fine Arts or Master of Curatorial Studies in Fine Arts shall proceed by way of a programme of advanced study, research and thesis.

(3) Where the degree is undertaken by way of a programme of advanced study, research and thesis, research shall be the major component of the work for the degree.

**Course Content**

**DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARCHITECTURE**

**DEGREE OF MASTER OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE**

**DEGREE OF MASTER OF ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN**

**DEGREE OF MASTER OF BUILDING SCIENCE**

155.(1) The programme of advanced study and/or research and the title and subject matter of the required thesis, shall be proposed by the candidate and determined by the Faculty.

**DEGREE OF MASTER OF FINE ARTS**

(2) To qualify for the degree of Master of Fine Arts a candidate shall—

(a) present for examination an exhibition of original artwork showing technical accomplishment and imaginative resource together with a catalogue including an essay of 4500 to 5500 words on the work in the exhibition;

(b) present a thesis on an aspect of art theory, history or criticism, the title and subject matter of which shall be proposed by the candidate and determined by the Faculty;

(c) undertake advanced seminar work as required by the Faculty; and

(d) pass any written, practical or oral examination the Faculty may require.
DEGREE OF MASTER OF CURATORIAL STUDIES IN FINE ARTS

(3) To qualify for the degree of Master of Curatorial Studies in Fine Arts a candidate shall—

(a) present for examination either:

(i) 250.602 Exhibition Proposal 602 comprising:
a fully researched proposal for a major exhibition, of
at least 15,000 words, the content and title of which
shall be proposed by the candidate and determined by
the Faculty;

and

250.601 Exhibition Catalogue 601 comprising:
a fully publishable professional catalogue including
an essay on all works proposed for exhibition
equivalent to at least another 15,000 words;
or

(ii) 250.603 MCur Dissertation 603 comprising:
a dissertation of at least 30,000 words on an aspect
of museology relevant to curatorial practice, the title
and subject matter of which shall be proposed by
the candidate and determined by the Faculty;
or

(iii) 250.604 Catalogue 604 comprising:
a detailed publishable catalogue raisonné of up to
30,000 words of the works of an uncatalogued artist;

and

250.605 MCur Placement 605 comprising:
a placement in a public gallery or comparable
institution involving at least one day a week for 36
weeks during the course;

and

preparation of a detailed comparative report of up to
20,000 words in relationship to this placement;

and

(c) complete:

250.606 Advanced Curatorial Studies 606 comprising:
such advanced study in relation to curatorial studies
as may be required by the Faculty.

Requirement for Faculty Approval of Exhibitions

156.(1) In the case of the degrees of Master of Fine Arts and
Master of Curatorial Studies in Fine Arts, the details of
exhibitions of original work, the media of exhibitions and
proposals for exhibitions shall be submitted to and approved
by the Faculty within three months of a candidate’s first
enrolment in the course.

(2) Faculty approval shall be required for any change to
the details approved in sub-regulation (1).

Examinations

157. In the case of the degrees of Master of Fine Arts and
Master of Curatorial Studies in Fine Arts, the exhibition of
original work shall be examined by a committee consisting of
the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts and two
external examiners appointed by the Faculty for each candidate.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF JAPANESE STUDIES
(Preliminary: 4043; Coursework: 4056; Research: 4073)

157A.(1) The Faculty may admit as a candidate for the degree of Master of Japanese Studies an applicant who—

(a) has completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Economics of this University
with honours in Japanese Studies; or

(b) has completed the requirements for any other bachelor’s degree of this or another recognised university and
has also completed, either during that degree course or
subsequently, the following units or other units which are
judged by the Executive Dean, having regard to the
recommendation of the Head of the Department of Asian
Studies or nominee, to be the equivalent:

Japanese 103/104 or Japanese 101/102
Japanese 205/206 or Japanese 203/204
Japanese 307/308 or Japanese 305/306
Japanese 402
Japanese Studies 130

(2) To qualify for the degree a candidate—

(a) shall undertake a course of supervised study and
research either in Japan or at this University on a subject
approved in advance by the Faculty, having regard to the
recommendation of the Head of the Department of Asian
Studies or nominee; and

(b) shall pass such written and oral examinations as the
Faculty requires.

(3) Except with the permission of the Executive Dean, a candidate for the degree of Master of Japanese Studies
shall complete the requirements within four years of the
beginning of the year in which the candidate was first
enrolled for the degree.

(4) Except as provided above the General Regulations
for the Degree of Master shall apply to the degree of Master
of Japanese Studies.

BOARD OF STUDIES IN MUSIC

Constitution

Powers

158.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), the Board of
Studies shall make recommendations to the Faculty Board
concerning the structure, content and admission
requirements of the following degrees and diplomas:

Bachelor of Music
Bachelor of Music Education
Bachelor of Music Teaching
Master of Music
Master of Music Education
Diploma in Music (Orchestral Practice)
Diploma in Music (Technology)
Graduate Diploma in Music Education
Graduate Certificate in Music Education

(2) The Board of Studies shall refer all recommendations
concerning postgraduate courses to the Higher Degrees
Committee prior to submission to the Faculty Board.

Membership

159.(1) The Board of Studies shall comprise:

(a) the Head of the School of Music;

(b) the full-time members of the academic staff of the
School of Music;

(c) two members elected by and from the part-time
teaching staff of the School of Music;

(d) the Executive Dean of the Faculty or nominee;

(e) the Associate Dean of the Faculty or nominee;

(f) the Sub-Dean of the Faculty or nominee;

(g) one undergraduate student being the President of the
Music Students’ Society and one postgraduate student elected
annually by and from the students enrolled in degrees
administered by the Board of Studies;

(b) one full-time academic staff member of each of the
Faculties of Arts and Education, nominated by the Executive
Dean of the Faculty of Arts, having regard to the recom-
mendation of the Head of the School of Music;

(i) one representative of the WA Symphony Orchestra,
nominated by the General Manager of that orchestra;

(j) one representative of the Ministry of Education (music
branch), nominated by the Ministry;

(k) one representative of the Australian Music Exami-
nations Board (WA Committee), nominated by the Board;

(l) a member of the staff of the WA Conservatorium of
Music, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor of Edith Cowan
University; and

(m) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as
may be co-opted by the foregoing members from time to
time, provided that each shall be co-opted for a period not
The degree of Bachelor of Music shall be conferred either as a pass degree or as a degree with honours.

161. The degree of Bachelor of Music shall be conferred either as a pass degree or as a degree with honours.

Course Requirements and Time Limit

162.(1)(a) To qualify for the pass degree a candidate shall, over a period of at least four years of full-time study or the equivalent of part-time study, complete the course prescribed for pass candidates in Regulation 163 to a minimum total value of 192 points and, except as provided in sub-regulation (2) below, a maximum total value of 200 points.

(b) To be eligible for the honours degree a candidate shall, over a period of at least four years of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study, complete the course prescribed for honours candidates in Regulation 163 to a minimum total value of 198 points and, except as provided in sub-regulation (2) below, a maximum total value of 204 points.

(2) In exceptional circumstances the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head or course adviser of the School of Music, may permit a candidate to complete the course prescribed in Regulation 163 to a minimum total value of 198 points and, except as provided in sub-regulation (2) below, a maximum total value of 204 points.

(3)(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b), a candidate shall not take units to a total value of less than 48 points or more than 52 points in an academic year of the course, unless special approval is given by the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head or course adviser of the School of Music.

(b) A fourth-year honours candidate shall take units to a minimum total value of 54 points and a maximum total value of 56 points as prescribed in Regulation 163.

(4) The provisions of Regulation 29 with respect to time limits shall apply to candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Music.

163.(1) Subject to sub-regulations (2) and (4) below, the course shall comprise:

(a) First Year

(i) 190.101 Music 101 (8 points)
    190.121 Music 121 (6 points)
    190.122 Music 122 (6 points)

(ii) Composition Programme

    190.130 Music 130 (8 points)
    190.141 Music 141 (8 points)

(iii) Performance Programme

    190.140 Music 140 (12 points)
    190.142 Music 142 (4 points)

(b) Second Year

(i) 190.201 Music 201 (12 points)
    190.221 Music 221 (6 points)
    190.222 Music 222 (6 points)

(ii) Composition Programme

    190.301 Music 301 (12 points)

(iii) Performance Programme

    190.341 Music 341 (8 points)
    190.342 Music 342 (4 points)
    190.343 Music 343 (4 points)
    190.344 Music 344 (4 points)

(c) Third Year

(i) 190.301 Music 301 (12 points)

(ii) Composition Programme

    190.330 Music 330 (16 points)
    190.342 Music 342 (4 points)

(iii) Performance Programme

    190.344 Music 344 (4 points)

(d) Fourth Year

One of the following programmes as approved by the School of Music:

(i) Composition Programme—Pass Level

A. 190.431 Music 431 (16 points)
    190.442 Music 442 (4 points)

B. electives to the value of 28 to 32 points chosen from those listed in sub-regulation (3) below provided that Music 322 and 390 must be chosen if not already taken in third year.

(ii) Composition Programme—Honours Level

A. 190.430 Music 430 (20 points)
    190.451 Music 451 (8 points)
    190.442 Music 442 (4 points)

B. electives to the value of 22 to 24 points chosen from those listed in sub-regulation (3) below provided that Music 322 and 390 must be chosen if not already taken in third year.

(iii) Performance Programme—Pass Level

A. 190.441 Music 441 (16 points)
    190.442 Music 442 (4 points)
    190.444 Music 444 (4 points)

and either

(ii) Composition Programme

A. 190.230 Music 230 (12 points)
    190.241 Music 241 (8 points)
    190.242 Music 242 (4 points)
    or

C. approved Arts unit(s) of first- and/or second-year level to the value of 12 to 16 points;

D. approved Arts unit(s) of first-year level to the value of 12 points; and

190.242 Music 242 (4 points)

or

(iii) Performance Programme

190.240 Music 240 (16 points)
190.242 Music 242 (4 points)
190.244 Music 244 (4 points)

and

B. units to the value of 16 to 20 points chosen from:

• approved Arts units of first- and/or second-year level in accordance with sub-regulation (2)(a) below;
• units listed in sub-regulation (3) below, provided that Music 322 (8 points) and Music 390 (6 points), if not taken in third year, shall be taken in fourth year;
• with the approval of the Head or course adviser of the School of Music, Music 341 (8 points)

or

(iii) Performance Programme

A. 190.330 Music 330 (16 points)
190.342 Music 342 (4 points)
190.344 Music 344 (4 points)

B. units to the value of 12 to 16 points chosen from:

• approved Arts units of first- and/or second-year level in accordance with sub-regulation (2)(a) below; and/or
• electives listed in sub-regulation (3) below.

Meetings

160.(1) Meetings of the Board of Studies shall be held at such times and places as the Head of the School of Music thinks fit, but no less than three times a year.

(2) Meetings of the Board of Studies shall be chaired by the Head of the School of Music or in his/her absence by the Acting Head.

(3) If both the Head and the Acting Head are absent from a meeting, the members present shall determine which one of them shall take the chair.

(4) Ten members shall constitute a quorum.
The University of Western Australia Calendar

may take up to a maximum of 40 points chosen from non-
programme:

Composition (Pass or Honours):

units to the Head or course adviser of the School of Music for

Entry to the MusB as a Second Degree

Admission

167. (1) The Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music, admit as an honours
candidate for the degree a candidate who has completed the
requirements of the first three years of the course at a
sufficiently high level.

(2) The degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours of the
appropriate class will be awarded to candidates who—

(a) have been admitted to, and have completed, an
appropriate honours programme as prescribed in Regulation
163 above;

(b) have achieved an average 'B' grading (or 65 per cent
and above) in the honours programme;

(c) have achieved at least a 'B' grading (or 65 per cent
and above) in their fourth-year major honours study;

(d) in the case of students taking composition or
performance, have achieved at least a 'B' grading (or 65 per
cent and above) in 190.451 Music 451.

(3) The Faculty shall award the pass degree to honours
candidates who fail to meet the criteria for the award of honours
but who fulfil requirements equivalent to those for the pass
degree.

Examinations

168. The final examinations in the fourth-year honours major
studies are as follows:

(a) Music 430 (Composition)—an exercise prepared under
supervision, the form and medium of the exercise selected so
as to present substantial evidence of compositional technique,
resource and invention. The exercise shall be presented not
later than the last day of October in the final year of the course.

(b) Music 440 (Performance)—two short recital programmes
[which may include a concerto and/or chamber work(s)]
approved by the Head of the School of Music. The date of
the recitals will be not earlier than the last day of October in
the final year of the course and the student will be given two
weeks' notice of the exact date.

(c) Music 450 (Musicology)—a dissertation prepared under
supervision on a topic approved by the Head of the School of
Music to be presented not later than the last day of October in
the final year of the course.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF MUSIC
(Preliminary: 1042; Research: 1072)

169. The fields of study for the degree of Master of Music
are:

(a) Composition

(b) Performance

1 A candidate for a higher degree whose major field of study has been
Musicology will normally proceed to an MA.

Admission

170. The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the Head of
the School of Music and, subject to a successful audition in
the case of Master of Music (in performance), accept as a
candidate for the degree of Master of Music an applicant who—

(a) has completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Music or of Music Education of this University, or
who has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; an applicant who has not qualified for the degree of Bachelor with first or second class honours, or whose major field of study has not been the field for which candidature is sought, may be required to undertake such preliminary study as the Head of the School of Music thinks fit; or

(b) has completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts of this University with first or second class honours, or who has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; the applicant may be required to undertake such preliminary study as the Head of the School of Music thinks fit; or

(c) has completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts of this University, or who has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5, and who has since completed a supervised course of study prescribed by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music and extending over a period of not less than one year for a full-time student or over such period as the Faculty may determine for a part-time student.

171. In the case of an applicant who has not qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Music with first or second class honours or whose major field of study has not been the field for which candidature is sought the application must first have been approved by the Executive Dean on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music before it is submitted to the Faculty: the Head of the School may before making a recommendation to the Executive Dean require the applicant to pass such qualifying examinations or undertake such preliminary study as the Head of the School thinks fit.

Course Requirements

172. To qualify for the degree a candidate shall—

(a) undertake a supervised course of advanced study prescribed by the Faculty extending for at least one year of full-time study, or the equivalent of part-time study;

(b)(i) for the degree of Master of Music (in composition) present for examination an exercise consisting of a composition or group of compositions which show technical accomplishment and imaginative resource;

(ii) for the degree of Master of Music (in performance) present, at times and places arranged by the Head of the School of Music and approved by the Faculty, two recitals of programmes totalling not less than three hours’ duration which demonstrate advanced technical and interpretative accomplishment;

(c) present a thesis of 15,000 to 20,000 words on a topic related to one or more aspect(s) of the work presented under sub-regulation (b)(i) or (ii) above, approved by the Head of the School of Music;

(d) undertake advanced coursework or seminar work as determined by the School of Music and pass any other written, practical or oral examination which the Faculty may require.

Requirement for Faculty Approval of Exercises and Programmes

173.(1) In the case of the degree of Master of Music (in composition) the details of the musical forms and media of the exercise and the thesis topic shall be submitted to and approved by the Faculty at least six months before the exercise and thesis are presented.

(2) In the case of the degree of Master of Music (in performance) the details of the recital programmes shall be submitted to and approved by the Faculty no later than one month before the first recital is presented, and the thesis topic shall be submitted to and approved by the Faculty at least six months before the recitals and thesis are presented.

Examinations

174.(1) In the case of the Master of Music (in composition) the procedure for the examination of the exercise and thesis shall be the same as that laid down for the examination of theses in General Regulation 33.

(2) In the case of the Master of Music (in performance)—

(a)(i) a committee comprising representatives of the School of Music and an external examiner shall be appointed to assess the recitals required of each candidate under sub-paragraph 172(b)(ii); and

(ii) the recitals shall be performed before the full committee or, if the external examiner cannot be present, shall be performed before the representatives of the School of Music and forwarded in recorded format to the external examiner;

(b) the thesis required of each candidate under paragraph 172(c) shall be examined as set out in the provisions of General Regulation 33.

(3) Candidates for the Master of Music (in composition) and Master of Music (in performance) must pass all course requirements as laid out in Regulation 172 above in order to be awarded the degree.

(4) An exercise, thesis or other work shall not be accepted the substance of which has been previously accepted for a diploma or degree in this or any other institution.

(5) The degree may be awarded with distinction if, in the opinion of the Faculty, the composition and thesis or performance and thesis of a candidate are of exceptional merit.

Time Limit

175. The provisions of Regulation 103 shall apply to candidates for the degree of Master of Music.

DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MUSIC (1092)

176. The General Regulations for Higher Doctorates shall apply to the degree of Doctor of Music.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MUSIC EDUCATION (1013)

177. The degree of Bachelor of Music Education may be conferred either as a pass degree or as a degree with honours.

Course Requirements and Time Limit

178.(1)(a) To qualify for the pass degree a candidate shall, over a period of at least four years of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study, complete the course prescribed for pass candidates in Regulation 179 to a minimum total value of 192 points and, except as prescribed in sub-regulation (2) below, a maximum total value of 200 points.

(b) To be eligible for the honours degree, a candidate shall, over a period of at least four years of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study, complete the course prescribed for honours candidates in Regulation 179 to a minimum total value of 200 points and, except as prescribed in sub-regulation (2) below, a maximum total value of 204 points.

(2) In exceptional circumstances the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head or course adviser of the School of Music, may permit a candidate to take units to a total value greater than the limits prescribed in paragraphs (1)(a) and (b) above.

(3) (a) Except as provided in paragraph (1)(b), a candidate shall not take units to a total value of less than 48 points or more than 52 points in an academic year of the course, unless special approval is given by the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head or course adviser of the School of Music.

(b) A fourth-year honours candidate shall take units to a total of 56 points as provided in Regulation 179.

(4) The provisions of Regulation 29 with respect to time limits shall apply to candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Music Education.

179.(1) Subject to paragraphs 2(a) and (b), the course shall comprise:

(a) First Year

(i) 190.101 Music 101 (8 points)

(ii) 190.121 Music 121 (6 points)

(iii) 190.122 Music 122 (6 points)

approved Arts unit(s) to the value of 12 points
(ii) Composition Programme

A. 190.230 Music 230 (12 points)
and either
B. 190.241 Music 241 (8 points) and
190.242 Music 242 (4 points)
C. approved Arts units of first- and/or second-year level to the value of 12 to 16 points;
or
D. approved Arts unit(s) of first-year level to the value of 12 points
and
190.242 Music 242 (4 points)

(iii) Performance Programme

A. 190.240 Music 240 (16 points)
B. 190.242 Music 242 (4 points)
C. 190.244 Music 244 (4 points)
or
(iv) Music Teaching Programme

A. 190.241 Music 241 (8 points)
B. 190.242 Music 242 (4 points)
C. 190.270 Music 270 (12 points)
or
(v) Music Education Programme

A. 190.241 Music 241 (8 points)
B. 190.242 Music 242 (4 points)
Subject to sub-regulation (2)(c) below, approved Arts units of first- and/or second-year level to the value of 12 to 16 points.

(c) Third Year

(i) 190.301 Music 301 (12 points)
190.360 Music 360 (10 points)
190.361 Music 361 (8 points)
190.371 Music 371 (6 points)
and either
(ii) 190.341 Music 341 (8 points)
190.342 Music 342 (4 points)
or
(iii) units to the value of 12 to 16 points chosen from:
A. approved Arts units of first- and/or second-year level; and/or
B. electives listed under sub-paragraph (d)(iii)(A) below;
or
(iv) A. 190.342 Music 342 (4 points)
and
B. units to the value of 8 to 12 points chosen from:
• approved Arts unit(s) of first- and/or second-year level; and/or
• electives listed under sub-paragraph (d)(iii)(A) below.

(d) Fourth Year

(i) 190.460 Music 460 (12 points)
190.461 Music 461 (12 points)
300.489 Educational Practices 489 (10 points)

and either

(ii) A. 190.470 Music 470 (6 points)
or
B. a minor curriculum unit chosen from Faculty of Education Regulation 10(1)(a)(ii) (6 points)
and either
(iii) A. Pass Level
elective(s) to the value of 8 to 12 points chosen from the following to make up the required total of 192 to 200 points for the degree:
190.304 Music 304 (8 points)
190.321 Music 321 (8 points)
190.331 Music 331 (8 points)
190.345 Music 345 (8 points)
190.346 Music 346 (8 points)
190.347 Music 347 (8 points);
and
units listed in Faculty of Education Regulation 11
or
B. Honours level
190.462 Music 462 (16 points)

(2)(a) All candidates must take a minimum of 12 points and may take up to a maximum of 40 points chosen from non-Music Arts units of first- and second-year level.

(b) Candidates must submit their selection of non-Music Arts units to the Head or course adviser of the School of Music for approval.

(c) Candidates wishing to take a non-Music second teaching area should also take second-year units to the value of 16 points in the same subject normally provided such subject is a suitable prerequisite for the teaching area.

(3)(a) At the end of the first year of the course a candidate may, with the approval of the Head or course adviser of the School of Music, be permitted to change course programmes without loss of accrued points.

(b) At the end of the second year BMusEd candidates may be permitted to proceed to MusB or BMusT without loss of accrued points [see Regulation 163(4)(b) above].

(4) The provisions of Regulation 164 shall apply to candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Music Education.

Entry to BMusEd as a Second Degree

180.(1) The Faculty may permit a person who has qualified for any degree of this or another recognised tertiary institution to proceed to the course for the degree of BMusEd and may grant credit on the basis of relevant work in the previous degree to a maximum of 96 points.

(2) Subject to sub-regulations (3) and (4), candidates shall complete a course approved by the Head or course adviser of the School of Music, which shall comply with the minimum and maximum total points values prescribed in sub-regulation 178(1) after taking into account the total points value of any credit granted in accordance with sub-regulation (1).

(3) Candidates who are admitted on the basis of holding a Bachelor of Music or a Bachelor of Music Teaching may be required to include Music 361 (6 points) in their course.

(4) Candidates who are admitted on the basis of holding a Bachelor of Arts and whose course did not include a major other than Music shall include another Arts major in their course.

Exclusion from Candidacy for BMusT

181. A person who has qualified for the degree of BMusEd of this University or for an equivalent degree of another recognised tertiary institution shall not be admitted as a candidate for the degree of BMusT.

Honours
Admission
182.(1) The Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music, admit as an honours candidate for the degree, a candidate who has completed the
requirements for the first three years of the course at a sufficiently high level.

(2) The degree of Bachelor of Music Education shall be awarded with honours of the appropriate class to candidates who—

(a) have completed the fourth-year honours programme as prescribed above; and

(b) have achieved an average ‘B’ grading (or 65 per cent and above) in the honours programme; and

(c) have achieved at least a ‘B’ grading (or 65 per cent and above) in Music 460, 461 and 462.

(3) The Faculty shall award the pass degree to honours candidates who fail to meet the criteria for the award of honours but who fulfil requirements equivalent to those for the pass degree.

183. The final examination in the fourth-year honours unit (Music 462) shall be based on a dissertation on a topic approved by the Head of the School of Music, to be submitted no later than the last day of October in the final year.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF MUSIC EDUCATION
(Preliminary: 1043; Research: 1073)

Admission

184. The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music, admit as a candidate for the degree of Master of Music Education an applicant who—

(a) has completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Music Education or of Music of this University, or who has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5: an applicant who has not qualified for the degree of bachelor with first or second class honours, or whose major field of study has not been the field for which candidature is sought, may be required to undertake such preliminary study as the Head of the School of Music thinks fit;

or

(b) has completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts of this University with first or second class honours, or whose major field of study has not been the field for which candidature is sought, may be required to undertake such preliminary study as the Head of the School of Music thinks fit;

or

(c) has completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts of this University, or who has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5: the applicant may be required to undertake such preliminary study as the Head of the School of Music thinks fit;

or

The Faculty shall award the pass degree to honours candidates who fail to meet the criteria for the award of honours but who fulfil requirements equivalent to those for the pass degree.

Course Requirements and Time Limit

190.(1) To qualify for the degree a candidate shall—

(a) undertake a course of at least three years of full-time study (or the equivalent in part-time study); and

(b) complete units as prescribed in Regulation 191 to a minimum total value of 144 points and, except as provided in sub-regulation (2) below, a maximum total value of 148 points.

(2) In exceptional circumstances, the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head or course adviser of the School of Music, may permit a candidate to take units to a total value of more than 148 points.

(3) Unless special approval is given by the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head or course adviser of the School of Music, a candidate shall not take units to a total value of less than 48 points or more than 52 points in an academic year of the course.

(4) The provisions of Regulation 29 with respect to time limits shall apply to candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Music Teaching.

191.(1) The units prescribed are:

(a) First Year

190.101 Music 101 (8 points)
190.121 Music 121 (6 points)
190.122 Music 122 (6 points)
190.140 Music 140 (12 points)
190.142 Music 142 (4 points)

(b) Second Year

190.201 Music 201 (12 points)
190.221 Music 221 (6 points)
190.222 Music 222 (6 points)
190.241 Music 241 (8 points)
190.242 Music 242 (4 points)
190.270 Music 270 (12 points)

(c) Third Year

190.301 Music 301 (12 points)
190.348 Music 348 (6 points)
190.345 Music 345 (8 points)
190.331 Music 331 (8 points)
190.322 Music 322 (8 points)
190.321 Music 321 (8 points)
190.304 Music 304 (8 points)
190.370 Music 370 (12 points)

and

(ii) units to the value of 12 to 16 points chosen from:

A. approved Arts units of first- and/or second-year level; and/or

B. electives listed in sub-regulation (2) below.

(2) Elective Units Available in the Third Year shall be:

190.304 Music 304 (8 points)
190.321 Music 321 (8 points)
190.322 Music 322 (8 points)
190.331 Music 331 (8 points)
190.345 Music 345 (8 points)
190.346 Music 346 (8 points)
190.347 Music 347 (8 points)
190.348 Music 348 (6 points)
190.390 Music 390 (6 points)

(3) Candidates must submit their selection of non-Music units to the Head or course adviser of the School of Music for approval.

Exclusion from Candidacy for MusB and BMusEd Degrees

192. A person who has qualified for the degree of BMusT shall not be admitted as a candidate for either of the degrees of MusB or BMusEd.
DIPLOMA IN MUSIC (TECHNOLOGY) (1034)

193. Arts Regulations 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 and 38(1) shall apply to the Diploma in Music (Technology).

Course Structure

194. To qualify for the Diploma in Music (Technology), a candidate shall undertake a course of at least three years of full-time study (or the equivalent in part-time study) and complete the following units:

(a) First Year

190.111 Music 111
190.129 Music 129
190.130 Music 130
190.146 Music 146
190.180 Music 180
190.181 Music 181
190.182 Music 182

(b) Second Year

190.230 Music 230
190.232 Music 232
190.246 Music 246
190.281 Music 281
190.282 Music 282
190.283 Music 283
190.284 Music 284
and one unit chosen from the electives in (d)

(c) Third Year

190.330 Music 330
190.332 Music 332
190.346 Music 346
190.381 Music 381
190.382 Music 382
190.383 Music 383
190.384 Music 384
and one unit chosen from the electives in (d)

(d) Second- and Third-year Electives

190.285 Music 285
190.286 Music 286
190.306 Music 306
190.311 Music 311
190.343 Music 343
190.345 Music 345

Time Limit

195.(1) The requirements for the Diploma in Music (Technology) shall be completed within six years, from the date of first enrolment for the diploma.

2. Notwithstanding sub-regulation (1), in exceptional circumstances the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music, may approve periods of extension.

DIPLOMA IN MUSIC (ORCHESTRAL PRACTICE) (1036)

196. Arts Regulations 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 and 38(1) shall apply to the Diploma in Music (Orchestral Practice).

Course Structure

196A. To qualify for the Diploma in Music (Orchestral Practice), a candidate shall undertake a course of at least three years of full-time study (or the equivalent in part-time study) and complete the following units:

(a) First Year

190.112 Music 112
190.123 Music 123
190.150 Music 150
190.152 Music 152
190.155 Music 155
190.156 Music 156

and either

190.153 Music 153 or
190.154 Music 154

(b) Second Year

190.212 Music 212
190.223 Music 223
190.250 Music 250
190.252 Music 252
190.255 Music 255
190.256 Music 256

and either

190.253 Music 253 or
190.254 Music 254

and one unit chosen from the electives in (d)

(c) Third Year

190.312 Music 312
190.350 Music 350
190.352 Music 352
190.355 Music 355
190.356 Music 356
and either

190.353 Music 353 or
190.354 Music 354

and one unit chosen from the electives in (d)

(d) Second- and Third-year Electives

190.346 Music 346
190.347 Music 347
190.348 Music 348

Time Limit

196B.(1) The requirements for the Diploma in Music (Orchestral Practice) shall be completed within six years from the date of first enrolment for the diploma.

2. Notwithstanding sub-regulation (1), in exceptional circumstances the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music, may approve periods of extension.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN MUSIC EDUCATION (1028)

196C. Arts Regulations 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 and 15 shall apply to the Graduate Certificate in Music Education.

Admission

196D.(1) The Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate in Music Education, an applicant who—

(a) holds the degree of Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Music Education of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or

(b) holds the Graduate Diploma in Education of this University with a major study sequence in Music or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or

(c) subject to sub-regulation (2), holds—

(i) a three-year Music teaching qualification from a recognised tertiary institution; and

(ii) has at least five years’ music teaching experience.

2. In special circumstances the Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music and with the approval of the Executive Dean, accept as a candidate for the graduate certificate an applicant who has a Music teaching qualification from a course of less than three years’ duration, completed at a recognised tertiary institution.

Course Structure

196E. To qualify for the Graduate Certificate in Music Education, a candidate shall complete:

190.463 Music 463 (12 points)

and
two electives chosen with the approval of the course adviser or Head of the School of Music, from the following:

190.464 Music 464 (6 points)
190.465 Music 465 (6 points)
196. (1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Music Education shall be completed within two years from the date of first enrolment for the certificate.

(2) In exceptional circumstances the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music, may approve periods of extension.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MUSIC EDUCATION (1038)

196G. Arts Regulations 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 and 15 shall apply to the Graduate Diploma in Music Education.

Admission

196H. The Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music, accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Music Education an applicant who has completed one of the following qualifications of this University or who has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5:

(a) the degree of Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Music Education; or

(b) the Graduate Diploma in Education with a major study sequence in Music;

(c) the Graduate Certificate in Music Education.

Course Structure

196I.(1) Subject to sub-regulations (2) and (3), to qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Music Education, a candidate shall complete:

(a) First Year

190.463 Music 463 (12 points)
190.464 Music 464 (6 points)
190.465 Music 465 (6 points)

(b) Second Year

Electives to a maximum of 24 points chosen from the following:

190.466 Music 466 (12 points)
190.467 Music 467 (12 points)
190.468 Music 468 (6 points)
190.469 Music 469 (6 points)

(2) A candidate who is admitted to the course after completing the requirements of the Graduate Certificate in Music Education shall be credited with all the units completed in that certificate.

(3) A candidate who has completed the Graduate Certificate in Music Education but has not taken the units 190.464 and/or 190.465 shall take those units in place of the units 190.468 and/or 190.469 respectively.

Time Limit

196J.(1) The requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Music Education shall be completed within four years from the date of first enrolment for the diploma.

(2) Notwithstanding sub-regulation (1), in exceptional circumstances the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music, may approve periods of extension.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK
(Undergraduate: 1024; Postgraduate: 1015)

197. The provisions of the General Regulations and Arts Regulations 5, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 and 23(1) shall apply to candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Social Work.

198. The degree of Bachelor of Social Work shall be conferred either as a pass degree or as a degree with honours.

199. The courses for the degrees of Bachelor of Social Work and Master of Social Work shall be administered by the Board of Studies in Social Work and Social Policy, hereinafter referred to as the Board of Studies, which will be responsible to the Faculty.

Board of Studies

200.(1) The Board of Studies shall comprise:

(a) the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy;

(b) the full-time members of the teaching staff of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy and the part-time lecturers in that school responsible for full units in the course for the degrees of Bachelor of Social Work and Master of Social Work;

(c) the Executive Dean of the Faculty or nominee;

(d) the Associate Dean of the Faculty or nominee;

(e) the Sub-Dean of the Faculty or nominee;

(f) two persons at senior lecturer level or above, drawn from the staff of the University and having a relevant academic background, nominated by the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy;

(g) three persons, not otherwise included, actively engaged in the practice of social work and social administration appointed by the Faculty, having regard to the recommendation of the Board of Studies;

(h) one representative of the Australian Association of Social Workers (WA Branch) nominated by that association;

(i) three undergraduate students and one postgraduate student elected annually by and from the students enrolled in degrees administered by the Board of Studies;

(j) a member of the academic staff of the Department of Social Work at Curtin University of Technology nominated annually by the head of that school;

(k) a member of the academic staff of the Department of Rural Community Studies at Edith Cowan University nominated annually by the head of that department;

(l) a member of the staff of the Centre for Aboriginal Programmes at this University nominated by the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy.

(2) The members appointed under sub-regulations (1)(f), (g) and (h) above shall hold office for a period of two years and be eligible for reappointment.

(3) Meetings of the Board shall be chaired by the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy but, in the head’s absence, the members present shall determine which one of them shall take the chair.

(4) Nine members present shall constitute a quorum.

(5) Meetings of the Board of Studies shall be held at such times and places as the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy thinks fit but no less than twice a year.

THE PASS DEGREE

Course Requirements

201. To qualify for the pass degree of Bachelor of Social Work a candidate shall complete a course to a total of 192–195 points as follows:

(1) First Year

(a) 185.100 Australian Studies 100 (6 points)
190.100 Aboriginal History 100 (6 points)

(b) approved units at first-year level to the value of at least 36 points, chosen from Regulation 39 in accordance with Regulation 202.

(2) Second Year

(a) 491.201 Social Work 201 (8 points)
491.206 Social Work 206 (8 points)

(b) approved units at second-year level to the value of at least 32 points, chosen from Regulation 39 in accordance with Regulation 202.
(3) Third Year

(a) 491.302 Social Work 302 (5 points)  
491.303 Social Work 303 (8 points)  
491.305 Social Work 305 (8 points)  
491.309 Social Work 309 (14 points)

(b) an approved unit or units at second- or third-year level to the value of at least eight points, chosen from Regulation 39 in accordance with Regulation 202.

(c) either

(i) 491.304 Social Work 304 (5 points)

or

(ii) for candidates intending to proceed to the honours degree:

491.344 Social Work 344 (8 points)

(4) Fourth Year

(a) 491.404 Social Work 404 (8 points)  
491.406 Social Work 406 (8 points)  
491.429 Social Work 429 (24 points)

(b) either

(i) 491.421 Social Work 421 (8 points)

or

(ii) with the approval of the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy, a unit or units from another faculty to a total value of at least eight points, which the Head of the Department has deemed relevant to the study of social work.

202.(1) Of the units chosen from Regulation 39, units to a total value of at least 40 points shall be taken from among the following subject areas:

Anthropology  
Asian Studies  
Australian Studies  
English Literature  
History  
Human and Social Geography  
Human Biology  
Indigenous Studies  
Philosophy  
Political Science  
Psychology  
Women’s Studies

with the approval of the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy, any discipline deemed cognate to the professional study of social work.

(2) In the case of candidates admitted to the course on the basis of prior tertiary study, the Faculty may also accept as contributing to the 40 points required under sub-regulation (1) units from the subject areas listed below:

Cultural Studies  
Education  
Gerontology  
Legal Studies  
Sociology  
Youth Studies

Time Limit, Mode of Study and Progress between Years

203.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (4), a candidate shall complete all requirements for the degree—

(a) within 12 calendar years from the date of first enrolment in a first-year unit;

(b) within four calendar years from the date of first enrolment in a third-year unit.

(2) Where a candidate is permitted to credit a unit or units from a complete degree course the credit will date from the year of first enrolment in the Bachelor of Social Work.

(3) Where a candidate is permitted to credit a unit or units from an incomplete degree course, the credit will date from the year in which the unit or units concerned were passed.

(4) In exceptional circumstances the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy, may vary the time limit specified in sub-regulation (1).

204.(1) Unless the Executive Dean in recognition of exceptional circumstances and having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy approves otherwise, or except as provided in sub-regulation (2), candidates—

(a) shall not be permitted to enrol for more than the standard full-time load;

(b) shall undertake both practicums on a full-time basis.

(2) Candidates in the third academic year who intend to proceed to the honours degree shall enrol in units to a total value of 51 points which shall include Social Work 344.

204A. (1) Unless the Executive Dean in recognition of exceptional circumstances and having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy approves otherwise, or except as provided in sub-regulation (2), candidates shall complete the requirements of one year before being permitted to enrol in any units from a higher year.

(2) Subject to sub-regulation (3), candidates who have not completed the requirements of one year may enrol in units from higher years provided they have completed all the appropriate prerequisite units.

(3) In exceptional circumstances, the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy, may waive or vary prerequisite requirements.

Satisfactory Progress

205.(1) To make satisfactory progress in the course, candidates shall—

(a) pass all practicum units in their enrolment; and

(b) pass in at least half the units in which they remain enrolled after the final withdrawal date.

(2) Subject to sub-regulation (3), the Faculty may exclude from re-enrolment in the course, for not less than one year, a candidate who fails to make satisfactory progress in terms of sub-regulation (1).

(3) Subject to sub-regulation 206(2), the Executive Dean shall consider the case of any candidate who fails a practicum unit and, after having regard to the written recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy and the lecturer in charge of field education and taking into account all relevant information, shall recommend to the Faculty one of the following:

(a) subject to sub-regulation (4), that the candidate be permitted to repeat the practicum; or

(b) subject to sub-regulation (4), that the candidate be permitted to repeat the practicum following satisfactory prior completion of specified additional relevant work; or

(c) that the candidate not be permitted to re-enrol in the course.

(4) In any case in which the Faculty resolves to permit a candidate to repeat a practicum, the Faculty shall determine the year in which the candidate may repeat the practicum in light of the candidate’s overall performance in the course.

Withdrawal

206.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (3), the deadlines and penalties for late withdrawal from units by candidates in the courses for bachelor degrees in the Faculty of Arts as specified in Regulation 15 shall apply to candidates in the Bachelor of Social Work course.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-regulation (1) and Regulation 13, a candidate who fails or is declared to have failed a practicum unit twice shall not be permitted to re-enrol in that unit.

(3) A candidate who withdraws at any stage from a practicum unit shall be declared to have failed the unit unless the Executive Dean, having regard to the advice of the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy, is satisfied that there were exceptional circumstances to justify withdrawal.
Entry to the BSW as a Second Degree

207. (1) The Faculty may—
(a) permit a candidate who has qualified for any degree of this or another tertiary institution to proceed to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Social Work;
(b) grant credit for previous work.
(2) A candidate permitted to proceed to the course in terms of sub-regulation (1) shall complete at this University units to a total value of at least 96 points.
(3) Subject to sub-regulation (2), in exceptional circumstances the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy, may—
(a) permit a candidate to substitute for a unit or units prescribed under Regulation 201 a unit or units of equivalent weight;
(b) deem appropriate for credit to the degree a unit or units from other than the subject areas listed in Regulation 202.

Entry to the BSW on the Basis of Partially Completed Tertiary Study

207A. (1) The Faculty may—
(a) permit a candidate who has partially completed an approved programme of tertiary study at this or another tertiary institution to proceed to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Social Work;
(b) grant credit for previous work.
(2) In exceptional circumstances the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy, may—
(a) permit a candidate to substitute for a unit or units prescribed under Regulation 201 a unit or units of equivalent weight;
(b) deem appropriate credit to the degree a unit or units from other than the subject area listed in Regulation 202.

THE HONOURS DEGREE

Admission

208. A candidate who has completed at a satisfactory level the requirements of the first three years of the degree of Bachelor of Social Work including the unit Social Work 344, and who is recommended by the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy, may, with the approval of the Executive Dean, enrol as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Social Work with Honours.

209. A candidate who has been admitted to honours candidature in accordance with Regulation 208 shall complete the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>491.404</td>
<td>Social Work 404</td>
<td>8 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>491.446</td>
<td>Social Work 446</td>
<td>8 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>491.436</td>
<td>Social Work 436</td>
<td>12 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>491.439</td>
<td>Social Work 439</td>
<td>24 points</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Course Requirements for Candidates Enrolled Prior to 1996

210. (1) Candidates enrolled in the degree of Bachelor of Social Work prior to 1996 may, on completion of the requirements for the pass degree, apply to undertake a one-year full-time honours course consisting of such research, examinations, seminars and written work as may be approved by the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy.
(2) Except in exceptional circumstances approved by the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy, a candidate applying to enrol for the honours degree in terms of sub-regulation (1) must have completed the requirements for the pass degree within the previous seven years.

Time Limit

211. (1) Candidates undertaking the degree of Bachelor of Social Work and Social Policy with Honours in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 210 shall complete all requirements for the degree in one year of full-time study or its part-time equivalent.
(2) In exceptional circumstances the Executive Dean, having considered the advice of the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy, may grant a candidate an extension of time.

211A. A candidate who has completed at a satisfactory level the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Social Work with Honours in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 210(1), (2) and (3)(a), (b) and (c)(ii) and Regulation 209—
(a) the overall time limit shall be the same as that prescribed in Regulation 203 for candidates completing the pass degree in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 201;
(b) unless the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of the Social Work and Social Policy, approves otherwise, the units prescribed under Regulation 209 shall be completed within one year of full-time study or its part-time equivalent.

Satisfactory Progress

211B For candidates completing the degree in accordance with Regulation 209 the provisions of Regulation 205 shall apply.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ADVANCED SOCIAL WORK (1037) 1

1 The Graduate Diploma in Advanced Social Work is not available in 2000.

Admission

212. The Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy, admit as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Advanced Social Work an applicant who—
(a) has completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Social Work or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; and
(b) has at least two years' experience as a professionally qualified social worker.

Course Requirements

213. To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Advanced Social Work a candidate shall complete a course to a total value of 48 points extending over a minimum of one year of full-time study or its part-time equivalent, excluding any period of suspension of candidature, as follows:

(1) 490.601 Social Work 601 (Advanced Social Work Theory and Practice) (8 points)
and
490.602 Social Work 602 (Research Methods) (8 points)
and

(2) four of the following:
490.603 Social Work 603 (Family-based Practice) (8 points)
490.604 Social Work 604 (Statutory Practice) (8 points)
490.605 Social Work 605 (Community Practice) (8 points)
490.606 Social Work 606 (Social Policy) (8 points)
490.607 Social Work 607 (Supervision and Management in Social Work) (8 points)
490.608 Social Work 608 (Group Work) (8 points)
490.609 Social Work 609 (Gender Issues in Social Work) (8 points)
490.610 Social Work 610 (Cultural Issues in Social Work) (8 points)
490.611 Social Work 611 (Disability and Disadvantage) (8 points)
490.612 Social Work 612 (Health and Social Work) (8 points)  
490.613 Social Work 613 (Social Work and Human Development) (8 points)  
any other semester unit to the value of eight points from another postgraduate programme at this University approved by the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy.

Time Limit

214. (1) The requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Advanced Social Work shall be completed within three years from the date of first enrolment for the diploma.  
(2) Notwithstanding sub-regulation (1), in exceptional circumstances the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy, may approve periods of extension.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF SOCIAL WORK  
(Preliminary: 1045; Coursework: 1057; Research: 1075)

Admission

215. The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy, admit as a candidate for the degree of Master of Social Work an applicant who—  
(a)(i) has completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Social Work with honours in terms of pre-1996 Regulations or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; and  
(ii) has had at least two years’ experience as a professionally qualified social worker;  
or  
(b)(i) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma of Advanced Social Work, or been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; and  
(ii) has at least two years’ experience as a professionally qualified social worker.

Continued Enrolment or Suspension

216. The terms of General Regulation 44 shall apply to continued enrolment or suspension of candidature.

Course Requirements

217. (a) To qualify for the degree a candidate shall complete a course of supervised study extending over a minimum of one year of full-time study or its equivalent in part-time study, excluding any periods of suspension of candidature.  
(b) A candidate shall undertake supervised research in an area approved by the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy, and shall attend such research seminars and other classes as may be determined by the Head of the School who may require the student to undertake a period of supervised field work related to the selected area of study.  
(c) A candidate shall submit a thesis of no more than 30,000 words on the selected research topic.

PART A(1)

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS AND BACHELOR OF LAWS (2015)—for students selected in accordance with Faculty of Arts Regulation 80(2)

Course Requirements

1. (1) The combined course shall consist of:  
(a) First Year  
(i) First-year units totalling 36 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39 and approved by the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts;  
and  
(ii) the following compulsory units:  
200.130 The Legal Process 130 (6 points)  
200.110 Contract 110 (12 points)  
(b) Second Year  
(i) Second-year units totalling 32 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39 and approved by the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts;  
and  
(ii) the following compulsory units:  
200.120 Torts 120 (12 points)  
200.100 Criminal Law 100 (12 points)  
(c) Third Year  
(i) Third-year units totalling 24 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39 and approved by the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts;  
and  
(ii) the following compulsory units:  
200.400 Constitutional Law 400 (6 points)  
200.310 Evidence 310 (6 points)  
200.322 Corporations Law 322 (6 points)  
200.203 Trusts 203 (6 points)  
(d) Fourth Year  
(i) The following compulsory units:  
200.322 Corporations Law 322 (6 points)  
200.310 Evidence 310 (6 points)  
200.401 Constitutional Law 401 (6 points)  
200.320 Administrative Law 320 (12 points)  
and  
(ii) elective units to the value of 30 points chosen in accordance with Faculty of Law Regulation 5(5).  
(e) Fifth Year  
(i) The following compulsory units:  
200.020 Procedure 020 (12 points)  
200.030 Commercial Practice, Conveyancing and Drafting 030 (12 points)  
and  
(ii) elective units to the value of 36 points chosen in accordance with Faculty of Law Regulation 5(5).  
(2) Except with the permission of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts and the Dean of the Faculty of Law, a student shall complete the course within 12 years of the beginning of the year in which the first unit is credited towards either degree.  
(3) The course shall include a major sequence listed in the Faculty of Arts Handbook under ‘Summary of Major Sequences within Departments’ which shall comprise units to the value of 12 points at first-year level, 16 points at second-year level and 24 points at third-year level. A student who has been permitted to enrol in a second-year unit of a major sequence under Faculty of Arts sub-regulation 38(2) may count the qualifying unit or units as meeting the first-year requirements of the major sequence.  
(4) On successful completion of the third year of the course, a student shall be credited with units to the value of 12 unspecified points at first-year level, 16 unspecified points at second-year level and 24 unspecified points at third-year level towards the degree of Bachelor of Arts.  
(5) On successful completion of the third year of the course, a candidate shall be qualified for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Bachelor of Arts (Honours)

2. The Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts, having regard to the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, may either—  
(a) permit a student who has completed the third or fourth year of the course to suspend enrolment in the combined course for the purpose of enrolling in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours;  
or  
(b) permit a student who has completed the third year of the course to undertake the fourth year of the course over two
years, while undertaking the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours concurrently.

Satisfactory Progress

3.(1) For those years of the course in which a student is undertaking units in both faculties, the respective regulations of each faculty on satisfactory progress shall apply.

(2) For those years of the course in which a student is undertaking units in a single faculty, that faculty’s regulations on satisfactory progress shall apply.

Academic Progress Review Committee

Membership

4.(1) There shall be an Academic Progress Review Committee for the course, which shall consist of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts, the Dean of the Faculty of Law, the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Arts and the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Law.

Functions of the Committee

(2) At the end of each year, the committee shall examine the academic record of each student who has failed in any unit of enrolment but has not been excluded from re-enrolment by either of the faculties concerned and shall determine—

(a) whether the student may re-enrol in the course;

(b) whether any special conditions shall apply to re-enrolment.

Appeals against Academic Assessment

5.(1) Students may appeal against their academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals published in the Interfaculty Handbook.

Appeals against Sanctions

(2) Students may appeal against sanctions which result from academic assessment in accordance with the procedures set out in the relevant faculty handbook.

Options after Exclusion from Combined Course

6. A student who fails in a unit or units of the combined course and is denied re-enrolment in the course may, subject to the regulations of the faculty concerned, be considered for re-enrolment solely in the LLB or solely in the BA course.

PART A(2)

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (ASIAN STUDIES) AND BACHELOR OF LAWS (2019)—for students selected in accordance with Faculty of Arts Regulation 81

Course Requirements

1.(1) The combined course shall consist of:

(a) First Year

(i) 080.101 Asian Studies 101 (6 points)
    080.102 Asian Studies 102 (6 points)

    and

    first-year units totalling 12 points in one Asian language chosen from the Chinese, Indonesian or Japanese units listed in Arts Regulation 39;

    and

    first-year units totalling 12 points, chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39, which must be in an Arts discipline complementary to Asian Studies as approved by the Head of the Department of Asian Studies

(ii) the following compulsory units:
    200.130 The Legal Process 130 (6 points)
    200.110 Contract 110 (12 points)

(b) Second Year

(i) second-year Asian Studies units totalling 16 points chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39;

(ii) second-year units totalling 16 points in one Asian language chosen from the Chinese, Indonesian or Japanese units listed in Arts Regulation 39;

(iii) the following compulsory units:
    200.120 Torts 120 (12 points)
    200.100 Criminal Law 100 (12 points)

(c) Third Year

(i) third-year Asian Studies units totalling 16 points chosen from those listed in Arts Regulations 39;

   or

   (B) third-year units totalling 16 points in one Asian language chosen from the Chinese, Indonesian and Japanese units listed in Arts Regulation 39;

   and

   (ii) one additional unit to the value of eight points chosen from sub-paragraph (i);

   and

   (iii) the following compulsory units:
    200.400 Constitutional Law I 400 (6 points)
    200.220 Property 220 (12 points)
    200.202 Equity 202 (6 points)
    200.203 Trusts 203 (6 points)

(d) A student may substitute for units in sub-paragraphs (1)(b)(i), (1)(c)(ii)(A) and (1)(c)(ii) units to a maximum value of 16 points on China, Indonesia or Japan offered by the Department of Asian Studies or other departments and chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39 with the approval of the Head of the Department of Asian Studies.

(e) Fourth Year

(i) the following compulsory units:
    200.322 Corporations Law 322 (6 points)
    200.310 Evidence 310 (6 points)
    200.401 Constitutional Law 2 401 (6 points)
    200.320 Administrative Law 320 (12 points)

   and

   (ii) elective units to the value of 30 points chosen in accordance with Faculty of Law Regulation 5(5).

(f) Fifth Year

(i) The following compulsory units:
    200.020 Procedure 020 (12 points)
    200.030 Commercial Practice, Conveyancing and Drafting 030 (12 points)

   and

   (ii) elective units to the value of 36 points chosen in accordance with Faculty of Law Regulation 5(5).

(2) Except with the permission of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts and the Dean of the Faculty of Law, a student shall complete the course within 12 years of the beginning of the year in which the first unit is credited towards either degree.

(3) On successful completion of the third year of the course, a student shall be credited with units to the value of 12 unspecified points at first-year level, 16 unspecified points at second-year level and 24 unspecified points at third-year level towards the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies).

(4) On successful completion of the third year of the course, a candidate shall be qualified for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies).

Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) (Honours)

2. The Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Asian Studies may either—

(a) permit a student who has completed the third or fourth year of the course to suspend enrolment in the combined course for the purpose of enrolling in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) with Honours; or
(b) permit a student who has completed the third year of the course to undertake the fourth year of the course over two years while undertaking the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) with Honours concurrently.

Satisfactory Progress

3.(1) For those years of the course in which a student is undertaking units in both faculties, the respective regulations of each faculty on satisfactory progress shall apply.

(2) For those years of the course in which a student is undertaking units in a single faculty, that faculty’s regulations on satisfactory progress shall apply.

Academic Progress Review Committee

Membership

4.(1) There shall be an Academic Progress Review Committee for the course, which shall consist of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts, the Dean of the Faculty of Law, the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Arts and the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Law.

Functions of the Committee

(2) At the end of each year, the committee shall examine the academic record of each student who has failed in any unit of enrolment but has not been excluded from re-enrolment by either of the faculties concerned and shall determine—

(a) whether the student may re-enrol in the course;

(b) whether any special conditions shall apply to re-enrolment.

Appeals against Academic Assessment

5.(1) Students may appeal against their academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals published in the Interfaculty Handbook.

Appeals against Sanctions

(2) Students may appeal against sanctions which result from academic assessment in accordance with the procedures set out in the relevant faculty handbook.

Options after Exclusion from Combined Course

6. A student who fails in a unit or units of the combined course and is denied re-enrolment in the course may, subject to the regulations of the faculty concerned, be considered for re-enrolment solely in the LLB or solely in the BA(AsSt) course.

PART B(1)

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (ASIAN STUDIES) AND BACHELOR OF ECONOMICS (4016)

1. Students who qualify for entry to both the Bachelor of Arts course and the Bachelor of Economics course may apply to enrol in a combined course leading to the award of both degrees.

2. To qualify for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and Bachelor of Economics, a candidate shall complete the course in accordance with the following regulations.

3.(1) A candidate shall undertake at least one major from those offered in the Bachelor of Economics course and shall nominate the chosen major at the start of the second year of the combined course.

(2) Before nominating the chosen major a candidate shall have passed the prerequisites.

(3) For the purposes of the combined course, a major in the degree of Bachelor of Economics shall comprise units at the second- and third-year level with a minimum aggregate value of 36 points chosen from one of the majors in Faculty of Economics and Commerce sub-regulation 11(5).

4. The course shall comprise:

(1) First Year

(a) subject to paragraph (b):

(i) 080.101 Asian Studies 101 (6 points) \(^1\)

(ii) 080.102 Asian Studies 102 (6 points) \(^1\)

\(^1\) Students intending to study Japanese language may replace one of Asian Studies 101/102 with Japanese Studies 130 (not available in 2000).

and

first-year units totalling 12 points in an Arts discipline \(^2\) complementary to Asian Studies as approved by the Head of the Department of Asian Studies and chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39;

\(^2\) Anthropology, Archaeology, English, Geography, History, Industrial Relations or Political Science.

and

(ii) 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)

400.102 Macroeconomics, Money and Finance 102 (6 points)

535.106 Economic and Business Statistics 106 (6 points)

and

units totalling 12 points chosen from the first-year units listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 10 and 19.

(b) A candidate who has not obtained a minimum scaled score of 50 in either of the TEE subjects, Applicable Mathematics or Calculus, or equivalent, shall include as one of the optional units required under sub-paragraph (1)(a)(ii) 400.111 Quantitative Methods for Business and Economics 111 (6 points).

(2) Second Year

(a) second-year Asian Studies units totalling 16 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulations 39;

and

first-year units totalling 12 points in one Asian language chosen from the Chinese, Indonesian or Japanese units listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39;

and

(b) one unit to a total value of six points chosen from the first-year units listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 10 and 19;

and

units totalling 18 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 11(5), 12(3) and 12A such that the candidate shall make progress towards the chosen major.

(3) Third Year

(a) second-year units totalling 16 points in one Asian language chosen from the Chinese, Indonesian or Japanese units listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39;

and

second-year units totalling 16 points in an Arts discipline \(^3\) complementary to Asian Studies as approved by the Head of the Department of Asian Studies and chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39;

\(^3\) Anthropology, Archaeology, English, Geography, History, Industrial Relations or Political Science.

and

(b) units totalling 24 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulation 11(5), 12(3) and 12A such that the candidate shall make progress towards the chosen major.

(4) Fourth Year

(a) either

(i) third-year Asian Studies units totalling 16 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulations 39;

or

(ii) third-year units totalling 16 points in an Asian language chosen from the Chinese, Indonesian or Japanese units listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39;

and
(iii) one additional unit to the value of eight points chosen from sub-paragraphs (i) or (ii);

(b) units totalling 30 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 11(3), 12(3) and 12A such that the candidate shall complete the chosen major.

(5) A student may substitute for units in paragraphs (2)(a) and (4)(a)(i), units to a maximum value of 16 points on China, Indonesia or Japan offered by the Department of Asian Studies or other departments and chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39 with the approval of the Head of the Department of Asian Studies.

Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) (Honours)

5.(1) The Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Asian Studies may permit a student who has completed the fourth year of the combined course to enrol in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) with Honours.

(2) The provisions of Arts Regulation 62(2) shall apply to the Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) with Honours.

Bachelor of Economics (Honours)

(3) The Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce may permit a student who has completed the fourth year of the combined course to enrol in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics with Honours.

(4) The provisions of Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 13 to 16 shall apply to the Bachelor of Economics with Honours.

Time Limit

6. A candidate shall complete the combined course within 12 years of the semester in which the first unit is credited towards the degree.

Qualification for Degree

7. On successful completion of the fourth year of the combined course a candidate shall be qualified for the award of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and Bachelor of Economics.

Supplementary and Deferred Examinations

8.(1) There shall be no supplementary examinations in units taken for either the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) or the degree of Bachelor of Economics.

(2) Deferred examinations may be granted in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 20.

Satisfactory Progress

9. To make satisfactory progress in the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies)/Bachelor of Economics, students shall pass at least half the total points value of all the units in which they remain enrolled after the final specified withdrawal dates.

Exclusions

10. The Board of Examiners in Arts or in Economics and Commerce—

(i) may exclude from re-enrolment in the faculties for not less than one year, a student who fails to make satisfactory progress in terms of Regulation 9;

(ii) will exclude from re-enrolment in the combined course, a student who, after failing to make satisfactory progress in terms of Regulation 9, is permitted to re-enrol and subsequently fails to make satisfactory progress for a second time.

Successive Failures in the Same Unit

11. A student who fails or is declared to have failed in any unit at two successive annual examinations shall not be permitted to enrol again in that unit except with the approval of the faculty concerned.

Academic Progress Review Committee

Membership

12.(1) There shall be an Academic Progress Review Committee for the course which shall consist of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts, the Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce and the Sub-Deans of the Faculties of Arts, and Economics and Commerce.

Functions of the Committee

12.(a) At the end of each year, the committee shall examine the academic record of each student who has failed in any unit but has not been excluded from re-enrolment by either of the faculties concerned and shall determine—

(i) whether the candidate may re-enrol in the course;

(ii) whether any special conditions shall apply to re-enrolment.

(b) A candidate who is not permitted to re-enrol in the combined course may apply to the faculty concerned for enrolment in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) or Bachelor of Commerce.

13.(a) In exceptional circumstances the committee may permit a candidate to vary his or her enrolment in respect of Regulation 4 or to suspend enrolment in the course.

(b) A candidate who wishes to vary the course or suspend enrolment in it, as provided in paragraph (a), shall apply in writing to the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts and the Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce.

Appeals against Academic Assessment and Sanctions

13.(1) A candidate may appeal against his or her academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals against academic assessment published in the Interfaculty Handbook.

(2) A candidate may appeal against a sanction which results from academic assessment by written application to the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Arts with a copy to the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce no later than ten working days after the date of the Sub-Dean’s written determination or explanation.

PART B(2)

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (ASIAN STUDIES) AND BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (4015)

1. Students who qualify for entry to both the Bachelor of Arts course and Bachelor of Commerce course may apply to enrol in a combined course leading to the award of both degrees.

2. To qualify for the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and Bachelor of Commerce, a candidate shall complete the course in accordance with the following regulations.

3.(1) A candidate shall undertake at least one major from those offered in the Bachelor of Commerce course and shall nominate the chosen major at the start of the second year of the combined course.

(2) Before nominating the chosen major a candidate shall have passed the prerequisites.

3.(3) For the purposes of the combined course, a major in the degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall comprise units at the second- and third-year level with a minimum aggregate value of 36 points chosen from one of the majors in Faculty of Economics and Commerce sub-regulation 20(4).

4. The course shall comprise:

(1) First Year

(a) subject to paragraph (b):

(i) 080.101 Asian Studies 101 (6 points)

(ii) 080.102 Asian Studies 102 (6 points)

1 Students intending to study Japanese language may replace one of Asian Studies 101/102 with Japanese Studies 130 (not available in 2000).
The University of Western Australia Calendar

first-year units totalling 12 points in an Arts discipline \(^1\) complementary to Asian Studies, as approved by the Head of the Department of Asian Studies and chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39;

\(^1\) Anthropology, Archaeology, English, Geography, History, Industrial Relations or Political Science.

and

(ii) 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)
460.101 Financial Accounting 101 (6 points)
535.106 Economic and Business Statistics 106 (6 points)

and

units totalling 12 points chosen from the first-year units listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 10 and 19.

(b) A candidate who has not obtained a minimum scaled score of 50 in either of the TEE subjects, Applicable Mathematics or Calculus, or equivalent, shall include as one of the optional units required under sub-paragraph (1)(a)(ii) the unit 400.111 Quantitative Methods for Business and Economics 111 (6 points).

(2) Second Year

(a) second-year Asian Studies units totalling 16 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulations 39;

and

first-year units totalling 12 points in one Asian language chosen from the Chinese, Indonesian or Japanese units listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39;

and

(b) one unit with a value of six points chosen from the first-year units listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 10 and 19;

and

subject to Regulation 5, units totalling 18 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 20(4), 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(3) Third Year

(a) second-year units totalling 16 points in one Asian language chosen from the Chinese, Indonesian or Japanese units listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39;

and

second-year units totalling 16 points in an Arts discipline \(^2\) complementary to Asian Studies as approved by the Head of the Department of Asian Studies and chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39;

and

(b) units totalling 24 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 20(4), 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(4) Fourth Year

(a) either

(i) third-year Asian Studies units totalling 16 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39;

or

(ii) third-year units totalling 16 points in one Asian language chosen from the Chinese, Indonesian and Japanese units listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39;

and

(iii) one additional unit to the value of eight points chosen from sub-paragraphs (i) or (ii);

and

(b) units totalling 30 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 20(4), 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall complete the requirements of the chosen major.

(5) A student may substitute for units in paragraphs (2)(a) and (4)(a)(i), units to a maximum value of 16 points on China,

Indonesia or Japan offered by the Department of Asian Studies or other departments and chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39 with the approval of the Head of the Department of Asian Studies.

Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) (Honours)

5.(1) The Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Asian Studies may permit a student who has completed the fourth year of the combined course to enrol in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) with Honours.

(2) The provisions of Arts Regulation 62(2) shall apply to the Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) with Honours.

Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)

(3) The Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce may permit a student who has completed the fourth year of the combined course to enrol in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours.

(4) The provisions of Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 21 to 24 shall apply to the Bachelor of Commerce with Honours.

Membership of Professional Accounting Associations

6. The Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce may permit a candidate in the second academic year of the course to substitute first-year Commerce units to a total value of six points for second-year Commerce units with the same total points value for the express purpose of obtaining the prescribed units necessary to qualify the candidate after graduation for membership of the professional accounting associations.

Time Limit

7. A candidate shall complete the combined course within 12 years of the semester in which the first unit is credited towards the degree.

Qualification for Degree

8. On successful completion of the fourth year of the combined course a candidate shall be qualified for the award of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and Bachelor of Commerce.

Supplementary and Deferred Examinations

9.(1) There shall be no supplementary examinations in units taken for either the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) or the degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

(2) Deferred examinations may be granted in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 20.

Satisfactory Progress

10. To make satisfactory progress in the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies)/Bachelor of Commerce, students shall pass at least half the total points value of all the units in which they remain enrolled after the final specified withdrawal dates.

Exclusions

11. The Board of Examiners in Arts or in Economics and Commerce—

(1) may exclude from re-enrolment in the faculties for not less than one year, a student who fails to make satisfactory progress in terms of Regulation 10;

(2) will exclude from re-enrolment in the combined course, a student who, after failing to make satisfactory progress in terms of Regulation 10, is permitted to re-enrol and subsequently fails to make satisfactory progress for a second time.

Successive Failures in the Same Unit

12. A student who fails or is declared to have failed in any unit at two successive annual examinations shall not be permitted to enrol again in that unit except with the approval of the faculty concerned.
Academic Progress Review Committee

Membership

13.(1) There shall be an Academic Progress Review Committee for the course which shall consist of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts, the Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce and the Sub-Deans of the Faculties of Arts, and Economics and Commerce.

Functions of the Committee

(2)(a) At the end of each year, the committee shall examine the academic record of each student who has failed in any unit but has not been excluded from re-enrolment by either of the faculties concerned and shall determine—
(i) whether the candidate may re-enrol in the course;
(ii) whether any special conditions shall apply to re-enrolment.

(b) A candidate who is not permitted to re-enrol in the combined course may apply to the faculty concerned for enrolment in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) or Bachelor of Commerce.

(3)(a) In exceptional circumstances the committee may permit a candidate to vary his or her enrolment in respect of Regulation 4 or to suspend enrolment in the course.

(b) A candidate who wishes to vary the course or suspend enrolment in it, as provided in paragraph (a), shall apply in writing to the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts and the Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce.

Appeals against Academic Assessment and Sanctions

14.(1) A candidate may appeal against his or her academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals against academic assessment published in the Interfaculty Handbook.

(2) A candidate may appeal against a sanction which results from academic assessment by written application to the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Arts with a copy to the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce no later than ten working days after the date of the Sub-Dean’s written determination or explanation.

PART B(3)

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS AND BACHELOR OF ECONOMICS (1023)

1. Students who qualify for entry to both the Bachelor of Arts course and Bachelor of Economics course may apply to enrol in a combined course leading to the award of both degrees.

2. To qualify for the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Economics, a candidate shall complete the course in accordance with the following regulations.

3.(1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), a candidate shall undertake a major sequence chosen from those offered in the Bachelor of Arts and a major from those offered in the Bachelor of Economics and shall nominate the chosen major sequence and major at the start of the second year of the combined course.

(2) For the purposes of the combined course—
(a) a major sequence in the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall exclude units in Economics;
(b) a major in the degree of Bachelor of Economics shall comprise the units at the second- and third-year level with a minimum aggregate value of 36 points chosen from one of the groups identified in Faculty of Economics and Commerce sub-regulation 11(5).

(3) Before nominating the chosen major sequence or major a candidate shall have passed the prerequisites.

4. The course shall comprise:

(1) First Year
(a) subject to paragraph (b):
(i) first-year units to a total value of 24 points chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39, excluding 400.101 Economics 101 and 400.102 Economics 102;

(ii) 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)
400.102 Macroeconomics, Money and Finance 102 (6 points)
535.106 Economic and Business Statistics 106 (6 points)
and
units with a total value of 12 points selected from the first-year units listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 10 and 19.

(b) A candidate who has not obtained a minimum scaled score of 50 in either of the TEE subjects, Applicable Mathematics or Calculus, or equivalent, shall include as one of the optional units required under sub-paragraph (a)(ii), 400.111 Quantitative Methods for Business and Economics 111 (6 points).

(2) Second Year
(a)(i) second-year units to a total value of 16 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39, excluding any second-year Economics units;

(ii) first-year units to a total value of 12 points chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39, excluding 400.101 Economics 101 and 400.102 Economics 102;

and

(b)(i) one unit with a value of six points selected from the first-year units listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 10 and 19;

and

(ii) second-year units with a total value of 18 points selected from those listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce sub-regulations 11(5) and 12(3) and Regulation 12A such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(3) Third Year
(a)(i) second-year units to a total value of 24 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39, excluding any second-year Economics units;

(ii) third-year units to a total value of eight points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39, excluding any third-year Economics units;

and

(b) units to a total value of 24 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 11, 12 and 12A such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(4) Fourth Year
(a) third-year units to a total value of 24 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39, excluding any third-year Economics units;

and

(b) units to a total value of 30 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 11, 12 and 12A such that the candidate shall complete the requirements of the chosen major.

Bachelor of Arts (Honours)

5.(1) The Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts, having regard to the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, may permit a student who has completed the fourth year of the combined course to enrol in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

(2) The provisions of Arts Regulation 49(2) shall apply to the Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

Bachelor of Economics (Honours)

3 The Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce may permit a student who has completed the fourth year of the combined course to enrol in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics with Honours.

4 The provisions of Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 13 to 16 shall apply to the Bachelor of Economics with Honours.
Time Limit
(6) A candidate shall complete the course within 12 years of the beginning of the semester in which the first unit is credited towards the degree.

Qualification for Degree
(7) On successful completion of the fourth year of the combined course a candidate shall be qualified for the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Economics.

Supplementary and Deferred Examinations
8. (1) There shall be no supplementary examinations either in units taken for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or in those taken for the degree of Bachelor of Economics.
(2) Deferred examinations may be granted in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 20.

Satisfactory Progress
9. To make satisfactory progress in the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Economics, students shall pass at least half the total points value of all the units in which they remain enrolled after the final specified withdrawal dates.

Exclusions
10. The Board of Examiners in Arts or in Economics and Commerce—
(1) may exclude from re-enrolment in the faculties for not less than one year, a student who fails to make satisfactory progress in terms of Regulation 9;
(2) will exclude from re-enrolment in the combined course, a student who, after failing to make satisfactory progress in terms of Regulation 9, is permitted to re-enrol and subsequently fails to make satisfactory progress for a second time.

Successive Failures in the Same Unit
11. A student who fails or is declared to have failed in any unit at two successive annual examinations shall not be permitted to enrol again in that unit except with the approval of the faculty concerned.

Academic Progress Review Committee
Membership
12. (1) There shall be an Academic Progress Review Committee for the course which shall consist of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts, the Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce and the Sub-Deans of the Faculties of Arts, and Economics and Commerce.

Functions of the Committee
(2)(a) At the end of each year, the committee shall examine the academic record of each student who has failed in any unit but has not been excluded from re-enrolment by either of the faculties concerned and shall determine—
(i) whether the candidate may re-enrol in the course;
(ii) whether any special conditions shall apply to re-enrolment.
(b) A candidate who is not permitted to re-enrol in the combined course may apply to the faculty concerned for enrolment in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Economics.
(3)(a) In exceptional circumstances the committee may permit a candidate to vary his or her enrolment in respect of Regulation 4 or to suspend enrolment in the course.
(b) A candidate who wishes to vary the course or suspend enrolment in it, as provided in paragraph (a), shall apply in writing to the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts and the Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce.

Appeals against Academic Assessment and Sanctions
13. (1) A candidate may appeal against his or her academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals against academic assessment published in the Interfaculty Handbook.

(2) A candidate may appeal against a sanction which results from academic assessment by written application to the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Arts with a copy to the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce no later than ten working days after the date of the Sub-Dean’s written determination or explanation.

PART B(4)
COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS AND BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (1022)
1. Students who qualify for entry to both the Bachelor of Arts course and Bachelor of Commerce course may apply to enrol in a combined course leading to the award of both degrees.
2. To qualify for the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Commerce, a candidate shall complete the course in accordance with the following regulations:
3. (1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), a candidate shall undertake a major sequence chosen from those offered in the Bachelor of Arts and a major from those offered in the Bachelor of Commerce and shall nominate the chosen major sequence and major at the start of the second year of the combined course.
(2) For the purposes of the combined course—
(a) a major sequence in the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall exclude units in Economics;
(b) a major in the degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall comprise the units at the second- and third-year level with a minimum aggregate value of 36 points chosen from one of the groups identified in Faculty of Economics and Commerce sub-regulation 20(4).
(3) Before nominating the chosen major sequence or major a candidate shall have passed the prerequisites.
4. The course shall comprise:
(1) First Year
(a) subject to paragraph (b);
(i) first-year units to a total value of 24 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39, excluding 400.101 Economics 101 and 400.102 Economics 102; and
(ii) 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)
460.101 Financial Accounting 101 (6 points)
535.106 Economic and Business Statistics 106 (6 points)
and units with a total value of 12 points selected from the first-year units listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 10 and 19.
(b) A candidate who has not obtained a minimum scaled score of 50 in either of the TEE subjects, Applicable Mathematics or Calculus, or equivalent, shall include as one of the optional units required under sub-paragraph (a)(ii), 400.111 Quantitative Methods for Business and Economics 111 (6 points).
(2) Second Year
(a)(i) second-year units to a total value of 16 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39, excluding any second-year Economics units;
(ii) first-year units to a total value of 12 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39, excluding 400.101 Economics 101 and 400.102 Economics 102; and
(b) one unit with a value of six points chosen from the first-year units listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 10 and 19; and
subject to Regulation 5, units to a total value of 18 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 20(4), 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.
(3) Third Year
(a)(i) second-year units to a total value of 24 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39, excluding any second-year Economics units;
(ii) third-year units to a total value of eight points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39, excluding any third-year Economics units;
and
(b) units to a total value of 24 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 20(4), 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall complete the requirements of the chosen major.

(i) Fourth Year
(a) third-year units to a total value of 24 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39, excluding any third-year Economics units;
and
(b) units to a total value of 30 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 20(4), 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall complete the requirements of the chosen major.

Bachelor of Arts (Honours)
5.(1) The Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts, having regard to the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, may permit a student who has completed the fourth year of the combined course to enrol in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.
(2) The provisions of Arts Regulation 49(2) shall apply to the Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)
(3) The Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce may permit a student who has completed the fourth year of the combined course to enrol in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours.
(4) The provisions of Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 21 to 24 shall apply to the Bachelor of Commerce with Honours.

Membership of Professional Accounting Associations
6. The Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce may permit a student who has completed the first-year of the combined course to substitute first-year Commerce units totalling no more than six points for second-year Commerce units with the same total points value for the express purpose of obtaining the prescribed units necessary to qualify the candidate after graduation for membership of the professional accounting associations.

Time Limit
7. A candidate shall complete the course within 12 years of the beginning of the semester in which the first unit is credited towards the degree.

Qualification for Degree
8. On successful completion of the fourth year of the combined course a candidate shall be qualified for the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Commerce.

Supplementary and Deferred Examinations
9.(1) There shall be no supplementary examinations either in units taken for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or in those taken for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce.
(2) Deferred examinations may be granted in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 20.

Satisfactory Progress
10. To make satisfactory progress in the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce, students shall pass at least half the total points value of all the units in which they remain enrolled after the final specified withdrawal dates.

Exclusions
11. The Board of Examiners in Arts or in Economics and Commerce—
(1) may exclude from re-enrolment in the faculties for not less than one year, a student who fails to make satisfactory progress in terms of Regulation 10;
(2) will exclude from re-enrolment in the combined course, a student who, after failing to make satisfactory progress in terms of Regulation 10, is permitted to re-enrol and subsequently fails to make satisfactory progress for a second time.

Successive Failures in the Same Unit
12. A student who fails or is declared to have failed in any unit at two successive annual examinations shall not be permitted to enrol again in that unit except with the approval of the faculty concerned.

Academic Progress Review Committee
Membership
13.(1) There shall be an Academic Progress Review Committee for the course which shall consist of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts, the Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce and the Sub-Deans of the Faculties of Arts, and Economics and Commerce.

Functions of the Committee
(2)(a) At the end of each year, the committee shall examine the academic record of each student who has failed in any unit but has not been excluded from re-enrolment by either of the faculties concerned and shall determine—
(i) whether the candidate may re-enrol in the course;
(ii) whether any special conditions shall apply to re-enrolment.
(b) A candidate who is not permitted to re-enrol in the combined course may apply to the faculty concerned for enrolment in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Commerce.
(3)(a) In exceptional circumstances the committee may permit a candidate to vary his or her enrolment in respect of Regulation 4 or to suspend enrolment in the course.
(b) A candidate who wishes to vary the course or suspend enrolment in it, as provided in paragraph (a), shall apply in writing to the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts and the Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce.

Appeals against Academic Assessment and Sanctions
14.(1) A candidate may appeal against his or her academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals against academic assessment published in the Interfaculty Handbook.
(2) A candidate may appeal against a sanction which results from academic assessment by written application to the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Arts with a copy to the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce no later than ten working days after the date of the Sub-Dean’s written determination or explanation.

PART C
COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (ASIAN STUDIES) AND BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING (ENVIRONMENTAL) (6015)

Admission
1. A student who is qualified for entry to both the Bachelor of Engineering (Environmental) course and the Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) course may apply to enrol in a combined course leading to the award of both degrees.

General and Special Provisions
2. Except as provided in Regulations 3 to 13, the general and special provisions for the constituent degrees shall apply to this combined course.
Course Requirements

3.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation 7(1), the combined course shall comprise:

(a) First Year

- 080.101 Asian Studies 101 (6 points)
- 080.102 Asian Studies 102 (6 points)
- 530.131 Mathematics 131 (6 points)
- 530.132 Mathematics 132 (6 points)
- 600.101 Engineering 101 (6 points)
- 600.102 Engineering 102 (6 points)
- 230.105 Programming for Engineers (6 points)
- 600.103 Introduction to Professional Engineering 103 (6 points)

(b) Second Year

(i) second-year Asian Studies units totalling eight points chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39;
   and
- 500.101 Biology 101 (12 points)
- 530.281 Mathematics 281 (6 points)
- 530.283 Mathematics 283 (6 points)
- 640.200 Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)
   and
(ii) second-year units totalling 16 points in one Asian language chosen from the Chinese, Indonesian or Japanese units listed in Arts Regulation 39.

(c) Third Year

(i) second-year Asian Studies units totalling eight points chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39;
   and
- 510.262 Environmental Chemistry 262 (4 points)
- 640.200 Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)
- 640.215 Environmental Engineering Design and Management 215 (4 points)
- 640.221 Data Collection and Analysis 221 (4 points)
- 704.201 Environmental Economics 201 (4 points)
- 640.405 Environmental Policy 405 (4 points)
   and
(ii) second-year units totalling 16 points in one Asian language chosen from the Chinese, Indonesian or Japanese units listed in Arts Regulation 39.

(d) Fourth Year

(i) third-year Asian Studies units totalling 16 points chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39;
   or
- third-year units totalling 16 points in one Asian language chosen from the Chinese, Indonesian and Japanese units listed in Arts Regulation 39;
   and
- 510.362 Environmental Chemistry 362 (4 points)
- 640.311 Fluid Mechanics 311 (4 points)
- 640.312 Fluid Mechanics 312 (4 points)
- 640.341 Environmental Mechanics 341 (4 points)
- 640.342 Environmental Mechanics 342 (4 points)
- 640.315 Environmental Engineering Design and Management 315 (4 points)
- 640.352 Computational Methods 352 (4 points)
- 640.351 Analytical Methods 351 (4 points)
- 640.340 Ecological Engineering 340 (4 points)

(e) Fifth Year

(i) third-year Asian Studies units totalling eight points chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39;
   and
(ii) the fourth year of the Bachelor of Engineering (Environmental) course as prescribed in Part B paragraph 7(c) of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations except that—
- 600.400 Engineering and Society 400 shall not be included; and the total number of points to be taken under sub-paragraph (ii) shall be 16.

Qualification for Both Degrees

(2) On successful completion of the fifth year of the combined course and of the practical experience requirement prescribed in Part B of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations 16 to 19, a candidate shall be qualified for the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and Bachelor of Engineering (Environmental).

Supplementary and Deferred Examinations

4.(1) There shall be no supplementary examinations in units taken for the combined course.

(2) Deferred examinations, which shall have the same format as that of the initial examination, may be granted in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 20.

Satisfactory Progress

5. To make satisfactory progress in the course, a student shall pass, in any year of enrolment, at least half the total points value of all units for which a final result is recorded.

Admissions and Progress Committee

6. There shall be an Admissions and Progress Committee for the course, comprising the Executive Deans of the Faculties of Arts and Engineering and Mathematical Sciences, the Sub-Deans of the Faculties of Arts and Engineering and Mathematical Sciences, the Senior Executive Administrator of the Faculty of Science and the Faculty Administrative Officer of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences.

Variations to Enrolment

7.(1) The Admissions and Progress Committee may, in exceptional circumstances, permit variations to enrolment in respect of Regulation 3.

(2) A student wishing to vary the course as provided in sub-regulation (1) shall apply in writing to the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Arts with a copy to the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences.

Consideration and Reporting of Results

8. The Admissions and Progress Committee shall act on behalf of the Boards of Examiners in Arts and Engineering and Mathematical Sciences in relation to considering and reporting of results in the course.

Unsatisfactory Progress and Exclusions

9.(1) When a student fails, for the first time, to make satisfactory progress in terms of Regulation 4, the committee may—

(a) exclude the student from re-enrolment in the course for not less than one year; or
(b) permit the student to re-enrol in the course, on such conditions as it may specify.

(2) When a student who has been re-admitted to the course in terms of paragraph (1)(b) again fails to make satisfactory progress, the committee may exclude the student from re-enrolment in the course.

Student Options Following Exclusion from Combined Course

10. When the Admissions and Progress Committee determines that a student shall be excluded from the combined course, the student may—

(a) appeal against the exclusion by lodging a letter of appeal by hand, post or email with the Sub-Dean of Arts, with a copy to the Sub-Dean of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences, no later than ten University working days after the date of dispatch of the written advice of exclusion; and/or
(b) apply to the faculty concerned for enrolment in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) or the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Environmental).

Time Limit

11. Unless otherwise approved by the Admissions and Progress Committee in exceptional circumstances, a student shall complete the course within the following limits:

- Four years for the Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies); and
- Five years for the Bachelor of Engineering (Environmental).

The University of Western Australia Calendar

D72—April/May 2000
the requirements of the combined course within ten calendar years of their first enrolment for the degrees.

Qualification for Admission to Bachelor of Commerce with Honours Prior to Completion of the Combined Course

12. A student who is permitted to vary his or her course under the provisions of sub-regulation 7(1) and who thereby completes the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) before completion of all requirements of the combined course, shall be eligible for the award of the Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) degree and may with the approval of the Admissions and Progress Committee and the Faculty of Arts, proceed to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours before completing the requirements of the combined course.

Appeals against Academic Assessment and Sanctions

13. (1) A student may appeal against academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals against academic assessment published in the Interfaculty Handbook.

(2) A student may appeal against a sanction which results from academic assessment in accordance with paragraph 10(a).

PART D

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS AND BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (1025)

Admission

1. A student who qualifies for entry to the Bachelor of Arts may apply to enrol in a combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Education.

General Provisions

2. The provisions of Faculty of Arts Regulations 8 to 46 shall apply to the course.

3. A student enrolled in the course shall complete at least one major sequence chosen from those offered in the Bachelor of Arts and shall nominate the chosen major sequence at the start of the second year of the combined course.

Course Requirements

4. The course shall comprise units to a total value of 192 points as follows:

(1) First Year

(a) first-year units to a total value of 36 points chosen from Faculty of Arts Regulation 39;

(b) 300.100 Education in Australia 100 (6 points)
300.101 Youth Culture 101 (6 points)

(2) Second Year

(a) second-year units to a total value of 32 points chosen from Faculty of Arts Regulation 39;

(b) 300.200 Educational Psychology 200 (8 points)
300.201 Language and Literacy 201 (8 points)
300.202 Teachers’ Work 202 (8 points)

(3) Third Year

(a) third-year units to a total value of 40 points chosen from Faculty of Arts Regulation 39;

(b) 300.303 Introduction to Teaching 303 (8 points)

(4) Fourth Year

Units to a total value of 48 points as set out below:

Either

(a) for students studying one major and one minor teaching area—

(i) one of the major curriculum units listed in Faculty of Education Regulation 10(1)(a)(i);
(b) permit the student to re-enrol in the course, on such conditions as it may specify.

(2) Subject to sub-regulation (3), when a student who has been re-admitted to the combined course in terms of paragraph (1)(b), again fails to make satisfactory progress, the committee may exclude the student from re-enrolment in the course.

(3) In making its determinations in terms of sub-regulations (1) and (2) in relation to any candidate who fails Introduction to Teaching 303 or a Teaching Practicum unit, the committee shall act on the recommendation of the committee of the Faculty of Education established by Faculty of Education Regulation 6(6).

**Award of Conditional Passes and Faculty Passes**

11. The Admissions and Progress Committee may award to a student who fails to meet the requirements for a pass in a unit—

(a) a conditional pass (P*) for an Arts unit, in accordance with the provisions of Faculty of Arts Regulation 16;

(b) a Faculty Pass for an Education unit in accordance with Faculty of Education Regulation 6A.

**Student Options Following Exclusion**

12. When the Admissions and Progress Review Committee determines that a student shall be excluded from the course, the student may—

(a) appeal against the exclusion by lodging a letter of appeal by hand, post or by email with the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Arts with a copy to the Associate Dean of Education, no later than ten University working days after the date of despatch of the written advice of exclusion; and/or

(b) apply to the Faculty of Arts for transfer to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

**Qualification for Degree of Bachelor of Arts**

13. On completion of the requirements for the third year of the combined course, a candidate shall be qualified for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

**Time Limit**

14. Unless otherwise approved by the Admissions and Progress Committee in exceptional circumstances, a candidate shall complete the requirements of the combined course within ten calendar years of first enrolment for the course.

**PART E**

**COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS AND BACHELOR OF SCIENCE**

**Admission**

1. A student who is qualified for entry to the Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts may apply to enrol in a combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts.

**General and Special Provisions**

2. Except as provided in Regulations 3 to 13, the general and special provisions for the constituent degrees shall apply to this combined course.

**Course Requirements**

3. (1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), to qualify for the degrees candidates shall complete a course comprising units to a minimum total value of 216 points as follows:

   (a) *For the Bachelor of Science component*

   Units to a minimum value of 108 points chosen from Science Regulation 23, including:
   (i) first-year units to a total value of between 24 and 36 points; and
   (ii) the units required to complete at least one major sequence, chosen from—

   Anatomy and Human Biology
   Biochemistry
   Biophysics
   Botany
   Cell Physiology
   Chemical Physics
   Chemistry
   Computer Science
   Environmental Chemistry
   Environmental Geomechanics
   Environmental Geoscience
   Environmental Microbiology
   Genetics
   Geology
   Human Movement
   Information Technology Applications
   Information Technology Systems
   Land and Water Management
   Materials Chemistry
   Mathematical Geophysics
   Microbiology
   Pathology
   Pharmacology
   Physics
   Physiology
   Soil Science and Plant Nutrition
   Zoology

   (b) *For the Bachelor of Arts component*

   Units to a minimum value of 108 points chosen from Arts Regulation 39, including:
   (i) first-year units to a total value of between 24 and 36 points;
   (ii) second- and third-year units, including third-year units to the value of at least 32 points, chosen to complete at least one of the following major sequences—

   Asian Studies
   Chinese
   Classics and Ancient History
   Economics
   English
   European Studies
   French Studies
   German
   Greek
   Italian
   Fine Arts
   History
   Indonesian
   Industrial Relations
   Japanese
   Latin
   Music
   Philosophy
   Political Science

   (c) *Options for a third major sequence*

   An additional major sequence to make up the total points requirement, if necessary, chosen from—

   Anthropology
   Archaeology
   Geography
   Linguistics
   Mathematics (including Applied Mathematics, Mathematical Science, Mathematical Statistics and Pure Mathematics)
   Psychology

   (2) A candidate wishing to undertake a double major in Psychology shall be permitted to complete a non-standard course approved by the Admissions and Progress Committee.

**Satisfactory Progress**

4. To make satisfactory progress in the course a student shall pass, in any year of enrolment, at least half the total points value of all the units for which a final result is recorded.

**Admissions and Progress Committee**

5. There shall be an Admissions and Progress Committee for the course, comprising the Executive Deans of the Faculties of Arts and Science, the Sub-Deans of the Faculties of Arts and Science, the Senior Executive Administrator of the Faculty of Science and the Senior Faculty Administrative Officer of the Faculty of Arts.
Credit
6.(1) Unless otherwise approved by the Admissions and Progress Committee, credit shall only be given for first- and second-year units.
   (2) Credit may be granted for—
       (a) studies completed at any other approved institution; and / or
       (b) units to a maximum value of 24 points passed through Continuing Education in or after 1995.

Variations to Enrolment
7.(1) The Admissions and Progress Committee may, in exceptional circumstances, permit variations to enrolment in respect of Regulation 3 above.
   (2) A student wishing to vary the course as provided in sub-regulation (1) shall apply in writing to the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Science with a copy to the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Arts.

Course Plan
8. On completion of first year candidates shall submit a course plan to the Admissions and Progress Committee for consideration.

Conditional Passes and Passes in a Lesser Unit
9.(1) Candidates who fail to meet the requirements for a pass in a unit, may by decision of the Admissions and Progress Committee, be awarded a conditional pass (P*) in that unit, or a pass in an associated lesser unit.
   (2) Where a pass in a lesser unit (NL) is awarded, the associated original unit shall be declared failed.
   (3)(a) A conditional pass (P*) shall not be awarded unless—
       (i) a mark of 45 per cent or greater has been awarded for the unit;
       (ii) more than half the points attempted in the year in question have been passed; and
       (iii) the student has a weighted average of 55 per cent or greater.
       (b) The total value of units for which a conditional pass may be awarded shall not exceed 24 points.

Consideration and Reporting of Results
10. The Admissions and Progress Committee shall act on behalf of the Boards of Examiners in Science and Arts in relation to considering and reporting of results in the course.
   11.(1) When a student fails, for the first time, to make satisfactory progress in terms of Regulation 4, the committee may—
       (a) exclude the student from re-enrolment in the course for not less than one year; or
       (b) permit the student to re-enrol in the course, on such conditions as it may specify.
   (2) When a student who has been re-admitted to the course in terms of paragraph (1)(b) again fails to make satisfactory progress, the committee may exclude the student from re-enrolment in the course.

Student Options Following Exclusion from Combined Course
12. When the Admissions and Progress Committee determines that a student shall be excluded from the combined course, the student may—
   (a) appeal against the exclusion by lodging a letter of appeal by hand, post or email with the Sub-Dean of Science, with a copy to the Sub-Dean of Arts, no later than ten University working days after the date of despatch of the written advice of exclusion; and/or
   (b) apply to the faculty concerned for enrolment in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science or the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Time Limit
13. Unless otherwise approved by the Admissions and Progress Committee in exceptional circumstances, candidates shall complete the requirements of the combined course within ten calendar years of their first enrolment for the degrees.
**FACULTY OF ECONOMICS AND COMMERCE REGULATIONS**

**Note:** For the convenience of students and staff, the course code is recorded against the title of each course and the major code against each major. This information does not form part of the Regulations per se.

Regulations approved up to 30 April 2000.

The General Regulations for Academic Courses are intended to be read in conjunction with these regulations.

**Membership of the Faculty**

1. Subject to the provision of sub-clause 4(2) of Statute No. 8, the Faculty of Economics and Commerce shall comprise:

   (a) the Dean of the Faculty;
   (b) the Sub-Dean of the Faculty;
   (c) the professors and lecturers, as defined in sub-clauses 1(1) and 1(2) of Statute No. 8, in all departments funded by the Faculty, who hold full-time or 50 per cent or greater fractional appointments;
   (d) the Executive Dean of the Faculties of Economics and Commerce, Education, and Law;
   (e) the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts and one member of the Faculty of Arts nominated annually by it;
   (f) the Dean of the Faculty of Law or nominee;
   (g) the Head of the Department of Mathematics and Statistics or nominee;
   (h) the Head of the Department of Political Science or nominee;
   (i) one member elected for a period of two years by and from the administrative, technical and secretarial staff in the departments within the Faculty who hold full-time or 50 per cent or greater fractional appointments;
   (j) the President of the Economics and Commerce Students Society or nominee and two members elected annually by and from the undergraduate students enrolled in the Faculty;
   (k) one member elected annually by and from the postgraduate students enrolled in the Faculty;
   (l) such postdoctoral staff, other than existing members of the academic staff, as the Faculty may from time to time appoint, provided that they are engaged in academic research principally related to the interests of the Faculty and that they hold full-time or 50 per cent or greater fractional appointments of not less than two years’ duration;
   (m) such other persons not exceeding ten in number as may be co-opted by the foregoing members from time to time provided that each shall be co-opted for a period not exceeding two years and may be co-opted again at the end of a period of office.

**Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates Offered**

1. (A) The degrees in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce shall be:
   (a) Bachelor of Economics—BEc
   (b) Master of Economics—MEc
   (c) Bachelor of Commerce—BCom
   (d) Master of Commerce—MCom
   (e) Master of Accounting—MAcc
   (f) Master of Business Administration—MBA
   (g) Master of Finance—MFin
   (h) Master of Human Resource Management—MHRM
   (i) Master of Industrial Relations—MIR
   (j) Master of Information Management—MI infoMgt
   (k) Master of Marketing—MKttg
   (l) Master of Professional Accounting—MPAcc
   (m) Doctor of Business Administration—DBA

2. The diplomas in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce shall be:
   (a) Graduate Diploma in Accounting—GradDipAcc
   (b) Graduate Diploma in Economics—GradDipEc
   (c) Graduate Diploma in Finance—GradDipFin
   (d) Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management—GradDipHRM
   (e) Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations—GradDipIR
   (f) Graduate Diploma in Information Management—GradDipInfoMgt
   (g) Graduate Diploma in Business Administration—GradDipBusAdmin
   (h) Graduate Diploma in Marketing—GradDipMktg
   (i) Graduate Diploma in Professional Accounting—GradDipPAcc

3. (i) The certificate in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce shall be the Graduate Certificate in Management—GradCertMgt

4. (A) A student may also enrol as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under the General Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

**Delegation of Powers**

1. B. The Dean may, after consulting with the head of the department or departments concerned, act on behalf of the Faculty in dealing with matters arising under General Regulations 11, 13, 14 and 25.

**DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ECONOMICS AND BACHELOR OF COMMERCE**

2. The degrees of Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Commerce shall be conferred either as pass degrees or as degrees with honours.

**COURSE STRUCTURE**

**Points Requirements**

3. (1) All candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Commerce must, before beginning the course, have complied with the Matriculation Regulations.

2. Except with the permission of the Dean—

   (a) a candidate for the pass degree of Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Commerce shall complete:

   (i) the first-year requirements as prescribed in Regulations 10 and 19; and

   (ii) at least one of the major groups set out in Regulations 11 and 20; and

   (iii) except as provided in paragraph (b), units to make up a total value of 144 points for the purpose of completing a second major.

3. (i) Normally a full-time candidate shall be required to enrol for four units in each semester in any year, with an aggregate yearly value of 48 points.

   (b) Normally a part-time candidate shall enrol for units in any year with an aggregate value of not more than 30 points.

   (c) The Dean may, in special circumstances, permit a candidate to vary the above requirements.

   (d) Each candidate's course of study shall be approved by the Dean.
(5) In accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 12(1), in appropriate circumstances the Dean may accept work completed at another university as fulfilling all or part of the requirements for the final year of the course for either the degree of Bachelor of Economics or the degree of Bachelor of Commerce provided the Dean is satisfied such work is equivalent both quantitatively and qualitatively to the final academic year’s requirements of the course in question.

Course Levels

4A(1) Except with the permission of the Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, a candidate may not proceed to a higher grade in a subject without having been credited within the previous five years with the necessary prerequisites as set out in the ‘Details of Units’ in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce Handbook and the appropriate lower grade in that subject.

(2)(a) A candidate shall be in—

(i) the first academic year of the course until 48 points of first-year units have been accrued towards the degree in accordance with Regulations 10 and 19; and

(ii) the second academic year of the course when the total number of accrued points is at least 48 points of first-year units but less than 96 points; and

(iii) the third academic year of the course after 96 points have been accrued towards the degree.

(3) Except as provided in Regulation 4A, a candidate shall complete the requirements of one academic year before proceeding to the next.

Split Year 1

1 For regulations relating to withdrawal from split years, see Regulation 7(2)(d) to (f).

4A(1) The Dean may permit a candidate to enrol for a split year, as defined in sub-regulation (2).

(2) A split year is defined as enrolment in units required for completion of one academic year of the course and, at the same time, in some units which form part of the requirements for the next academic year.

Time Limit

5. Unless otherwise approved by the Dean in exceptional circumstances—

(a) a candidate for the pass degree of Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Commerce shall complete the requirements within ten years from the beginning of the year in which the first unit is credited towards the degree; and

(b) a candidate for either degree with honours shall complete the requirements within 12 years from the beginning of the year in which the first unit is credited towards the pass degree.

Substitution

6A(1) The Faculty may grant credit towards the Bachelor of Economics or the Bachelor of Commerce for—

(a) work completed in other faculties or in other recognised tertiary institutions; and

(b) subject to sub-regulation (2), for units passed through Continuing Education in or after 1995.

(2) Credit for units passed through Continuing Education shall not exceed one-sixth of the total load for the course concerned.

Change of Enrolment and Withdrawal from Units

7. (1) Unless the Dean, in recognition of exceptional circumstances approves otherwise, a student will not be permitted to enrol in a unit after the last day of the third week of instruction.

(2)(a) A candidate whose attendance at classes and performance of class work in any unit is not satisfactory in terms of General Regulation 5 may be required by the Dean to withdraw from that unit or in the case of an honours student to withdraw from the honours course.

(b) The requirements relating to withdrawal from units as set out in General Regulation 7A shall apply to all students enrolled in courses offered by the Faculty.

(c) A candidate in the fourth academic year who, after the first day of the first week of second semester, withdraws from all units for which he or she is enrolled shall be deemed to have failed the honours course and shall be awarded a pass degree unless the Dean is satisfied that there were exceptional circumstances to justify late withdrawal.

Split Years

(d) A candidate enrolled for a split year, as defined in paragraph 4A(2), shall not be permitted to withdraw from any unit required for one academic year while retaining enrolment in a unit which forms part of the requirements for the next academic year of the course.

(e) After the first day of the second semester of first year, a candidate enrolled for a split year, as defined in paragraph 4A(2), who withdraws from any unit required for one academic year while retaining enrolment in a unit which forms part of the requirements for the next academic year of the course shall—

(i) be declared to have failed the unit from which he or she has withdrawn; and

(ii) if it is prior to the second semester Higher Education Contribution Scheme census date, be required to withdraw from any second semester units which form part of the requirements for a subsequent academic year of the course.

(f) Unless the Dean in recognition of exceptional circumstances permits otherwise, a candidate who withdraws from a unit in terms of paragraph (d) shall thereafter be required to complete the requirements of one academic year before proceeding to the next.

(3) A candidate who is required to withdraw from the same unit twice shall not be permitted to enrol again in that unit except with the approval of the Dean.

Examinations

8. (1) In all reports on examinations, other than supplementary examinations, the following classifications shall be used.

Higher Distinction HD 80–100
Distinction D 70–79
Credit Pass CR 60–69
Pass P 50–59
Ungraded Pass UP
Pass Conditional P* 45–49
Fail N+ 45–49
Fail N 0–44
Ungraded Fail UF

(2) A candidate who does not attend an examination in any unit for which he or she is then enrolled shall be deemed to have failed that unit unless the Board of Examiners is satisfied that there was good cause for the absence.

(3) Unless the Dean in recognition of exceptional circumstances approves otherwise, a candidate must sit for all the papers of each unit in which a deferred examination is granted under General Regulation 20.

Successive Failures in the Same Unit

9. Except as detailed below, a candidate who has failed any unit twice shall not be permitted to enrol again in that unit except with the approval of the Dean.
Satisfactory Progress

9A.(1) A candidate enrolled in the course for the pass degree of Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Commerce shall not have made satisfactory progress in the course—

(a) in any year if the candidate fails to pass units with an aggregate points value which is at least half of the total points value of units for which the candidate is enrolled after the final withdrawal dates specified in General Regulation 7A; or

(b) in the first year of the course if the candidate—

(i) fails three times in any unit prescribed in paragraphs 10(1)(a) or 19(1)(a); or

(ii) fails twice in any unit required under paragraphs 10(1)(b) or 19(1)(b).

9B.(1) A candidate enrolled in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics with Honours or Bachelor of Commerce with Honours shall not have made satisfactory progress in the course—

(a) in any year if the candidate fails to pass at least half of the units for which the candidate is enrolled after the final withdrawal dates specified in General Regulation 7A; or

(b) if the candidate fails any unit twice.

3. A candidate shall be excluded from the course—

(a) if the candidate fails to make satisfactory progress in terms of sub-paragraphs (1)(b)(i) or (1)(b)(ii); or

(b) if, after failing to make satisfactory progress in terms of sub-paragraph (1)(b)(iii), paragraph (1)(c) or paragraph (2)(b), the candidate is permitted to re-enrol in the unit concerned and subsequently fails the unit for a third time; or

(c) if, after failing to make satisfactory progress in terms of paragraph (2)(a), the candidate is permitted to re-enrol in the course and subsequently fails to make satisfactory progress for a second time.

Appeals against Academic Assessment and Sanction

9B.(1) A candidate may appeal against his or her academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals against academic assessment published in the Interfaculty Handbook.

(2) A candidate may appeal against a sanction which results from academic assessment in accordance with the procedures set out in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce Handbook.

Conditional Passes

9C.(1) Subject to sub-regulations (2) and (7), the Board of Examiners may grant a conditional pass in a unit the award of which will not allow a candidate to proceed in a subject for which the unit conditionally passed is a prerequisite.

(2) Up to a maximum of three conditional passes in units with a total value of 18 points may be granted, of which—

(a) only two conditional passes, with a total value of 12 points, shall be permitted in any calendar year; and

(b) only one conditional pass, with a value of six points, shall be permitted for any unit which forms part of a major as specified in Regulations 11 and 20.

3. To be eligible for a conditional pass in any single semester a student—

(a) must have achieved a passing grade in more than half the points value of the units for which the student is enrolled; and

(b) must have failed no more than one unit, with a grade of no less than N+ (45).

(4) To be eligible for up to two conditional passes in any calendar year a student—

(a) must have achieved a passing grade in at least half of the points value of the units in which the student is enrolled;

(b) must have no more than two failing grades for units undertaken during the year.

(c) must have achieved a grade of no less than N+ (45) in the failed units.

5. A conditional pass does not satisfy—

(a) the prerequisite for any subsequent unit in the area of study concerned except where two units together are required as a prerequisite and a conditional pass has been granted in one of the units, the conditional pass awarded will be considered to have satisfied the prerequisite.

(b) the requirement for satisfactory progress under Regulation 9A.

6. The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the appropriate head of department, may allow a candidate with a conditional pass in any unit to proceed in a subject for which the unit conditionally passed is a prerequisite.

7. No conditional pass shall be awarded for the unit

Quantitative Methods for Business and Economics 111.

Second Degree Requirements

9D. A candidate enrolling for the Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Commerce as a second degree shall—

(a) undertake an approved course conforming to the regulations for the degree; and

(b) include units with a value of not less than 72 points which—

(i) did not form part of the course for any degree for which the candidate has already qualified; and

(ii) are so chosen that at least units with a total value of 60 points are at higher than first-year level.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ECONOMICS (4012)

The Pass Degree

First-year Requirements

10.(1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), to complete the first year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics, a candidate shall complete units with a total value of 48 points as follows:

Key: Y = Full-year unit, S1 = Semester 1 only. S2 = Semester 2 only.

* Not available in 2000.

(a) S1 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101

and

S2 400.102 Macroeconomics, Money and Finance 102

and

S2 535.106 Economic and Business Statistics 106

(b) elective units with a total value of 30 points chosen from the first-year units offered within the University and normally selected from:

(i) S1 290.101 Foundations in Industrial Relations 101

S2 290.102 Australian Industrial Relations 102

* 290.103 Foundations of Industrial Sociology 103

S1 290.190 Foundations of Asian Business 190

S1 400.106 Economic History 106

S2 400.107 Economic History 107

(ii) the first-year units listed in Regulation 19; and

(iii) the first-year units listed in the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Science Regulations; and

(iv) other first-year units as approved by the Dean.

2. A candidate who has not obtained a minimum scaled score of 50 in either of the TEE subjects Applicable Mathematics or Calculus, or equivalent, shall be required to include the unit

Quantitative Methods for Business and Economics 111 as part of the first-year requirements.
Majors

11.1 For the purposes of this degree a major normally shall comprise at least six units at the second- and third-year level with an aggregate minimum value of 36 points chosen from one of the groups identified in sub-regulation (5).

(2) A candidate shall undertake at least one major within the degree course and shall nominate the chosen major or majors at the start of the second year of the course.

(3) Before nominating one of the majors listed in sub-regulation (5) a candidate shall have previously passed the prerequisites shown.

(4) A candidate shall enrol in any co-requisite units shown for a major at the start of the second year of the course.

(5) The following majors are offered in the degree:

Key: Y = Full-year unit. S1 = Semester 1 only. S2 = Semester 2 only.

* = Not available in 2000.

(a) Economics (400)

(i) Prerequisites:
S1 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)

or

S2 400.102 Macroeconomics, Money and Finance 102 (6 points)

(ii) Required units:
S1 400.233 Microeconomics: Policy and Applications 233 (6 points)
S2 400.234 Macroeconomics: Policy and Applications 234 (6 points)
S1 400.271 Business Econometrics 271 (6 points)
S2 400.272 Mathematics for Economists 272 (6 points)
S1 400.364 Microeconomic Theory 364 (6 points)
S2 400.365 Macroeconomic Theory 365 (6 points)

(b) Quantitative Economics (404)

(i) Prerequisites:
S1 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)

and

S2 400.102 Macroeconomics, Money and Finance 102 (6 points)

(ii) Required units:
S1 400.233 Microeconomics: Policy and Applications 233 (6 points)
S2 400.234 Macroeconomics: Policy and Applications 234 (6 points)
S1 400.271 Business Econometrics 271 (6 points)
S2 400.272 Mathematics for Economists 272 (6 points)
S1 400.371 Econometrics 371 (6 points)
S1 400.372 Mathematics for Economists 372 (6 points)

(c) Economic History (403)

(i) Prerequisites:
S1 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)

and

S2 400.102 Macroeconomics, Money and Finance 102 (6 points)

(ii) Required Units:
S1 400.233 Microeconomics: Policy and Applications 233 (6 points)
S2 400.234 Macroeconomics: Policy and Applications 234 (6 points)

and

four units with a total value of 24 points chosen from the following:
S1 400.241 Australian Economic History 241 (6 points)

* 400.242 Australian Economic History 242 (6 points)

S2 400.252 Business History 252 (6 points)
S1 400.260 Southeast Asian Economic History 260 (6 points)
* 400.262 Japanese Economic History 262 (6 points)
S1 400.264 Contemporary Japanese Economy 264 (6 points)
S1 400.270 Middle East Economies 270 (6 points)
S1 400.310 History of Economic Analysis 310 (6 points)
S2 400.370 Middle East Economies 370 (6 points)

(d) Industrial Relations (290)

(i) Prerequisites:
S1 290.101 Foundations in Industrial Relations 101 (6 points)

and one of the following:
S2 290.102 Australian Industrial Relations 102 (6 points)

* 290.103 Foundations of Industrial Sociology 103 (6 points)

or

the equivalent of these units at the second-year level

(ii) Co-requisites:
S1 400.233 Microeconomics: Policy and Applications 233 (6 points)
S2 400.234 Macroeconomics: Policy and Applications 234 (6 points)

(iii) Required Units:
S2 290.202 Australian Industrial Relations 202 (6 points)

* 290.203 Foundations of Industrial Sociology 203 (6 points)

* 290.210 Social Psychology of Work 210 (6 points)
S2 290.230 Employment Relations 230 (6 points)
S1 290.231 Trade Unions, Politics and Industrial Relations 231 (6 points)

* 290.241 Comparative Labour Relations 241 (6 points)
S2 290.242 Labour and Management in Asia 242 (6 points)

* 290.250 Australian Labour History 250 (6 points)
S2 290.260 Comparative Industrial Sociology 260 (6 points)
S1 290.270 Negotiation: Theory and Practice 270 (6 points)

* 290.280 Australian Wage Determination 280 (6 points)

(e) Money and Banking (405)

(i) Prerequisites:
S1 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)
S2 400.102 Macroeconomics, Money and Finance 102 (6 points)
S1, S2 460.101 Financial Accounting 101 (6 points)

(ii) Required Units:
S1 400.210 Monetary Economics 210 (6 points)
S2 460.304 Banking: Theory and Practice 304 (6 points)
S1 400.236 International Finance 236 (6 points)
S2 400.350 Money, Banking and Financial Markets 350 (6 points)
S1 400.233 Microeconomics: Policy and Applications 233 (6 points)
S2 400.234 Macroeconomics: Policy and Applications 234 (6 points)
(f) International Business Economics (406)

(i) Prerequisites:
- S1 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)
- S2 400.102 Macroeconomics, Money and Finance 102 (6 points)
- S1, S2 460.101 Financial Accounting 101 (6 points)

(ii) Required Units:
- S1 400.233 Microeconomics: Policy and Applications 233 (6 points)
- S2 400.234 Macroeconomics: Policy and Applications 234 (6 points)
- S1 400.235 International Trade 235 (6 points)
- S2 400.236 International Finance 236 (6 points)
- S2 400.245 Business Economics 245 (6 points)
- S1 460.221 Introduction to Finance 221 (6 points)
- S2 400.203 Asia in the World Economy 203 (6 points)

(iii) One of the following:
- S1 290.341 International Management 341 (6 points)
- * 400.220 Economic Development 220 (6 points)
- S2 400.252 Business History 252 (6 points)
- * 400.314 Business and Economic Forecasting 314 (6 points)
- S1 450.310 International Marketing 310 (6 points)
- S2 460.202 Financial Accounting 202 (6 points)
- S2 460.326 Applied Financial Management 326 (6 points)
- S1 400.204 Finance and Economics for Mining and Energy 204 (6 points)

(g) Asian Business (084)

(i) Prerequisites:
- S1 290.190/290.290 Foundations of Asian Business 190/290 (6 points)

(ii) Co-requisites:
- S1 400.233 Microeconomics: Policy and Applications 233 (6 points)
- S2 400.234 Macroeconomics: Policy and Applications 234 (6 points)

(iii) Required Units:
- S2 290.204 Asian Business Contexts 204 (6 points)
- S2 400.203 Asia in the World Economy 203 (6 points)

four units with a total value of at least 24 points chosen from:
- S2 080.204/080.304 Asian Studies 204/304: Culture, Society and the State in Contemporary Asia (6 points)
- S1 200.328 International Commercial Law 328 (6 points)
- S2 220.329 Business Law in Asia 329 (6 points)
- S2 290.242 Labour and Management in Asia 242 (6 points)
- S1 290.341 International Management 341 (6 points)
- S1 400.236 International Finance 236 (6 points)
- S2 450.202 International Information Systems 202 (6 points)
- S1 450.310 International Marketing 310 (6 points)
- S2 460.333 Introduction to Southeast Asian Taxation 333 (6 points)

(6) A candidate who has not passed Economic History 106 or Economic History 107 in the first year of the course or who is not undertaking a major in Industrial Relations is required to enrol in one elective unit in Economic History with a value of six points chosen from the units listed in sub-paragraph 11(5)(c)(ii).

(7) A candidate may include in the course a second major chosen from those listed in sub-regulation (5), sub-regulation 20(4) or a major sequence as prescribed in either Faculty of Arts or Faculty of Science Regulations.

(8) A candidate who, in accordance with sub-regulation (7), includes Industrial Relations as a second major in the course shall be required to complete at least six units with a minimum value of 36 points chosen from the second-year Industrial Relations units offered by the Department of Organisational and Labour Studies and including at least one unit with a value of six points chosen from the following:
- S1 290.201 Foundations in Industrial Relations 201 (6 points)
- S2 290.202 Australian Industrial Relations 202 (6 points)
- * 290.203 Foundations of Industrial Sociology 203 (6 points)

(9) The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the appropriate head of department, may permit or require a candidate to substitute for not more than two units in the chosen major or majors any other unit or units of equivalent weight and level for which the candidate has satisfied the prerequisites.

Minors

12.(f) For the purposes of this degree a minor shall comprise four units at the second- or third-year level with an aggregate minimum value of 24 points chosen from one of the groups identified in sub-regulation (3).

2 A candidate may include in the course one of the minors listed below or listed in Regulation 20A provided that the candidate has previously passed the prerequisites shown.

3 The following minors are offered in the degree:

Key: Y = Full-year unit. S1 = Semester 1 only. S2 = Semester 2 only. * = Not available in 2000.

(a) Quantitative Economics

(i) Prerequisites:
- S1 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)
- S2 400.102 Macroeconomics, Money and Finance 102 (6 points)

(ii) Required Units:
- four units with a total value of 24 points chosen from the following:
  - S2 400.272 Mathematics for Economists 272 (6 points)
  - * 400.313 Applied Econometrics 313 (6 points)
  - * 400.314 Business and Economic Forecasting 314 (6 points)
  - S2 400.371 Econometrics 371 (6 points)
  - S1 400.372 Mathematics for Economists 372 (6 points)

(b) International Business Economics

(i) Prerequisites:
- S1 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)
  and
- S2 400.102 Macroeconomics, Money and Finance 102 (6 points)

(ii) Required Units:
- four units with a total value of 24 points chosen from the following:
  - * 400.220 Economic Development 220 (6 points)
  - S1 400.235 International Finance 235 (6 points)
  - S2 400.245 Business Economics 245 (6 points)
  - S2 400.252 Business History 252 (6 points)
  - * 400.295 Public Finance 295 (6 points)
  - * 400.314 Business and Economic Forecasting 314 (6 points)
  - S1 400.204 Finance and Economics for Minerals and Energy 204 (6 points)
  - S2 400.203 Asia in the World Economy 203 (6 points)

(c) Money and Trade

(i) Prerequisites:
- S1 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)
  and
- S2 400.102 Macroeconomics, Money and Finance 102 (6 points)
Prerequisites:
S2 400.350 Money, Banking and Financial Markets 350 (6 points)
S1 400.236 International Finance 236 (6 points)
S1 400.235 International Trade 235 (6 points)
S1 400.210 Monetary Economics 210 (6 points)
S2 400.102 Macroeconomics, Money and Finance 102 (6 points)

Required Units:
S2 400.365 Macroeconomic Theory 365 (6 points)
S1 400.364 Microeconomic Theory 364 (6 points)
S2 400.234 Macroeconomics: Policy and Applications 234 (6 points)
S1 400.220 Economic Development 220 (6 points)
S1 400.210 Monetary Economics 210 (6 points)
S2 400.102 Macroeconomics, Money and Finance 102 (6 points)

Elective Units

12A. A candidate shall include in the course elective units as necessary to make up the required value of 144 points for the degree chosen from:

Required Units:
S1 200.328 International Commercial Law 328 (6 points)
S2 200.329 Business Law in Asia 329 (6 points)
S2 290.201 Foundations in Industrial Relations 201 (6 points)
S2 290.202 Australian Industrial Relations 202 (6 points)
S2 290.203 Foundations of Industrial Sociology 203 (6 points)
S2 290.204 Asian Business Contexts 204 (6 points)
S2 290.205 Human Resource Economics 205 (6 points)
S2 290.210 Social Psychology of Work 210 (6 points)
S2 290.230 Employment Relations 230 (6 points)
S2 290.231 Trade Unions, Politics and Industrial Relations 231 (6 points)
S2 290.241 Comparative Labour Relations 241 (6 points)
S2 290.242 Labour and Management in Asia 242 (6 points)
S2 290.250 Australian Labour History 250 (6 points)
S2 290.260 Comparative Industrial Sociology 260 (6 points)
S1 290.270 Negotiation: Theory and Practice 270 (6 points)
S2 290.280 Australian Wage Determination 280 (6 points)
S2 290.289 Australian Wage Determination 289 (6 points)

Statutes

D81—April/May 2000
400.245 Business Economics 245 (6 points)
400.252 Business History 252 (6 points)
400.260 Southeast Asian Economic History 260 (6 points)
400.262 Japanese Economic History 262 (6 points)
400.264 Contemporary Japanese Economy 264 (6 points)
400.270 Middle East Economies 270 (6 points)
400.271 Business Econometrics 271 (6 points)
400.272 Mathematics for Economists 272 (6 points)
400.295 Public Finance 295 (6 points)
400.305 Applied Economic Analysis 305 (6 points)
400.306 Special Topics in Economic Development Over Time 306 (6 points)
400.310 History of Economic Analysis 310 (6 points)
400.313 Applied Econometrics 313 (6 points)
400.314 Business and Economic Forecasting 314 (6 points)
400.340 The Macroeconomy and World Markets 340 (6 points)
400.350 Money, Banking and Financial Markets 350 (6 points)
400.370 Middle East Economies 370 (6 points)
400.371 Econometrics 371 (6 points)
400.372 Mathematics for Economists 372 (6 points)
450.202 International Information Systems 202 (6 points)
450.310 International Marketing 310 (6 points)
460.304 Banking, Theory and Practice 304 (6 points)
460.333 Introduction to Southeast Asian Taxation 333 (6 points)

the units listed in Regulations 20, 20A and 20B; and
the units listed in the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Science Regulations.

**THE HONOURS DEGREE**

**Admission**

13. The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, or, in the case of a proposed joint honours course, the heads of the departments concerned, admit as a candidate for the Bachelor of Economics with Honours, an applicant who—

(a)(i) has completed, within the preceding five years, the requirements for a pass degree of this University at a sufficiently high level; or

(ii) has been admitted under Statute No. 5 to status equivalent to that of an applicant described in sub-paragraph (i); and

(b)(i) has completed at this University the requirements of one of the majors listed in Regulation 11; or

(ii) has completed at another recognised institution work equivalent to that described in sub-paragraph (i).

**Course Requirements**

14.(1) Subject to the provisions of sub-regulations (2), to qualify for the award of the degree with honours a candidate shall complete at honours standard one of the following options:

(a) **Economics Options**

(i) **Economics Honours (Economics) (400)**

400.417 Dissertation (Economics) 417 (16 points)
400.402 Microeconomic Theory 402 (8 points)
400.418 Macroeconomic Theory 418 (8 points)

and
two elective units to a value of 16 points selected from the fourth-year units offered within the Department of Economics.

(ii) **Economics Honours (Economic History) (403)**

400.419 Dissertation (Economic History) 419 (16 points)
400.407 Topics in Post-War Australian Economic History 407 (8 points)
400.408 Topics in Economic Development 408 (8 points)
400.470 Middle East Economies 470 (8 points)
400.510 History of Economic Thought 510 (8 points)
or

(iii) **Economics Honours (Money and Banking) (405)**

400.420 Dissertation (Money and Banking) 420 (16 points)
either
400.491 Microeconomic Theory and Applications 491 (8 points)
400.492 Macroeconomic Theory and Applications 492 (8 points)
or

for candidates who have completed Microeconomic Theory 364 or Macroeconomic Theory 365:
400.402 Microeconomic Theory 402 (8 points)
400.418 Macroeconomic Theory 418 (8 points)
and
two elective units to a value of 16 points selected from:
400.415 International Finance 415 (8 points)
400.422 Monetary Economics 422 (8 points)
400.423 Financial Economics 423 (8 points)
or

(iv) **Economics Honours (International Business Economics) (406)**

400.424 Dissertation (International Business Economics) 424 (16 points)
either
400.491 Microeconomic Theory and Applications 491 (8 points)
400.492 Macroeconomic Theory and Applications 492 (8 points)
or

for candidates who have completed Microeconomic Theory 364 or Macroeconomic Theory 365:
400.402 Microeconomic Theory 402 (8 points)
400.418 Macroeconomic Theory 418 (8 points)
and
two elective units to a value of 16 points selected from:
400.405 Public Economics 405 (8 points)
400.415 International Finance 415 (8 points)
400.423 Financial Economics 423 (8 points)
400.450 Topics in International Economics 450 (8 points)
or

(v) **Economics Honours (Quantitative Economics) (404)**

400.425 Dissertation (Quantitative Economics) 425 (16 points)
400.402 Microeconomic Theory 402 (8 points)
400.418 Macroeconomic Theory 418 (8 points)
400.411 Econometrics 411 (8 points)
400.413 Topics in Applied Econometrics 413 (8 points)
or

(vi) **Economics Honours (Finance) (407)**

400.417 Dissertation (Economics) (16 points)
400.402 Microeconomic Theory 402 (8 points)
400.418 Macroeconomic Theory 418 (8 points)
460.481 Advanced Finance A 481 (8 points)
460.482 Advanced Finance B 482 (8 points)
or

(b) **Industrial Relations Option (290)**

(a) 290.490 Dissertation 490 (16 points)
290.413 Industrial Relations Theory 413 (8 points)
290.661 Research Methodology 661 (8 points)
290.402 Research Seminar 402 (8 points)
290.519 Strategic Workplace Relations 519 (8 points)
(2) The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Economics, and where appropriate, the other relevant head of department, may permit or require a candidate to substitute up to two units, which may be either two honours-level units available in the Faculty or one honours-level unit available from the Faculty and one other honours-level unit available in a course of this University or of another recognised institution, for up to two of the units listed in sub-paragraphs (a)(i) to (vi).

**Time Limit**

15. Unless the Dean, in exceptional circumstances, approves an extension of candidature—

(a) a full-time candidate shall complete all the work and examinations for the honours course by 30 November in the year of first enrolment in that course; and
(b) a part-time candidate shall complete all the work and examinations for the honours course by 30 November in the year following the year of first enrolment in that course.

**Award of Pass Degree**

16. A candidate who is admitted to the course on the basis of having completed the requirements of a pass degree of this University, but who has not taken out that degree, and who subsequently is required to withdraw from or fails the honours year, may apply to the relevant faculty to be awarded the appropriate pass degree.

**DEGREE OF MASTER OF ECONOMICS**

17. A candidate for the degree of Master of Economics may proceed to the degree either—

(a) by way of research and a thesis in accordance with General Regulations and Regulation 17A below; or
(b) by way of formal coursework in accordance with Regulation 18 below.

**Master of Economics by Research (4072)**

17A.(1) The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Economics by research an applicant who is qualified in terms of the requirements of the General Regulations for the Degree of Master.

(2) A candidate shall enrol annually unless the Faculty has approved a written application for suspension of candidature in accordance with General Regulation 44.

(3) Except as provided in sub-regulation (4), a candidate for the degree of Master of Economics by research shall submit the required thesis within five years from the date of first enrolment for the degree, not including any periods of suspension of candidature.

(4) In exceptional circumstances the Faculty may grant a candidate an extension of time in which to complete the requirements for the degree.

**Master of Economics by Coursework (4062)**

18.(1) The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Economics by coursework an applicant who—

(a) holds a bachelor’s degree of this University with a prescribed sequence in Economics, or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or
(b) (i) holds a Graduate Diploma in Economics of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status; and
(ii) satisfies the Faculty that he or she has the capacity to benefit from the course by passing any test which may be prescribed by the Faculty or otherwise.

(2) To qualify for the degree of Master of Economics by coursework a candidate shall complete a course of 12 units to a total value of 96 points as follows:

(a) In the First Year
Subject to sub-regulation (4), the units and written work as prescribed in sub-regulation 14(1), except that 400.406 Dissertation 406 (8 points) is a required unit and candidates do not enrol in any of the 16-point dissertation units; and

(b) In the Second Year
Subject to paragraph 4(c), six units to a total value of 48 points chosen from the following:

- 400.415 International Finance 415 (8 points)
- 400.500 Issues in Public Finance 500 (8 points)
- 400.501 Resource Economics 501 (8 points)
- 400.502 Applications of Consumption Economics 502 (8 points)
- 400.506 Migration and Economic Demography 506 (8 points)
- 400.507 Topics in the History of Economic Analysis 507 (8 points)
- 400.508 Topics in Economic History 508 (8 points)
- 400.509 Topics in Contemporary Middle East Economics 509 (8 points)
- 400.510 Forecasting and Economics 510 (8 points)
- 400.512 Topics in Econometric Theory 512 (8 points)
- 400.513 Topics in Applied Econometrics 513 (8 points)
- 400.519 Topics in Economics and its Applications 519 (8 points)

(3) In accordance with General Regulation 28E(2) a candidate who is admitted to the course after completing the requirements of the Graduate Diploma in Economics shall be credited with all the units completed in or credited to that diploma.

(4) The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Economics, may—

(a) subject to paragraph (b), approve credit for up to six of the units listed in sub-regulation 14(1) on the basis of work completed within the previous five years as part of a course for another degree or diploma of this University or another recognised university or as part of a comparable Graduate Diploma in Economics of another recognised university;

(b) in special circumstances, approve an extension of the five-year limitation in paragraph (a); and

(c) approve the substitution of—

(i) 400.517 Dissertation 1 for one unit and 400.518 Dissertation 2 for a second unit listed in paragraph (2)(b); and/or
(ii) up to two units which may be either two graduate units available in an Economics course or one graduate Economics unit and one other graduate unit available in a course of this University or of another recognised university for up to two units listed in paragraph (2)(b); and/or
(iii) a unit or units listed in sub-paragraph 14(1)(a) and not already taken in the course for a unit or units listed in paragraph (2)(b).

18A.(1) A candidate shall enrol annually unless the Dean has approved a written application for suspension of candidature in accordance with General Regulation 44.

(2)(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (3) or paragraph (b), the requirements for the degree shall be completed within eight calendar years of the date of first enrolment for the degree, not including periods of suspension of candidature.

(b) A candidate for the degree of Master of Economics by coursework who has previously completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Economics or equivalent shall complete the requirements for the degree within five years of the year in which the first unit was credited towards it.

(3) In exceptional circumstances the Dean may grant a candidate an extension of time of one or two semesters to complete the requirements for the degree.

(d) A candidate who withdraws from the course for the degree of Master of Economics by coursework before completing the requirements but after completing sufficient units to qualify for a Graduate Diploma in Economics may apply to the Faculty to be awarded the Graduate Diploma in Economics.

18B.(1) A candidate shall have made satisfactory progress if he or she achieves an average mark of at least 60 per cent in the units in which he or she is enrolled after the first day of week eight in each unit.
(2) Deferred examinations may be granted in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 20(1) but there shall be no supplementary examinations.

**DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (4011)**

**The Pass Degree**

**First-year Requirements**

19.(1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), to complete the first year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce a candidate shall complete units with a total value of 48 points as follows:

**Key:** Y = Full-year unit. S1 = Semester 1 only. S2 = Semester 2 only.

*a* = Not available in 2000.

(a) 50.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)
S1 50.101 Financial Accounting 101 (6 points)
S2 535.105 Economic and Business Statistics 106 (6 points)
or any other first-year mathematics unit with a value of six points approved by the Dean

and

(b) elective units with a total value of 30 points chosen from the first-year units offered within the University, and normally selected from:

(i) S2 200.104 Introduction to Law 104 (6 points)
S1, S2 290.135 Organisational Behaviour 135 (6 points)
S1, S2 290.136 Management and Organisations 136 (6 points)
S1 290.190 Foundations of Asian Business 190 (6 points)
S1 450.103 Introduction to Computer Technology 103 (6 points)
S2 460.112 Management Accounting 112 (6 points)

and

(ii) the first-year units listed in Regulation 10; and

(iii) the first-year units listed in the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Science Regulations; and

(iv) other first-year units as approved by the Dean.

(2) A candidate who has not obtained a minimum scaled score of 50 in either of the TEE subjects, Applicable Faculty of Science Regulations; and

normally selected from:

A candidate shall undertake at least one major within the degree course and shall nominate the chosen major and minors at the start of the second year of the course.

(3) Before nominating one of the majors listed in sub-regulation (4) a candidate shall have previously passed the pre-requisites shown.

(4) The following majors are offered in the degree:

**Key:** Y = Full-year unit. S1 = Semester 1 only. S2 = Semester 2 only.

*a* = Not available in 2000.

(a) **Accounting (461)**

(i) Prerequisites:
S1, S2 460.101 Financial Accounting 101 (6 points)
S2 460.112 Management Accounting 112 (6 points)

(ii) Required Units:
S1 460.201 Financial Accounting 201 (6 points)
S2 460.202 Financial Accounting 202 (6 points)
S1 460.203 Management Accounting 203 (6 points)
S1 460.221 Introduction to Finance 221 (6 points)
and
two units with a total value of 12 points chosen from the following:
S1 460.321 Financial Accounting 321 (6 points)
S2 460.322 Auditing 322 (6 points)
S2 460.323 Advanced Management Accounting 323 (6 points)

(b) **Finance (462)**

(i) Prerequisites:
S1, S2 460.101 Financial Accounting 101 (6 points)
and
S2 460.112 Management Accounting 112 (6 points)

(ii) Required Units:
S2 460.202 Financial Accounting 202 (6 points)
S1 460.221 Introduction to Finance 221 (6 points)
S2 460.222 Corporate Financial Policy 222 (6 points)
S1 460.324 Investment Analysis 324 (6 points)
S2 460.326 Applied Financial Management 326 (6 points)
and
one unit with a value of six points chosen from the following:
S1 200.306 Finance Law 306 (6 points)
S1 400.210 Monetary Economics 210 (6 points)
S1 400.233 Microeconomics: Policy and Applications 233 (6 points)
S1 400.236 International Finance 236 (6 points)
S1, S2 460.201 Financial Accounting 201 (6 points)
S2 460.304 Banking: Theory and Practice (6 points)
S2 460.325 Derivative Securities 325 (6 points)

(c) **Quantitative Finance (463)**

(i) Prerequisites:
S1, S2 460.101 Financial Accounting 101 (6 points)
S1 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)
S2 400.102 Macroeconomics, Money and Finance 102 (6 points)
S1 530.101 Mathematics 101 (6 points)
S2 530.102 Mathematics 102 (6 points)

(ii) Required Units:
S2 460.202 Financial Accounting 202 (6 points)
S1 460.221 Introduction to Finance 221 (6 points)
S2 460.222 Corporate Financial Policy 222 (6 points)
S1 460.324 Investment Analysis 324 (6 points)
S2 460.325 Derivative Securities 325 (6 points)
S2 460.326 Applied Financial Management 326 (6 points)
S1 530.201 2CL: Calculus 1 (4 points)
S1 530.202 2CL1: Calculus 1 (4 points)
S1 530.21: Probability 1 (4 points)
S2 530.22 2CL2: Calculus 2 (4 points)
S1 530.361 2S1: Probability 1 (6 points)
S2 530.364 2S2: Applied Probability 1 (6 points)
and either
S1 530.203 2LA: Linear Algebra 2 (4 points)
or
S2 530.277 2MA2: Matrix Algebra 2 (4 points)

(d) **Management (296)**

(i) Prerequisites or co-requisites:
S1, S2 290.136 Management and Organisations 136 (6 points)
S1, S2 290.236 Management and Organisations 236 (6 points)

one of the following:
S1, S2 290.135 Organisational Behaviour 135 (6 points)
S1, S2 290.235 Organisational Behaviour 235 (6 points)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S2</td>
<td>290.237</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>237 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1, S2</td>
<td>290.311</td>
<td>Organisational Structure and Design</td>
<td>311 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1</td>
<td>290.341</td>
<td>International Management</td>
<td>341 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2</td>
<td>290.347</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>347 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2</td>
<td>290.202</td>
<td>Australian Industrial Relations</td>
<td>202 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2</td>
<td>290.204</td>
<td>Asian Business Contexts</td>
<td>204 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1</td>
<td>290.270</td>
<td>Negotiation: Theory and Practice</td>
<td>270 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2</td>
<td>290.342</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>342 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1</td>
<td>290.344</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>344 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2</td>
<td>290.346</td>
<td>Organisational Development</td>
<td>346 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1</td>
<td>450.203</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>203 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(e) Human Resource Management (293)

(i) Prerequisites and co-requisites:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S1, S2</td>
<td>290.136</td>
<td>Management and Organisations</td>
<td>136 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>S1, S2</td>
<td>290.236</td>
<td>Management and Organisations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>S1</td>
<td>290.101</td>
<td>Foundations of Industrial Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>S1</td>
<td>290.201</td>
<td>Foundations of Industrial Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td>any one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1, S2</td>
<td>290.125</td>
<td>Organisational Behaviour</td>
<td>125 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1, S2</td>
<td>290.235</td>
<td>Organisational Behaviour</td>
<td>235 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(ii) Required Units:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S1</td>
<td>200.309</td>
<td>Workplace Law</td>
<td>309 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2</td>
<td>290.202</td>
<td>Australian Industrial Relations</td>
<td>202 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1, S2</td>
<td>290.237</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>237 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1</td>
<td>290.344</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>344 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td>two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>290.210</td>
<td>Social Psychology of Work</td>
<td>210 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1</td>
<td>290.231</td>
<td>Trade Unions, Politics and Industrial Relations</td>
<td>231 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>290.241</td>
<td>Comparative Labour Relations</td>
<td>241 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2</td>
<td>290.242</td>
<td>Labour and Management in Asia</td>
<td>242 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1</td>
<td>290.270</td>
<td>Negotiation: Theory and Practice</td>
<td>270 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>290.280</td>
<td>Australian Wage Determination</td>
<td>280 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1, S2</td>
<td>290.311</td>
<td>Organisational Structure and Design</td>
<td>311 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2</td>
<td>290.345</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>345 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2</td>
<td>290.346</td>
<td>Organisational Development</td>
<td>346 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(f) Information Management (457)

(i) Prerequisites:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S1</td>
<td>450.103</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Technology</td>
<td>103 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(ii) Required Units:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>six units with a total value of 36 points chosen from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S1</td>
<td>290.190</td>
<td>Foundations of Asian Business</td>
<td>190 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2</td>
<td>290.290</td>
<td></td>
<td>290 (6 points)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(ii) Required Units:
S2 290.204 Asian Business Contexts 204 (6 points)
S2 400.203 Asia in the World Economy 203 (6 points)
and
four units with a total value of 24 points chosen from:
S2 080.204/ Asian Studies 204/ 304: Culture, Society
S1 200.328 International Commercial Law 328
S2 200.329 Business Law in Asia 329 (6 points)
S2 290.242 Labour and Management in Asia 242 (6 points)
S1 290.341 International Management 341 (6 points)
S1 400.236 International Finance 236 (6 points)
S2 450.202 International Information Systems 202 (6 points)
S1 450.310 International Marketing 310 (6 points)
S2 460.333 Introduction to Southeast Asian Taxation 333 (6 points)

(3) A candidate may include in the course a second major chosen from those listed in sub-regulation (4), sub-regulation 11(5) or a major sequence as prescribed in either Faculty of Arts or Faculty of Science Regulations.

(6) The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the appropriate head of department, may permit or require a candidate to substitute for not more than two units in the chosen major or majors any other unit or units of equivalent weight and level for which the candidate has satisfied the prerequisites.

Minors

20A.(1) For the purposes of this degree a minor shall comprise four units at the second- or third-year level with an aggregate minimum value of 24 points chosen from one of the groups identified in sub-regulation (3).

(2) A candidate may include in the course one of the minors listed below or listed in Regulation 12 provided that the candidate has previously passed the prerequisites shown.

(3) The following minors are offered in the degree:

(a) Accounting

(i) Prerequisite:
S1 460.101 Financial Accounting 101 (6 points)

(ii) Required Units:
four units with a total value of 24 points chosen from the following:
S1 460.201 Financial Accounting 201 (6 points)
S2 460.202 Financial Accounting 202 (6 points)
S1 460.203 Management Accounting 203 (6 points)
S1 460.221 Introduction to Finance 221 (6 points)
S2 460.242 Accounting Information Systems 242 (6 points)
S1 460.321 Financial Accounting 321 (6 points)
S2 460.322 Auditing 322 (6 points)
S2 460.323 Advanced Management Accounting 323 (6 points)

(b) Finance

(i) Prerequisite:
S1 460.101 Financial Accounting 101 (6 points)

(ii) Required Units:
four units with a total value of 24 points chosen from the following:
S2 460.202 Financial Accounting 202 (6 points)
S1 460.221 Introduction to Finance 221 (6 points)
S2 460.222 Corporate Financial Policy 222 (6 points)
S2 460.304 Banking: Theory and Practice 304 (6 points)
S1 460.324 Investment Analysis 324 (6 points)
S2 460.325 Derivative Securities 325 (6 points)
S2 460.326 Applied Financial Management 326 (6 points)

(c) Business Law

(i) Prerequisite:
S2 200.104 Introduction to Law 104 (6 points)

(ii) Required Units:
S1 200.201 Legal Framework of Business 201 (6 points)
and
three units with a total value of 18 points chosen from the following:
S2 200.301 Company Law 301 (6 points)
S1 200.306 Finance Law 306 (6 points)
S2 200.308 Marketing Law 308 (6 points)
S1 200.309 Workplace Law 309 (6 points)
S1 200.328 International Commercial Law 328 (6 points)
S2 200.329 Business Law in Asia 329 (6 points)

(d) Human Resource Management

(i) Prerequisites:
any one of the following:
S1, S2 290.135 Organisational Behaviour 135 (6 points)
* 290.210 Social Psychology of Work 210 (6 points)
S1, S2 290.235 Organisational Behaviour 235 (6 points)

(ii) Required Units:
S2 290.202 Australian Industrial Relations 202 (6 points)
S1, S2 290.237 Human Resource Management 237 (6 points)
S1 290.344 Human Resource Management 344 (6 points)
S2 290.345 Human Resource Management 345 (6 points)

(e) Information Management

(i) Prerequisite:
S1 450.103 Introduction to Computer Technology 103 (6 points)

(ii) Required Units:
four units to the value of 24 points selected from those units listed under Regulation 20(4)(f)(ii).

(f) Marketing

(i) Prerequisites: nil

(ii) Required Units:
S1 450.203 Marketing Management 203 (6 points)
S2 450.204 Consumer Behaviour 204 (6 points)
S1 450.305 Marketing Research 305 (6 points)
S2 450.306 Strategic Marketing 306 (6 points)

(g) Strategic Management

(i) Prerequisites:
any one of the following:
S1, S2 290.135 Organisational Behaviour 135 (6 points)
S1, S2 290.136 Management and Organisations 136 (6 points)
S1, S2 290.235 Organisational Behaviour 235 (6 points)
S1, S2 290.236 Management and Organisations 236 (6 points)

(ii) Required Units:
S1, S2 290.311 Organisational Structure and Design 311 (6 points)
S2 290.347 Strategic Management 347 (6 points)
S1 460.221 Introduction to Finance 221 (6 points)
and
one unit with a value of six points chosen from the following:
S1 290.341 International Management 341 (6 points)
S2 290.342 Entrepreneurship 342 (6 points)

(h) Asian Business

(i) Prerequisite:
S1 290.190/ Foundations of Asian Business 190/290 (6 points)
(ii) Required Units:

S2 290.204 Asian Business Contexts 204 (6 points)
S2 400.203 Asia in the World Economy 203 (6 points)
and
two units with a total value of at least 12 points chosen from:
S2 080.204 Asian Studies 204: Culture, Society and the State in Contemporary Asia (8 points)
S2 200.328 International Commercial Law 328 (6 points)
S2 200.329 Business Law in Asia 329 (6 points)
S2 290.242 Labour and Management in Asia 242 (6 points)
S1 290.341 International Management 341 (6 points)
S1 400.236 International Finance 236 (6 points)
S2 450.202 International Information Systems 202 (6 points)
S1 450.310 International Marketing 310 (6 points)
S2 460.333 Introduction to Southeast Asian Taxation 333 (6 points)

(j) Electronic Commerce

(i) Prerequisite:
S1 450.103 Introduction to Computer Technology 103 (6 points), or equivalent

(ii) Required Units:
S2 450.205 Foundations of Electronic Commerce 205 (6 points)
S2 450.234 Information Systems 234 (6 points)
S1 450.235 Business Process Analysis 235 (6 points)
* 450.316 Advanced Electronic Commerce 316 (6 points)

(ii) The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the appropriate head of department, may permit or require a candidate to substitute for one unit in the chosen minor or minors any other unit of equivalent weight and level for which the candidate has satisfied the prerequisites.

Elective Units

20B. A candidate shall include in the course elective units as necessary to make up the required value of 144 points for the degree chosen from:

1 All these units will not necessarily be offered each year. Students should refer to the ‘Details of Units’ section in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce Handbook.

130.105 Introduction to Critical Thinking: Philosophy 105 (6 points)
200.201 Legal Framework of Business 201 (6 points)
200.301 Company Law 301 (6 points)
200.302 Finance Law 302 (6 points)
200.308 Marketing Law 308 (6 points)
200.309 Workplace Law 309 (6 points)
200.328 International Commercial Law 328 (6 points)
200.329 Business Law in Asia 329 (6 points)
290.204 Asian Business Contexts 204 (6 points)
290.205 Human Resource Economics 205 (6 points)
290.235 Organisational Behaviour 235 (6 points)
290.236 Management and Organisations 236 (6 points)
290.237 Human Resource Management 237 (6 points)
290.242 Labour and Management in Asia 242 (6 points)
290.290 Foundations of Asian Business 290 (6 points)
290.311 Organisational Structure and Design 311 (6 points)
450.314 Decision Support Systems 314 (6 points)
450.315 Marketing Information Systems 315 (6 points)
290.331 Research Methodology 331 (6 points)
290.341 International Management 341 (6 points)
290.342 Entrepreneurship 342 (6 points)
290.344 Human Resource Management 344 (6 points)
290.345 Human Resource Management 345 (6 points)
290.346 Organisation Development 346 (6 points)
290.347 Strategic Management 347 (6 points)
400.203 Asia in the World Economy 203 (6 points)
400.210 Monetary Economics 210 (6 points)
400.233 Microeconomics: Policy and Applications 233 (6 points)
400.236 International Finance 236 (6 points)
450.202 International Information Systems 202 (6 points)
450.203 Marketing Management 203 (6 points)
450.204 Consumer Behaviour 204 (6 points)
450.205 Foundations of Electronic Commerce 205 (6 points)
450.231 Decision Making 231 (6 points)
450.232 Operations Control Systems 232 (6 points)
450.233 Data Management and Analysis 233 (6 points)
450.234 Information Systems 234 (6 points)
450.238 Promotional Strategy 238 (6 points)
450.305 Marketing Research 305 (6 points)
450.306 Strategic Marketing 306 (6 points)
450.307 Contemporary Marketing Issues 307 (6 points)
450.309 Multivariate Analysis for Business Information 309 (6 points)
450.310 International Marketing 310 (6 points)
450.311 Marketing Services 311 (6 points)
450.316 Advanced Electronic Commerce 316 (6 points)
450.331 Database and Network Management 331 (6 points)
450.332 Information Management: Topical Issues 332 (6 points)
450.333 Simulation 333 (6 points)
450.334 Forecasting 334 (6 points)
460.201 Financial Accounting 201 (6 points)
460.202 Financial Accounting 202 (6 points)
460.203 Management Accounting 203 (6 points)
460.221 Introduction to Finance 221 (6 points)
460.222 Corporate Financial Policy 222 (6 points)
460.242 Accounting Information Systems 242 (6 points)
460.252 Ethical Issues in Accounting Practice 252 (6 points)
460.304 Banking: Theory and Practice 304 (6 points)
460.305 Issues in Accounting Information Systems 305 (6 points)
460.321 Financial Accounting 321 (6 points)
460.322 Auditing 322 (6 points)
460.323 Advanced Management Accounting 323 (6 points)
460.324 Investment Analysis 324 (6 points)
460.325 Derivative Securities 325 (6 points)
460.326 Applied Financial Management 326 (6 points)
460.331 Taxation 331 (6 points)
460.332 Taxation 332 (6 points)
460.333 Introduction to Southeast Asian Taxation 333 (6 points)

THE HONOURS DEGREE

Admission

21. The Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, or in the case of a proposed joint honours course the heads of the departments concerned, may admit as a candidate for the Bachelor of Commerce with Honours, a candidate who...
(a)(ii) has completed, within the preceding five years, the requirements for a pass degree at this University at a sufficiently high level; or
(ii) has been admitted under Statute No. 5 to status equivalent to that of an applicant described in sub-paragraph (i); and
(b)(ii) has completed at this University the requirements of one of the majors listed in Regulation 20; or
(ii) has completed at another recognised institution work equivalent to that described in sub-paragraph (i).

22.1 Subject to the provisions of sub-regulation (2), to qualify for the award of the degree with honours a candidate shall complete, at honours standard, one of the following options:

(a) Financial Accounting:
   460.470 Dissertation (Accounting) 470 (16 points)
   460.471 Advanced Financial Accounting 471 (8 points)
   460.472 Contemporary Issues in Accounting 472 (8 points)
and
   two units to a total value of 16 points chosen from the following which, except as provided in sub-regulation (2), shall not include more than one 'Topics' unit:
   460.440 Management Accounting; Issues and Perspectives 440 (8 points)
   460.451 Behavioural Accounting 451 (8 points)
   460.452 Advanced Accounting Information Systems 452 (8 points)
   460.462 Accounting, Organisations and Society 462 (8 points)
   460.491 Financial Statement Analysis 491 (8 points)
   460.492 Financial Institutions and Policy 492 (8 points)
   460.493 Advanced Auditing 493 (8 points)
   460.530 Topics in Advanced Taxation 530 (8 points)
   460.531 Conceptual Income Tax Issues: Income and Deductions 531 (8 points)
   460.532 Tax Administration 532 (8 points)
   460.533 Taxation of Employees and Employers 533 (8 points)
   460.534 Taxation Aspects of Superannuation 534 (8 points)
   460.540 Topics in Corporate Finance 540 (8 points)
   460.544 Public Sector Financial Management and Performance 544 (8 points)
   460.545 Behavioural Accounting 545 (8 points)
   460.560 Topics in Behavioural Accounting 560 (8 points)
   460.561 Topics in Investment Analysis 561 (8 points)
   460.562 Topics in Advanced Management Accounting 562 (8 points)
   460.570 Advanced Accounting Information Systems 570 (8 points)
   460.580 Topics in Management Accounting 580 (8 points)
   460.590 Special Topics in Accounting and/or Finance 590 (8 points)

(b) Management Accounting
   460.440 Management Accounting; Issues and Perspectives 440 (8 points)
   460.462 Accounting, Organisations and Society 462 (8 points)
   460.470 Dissertation (Accounting) 470 (16 points)
and
   two units to a total value of 16 points chosen from the following which, except as provided in sub-regulation (2), shall not include more than one 'Topics' unit:
   460.440 Management Accounting; Issues and Perspectives 440 (8 points)
   460.451 Behavioural Accounting 451 (8 points)
   460.452 Advanced Accounting Information Systems 452 (8 points)
   460.461 Public Sector Financial Management and Performance Measurement 461 (8 points)
   460.462 Accounting, Organisations and Society 462 (8 points)
   460.491 Financial Statement Analysis 491 (8 points)
   460.492 Financial Institutions and Policy 492 (8 points)
   460.493 Advanced Auditing 493 (8 points)

(c) Finance
   460.480 Dissertation (Finance) 480 (16 points)
   460.481 Advanced Finance A 481 (8 points)
   460.482 Advanced Finance B 482 (8 points)
and
two units to a total value of 16 points chosen from the following which, except as provided in sub-regulation (2), shall not include more than one 'Topics' unit:
   460.463 Current Developments in Derivative Securities 463 (8 points)
   460.464 Contemporary Banking Issues and Evidence 464 (8 points)
   460.465 Topics in Derivative Securities 465 (8 points)
   460.471 Advanced Financial Accounting 471 (8 points)
   460.491 Financial Statement Analysis 491 (8 points)
   460.492 Financial Institutions and Policy 492 (8 points)
   460.540 Topics in Corporate Finance 540 (8 points)
   460.550 Topics in Investment Analysis 550 (8 points)
   460.590 Special Topics in Accounting and/or Finance 590 (8 points)

(d) Taxation
   460.490 Dissertation (Taxation) 490 (16 points)
   460.531 Conceptual Tax Issues: Income and Deductions 531 (8 points)
   460.532 Tax Administration 532 (8 points)
and
two units to a total value of 16 points chosen from the following which, except as provided in sub-regulation (2), shall not include more than one 'Topics' unit:
   460.451 Behavioural Accounting 451 (8 points)
   460.461 Public Sector Financial Management 461 (8 points)
   460.471 Advanced Financial Accounting 471 (8 points)
   460.472 Contemporary Issues in Financial Accounting 472 (8 points)
   460.491 Financial Statement Analysis 491 (8 points)
   460.492 Financial Institutions and Policy 492 (8 points)
   460.493 Advanced Auditing 493 (8 points)
   460.520 Topics in Advanced Auditing 520 (8 points)
   460.533 Taxation of Employees and Employers 533 (8 points)
   460.534 Taxation Aspects of Superannuation 534 (8 points)
   460.560 Topics in Behavioural Accounting 560 (8 points)
   460.580 Topics in Management Accounting 580 (8 points)
   460.590 Special Topics in Accounting and/or Finance 590 (8 points)
(e) Accounting and Finance

(i) either

460.471 Advanced Financial Accounting 471 (8 points);
and
460.472 Contemporary Issues in Accounting 472 (8 points)
or
460.440 Management Accounting: Issues and Perspectives 440 (8 points);
and
460.462 Accounting, Organisations and Society 462 (8 points)

(ii) 460.481 Advanced Finance A 481 (8 points)
and
460.482 Advanced Finance B 482 (8 points)

(iii) either

460.470 Dissertation (Accounting) 470 (16 points)
or
460.480 Dissertation (Finance) 480 (16 points)
or

(f) Marketing

450.401 Marketing 401 (8 points)
450.402 Marketing 402 (8 points)
450.403 Advanced Marketing 403 (8 points)
450.465 Advanced Marketing Research 465 (8 points)
450.480 Dissertation (Marketing) 480 (16 points)
or

(g) Information Management

450.421 Information Management 421 (8 points)
450.422 Information Management 422 (8 points)
450.490 Dissertation (Information Management) 490 (16 points)
and either
450.461 Advanced Multivariate Analysis for Business Research 461 (8 points)
or
450.465 Advanced Marketing Research 465 (8 points)
or
an approved Research Methodology unit of equivalent value
and either
450.518 Topics in Management Science 518 (8 points)
or
450.526 Computer Applications 526 (8 points)

(h) Management or Human Resource Management

290.402 Research Seminar 402 (8 points)
290.490 Dissertation (Management) 490 (16 points)
290.661 Research Methodology 661 (8 points)
450.461 Advanced Multivariate Analysis for Business Research 461 (8 points)
and either
290.492 Advanced Management 492 (8 points)
or
290.493 Advanced Human Resource Management 493 (8 points)

(2) The Dean, on the recommendation of the appropriate head of department, may—
(a) permit a candidate to substitute an approved unit from another course offered by the Faculty for one unit listed in the candidate’s chosen option;
(b) permit a candidate to include more than one ‘Topics’ unit;
(c) require a candidate to complete additional work.

Time Limit

23. Unless the Dean, in exceptional circumstances, approves an extension of candidature—
(a) a full-time candidate shall complete all the work and examinations for the honours course by 30 November in the year of first enrolment in that course; and
(b) a part-time candidate shall complete all the work and examinations for the honours course by 30 November in the year following the year of first enrolment in that course.

Award of Pass Degree

24. A candidate who is admitted to the course on the basis of having completed the requirements of a pass degree of this University, who has not taken out that degree, and who subsequently is required to withdraw from or fails the honours year, may apply to the relevant faculty to be awarded the appropriate pass degree.

24A. A student who is required to withdraw from the fourth year or sits for the fourth-year examination and is unsuccessful, shall be awarded a pass degree.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF COMMERCE (4071)

25. The General Regulations for the Degree of Master shall apply to the degree of Master of Commerce.

25A. Normally, a student must complete the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce within five years, not including any periods of suspension of candidature, from the date of first enrolment for the degree. In exceptional circumstances, the Faculty may grant the student an extension of time beyond the period of five years in which to complete the requirements for the degree.

26. The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, may on behalf of the Faculty approve the examination required under General Regulation 34(b) and prescribe the supervised course of advanced study and preliminary examination as required under General Regulation 34(c).

27. Rescinded

DEGREE OF MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (4053)

Admission Requirements

28.(1) The degree of Master of Business Administration shall consist of Stages 1 and 2.
(2) The Faculty may accept as a candidate for Stage 1 an applicant who—
(a)(i) has completed a bachelor’s degree of this University requiring at least three years of full-time study or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5, and has at least two years’ relevant experience; or
(ii) has completed a degree of this University at the level of honours or above or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No 5; and
(b) has passed any test prescribed by the Faculty.
(3) The Faculty may accept as a candidate for Stage 2 an applicant who—
(a) has completed the units in Stage 1 with an average mark of at least 65 per cent; or
(b)(i) has completed the units in Stage 1; and
(ii) has passed any test prescribed by the Faculty.
(4) Notwithstanding the provisions of General Regulation 38, the Faculty may, in appropriate circumstances, permit a candidate for the degree of Master of Business Administration to complete the course at an institution approved by the Academic Board without being an internal candidate of this University for all or part of the prescribed period of study.

Course Requirements

29.(1) Stage 1 shall comprise units to a total value of 64 points which, except as provided in sub-regulations 31(2), (3) and (4), shall be as follows:
(a) the six core units in List 1 (48 points); and
(b) units to a total value of 16 points chosen from the foundation units in List 2.

(2) Stage 2 shall comprise a total of 64 points which, except as provided in sub-regulations 31(2), (3) and (4), shall be as follows:

(a) 455.700 Strategic Management 700 (8 points); and
(b) at least four units to a total of 32 points, and no more than six units to a total of 48 points, from one of the specialisations (a) to (f) in List 3; and
(c) units to make up the required total of points selected from Lists 2 and/or 3.

List 1: Core Units
455.500 Management of Organisations 500 (9 points)
455.501 Organisational Behaviour and Leadership 501 (8 points)
455.502 Accounting 502 (8 points)
455.503 Economics for Managers 503 (8 points)
455.504 Data Analysis and Decision Making 504 (8 points)
455.505 International Management 505 (8 points)

List 2: Foundation Units
455.520 Legal Principles for Management 520 (8 points)
455.530 Managerial Finance 530 (8 points)
455.540 Human Resource Management 540 (8 points)
455.550 Marketing Principles 550 (8 points)
455.560 Information Management 560 (8 points)
455.570 Operations Management 570 (8 points)

List 3: Electives and Specialisations
(a) General Management
at least four units chosen from:
455.541 Public Sector Management 541 (8 points)
455.542 Australian Public Policy 542 (8 points)
455.543 Australian Industrial Relations 543 (8 points)
455.570 Operations Management 570 (8 points)
455.601 Small Business Management 601 (8 points)
455.602 Quality Management 602 (8 points)
455.603 Management of Technology and Innovation 603 (8 points)
455.604 Management Research Methods 604 (8 points)
455.606 Business Ethics and Corporate Responsibility 606 (8 points)
455.608 Entrepreneurship 608 (8 points)
455.609 Management and Consulting 609 (8 points)
455.611 Commercial Law 611 (8 points)
455.614 Australian International Public Policy 614 (8 points)
455.619 Selected Topics in Management 619 (8 points)
455.616 Advanced Topics in Management 616 (8 points)
455.633 Advanced Management Accounting 633 (8 points)
455.637 Principles of Taxation 637 (8 points)
455.641 Strategic Human Resource Management 641 (8 points)
455.651 Consumer Behaviour 651 (8 points)
455.661 Information Systems Management 661 (8 points)
455.665 Project Management 665 (8 points)
455.666 Logistics Management 666 (8 points)
455.780 Management Project 780 (32 points)
455.781 Management Report 781 (16 points)
455.782 Management Case Study 782 (8 points)
(b) Financial Management
455.530 Managerial Finance 530 (8 points)
and
at least three units chosen from:
455.631 International Financial Analysis 631 (8 points)
455.632 Investment Analysis for Portfolio Management 632 (8 points)
455.633 Advanced Management Accounting 633 (8 points)
455.634 Financial Statement Reporting and Analysis 634 (8 points)
455.635 Corporate Finance 635 (8 points)
455.636 Derivatives Securities 636 (8 points)
455.637 Principles of Taxation 637 (8 points)
455.668 Electronic Commerce 668 (8 points)

c) Human Resource Management
455.540 Human Resource Management 540 (8 points)
and
at least three units chosen from:
455.543 Australian Industrial Relations 543 (8 points)
455.602 Quality Management 602 (8 points)
455.641 Strategic Human Resource Management 641 (8 points)
455.642 Comparative Human Resource Management 642 (8 points)
455.643 Human Resource Planning and Development 643 (8 points)
455.647 Negotiation Behaviour 647 (8 points)
455.668 Electronic Commerce 668 (8 points)

d) Marketing Management
455.550 Marketing Principles 550 (8 points)
and
at least three units chosen from:
455.651 Consumer Behaviour 651 (8 points)
455.652 Business to Business Marketing 652 (8 points)
455.654 Services and Retail Marketing 654 (8 points)
455.655 International Marketing 655 (8 points)
455.657 Promotional Management 657 (8 points)
455.659 Marketing Research 659 (8 points)
455.668 Electronic Commerce 668 (8 points)
(e) International Business Management
455.505 International Management 505 (8 points)
and
at least three units chosen from:
455.601 International Business Law 601 (8 points)
455.612 International Business Law 612 (8 points)
455.614 Australian International Public Policy 614 (8 points)
455.631 International Financial Analysis 631 (8 points)
455.636 Derivatives Securities 636 (8 points)
455.642 Comparative Human Resource Management 642 (8 points)
455.647 Negotiation Behaviour 647 (8 points)
455.655 International Marketing 655 (8 points)
455.668 Electronic Commerce 668 (8 points)
(f) Information Management
455.560 Information Management 560 (8 points)
and
at least three units chosen from:
455.602 Quality Management 602 (8 points)
455.603 Management of Technology and Innovation 603 (8 points)
455.661 Information Systems Management 661 (8 points)
455.662 Networked Information Systems 662 (8 points)
455.664 Contemporary Information Management Issues 664 (8 points)
Award of Graduate Diploma of Business Administration

(3) Candidates who withdraw from the course after completing the requirements for the award of the Graduate Diploma in Business Administration may apply to the Faculty to be awarded the diploma.

Award of Graduate Certificate of Management

(4) Candidates who withdraw from the course after completing the requirements for the award of the Graduate Certificate of Management may apply to the Faculty to be awarded the certificate.

30. Rescinded

Approval of Course

31.(1) The Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce shall be responsible for—

(a) approving the course of studies to be undertaken by each candidate; and

(b) authorising any changes to the approved course of studies.

Substitution

(2) (a) A candidate shall not enrol in any unit for which the content is substantially the same as that of a course undertaken by the candidate in the previous five years and, in such cases, the candidate will be required to substitute other graduate units offered by the Faculty;

(b) The Dean may permit a candidate to substitute for prescribed units other graduate units.

Foreign Language Units

(3) The Dean may permit a candidate undertaking the specialisation in International Business Management to include approved units to a total of 16 points in a foreign language in Stage 2 of the course instead of units to an equivalent points value in Lists 2 or 3.

Credit for Previous Studies

(4)(a) Subject to paragraphs (b), (c), (d) and (e), the Dean may grant credit for units to a total of 32 points in each stage of the course.

(b) Within the overall credit limits set out in paragraph (a), credit may be granted as follows:

(i) to a total of 32 points towards Stage 1, on the basis of majors or minors in undergraduate studies undertaken in the previous five years in commerce, business or cognate disciplines;

(ii) to a total of 32 points in each of Stages 1 and 2 for relevant studies completed within the last five years in postgraduate courses at recognised tertiary institutions;

(iii) to a total of 16 points in each of Stages 1 and 2 for work completed within the last five years in courses provided by professional providers or private educational institutions;

(iv) to a total of eight points in each of Stages 1 and 2 for units completed through Continuing Education at this institution in or after 1995.

(c) The Dean may, in special circumstances, approve an extension to the five-year limit in sub-paragraphs (b)(ii) and (iii).

Limit on Credit

(d) Subject to Regulation 60B, if a candidate applies to take out the Graduate Certificate in Management, the Faculty, in assessing whether or not the candidate has completed the requirements of the certificate, shall not take into account any credit granted in terms of sub-paragraph (b)(i) or (b)(iii).

(e) If a candidate applies to take out the Graduate Diploma in Management, the Faculty, in assessing whether or not the candidate has completed the requirements of the diploma, shall not take into any account any more than 16 points of credit granted in terms of sub-paragraphs (b)(i) and/or (b)(iii).

Exclusion

(5) The Dean shall exclude a candidate who—

(a) has made unsatisfactory progress as defined in sub-regulation (9); or

(b) following a previous exclusion, is deemed in terms of sub-regulation (9), to have made further unsatisfactory progress.

Permission to Re-Enrol

(6) The Dean shall—

(a) determine the time when and conditions under which a candidate excluded because of unsatisfactory progress may be permitted to re-enrol in the course;

(b) determine whether or not a candidate who withdraws twice from a unit, or has been deemed to have withdrawn twice from a unit, may be permitted to re-enrol in that unit;

(c) determine whether or not a candidate who fails a unit twice, or who has been deemed to have failed a unit twice, may be permitted to re-enrol in that unit.

Time Limit

(7)(a) A candidate shall complete the requirements for Stage 1 within three years of first enrolment in Stage 1.

(b) Subject to paragraphs (c), (d) and (e), a candidate shall complete the requirements for Stages 1 and 2 within six years of first enrolment in Stage 1.

(c) The Dean may, in special circumstances, permit—

(i) a break in enrolment of up to five years between the completion of the requirements for Stage 1 and enrolment in Stage 2; and/or

(ii) an extension of not more than one trimester to the total period of enrolment permitted in terms of paragraph (b).

(d) A break in enrolment approved in terms of subparagraph (c)(i) shall not be included in the time limit specified in paragraph (b).

(e) In cases where a candidate has been granted credit on account of approved prior studies, the Dean shall determine—

(i) any reduction in the time limits specified in paragraphs (a) and (b); and/or

(ii) any reduction in the time limits specified in paragraph (7)(a).

Limits of Units per Trimester

(8)(a) A student undertaking full-time studies shall normally enrol in four units per trimester.

(b) The Dean may, in special circumstances, permit a candidate to enrol in more than four units in any trimester.

Unsatisfactory Progress

(9) For the purposes of these regulations unsatisfactory progress is defined as—

(a) a fail grade in two or more units in Stage 1;

(b) a fail grade in three or more units throughout Stages 1 and 2;

(c) a fail grade in one half or more of the units undertaken in any trimester; or

(d) a mark of 59 per cent or less in any five or more units (including failed units) throughout Stages 1 and 2.

Deferred Examinations

(10) Deferred examinations may be granted but there shall be no supplementary examinations.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

32. A candidate for the degree of Master of Industrial Relations may proceed to the degree either—

(a) by way of research and a thesis in accordance with the General Regulations for the Degree of Master; or

(b) by way of formal coursework.
**Master of Industrial Relations by Research (4074)**

33.(1) The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Industrial Relations by research an applicant who is qualified in terms of the requirements of the General Regulations for the Degree of Master of Industrial Relations by coursework and has approved a written application for suspension of candidature in accordance with General Regulation 44.

(2) A candidate shall enrol annually unless the Faculty has approved a written application for suspension of candidature in accordance with General Regulation 44.

(3) Except as provided in sub-regulation (4), a candidate for the degree of Master of Industrial Relations by research shall submit the required thesis within five years from the date of first enrolment for the degree, not including any periods of suspension of candidature.

(4) In exceptional circumstances the Dean may grant a candidate an extension of time to complete the requirements for the degree.

**Master of Industrial Relations by Coursework (4064)**

**for students enrolled prior to 2000**

This course was discontinued in 1999. Students enrolled in this course can refer to the Faculty of Economics and Commerce Handbook 1999 which is also published on the Web at http://www.publishing.uwa.edu.au/handbooks/.

**Master of Industrial Relations by Coursework (4066)**

**for students enrolled from 2000**

34.(1) The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Industrial Relations by coursework an applicant who—

(a) holds a four-year bachelor’s degree with honours in a relevant discipline from this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5;

(b) holds a three-year bachelor’s degree of this University and has completed a one-year graduate diploma in a relevant discipline with an average mark of at least 65 per cent or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or

(c) holds a three-year bachelor’s degree in a relevant discipline with an average mark of at least 65 per cent from this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; and

(ii) has had two-years’ relevant experience or has passed a test prescribed by the Faculty and demonstrated to the Faculty’s satisfaction the capacity to benefit from the course.

35.(1) To qualify for the degree of Master of Industrial Relations by coursework a candidate shall complete a course which, subject to sub-regulation (2), shall comprise:

(a) Required units:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>290.413</td>
<td>Industrial Relations Theory</td>
<td>4 (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290.415</td>
<td>Industrial and Organisational</td>
<td>4 (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Behaviour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290.519</td>
<td>Strategic Workplace Relations</td>
<td>4 (8)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) three elective units chosen from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200.555</td>
<td>Labour Law</td>
<td>4 (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200.577</td>
<td>Industrial Relations Law</td>
<td>4 (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290.411</td>
<td>Labour History</td>
<td>4 (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290.414</td>
<td>Economics of Labour and</td>
<td>4 (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Payment Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290.503</td>
<td>Industry Practicum</td>
<td>4 (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290.511</td>
<td>Asian Industrial Relations</td>
<td>4 (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290.513</td>
<td>Union Organisation</td>
<td>4 (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290.514</td>
<td>Negotiation</td>
<td>4 (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290.515</td>
<td>Industrial Advocacy</td>
<td>4 (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290.516</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>4 (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290.520</td>
<td>Women and Work</td>
<td>4 (8)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Substitutions and Credit**

(2) The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Organisational and Labour Studies, may—

(a) approve the substitution of other units for those listed in sub-regulation (1);

(b) grant credit towards the degree to a total value of 24 points on the basis of relevant work completed in the previous five years for any comparable master’s degree of this University or any comparable course in another recognised university;

(c) in exceptional circumstances, approve an extension of the five-year limitation in paragraph (b).

35A.(1) A candidate for the degree of Master of Industrial Relations by coursework shall enrol annually unless the Dean has approved a written application for suspension of candidature in accordance with General Regulation 44.

**Time Limit**

(2) Except as provided in sub-regulation (3), the requirements for the degree shall be completed within four years of the date of first enrolment, not including periods of suspension of candidature.

(3) In exceptional circumstances the Dean may grant a candidate an extension of time of one or two semesters to complete the requirements for the degree.

**Satisfactory Progress**

(4)(a) The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Board of Examiners in Economics and Commerce, may exclude from the course a candidate who fails to make satisfactory progress.

(b) For the purposes of paragraph (a), failure to make satisfactory progress in the course means failure to pass at least half of the units for which the candidate remains enrolled after the first day of the week following the midpoint of instruction in each unit.

**Deferred and Supplementary Examinations**

(5) Deferred examinations may be granted in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 20(1) but there shall be no supplementary examinations.

**DEGREE OF MASTER OF ACCOUNTING (4050)**

**Admission**

36. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Accounting an applicant who holds either a three- or four-year bachelor’s degree of this University with a prescribed sequence in Accounting or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

**Course Requirements**

37.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), to qualify for the degree a candidate shall complete work to a total value of 96 points which shall comprise:

(a) units to a total value of 48 points selected in accordance with sub-regulation 85C(1) for the Graduate Diploma in Accounting; and

(b) 460.610 Major Dissertation in Accounting 610 (48 points)

(2)(a) A candidate who has completed the Bachelor of Commerce with Honours in Accounting or Finance of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status shall be granted credit for 48 points towards the degree and shall complete work to the value of 48 points which, subject to paragraphs (b) and (c), shall be selected from the following:

460.610 Major Dissertation in Accounting 610 (48 points)

the units listed in sub-regulation 85C(1)

460.502 Professional Studies B 502 (16 points)

**Substitution**

(b) The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance, may permit a candidate referred to in paragraph (a) to substitute...
for units up to a total value of 24 points listed in sub-
regulation 85C(1) graduate units of an equivalent points value.

**Limits for Topics Units**

(c) A candidate referred to in paragraph (a) shall not include in the course more than four of the 'Topics' units listed in sub-regulation 85C(1).

**Credit**

38.(1) The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Board of Examiners in Economics and Commerce, may approve credit for up to 24 points in respect of work completed at an equivalent level as part of the course for another degree or diploma of this University or of another recognised institution.

(2) A candidate who is admitted to the course after completing the requirements of the Graduate Diploma in Accounting shall be credited with all the units completed in that diploma.

**Enrolment**

39. A full-time student shall enrol in units to total a value of 24 points in each semester and a part-time student in at least one unit to a value of eight points in each semester.

1 Full-time students are required to complete the dissertation within one year and part-time students within three years.

**Examinations**

40.(1) Deferred examinations may be granted in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation (20)(1).

(2) There shall be no supplementary examinations.

**Satisfactory Progress**

41.(1) Candidates shall have made satisfactory progress if they pass at least half of the units for which they are enrolled.

(2) The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Board of Examiners in Economics and Commerce, may exclude a candidate who has not made satisfactory progress in terms of sub-regulation (1).

(3) A candidate who has been excluded in terms of sub-regulation (2) shall not be permitted to re-enrol in the course without the approval of the Dean.

**Requirement to Re-enrol**

42. A candidate shall enrol annually unless the Dean approves an application for suspension of candidature in accordance with General Regulation 44.

**Time Limit**

43.(1) Subject to paragraph (2), a candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within seven years of the beginning of the year in which the first unit credited towards the degree was passed, not including periods of suspension of candidature.

(2) In special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the Head of Department of Accounting and Finance, may grant an extension to the time limit specified in sub-regulation (1).

44. A candidate who withdraws from the course before qualifying for the Master of Accounting but after completing sufficient units to qualify for a Graduate Diploma in Accounting may apply to the Faculty to be awarded the graduate diploma.

**MASTER OF FINANCE (4051)**

**Admission**

44A. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Finance an applicant who holds either a three- or four-year bachelor's degree of this University with a prescribed sequence in Finance or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

**Course Requirements**

44B.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), to qualify for the degree a candidate shall complete work to a total value of 96 points, which shall comprise:

(a) units to a total value of 48 points selected in accordance with Regulation 85K for the Graduate Diploma in Finance; and

(b) 460.620 Major Dissertation in Finance 620 (48 points)

44B.(2)(a) A candidate who has completed the Bachelor of Commerce with Honours in Accounting or Finance of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status shall be granted credit for 48 points towards the degree and shall complete work to the value of 48 points which, subject to paragraphs (b) and (c), shall be selected from the following:

460.620 Major Dissertation in Finance 620 (48 points)

the units listed in sub-regulation 85K(1)

460.502 Professional Studies B 502 (16 points)

**Substitution**

(b) The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance, may permit a candidate referred to in paragraph (a) to substitute for units up to a total value of 24 points listed in sub-regulation 85K(1) graduate units of an equivalent points value.

**Limits for Topics Units**

(c) A candidate referred to in paragraph (a) shall not include in the course more than four of the 'Topics' units listed in sub-regulation 85K(1).

**Credit**

44C.(1) A candidate who is admitted to the course after completing the requirements of the Graduate Diploma in Accounting shall be credited with all the units completed in that diploma.

(2) The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance, may approve credit for up to 48 points in respect of work completed at an equivalent level as part of the course for another degree or diploma of this University or of another recognised institution.

**Enrolment**

44D. A full-time student shall enrol in units to a value of 24 points each semester and a part-time student in at least one unit to a value of eight points in each semester.

1 Full-time students are required to complete the dissertation within one year and part-time students within three years.

**Examinations**

44E.(1) Deferred examinations may be granted in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation (20)(1).

(2) There shall be no supplementary examinations.

**Satisfactory Progress**

44F.(1) Candidates shall have made satisfactory progress if they pass at least half of the units for which they are enrolled.

(2) The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Board of Examiners in Economics and Commerce, may exclude a candidate who has not made satisfactory progress in terms of sub-regulation (1).

(3) A candidate who is admitted to the course after completing the requirements of the Graduate Diploma in Accounting may apply to the Faculty to be awarded the graduate diploma.

**Requirement to Re-enrol**

44G. A candidate shall enrol annually unless the Dean approves an application for suspension of candidature in accordance with General Regulation 44.
COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF
BACHELOR OF ECONOMICS AND BACHELOR OF LAWS (2017)

45. (1) The regulations relating to the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws for students selected in the standard admission category on the basis of TEE results, in 1992 or subsequent years, shall be as set out in Part B following these regulations.

(2) Candidates selected in the non-standard admission category of Group C to the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws will be required to undertake a programme of studies based upon the degree structure as set out in Part A. Each student’s programme will be devised in consultation with the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce, and the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Law.

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF
BACHELOR OF COMMERCE AND BACHELOR OF LAWS (2016)

46. (1) The regulations relating to the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws for students selected in the standard admission category on the basis of TEE results, in 1992 or subsequent years, shall be as set out in Part B following these regulations.

(2) Candidates selected in the non-standard admission category of Group C to the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws will be required to undertake a programme of studies based upon the degree structure as set out in Part A. Each student’s programme will be devised in consultation with the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce, and the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Law.

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF
BACHELOR OF COMMERCE AND
BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING (6014) 1

1 Candidates enrolled prior to 2000 in the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Engineering should follow their selected Engineering stream in the regulations set out in Part C.

47. The regulations relating to the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Engineering shall be as set out in Part C following these regulations.

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF
BACHELOR OF ARTS (ASIAN STUDIES)
AND BACHELOR OF ECONOMICS (4016)

47A. The regulations relating to the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and Bachelor of Economics shall be as set out in Part D(1) following these regulations.
(ii) has had two-years’ relevant experience or has passed a test prescribed by the Faculty and demonstrated to the Faculty’s satisfaction the capacity to benefit from the course.

Course Requirements

49.(1) Subject to sub-regulations (2) and (3), to qualify for the degree a candidate shall complete a course comprising:

(a) the following required units:
   140.572 Organisational Psychology: Job Design 572 (8 points)
   290.491 Advanced Organisational Behaviour 491 (8 points)
   290.493 Advanced Human Resource Management 493 (8 points)
   290.518 The Management of Human Resources 518 (8 points)

and

(b) two elective units chosen from the following:
   290.415 Economics of Labour and Payment Systems 415 (8 points)
   290.503 Industry Practicum 503 (8 points)
   290.511 Asian Industrial Relations 511 (8 points)
   290.514 Negotiation 514 (8 points)
   290.516 Research Project 516 (8 points)
   290.519 Strategic Workplace Relations 519 (8 points)
   290.520 Women and Work 520 (8 points)

Substitution

(2) The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Organisational and Labour Studies, may permit a candidate to substitute for units required under sub-regulation (1) other relevant graduate units offered in the University or in any comparable course in another recognised institution.

Credit

(3) The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Organisational and Labour Studies may—

(a) grant credit towards the degree to a total value of 24 points on the basis of relevant work completed in the previous five years for any comparable master’s degree of this University or any comparable course in another recognised university.

(b) in exceptional circumstances, approve an extension of the five-year limitation in paragraph (a).

Deferred and Supplementary Examinations

50.(1) In deferred examinations may be granted.

(2) There shall be no supplementary examinations.

(3) Students shall have made satisfactory progress if they pass at least half of the units for which they are enrolled.

51.(1) A candidate for the degree of Master of Human Resource Management shall enrol annually unless the Dean approves a written application for suspension of candidature in accordance with General Regulation 44.

(2) Except as provided in sub-regulations (1) and (3), the requirements for the degree shall be completed within four calendar years of the date of first enrolment, not including periods of suspension of candidature.

(3) In exceptional circumstances the Dean may grant a candidate an extension of time to complete the requirements for the degree.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF INFORMATION MANAGEMENT (4059)

52. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Information Management an applicant who—

(a) holds a four-year bachelor’s degree with honours in a relevant discipline from this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or

(b) holds a three-year bachelor’s degree of this University and has completed a one-year graduate diploma in a relevant discipline with an average mark of at least 65 per cent or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or

(c) holds a three-year bachelor’s degree in a relevant discipline with an average mark of at least 65 per cent from this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; and

(ii) has had at least two years’ relevant experience.

53.(1) Subject to sub-regulations (2), (3) and (4), to qualify for the degree of Master of Information Management a candidate shall complete the following units (48 points):

(a) 450.421 Information Management 421 (8 points)
   450.422 Information Management 422 (8 points)
   450.461 Advanced Multivariate Analysis for Business Research 461 (8 points)
   450.511 Advanced International Information Systems 511 (8 points)
   450.518 Topics in Management Science 518 (8 points)
   450.526 Computer Applications 526 (8 points)

(2) The Dean, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Information Management and Marketing, may permit a candidate to substitute 450.601 Minor Dissertation 601 (16 points) for units to the value of 16 points listed in sub-regulation (1).

(3) A candidate who enrols in the course after completing 450.421 Information Management 421 (8 points) and 450.422 Information Management 422 (8 points) shall substitute for those units, 450.601 Minor Dissertation 601 (16 points).

(4) The Dean, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Information Management and Marketing, may—

(a) permit a candidate to substitute another graduate unit to the value of eight points for one of the units listed in sub-regulation (1);

(b) subject to paragraph (c), grant credit towards the degree for no more than two units to the value of 16 points, on the basis of work completed within the previous five years as part of a course for an honours degree of this University or of another recognised university or as part of a Graduate Diploma in Information Management of another recognised university.

(c) in exceptional circumstances an extension of the five-year limitation in paragraph (b).

54.(1) Deferred examinations may be granted in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 20.(1) but there shall be no supplementary examinations.

(2) A candidate shall have made satisfactory progress if he or she passes at least half of the units for which the candidate remains enrolled after the final date for withdrawal.

55.(1) A candidate for the degree of Master of Information Management shall enrol annually unless the Dean approves a written application for suspension of candidature in accordance with General Regulation 44.

(2) A candidate for the degree of Master of Information Management shall complete the requirements for the degree within three years of the year in which the first unit was credited towards the degree.

(3) In exceptional circumstances the Dean may grant a candidate an extension of time of one or two semesters to complete the requirements for the degree.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF MARKETING (4058)

56. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Marketing an applicant who—
(a) holds a four-year bachelor’s degree with honours in a relevant discipline from this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or
(b) holds a three-year bachelor degree of this University and has completed a one-year graduate diploma in a relevant discipline with an average mark of at least 65 per cent or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or
(c)(i) holds a three-year bachelor’s degree in a relevant discipline with an average mark of at least 65 per cent from this University, or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; and
(ii) has had at least two years’ relevant experience.

57.(1) Subject to sub-regulations (2), (3) and (4), to qualify for the degree of Master of Marketing a candidate shall complete units to the value of 48 points selected from the following:

- 450.405 Special Topics in Marketing 405 (8 points)
- 450.462 Global Marketing Strategy 462 (8 points)
- 450.463 Advanced Marketing Services 463 (8 points)
- 450.464 Advanced Marketing 464 (8 points)
- 450.465 Advanced Marketing 465 (8 points)
- 450.501 International Advertising and Communication Strategy 501 (8 points)
- 450.502 Interactive and Internet Marketing 502 (8 points)

(2) Offshore students shall select their units from such a subset of the units listed in sub-regulation (1) as may be published from time to time.

(3) The Dean, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Information Management and Marketing, may permit a candidate to substitute 450.601 Minor Dissertation 601 (16 points) for units to the value of 16 points listed in sub-regulation (1).

(4) The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Information Management and Marketing, may—

(a) permit a candidate to substitute another graduate unit to the value of eight points for one of the units listed in sub-regulation (1);
(b) grant credit towards the degree for not more than two units to the value of 16 points.

58.(1) Deferred examinations may be granted in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 20(1) but there shall be no supplementary examinations.

(2) A candidate shall have made satisfactory progress if he or she passes at least half of the units for which the candidate remains enrolled after the final date for withdrawal.

59.(1) A candidate for the degree of Master of Marketing shall enrol annually unless the Dean approves a written application for suspension of candidature in accordance with General Regulation 44.

(2) A candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within three years of the year in which the first unit was credited towards the degree.

(3) In exceptional circumstances the Dean may grant a candidate an extension of time of one or two semesters to complete the requirements for the degree.

GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR MASTER’S DEGREES

60. A student who after the first day of week eight withdraws from a unit shall be deemed to have failed in that unit unless the Dean is satisfied that there were exceptional circumstances to justify late withdrawal.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN MANAGEMENT (4031)

Applicability of General Regulations

60A. Except as provided in Regulations 60B to 65E the General Regulations for Graduate Certificates and Graduate Diplomas shall apply to the Graduate Certificate in Management.

60B. Notwithstanding the provisions of General Regulation 28G, the Senate may from time to time, in specific cases where the graduate certificate is taught outside the metropolitan area, permit the Faculty to approve credit for up to 50 per cent of the total course requirements for work completed in courses provided by professional providers or private educational institutions.

Admission Requirements

61. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate of Management an applicant who—

(a) meets the entry requirements for Stage 1 of the course for the degree of Master of Business Administration as prescribed in sub-regulation 28(2); or

(b) can satisfy the Faculty that his or her level of education and the duration and level of his or her professional experience in management are such that he or she has the potential to complete the course satisfactorily.

Course Requirements

62.(1) Subject to sub-regulations (2) and (3), to qualify for the Graduate Certificate of Management a candidate shall complete four units from the following:

- 455.500 Management of Organisations 500 (8 points)
- 455.501 Organisational Behaviour and Leadership 501 (8 points)
- 455.502 Accounting 502 (8 points)
- 455.503 Economics for Managers 503 (8 points)
- 455.504 Data Analysis and Decision Making 504 (8 points)
- 455.505 International Management 505 (8 points)
- 455.540 Human Resource Management 540 (8 points)
- 455.550 Marketing Principles 550 (8 points)

Substitutions and Credit

(2)(a) The provisions of paragraph 31(2) shall apply to substitutions.

(b) Notwithstanding General Regulation 28G and except as provided in Regulation 60B, the Dean shall not grant any credit towards the certificate course for work completed in courses provided by professional providers or private educational institutions or for relevant professional experience.

Approval of Course

(3) The provisions of paragraphs 31(1)(a) and (b) shall apply.

Exclusion

63. The provisions of sub-regulation 31(5) shall apply.

Permission to Re-enrol

64. The provisions of sub-regulation 31(6) shall apply.

Time Limit

65.(1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), a candidate shall complete the requirements of the Graduate Certificate within two years of first enrolling in the course.

(2) In special circumstances the Dean may grant an extension of not more than one semester’s duration to the time limit in sub-regulation (1).

Unsatisfactory Progress

65A. For the purposes of these regulations unsatisfactory progress is defined as:

(a) a fail grade in two or more units throughout the course; or

(b) a fail grade in one half or more of the units undertaken in any semester or trimester.
Deferred Examinations

65B. Deferred examinations may be granted but there shall be no supplementary examinations.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (4037)

Applicability of General Regulations

65C. Except as provided in Regulations 65D to 65J, the General Regulations for Graduate Certificates and Graduate Diplomas shall apply to the Graduate Diploma in Business Administration.

Admission Requirements

65D. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma of Business Administration an applicant who—

(a) meets the entry requirements for Stage 1 of the course for the degree of Master of Business Administration; or

(b) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Management of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

Course Requirements

65E.(1) Subject to sub-regulations (2), (3) and (5), to qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Business Administration, a candidate shall complete the requirements for Stage 1 of the course for the degree of Master of Business Administration, as set out in sub-regulation 29(1), or such equivalent course as may be prescribed by the Faculty.

Substitution

(2) The provisions of sub-regulation 31(2) shall apply.

Approval of Course

(3) The provisions of paragraphs 31(1)(a) and (b) shall apply.

Credit for Previous Studies

(4) The provisions of sub-regulation 31(4), as they apply to Stage 1 of the course for the degree of Master of Business Administration, shall apply.

Exclusion

65F. The Dean shall exclude a candidate who—

(a) has made unsatisfactory progress as defined in Regulation 65J; or

(b) following a previous exclusion obtains a mark of 59 per cent or less in any unit.

Permission to Re-enrol

65G. The provisions of sub-regulation 31(6) shall apply.

Time Limit

65H. The provisions of sub-regulation 31(7), as they apply to Stage 1 of the course for the degree of Master of Business Administration, shall apply.

Unsatisfactory Progress

65I. For the purpose of these regulations unsatisfactory progress is defined as:

(a) a fail grade in two or more units throughout the course; or

(b) a fail grade in one half or more of the units undertaken in any semester.

Deferred Examinations

65J. Deferred examinations may be granted, but there shall be no supplementary examinations.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN INFORMATION MANAGEMENT (4039)

66.(1) Except as provided in Regulations 66 to 70, the General Regulations for Graduate Certificates and Graduate Diplomas shall apply to the Graduate Diploma in Information Management.

(2) Except as provided in sub-regulation (3), the Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Information Management, an applicant who—

(a) holds a bachelor’s degree of this University with a prescribed sequence in Information Management or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or

(b)(i) holds a bachelor’s degree of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; and

(ii) has had two years’ relevant experience; and

(iii) satisfies the Faculty that he or she has the capacity to benefit from the course by passing any test which may be prescribed by the Faculty or otherwise.

(3) An applicant who holds the degree of Bachelor of Commerce of this University with honours in Information Management, or equivalent, shall not be accepted as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Information Management.

67.(1) To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Information Management, a candidate shall complete the following:

(a) 450.421 Information Management 421 (8 points)

450.422 Information Management 422 (8 points)

450.461 Advanced Multivariate Analysis for Business Research 461 (8 points)

450.662 Research Project 662 (8 points)

and

(b) two units chosen from:

450.465 Advanced Marketing Research 465 (8 points)

450.511 Advanced International Information Systems 511 (8 points)

450.518 Topics in Management Science 518 (8 points)

450.526 Computer Applications 526 (8 points)

460.452 Advanced Accounting Information Systems 452 (8 points)

(2) The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Information Management and Marketing, may permit a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Information Management to substitute one or two other graduate units for one or two units in sub-regulation (1).

68. The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Information Management and Marketing, may grant credit for up to three units in respect of units completed which form part of an incomplete recognised graduate diploma course or comparable course approved by the Dean.

69.(1)(a) A candidate for a graduate diploma who fails in more than half the units for which he or she remains enrolled after the first day of week eight in a unit shall be declared to have made unsatisfactory progress.

(b) The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Board of Examiners in Economics and Commerce, may exclude a candidate for a graduate diploma who has made unsatisfactory progress in the terms of paragraph (a).

(2) A candidate who has been excluded in terms of paragraph (1)(b) shall not be permitted to re-enrol in the course without the approval of the Dean.

(3) A candidate who has failed any unit twice shall not be permitted to re-enrol in that unit except with the approval of the Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Information Management and Marketing.

(4) A candidate who is required to withdraw from any unit in two successive years shall not be permitted to re-enrol in that unit except with the approval of the Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Information Management and Marketing.

(5)(a) Subject to paragraph (b), a candidate for a graduate diploma shall complete the requirements within three years of the beginning of the year in which the first unit was credited towards the diploma.
(b) In special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Information Management and Marketing, may grant an extension of one semester to the time limitation specified in paragraph (a).

70. Deferred examinations may be granted in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 20(1) but there shall be no supplementary examinations.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MARKETING (4083)

71.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulations (2) and (3) and in Regulations 72 to 75, the General Regulations for Graduate Certificates and Graduate Diplomas shall apply to the Graduate Diploma in Marketing.

(2) The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Marketing, an applicant who—

(a) holds a four-year bachelor’s degree of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or

(b) holds a three-year bachelor’s degree and a one-year graduate diploma of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or

(c)(i) holds a three-year bachelor’s degree of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; and

(ii) has had two years’ relevant experience.

(iii) An applicant who holds the degree of Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Commerce of this University with honours in Marketing, or equivalent, shall not be accepted as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Marketing.

72.(1) Subject to sub-regulations (2) and (3), to qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Marketing, a candidate shall complete units to the value of 48 points as follows:

(a) 450.401 Marketing 401 (8 points)

450.402 Marketing 402 (8 points)

450.404 Special Topics in Marketing 404 (8 points)

450.662 Research Project 662 (8 points)

(b) either

450.461 Advanced Multivariate Analysis for Business Research 461 (8 points)

or

450.661 Research Methodology 661 (8 points)

(c) one approved elective unit to the value of eight points from the graduate units offered by the Department of Information Management and Marketing.

(2) The Dean, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Information Management and Marketing, may permit a candidate to substitute other graduate units up to a toal value of 16 points for units of equivalent value listed in sub-regulation (1).

(3) The Dean, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Information Management and Marketing, may grant credit for units up to a total value of 16 points in consideration of units completed which form part of an incomplete recognised graduate diploma course or comparable course approved by the Dean.

73. Resinded

74.(1)(a) A candidate for a graduate diploma who fails in more than half the units for which he or she remains enrolled after the first day of week eight in a unit shall be declared to have made unsatisfactory progress.

(b) The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Board of Examiners in Economics and Commerce, may exclude a candidate for a graduate diploma who has made unsatisfactory progress in terms of paragraph (a).

(2) A candidate who has been excluded in terms of paragraph (1)(b) shall not be permitted to re-enrol in the course without the approval of the Dean.

(3) A candidate who has failed any unit twice shall not be permitted to re-enrol in that unit except with the approval of the Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Information Management and Marketing.

4.(a) A candidate who is required to withdraw from any unit in two successive years shall not be permitted to re-enrol in that unit except with the approval of the Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Information Management and Marketing.

5.(a) Subject to paragraph (b), a candidate for a graduate diploma shall complete the requirements within three years of the beginning of the year in which the first unit was credited towards the diploma.

5.(b) In special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Information Management and Marketing, may grant an extension of one semester to the time limitation specified in paragraph (a).

75. Deferred examinations may be granted in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 20(1) but there shall be no supplementary examinations.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ECONOMICS (4033)

76.(1) Except as provided in Regulations 76 to 80, the General Regulations for Graduate Certificates and Graduate Diplomas shall apply to the Graduate Diploma in Economics.

(2) Except as provided in sub-regulation (3) below, the Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Economics, an applicant who—

(a) holds a bachelor’s degree of this University with a prescribed sequence in Economics or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or

(b)(i) holds a bachelor’s degree of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; and

(ii) has had two years’ relevant experience and satisfies the Faculty that he or she has the capacity to benefit from the course by passing any test which may be prescribed by the Faculty or otherwise.

(3) An applicant who holds the degree of Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Arts of this University with honours in Economics, or equivalent, shall not be accepted as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Economics.

77.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2) below, to qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Economics, a candidate shall complete the following:

(a) 400.402 Microeconomic Theory 402 (8 points)

or

400.491 Microeconomic Theory and Applications 491 (8 points)

and either

400.418 Macroeconomic Theory 418 (8 points)

or

400.492 Macroeconomic Theory and Applications 492 (8 points)

and

(b) four units selected from the following:

400.401 Australian Economic Problems and Policies 401 (8 points)

400.405 Public Economics 405 (8 points)

400.407 Topics in Post-War Australian Economic History 407 (8 points)

400.408 Topics in Economic Development 408 (8 points)

400.411 Econometrics 411 (8 points)

400.412 Mathematical Economics 412 (8 points)

400.413 Topics in Applied Econometrics 413 (8 points)

400.415 International Finance 415 (8 points)

400.422 Monetary Economics 422 (8 points)

400.423 Financial Economics 423 (8 points)

400.450 Topics in International Economics 450 (8 points)

400.470 Middle East Economies 470 (8 points)

400.493 Introductory Quantitative Economics 493 (8 points)

(2) A candidate who does not satisfy the prerequisite for Microeconomic Theory 402 shall be required to substitute the
unit Microeconomic Theory and Applications 491 and a candidate who does not satisfy the prerequisites for Macro-
economic Theory 418 shall be required to substitute the unit Macroeconomic Theory and Applications 492.

(3) The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Economics, may permit a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Economics to substitute either one fourth-year unit offered within the University or one fifth-year economics unit for one unit listed in paragraph (b)(b) above.

78. The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Economics, may grant credit for up to three units in respect of units completed which form part of an incomplete recognised graduate diploma course or comparable course approved by the Dean.

79. (1)(a) A candidate for a graduate diploma who fails in more than half the units for which he or she remains enrolled after the first day of week eight in a unit shall be declared to have made unsatisfactory progress.

(b) The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Board of Examiners in Economics and Commerce, may exclude a candidate for a graduate diploma who has made unsatisfactory progress in the terms of paragraph (a).

(2) A candidate who has been excluded in terms of paragraph (l)(b) shall not be permitted to re-enrol in the course without the approval of the Dean.

(3) A candidate who has failed any unit twice shall not be permitted to re-enrol in that unit except with the approval of the Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Economics.

(4) A candidate who is required to withdraw from any unit in two successive years shall not be permitted to re-enrol in that unit except with the approval of the Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Economics.

(5)(a) Subject to paragraph (b), a candidate for a graduate diploma shall complete the requirements within three years of the beginning of the year in which the first unit was credited towards the diploma.

(b) In special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Economics, may grant an extension of one semester to the time limitation specified in paragraph (a).

80. Deferred examinations may be granted in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 20(1) but there shall be no supplementary examinations.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (4040)

81. (1) Except as provided in Regulations 81 to 85, the General Regulations for Graduate Certificates and Graduate Diplomas shall apply to the Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations.

(2) Except as provided in sub-regulation (3) below, the Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations, an applicant who—

(a) holds a four-year bachelor’s degree of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or

(b) holds a three-year bachelor’s degree and a one-year postgraduate diploma of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or

(c)(i) holds a three-year bachelor’s degree of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; and

(ii) has had two years’ relevant practical experience or has passed a test prescribed by the Faculty and demonstrated to the Faculty’s satisfaction the capacity to benefit from the course.

(3) An applicant who holds the degree of Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Arts of this University with honours in Industrial Relations, or equivalent, shall not be accepted as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations.

82. (1) To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations, a candidate shall complete the following:

(a) 200.555 Labour Law 555 (8 points)

290.412 Contemporary Australian Industrial Relations 412 (8 points)

290.414 Economics of Labour and Payment Systems 414 (8 points)

290.518 The Management of Human Resources 518 (8 points)

(b) two units chosen from:

200.577 Industrial Relations Law 577 (8 points)

290.411 Labour History 411 (8 points)

290.511 Asian Industrial Relations 511 (8 points)

290.513 Union Organisation 513 (8 points)

290.514 Negotiation 514 (8 points)

290.520 Women and Work 520 (8 points)

(2) The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Organisational and Labour Studies, may permit a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations to substitute one or two other graduate units for a unit or units in sub-regulation (1).

83. The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Organisational and Labour Studies, may grant credit for up to three units in respect of units completed which form part of an incomplete recognised graduate diploma course or comparable course approved by the Dean.

84. (1)(a) A candidate for a graduate diploma who fails in more than half the units for which he or she remains enrolled after the first day of week eight in a unit shall be declared to have made unsatisfactory progress.

(b) The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Board of Examiners in Economics and Commerce, may exclude a candidate for a graduate diploma who has made unsatisfactory progress in the terms of paragraph (a).

(2) A candidate who has been excluded in terms of paragraph (l)(b) shall not be permitted to re-enrol in the course without the approval of the Dean.

(3) A candidate who has failed any unit twice shall not be permitted to re-enrol in that unit except with the approval of the Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Economics.

(4) A candidate who is required to withdraw from any unit in two successive years shall not be permitted to re-enrol in that unit except with the approval of the Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Economics.

85. Deferred examinations may be granted in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 20(1) but there shall be no supplementary examinations.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTING (4035)

Applicability of General Regulations

85A. Except as provided in Regulations 85B to 85H, the General Regulations for Graduate Certificates and Graduate Diplomas shall apply to the Graduate Diploma in Accounting.

Admission

85B. (1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), the Faculty may accept as a candidate for the diploma an applicant who holds a bachelor’s degree of this University with a prescribed sequence in Accounting or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.
(2) An applicant who holds the degree of Bachelor of Commerce of this University with honours in Accounting or Finance, or an equivalent qualification, shall not be accepted as a candidate for the diploma.

Course Requirements

8SC.(1) To qualify for the diploma a candidate shall complete units to a total value of 48 points which, subject to sub-regulations (2) and (3), shall be chosen from the following:

- 460.440 Management Accounting: Issues and Perspectives 440 (8 points)
- 460.451 Behavioural Accounting 451 (8 points)
- 460.452 Advanced Accounting Information Systems 452 (8 points)
- 460.461 Public Sector Financial Management and Performance Measurement 461 (8 points)
- 460.462 Accounting, Organisations and Society 462 (8 points)
- 460.471 Advanced Financial Accounting 471 (8 points)
- 460.472 Contemporary Issues in Financial Accounting 472 (8 points)
- 460.491 Financial Statement Analysis 491 (8 points)
- 460.493 Advanced Auditing 493 (8 points)
- 460.501 Professional Studies A 501 (16 points)
- 460.520 Topics in Advanced Auditing 520 (8 points)
- 460.530 Topics in Advanced Taxation 530 (8 points)
- 460.531 Conceptual Income Tax Issues: Income and Deductions 531 (8 points)
- 460.532 Tax Administration 532 (8 points)
- 460.560 Topics in Behavioural Accounting 560 (8 points)
- 460.570 Topics in Advanced Financial Accounting 570 (8 points)
- 460.580 Topics in Advanced Management Accounting 580 (8 points)
- 460.590 Special Topics 590 (8 points)

(2) A candidate shall not include more than two of the ‘Topics’ units as part of the requirements listed under sub-regulation (1).

(3) The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance, may permit a candidate to substitute for units in sub-regulation (1) to a total value of 16 points other units offered in the University.

Credit

8SD. The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance, may approve credit for up to a total value of 24 points in respect of work completed as part of an incomplete graduate diploma course or comparable course at a recognised institution.

Enrolment

8SE. A full-time student shall enrol in units to a total value of 24 points in each semester and a part-time student in at least one unit to a value of eight points in each semester.

Examinations

8SF.(1) In accordance with the provisions of General Regulation (20)(1) deferred examinations may be granted.

(2) There shall be no supplementary examinations.

Satisfactory Progress

8SG.(1) Candidates shall have made satisfactory progress if they pass at least half of the units for which they are enrolled.

(2) The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Board of Examiners in Economics and Commerce, may exclude a candidate who has not made satisfactory progress in terms of sub-regulation (1).

(3) A candidate who has been excluded in terms of sub-regulation (2) shall not be permitted to re-enrol in the course without the approval of the Dean.

Time Limit

8SH.(1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), a candidate shall complete the requirements for the diploma within four years of the beginning of the year in which the first unit was credited towards the diploma.

(2) In special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance, may grant an extension to the time limit specified in sub-regulation (1).

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN FINANCE (4036)

Applicability of General Regulations

8SI. Except as provided in Regulations 85J to 8SP, the General Regulations for Graduate Certificates and Graduate Diplomas shall apply to the Graduate Diploma in Finance.

Admission

8SJ.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), the Faculty may accept as a candidate for the diploma an applicant who holds a bachelor’s degree of this University with a prescribed sequence in Finance or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

(2) An applicant who holds the degree of Bachelor of Commerce of this University with honours in Accounting or Finance, or an equivalent qualification, shall not be accepted as a candidate.

Course Requirements

8SK.(1) To qualify for the diploma a candidate shall complete units to a total value of 48 points which, subject to sub-regulations (2) and (3), shall be chosen from the following:

- 460.415 International Finance 415 (8 points)
- 460.465 Topics in Derivative Securities 465 (8 points)
- 460.464 Contemporary Banking: Issues and Evidence 464 (8 points)
- 460.465 Topics in Derivative Securities 465 (8 points)
- 460.481 Advanced Finance A 481 (8 points)
- 460.482 Advanced Finance B 482 (8 points)
- 460.491 Financial Statement Analysis 491 (8 points)
- 460.492 Financial Institutions and Policy 492 (8 points)
- 460.501 Professional Studies A 501 (16 points)
- 460.540 Topics in Corporate Finance 540 (8 points)
- 460.550 Topics in Investment Analysis 550 (8 points)
- 460.590 Special Topics 590 (8 points)

(2) The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance, may permit a candidate to substitute for units in sub-regulation (1) to a total of 16 points other units offered in the University.

(3) A candidate shall not include more than two of the ‘Topics’ units as part of the requirements listed under sub-regulation (1).

Credit

8SL. The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance, may approve credit for up to a total value of 24 points in respect of work completed as part of an incomplete graduate diploma course or comparable course at a recognised institution.

Enrolment

8SM. A full-time student shall enrol for units to a total value of 24 points in each semester and a part-time student in at least one unit to a value of eight points in each semester.

Examinations

8SN.(1) In accordance with the provisions of General Regulation (20)(1) deferred examinations may be granted.

(2) There shall be no supplementary examinations.
Satisfactory Progress

85O.(1) Candidates shall have made satisfactory progress if they pass at least half of the units for which they are enrolled.

(2) The Dean, having regard to the recommendations of the Board of Examiners in Economics and Commerce, may exclude a candidate who has not made satisfactory progress in terms of sub-regulation (1).

(3) A candidate who has been excluded in terms of sub-regulation (2) shall not be permitted to re-enrol in the course without the approval of the Dean.

Time Limit

85P.(1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), a candidate shall complete the requirements within four years of the beginning of the year in which the first unit was credited towards the diploma.

(2) In special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance, may grant an extension to the time limit specified in sub-regulation (1).

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (4030)

Applicability of General Regulations

85Q. Except as provided in Regulations 85R to 85X, the General Regulations for Graduate Certificates and Graduate Diplomas shall apply to the Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management.

Admission

85R.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), the Faculty may accept as a candidate for the diploma an applicant who—

(a) holds a four year bachelor’s degree of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or

(b) holds a three-year bachelor’s degree of this University and a one-year graduate diploma of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or

(c)(i) holds a three-year bachelor’s degree of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; and

(ii) has had two years’ relevant experience or has passed a test prescribed by the Faculty and demonstrated to the Faculty’s satisfaction the capacity to benefit from the course.

(2) An applicant who holds the degree of Bachelor of Commerce of this University with honours in Human Resource Management, or an equivalent qualification, shall not be accepted as a candidate for the diploma.

Course Requirements

85S.(1) To qualify for the diploma a candidate shall complete six units to a total value of 48 points which, subject to sub-regulation (2), shall comprise:

(a) the following required units:

200.555 Labour Law 555 (8 points)
290.415 Industrial and Organisational Behaviour 415 (8 points)
290.518 The Management of Human Resources 518 (8 points)
455.641 Strategic Human Resource Management 641 (8 points)

and

(b) two elective units chosen from the following:

290.571 Organisational Psychology: Assessment and Selection 571 (8 points)
290.412 Contemporary Australian Industrial Relations 412 (8 points)
290.414 Economics of Labour and Payment Systems 414 (8 points)
290.511 Asian Industrial Relations 511 (8 points)
290.514 Negotiation 514 (8 points)

290.520 Women and Work 520 (8 points)
310.585 Worksite Health Promotion 585 (8 points)
455.643 Human Resource Planning and Development 643 (8 points)

Substitution

(2) The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Organisational and Labour Studies, may permit a candidate to substitute for units in sub-regulation (1) other relevant graduate units offered in the University, to a total value of 24 points.

Credit

85T. The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Organisational and Labour Studies, may grant credit for up to a total value of 24 points in respect of work completed as part of an incomplete graduate diploma course or comparable course at a recognised institution.

Enrolment

85U. A full-time student shall enrol in units up to a total value of 24 points in each semester and a part-time student in at least one unit to a value of eight points in each semester.

Examinations

85V.(1) In accordance with the provisions of General Regulation (20)(1) deferred examinations may be granted.

(2) There shall be no supplementary examinations.

Satisfactory Progress

85W.(1) Candidates shall have made satisfactory progress if they pass at least half of the units for which they are enrolled.

(2) The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Board of Examiners in Economics and Commerce, may exclude a candidate who has not made satisfactory progress in terms of sub-regulation (1).

(3) A candidate who has been excluded in terms of sub-regulation (2) shall not be permitted to re-enrol in the course without the approval of the Dean.

Time Limit

85X.(1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), a candidate shall complete the requirements for the diploma within three years of the beginning of the year in which the first unit was credited towards the diploma.

(2) In special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Organisational and Labour Studies, may grant an extension to the time limit specified in sub-regulation (1).

DOCTOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (4083)

86. Except as provided in Regulations 87 to 93, the General Regulations governing Professional Doctorates shall apply to the degree of Doctor of Business Administration.

Governance

87. There shall be a Governing Board for the degree of Doctor of Business Administration which shall comprise:

the Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce;
the Chair of the Board of the Postgraduate Research School or nominee;
the Director of the Graduate School of Management;
the Director of Studies for the degree of Doctor of Business Administration;
two senior members of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce elected annually by the Faculty Board.

88. The Governing Board shall—

(a) having regard to the recommendations of the Director of the Graduate School of Management, approve fields of study within the areas of management which are available for the
degree of Doctor of Business Administration and satisfy itself as to the school’s capacity to supervise in each of the approved fields;
(b) appoint supervisor(s) for each candidate;
(c) satisfy itself on the basis of a candidate’s performance in the formal coursework and/or supervised study, that the candidate has the capacity to undertake research in the nominated field;
(d) having regard to the recommendation of the Director of the Graduate School of Management, appoint examiners for the thesis in accordance with the General Regulations; and
(e) determine when there is a need for an oral examination.

Admission
89. In addition to the provisions of General Regulations 64 to 66 concerning admission to professional doctorates the following shall apply:
(a) for a candidate admitted on the basis of a bachelor’s degree, the bachelor’s degree shall be in the field of commerce or a cognate area;
(b) for a candidate admitted on the basis of a postgraduate qualification, the qualification shall be in an area of management approved by the Faculty.

Course Requirements
90.(1) To qualify for the degree of Doctor of Business Administration a candidate shall complete the following course of studies:

A. 455.791 Management and Social Science Research I 791 (6 points)
455.792 Management and Social Science Research II 792 (6 points)
455.793 Management and Social Science Research III 793 (6 points)
455.794 Management and Social Science Research IV 794 (6 points)
B. 455.795 Advanced Management Seminar I 795 (4 points)
or
455.796 Advanced Management Seminar II 796 (4 points)
and
C. 455.800 Doctoral Thesis 800 (64 points)

(2) Unless the Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Director of the Graduate School of Management, approves otherwise, a candidate may not begin work on the thesis until the coursework component has been completed.

Submission and Examination of Thesis
91. The thesis shall make a substantial and original contribution to scholarship in a field of management.

92.(1) The thesis shall be presented in the form of typescript and shall not exceed 70,000 words excluding tables and appendices.
(2) The thesis shall include an abstract of about 300 words.
(3) Candidates shall submit four copies of the thesis and one unbound copy of the abstract.
(4) Prior to the submission of the thesis—
(a) the Director of the Graduate School of Management and supervisor(s) shall recommend to the Governing Board the names of three examiners, one of whom may be internal to the University; and
(b) the Director of the Graduate School of Management shall informally invite the three nominees to act as examiners and shall report their responses to the Governing Board.
(5)(a) Before appointing examiners for the thesis the Governing Board may refer the thesis to the Director of the Graduate School of Management for a report on its form and content and to the University Librarian for a report on its physical form.
(b)(i) On receipt of the reports referred to in paragraph (a), the Board may declare the thesis unfit for examination in its submitted form.
(ii) A thesis declared unfit in terms of sub-paragraph (i) may be re-submitted only if accompanied by a certificate from both the Director of the Graduate School of Management and the University Librarian confirming that it has been put in a form suitable for examination.

Time Limits and Suspensions
93.(1)(a) Unless the Governing Board permits otherwise, a full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within five years from the date of first enrolment for the degree and a part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within six years from the date of the first enrolment for the degree.
(b) In applying the time limits set out in paragraph (a) periods of suspension approved in accordance with sub-regulation (2) shall not be included.
(2) Except as provided in sub-regulation (3), the Governing Board may, on written application, permit suspension of candidature for a specified period, or periods, which may not exceed one year throughout the duration of candidature.
(3) The Governing Board may, in recognition of exceptional circumstances, approve an extension to the one-year maximum suspension in sub-regulation (2).

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING AND MASTER OF PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING

Admission
94.(1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), the Faculty may accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Professional Accounting or Graduate Diploma of Professional Accounting an applicant who has completed a bachelor’s degree of this University requiring at least three years of full-time study or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.
(2) An applicant who holds a bachelor’s degree with a prescribed sequence in Accounting shall not be accepted as a candidate.

Master of Professional Accounting (4061)—Course Requirements
95. Except as provided in Regulations 97 and 98, to qualify for the degree of Master of Professional Accounting a candidate shall complete units to a total value of 128 points which shall comprise:
(a) the four core units totalling 32 points in List 1;
(b) the nine professional units totalling 72 points in List 2; and
(c) elective units of equivalent level totalling 24 points selected from elsewhere within the University with the approval of the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance.

List 1: Core Units
455.502 Accounting 502 (8 points)
460.511 Corporate Financial Reporting 511 (8 points)
460.512 Contemporary Financial Accounting 512 (8 points)
460.521 Financial Accounting Theory 521 (8 points)

List 2: Professional Units
455.633 Advanced Management Accounting 633 (8 points)
460.522 Principles of Auditing 522 (8 points)
455.504 Data Analysis and Decision Making 504 (8 points)
455.503 Economics for Management 503 (8 points)
455.520 Legal Principles for Management 520 (8 points)
455.560 Information Management 560 (8 points)
455.530 Managerial Finance 530 (8 points)
455.611 Commercial Law 611 (8 points)
455.637 Principles of Taxation 637 (8 points)
Graduate Diploma in Professional Accounting (4029)—Course Requirements
96. (1) To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Professional Accounting a candidate shall complete units to a total value of 64 points which shall comprise:
   (a) the four core units totalling 32 points in List 1 of Regulation 95; and
   (b) units totalling 32 points selected from List 2 of Regulation 95.

(2) A candidate who fails to complete the Master of Professional Accounting but who has satisfied the requirements for the graduate diploma may apply to the Faculty to be awarded that diploma.

Credit
97. The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Accounting and Finance, may approve credit for units up to a total value of 64 points towards the Master of Professional Accounting and for units up to a total value of 32 points towards the Graduate Diploma in Professional Accounting, in respect of work completed at an equivalent level as part of the course for another degree or diploma of this University or of another recognised institution.

Substitution
98. If a candidate has substantially covered the content of a unit or units from Lists 1 or 2, in studies undertaken within the five calendar years before first enrolment in the course, the Dean shall require the candidate to substitute for the units concerned elective units to the same points value.

Examinations
99. (1) Deferred examinations may be granted in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 20(1).

(2) There shall be no supplementary examinations.

Satisfactory Progress
100. (1) Candidates shall have made satisfactory progress if they pass at least half of the units for which they are enrolled.

(2) The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Board of Examiners in Economics and Commerce, may exclude a candidate who has not made satisfactory progress in terms of sub-regulation (1).

(3) A candidate who has been excluded in terms of sub-regulation (2) shall not be permitted to re-enrol in the course without the approval of the Dean.

Requirement to Re-enrol
101. A candidate shall enrol annually unless the Dean approves an application for suspension of candidature in accordance with General Regulation 44.

Time Limit
102. (1) Subject to sub-regulation (2)—
   (a) a candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree of Master of Professional Accounting within seven years of the beginning of the year in which the first unit credited towards the degree was passed;
   (b) a candidate shall complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Professional Accounting within four years of the beginning of the year in which the first unit credited towards the diploma was passed.

(2) In special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the Head of Department of Accounting and Finance, may grant an extension to the time limits specified in sub-regulation (1).

MASTER OF ELECTRONIC MARKETING AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT (4069)

103. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Electronic Marketing and Information Management an applicant who—
   (a) holds a four-year bachelor’s degree with honours in a relevant discipline from this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or
   (b) holds a three-year bachelor’s degree of this University and has completed a one-year graduate diploma in a relevant discipline with an average mark of at least 65 per cent or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or
   (c)(i) holds a three-year bachelor’s degree in a relevant discipline with an average mark of at least 65 per cent from this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; and
   (ii) has had at least two years’ relevant experience.

104. (1) Except as provided in sub-regulations (2), (3) and (4), to qualify for the degree of Master of Electronic Marketing and Information Management a candidate shall complete a total of six units (48 points) comprising:
   (a) the following core units:
      450.326 Computer Applications 526 (8 points)
      450.462 Global Marketing Strategy 462 (8 points)
      450.421 Information Management 421 (8 points)
      450.502 Interactive and Internet Marketing 502 (8 points)
   and
   (b) two elective units, to the value of 16 points, chosen from the following:
      450.511 Advanced International Information Systems 511 (8 points)
      450.465 Advanced Marketing Research 465 (8 points)
      450.464 Advanced Marketing Services 464 (8 points)
      450.461 Advanced Multivariate Analysis for Business Research 461 (8 points)
      450.422 Information Management 422 (8 points)
      450.501 International Advertising and Communication Strategy 501 (8 points)
      450.518 Topics in Management Science 518 (8 points)
      450.406 Buyer Behaviour and Decision Making 406 (8 points)

(2) Offshore students shall select their units from such a sub-set of the units set in sub-regulation (1) as may be published from time to time.

(3) The Dean, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Information Management and Marketing, may—
   (a) permit a candidate to substitute 450.601 Minor Dissertation 601 (16 points) for two units to the value of 16 points listed in paragraph (1)(b).
   (4) The Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Information Management and Marketing, may—
   (a) permit a candidate to substitute another graduate unit to the value of eight points for one of the units listed in paragraph (1)(a);
   (b) grant credit for not more than two units to the value of 16 points towards the degree.

105. (1) Deferred examinations may be granted in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 20(1) but there shall be no supplementary examinations.

(2) A candidate shall have made satisfactory progress in any year if he or she passes at least half of the units for which the candidate remains enrolled after the final date for withdrawal.

106. (1) A candidate for the degree of Master of Electronic Marketing and Information Management shall enrol annually unless the Dean approves a written application for suspension of candidature in accordance with General Regulation 44.
PART A

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ECONOMICS AND BACHELOR OF LAWS (2017)—
for students selected in accordance with Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulation 45(2)

Course Requirements
1.(1) The course shall comprise:
   (a) First Year
      subject to paragraph 3(a):
      (i) 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)
      400.102 Macroeconomics, Money and Finance 102 (6 points)
      535.106 Economic and Business Statistics 106 (6 points)
      and
      units with a total value of 18 points selected from the first-year units listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 10 and 19;
      and
      (ii) the following compulsory units:
      200.130 The Legal Process 130 (6 points)
      200.110 Contract 110 (12 points)
   (b) Second Year
      (i) subject to sub-regulation (2), units with an aggregate value of 30 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 11, 12 and 12A;
      and
      (ii) the following compulsory units:
      200.120 Torts 120 (12 points)
      200.100 Criminal Law 100 (12 points)
   (c) Third Year
      (i) A. subject to sub-paragraph (ii) and to sub-regulation (2), units with an aggregate value of at least 24 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 11, 12 and 12A;
      and
      B. the following compulsory units:
      200.400 Constitutional Law 1 400 (6 points)
      200.220 Property 220 (12 points)
      200.202 Equity 202 (6 points)
      200.203 Trusts 203 (6 points)
   (ii) Candidates, other than those undertaking a major in Industrial Relations in the Bachelor of Economics degree, must enrol in one elective unit of Economic History with a value of six points chosen from the units listed in Economics and Commerce sub-paragraph 115(c)(c)(ii).
   (d) Fourth Year
      (i) the following compulsory units:
      200.322 Corporations Law 322 (6 points)
      200.310 Evidence 310 (6 points)
      200.401 Constitutional Law 2 401 (6 points)
      200.320 Administrative Law 320 (12 points)
      and
      (ii) elective units to the value of 30 points chosen in accordance with Faculty of Law Regulation 5(5) and subject to paragraphs (3)(b) and (c) below.
   (e) Fifth Year
      (i) the following compulsory units:
      200.020 Procedure 020 (12 points)
      200.030 Commercial Practice, Conveyancing and Drafting 030 (12 points)
      and
      (ii) elective units to the value of 36 points chosen in accordance with Faculty of Law Regulation 5(5) and subject to paragraphs (3)(b) and (c).

Majors
2(a) A candidate shall undertake at least one major in the Bachelor of Economics and shall nominate the chosen major at the start of the second year of the combined course.
(b) For the purposes of the combined course a major in the Bachelor of Economics shall comprise units at the second- and third-year level with an aggregate minimum value of 36 points chosen from one of the major groups listed in Economics and Commerce sub-regulation 11(5).
(c) Before nominating the major a candidate shall have previously passed the prerequisites shown.
(d) A candidate shall undertake the requirements of the chosen major over the second and third years of the combined course and shall complete them by the end of the third year.
3(a) A candidate who has not obtained a minimum scaled score of 50 in either of the TEE subjects Applicable Mathematics or Calculus, or equivalent, shall be required to include the unit Quantitative Methods for Business and Economics 111 as part of the first-year requirements.
(b) A student who has completed or will complete either Taxation 303 or Taxation 331 in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce may not enrol in Income Tax Law 362 in the Faculty of Law.
(e) A student who has completed or will complete either Industrial Law 309 or Employee Relations Law 309 or Workplace Law 309 in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce may not enrol in Employment Law 360 or Workplace Relations Law 321 in the Faculty of Law, and a student who has completed Marketing Law 308 in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce may not enrol in Consumers Law 370 in the Faculty of Law.

4. Except with the permission of the deans of both faculties, a student shall complete the course within 12 years of the beginning of the year in which the first unit is credited towards either degree.
5. On successful completion of the third year of the course, a student shall be credited with two unspecified first-year units, four unspecified second-year units and three unspecified third-year units towards the degree of Bachelor of Economics in respect of units which have been credited towards the degree of Bachelor of Laws.
6. On successful completion of the third year of the course, a candidate shall be qualified for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Economics.

Bachelor of Economics (Honours)
2. The Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce may permit a student who has completed the third or fourth year of the course to suspend enrolment in it for the purpose of enrolling in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics with Honours.

Supplementary and Deferred Examinations
3.(1) There shall be no supplementary examinations in units taken for the degree of Bachelor of Economics but supplementary examinations in units taken for the degree of Bachelor of Laws may be granted in accordance with the provisions of Faculty of Law Regulation 12.
(2) Deferred examinations may be granted in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 20.

Satisfactory Progress
4.(1) For those years of the course in which a student is undertaking units in both faculties, the respective regulations of each faculty on satisfactory progress shall apply.
(2) For those years of the course in which a student is undertaking units in a single faculty, that faculty’s regulations on satisfactory progress shall apply.

Academic Progress Review Committee

Membership
5.(1) There shall be an Academic Progress Review Committee for the course, which shall consist of the Deans of the Faculties of Economics and Commerce, and Law, the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce and the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Law.

Functions of the Committee
(2) At the end of each year, the committee shall examine the academic record of each student who has failed in any unit but has not been excluded from re-enrolment by either of the faculties concerned and shall determine—
(a) whether the student may re-enrol in the course;
(b) whether any special conditions shall apply to re-enrolment.

Appeals against Academic Assessment and Sanctions
6.(1) A student may appeal against his or her academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals published in the Interfaculty Handbook.
(2) A student may appeal against a sanction which results from academic assessment in accordance with the procedure set out in the relevant faculty handbook.

Options after Exclusion from Combined Course
7. A student who fails in a unit or units of the combined course and is denied re-enrolment in the course may, subject to the regulations of the faculty concerned, be considered for re-enrolment solely in the Bachelor of Laws or solely in the Bachelor of Economics.

PART B

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE AND BACHELOR OF LAWS (2016)—for students selected in accordance with Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulation 48(2)

Course Requirements
1.(1) The course shall comprise:
(a) First Year
subject to paragraph (3)(a):
(i) 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)
535.106 Economic and Business Statistics 106 (6 points)
and
460.101 Financial Accounting 101 (6 points)
and
units with a total value of 18 points selected from the first-year units listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 10 and 19;
and
(ii) the following compulsory units:
200.130 The Legal Process 130 (6 points)
200.110 Contract 110 (6 points)
(b) Second Year
(i) subject to sub-regulation (2), units with an aggregate value of 30 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B;
and
(ii) the following compulsory units:
200.120 Torts 120 (12 points)
200.100 Criminal Law 100 (12 points)
(c) Third Year
(i) subject to sub-regulation (2), units with an aggregate value of at least 24 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B;
and
(ii) the following compulsory units:
200.400 Constitutional Law 1 400 (6 points)
200.220 Property 220 (12 points)
200.202 Equity 202 (6 points)
200.203 Trusts 203 (6 points)
(d) Fourth Year
(i) the following compulsory units:
200.322 Corporations Law 322 (6 points)
200.310 Evidence 310 (6 points)
200.401 Constitutional Law 2 401 (6 points)
200.320 Administrative Law 320 (12 points)
and
(ii) elective units to the value of 30 points chosen in accordance with Faculty of Law Regulation 5(5) and subject to paragraphs (3)(b) and (c).
(e) Fifth Year
(i) the following compulsory units:
200.020 Procedure 020 (12 points)
200.030 Commercial Practice, Conveyancing and Drafting 030 (12 points)
and
(ii) elective units to the value of 36 points chosen in accordance with Faculty of Law Regulation 5(5) and subject to paragraphs (3)(b) and (c).

Majors
2(a) A candidate shall undertake at least one major in the Bachelor of Commerce and shall nominate the chosen major at the start of the second year of the combined course.
(b) For the purpose of the combined course a major in the Bachelor of Commerce shall comprise units at the second- and third-year level with an aggregate minimum value of 36 points chosen from one of the major groups listed in Economics and Commerce sub-regulation 20(4).
(c) Before nominating the major a candidate shall have previously passed the prerequisites shown.
(d) A candidate shall undertake the requirements of the chosen major over the second and third years of the combined course and shall complete them by the end of the third year.
3(a) A candidate who has not obtained a minimum scaled score of 50 in either of the TEE subjects Applicable Mathematics or Calculus, or equivalent, shall be required to include the unit Quantitative Methods for Business and Economics 111 as part of the first-year requirements.
(b) A student who has completed or will complete either Taxation 303 or Taxation 331 in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce may not enrol in Income Tax Law 362 in the Faculty of Law.
(c) A student who has completed or will complete either Industrial Law 309 or Employee Relations Law 309 or Workplace Law 309 in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce may not enrol in Employment Law 360 and Workplace Relations Law 321 in the Faculty of Law, and a student who has completed Marketing Law 308 in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce may not enrol in Consumers Law 370 in the Faculty of Law.
(d) Except with the permission of the deans of both faculties, a student shall complete the course within 12 years of the beginning of the year in which the first unit is credited towards either degree.
(e) On successful completion of the third year of the course, a student shall be credited with two unspecified first-year units, four unspecified second-year units and three unspecified third-year units towards the degree of Bachelor of Commerce in respect of units which have been credited towards the degree of Bachelor of Laws.
On successful completion of the third year of the course, a candidate shall be qualified for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)
2. The Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce may permit a student who has completed the third or fourth year of the course to suspend enrolment in it for the purpose of enrolling in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours.

Supplementary and Deferred Examinations
3.(1) There shall be no supplementary examinations in units taken for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce but supplementary examinations in units taken for the degree of Bachelor of Laws may be granted in accordance with the provisions of Faculty of Law Regulation 12.
3.(2) Deferred examinations may be granted in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 20.

Satisfactory Progress
4.(1) For those years of the course in which a student is enrolled in both faculties, the regulations of the appropriate faculty on satisfactory progress shall apply to each enrolment.
4.(2) For those years of the course in which a student is enrolled in a single faculty, that faculty’s regulations on satisfactory progress shall apply.

Academic Progress Review Committee
Membership
5.(1) There shall be an Academic Progress Review Committee for the course, which shall consist of the Deans of the Faculties of Economics and Commerce, and Law, the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce and the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Law.

Functions of the Committee
(2) At the end of each year, the committee shall examine the academic record of each student who has failed in any unit but has not been excluded from re-enrolment by either of the faculties concerned and shall determine—
(a) whether the student may re-enrol in the course;
(b) whether any special conditions shall apply to re-enrolment.

Appeals against Academic Assessment and Sanctions
6.(1) A student may appeal against his or her academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals published in the Interfaculty Handbook.
6.(2) A student may appeal against a sanction which results from academic assessment in accordance with the procedure set out in the relevant faculty handbook.

Options after Exclusion from Combined Course
7. A student who fails in a unit or units of the combined course and is denied re-enrolment in the course may, subject to the regulations of the faculty concerned, be considered for re-enrolment solely in the Bachelor of Laws or solely in the Bachelor of Commerce.

PART C

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE AND BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING (6014) 1

1 Candidates enrolled in the combined degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Engineering prior to 2000 should follow their selected stream in the regulations set out below.

Admission
1. A student who is qualified for entry to both the Bachelor of Commerce course and the Bachelor of Engineering course may apply to enrol in a combined course leading to the award of both degrees.

Course Requirements
2.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation 7(1), the combined course shall comprise:

(a) First Year

(i) 460.101 Financial Accounting 101 (6 points)
530.131 Mathematics 131 (6 points)
530.132 Mathematics 132 (6 points)
600.101 Introduction to Engineering Mechanics 101 (6 points)
600.102 Introduction to Electrical and Electronic Engineering 102 (6 points)
560.101 Physics 101 (6 points)
600.103 Introduction to Professional Engineering 103 (6 points)

(ii) either
600.105 Computing for Engineers and Scientists 105 (6 points)

or
for students intending to major in Information Technology:
600.104 Software Engineering 104 (6 points)

(iii) either
290.135 Organisational Behaviour 135 (6 points)
460.112 Management Accounting 112 (6 points)

(b) Second Year

(i) Commerce/Civil Engineering

A. 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)
530.281 Mathematics 281 (6 points)
530.283 Mathematics 283 (6 points)
610.205 Computer Applications 205 (4 points)
630.203 Materials Engineering 203 (4 points)
630.204 Materials Engineering 204 (4 points)
640.200 Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)

and

B. either
290.236 Management and Organisations 236 (6 points); and
290.237 Human Resource Management 237 (6 points)

or
460.221 Introduction to Finance 221 (6 points); and
460.222 Corporate Financial Policy 222 (6 points)

(ii) Commerce/Mechanical Engineering

A. 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)
530.282 Mathematics 282 (7 points)
530.283 Mathematics 283 (6 points)
610.205 Computer Applications 205 (4 points)
630.203 Materials Engineering 203 (4 points)
610.211 Solid Mechanics 211 (4 points)
640.200 Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)

and

B. either
290.236 Management and Organisations 236 (6 points); and
290.237 Human Resource Management 237 (6 points)

or
460.221 Introduction to Finance 221 (6 points); and
460.222 Corporate Financial Policy 222 (6 points)

(iii) Commerce/Electrical and Electronic Engineering

A. 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)
530.285 Mathematics 285 (7 points)
530.286 Mathematics 286 (6 points)
620.102 Computer Engineering 102 (6 points)
620.216 Linear Circuits 216 (4 points)
620.215 Linear Systems 215 (4 points)
622.204 Physical Electronics 204 (4 points)
622.205 Electrical Properties of Materials 205 (4 points)

B. either
290.236 Management and Organisations 236 (6 points); and
290.237 Human Resource Management 237 (6 points)
or
460.221 Introduction to Finance 221 (6 points); and
460.222 Corporate Financial Policy 222 (6 points)

(iv) Commerce/Environmental Engineering
A. 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)
139.101 Biology 101 (12 points)
530.281 Mathematics 281 (6 points)
530.283 Mathematics 283 (6 points)
640.200 Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)
640.215 Environmental Engineering Design and Management 215 (4 points)

B. either
290.236 Management and Organisations 236 (6 points); and
290.237 Human Resource Management 237 (6 points)
or
460.221 Introduction to Finance 221 (6 points); and
460.222 Corporate Financial Policy 222 (6 points)

(v) Commerce/Information Technology
A. 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)
530.287 Mathematics 287 (6 points)
530.288 Mathematics 288 (4 points)
620.102 Computer Engineering 102 (6 points)
620.216 Linear Circuits 216 (4 points)
620.215 Linear Systems 215 (4 points)
623.216 Algorithms and Data Structures 216 (4 points)
623.217 Software Design and Programming Languages 217 (4 points)

B. either
290.236 Management and Organisations 236 (6 points); and
290.237 Human Resource Management 237 (6 points)
or
460.221 Introduction to Finance 221 (6 points); and
460.222 Corporate Financial Policy 222 (6 points)

(vi) Commerce/Materials Engineering
A. 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)
510.100 Chemistry 100 (12 points)
530.282 Mathematics 282 (7 points)
530.283 Mathematics 283 (6 points)
610.211 Solid Mechanics 211 (4 points)

B. either
290.236 Management and Organisations 236 (6 points); and
290.237 Human Resource Management 237 (6 points)
or
460.221 Introduction to Finance 221 (6 points); and
460.222 Corporate Financial Policy 222 (6 points)

(vii) Commerce/Resource Engineering
A. 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)

530.281 Mathematics 281 (6 points)
530.283 Mathematics 283 (6 points)
610.211 Solid Mechanics 211 (4 points)
610.212 Solid Mechanics 212 (4 points)
630.203 Materials Engineering 203 (4 points)
630.204 Materials Engineering 204 (4 points)
640.200 Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)

B. either
290.236 Management and Organisations 236 (6 points); and
290.237 Human Resource Management 237 (6 points)
or
460.221 Introduction to Finance 221 (6 points); and
460.222 Corporate Financial Policy 222 (6 points)

(viii) Commerce/Mechatronics Engineering
A. 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)
530.282 Mathematics 282 (7 points)
530.283 Mathematics 283 (6 points)
610.205 Computer Applications 205 (4 points)
630.203 Materials Engineering 203 (4 points)
630.200 Applied Thermodynamics 200 (4 points)
610.211 Solid Mechanics 211 (4 points)

B. either
290.236 Management and Organisations 236 (6 points); and
290.237 Human Resource Management 237 (6 points)
or
460.221 Introduction to Finance 221 (6 points); and
460.222 Corporate Financial Policy 222 (6 points)

(c) Third Year
For the purposes of the course a major in the degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall comprise at least 36 points chosen from one of the major groups listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 21, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

A candidate shall undertake at least one major and shall nominate the chosen major at the start of the third year of the combined course. Before nominating the chosen major a candidate shall have previously passed the designated prerequisites.

(i) Commerce/Civil Engineering
A. 610.211 Solid Mechanics 211 (4 points)
610.212 Solid Mechanics 212 (4 points)
610.250 Geomechanics 250 (4 points)
610.331 Surveying 331 (3 points)
610.332 Surveying 332 (2 points)

B. units with an aggregate value of 30 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(ii) Commerce/Mechanical Engineering
A. 610.211 Solid Mechanics 211 (4 points)
630.200 Applied Thermodynamics 200 (4 points)
630.205 Machine Dynamics 205 (4 points)
630.213 Engineering Design 213 (4 points)
630.214 Manufacturing 214 (3 points)

B. units with an aggregate value of 30 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.
(iii) Commerce/Electrical and Electronic Engineering
A. 530.353 Mathematics 353 (4 points)  
530.354 Mathematics 354 (4 points)  
620.211 Industrial Practice 211 (3 points)  
621.213 Electromagnetics and Electromechanics 213 (4 points)  
630.451 Mechanical Systems 451 (4 points)  
622.206 Electronic Circuit Design 206 (4 points)  
622.207 Electronic Device Modelling 207 (4 points)  
and
B. units with an aggregate value of 24 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(iv) Commerce/Environmental Engineering
A. 510.262 Environmental Chemistry 262 (4 points)  
640.200 Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)  
640.215 Environmental Engineering Design and Management 215 (4 points)  
640.221 Data Collection and Analysis 221 (4 points)  
704.201 Environmental Economics 201 (4 points)  
and
B. units with an aggregate value of 30 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(v) Commerce/Information Technology
A. 530.353 Mathematics 353 (4 points)  
530.357 Mathematics 357 (2 points)  
620.211 Industrial Practice 211 (3 points)  
622.206 Electronic Circuit Design 206 (4 points)  
622.211 Electronic Devices 211 (4 points)  
623.213 Computer Architecture and Organisation 213 (4 points)  
623.214 Computer Operating Systems 214 (4 points)  
623.215 Computer Graphics Hardware and Algorithms 215 (4 points)  
and
B. units with an aggregate value of 24 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(vi) Commerce/Materials Engineering
A. 630.203 Materials Engineering 203 (4 points)  
630.204 Materials Engineering 204 (4 points)  
630.213 Engineering Design 213 (4 points)  
630.214 Manufacturing 214 (3 points)  
640.200 Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)  
and
B. units with an aggregate value of 30 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(vii) Commerce/Resource Engineering
A. 610.250 Geomechanics 250 (4 points)  
610.251 Engineering Geology 251 (4 points)  
630.200 Applied Thermodynamics 200 (4 points)  
630.205 Machine Dynamics 205 (4 points)  
640.311 Fluid Mechanics 311 (4 points)  
and
B. units with an aggregate value of 30 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(viii) Commerce/Mechatronics Engineering
A. 630.205 Machine Dynamics 205 (4 points)  
630.213 Engineering Design 213 (4 points)  
630.214 Manufacturing 214 (3 points)  
620.202 Mechatronics Project and Electronics 202 (8 points)  
and
B. units with an aggregate value of 30 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(d) Fourth Year
(i) Commerce/Civil Engineering
A. 610.301 Fluid Mechanics 301 (4 points)  
610.302 Fluid Mechanics 302 (5 points)  
610.371 Structural Engineering 371 (4 points)  
610.372 Computer Analysis of Structures 372 (4 points)  
610.321 Structural Engineering 321 (4 points)  
610.322 Structural Engineering 322 (5 points)  
610.351 Geomechanics 351 (4 points)  
610.352 Geomechanics 352 (5 points)  
and
B. units with an aggregate value of 18 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(ii) Commerce/Mechanical Engineering
A. 630.300 Mechanical Design 300 (4 points)  
630.301 Mechanical Design 301 (4 points)  
630.303 Manufacturing 303 (4 points)  
630.312 Thermofluids 312 (4 points)  
630.322 Control and Mechatronics 322 (4 points)  
630.331 Dynamics 331 (4 points)  
630.350 Mechanical Engineering Project 350 (4 points)  
630.351 Mechanical Engineering Project 351 (4 points)  
and
B. units with an aggregate value of 18 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(iii) Commerce/Electrical and Electronic Engineering
A. 620.318 System Theory 318 (4 points)  
620.320 Signal Processing 320 (4 points)  
620.315 Fundamentals of Electromagnetic Theory 315 (7 points)  
622.302 Analogue Electronics 302 (5 points)  
622.303 Digital System Design 303 (4 points)  
622.317 Digital Electronics 317 (4 points)  
and
B. either
• for students proceeding to a fifth-year course with an emphasis on Electronics or Communications:  
622.308 Quantum- and Opto-Electronics 308 (4 points)  
623.314 Information Theory and Coding 314 (4 points)  
or
• for students proceeding to a fifth-year course with an emphasis on Control or Power:  
621.301 Rotating Machines 301 (4 points)  
621.304 Energy Transmission 304 (4 points)  
and
C. units with an aggregate value of 18 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(iv) Commerce/Environmental Engineering
A. 510.362 Environmental Chemistry 362 (4 points)  
640.311 Fluid Mechanics 311 (4 points)  
640.312 Fluid Mechanics 312 (4 points)
Environmental Mechanics 341 (4 points)
Environmental Mechanics 342 (4 points)
Environmental Engineering Design and Management 315 (4 points)
Analytical Methods in Environmental Engineering 351 (4 points)
Computational Methods in Environmental Engineering 352 (4 points)
Ecological Engineering 340 (4 points)

B. units with an aggregate value of 12 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(v) Commerce/Information Technology

A. 620.318 System Theory 318 (4 points)
620.320 Signal Processing 320 (4 points)
622.303 Digital System Design 303 (4 points)
623.304 Computational Theory 304 (4 points)
623.305 Advanced Computer Architectures 305 (4 points)
623.306 Software Engineering 306 (4 points)
623.307 Database Systems 307 (4 points)
623.314 Information Theory and Coding 314 (4 points)

B. either
• for students intending to enrol in the Computer Systems Engineering stream in the fourth year of the course:
  622.317 Digital Electronics 317 (4 points)
  or
• for students intending to enrol in the Software Systems Engineering stream in the fourth year of the course:
  233.413 Visualisation 413 (6 points)

C. units with an aggregate value of 18 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(vi) Commerce/Materials Engineering

A. 630.304 Fundamentals of Metalworking Processes 304 (4 points)
631.301 Fundamentals of Engineering Materials 301 (6 points)
631.302 Phase Transformation 302 (6 points)
631.312 Mineral Processing 312 (4 points)
631.322 Extractive Metallurgy 322 (4 points)
631.303 Materials Characterisation 303 (5 points)
631.308 Degradation of Materials 308 (5 points)

B. units with an aggregate value of 18 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(vii) Commerce/Resource Engineering

A. 610.321 Structural Engineering 321 (4 points)
610.351 Geomechanics 351 (4 points)
630.412 Noise and Vibration 412 (4 points)
631.312 Mineral Processing 312 (4 points)

B. four units chosen from one of Streams A to F listed in Part B sub-paragraph 12(b)(ii) of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations; and

C. units with an aggregate value of 18 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(viii) Commerce/Mechatronics Engineering

A. 230.124 Java Programming 124 (6 points)
620.309 Electric Machines 309 (4 points)
630.305 Mechanisms and Multibody Systems 305 (4 points)
630.322 Control and Mechatronics 322 (4 points)
620.202 Mechatronics Project and Electronics 202 (8 points)
630.350 Engineering Project 350 (8 points)

B. units with an aggregate value of 18 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(e) Fifth Year

(i) Commerce/Civil Engineering

A. The fourth year of the Bachelor of Engineering course as prescribed in Part B paragraph 5(c) of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations, except that—
  Engineering and Society 400, shall not be included; and
  one unit only shall be selected freely from those listed in Groups A to D following Part B sub-paragraph 5(c)(iii) of those regulations;
  and

B. one Commerce unit with a value of six points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B.

(ii) Commerce/Mechanical Engineering

A. The fourth year of the Bachelor of Engineering course as prescribed in Part B paragraph 10(c) of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations except that—
  the unit, Engineering and Society 400, shall not be included; and

B. one Commerce unit with a value of six points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B.

(iii) Commerce/Electrical and Electronic Engineering

A. 620.403 Electrical and Electronic Engineering Project 403 (12 points)
600.410 Professional Practicum 410

B. Electrical and Electronic Engineering units as prescribed in Part B, sub-regulation 6(c)(iii) of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations, except that the total of units shall be six and the number of units to be selected freely under 6(c)(iii)A shall be one.

(iv) Commerce/Environmental Engineering

A. The fourth year of the Bachelor of Engineering course as prescribed in Part B sub-paragraph 7(c) of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations except that—
  Engineering and Society 400 shall not be included and the total value of units to be taken under sub-paragraph 7(c)(ii) of those regulations shall be 12; and

B. two Commerce units with an aggregate value of 12 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B.
Qualification for Both Degrees

3. On successful completion of the fifth year of Part B Regulations 16 to 19 of the course and of the practical experience requirement for the Bachelor of Engineering prescribed in the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations, a candidate shall be qualified for the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Engineering.

Supplementary and Deferred Examinations

4.(1) There shall be no supplementary examinations in units taken within the combined course.

(2) Deferred examinations may be granted in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 20.

(3) The format of a deferred examination shall be the same as that for the original examination.

Satisfactory Progress

5. To make satisfactory progress in the course a student shall pass, in any year of enrolment, at least half the total points value of all the units in which a final result is recorded.

Admissions and Progress Committee

6.(1) There shall be an Admissions and Progress Committee for the combined course, comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce, the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences and the Sub-Deans of the Faculties of Economics and Commerce, and Engineering and Mathematical Sciences.

Variations to and Suspensions of Enrolment

7.(1) The Admissions and Progress Committee may, in exceptional circumstances, permit variations to enrolment in respect of Regulation 2.

(2) In exceptional circumstances the committee may permit a student to suspend enrolment in the course.

(3) A student wishing to vary the course or suspend enrolment as provided in sub-regulations (1) and (2) respectively, shall apply in writing to the Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce with a copy to the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences.

Consideration and Reporting of Results

8. The Admissions and Progress Committee shall act on behalf of the Boards of Examiners in Economics and Commerce and in Engineering and Mathematical Sciences in relation to considering and reporting of results in the course.

Unsatisfactory Progress and Exclusions

9.(1) When a student fails, for the first time, to make satisfactory progress in terms of Regulation 5, the committee may—

(a) exclude the student from re-enrolment in the course for not less than one year; or

(b) permit the student to re-enrol in the course, on such conditions as it may specify.

(2) When a student who has been re-admitted to the course in terms of paragraph (1)(b) again fails to make satisfactory progress, the committee may exclude the student from re-enrolment in the course.

Successive Failures in the Same Unit

10. A student who fails or is declared to have failed in any unit at two successive annual examinations shall not be permitted to enrol again in that unit except with the approval of the faculty concerned.

Student Options following Exclusion from a Combined Course

11. When the Admissions and Progress Committee determines that a student shall be excluded from the combined course, the student may—

(a) appeal against the exclusion by lodging a letter of appeal, by hand, post or email, with the Associate Dean of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences, with a copy to the Dean of Economics and Commerce, no later than ten University working days after the date of despatch of the written advice of exclusion; and/or

(b) apply to the faculty concerned for enrolment in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce or the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.

Time Limit

12. Unless otherwise approved by the Admissions and Progress Committee in exceptional circumstances, a candidate shall complete the course within ten years of first enrolling in the course.

D110—April/May 2000
Qualification for Admission to the Bachelor of Commerce with Honours Course prior to Completion of the Combined Course

13. A student who is permitted to vary his or her course under the provisions of sub-regulation 7(1) and who thereby completes the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce before completion of the requirements of the combined course, shall be eligible for the award of the Bachelor of Commerce degree and may with the approval of the Admissions and Progress Committee and the Faculty of Economics and Commerce, proceed to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours before completing the requirements of the combined course.

Award of the Bachelor of Engineering with Honours

14. The Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences may award the degree of Bachelor of Engineering with Honours to a student who has completed the Bachelor of Engineering course at a sufficiently high level.

Appeals against Academic Assessment and Sanctions

15.(1) A student may appeal against academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals against academic assessment published in the Interfaculty Handbook.

(2) A student may appeal against a sanction which results from academic assessment in accordance with paragraph 11(a)

PART D (1.1)

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (ASIAN STUDIES) AND BACHELOR OF ECONOMICS (4016)

1. Students who qualify for entry to both the Bachelor of Arts course and the Bachelor of Economics course may apply to enrol in a combined course leading to the award of both degrees.

2. To qualify for the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and Bachelor of Economics, a candidate shall complete the course in accordance with the following regulations.

3.(1) A candidate shall undertake at least one major from those offered in the Bachelor of Economics course and shall nominate the chosen major at the start of the second year of the combined course.

(2) Before nominating the chosen major a candidate shall have passed the prerequisites.

(3) For the purposes of the combined course, a major in the degree of Bachelor of Economics shall comprise units at the second- and third-year level with a minimum aggregate value of 36 points chosen from one of the majors in Faculty of Economics and Commerce sub-regulation 11(5).

4. The course shall comprise:

(1) First Year

(a) subject to paragraph (b):

(i) 080.101 Asian Studies 101 (6 points) 1

(ii) 080.102 Asian Studies 102 (6 points) 1

1 Students intending to study Japanese language may replace one of Asian studies 101/102 with Japanese Studies 130 (not available in 2000).

and

first-year units totalling 12 points in an Arts discipline 1 complementary to Asian Studies as approved by the Head of the Department of Asian Studies and chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39;

and

first-year units totalling 12 points chosen from the first-year units listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 10 and 19.

(b) A candidate who has not obtained a minimum scaled score of 50 in either of the TEE subjects, Applicable Mathematics or Calculus, or equivalent, shall include as one of the optional units required under sub-paragraph (1)(a)(ii) 400.111 Quantitative Methods for Business and Economics 111 (6 points).

(2) Second Year

(a) second-year Asian Studies units totalling 16 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39;

and

first-year units totalling 12 points in one Asian language chosen from the Chinese, Indonesian or Japanese units listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39;

and

(b) one unit to a total value of six points chosen from the first-year units listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 10 and 19;

and

units totalling 18 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 11(5), 12(3) and 12A such that the candidate shall make progress towards the chosen major.

(3) Third Year

(a) second-year units totalling 16 points in one Asian language chosen from the Chinese, Indonesian or Japanese units listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39;

and

second-year units totalling 16 points in an Arts discipline 2 complementary to Asian Studies as approved by the Head of the Department of Asian Studies and chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39;

2 Anthropology, Archaeology, English, Geography, History, Industrial Relations or Political Science.

and

(b) units totalling 24 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulation 11(5), 12(3) and 12A such that the candidate shall make progress towards the chosen major.

(4) Fourth Year

(a) either

(i) third-year Asian Studies units totalling 16 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulations 39;

or

(ii) third-year units totalling 16 points in an Asian language chosen from the Chinese, Indonesian or Japanese units listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39;

and

(iii) one additional unit to the value of eight points chosen from sub-paragraphs (i) or (ii);

and

(b) units totalling 30 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulation 11(5), 12(3) and 12A such that the candidate shall complete the chosen major.

5. A student may substitute for units in paragraphs (2)(a) and (4)(a)(i), units to a maximum value of 16 points on China, Indonesia or Japan offered by the Department of Asian Studies or other departments and chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39 with the approval of the Head of the Department of Asian Studies.

Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) (Honours)

5.(1) The Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Asian Studies may permit a student who has completed the fourth year of the combined course to enrol in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) with Honours.

535.106 Economic and Business Statistics 106

(6 points)

and

units totalling 12 points chosen from the first-year units listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 10 and 19.

D111— April/May 2000
The University of Western Australia Calendar

(2) The provisions of Arts Regulation 62(2) shall apply to the Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) with Honours.

Bachelor of Economics (Honours)

(3) The Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce may permit a student who has completed the fourth year of the combined course to enrol in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics with Honours.

(4) The provisions of Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 13 to 16 shall apply to the Bachelor of Economics with Honours.

Time Limit

6. A candidate shall complete the combined course within 12 years of the semester in which the first unit is credited towards the degree.

Qualification for Degree

7. On successful completion of the fourth year of the combined course a candidate shall be qualified for the award of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and Bachelor of Economics.

Supplementary and Deferred Examinations

8.(1) There shall be no supplementary examinations in units taken for either the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) or the degree of Bachelor of Economics.

(2) Deferred examinations may be granted in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 20.

Satisfactory Progress

9. To make satisfactory progress in the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies)/Bachelor of Economics, students shall pass at least half the total points value of all the units in which they remain enrolled after the final specified withdrawal dates.

Exclusions

10. The Board of Examiners in Arts or in Economics and Commerce—

(1) may exclude from re-enrolment in the faculties for not less than one year, a student who fails to make satisfactory progress in terms of Regulation 9;

(2) will exclude from re-enrolment in the combined course, a student who, after failing to make satisfactory progress in terms of Regulation 9, is permitted to re-enrol and subsequently fails to make satisfactory progress for a second time.

Successive Failures in the Same Unit

11. A student who fails or is declared to have failed in any unit at two successive annual examinations shall not be permitted to enrol again in that unit except with the approval of the faculty concerned.

Academic Progress Review Committee

Membership

12.(1) There shall be an Academic Progress Review Committee for the course which shall consist of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts, the Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce and the Sub-Deans of the Faculties of Arts, and Economics and Commerce.

Functions of the Committee

(2)(a) At the end of each year, the committee shall examine the academic record of each student who has failed in any unit but has not been excluded from re-enrolment by either of the faculties concerned and shall determine—

(i) whether the candidate may re-enrol in the course;

(ii) whether any special conditions shall apply to re-enrolment.

(b) A candidate who is not permitted to re-enrol in the combined course may apply to the faculty concerned for enrolment in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) or Bachelor of Commerce.

(3)(a) In exceptional circumstances the committee may permit a candidate to vary his or her enrolment in respect of Regulation 4 or to suspend enrolment in the course.

(b) A candidate who wishes to vary the course or suspend enrolment in it, as provided in paragraph (a), shall apply in writing to the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts and the Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce.

Appeals against Academic Assessment and Sanctions

13.(1) A candidate may appeal against his or her academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals against academic assessment published in the Interfaculty Handbook.

(2) A candidate may appeal against a sanction which results from academic assessment by written application to the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Arts with a copy to the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce no later than ten working days after the date of the Sub-Dean’s written determination or explanation.

PART D(2)

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (ASIAN STUDIES) AND BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (4015)

1. Students who qualify for entry to both the Bachelor of Arts course and Bachelor of Commerce course may apply to enrol in a combined course leading to the award of both degrees.

2. To qualify for the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and Bachelor of Commerce, a candidate shall complete the course in accordance with the following regulations.

3.(1) A candidate shall undertake at least one major from those offered in the Bachelor of Commerce course and shall nominate the chosen major at the start of the second year of the combined course.

(2) Before nominating the chosen major a candidate shall have passed the prerequisites.

(3) For the purposes of the combined course, a major in the degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall comprise units at the second- and third-year level with a minimum aggregate value of 36 points chosen from one of the majors in Faculty of Economics and Commerce sub-regulation 20(4).

4. The course shall comprise:

(1) First Year

(a) subject to paragraph (b):

(i) 080.101 Asian Studies 101 (6 points)³

(ii) 080.102 Asian Studies 102 (6 points)³

1 Students intending to study Japanese language may replace one of the units for first-year units totalling 12 points in an Arts discipline³ with Japanese Studies 130 (not available in 2000).

and

first-year units totalling 12 points in an Arts discipline³ complementary to Asian Studies, as approved by the Head of the Department of Asian Studies and chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39;

³ Students intending to study Japanese language may replace one of the units for first-year units totalling 12 points in an Arts discipline³ with Japanese Studies 130 (not available in 2000).

and

(ii) 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)

460.101 Financial Accounting 101 (6 points)

535.106 Economic and Business Statistics 106 (6 points)

and

units totalling 12 points chosen from the first-year units listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 10 and 19;

(b) A candidate who has not obtained a minimum scaled score of 50 in either of the TEE subjects, Applicable Mathematics or Calculus, or equivalent, shall include as one of the optional units required under sub-paragraph (1)(a)(ii) the unit 400.111...
Quantitative Methods for Business and Economics 111 (6 points).

(2) Second Year

(a) second-year Asian Studies units totalling 16 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulations 39; and

first-year units totalling 12 points in one Asian language chosen from the Chinese, Indonesian or Japanese units listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39; and

(b) one unit with a value of six points chosen from the first-year units listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 10 and 19; and

subject to Regulation 5, units totalling 18 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 20(4), 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(3) Third Year

(a) second-year units totalling 16 points in one Asian language chosen from the Chinese, Indonesian or Japanese units listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39; and

second-year units totalling 16 points in an Arts discipline complementary to Asian Studies as approved by the Head of the Department of Asian Studies and chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39; and

(b) units totalling 24 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 20(4), 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(4) Fourth Year

(a) either

(i) third-year Asian Studies units totalling 16 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39; or

(ii) third-year units totalling 16 points in one Asian language chosen from the Chinese, Indonesian and Japanese units listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39; and

(iii) one additional unit to the value of eight points chosen from sub-paragraphs (i) or (ii); and

(b) units totalling 30 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 20(4), 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall complete the requirements of the chosen major.

(5) A student may substitute for units in paragraphs (2)(a) and (4)(a)(i), units to a maximum value of 16 points on China, Indonesia or Japan offered by the Department of Asian Studies or other departments and chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39 with the approval of the Head of the Department of Asian Studies.

Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) (Honours)

5.(1) The Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Asian Studies may permit a student who has completed the fourth year of the combined course to enrol in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) with Honours.

(2) The provisions of Arts Regulation 62(2) shall apply to the Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) with Honours.

Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)

(3) The Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce may permit a student who has completed the fourth year of the combined course to enrol in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours.

(4) The provisions of Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 21 to 24 shall apply to the Bachelor of Commerce with Honours.

Membership of Professional Accounting Associations

6. The Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce may permit a candidate in the second academic year of the course to substitute first-year Commerce units to a total value of six points for second-year Commerce units with the same total points value for the express purpose of obtaining the prescribed units necessary to qualify the candidate after graduation for membership of the professional accounting associations.

Time Limit

7. A candidate shall complete the combined course within 12 years of the semester in which the first unit is credited towards the degree.

Qualification for Degree

8. On successful completion of the fourth year of the combined course a candidate shall be qualified for the award of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and Bachelor of Commerce.

Supplementary and Deferred Examinations

9.(1) There shall be no supplementary examinations in units taken for either the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) or the degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

(2) Deferred examinations may be granted in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 20.

Satisfactory Progress

10. To make satisfactory progress in the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies)/Bachelor of Commerce, students shall pass at least half the total points value of all the units in which they remain enrolled after the final specified withdrawal dates.

Exclusions

11. The Board of Examiners in Arts or in Economics and Commerce—

(1) may exclude from re-enrolment in the faculties for not less than one year, a student who fails to make satisfactory progress in terms of Regulation 10; and

(2) will exclude from re-enrolment in the combined course, a student who, after failing to make satisfactory progress in terms of Regulation 10, is permitted to re-enrol but has not been excluded from re-enrolment by either of the faculties concerned.

Successive Failures in the Same Unit

12. A student who fails or is declared to have failed in any unit at two successive annual examinations shall not be permitted to enrol again in that unit except with the approval of the faculty concerned.

Academic Progress Review Committee

Membership

13.(1) There shall be an Academic Progress Review Committee for the course which shall consist of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts, the Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce and the Sub-Deans of the Faculties of Arts, and Economics and Commerce.

Functions of the Committee

2(2)(a) At the end of each year, the committee shall examine the academic record of each student who has failed in any unit but has not been excluded from re-enrolment by either of the faculties concerned and shall determine—

(i) whether the candidate may re-enrol in the course; and

(ii) whether any special conditions shall apply to re-enrolment.

(b) A candidate who is not permitted to re-enrol in the combined course may apply to the faculty concerned for
enrolment in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) or Bachelor of Commerce.

(3)(a) In exceptional circumstances the committee may permit a candidate to vary his or her enrolment in respect of Regulation 4 or to suspend enrolment in the course.

(b) A candidate who wishes to vary the course or suspend enrolment in it, as provided in paragraph (a), shall apply in writing to the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts and the Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce.

Appeals against Academic Assessment and Sanctions

14.(1) A candidate may appeal against his or her academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals against academic assessment published in the Interfaculty Handbook.

(2) A candidate may appeal against a sanction which results from academic assessment by written application to the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Arts with a copy to the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce no later than ten working days after the date of the Sub-Dean's written determination or explanation.

PART E (1)

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS AND BACHELOR OF ECONOMICS (1023)

1. Students who qualify for entry to both the Bachelor of Arts course and Bachelor of Economics course may apply to enrol in a combined course leading to the award of both degrees.

2. To qualify for the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Economics, a candidate shall complete the course in accordance with the following regulations.

3.(1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), a candidate shall undertake a major sequence chosen from those offered in the Bachelor of Arts and a major from those offered in the Bachelor of Economics and shall nominate the chosen major sequence and major at the start of the second year of the combined course.

(2) For the purposes of the combined course—

(a) a major sequence in the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall exclude units in Economics;

(b) a major in the degree of Bachelor of Economics shall comprise the units at the second- and third-year level with a minimum aggregate value of 36 points chosen from one of the groups identified in Faculty of Economics and Commerce sub-regulation 11(5).

(3) Before nominating the chosen major sequence or major a candidate shall have passed the prerequisites.

4. The course shall comprise:

(1) First Year

(a) subject to paragraph (b):

(i) first-year units to a total value of 24 points chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39, excluding 400.101 Economics 101 and 400.102 Economics 102;

and

(ii) 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101

400.102 Macroeconomics, Money and Finance 102

535.106 Economic and Business Statistics 106

and

units with a total value of 12 points selected from the first-year units listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 10 and 19.

(b) A candidate who has not obtained a minimum scaled score of 50 in either of the TEE subjects, Applicable Mathematics or Calculus, or equivalent, shall include as one of the optional units required under sub-paragraph (a)(ii), 400.111 Quantitative Methods for Business and Economics 111 (6 points).

(2) Second Year

(a)(i) second-year units to a total value of 16 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39, excluding any second-year Economics units;

(ii) first-year units to a total value of 12 points chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39, excluding 400.101 Economics 101 and 400.102 Economics 102;

and

(b)(i) one unit with a value of six points selected from the first-year units listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 10 and 19;

and

(ii) second-year units with a total value of 18 points selected from those listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce sub-regulations 11(5) and 12(3) and Regulation 12A such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(3) Third Year

(a)(i) second-year units to a total value of 24 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39, excluding any second-year Economics units;

(ii) third-year units to a total value of eight points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39, excluding any third-year Economics units;

and

(b) units to a total value of 24 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 11, 12 and 12A such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(4) Fourth Year

(a) third-year units to a total value of 24 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39, excluding any third-year Economics units;

and

(b) units to a total value of 30 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 11, 12 and 12A such that the candidate shall complete the requirements of the chosen major.

Bachelor of Arts (Honours)

5.(1) The Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts, having regard to the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, may permit a student who has completed the fourth year of the combined course to enrol in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

(2) The provisions of Arts Regulation 49(2) shall apply to the Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

Bachelor of Economics (Honours)

(3) The Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce may permit a student who has completed the fourth year of the combined course to enrol in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics with Honours.

(4) The provisions of Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 13 to 16 shall apply to the Bachelor of Economics with Honours.

Time Limit

(6) A candidate shall complete the course within 12 years of the beginning of the semester in which the first unit is credited towards the degree.

Qualification for Degree

(7) On successful completion of the fourth year of the combined course a candidate shall be qualified for the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Economics.

Supplementary and Deferred Examinations

8.(1) There shall be no supplementary examinations either in units taken for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or in those taken for the degree of Bachelor of Economics.
(2) Deferred examinations may be granted in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 20.

Satisfactory Progress
9. To make satisfactory progress in the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Economics, students shall pass at least half the total points value of all the units in which they remain enrolled after the final specified withdrawal dates.

Exclusions
10. The Board of Examiners in Arts or in Economics and Commerce—
(1) may exclude from re-enrolment in the faculties for not less than one year, a student who fails to make satisfactory progress in terms of Regulation 9;
(2) will exclude from re-enrolment in the combined course, a student who, after failing to make satisfactory progress in terms of Regulation 9, is permitted to re-enrol and subsequently fails to make satisfactory progress for a second time.

Successive Failures in the Same Unit
11. A student who fails or is declared to have failed in any unit at two successive annual examinations shall not be permitted to enrol again in that unit except with the approval of the faculty concerned.

Academic Progress Review Committee
Membership
12.(1) There shall be an Academic Progress Review Committee for the course which shall consist of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts, the Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce and the Sub-Deans of the Faculties of Arts, Economics and Commerce.

Functions of the Committee
(2)(a) At the end of each year, the committee shall examine the academic record of each student who has failed in any unit but has not been excluded from re-enrolment by either of the faculties concerned and shall determine—
(i) whether the candidate may re-enrol in the course;
(ii) whether any special conditions shall apply to re-enrolment.
(b) A candidate who is not permitted to re-enrol in the combined course may apply to the faculty concerned for enrolment in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Economics.
(3)(a) In exceptional circumstances the committee may permit a candidate to vary his or her enrolment in respect of Regulation 4 or to suspend enrolment in the course.
(b) A candidate who wishes to vary the course or suspend enrolment in it, as provided in paragraph (a), shall apply in writing to the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts and the Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce.

Appeals against Academic Assessment and Sanctions
13.(1) A candidate may appeal against his or her academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals against academic assessment published in the Interfaculty Handbook.
(2) A candidate may appeal against a sanction which results from academic assessment by written application to the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Arts with a copy to the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce no later than ten working days after the date of the Sub-Dean’s written determination or explanation.

PART E(2)
COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS AND BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (1022)
1. Students who qualify for entry to both the Bachelor of Arts course and Bachelor of Commerce course may apply to enrol in a combined course leading to the award of both degrees.

2. To qualify for the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Commerce, a candidate shall complete the course in accordance with the following regulations.

3.(1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), a candidate shall undertake a major sequence chosen from those offered in the Bachelor of Arts and a major from those offered in the Bachelor of Commerce and shall nominate the chosen major sequence and major at the start of the second year of the combined course.
(2) For the purposes of the combined course—
(a) a major sequence in the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall exclude units in Economics;
(b) a major in the degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall comprise the units at the second- and third-year level with a minimum aggregate value of 36 points chosen from one of the groups identified in Faculty of Economics and Commerce sub-regulation 20(4).
(3) Before nominating the chosen major sequence or major a candidate shall have passed the prerequisites.

4. The course shall comprise:
(1) First Year
(a) subject to paragraph (b):
(i) first-year units to a total value of 24 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39, excluding 400.101 Economics 101 and 400.102 Economics 102;
and
(ii) 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101
(6 points)
460.101 Financial Accounting 101 (6 points)
535.106 Economic and Business Statistics 106
(6 points)
and
units with a total value of 12 points selected from the first-year units listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 10 and 19.
(b) A candidate who has not obtained a minimum scaled score of 50 in either of the TEE subjects, Applicable Mathematics or Calculus, or equivalent, shall include as one of the optional units required under sub-paragraph (a)(ii), 400.111 Quantitative Methods for Business and Economics 111 (6 points).

(2) Second Year
(a)(i) second-year units to a total value of 16 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39, excluding any second-year Economics units;
(ii) first-year units to a total value of 12 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39, excluding 400.101 Economics 101 and 400.102 Economics 102;
and
(b) one unit with a value of six points chosen from the first-year units listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 10 and 19;

and subject to Regulation 5, units to a total value of 18 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 20(4), 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(3) Third Year
(a)(i) second-year units to a total value of 24 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39, excluding any second-year Economics units;
(ii) third-year units to a total value of eight points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39, excluding any third-year Economics units;
and
(b) units to a total value of 24 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 20(4), 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.
(4) Fourth Year
(a) third-year units to a total value of 24 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39, excluding any third-year Economics units; and
(b) units to a total value of 30 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 20(4), 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall complete the requirements of the chosen major.

Bachelor of Arts (Honours)
5.(1) The Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts, having regard to the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, may permit a student who has completed the fourth year of the combined course to enrol in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

(2) The provisions of Arts Regulation 49(2) shall apply to the Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)
6. The Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce may permit a student who has completed the fourth year of the combined course to enrol in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours.

(4) The provisions of Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 21 to 24 shall apply to the Bachelor of Commerce with Honours.

Membership of Professional Accounting Associations
6. The Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce may permit a candidate in the second academic year of the course to substitute first-year Commerce units totalling no more than six points for second-year Commerce units with the same total points value for the express purpose of obtaining the prescribed units necessary to qualify the candidate after graduation for membership of the professional accounting associations.

Time Limit
7. A candidate shall complete the course within 12 years of the beginning of the semester in which the first unit is credited towards the degree.

Qualification for Degree
8. On successful completion of the fourth year of the combined course a candidate shall be qualified for the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Commerce.

Supplementary and Deferred Examinations
9. (1) There shall be no supplementary examinations either in units taken for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or in those taken for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

(2) Deferred examinations may be granted in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 20.

Satisfactory Progress
10. To make satisfactory progress in the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce, students shall pass at least half the total points value of all the units in which they remain enrolled after the final specified withdrawal dates.

Exclusions
11. The Board of Examiners in Arts or in Economics and Commerce—

(1) may exclude from re-enrolment in the faculties for not less than one year, a student who fails to make satisfactory progress in terms of Regulation 10;

(2) will exclude from re-enrolment in the combined course, a student who, after failing to make satisfactory progress in terms of Regulation 10, is permitted to re-enrol and subsequently fails to make satisfactory progress for a second time.

Successive Failures in the Same Unit
12. A student who fails or is declared to have failed in any unit at two successive annual examinations shall not be permitted to enrol again in that unit except with the approval of the faculty concerned.

Academic Progress Review Committee
Membership
13.(1) There shall be an Academic Progress Review Committee for the course which shall consist of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts, the Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce and the Sub-Deans of the Faculties of Arts, Economics and Commerce.

Functions of the Committee
(2)(a) At the end of each year, the committee shall examine the academic record of each student who has failed in any unit but has not been excluded from re-enrolment by either of the faculties concerned and shall determine—

(i) whether the candidate may re-enrol in the course;

(ii) whether any special conditions shall apply to re-enrolment.

(b) A candidate who is not permitted to re-enrol in the combined course may apply to the faculty concerned for enrolment in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Commerce.

(3)(a) In exceptional circumstances the committee may permit a candidate to vary his or her enrolment in respect of Regulation 4 or to suspend enrolment in the course.

(b) A candidate who wishes to vary the course or suspend enrolment in it, as provided in paragraph (a), shall apply in writing to the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts and the Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce.

Appeals against Academic Assessment and Sanctions
14.(1) A candidate may appeal against his or her academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals against academic assessment published in the Interfaculty Handbook.

(2) A candidate may appeal against a sanction which results from academic assessment by written application to the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Arts with a copy to the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce no later than ten working days after the date of the Sub-Dean’s written determination or explanation.

PART F
COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE AND BACHELOR OF ECONOMICS OR BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (5022)

Admission
1. Students who are qualified for entry to the Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Commerce courses may apply to enrol in a combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Science and either Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Commerce.

General Provisions
2. Except as provided in Regulations 3 to 11 which follow, the general provisions for the relevant degrees shall apply to the combined course.

Course Requirements
3.(1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), the combined course shall comprise units to a minimum total value of 216 points and a maximum total value of 230 points as follows:

(a) First Year
Units to a minimum total value of 54 points as follows:

(i) 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101
(6 points)
(iii) subject to sub-regulation (3), at least one of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>460.101</td>
<td>Financial Accounting 101 (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400.102</td>
<td>Macroeconomics, Money and Finance 102</td>
<td>6 points</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(iii) one of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>530.101</td>
<td>Mathematics 101 (6 points); and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.102</td>
<td>Mathematics 102 (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.175</td>
<td>Mathematics 175 (6 points); and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.176</td>
<td>Mathematics 176 (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.155</td>
<td>Mathematics 155 (6 points); and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535.155</td>
<td>Statistics and Modelling 155 (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.122</td>
<td>Mathematics 122 (6 points); and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535.155</td>
<td>Statistics and Modelling 155 (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(iv) units to a total value of 24 points chosen from one of the foundation packages listed in Science Regulation 18A; and

(v) if necessary to make up the required points, one first-year unit chosen from those available in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce.

(b) Second Year

Units to a minimum total value of 54 points as follows:

(i) units to a minimum value of 24 points leading to one of the majors listed in Faculty of Science Regulation 24 and chosen from those listed in paragraph 23(b) of the Faculty of Science Regulations; and

(ii) units to the value of 30 points chosen from those available in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce which shall include units to the value of at least 12 points at second- or third-year level leading to one of the majors listed for the Bachelor of Economics in sub-regulation 11(5) of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations, or for the Bachelor of Commerce in sub-regulation 20(4) of those regulations.

(c) Third Year

Units to a minimum total value of 54 points as follows:

(i) second-year or third-year Science units to a minimum value of 30 points leading to one of the majors listed in Science Regulation 24 and chosen from the units listed in paragraphs 23(b) or (c) of the Faculty of Science Regulations;

(ii) units to a minimum total value of 24 points leading to one of the majors listed for the Bachelor of Economics in sub-regulation 11(5) of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations or for the Bachelor of Commerce in sub-regulation 20(4) of those regulations;

(d) Fourth Year

Units to a minimum total value of 54 points as follows:

(i) third-year Science units to a minimum value of 24 points leading to the completion of one of the majors listed in Science Regulation 24 and chosen from the units listed in the Faculty of Science Regulation 23(c); and

(ii) units to a minimum total value of 30 points leading to one of the majors listed for the Bachelor of Economics in sub-regulation 11(5) of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations or for the Bachelor of Commerce in sub-regulation 20(4) of those regulations.

(2) The course shall include:

(a) units offered by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to a maximum total value of 108 points;

(b) units offered by the Faculty of Science to a maximum total value of 110 points; and

(c) first-year mathematics units to a value of 12 points.

(3)(a) A student who wishes to undertake the degree of Bachelor of Economics shall take Macroeconomics, Money and Finance 102 under sub-paragraph (1)(a)(ii).

(b) A student who wishes to undertake the degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall take Financial Accounting 101 under sub-paragraph (1)(a)(ii).

Satisfactory Progress

4. To make satisfactory progress in the course a student shall pass, in any year of enrolment, at least half the total points value of all the units in which a final result is recorded.

Admissions and Progress Committee

5.(1) There shall be an Admissions and Progress Committee for the combined course comprising:

the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science;

the Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce;

the Sub-Deans of the Faculties of Science, and Economics and Commerce;

the Executive Administrator of the Faculty of Science;

the Senior Faculty Administrative Officer of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce.

Credit

6.(1) The Admissions and Progress Committee may grant credit towards the combined course to a maximum value of 100 points.

(2) Subject to sub-regulations (3), (4) and (5), credit may be granted for—

(a) studies completed at any other approved institution; and/or

(b) units passed through Continuing Education in or after 1995.

(3) The total value of credit granted towards the Bachelor of Science component of the combined course in terms of paragraph (2)(a) shall not exceed 50 points.

(4) The total value of credit granted towards the Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Commerce component of the combined course in terms of paragraph (2)(a) shall not exceed 50 points.

(5) Credit granted in terms of paragraph (2)(b) shall be for first- and second-year units only and shall not exceed 24 points.

Variations to Enrolment

7. The Admissions and Progress Committee may, in exceptional circumstances, permit variations to enrolment in respect of Regulation 3.

Consideration and Reporting of Results

8. The Admissions and Progress Committee shall act on behalf of the Board of Examiners in Economics and Commerce and Science in relation to consideration and reporting of results in the course.

9.(1) When a student fails, for the first time, to make satisfactory progress in terms of Regulation 4, the committee may—

(a) exclude the student from re-enrolment in the course for not less than one year; or

(b) permit the student to re-enrol in the course on such conditions as it may specify.

(2) When a student who has been re-admitted to the combined course in terms of paragraph (1)(b) again fails to make satisfactory progress, the committee may exclude the student from re-enrolment in the course.

Award of Conditional Passes and Passes in a Lesser Unit

10.(1) A student who fails to meet the requirements for a pass in a unit, may by decision of the Admissions and Progress Committee, be awarded a conditional pass (P*) in that unit, or a pass in an associated lesser unit.

(2) Where a pass in a lesser unit (NL) is awarded, the associated original unit shall be declared failed.

(3) A conditional pass (P*) shall not be awarded unless—

(i) a mark of 45 per cent or greater has been awarded for the unit;

(ii) more than half the points attempted have been passed; and
(iii) the student has a weighted average of 55 per cent or greater.

(4) The value of units for which conditional passes may be awarded in the combined course shall not exceed 24 points in total, which shall not include more than 12 points for units offered by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce.

Student Options following Exclusion

11. When the Admissions and Progress Committee determines that a student shall be excluded from the course, the student may—
(a) appeal against the exclusion by lodging a letter of appeal by hand, post or email with the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Science, with a copy to the Sub-Dean of the Faculties of Economics and Commerce, Education and Law, no later than ten University working days after the date of dispatch of the written advice of exclusion; and/or
(b) apply to either the Faculty of Science or the Faculty of Economics and Commerce for transfer to the Bachelor of Science or to the Bachelor of Economics and Commerce respectively.

Time Limit

12. Unless otherwise approved by the Admissions and Progress Committee in exceptional circumstances, a candidate shall complete the requirements of the combined course within ten calendar years of first enrolling in the course.

PART G

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCE AND BACHELOR OF ECONOMICS OR BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (5021)

1. Students who are qualified for entry to the Bachelor of Health Science, the Bachelor of Economics and the Bachelor of Commerce courses may apply to enrol in a combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Health Science and either Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Commerce.

Course Requirements

2.(1) The combined course shall comprise:

(a) First Year

(i) 910.100 Human Biology 100 (12 points)

or

139.110 Biology 110 (12 points);

(ii) subject to sub-regulations (2) and (3), the following units:

535.106 Economic and Business Statistics 106 (6 points)

400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points);

(iii) subject to sub-regulation (4), the following units:

460.101 Financial Accounting 101 (6 points)

or

400.102 Macroeconomics, Money and Finance 102 (6 points);

(iv) units to a total value of 24 points chosen from the following:

230.101 Anthropology 101 (6 points)

230.102 Anthropology 102 (6 points)

510.100 Chemistry 100 (12 points)

510.120 Chemistry 120 (12 points)

510.130 Chemistry 130 (12 points)

230.104 Computer Science 104 (6 points)

230.120 Foundations of Programming 120 (12 points)

310.100 Human Movement 100 (12 points)

530.100 Mathematics 100 (12 points)

530.170 Mathematics 170 (12 points)

530.150 Mathematics 150 (12 points)

530.140 Mathematics 140 (12 points)

560.100 Physics 100 (12 points)

560.140 Physics 140 (12 points)

140.100 Psychology 100 (12 points)

060.101 Geography 101 (6 points)

060.102 Geography 102 (6 points)

130.105 Philosophy 105 (6 points)

130.115 Philosophy 115 (6 points)

(b) Second Year

(i) 750.201 Public Health 201 (6 points)

750.202 Public Health 202 (6 points);

(ii) subject to sub-regulation (5), units to a minimum value of 16 points chosen from paragraph 23(b) of the Faculty of Science Regulations and leading to at least one of the majors listed below:

Anatomy and Human Biology

Anthropology (with restrictions)

Biochemistry

Biophysics

Cell Physiology

Environmental Microbiology

Genetics

Geography (with restrictions)

Human Movement

Information Technology Systems (with restrictions)

Microbiology

Pathology

Pharmacology

Physiology

Psychology (with restrictions);

(iii) one first-year unit chosen in consultation with a course adviser from those available in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce;

(iv) units to a minimum value of 18 points leading to one of the majors listed for the Bachelor of Economics in sub-regulation 11(5) of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations, or for the Bachelor of Commerce in sub-regulation 20(4) of those regulations.

(c) Third Year

(i) Units to a minimum value of 16 points as follows:

at least one of:

750.203 Health Research Methods 203 (8 points)

750.204 Health Research Methods 204 (8 points);

if necessary, units to make up the required 16 points chosen from the following:

310.386 Human Movement 386 (6 points)

140.203 Psychology 203 (8 points)

140.301 Psychology 301 (8 points)

units which may be approved by the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry or the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science;

(ii) units to a minimum value of 12 points leading to at least one of the majors listed in sub-paragraph (b)(ii);

(iii) units to a total value of 24 points leading to one of the majors listed for the Bachelor of Economics in sub-regulation 11(5) of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations, or for the Bachelor of Commerce in sub-regulation 20(4) of those regulations.

(d) Fourth Year

(i) 750.200 Health Industry Practicum 200 (8 points);

(ii) 750.301 Health Administration 301 (8 points)

750.303 Health Economics 303 (4 points);

(iii) third-year units to a minimum value of 24 points leading to the completion of a major in one of the disciplines listed in sub-paragraph (b)(ii);

(iv) units to a total value of 12 points leading to one of the majors listed for the Bachelor of Economics in sub-regulation 11(5) of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations, or for the Bachelor of Commerce in sub-regulation 20(4) of those regulations.
(e) Fifth Year

(i) Subject to Regulation 3,

either

for Bachelor of Health Science pass degree candidates:

750.300 Health Industry Practicum 300 (24 points)
or

for Bachelor of Health Science honours degree candidates:

139.305 Health Science Honours Research Dissertation 305 (24 points)

(ii) 750.302 Health Promotion 302 (8 points)
    750.304 Disease Control 304 (4 points); and

(iii) units selected from those offered by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to a total value of 18 points and lead-ing to completion of one of the majors listed for the Bachelor of Economics in sub-regulation 11(5) of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations, or for the Bachelor of Commerce in sub-regulation 20(4) of those regulations.

(2) A candidate who enrolls in a first-year mathematics unit will not be permitted to enrol in Economic and Business Statistics 106 and, in consultation with a course adviser, shall select another unit in its place.

(3) A candidate who has not obtained a minimum scaled score of 50 in TEE Applicable Mathematics, or equivalent, shall be required to take Quantitative Methods for Business and Economics 111 in the first year in place of Economics and Business Statistics 106, which shall be taken as part of the second-year requirements under paragraph (1)(b)(iii).

(4) A candidate who wishes to undertake the degree of Bachelor of Economics shall take Macroeconomics, Money and Finance 102 and a candidate who wishes to undertake the degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall take Financial Accounting 101.

(5) A candidate who wishes to major in Anthropology, Geography, Information Technology Systems or Psychology shall take Physiology 250 in the second year.

3. A candidate who has successfully completed the requirements of the first four years of the combined course and has attained a weighted average of at least 65 per cent in the fourth year shall be eligible to enter the programme for the Bachelor of Health Science degree with Honours.

4. A candidate who withdraws from the combined course before qualifying for the Bachelor of Health Science, but after completing the requirements for the first four years of the combined course, may apply to the Faculty of Science:

(a) to be awarded the Bachelor of Science; or

(b) for admission to the course for Bachelor of Science with Honours.

Admissions and Progress Committee

5.(1) There shall be an Admissions and Progress Committee for the combined course comprising:

the Executive Deans of the Faculties of Medicine and Dentistry, and Science;

the Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce;

the Sub-Deans of the Faculties of Science, and Economics and Commerce;

the Head of the Department of Public Health;

the Executive Administrator of the Faculty of Science;

the Senior Faculty Administrative Officers of the Faculties of Economics and Commerce, and Medicine and Dentistry.

Delegated Authority to Act as Board of Examiners

(2) The Admissions and Progress Committee shall have delegated authority to act as the Board of Examiners for the combined course.

Variation to Enrolment

6. The Admissions and Progress Committee may, in exceptional circumstances, permit variations to enrolment in respect of Regulation 2.

Credit

7.(1) The Admissions and Progress Committee may grant credit towards the combined course up to a maximum of 96 points.

(2) Credit may be granted for—

(a) studies completed at any other approved institution; and/or

(b) subject to sub-regulation (3), units passed through Continuing Education in or after 1995.

(3) Credit granted for units passed through Continuing Education shall be for first- and second-year units only and shall not exceed 24 points.

Conditional Passes and Passes in Lesser Units

8.(1) A candidate who fails to meet the requirements for a pass in a unit may, by decision of the Admissions and Progress Committee, be awarded a conditional pass (P*) in that unit, or a pass in an associated lesser unit.

(2) Where a pass in a lesser unit (NL) is awarded, the associated original unit shall be declared failed.

(3) A conditional pass (P*) shall not be awarded for a unit with a mark of less than 45 per cent.

(4) The value of units for which conditional passes may be awarded in the combined course shall not exceed 24 points in total which shall not include more than 12 points for units offered by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce.

Satisfactory Progress

9.(1) A candidate who in any year of enrolment gains at least half the points value of units for which a final result is recorded shall have made satisfactory progress in that year.

(2) A candidate who fails to make satisfactory progress shall be excluded from the combined course.

Time Limit

10. Unless otherwise approved by the Admissions and Progress Committee in exceptional circumstances, a candidate shall complete the requirements of the combined course within ten calendar years of first enrolling in the course.

PART H

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF EITHER BACHELOR OF ECONOMICS OR BACHELOR OF COMMERCE AND BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (4013)

Admission

1. A student who is qualified for entry to the Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Commerce courses may apply to enrol in a combined course leading either to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Education, or of the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Education.

General Provisions

2. Except as provided in Regulations 3 to 13 which follow, the general provisions for the relevant degrees shall apply to the combined course.

Course Requirements

3. The combined course shall consist of units to a total value of 198 points, which shall comprise units offered by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to a total value of 114 points and units offered by the Faculty of Education to a total value of 84 points, as follows:

(a) First Year

Units to a total value of 48 points as follows:

(i) 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)
(ii) 535.106 Economic and Business Statistics 106 (6 points)

Credit

7.(1) The Admissions and Progress Committee may grant credit towards the combined course up to a maximum of 96 points.

(2) Credit may be granted for—

(a) studies completed at any other approved institution; and/or

(b) subject to sub-regulation (3), units passed through Continuing Education in or after 1995.

(3) Credit granted for units passed through Continuing Education shall be for first- and second-year units only and shall not exceed 24 points.

Conditional Passes and Passes in Lesser Units

8.(1) A candidate who fails to meet the requirements for a pass in a unit may, by decision of the Admissions and Progress Committee, be awarded a conditional pass (P*) in that unit, or a pass in an associated lesser unit.

(2) Where a pass in a lesser unit (NL) is awarded, the associated original unit shall be declared failed.

(3) A conditional pass (P*) shall not be awarded for a unit with a mark of less than 45 per cent.

(4) The value of units for which conditional passes may be awarded in the combined course shall not exceed 24 points in total which shall not include more than 12 points for units offered by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce.

Satisfactory Progress

9.(1) A candidate who in any year of enrolment gains at least half the points value of units for which a final result is recorded shall have made satisfactory progress in that year.

(2) A candidate who fails to make satisfactory progress shall be excluded from the combined course.

Time Limit

10. Unless otherwise approved by the Admissions and Progress Committee in exceptional circumstances, a candidate shall complete the requirements of the combined course within ten calendar years of first enrolling in the course.

PART H

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF EITHER BACHELOR OF ECONOMICS OR BACHELOR OF COMMERCE AND BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (4013)

Admission

1. A student who is qualified for entry to the Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Commerce courses may apply to enrol in a combined course leading either to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Education, or of the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Education.

General Provisions

2. Except as provided in Regulations 3 to 13 which follow, the general provisions for the relevant degrees shall apply to the combined course.

Course Requirements

3. The combined course shall consist of units to a total value of 198 points, which shall comprise units offered by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to a total value of 114 points and units offered by the Faculty of Education to a total value of 84 points, as follows:

(a) First Year

Units to a total value of 48 points as follows:

(i) 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)
(ii) 535.106 Economic and Business Statistics 106 (6 points)
Regulation 10(1)(a)(i), worth eight points;

area:

Units to the value of 48 points as follows:

provided that

A. a student who intends to undertake the Bachelor of Economics course shall take Macroeconomics, Money and Finance 102, and a student who intends to take the Bachelor of Commerce course shall take Financial Accounting 101; and

B. a student may take the second unit as part of the 18 points required under sub-paragraph (a)(iii);

(iii) first year units to the value of 18 points from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 10 and 19; provided that a student who has not obtained a minimum scaled score of 50 in either of the TEE subjects, Applicable Mathematics or Calculus, or equivalent, shall include Quantitative Methods for Business and Economics 111 (6 points) as one of the units chosen;

and

(iv) 300.100 Education in Australia 100 (6 points)
300.101 Youth Culture 101 (6 points)

(b) Second Year

Units to a total value of 50 points comprising:

(i) second or/and third-year level units to a total value of 42 points leading to either:

A. a major sequence in Economics, Quantitative Economics, Economic History, or Asian Business, as prescribed in Economics and Commerce sub-regulation 11(5), for the Bachelor of Economics; or

B. a major sequence in Accounting, Asian Business, Electronic Commerce or Information Management, as prescribed in Economics and Commerce sub-regulation 20(4), for the Bachelor of Commerce; and

(ii) one of the following:
300.200 / Educational Psychology 200/300
300.300 (6 points)
300.301 (6 points)
300.201 / Language and Literacy 201/301
300.202 / Teachers' Work 202/302
300.302 (8 points)

(c) Third Year

Units to a total value of 52 points as follows:

(i) units to a value of 36 points at second- or third-year level leading towards completion of the requirements of the major chosen in second year under sub-paragraph (b)(i)A or B;

(ii) 300.303 Introduction to Teaching 303 (8 points)

and

(iii) one of the following:
300.200 / Educational Psychology 200/300
300.300 (8 points)
300.201 / Language and Literacy 201/301
300.301 (8 points)
300.202 / Teachers' Work 202/302
300.302 (8 points)

(d) Fourth Year

Units to the value of 48 points as follows:

either

(i) for students studying one major and one minor teaching area:

A. one of the major curriculum units listed in Education Regulation 10(1)(a)(i), worth eight points;

B. one of the following minor curriculum units:
300.418 English Curriculum 418 (6 points)
300.421 LOTE Curriculum 421 (6 points)
300.423 Mathematics Curriculum 423 (6 points)
300.426 Career Education Curriculum 426 (6 points)
300.428 Information Technology in the Classroom 428 (6 points)
300.440 Science Curriculum 440 (6 points)
300.441 Social Studies Curriculum 441 (6 points)

300.450 TESOL Curriculum 450 (6 points)
300.459 Special Education Curriculum 459 (6 points)

C. 300.413 Teaching Practicum I (4 points)
300.414 Teaching Practicum II (8 points)
300.431 Special Education 431 (2 points)
300.491 Pedagogical Processes 491 (4 points)
300.493 Social, Political and Legal Issues 493 (4 points)

and

D. three elective units to the value of 12 points chosen from Education Regulation 11;

or

(b) for students studying two major teaching areas:

A. two of the major curriculum units listed in Education Regulation 10(1)(a)(i), worth 16 points;

B. 300.431 Special Education 431 (2 points)
300.469 Teaching Practicum III (6 points)
300.473 Teaching Practicum IV (8 points)
300.491 Pedagogical Processes 491 (4 points)
300.493 Social, Political and Legal Issues 493 (4 points)

and

C. two elective units to the value of 8 points chosen from Education Regulation 11.

Satisfactory Progress

4. To make satisfactory progress in the course a student shall—

(a) pass, in any year of enrolment, at least half the total points value of all the units in which a final result is recorded; and

(b) pass Introduction to Teaching 303 and each of the Teaching Practicum units.

Admissions and Progress Committee

5.(1) There shall be an Admissions and Progress Committee for the combined course which shall consist of:

the Deans of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce and the Faculty of Education;

the Sub-Dean of the Faculties of Economics and Commerce, Education and Law;

the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Education;

the Faculty of Education; and

the Faculty Administrative Officer of the Faculty of Education.

Credit

6.(1) The Admissions and Progress Committee may grant credit for previous work to a maximum value of 72 points.

(2) Subject to sub-regulations (3), (4) and (5), credit may be granted for—

(a) studies completed at any other approved institution; and/or

(b) units passed through Continuing Education in or after 1995.

(3) The total value of credit granted towards the Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Commerce component of the combined course in terms of paragraph (2)(a) shall not exceed 48 points.

(4) The total value of credit granted towards the Bachelor of Education component of the combined course in terms of paragraph (2)(a) shall not exceed 24 points.

(5) Credit granted towards the combined course in terms of paragraph (2)(b) shall not exceed 24 points.

Variations to Enrolment

7. The Admissions and Progress Committee may, in exceptional circumstances, permit variations to enrolment in respect of Regulation 3.
Consideration and Reporting of Results

8. The Admissions and Progress Committee shall act on behalf of the Boards of Examiners in Economics and Commerce and Education in relation to consideration and reporting of results in the course.

9. (1) Subject to sub-regulation (3), when a student fails for the first time to make satisfactory progress in terms of Regulation 5, the committee may:
   (a) exclude the student from re-enrolment in the course for not less than one year; or
   (b) permit the student to re-enrol in the course, on such conditions as it may specify.

   (2) Subject to sub-regulation (3) when a student who has been re-admitted to the combined course in terms of paragraph (1)(b), again fails to make satisfactory progress, the committee may exclude the student from re-enrolment in the course.

   (3) In making its determinations in terms of sub-regulations (1) and (2) in relation to any candidate who fails Introduction to Teaching 303 or a Teaching Practicum unit, the committee shall act on the recommendation of the committee of the Faculty of Education established by Education Regulation 6(6).

Conditional Passes and Passes in a Lesser Unit

10. (1) A student who fails to meet the requirements for a pass in a unit may, by decision of the Admissions and Progress Committee, be awarded a conditional pass (P*) in that unit, or a pass in an associated lesser unit.

   (2) A conditional pass (P*) shall not be awarded unless—
   (i) a mark of 45 per cent or greater has been awarded for the unit;
   (ii) more than half the points attempted have been passed; and
   (iii) the student has a weighted average of 55 per cent or greater.

   (3) The total value of units for which conditional passes may be awarded in the combined course shall not exceed 20 points, which shall not include more than 12 points for units offered by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce.

Student Options following Exclusion

11. When the Admissions and Progress Review Committee determines that a student shall be excluded from the course, the student may—
   (a) appeal against the exclusion by lodging a letter of appeal, by hand, post or by email, with the Sub-Dean of the Faculties of Economics and Commerce, Education and Law, with a copy to the Associate Dean of Education, no later than ten University working days after the date of despatch of the written advice of exclusion; and/or
   (b) apply to the Faculty of Economics and Commerce for transfer to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Commerce, as appropriate.

Qualification for Degree of Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Commerce

12. On successful completion of the third year of the combined course, a candidate shall be qualified either for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Economics or for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

Time Limit

13. Unless otherwise approved by the Admissions and Progress Committee in exceptional circumstances, a candidate shall complete the requirements of the combined course within ten calendar years of first enrolling in the course.
FACULTY OF EDUCATION REGULATIONS

Note: For the convenience of students and staff, the course code is recorded against the title of each course. This information, however, does not form part of the Regulations per se.

Regulations approved up to 30 April 2000.
The General Regulations for Academic Courses are to be read in conjunction with these regulations.

1. In addition to the members listed in sub-clause 4(2) of Statute No. 8, the Faculty of Education shall comprise:

(a) the Dean of the Faculty;
(b) the Executive Dean of the Faculties of Economics and Commerce, Education, and Law;
(c) the professors and lecturers, as defined in sub-clauses I(1) and (2) of Statute No. 8, in the Graduate School of Education, who hold full-time or 50 per cent or greater fractional appointments;
(d) the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts or nominee;
(e) the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science or nominee;
(f) the Head of the Department of Human Movement and Exercise Science or nominee;
(g) two full-time members of the teaching staff of the Department of Human Movement and Exercise Science appointed annually by the department;
(h) the President of the Education Union or nominee and two other students enrolled in the Faculty elected annually by the union, one of whom shall be enrolled in a doctoral degree;
(i) such postdoctoral staff, other than existing members of the academic staff, as the Faculty may, from time to time, appoint, provided that they are engaged in academic research principally related to the interests of the Faculty and that they hold full-time or 50 per cent or greater fractional appointments of not less than two years’ duration;
(j) such other persons, not exceeding five in number, as may be co-opted by the foregoing members from time to time, provided that each shall be co-opted for a period not exceeding two years and may be co-opted again at the end of a period of office.

2. (1) The degrees in the Faculty of Education shall be:

(a) Bachelor of Education—BEd
(b) Master of Education—MEd
(c) Master of Educational Management—MEdMan
(d) Master of Education in Applied Linguistics—MEDAppLing
(e) Master of Special Education—MSpEd
(f) Master of Educational Studies—MEdSt
(g) Doctor of Education—EdD

(2) The graduate diplomas and the postgraduate certificates in the Faculty of Education shall be:

(a) the Graduate Diploma in Education—GradDipEd
(b) the Graduate Diploma in Educational Studies—GradDipEdSt
(c) the Postgraduate Certificate in Curriculum Leadership—PGCertCurriLead
(d) the Postgraduate Certificate in Inclusive Education—PGCertInclEd
(e) the Postgraduate Certificate in Language and Literacy—PGCertLang&Lit

3. A student who is qualified in terms of the relevant regulation may apply to enrol in the following combined courses: Master of Psychology/Graduate Diploma in Education—MPsyCh/GradDipEd, Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education—BA/BEd, Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Education—BCom/BEd, Bachelor of Economics/Bachelor of Education—BEC/BEd, or Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Education—BSc/BEd.

4. (1) A student may also enrol as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under the General Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

3. The degrees of Bachelor of Education, Master of Education, Master of Educational Management, Master of Education in Applied Linguistics, Master of Special Education and Master of Educational Studies shall be conferred as either pass degrees or degrees with honours.

Delegation of Powers of Faculty to the Dean

4.(1) The Dean may, after consulting with the head of any department concerned, act on behalf of and with the powers of the Faculty in dealing with matters arising under General Regulations 11, 12, 13, 14 and 25.

Dean’s Responsibility to Consult

(2) In exercising the Dean’s responsibility in the context of these regulations, the Dean shall have regard to the advice of the Graduate School of Education or committees of that school as appropriate.

GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR THE GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION, THE GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN EDUCATIONAL STUDIES AND THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF EDUCATION

EXAMINATIONS

Classifications

5.(1) In all reports on examinations, the following classifications shall be used:

- Higher Distinction HD 80–100
- Distinction D 70–79
- Credit Pass CR 60–69
- Pass P 50–59
- Ungraded Pass UP
- Pass Conditional P*
- Fail N 45–49
- Fail N+ 0–44
- Ungraded Fail UF

Absence from Examinations

(2) A candidate who enrolls in a unit and does not attend the examination for that unit shall be deemed to have failed the unit unless the Board of Examiners is satisfied that there is good cause for the candidate being absent.

Successive Failures in the Same Unit

(3) A candidate who has failed or been deemed to have failed in any unit at two successive final examinations shall not be permitted to enrol again in that unit except with the approval of the Faculty.

Satisfactory Progress

6.(1) Candidates enrolled for the Graduate Diploma in Education shall have made satisfactory progress if they—

(a) pass at the examinations in any one year at least half of the points value of the units for which they enrolled; and
(b) pass all Study in Teaching units (teaching practicums) in their enrolment.

(2) Candidates enrolled for the Graduate Diploma in Educational Studies or the degree of Bachelor of Education shall have made satisfactory progress if they complete and pass at the examinations in any one year, at least half of the points value of the units for which they are enrolled.

(3) Candidates enrolled for the Graduate Diploma in Education who fail to pass at least half of the points value of the units for which they are enrolled but who pass all Study in Teaching units for which they are enrolled shall be excluded from study in the Faculty for a minimum of one year in the first instance.
(4) Candidates enrolled for the Graduate Diploma in Educational Studies or the degree of Bachelor of Education who fail to make satisfactory progress as defined in sub-regulation (2) shall be excluded from study in the Faculty for a minimum of one year in the first instance.

(5) Candidates referred to in sub-regulations (3) or (4) who are classified as unsatisfactory a second time may be excluded from further study in the Faculty.

(6) Candidates enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Education who fail to pass a teaching practicum shall have their case considered by a committee consisting of:

- the Head of the Graduate School of Education;
- the Director of Teaching; and
- the Associate Dean

who, after taking into account all relevant information, shall recommend to the Faculty one of the following:

(a) subject to sub-regulation (7), that the candidate be permitted to repeat the practicum; or

(b) subject to sub-regulation (7), that the candidate be permitted to repeat the practicum following satisfactory prior completion of specified additional relevant work; or

(c) that the candidate not be permitted to re-enrol in the course.

(7) In any case in which the Faculty resolves to permit a candidate to repeat a practicum, the Faculty shall determine the year in which the candidate may repeat the practicum in light of the candidate’s overall performance in the course.

Faculty Pass

(8) A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Education, the Graduate Diploma in Educational Studies or Part I of the Bachelor of Education who has obtained a N+ grade in one unit from Regulation 11 but has successfully completed all other units required in the course may be awarded a Faculty Pass.

Appeals against Academic Assessment

7.(1) Candidates may appeal against their academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals published in the Interfaculty Handbook.

Appeals against Sanctions

(2) Candidates may appeal against sanctions which result from academic assessments in accordance with the procedures set out in the Faculty of Education Handbook.

Withdrawal from Course or Units

8.(1)(a) A candidate whose attendance at class and performance of prescribed work in any unit is not satisfactory in terms of General Regulation 5 may be required by the Faculty to withdraw from that unit.

(b) A candidate who is required to withdraw from the units 300.480 Study in Teaching IV 480, 300.481 Study in Teaching II 482, 300.483 Study in Teaching III 483, or 300.484 Study in Teaching IV 484, in terms of paragraph (a), shall not be permitted to re-enrol in that unit except with the approval of the Faculty.

(c) A candidate who is required to withdraw from any unit in two successive years shall be reported to the Board of Examiners. Any application by the candidate to re-enrol in that unit shall be considered by the Faculty, having regard to the candidate’s full academic record.

(2) A candidate in the Graduate Diploma in Education, the Graduate Diploma in Educational Studies or in the Bachelor of Education course who, after the first day of the week following the mid-point of instruction in a unit, withdraws from a unit or, in accordance with paragraph (1)(a), is required to withdraw, shall be declared to have failed that unit unless the Dean is satisfied that there were exceptional circumstances to justify late withdrawal.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION 1 (3031)

1 The Graduate Diploma in Education is available through The Australian Institute of Education (AIE). Refer to The Australian Institute of Education Handbook.

Admission

9. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Education an applicant who—

(a) has completed the requirements for a degree of this University;

or

(b) has been granted equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

Course Requirements

10.(1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), the Graduate Diploma in Education shall comprise units to the value of 60 points and, except as provided in sub-regulation (3), a candidate may proceed by way of:

EITHER

(a) units to the value of 60 points made up as follows:

(i) one of the following major curriculum units: 1

or

(ii) one of the following minor curriculum units:

1 Students wishing to major in School Psychology should note that a combined MPych/GradDipEd course is available as an alternative professional accreditation. See Faculty of Education Regulation 60 and Faculty of Science Regulation 66A.

1 Students referred to in sub-regulations (3) or (4) who fail to pass a teaching practicum shall have their case considered by a committee comprising:

- the Head of the Graduate School of Education;
- the Dean of the Faculty; and
- the Associate Dean

who, after taking into account all relevant information, shall recommend to the Faculty one of the following:

[Further text continues with detailed course requirements and regulations]
The University of Western Australia Calendar

300.474 Information Technology and Teaching 474 (8 points)
300.475 Science Curriculum 475 (8 points)
300.476 Social Science Curriculum 476 (8 points)
300.477 TESOL Curriculum 477 (8 points)
300.478 School Psychology 478 (8 points)

(ii) all of the following units:
300.419 Introduction to Teaching 419 (6 points)
300.422 Social and Policy Issues 422 (8 points)
300.430 School-based Inquiry 430 (2 points)
300.431 Special Education 431 (2 points)
300.483 Study in Teaching III 483 (6 points)
300.484 Study in Teaching IV 484 (8 points)
300.485 Pedagogy 485 (8 points)

(iii) one unit to the value of four points selected from those listed in Regulation 11.

(2) In order to qualify for the graduate diploma, all candidates are required to attain a pass in the test of language skills administered by the Graduate School of Education in addition to completing the course prescribed in sub-regulation (1).

(3) Unless the Dean in recognition of exceptional circumstances permits otherwise, a candidate shall not undertake units to the value of more than 60 points in the course.

(4) Candidates enrolled in 310.474 Physical Education Curriculum 474 may not undertake the Graduate Diploma in Education by way of paragraph (1)(b).

Units Available
11. The units available under this Regulation are:

300.404 Educational Linguistics 404 (4 points)
300.409 Academic Writing in English 409 (4 points)
300.410 Teaching Literacies 410 (4 points)
300.411 Comparative Education 411 (4 points)
300.412 Schools and the Law 412 (4 points)
300.415 Educational Administration 415 (4 points)
300.416 Education in Rural Australia 416 (4 points)
300.429 Aboriginal Education 429 (4 points)
300.443 History of Education 443 (4 points)
300.451 Teaching and Learning with Information Technology 451 (4 points)
300.454 Learning Disabilities 454 (4 points)
300.457 Science and Technology Education 457 (4 points)
300.488 Curriculum Development 488 (4 points)
300.492 Behaviour Management 492 (4 points)
300.494 Measurement and Evaluation 494 (4 points)
310.491 Health Education 491 (4 points)
310.492 Health Promotion in the Schools 492 (4 points)

Substitution of Units and Credit
12. The Faculty may grant credit or permit the substitution of other units for the coursework units required under sub-paragraphs 10(1)(a)(i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) or sub-paragraphs 10(1)(b)(ii), (ii) or (iii) excluding any of the Study in Teaching units, to a maximum of 12 points provided that:

(a) credit may be granted only for units passed in a course which was not completed;

(b) credit may be granted for units from other courses offered by this University or by other recognised institutions only where such units are from courses of an equivalent level;

(c) within the overall credit limit, credit may be granted for work completed in courses provided by professional providers or private educational institutions to a maximum value of six points;

(d) within the overall credit limit, credit may be granted for work completed in Continuing Education at this University in or after 1995 to a maximum value of 12 points.

Time Limit
13.(I) Unless the Dean in recognition of exceptional circumstances permits otherwise, a candidate shall complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Education within one year of full-time study.

(2) A candidate who in terms of sub-regulation (1) has been permitted to extend the course over more than one year shall complete the requirements within a maximum of four years from the date of first enrolment for the diploma.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN EDUCATIONAL STUDIES (3033)
Admission
14. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Educational Studies an applicant who—

(a) has completed the requirements for a degree of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status;

or

(b) has a three-year teaching qualification from a recognised teacher training institution or has been admitted to equivalent status.

Course Requirements
15. The Graduate Diploma in Educational Studies shall comprise units to the value of 48 points and a candidate shall complete—

(a) units to a minimum total value of 24 points and a maximum total value of 36 points selected from those listed in Regulation 11;

(b) (i) 300.400 GradDipEdSt Major Paper 400 full-time (14 points)

or

(ii) 300.401 GradDipEdSt Major Paper 401 part-time (14 points)

and

if necessary to make up the balance of points required:

(c) a unit or units selected from the following:

(i) a unit to the value of four points selected from Regulation 10(1)(a)(ii);

(ii) units to a maximum total value of 12 points selected from Faculty of Arts Regulation 39 or Faculty of Science Regulation 23 or, with the approval of the Dean following consultation with the appropriate faculty, from any other undergraduate course regulations.

Time Limit
16.(I) Subject to sub-regulation (2), to qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Educational Studies a candidate shall complete the requirements over a period of one year of full-time study or a maximum of three years of part-time study.

(2) In exceptional circumstances the Dean may grant a candidate an extension of time in which to complete the requirements for the award.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (3011)
Admission
17. The admission requirements for the Bachelor of Education shall be those specified for the Graduate Diploma in Education in Regulation 9.

Course Requirements
18.(I) To complete the course for the degree of Bachelor of Education, a candidate shall—
(a) in Part I complete either—
(i) the course for the Graduate Diploma in Education as prescribed in Regulation 10;

or

(ii) if undertaking a non-teaching Bachelor of Education, units to the value of 48 points from those listed in Regulation 11;

and

(b) in Part II of the course complete:

(i) 300.500 BEd (Part II) Major Paper 500 full-time (12 points)

or

300.501 BEd (Part II) Major Paper 501 part-time (12 points)

and

(ii) units to the value of 36 points from those listed 1 in sub-regulation (2).

1 Units may be cancelled in line with Faculty policy as described under ‘Details of Units’ listed in the Faculty of Education Handbook.

(2) The units available in Part II of the course are:

- 300.502 Education Studies 502 (6 points)
- 300.503 Education Studies 503 (6 points)
- 300.504 Educational Linguistics 504 (6 points)
- 300.506 Changing Theories and Practices in School Discipline 506 (6 points)
- 300.509 Academic Writing in English 509 (6 points)
- 300.510 Teaching Literacies 510 (6 points)
- 300.511 Comparative Education 511 (6 points)
- 300.512 Schools and the Law 512 (6 points)
- 300.515 Educational Administration 515 (6 points)
- 300.533 Quantitative Research Methods 533 (6 points)
- 300.534 Qualitative Research Methods 534 (6 points)
- 300.538 Qualitative Analysis 538 (6 points)
- 300.543 History of Education 543 (6 points)
- 300.551 Teaching and Learning with Information Technology 551 (6 points)
- 300.554 Learning Disabilities 554 (6 points)
- 300.587 Science and Technology 587 (6 points)
- 300.588 Curriculum Development 588 (6 points)
- 300.592 Behaviour Management 592 (6 points)
- 300.594 Measurement and Evaluation 594 (6 points)
- 310.591 Health Education 591 (8 points)
- 310.592 Health Promotion in the Schools 592 (8 points)

3(a) The Faculty may offer in Part I and Part II, units which share a common lecture and tutorial programme, and are designated as Part I or Part II units according to the workload and standards of achievement required of candidates.

(b) For all such units:

(i) those taken in Part II of the course shall be differentiated from those in Part I by a requirement for substantial additional written and seminar work;

(ii) there shall be separate and distinct assessment for Part I and Part II candidates;

(iii) a candidate may not upgrade a pass in a Part I unit by completing additional work;

(iv) a candidate who fails to meet the requirements of a Part II unit may not be awarded a pass at Part I level;

(v) a candidate may not be credited with a unit in both Part I and Part II.

4 The Faculty may—

(a) grant credit for all or part of Part I of the course to a candidate who has completed the Graduate Diploma in Education at this University or its equivalent at another recognised tertiary institution;

(b) grant credit in respect of units completed as part of an incomplete equivalent course at another tertiary institution;

(c) permit a candidate who has completed all of Part I at this University to complete work at another tertiary institution as part of the final year’s requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Education.

5 Notwithstanding sub-regulation (4), a candidate may not obtain credit for more than half of the total course for work completed at another institution.

Course Structure

19.1 Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), a candidate shall complete the requirements of an earlier academic year before proceeding to the next.

(2)(a) Notwithstanding sub-regulation (1), the Dean may permit a student to enrol for a split year.

(b) A split year is defined as enrolment in units required for completion of the course for one academic year and, at the same time, some units listed for the following year.

3 If prerequisite studies are stipulated, a student shall not proceed to a unit at a higher grade unless the lower grade has been passed, except with the approval of the Dean.

Time Limit

20.1 Unless the Dean in recognition of exceptional circumstances permits otherwise, a candidate enrolled for the degree of Bachelor of Education shall complete the requirements for the degree within six years from the beginning of the year in which the first unit is credited towards it.

2 The time limit specified in sub-regulation (1) shall not include any period of suspension approved by the Dean.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF EDUCATION WITH HONOURS

Admission

21.1 The Faculty may admit to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Education with honours an applicant who—

(a) has completed Part I of the Bachelor of Education or has been granted equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or

(b) has completed the Graduate Diploma in Education or has been granted equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

Course Requirements

(2) The course for the degree of Bachelor of Education with honours (300.743) shall consist of:

(a) 300.560 BEd Honours Dissertation 560 full-time or 300.561 BEd Honours Dissertation 561 part-time (20 points) on an approved topic to be submitted in accordance with sub-regulation (7);

(b) 300.539 Honours Research Seminar 539 (4 points) and

(c) units to the value of 24 points chosen, except as provided in Regulation 22, from those listed in sub-regulation 18(2).

3(a) A candidate shall not be permitted to enrol as an honours degree candidate in Part II of the course unless—

(i) Part I of the course has been completed at a standard satisfactory to the Faculty; and

(ii) a topic for honours research has been submitted, and approved by the Head of the Graduate School of Education.

(b) In exceptional circumstances the Dean may accept a candidate who has not completed Part I of the course as a provisional honours candidate, provided that a candidate shall not be eligible for the award of the honours degree until the requirements of the course have been completed at a standard satisfactory to the Faculty.

4 An external candidate shall not be permitted to enrol as a candidate for honours except with the approval of the Faculty which will only be granted in special circumstances.

5(a) The Faculty may, at any time, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Graduate School of Education, require a candidate who fails to meet the requirements set down in General Regulation 5(1), to withdraw from the honours course.

(b) The Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Graduate School of Education,
permit a candidate who is required to withdraw in terms of paragraph (a) or who withdraws voluntarily, to complete the requirements for the pass degree.

6. The Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Graduate School of Education, permit a candidate who fails to obtain the honours degree, to complete the requirements for the pass degree.

Honours Dissertation Submission Date

(7) The honours dissertation shall be submitted by the first day of the University examination period of the semester in which it is to be completed.

Substitution of a Unit

22. In exceptional circumstances the Dean may permit a candidate to substitute for a unit or units listed in Regulation 18(2), a unit or units at honours level or above to a total value of 12 points from another course of this University.

Time Limit

23A.(1) Unless the Dean in recognition of exceptional circumstances permits otherwise, a candidate enrolled for the degree of Bachelor of Education with honours shall complete the requirements for the degree within one year of full-time or two years of part-time study or equivalent.

2(2) The time limits specified in sub-regulation (1) shall not include any period of suspension approved by the Dean.

POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN CURRICULUM LEADERSHIP (2020)

Applicability of General Regulations

23A.(1) Except as provided in Regulations 23B to 23D, the General Regulations for Academic Courses which relate to Graduate Certificates and Diplomas shall apply to the Postgraduate Certificate in Curriculum Leadership.

Articulation

(2) The certificate shall articulate with the Master of Education by coursework or the Master of Educational Management by coursework.

Admission

23B. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Postgraduate Certificate in Curriculum Leadership an applicant who meets the admission requirements for the Master of Education as specified in sub-regulation 24(3).

Course Requirements

23C.(1) Subject to the provisions of sub-regulation (2), to qualify for the certificate a candidate shall complete an approved course comprising units to the value of 24 points as follows:

(a) Either or both of the following:

- 301.678 Curriculum Context, Development and Innovation 678 (6 points)
- 301.688 Curriculum Development for Practitioners 688 (6 points)

(b) units, to make up the total points value required, which shall include, unless otherwise approved by the Dean, units to the value of at least 12 points, and where possible 18 points, chosen from one of the following coherent groups of units:

Group A

- 301.610 Human Resource Development in Education 610 (6 points)
- 301.611 Resource Management and Finance in Education 611 (6 points)
- 301.612 Educational Leadership 612 (6 points)
- 301.613 Restructuring, Effectiveness and Improvement in Education 613 (6 points)
- 301.652 School Improvement: Issues and Evidence 652 (6 points)
- 301.653 Action Learning/Action Research 653 (6 points)

Group B

- 301.656 Leadership in Professional Service Organisations 656 (6 points)
- 301.658 Policy and Politics of Education 658 (6 points)

Group C

- 301.698 Science Communication and Education 698 (6 points)
- 301.699 Science Education Issues 699 (6 points)

Group D

- 301.614 Semiotics and Social Discourses in Education 614 (6 points)
- 301.628 Critical Literacy and Visual Media Studies 628 (6 points)

Group E

- 301.695 Mathematics Learning and Teaching 695 (6 points)
- 301.696 Mathematics Curriculum 696 (6 points)

Group F

- 301.624 Gender and Education 624 (6 points)
- 301.625 Aborigines and Education 625 (6 points)
- 301.646 Cultural Diversity in Teaching, Learning and Working 646 (6 points)

Group H

- 301.644 Perspectives and Issues in Adult Education 644 (6 points)
- 301.645 Adult Learning in Education and Work 645 (6 points)

Group I

- 301.639 Developmental Aspects of Exceptionality 639 (6 points)
- 301.640 Assessment, Policy and Intervention in Special Education 640 (6 points)
- 301.648 Personal and Social Development and Education 648 (6 points)
- 301.693 Advanced Topics in Educational Psychology 693 (6 points)

(2) A candidate who plans to apply to articulate the certificate into the Master of Education or Master of Educational Management or to seek partial credit towards another of the Faculty’s master’s degrees shall select units under sub-regulation (1) accordingly.

Time Limit

23D.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), a candidate shall complete the requirements for the certificate over a maximum period of two years’ of study.

(2) In exceptional circumstances the Faculty may grant a candidate an extension of time in which to complete the requirements for the certificate.

POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN LANGUAGE AND LITERACY (3022)

Applicability of General Regulations

23E.(1) Except as provided in Regulations 23F to 23H, the General Regulations for Academic Courses which relate to Graduate Certificates and Diplomas shall apply to the Postgraduate Certificate in Language and Literacy.
Articulation

(2) The certificate shall articulate with the Master of Education by coursework or the Master of Education in Applied Linguistics by coursework.

Admission

23F. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Postgraduate Certificate in Language and Literacy an applicant who meets the admission requirements for the Master of Education as specified in sub-regulation 24(3).

Course Requirements

23G.(1) Subject to the provisions of sub-regulation (2), to qualify for the certificate a candidate shall complete an approved course comprising units to the value of 24 points as follows:

(a) 301.614 Semiotics and Social Discourses in Education 614 (6 points)
301.628 Critical Literacy and Visual Media Studies 628 (6 points)
and
(b) two units chosen from the following:
301.647 Collaborative Learning and Teaching 647 (6 points)
301.653 Action Learning / Action Research 653 (6 points)
301.678 Curriculum Context, Development and Innovation 678 (6 points)
301.681 Introduction to Applied Linguistics 681 (6 points)
301.682 Educational Sociolinguistics 682 (6 points)
301.683 Educational Psycholinguistics 683 (6 points)
301.688 Curriculum Development for Practitioners 688 (6 points)
301.689 Literacy and Language 689 (6 points)

(2) A candidate who plans to apply to articulate the certificate into the Master of Education or the Master of Education in Applied Linguistics or to seek partial credit towards another of the Faculty’s master’s degrees shall select units under sub-regulation (1) accordingly.

Time Limit

23H.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), a candidate shall complete the requirements for the certificate over a maximum period of two years of study.

(2) In exceptional circumstances the Faculty may grant a candidate an extension of time in which to complete the requirements for the certificate.

POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN INCLUSIVE EDUCATION (3021)

Articulation and Applicability of General Regulations

23L.(1) Except as provided in Regulations 23J to 23L, the General Regulations for Academic Courses which relate to Graduate Certificates and Diplomas shall apply to the Postgraduate Certificate in Inclusive Education.

Articulation

(2) The certificate shall articulate with the Master of Education by coursework.

Admission

23J. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Postgraduate Certificate in Inclusive Education an applicant who meets the admission requirements for the Master of Education as specified in sub-regulation 24(3).

Course Requirements

23K.(1) Subject to the provisions of sub-regulation (2), to qualify for the certificate a candidate shall complete an approved course comprising units to the value of 24 points as follows:

(a) 301.658 Policy and Politics of Education 658 (6 points)

(b) units, to make up the total points value required, which shall include, unless otherwise approved by the Dean, units to the value of at least 12 points and where possible 18 points, chosen from one of the following coherent groups of units:

Group A

301.624 Gender and Education 624 (6 points)
301.625 Aborigines and Education 625 (6 points)
301.646 Cultural Diversity in Teaching, Learning and Working 646 (6 points)

Group B

301.644 Perspectives and Issues in Adult Education 644 (6 points)
301.645 Adult Learning in Education and Work 645 (6 points)

Group C

301.639 Developmental Aspects of Exceptionality 639 (6 points)
301.640 Assessment, Policy and Intervention in Special Education 640 (6 points)
301.648 Personal and Social Development and Education 648 (6 points)
301.693 Advanced Topics in Educational Psychology 693 (6 points)

(2) A candidate who plans to apply to articulate the certificate into the Master of Education or to seek partial credit towards another of the Faculty’s master’s degrees shall select units under sub-regulation (1) accordingly.

Time Limit

23L.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), a candidate shall complete the requirements for the certificate over a maximum period of two years of study.

(2) In exceptional circumstances the Faculty may grant a candidate an extension of time in which to complete the requirements for the certificate.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF EDUCATION ¹


¹ From 2000 the Master of Education degree will be offered jointly by the Graduate School of Education at The University of Western Australia and the School of Education at Murdoch University through the Graduate School of Education at The University of Western Australia and the School of Education at Murdoch University through The Australian Institute of Education. Students shall enrol at one or the other university but can take advantage of units taught at either institution. New students enrolling in the Master of Education, or current students who wish to change their enrolment to the new Master of Education, must use the unit codes prefixed with 301. Continuing students must re-enrol using the standard 300 prefix unit code.

Applicability of General Regulations

24.(1) Except as provided in Regulations 24 to 32, the General Regulations for Academic Courses which relate to the Degree of Master shall apply to the degree of Master of Education.

(2) The Faculty may, in appropriate circumstances, permit a candidate for the Master of Education to complete the course at an institution approved by the Academic Board without being an internal candidate of this University for all or part of the prescribed period of study.

Admission

(3) The Faculty of Education may accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Education an applicant who—

(a) has completed the following requirements of this University or been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5:

(i) a bachelor’s degree requiring at least three years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent and a postgraduate course in education requiring at least one year of full-time study or part-time equivalent;

D127—April 2000
Candidate may proceed by way of:

(1) a Bachelor of Education requiring at least four years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent; and

(b) has the equivalent of at least two years of full-time relevant professional educational experience; or

(c) in the opinion of the Faculty has demonstrated research capacity.

Course Requirements

25.(1) To qualify for the degree of Master of Education a candidate shall complete an approved course comprising units to the value of 48 points.

(2) Except as provided in Regulations 26 and 31, a candidate may proceed by way of:

(a) Thesis—301.823 MEd (Education) 823; comprising:
   
   301.823 MEd (Education) Thesis 823 (48 points) or
   
   (b) Dissertation and Coursework—301.830 MEd (Education) 830 comprising:

   (i) 301.629 MEd (Education) Research Dissertation Phase I 629 (6 points)

   (ii) 301.630 MEd (Education) Research Dissertation Phase II 630 (6 points)

   (iii) 301.642 MEd (Education) Research Dissertation Phase III 642 full-time (24 points)

   (iv) 301.643 MEd (Education) Research Dissertation Phase III 643 part-time (24 points)

   (c) Coursework—301.840 MEd (Education) 840; comprising:

   (i) 301.631 Introduction to Research 631 (6 points)

   (ii) except as provided in Regulation 28, units to the value of 12 points selected from those listed in sub-regulation 27(1), with the exception of 301.633, 301.634 or 301.635; or

   (c) except as provided in Regulation 28, units to the value of 12 points selected from those listed in sub-regulation 27(1) or, for offshore students, such a subset of those units as from time to time may be published; and

   (iii) 301.600 MEd (Education) Major Project 600 full-time (12 points)

   or

   301.601 MEd (Education) Major Project 601 part-time (12 points)

   (iv) 301.605 MEd (Education) Project 605 full-time (6 points)

   or

   301.606 MEd (Education) Project 606 part-time (6 points)

(3) The General Regulations relating to theses shall apply to the dissertation referred to in paragraph (2)(b), except that the dissertation may be examined internally.

26.(1) Candidates enrolled for the degree by way of dissertation and coursework will not be permitted to proceed to MEd (Education) Research Dissertation Phase III unless they have achieved an average mark of at least 65 per cent in MEd (Education) Research Dissertation Phases I and II and the units selected from those referred to in sub-paragraph 25(2)(b)(iv).

27.(1) The units available under this sub-regulation are:

(1) Units may be cancelled in line with Faculty policy as described under "Details of Units" in the "Faculty of Education Handbook." For location and semester availability see under "Details of Units" in the "Faculty of Education Handbook."
1 Units may be cancelled in line with Faculty policy as described under ‘Details of Units’ in the Faculty of Education Handbook. For location and semester availability see under ‘Details of Units’ in the Faculty of Education Handbook.

(2) The units available¹ under this sub-regulation are:

300.635 Social and Educational Measurement 635 (4 points)
301.636 Theories and Applications in Social Measurement 636 (6 points)
300.636 Theories and Applications in Social Measurement 636 (4 points)
301.637 Programme Evaluation 637 (6 points)
300.637 Programme Evaluation 637 (4 points)
301.638 Qualitative Analysis 638 (6 points)
300.638 Qualitative Analysis 638 (4 points)
301.639 Developmental Aspects of Exceptionality 639 (6 points)
300.639 Developmental Aspects of Exceptionality 639 (4 points)
301.640 Assessment, Policy and Intervention in Special Education 640 (6 points)
300.640 Assessment, Policy and Intervention in Special Education 640 (4 points)
301.641 History of Education 641 (6 points)
300.641 History of Education 641 (4 points)
301.644 Perspectives and Issues in Adult Education 644 (6 points)
300.644 Perspectives and Issues in Adult Education 644 (4 points)
301.645 Adult Learning in Education and Work 645 (6 points)
300.645 Adult Learning in Education and Work 645 (4 points)
301.646 Cultural Diversity in Teaching, Learning and Working (6 points)
300.646 Cultural Diversity in Teaching, Learning and Working (4 points)
301.647 Collaborative Learning and Teaching 647 (6 points)
300.647 Collaborative Learning and Teaching 647 (4 points)
301.648 Personal and Social Development and Education 648 (6 points)
300.648 Personal and Social Development and Education 648 (4 points)
301.649 Learning, Development and Instruction 649 (6 points)
300.649 Learning, Development and Instruction 649 (4 points)
301.652 School Improvement: Issues and Evidence 652 (6 points)
300.652 School Improvement: Issues and Evidence 652 (4 points)
301.653 Action Learning/Action Research 653 (6 points)
300.653 Action Learning/Action Research 653 (4 points)
301.655 Educational Planning and Management 655 (6 points)
300.655 Educational Planning and Management 655 (4 points)
301.656 Leadership in Professional Service Organisations (6 points)
300.656 Leadership in Professional Service Organisations (4 points)
301.657 Tertiary Education Policies and Practices 657 (6 points)
300.657 Tertiary Education Policies and Practices 657 (4 points)
301.658 Policy and Politics of Education 658 (6 points)
300.658 Policy and Politics of Education 658 (4 points)
301.660 Education Studies 660 (6 points)
300.660 Education Studies 660 (4 points)
301.661 Education Studies 661 (6 points)
300.661 Education Studies 661 (4 points)
301.678 Curriculum Context, Development and Innovation 678 (6 points)
300.678 Curriculum Context, Development and Innovation 678 (4 points)
301.680 Research Methodology in Applied Linguistics 680 (6 points)
300.680 Research Methodology in Applied Linguistics 680 (4 points)
301.681 Introduction to Applied Linguistics 681 (6 points)
300.681 Introduction to Applied Linguistics 681 (4 points)
301.682 Educational Sociolinguistics 682 (6 points)
300.682 Educational Sociolinguistics 682 (4 points)
301.683 Educational Psycholinguistics 683 (6 points)
300.683 Educational Psycholinguistics 683 (4 points)
301.684 Discourse Analysis 684 (6 points)
300.684 Discourse Analysis 684 (4 points)
301.688 Curriculum Development for Practitioners 688 (6 points)
300.688 Curriculum Development for Practitioners 688 (4 points)
301.689 Literacy and Language 689 (6 points)
300.689 Literacy and Language 689 (4 points)
301.690 Society and Environment Curriculum 690 (6 points)
300.690 Society and Environment Curriculum 690 (4 points)
301.692 Advanced Topics in Educational Psychology 692 (6 points)
300.692 Advanced Topics in Educational Psychology 692 (4 points)
301.695 Mathematics Learning and Teaching 695 (6 points)
300.695 Mathematics Learning and Teaching 695 (4 points)
301.696 Mathematics Curriculum 696 (6 points)
300.696 Mathematics Curriculum 696 (4 points)
301.698 Science Communication and Education 698 (6 points)
300.698 Science Communication and Education 698 (4 points)
301.699 Science Education Issues 699 (6 points)
300.699 Science Education Issues 699 (4 points)
310.501 Interdisciplinary Studies 501 (8 points)
310.505 Research Methods 505 (8 points)
310.506 Special Topic in Human Movement Studies I 506 (8 points)
310.507 Special Topic in Human Movement Studies II 507 (8 points)
310.513 Management of Learning Organisations 513 (8 points)
310.514 Planning 1: Organisations and Communities Functioning in Stable Environments 514 (8 points)
310.515 Planning 2: Organisations and Communities Functioning in Turbulent Environments 515 (8 points)
310.516 Organisational Design 1: Obsolescence of Parts 516 (8 points)
310.517 Organisational Design 2: Obsolescence of Function 517 (8 points)
310.527 Philosophy of Leisure 527 (8 points)
310.533 Motion Analysis for Gait Sport and Occupational Biomechanics 533 (8 points)
310.534 Neuromuscular Performance 534 (8 points)
310.543 Cardiac and Respiratory Disease: Exercise in Prevention and Rehabilitation 543 (8 points)
310.544 Current Issues and Advanced Laboratory Techniques in Exercise Physiology 544 (8 points)
310.545 Medical Conditions and their Exercise Implications 545 (8 points)
310.551 Exercise and its Role in Musculo-Skeletal Rehabilitation 551 (8 points)
310.552 Philosophical, Sociological and Ethical Issues in Human Movement Sciences 552 (8 points)
310.553 Teaching and Coaching Sports Skills 553 (8 points)
310.554 Motor Development and Dysfunction 554 (8 points)
or
310.563 Applied Sport Psychology 563 (8 points)
or
310.564 Advanced Topics in Exercise and Health Psychology 564 (8 points)
310.585 Worksite Health Promotion 585 (8 points)
310.589 Educational Technology in Human Movement 589 (8 points)
310.593 Research Practicum in Human Movement 593 (8 points)
310.594 Research Colloquium 594 (8 points)

Substitution of Units and Credit
28. The Faculty may grant credit for or permit the substitution of other units for the coursework units required under paragraphs 25(2)(b) or (c) to a maximum of—
(a) the total points value of the units required under sub-paragraphs 25(2)(b)(ii), (iii) and (iv) for students proceeding by way of dissertation and coursework;
or
(b) half the total points value of the units required under sub-paragraphs 25(2)(c)(i) and (ii) for students proceeding by way of coursework provided that—
(i) credit may be granted only for units passed in a course which was not completed;
(ii) credit may be granted for units from other courses offered by this University or by other recognised institutions only where such units are from courses of master’s or equivalent level;
(iii) within the overall credit limit, credit may be granted for work completed in courses provided by professional providers or private educational institutions to a maximum value of eight points; and
(iv) within the overall credit limit, credit may be granted for work completed in Continuing Education at this University in or after 1995 to a maximum value of eight points.

Time Limit
29.(1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), to qualify for the degree of Master of Education, a candidate shall complete the requirements over a maximum period of two years of full-time study or four years of part-time study, excluding periods of suspension of candidature approved by the Faculty.
(2) In exceptional circumstances the Faculty may grant a candidate an extension of time in which to complete the requirements for the degree.

Master of Education with Honours
30. Notwithstanding the provisions of General Regulation 33(3), the Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, award the degree of Master of Education with Honours.
30A. Candidates who withdraw from the course before qualifying for the degree but after passing sufficient units to satisfy the requirements of one of the postgraduate certificates (Curriculum Leadership, Language and Literacy or Inclusive Education) may apply to the Faculty to take out the relevant certificate.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF EDUCATION with emphasis on Human Movement
(Thesis: 3071; Dissertation and Coursework: 3061; Coursework: 3050 from 1998; 3051 prior to 1998)

31. Candidates for the degree of Master of Education who wish to specialise in Human Movement shall undertake a course as prescribed in Regulation 32.

Course Requirements
32. The degree shall comprise units to the value of 48 points, and a candidate may proceed by way of:
(a) Thesis; comprising:
   310.820 MEd (Human Movement) Thesis 820 (48 points)
(b) Dissertation and Coursework—310.830 MEd (Human Movement) 830; comprising:
   (i) 310.600 MEd (Human Movement) Research Dissertation 600 (32 points)
   (ii) 310.505 Research Methods 505 (8 points)
   (iii) except as provided in Regulation 28, a unit to the value of eight points selected from those listed in sub-regulation 27(2);
   (c) Coursework—310.840 MEd (Human Movement) 840; comprising:
      (i) 310.505 Research Methods 505 (8 points)
      (ii) except as provided in Regulation 28, units to the value of 40 points selected from those listed in sub-regulation 27(2).

DEGREE OF MASTER OF EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT
(Dissertation and Coursework: 3065; Coursework: 3052 from 1998, 3053 prior to 1998)

Applicability of General Regulations and Admission
33.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2) and in Regulations 34 to 38, the General Regulations for Academic Courses which relate to the Degree of Master shall apply to the degree of Master of Educational Management.
(2) The Faculty of Education may accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Educational Management an applicant who—
(a) has completed the following requirements of this University or been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5;
   (i) a bachelor’s degree requiring at least three years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent and a postgraduate course in education requiring at least one year of full-time study or the part-time equivalent;
   (ii) a Bachelor of Education degree requiring at least four years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent;
   (b)(i) has the equivalent of at least two years of full-time relevant professional educational experience;
or
   (ii) in the opinion of the Faculty has demonstrated research capacity.

Course Requirements
34.(1) The degree shall comprise units to the value of 48 points and a candidate may proceed by way of:
(a) Dissertation and Coursework—300.839 MEdMan 839; comprising:
   (i) 300.730 MEdMan Research Dissertation 730 full-time (32 points)
   or
   300.731 MEdMan Research Dissertation 731 part-time (32 points)
   (ii) 300.631 Introduction to Research 631 (4 points)
   (iii) one only of the following units:
      300.633 Quantitative Research Methods 633 (4 points)
      300.634 Qualitative Research Methods 634 (4 points)
      300.638 Qualitative Analysis 638 (4 points)
(iv) units to the value of eight points selected, except as provided in Regulation 36, from those listed in sub-regulation 35;

(b) Coursework—300.849 MEdMan 849 (48 points); comprising:

(i) 300.631 Introduction to Research 631 (4 points)
(ii) the units listed in Regulation 35 (16 points);
(iii) 300.620 MEdMan Major Paper 620 full-time (16 points)

or

300.621 MEdMan Major Paper 621 part-time (16 points)

(iv) units to the value of eight or 12 points selected from those listed in Regulation 27 with the prefix 300 and worth four points each;

and, if necessary to make up the balance of points required:

(v) one unit to the value of four points selected from those in sub-paragraph 34(1)(a)(iii).

(2) The General Regulations relating to theses shall apply to the dissertation referred to in paragraph (1)(a), except that the dissertation may be examined internally.

(3) Candidates enrolled for the degree by way of dissertation and coursework will not be permitted to proceed with the dissertation component unless they have achieved an average mark of at least 65 per cent in 300.631 Introduction to Research, and the units selected from those referred to in sub-paragraphs (1)(a)(iii) and (1)(a)(iv).

(4) Candidates who do not achieve the required standard as set out in sub-regulation (3), will not be permitted to proceed with the dissertation and will be required to complete the degree by way of coursework in accordance with paragraph (1)(b).

Units Available

35. The units available under this Regulation are:

1 Units may be cancelled in line with Faculty policy as described under ‘Details of Units’ in the Faculty of Education Handbook.

300.610 Human Resource Development in Education 610 (4 points)
300.611 Resource Management and Finance in Education 611 (4 points)
300.612 Educational Leadership 612 (4 points)
300.613 Restructuring, Effectiveness and Improvement in Education 613 (4 points)
300.658 Policy and Politics of Education 658 (4 points)

Substitution of Units and Credit

36. The Faculty may grant credit for or permit the substitution of other units for the coursework units required under paragraphs 34(1)(a) or (b) to a maximum of—

(a) the total points value of the units required under sub-paragraphs 34(1)(a)(ii), (iii) and (iv) for students proceeding by way of dissertation and coursework;

or

(b) half the points value of the units required under sub-paragraphs 34(1)(b)(i), (ii), (iv) and (v) for students proceeding by way of coursework provided that—

(i) credit may be granted only for units passed in a course which was not completed;

(ii) credit may be granted for units from other courses offered by this University or by other recognised institutions only where such units are from courses of master’s or equivalent level;

(iii) within the overall credit limit, credit may be granted for work completed in courses provided by professional providers or private educational institutions to a maximum value of eight points; and

(iv) within the overall credit limit, credit may be granted for work completed in Continuing Education at this University in or after 1995 to a maximum value of eight points.

Time Limits

37.(1) Except as provided in (2) below, a candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree over a maximum period of two years of full-time study or four years of part-time study, excluding periods of suspension of candidature approved by the Faculty.

(2) In exceptional circumstances the Faculty may grant a candidate an extension of time in which to complete the requirements for the degree.

Master of Educational Management with Honours

38. The Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Graduate School of Education, award the degree of Master of Educational Management with Honours.

38A. Candidates who withdraw from the course before qualifying for the degree but after passing sufficient units to satisfy the requirements of one of the postgraduate certificates (Curriculum Leadership, Language and Literacy or Inclusive Education) may apply to the Faculty to take out the relevant certificate.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF EDUCATION IN APPLIED LINGUISTICS

(Thesis: 3073; Dissertation and Coursework: 3064;
Coursework: 3055 from 1998, 3054 prior to 1998)

Applicability of General Regulations

39. Except as provided in Regulations 40 to 45, the General Regulations for Academic Courses which relate to the Degree of Master, shall apply to the degree of Master of Education in Applied Linguistics.

Admission

40. Notwithstanding the provision of General Regulation 34, the Faculty of Education may accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Education in Applied Linguistics an applicant who—

(1)(a) has completed the degree of Bachelor of Education of this University;

or

(b)(i) has completed a bachelor’s degree in a field relevant to applied linguistics of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5;

and

(ii) has completed a relevant educational diploma;

and

(2)(a) has the equivalent of at least two years of full-time appropriate professional experience;

or

(b) in the opinion of the Faculty has demonstrated research capacity.

(3) In accordance with the provisions of General Regulations 25 to 28 the Faculty may require a candidate to undergo a preliminary or qualifying examination before being accepted as a candidate for the degree of Master of Education in Applied Linguistics.

Course Requirements

41. The degree of Master of Education in Applied Linguistics shall comprise units to the value of 48 points and a candidate may proceed by way of:

(a) Thesis—300.824 MEDAppLing Thesis 824; comprising:

300.824 MEDAppLing Thesis 824 (48 points);

or

(b) Dissertation and Coursework—300.834 MEDAppLing 834 which, except as provided in Regulation 43, shall comprise:

(i) 300.741 MEDAppLing Research Dissertation 741 full-time (32 points)

or

300.742 MEDAppLing Research Dissertation 742 part-time (32 points)
ii) 300.631 Introduction to Research 631 (4 points)
300.680 Research Methodology in Applied Linguistics 680 (4 points)

and

(iii) units to the value of eight points selected from the following:
300.681 Introduction to Applied Linguistics 681 (4 points)
300.682 Educational Sociolinguistics 682 (4 points)
300.683 Educational Psycholinguistics 683 (4 points)
300.684 Discourse Analysis 684 (4 points)
300.689 Literacy and Language 689 (4 points)
or

(c) Coursework—300.844 MEdAppLing 844 (48 points) which, except as provided in Regulation 43, shall comprise:
(i) 300.680 Research Methodology in Applied Linguistics 680 (4 points)
(ii) 300.650 MEdAppLing Major Paper 650 full-time 650 (16 points)
or
300.651 MEdAppLing Major Paper 651 part-time 651 (16 points)

and

(iii) units to the value of 28 points selected from Regulation 27 and the following list with at least eight and no more than 20 points being chosen from units listed in Regulation 27 with the prefix 300 and worth four points each:
300.681 Introduction to Applied Linguistics 681 (4 points)
300.682 Educational Sociolinguistics 682 (4 points)
300.683 Educational Psycholinguistics 683 (4 points)
300.684 Discourse Analysis 684 (4 points)
300.689 Literacy and Language 689 (4 points)

42.(1) Candidates enrolled for the degree by way of dissertation and coursework will not be permitted to proceed with the dissertation component unless they have achieved an average mark of at least 65 per cent in the units selected from those listed in sub-paragraphs 41(b)(ii) and (iii) and in any unit for which they have been granted credit or which they have been permitted to substitute in terms of Regulation 43.

2. Candidates who are not permitted to proceed with the dissertation in terms of sub-regulation (1) will be required to complete the degree by way of coursework in accordance with paragraph 41(c).

Substitution of Units
43. The Faculty may grant credit for or permit the substitution of other units for the coursework units required under paragraphs 41(b) or (c) to a maximum of—
(a) the total points value of the units required under sub-paragraphs 41(b)(ii) and (iii) for students proceeding by way of dissertation and coursework;
or
(b) half the points value required under sub-paragraphs 41(c)(i) and (iii) for students proceeding by way of coursework provided that—
(i) units in respect of which credit is granted are from an incomplete course;
(ii) such units are from a course of equivalent level at this University or another recognised institution; and
(iii) within the overall credit limit, credit may be granted for work completed in Continuing Education at this University in or after 1995 to a maximum value of eight points.

Time Limit
44.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), a candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree over a maximum period of two years of full-time study or four years of part-time study, excluding periods of suspension of candidature approved by the Faculty.

(2) In exceptional circumstances the Faculty may grant a candidate an extension of time in which to complete the requirements for the degree.

Master of Education in Applied Linguistics with Honours
45. The Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of Head of the Graduate School of Education, award the degree of Master of Education in Applied Linguistics with Honours.

45A. Candidates who withdraw from the course before qualifying for the degree but after passing sufficient units to satisfy the requirements of one of the postgraduate certificates (Curriculum Leadership, Language and Literacy or Inclusive Education) may apply to the Faculty to take out the relevant certificate.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF SPECIAL EDUCATION
(Thesis: 3074; Dissertation and Coursework: 3062)

Applicability of General Regulations
46.(1) Except as provided in Regulations 47 to 51, the General Regulations for Academic Courses which relate to the Degree of Master shall apply to the degree of Master of Special Education.

Admission
(2) Faculty of Education sub-regulation 24(3) shall apply to the degree of Master of Special Education.

Course Requirements
47.(1) The course for the degree shall comprise units to the value of 48 points and a candidate may proceed by way of:
(a) Thesis—300.821 MSpEd Thesis 821 (48 points);
or
(b) Dissertation and Coursework—300.831 MSpEd 831; comprising, except as provided in Regulation 49, the following:
(i) 300.717 MSpEd Research Dissertation 717 full-time (32 points)
or
300.718 MSpEd Research Dissertation 718 part-time (32 points)
(ii) 300.631 Introduction to Research 631 (4 points)
(iii) one only of the following units:
300.633 Quantitative Research Methods 633 (4 points)
300.634 Qualitative Research Methods 634 (4 points)
300.638 Qualitative Analysis 638 (4 points)
(iv) 300.639 Developmental Aspects of Exceptionality 639 (4 points)
300.640 Assessment, Policy and Intervention in Special Education 640 (4 points)

(2) The General Regulations relating to theses shall apply to the dissertation referred to in paragraph (1)(b), except that the dissertation may be examined internally.

48.(1) Candidates enrolled for the degree by way of dissertation and coursework will not be permitted to proceed with the dissertation component unless they have achieved an average mark of at least 65 per cent in 300.631 Introduction to Research 631, the unit selected from those listed in sub-paragraph 47(1)(b)(iii), and the units selected from those referred to in sub-paragraph 47(1)(b)(iv).

(2) The Faculty may permit candidates who do not achieve the required standard as set out in sub-regulation (1) to transfer to the course for the degree of Master of Education by way of coursework and complete that degree in accordance with paragraph 25(2)(c).

Substitution of Units and Credit
49. The Faculty may grant credit for, or permit the substitution of other units for any or all of the units listed in sub-paragraph 47(1)(b)(ii), (iii) and (iv) provided that—
(a) credit may only be granted for units passed in a course which was not completed;

(b) credit may be granted for units from other courses offered by this University or by other recognised institutions only where such units are from courses of master’s or equivalent level;

(c) within the overall credit limit, credit may be granted for work completed in courses provided by professional providers or private educational institutions to a maximum value of eight points;

(d) within the overall credit limit, credit may be granted for work completed in Continuing Education at this University in or after 1995 to a maximum value of eight points.

Time Limit
50.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), a candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree over a maximum period of two years of full-time study or four years of part-time study, excluding periods of suspension of candidature approved by the Faculty.

(2) In exceptional circumstances the Faculty may grant a candidate an extension of time in which to complete the requirements for the degree.

Master of Special Education with Honours
51. Notwithstanding the provisions of General Regulation 33(3), the Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Graduate School of Education, award the degree of Master of Special Education with Honours.

51A. Candidates who withdraw from the course before qualifying for the degree but after passing sufficient units to satisfy the requirements of one of the postgraduate certificates (Curriculum Leadership, Language and Literacy or Inclusive Education) may apply to the Faculty to take out the relevant certificate.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF EDUCATIONAL STUDIES
(Dissertation and Coursework: 3060; Coursework: 3056)

Applicability of General Regulations
52.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2) and in Regulations 53 to 56, the General Regulations for Academic Courses which relate to the Degree of Master shall apply to the degree of Master of Educational Studies.

(2) The Faculty may, in appropriate circumstances, permit a candidate for the degree of Master of Educational Studies to complete the course at an institution approved by the Academic Board without being an internal candidate of this University for all or part of the prescribed period of study.

53. The degree shall be offered either by way of dissertation and coursework or by way of coursework.

Admission
54.(1) General Regulation 34 shall apply to admission to the degree by way of dissertation and coursework.

(2) The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the degree by way of coursework an applicant who—

(a) holds a bachelor’s degree requiring at least three years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent; and

(b) has the equivalent of at least two years of relevant professional experience;

or

(c) has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

Course Requirements
Dissertation and Coursework
55.(1) Subject to Regulation 56, to qualify for the degree by dissertation and coursework (MEdSt 300.819) a candidate shall complete an approved course to the value of 48 points which shall comprise:

(a) 300.713 MEdSt Research Dissertation 713 full-time (32 points)

(b) 300.631 Introduction to Research 631 (4 points)

(c) one only of the following units:

300.633 Quantitative Research Methods 633 (4 points)
300.634 Qualitative Research Methods 634 (4 points)
300.638 Qualitative Analysis 638 (4 points)

and

(d) except as provided in Regulation 58, units to the value of eight points selected from those listed in Regulation 57.

Coursework
(2) To qualify for the degree by coursework (MEdSt 300.829) a candidate shall complete a course to the value of 48 points which shall comprise:

(a) 300.631 Introduction to Research 631 (4 points)

(b) except as provided in Regulation 58, units to the value of 28 points selected from those listed in Regulation 57 or, for offshore students, such a subset of those units as may be published from time to time;

and

(c) 300.622 MEdSt Major Paper 622 full-time (16 points)

or

300.626 MEdSt Major Paper 626 part-time (16 points)

(3) The General Regulations relating to theses shall apply to the dissertation referred to in paragraph (1)(a), except that the dissertation may be examined internally.

56.(1) Candidates enrolled for the degree by way of dissertation and coursework shall not be permitted to proceed with the dissertation component unless they have achieved an average mark of at least 65 per cent in 300.631 Introduction to Research 631, the unit selected from those listed in paragraph 55(1)(c) and the units selected from those referred to in paragraph 55(1)(d).

(2) The Faculty may permit candidates who are not permitted to proceed with the dissertation component in terms of sub-regulation (1), to complete the degree by way of coursework in accordance with sub-regulation 55(2).

Units Available
57.(1) The units available 1 under this Regulation are:

1 Units may be cancelled in line with Faculty policy as described under ‘Details of Units’ in the Faculty of Education Handbook.

300.602 Educating Selves in Society 602 (4 points)
300.612 Educational Leadership 612 (4 points)
300.613 Restructuring, Effectiveness and Improvement in Education 613 (4 points)
300.614 Semiotics and Social Discourses in Education 614 (4 points)
300.616 International and Comparative Education 616 (4 points)
300.618 Information Technology for Curriculum Leaders 618 (4 points)
300.641 History of Education 641 (4 points)
300.660 Education Studies 660 (4 points)
300.661 Education Studies 661 (4 points)
300.678 Curriculum Context, Development and Innovation 678 (4 points)
300.689 Literacy and Language 689 (4 points)

Substitution of Units and Credit
58. The Faculty may grant credit for or permit the substitution of other units for the coursework units required under sub-regulations 55(1) or 55(2) to a maximum of:

(a) the total points value of the units required under paragraphs 55(1)(b), (c) and (d) for students proceeding by way of dissertation and coursework;
(b) half the total points value of the units required under paragraphs 55(2)(a) and (b) for students proceeding by way of coursework provided that—

(i) credit may be granted only for units passed in a course which was not completed;

(ii) credit may be granted for units from other courses offered by this University or by other recognised institutions only where such units are from courses of master’s or equivalent level;

(iii) within the overall credit limit, credit may be granted for work completed in Continuing Education at this University in or after 1995 to a maximum value of eight points; and

(iv) within the overall credit limit, credit may be granted for work completed in Continuing Education at this University in or after 1995 to a maximum value of eight points.

Time Limit

59.(1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), to qualify for the degree of Master of Educational Studies, a candidate shall complete the requirements over a maximum period of two years of full-time study or four years of part-time study, excluding periods of suspension of candidature approved by the Faculty.

(2) In exceptional circumstances the Faculty may grant a candidate an extension of time in which to complete the requirements for the degree.

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF PSYCHOLOGY AND GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION

60. The regulations relating to the combined course for the degree of Master of Psychology and Graduate Diploma in Education shall be set out in Part A following these regulations.

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF EDUCATION AND BACHELOR OF ARTS, BACHELOR OF COMMERCE, BACHELOR OF ECONOMICS OR BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

61. The regulations relating to the combined course for the degree of Bachelor of Education and Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Science shall be set out in Parts B, C and D following these regulations.

DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF EDUCATION (3081)

62. Except as provided in Regulations 63 to 69, the General Regulations governing professional doctorates shall apply to the degree of Doctor of Education.

Admission

63.(1) The Faculty may, on the recommendation of its Research Committee, accept as a candidate an applicant who—

(a)(i) has been awarded the degree of Bachelor of Education with first or upper second class honours from this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or

(ii) has a master’s degree by research in Education with an average of 65 per cent or better from this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or

(iii) has demonstrated adequate research preparation as prescribed in General Regulation 65;

and

(b) has the equivalent of at least two years’ full-time professional educational experience.

(2) In accordance with General Regulation 66, the Faculty Research Committee may require a candidate to undergo a preliminary or qualifying examination (300.814) before being accepted as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Education.

Course Requirements

64.(1) A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Education (300.890) shall complete the following:

(a) Part I, comprising the following units:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300.970</td>
<td>Advanced Research Methods in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.971</td>
<td>Advanced Studies in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.972</td>
<td>Advanced Theory and Practice in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.973</td>
<td>Research Paradigms in Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and

(b) Part II, comprising:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300.985</td>
<td>Doctoral Thesis 985 full time (76 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.986</td>
<td>Doctoral Thesis 986 part time (76 points)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) Unless the Faculty Research Committee otherwise approves, a candidate shall not proceed to Part II until all components of Part I have been completed satisfactorily.

65.(1) A full-time candidate shall within six months of first enrolling in Doctoral Thesis 985 and a part-time candidate shall within nine months of first enrolling in Doctoral Thesis 986 prepare and defend a research proposal to the satisfaction of the Faculty Research Committee.

(2)(a) A candidate in Part II shall, by 15 October each year, provide an annual progress report to his or her supervisor(s) and to the Head of the Graduate School of Education.

(b) The annual progress report provided by a candidate in accordance with paragraph (a) shall be forwarded by the Head of the Graduate School of Education to the Faculty Research Committee with a recommendation on whether the candidate should be permitted to re-enrol.

Submission and Examination of Thesis

66. The thesis shall make a substantial and original contribution to scholarship and professional practices in education.

67.(1) The thesis shall be presented only in the form of a typescript and shall not exceed 70,000 words excluding tables and appendices. The form and content must meet University requirements.

(2) The thesis shall include a summary of about 300 words, and one additional copy (unbound) of the summary shall be submitted with the four copies of the thesis.

(3) Prior to the submission of the thesis—

(a) the Head of the Graduate School of Education and supervisor(s) shall recommend to the Faculty Research Committee—

(i) the names of three examiners; and

(ii) the name of a fourth examiner who shall be designated as a reserve; and

(b) the Head of the Graduate School of Education shall informally invite the three nominated examiners referred to in sub-paragraph (a)(i) and submit their responses to the Faculty Research Committee.

Substitution of Units and Credit

68. The Faculty may grant credit for or permit the substitution of other units for any or all of the coursework units required under sub-regulation 64(1)(a) provided that—

(a) credit may be granted only for units passed in a course which was not completed;

(b) credit may be granted for units from other courses offered by this University or by other recognised institutions only where such units are from courses of doctoral or equivalent level;

(c) within the overall credit limit, credit may be granted for work completed in courses provided by professional providers or private educational institutions to a maximum value of 12 points and shall not include either 300.970...
Advanced Research Methods in Education 970 or 300.973
Research Paradigms in Education Studies 973; and
(d) within the overall credit limit, credit may be granted for work completed in Continuing Education at this University in or after 1995 to a maximum value of 12 points.
(e) Substitutions may only be permitted where the units to be substituted are of doctoral or equivalent level.

**Time Limits and Suspensions**

69.(1)(a) Unless the Faculty Research Committee permits otherwise, a full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within five years from the date of first enrolment for the degree and a part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within six years from the date of the first enrolment for the degree.

(b) In applying the time limits set out in paragraph (a), periods of suspension approved in accordance with sub-regulation (2) shall not be included.

(2) Except as provided in sub-regulation (3), the Faculty Research Committee may, on written application, permit suspension of candidature for a specified period, or periods, which may not exceed one year throughout the duration of candidature.

(3) The Faculty Research Committee may, in recognition of exceptional circumstances, approve an extension to the one-year of maximum suspension in sub-regulation (2).

**PART A**

**COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF PSYCHOLOGY AND GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION (5054)**

1. There shall be an Admission and Progress Committee for the combined course for the degree of Master of Psychology and the Graduate Diploma in Education which shall consist of the Dean of the Faculty of Education, the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science, two academic staff from the Department of Psychology and two academic staff from the Graduate School of Education appointed by the heads of the departments concerned.

**Admission**

2.(1) The Faculties of Education and Science, on the recommendation of the Admissions and Progress Committee, may accept as a candidate for the combined course, an applicant who has completed an honours degree in psychology from this University or has been granted equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

**Course Requirements**

3.(1) To qualify for the degree of Master of Psychology and the Graduate Diploma in Education a candidate shall complete the following:

(a) **First Year**

(i) **Coursework**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300.485</td>
<td>Pedagogy 485</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140.551</td>
<td>Applied Developmental Psychology 551</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140.552</td>
<td>Applied Developmental Psychology 552</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140.553</td>
<td>Applied Developmental Psychology 553</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140.554</td>
<td>Applied Developmental Psychology 554</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(ii) **Practicums**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>140.556</td>
<td>Minor Practicum 556</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140.557</td>
<td>Major Practicum 557</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 In exceptional circumstances the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Psychology, may grant an exemption for Minor Practicum 556 and Minor Practicum 656.

(iii) **Research**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>140.510</td>
<td>Dissertation 510</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) **Second Year**

(i) **Coursework**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>140.651</td>
<td>Applied Developmental Psychology 651</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140.652</td>
<td>Applied Developmental Psychology 652</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and either</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.463</td>
<td>Career Education Curriculum 463</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.468</td>
<td>Special Education Curriculum 468</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(ii) **Practicums**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300.480</td>
<td>Study in Teaching V 480</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140.656</td>
<td>Minor Practicum 656</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140.657</td>
<td>Major Practicum 657</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(iii) **Research**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>140.610</td>
<td>Dissertation 610</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140.611</td>
<td>Dissertation 611</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140.612</td>
<td>Dissertation 612</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Time Limit**

4.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), a candidate shall complete the course in two years of full-time study or up to a maximum of four years of part-time study.

(2) In exceptional circumstances, the Admissions and Progress Committee may approve an extension of not more than one calendar year.

**Assessment**

5.(1) The means of assessment shall be:

(a) for the coursework component—assignments and/or written examination;
(b) for the practicum component—a report addressing specific criteria; and
(c) for the research component—a literature review and a research report.

**Unsatisfactory Progress**

6.(1) A candidate who—

(a) in any year fails to gain at least half the points value of units for which a final result is recorded; or
(b) fails the same unit twice, shall have made unsatisfactory progress.

(2) A candidate who has made unsatisfactory progress in terms of sub-regulation (1) shall be excluded from the course.

**PART B**

**COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF EITHER BACHELOR OF ECONOMICS OR BACHELOR OF COMMERCE AND BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (4013)**

1. A student who is qualified for entry to the Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Commerce courses may apply to enrol in a combined course leading either to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Education, or of the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Education.

**General Provisions**

2. Except as provided in Regulations 3 to 13 which follow, the general provisions for the relevant degrees shall apply to the combined course.

**Course Requirements**

3. The combined course shall consist of units to a total value of 198 points, which shall comprise units offered by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to a total value of 114 points and units offered by the Faculty of Education to a total value of 84 points, as follows:
(a) First Year
Units to a total value of 48 points as follows:

(i)  400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)
    535.106 Economic and Business Statistics 106 (6 points)

(ii) one of:
    400.102 Macroeconomics, Money and Finance 102 (6 points)
    460.101 Financial Accounting 101 (6 points)

provided that

A. a student who intends to undertake the Bachelor of Economics course shall take Macroeconomics, Money and Finance 102, and a student who intends to take the Bachelor of Commerce course shall take Financial Accounting 101; and

B. a student may take the second unit as part of the 18 points required under sub-paragraph (a)(ii);

(iii) first-year units to the value of 18 points from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 10 and 19; provided that a student who has not obtained a minimum scaled score of 50 in either of the TEE subjects, Applicable Mathematics or Calculus, or equivalent, shall include Quantitative Methods for Business and Economics 111 (6 points) as one of the units chosen;

and

(iv) 300.100 Education in Australia 100 (6 points)
    300.101 Youth Culture 101 (6 points)

(b) Second Year
Units to a total value of 50 points comprising:

(i) second- or/and third-year level units to a total value of 42 points leading to either—

A. a major sequence in Economics, Quantitative Economics, Economic History or Asian Business, as prescribed in Economics and Commerce sub-regulation 11(5), for the Bachelor of Economics; or

B. a major sequence in Accounting, Asian Business, Electronic Commerce or Information Management, as prescribed in Economics and Commerce sub-regulation 20(4), for the Bachelor of Commerce; and

(ii) one of the following:
    300.200/ Educational Psychology 200/300
    300.300 (8 points)
    300.201/ Language and Literacy 201/301
    300.301 (8 points)
    300.202/ Teachers’ Work 202/302
    300.302 (8 points)

(c) Third Year
Units to a total value of 52 points as follows:

(i) units to a value of 36 points at second- or third-year level leading towards completion of the requirements of the major chosen in second year sub-paragraph (b)(i)A or B;

(ii) 300.303 Introduction to Teaching 303 (8 points)
    and

(iii) one of the following:
    300.200/ Educational Psychology 200/300
    300.300 (8 points)
    300.201/ Language and Literacy 201/301
    300.301 (8 points)
    300.202/ Teachers’ Work 202/302
    300.302 (8 points)

(d) Fourth Year
Units to the value of 48 points as follows: either

(i) for students studying one major and one minor teaching area—

A. one of the major curriculum units listed in Faculty of Education Regulation 10(1)(a)(i), worth eight points;

B. one of the following minor curriculum units:
    300.418 English Curriculum 418 (6 points)
    300.421 LOTE Curriculum 421 (6 points)
    300.423 Mathematics Curriculum 423 (6 points)
    300.426 Career Education Curriculum 426 (6 points)
    300.428 Information Technology in the Classroom 428 (6 points)
    300.440 Science Curriculum 440 (6 points)
    300.441 Social Studies Curriculum 441 (6 points)
    300.450 TESOL Curriculum 450 (6 points)
    300.459 Special Education Curriculum 459 (6 points)
    and

D. three elective units to the value of 12 points chosen from Faculty of Education Regulation 11;

or

(b) for students studying two major teaching areas—

A. two of the major curriculum units listed in Faculty of Education Regulation 10(1)(a)(i), worth 16 points;

B. 300.431 Special Education 431 (2 points)
    300.469 Teaching Practicum III (6 points)
    300.473 Teaching Practicum IV (6 points)
    300.491 Pedagogical Processes 491 (4 points)
    300.493 Social, Political and Legal Issues 493 (4 points)
    and

C. two elective units to the value of eight points chosen from Faculty of Education Regulation 11.

Satisfactory Progress
4. To make satisfactory progress in the course a student shall—

(a) pass, in any year of enrolment, at least half the total points value of all the units in which a final result is recorded; and

(b) pass Introduction to Teaching 303 and each of the Teaching Practicum units.

Admissions and Progress Committee
5.1. There shall be an Admissions and Progress Committee for the combined course which shall consist of:

the Deans of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce and the Faculty of Education;
the Sub-Dean of the Faculties of Economics and Commerce, Education and Law;
the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Education;
the Senior Faculty Administrative Officer of the Faculties of Economics and Commerce, Education and Law; and
the Faculty Administrative Officer of the Faculty of Education.

Credit
6.1. The Admissions and Progress Committee may grant credit for previous work to a maximum value of 72 points.

(2) Subject to sub-regulations (3), (4) and (5), credit may be granted for—

(a) studies completed at any other approved institution; and/or

(b) units passed through Continuing Education in or after 1995.

(3) The total value of credit granted towards the Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Commerce component of the combined course in terms of paragraph (2)(a) shall not exceed 48 points.
(4) The total value of credit granted towards the Bachelor of Education component of the combined course in terms of paragraph (2)(a) shall not exceed 24 points.

(5) Credit granted towards the combined course in terms of paragraph (2)(b) shall not exceed 24 points.

Variations to Enrolment
7. The Admissions and Progress Committee may, in exceptional circumstances, permit variations to enrolment in respect of Regulation 3.

Consideration and Reporting of Results
8. The Admissions and Progress Committee shall act on behalf of the Boards of Examiners in Economics and Commerce and Education in relation to consideration and reporting of results in the course.

9.(1) Subject to sub-regulation (3), when a student fails for the first time to make satisfactory progress in terms of Regulation 5, the committee may—

(a) exclude the student from re-enrolment in the course for a period of not less than one year; or

(b) permit the student to re-enrol in the course, on such conditions as it may specify.

(2) Subject to sub-regulation (3), when a student who has been re-admitted to the combined course in terms of paragraph (1)(b), again fails to make satisfactory progress, the committee may exclude the student from re-enrolment in the course.

(3) In making its determinations in terms of sub-regulations (1) and (2) in relation to any candidate who fails Introduction to Teaching 303 or a Teaching Practicum unit, the committee shall act on the recommendation of the committee of the Faculty of Education established by Faculty of Education Regulation 6(6).

Conditional Passes and Passes in a Lesser Unit
10.(1) A student who fails to meet the requirements for a pass in a unit may, by decision of the Admissions and Progress Committee, be awarded a conditional pass (P*) in that unit, or a pass in an associated lesser unit.

(a) A conditional pass (P*) shall not be awarded unless—

(i) a mark of 45 per cent or greater has been awarded for the unit;

(ii) more than half the points attempted have been passed; and

(iii) the student has a weighted average of 55 per cent or greater.

(b) The total value of units for which conditional passes may be awarded in the combined course shall not exceed 20 points, which shall not include more than 12 points for units offered by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce.

Student Options Following Exclusion
11. When the Admissions and Progress Review Committee determines that a student shall be excluded from the course, the student may—

(a) appeal against the exclusion by lodging a letter of appeal by hand, post or by email with the Sub-Dean of the Faculties of Economics and Commerce, Education and Law, with a copy to the Associate Dean of Education, no later than ten University working days after the date of despatch of the written advice of exclusion; and/or

(b) apply to the Faculty of Economics and Commerce for transfer to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Commerce, as appropriate.

Qualification for Degree of Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Commerce
12. On successful completion of the third year of the combined course, a candidate shall be qualified either for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Economics or for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

Time Limit
13. Unless otherwise approved by the Admissions and Progress Committee in exceptional circumstances, a candidate shall complete the requirements of the combined course within ten calendar years of first enrolling in the course.

PART C
COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE AND BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (5023)

Admission
1. A student who qualifies for entry to the Bachelor of Science course may apply to enrol in a combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Education.

General Provisions
2. Except as provided in Regulations 3 to 12 which follow, the general provisions for the Bachelor of Science shall apply to the course.

Course Requirements
3. The course shall comprise units to a minimum total value of 200 points and a maximum total value of 224 points as follows:

(1) First Year

Units to a total value of 48 points as set out below:

(a) one of:

510.100 Chemistry 100 (12 points)

510.120 Chemistry 120 (12 points)

560.100 Physics 100 (12 points)

560.140 Physics 140 (12 points)

(b) one of:

910.100 Human Biology 100 (12 points)

139.101 Biology 101 (12 points)

310.100 Human Movement 100 (12 points); and

(c) either

(i) one of:

230.123 Foundations of Computer Science 123 (6 points)

230.124 (CS) Java Programming 124 (6 points)

139.100 Environmental Geoscience 100 (12 points)

060.101/ Geography 101 and Geography 102 (12 points)

520.100 Geology 100 (12 points)

or

(ii) one of:

530.101 Mathematics 101 (6 points); and

530.102 Mathematics 102 (6 points)

530.175 Mathematics 175 (6 points); and

530.176 Mathematics 176 (6 points)

or

530.155 Mathematics 155 (6 points); and

535.155 Statistics and Modelling 155 (6 points)

(d) 300.100 Education in Australia 100 (6 points)

300.101 Youth Culture 101 (6 points)

(2) Second Year

Units to a total value of 48 points as set out below:

(a) Units to a minimum value of 16 points leading to an approved Science major as listed in Faculty of Science Regulation 24, chosen from:

510.260 Chemistry 260 (16 points)

510.280 Chemistry 280 (16 points)
The University of Western Australia Calendar

530.201 2C1: Calculus (4 points)
530.205 2C2: Calculus (4 points)
530.203 2LA: Linear Algebra (4 points)
530.207 2MM: Mathematical Methods (4 points)
560.210 Physics 210 (16 points)
560.220 Physics 220 (16 points)
563.244 Biophysics 244 (16 points)

(b) units to a minimum value of 16 points leading to an approved Science major as listed in Faculty of Science Regulation 23(c); major as listed in Faculty of Science Regulation 24 and chosen from:

- 060.2XX Geography second-year units (16 points)
- 230.220 Programming Structures 220 (16 points)
- 310.2XX Human Movement second-year units (16 points)
- 500.205 Botany 205 (20 points)
- 530.201 2C1: Calculus (4 points)
- 530.205 2C2: Calculus (4 points)
- 530.203 2LA: Linear Algebra (4 points)
- 530.207 2MM: Mathematical Methods (4 points)
- 570.201 Zoology 201 (10 points)
- 570.202 Zoology 202 (10 points)
- 910.210 Human Biology 210 (16 points)
- 920.210 Biochemistry 210 (12 points)
- 920.250 Molecular Genetics 250 (8 points)
- 950.200 Microbiology 200 (12 points)
- 950.225 Molecular Biology 225 (6 points)
- 960.200 Pharmacology 200 (12 points)
- 980.200 Physiology 200 (16 points); and

(c) units to the value of 16 points chosen from:

- 300.200/ Educational Psychology 200/300 (8 points)
- 300.300 (8 points)
- 300.201/ Language and Literacy 201/301 (8 points)
- 300.301 (8 points)
- 300.202/ Teachers’ Work 202/302 (8 points)
- 300.302 (8 points)

(3) Third Year

Units to a total value of 56 points as follows:

(a) third-year Science units to a minimum value of 24 points leading to the completion of an approved Science major as listed in Faculty of Science Regulation 24 and chosen from the units listed in Faculty of Science Regulation 23(c);

(b) if necessary, other second- or third-year Science units to make up the required points, chosen from Faculty of Science Regulation 23(b) and/or (c) and:

(c) 300.303 Introduction to Teaching 303 (8 points)

(4) Fourth Year

Units to a total value of 48 points as set out below:

either

(a) for students studying one major and one minor teaching area—

(i) one of the major curriculum units listed in Faculty of Education Regulation 10(1)(a)(i), worth eight points;

(ii) one of the following minor curriculum units:

- 300.413 Teaching Practicum I (4 points)
- 300.414 Teaching Practicum II (8 points)
- 300.431 Special Education 431 (2 points)
- 300.491 Pedagogical Processes 491 (4 points)
- 300.493 Social, Political and Legal Issues 493 (4 points)

and

(iv) three elective units to the value of 12 points chosen from Faculty of Education Regulation 11;

or

(b) for students studying two major teaching areas—

(i) two of the major curriculum units listed in Faculty of Education Regulation 10(1)(a)(i), worth 16 points;

(ii) 300.431 Special Education 431 (2 points)
- 300.469 Teaching Practicum III (6 points)
- 300.473 Teaching Practicum IV (8 points)
- 300.491 Pedagogical Processes 491 (4 points)
- 300.493 Social, Political and Legal Issues 493 (4 points)

and

(iii) two elective units to the value of eight points chosen from Faculty of Education Regulation 11.

Satisfactory Progress

4. To make satisfactory progress in the course a student shall—

(a) pass, in any year of enrolment, at least half the total points value of all the units in which a final result is recorded; and

(b) pass Introduction to Teaching 303 and each of the Teaching Practicum units.

Admissions and Progress Committee

5.1 There shall be an Admissions and Progress Committee for the combined course which shall consist of:

- the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science;
- the Dean of the Faculty of Education;
- the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Science; and
- the Faculty Administrative Officer of the Faculty of Education.

Credit

6.1 The Admissions and Progress Committee may grant credit towards the combined course for previous work, to a maximum value of 72 points.

(2) Subject to sub-regulations (3), (4), (5) and (6), credit may be granted for—

(a) studies completed at any other approved institution; and/or

(b) units passed through Continuing Education in or after 1995.

(3) The total value of credit granted towards the Bachelor of Science component of the combined course for units completed at an approved institution shall not exceed 48 points.

(4) The total value of credit granted towards the Bachelor of Education component of the combined course for units completed at an approved institution shall not exceed 24 points.

(5) Credit granted towards the combined course for units passed through Continuing Education shall be for first- and second-year units only and shall not exceed 24 points.

(6) Credit shall not be granted for Teaching Practicum units.

Variation to Enrolment

7. The Admissions and Progress Committee may, in exceptional circumstances, permit variations to enrolment in respect of Regulation 3.

Consideration and Reporting of Results

8. The Admissions and Progress Committee shall act on behalf of the Boards of Examiners in Education and Science in...
relation to the consideration and reporting of results in the course.

Award of Conditional Passes or Passes in a Lesser Unit
9.(1) A student who fails to meet the requirements for a pass in a unit, may by decision of the Admissions and Progress Committee, be awarded a conditional pass (P*) in that unit, or a pass in an associated lesser unit.

(2) Where a pass in a lesser unit (NL) is awarded, the associated original unit shall be declared failed.

(3)(a) A conditional pass (P*) shall not be awarded unless—

(i) a mark of 45 per cent or greater has been awarded for the unit;
(ii) more than half the points attempted have been passed; and
(iii) the student has a weighted average of 55 per cent or greater.

(b) The value of units for which conditional passes may be awarded in the combined course shall not exceed 24 points in total.

Student Options Following Exclusion
10. When the Admissions and Progress Review Committee determines that a student shall be excluded from the course, the student may—

(a) appeal against the exclusion by lodging a letter of appeal by hand, post or by email with the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Science with a copy to the Associate Dean of Education, no later than ten University working days after the date of despatch of the written advice of exclusion; and/or

(b) apply to the Faculty of Science for transfer to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

Qualification for Degree of Bachelor of Science
11. On successful completion of the third year of the combined course, a candidate shall be qualified for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science.

Time Limit
12. Unless otherwise approved by the Admissions and Progress Committee in exceptional circumstances, a candidate shall complete the requirements of the combined course within ten calendar years of first enrolling in the course.

PART D

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Education (1025)

Admission
1. A student who qualifies for entry to the Bachelor of Arts may apply to enrol in a combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Education.

General Provisions
2. The provisions of Faculty of Arts Regulations 8 to 46 shall apply to the course.

3. A student enrolled in the course shall complete at least one major sequence chosen from those offered in the Bachelor of Arts and shall nominate the chosen major sequence at the start of the second year of the combined course.

Course Requirements
4. The course shall comprise units to a total value of 192 points as follows:

(1) First Year

(a) first-year units to a total value of 36 points chosen from Faculty of Arts Regulation 39;

(b) 300.100 Education in Australia 100 (6 points)
300.101 Youth Culture 101 (6 points)

(2) Second Year

(a) second-year units to a total value of 32 points chosen from Faculty of Arts Regulation 39;

(b) second-year units to a total value of 16 points chosen from the following:

300.200 Educational Psychology 200 (8 points)
300.201 Language and Literacy 201 (8 points)
300.202 Teachers’ Work 202 (6 points)

(3) Third Year

(a) third-year units to a total value of 40 points chosen from Faculty of Arts Regulation 39;

(b) 300.303 Introduction to Teaching 303 (8 points)

(4) Fourth Year

Units to a total value of 48 points as set out below:

Either

(a) for students studying one major and one minor teaching area—

(i) one of the major curriculum units listed in Faculty of Education Regulation 10(1)(a)(i);

(ii) one of the following minor curriculum units:
300.418 English Curriculum 418 (6 points)
300.421 LOTE Curriculum 421 (6 points)
300.423 Mathematics Curriculum 423 (6 points)
300.426 Career Education Curriculum 426 (6 points)
300.428 Information Technology in the Classroom 428 (6 points)
300.440 Science Curriculum 440 (6 points)
300.441 Social Studies Curriculum 441 (6 points)
300.450 TESOL Curriculum 450 (6 points)
300.459 Special Education Curriculum 459 (6 points)

(iii) 300.413 Teaching Practicum I (4 points)
300.414 Teaching Practicum II (8 points)
300.431 Special Education 431 (2 points)
300.491 Pedagogical Processes 491 (4 points)
300.493 Social, Political and Legal Issues 493 (4 points)

and

(iv) three elective units to the value of 12 points chosen from Faculty of Education Regulation 11;

or

(b) for students studying two major teaching areas—

(i) two of the major curriculum units listed in Faculty of Education Regulation 10(1)(a)(i);

(ii) 300.431 Special Education 431 (2 points)
300.469 Teaching Practicum III (6 points)
300.473 Teaching Practicum IV (8 points)
300.491 Pedagogical Processes 491 (4 points)
300.493 Social, Political and Legal Issues 493 (4 points)

and

(iii) two elective units to the value of 8 points chosen from Faculty of Education Regulation 11.

Satisfactory Progress
5. To make satisfactory progress in the course a student shall:

(a) pass, in any year of enrolment, at least half the total points value of all the units in which a final result is recorded; and

(b) pass Introduction to Teaching 303 and each of the Teaching Practicum units.

Admissions and Progress Committee
6. There shall be an Admissions and Progress Committee for the combined course which shall consist of the
Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts, the Dean of the Faculty of Education, the Sub-Deans of the Faculty of Arts, the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Education, the Senior Faculty Administrative Officer of the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty Administrative Officer of the Faculty of Education.

Credit
7.(1) The Admissions and Progress Committee may grant credit for studies completed at an approved institution in accordance with the provisions of Faculty of Arts Regulation 9 and General Regulation 10.

(2) Credit granted for units completed at an approved institution shall not exceed 54 Arts points and 24 Education points, excluding Teaching Practicum units.

Variations to Enrolment
8. The Admissions and Progress Committee may, in exceptional circumstances, permit variations to enrolment in respect of Regulation 4.

Consideration and Reporting of Results
9. The Admissions and Progress Committee shall act on behalf of the Boards of Examiners in Arts and Education in relation to consideration and reporting of results in the course.

10. (1) Subject to sub-regulation (3), when a student fails, for the first time, to make satisfactory progress in terms of Regulation 5, the committee may:

(a) exclude the student from re-enrolment in the course for a period of not less than one year; or

(b) permit the student to re-enrol in the course, on such conditions as it may specify.

(2) Subject to sub-regulation (3), when a student who has been re-admitted to the combined course in terms of paragraph (1)(b), again fails to make satisfactory progress, the committee may exclude the student from re-enrolment in the course.

(3) In making its determinations in terms of sub-regulations (1) and (2) in relation to any candidate who fails Introduction to Teaching 303 or a Teaching Practicum unit, the committee shall act on the recommendation of the committee of the Faculty of Education established by Faculty of Education Regulation 6(6).

Award of Conditional Passes and Faculty Passes
11. The Admissions and Progress Committee may award to a student who fails to meet the requirements for a pass in a unit—

(a) a conditional pass (P*) for an Arts unit, in accordance with the provisions of Faculty of Arts Regulation 16;

(b) a Faculty Pass for an Education unit in accordance with Faculty of Education Regulation 6A.

Student Options Following Exclusion
12. When the Admissions and Progress Review Committee determines that a student shall be excluded from the course, the student may—

(a) appeal against the exclusion by lodging a letter of appeal by hand, post or by email with the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Arts with a copy to the Associate Dean of Education, no later than ten University working days after the date of despatch of the written advice of exclusion; and/or

(b) apply to the Faculty of Arts for transfer to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Qualification for Degree of Bachelor of Arts
13. On completion of the requirements for the third year of the combined course, a candidate shall be qualified for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Time Limit
14. Unless otherwise approved by the Admissions and Program Committee in exceptional circumstances, a candidate shall complete the requirements of the combined course within ten calendar years of first enrolment for the course.
FACULTY OF ENGINEERING AND
MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES REGULATIONS

Note: For the convenience of students and staff, the course code is recorded against the title of each course. For the Bachelor of Engineering (Part B) the major code is also recorded against each stream. This information, however, does not form part of the Regulations per se.

Regulations approved up to 30 April 2000.

The General Regulations for Academic Courses and the Matriculation Regulations are to be read in conjunction with these regulations.

PART A
GENERAL
1.(1) The qualifications in Engineering and Mathematical Sciences shall be:
(a) Bachelor of Engineering—BE
(b) Bachelor of Computer and Mathematical Sciences—BCM
(c) Diploma in Information Technology—DipIT
(d) Graduate Certificate in Information Technology—GradCertIT
(e) Graduate Diploma in Computer and Mathematical Sciences—GradDipCM
(f) Graduate Diploma in Engineering—GradDipE
(g) Graduate Diploma in Information Technology—GradDipIT
(h) Master of Engineering Science—MEngSc
(i) Master of Engineering—ME
(j) Master of Oil and Gas Engineering—MOGE
(k) Doctor of Engineering—DEng

1 Check availability with the Faculty Administrative Officer.

(2) An applicant who is eligible under the relevant regulations may apply to undertake either the degree of Bachelor of Engineering or the degree of Bachelor of Computer and Mathematical Sciences—
(a) within one of the combined courses described in Part D; or
(b) in conjunction with one of the undergraduate diplomas described in Part E.

(3) A graduate may also apply to enrol as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under the General Regulations for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

2.(1) The regulations governing the Bachelor of Engineering shall be as set out in Part B of these regulations.

(2) The regulations governing the Bachelor of Computer and Mathematical Sciences shall be as set out in Part C of these regulations.

(3) The regulations governing the combined courses leading to the award of the Bachelor of Engineering or the Bachelor of Computer and Mathematical Sciences and another degree shall be as set out in Part D of these regulations.

(4) The regulations governing concurrent enrolments in the Bachelor of Engineering or the Bachelor of Computer and Mathematical Sciences and an undergraduate diploma shall be as set out in Part E of these regulations.

(5) The regulations governing postgraduate programmes in the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences shall be as set out in Parts F, G and H of these regulations.

GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR UNDERGRADUATE COURSES
Changes of Enrolment, Withdrawal from Units and Attendance
3.(1) Unless the Associate Dean, in recognition of exceptional circumstances, approves otherwise, a student will not be permitted to enrol in a unit after the last day of the third week of instruction.

(2) Unless the Associate Dean, in recognition of exceptional circumstances, approves otherwise, a student who withdraws from a unit or, in accordance with Faculty Regulations, is required to withdraw after the deadlines specified for particular categories of enrolment in sub-regulations (3) and (4) shall be declared to have failed that unit.

(3) The deadlines for withdrawal from standard-length semester and full-year units shall be:
(a) for a student enrolled in a first-year unit as part of the first academic year of an undergraduate bachelor’s degree course, as follows:
(i) for a semester unit—no later than the first day of the tenth teaching week of the semester; and
(ii) for a full-year unit—no later than the first day of the sixth teaching week of second semester;
(b) for any student enrolled in a unit in an undergraduate, honours or postgraduate course, other than those specified in paragraph (a), as follows:
(i) for a semester unit—the first day of the eighth teaching week of the semester; and
(ii) for a full-year unit—the first day of the second teaching week of second semester.

(4) The deadline for withdrawal from units of other than standard length shall be the first day of the week following the mid-point of instruction.

(5) Unless the Associate Dean, in recognition of exceptional circumstances, approves otherwise, a student will not be permitted to withdraw from a unit after the last day of the final week of instruction in the unit.

(6)(a) Any student whose attendance at lectures or laboratory classes or work in semester or class examinations has not been satisfactory may be refused admission to the annual examinations by the Faculty.

(b) Any student described in paragraph (a) shall be reported to the Board of Examiners in Engineering and Mathematical Sciences and may be excluded from any further study in the Faculty.

Powers of the Associate Dean of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences
Degree of Bachelor of Engineering
4. The Associate Dean shall have the power to act on behalf of the Faculty in dealing with matters arising under these regulations.

5.(1) The Associate Dean may, after consultation with the head of the relevant department concerned—
(a) permit a candidate to substitute for a unit or units up to a total value of eight points in each year of the course concerned any unit or units of equivalent value offered within the University;
(b) unless otherwise stated in the regulations, approve credit towards courses within the Faculty for units passed through Continuing Education in or after 1995, provided that credits granted on this basis are limited in any case to not more than one sixth of the total load for the course concerned.

Time Limits
6.(1) To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering or the degree of Bachelor of Computer and Mathematical Sciences, unless otherwise approved by the Associate Dean in exceptional circumstances, a student shall—
(a) complete the requirements within ten calendar years of first enrolment for the degree;
(b) complete the first two years of the course within three years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent; and
(c) complete any one year of the course within two years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent.

(2) Where a student is granted credit towards the degree by virtue of previous study in another incomplete degree course in this or another institution or by virtue of units passed through Continuing Education in or after 1995—
(a) the student shall complete the requirements for the degree within ten calendar years of the date on which that previous study began; and
(b) the Associate Dean may reduce the period allowed under paragraph (1)(b) and paragraph (1)(c), to take account of the credit granted, and shall specify the period allowed in writing to the student at the time of enrolment or as soon as possible thereafter.

(3) Where a student is granted credit in terms of sub-regulation (2), the time limit specified in paragraph (1)(a) shall be reduced in proportion to the number of points for which credit has been granted.

(4) Periods of exclusion shall not be counted in the time limits set out in sub-regulation (1) and paragraph (2)(a).

(5) In exceptional circumstances the Associate Dean may approve extensions to the time limits set out in sub-regulation (1) and paragraph (2)(a).

Prerequisites

7. Unless the Associate Dean approves otherwise, all prerequisites for a unit shall have been completed in the four years prior to enrolment in that unit concerned.

Full-time/Part-time Enrolment

8.(1) A standard load in any academic year shall be 48 points.

(2) A student enrolled in units with a total value of 36 points or more in any academic year shall be classified as full-time.

Overload

9. Unless the Associate Dean approves otherwise, a student shall not be permitted to enrol for units with a total value of more than 52 points in any year or 28 points in any semester.

Examination Results

10. In all reports on examinations other than those for a thesis or dissertation the following grades and their associated marks will be used:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Marks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Higher Distinction</td>
<td>80–100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distinction</td>
<td>70–79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Pass</td>
<td>60–69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>50–59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ungraded Pass</td>
<td>UP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass Conditional</td>
<td>P*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ungraded Fail</td>
<td>N+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditional Passes

11.(1) A student who fails to meet the requirements for a pass in a unit may, by decision of the Board of Examiners in Engineering and Mathematical Sciences, be awarded a conditional pass (P*) in that unit.

(2) Unless the Associate Dean approves otherwise, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, a student awarded a conditional pass (P*) in a unit shall not proceed to higher level units in the subject concerned.

Satisfactory Progress

12. A student who in any year of enrolment gains at least half the points value of units for which a final result is recorded shall have made satisfactory progress in that year.

Exclusions

13.(1) The Faculty may exclude from re-enrolment for one or more years a student who—
(a) fails to make satisfactory progress in terms of Regulation 12; or
(b) fails to comply with either of the time limits set out in paragraphs 6(1)(b) and (c); or
(c) fails to comply with any time limit specified by the Associate Dean in terms of paragraph 6(2)(b); or
(d) withdraws more than once from the course; or
(e) fails to satisfy the Faculty in terms of paragraph 3(6)(a).

(2) In determining the period of exclusion to be imposed on a student, the Faculty may take into account the student’s entire academic record in this University.

(3) A student who is excluded from re-enrolment may apply for re-enrolment after the prescribed period of exclusion.

Supplementary Examinations

14.(1) The Board of Examiners in Engineering and Mathematical Sciences may grant supplementary examinations to students who need 12 or fewer points to complete the minimum requirement for the relevant degree.

(2) The format of a supplementary examination may differ from that of the original examination.

Deferred Examinations

15.(1) The Associate Dean may grant deferred examinations.

(2) The format of a deferred examination shall be the same as that of the original examination.

Successive Failures

16. Except with the approval of the Associate Dean, a student who:
(a) has failed the same unit twice; or
(b) has failed units to a total value of 24 points of the same level in a subject shall not be permitted to enrol in any unit of the same level in the same subject.

Course Levels

17. A student shall be—
(a) in the first academic year of a course until 48 points have been accrued;
(b) in the second academic year of a course when the total of points accrued is at least 48 and less than 96;
(c) in the third academic year of the Bachelor of Computer and Mathematical Sciences course after 96 points have been accrued;
(d) in the third academic year of the Bachelor of Engineering course when the total of points accrued is at least 96 and less than 144;
(e) in the fourth academic year of the Bachelor of Engineering course, after 144 points have been accrued.

Appeals

18.(1) A student may appeal against academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals against academic assessment published in the Interfaculty Handbook.

(2) A student may appeal against a sanction which results from an academic assessment in accordance with the procedures set out in the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Handbook.

GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR POSTGRADUATE COURSES

19. Except as otherwise provided in this Part and in Parts F, G and H—
(a) the General Regulations for Academic Courses which relate to the Degree of Master shall apply to the degrees of master in the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences;
(b) the General Regulations for Academic Courses which relate to Graduate Certificates and Graduate Diplomas shall apply to graduate certificates and graduate diplomas in the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences.

Admission
20. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for a graduate certificate or graduate diploma an applicant who—

(a) holds a degree of bachelor awarded by the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or
(b) holds any other bachelor's degree of this University or another recognised institution which in the opinion of the Faculty, having regard to the recommendation of the relevant head(s) of department(s), provides appropriate preparation for the proposed course of study.

21. In exceptional circumstances the Faculty may admit as a candidate for the degree of master an applicant who—

(a) has completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; and
(b) in the opinion of the Faculty has the ability to complete the course.

Enrolment
22.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2) and Regulation 23, a candidate for a certificate or diploma shall enrol each year.

(2) The Associate Dean may, having regard to the recommendation of the head(s) of department(s) concerned, refuse an application for re-enrolment.

Suspension
23.(1) The Associate Dean may, on receipt of a written application from a student, grant a suspension of candidature for any year.

(2) Periods of suspension of candidature granted in terms of sub-regulation (1) shall not be counted for the purposes of determining whether a student is within the relevant time limit.

Examinations, Grades and Marks
24. In all reports on examinations other than those for a thesis or dissertation, the following grades and their associated marks will be used:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HD</td>
<td>80–100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>70–79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR</td>
<td>60–69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>50–59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P*</td>
<td>45–49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N+</td>
<td>40–44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Unsatisfactory Progress
25. A student who—

(a) in any year of enrolment fails to gain at least half the total points value of units for which a final result is recorded; or
(b) fails a unit twice
shall be considered to have made unsatisfactory progress and may re-enrol only with the approval of the Faculty.

Time Limit
26. A student who has not completed the requirements for a certificate or diploma after having been enrolled in the course for the relevant time limit may re-enrol only with the permission of the Faculty.
610.371 Structural Engineering 371 (4 points)
610.372 Computer Analysis of Structures 372 (4 points)
610.321 Structural Engineering 321 (4 points)
610.322 Structural Engineering 322 (5 points)
610.331 Surveying 331 (3 points)
610.332 Surveying 332 (2 points)
610.351 Geomechanics 351 (4 points)
610.352 Geomechanics 352 (5 points)
610.361 Risk Engineering 361 (4 points)
610.362 Project Management 362 (4 points)

(c) Fourth Year

(i) 600.400 Engineering and Society 400 (4 points)
610.401 Project Management 401 (4 points)
610.402 Project Management 402 (4 points)
610.405 Civil Engineering Project 405 (12 points)
600.410 Professional Practicum 410

and

(ii) four units selected from the units available in Groups A to D which follow or from units available within the University chosen with the approval of the Associate Dean on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Civil and Resource Engineering:

Group A—Structures
610.410 Advanced Structural Design 410 (4 points)
610.411 Advanced Structural Analysis 411 (4 points)

Group B—Geomechanics
610.420 Foundation Engineering 420 (4 points)
610.421 Environmental Geomechanics 421 (4 points)

Group C—Hydraulics
610.430 Civil Engineering Hydraulics 430 (4 points)
610.431 Offshore Engineering 431 (4 points)

Group D—General
610.412 Civil Engineering Analysis 412 (4 points)
610.422 Rock Mechanics 422 (4 points)
610.440 Systems Studies 440 (4 points)
610.455 Waste Management 455 (4 points)
610.460 Traffic Engineering 460 (4 points)
630.416 Engineering Finance and Management 416 (4 points)
630.418 Humans in Industry 418 (4 points)
640.402 Water and Wastewater Treatment 402 (4 points)
640.403 Hydrology 403 (4 points)

Electrical and Electronic (620)
6. The units prescribed for the second, third and fourth years of the course shall be as set out below:

(a) Second Year
530.286 Mathematics 286 (7 points)
530.287 Mathematics 287 (6 points)
620.216 Linear Circuits 216 (4 points)
620.215 Linear Systems 215 (4 points)
620.211 Industrial Practice 211 (3 points)
621.213 Electromagnetics and Electromechanics 213 (4 points)
630.451 Mechanical Systems 451 (4 points)
622.204 Physical Electronics 204 (4 points)
622.205 Electrical Properties of Materials 205 (4 points)
622.206 Electronic Circuit Design 206 (4 points)
622.207 Electronic Device Modelling 207 (4 points)

(b) Third Year
(i) 530.353 Mathematics 353 (4 points)
530.354 Mathematics 354 (4 points)
620.318 System Theory 318 (4 points)

620.320 Signal Processing 320 (4 points)
620.315 Fundamentals of Electromagnetic Theory 315 (7 points)
620.333 Engineering Management 333 (4 points)
622.302 Analogue Electronics 302 (5 points)
622.317 Digital Electronics 317 (4 points)
622.303 Digital System Design 303 (4 points)

and

(ii) either
A. for students proceeding to a fourth-year course with an emphasis on Electronics or Communications:
622.308 Quantum- and Opto-Electronics 308 (4 points)
623.314 Information Theory and Coding 314 (4 points)

or
B. for students proceeding to a fourth-year course with an emphasis on Control or Power:
621.301 Rotating Machines 301 (4 points)
621.304 Energy Transmission 304 (4 points)

(c) Fourth Year

(i) 620.403 Electrical and Electronic Engineering Project 403 (12 points)

and

(ii) 600.400 Engineering and Society 400 (4 points)
620.444 Engineering Project Management 444 (4 points)
600.410 Professional Practicum 410

and

(iii) a total of seven units chosen with the approval of the Head of the Department of Electrical and Electronic Engineering which shall comprise:

A. at least three units selected from Group A which follows;
B. at least two units selected from Group B which follows;

and
C. units to make up the required total selected freely from Groups A to D which follow:

Group A
620.406 Computer Architecture 406 (4 points)
620.409 Communications 409 (4 points)
620.421 Control Engineering 421 (4 points)
621.419 Power Electronics 419 (4 points)
622.425 Digital Electronics Systems Design 425 (4 points)

Group B
622.402 RF and Low Noise Electronics 402 (4 points)
622.418 Microelectronics 418 (4 points)

Communications Stream
620.411 Advanced Communications Systems 411 (4 points)
620.424 Lightwave Communications Technology 424 (4 points)

Control Stream
620.413 Adaptive Systems 413 (4 points)
620.427 Digital Control 427 (4 points)

Power Stream
621.417 Power Technologies 417 (4 points)
621.418 Power Systems Control 418 (4 points)

Group C—Electrical and Electronic Engineering Options
620.489 Special Topics 489 (4 points)
623.490 Special Topics 490 (4 points)
623.473 Information Network Systems 473 (4 points)
623.426 Information Network Systems 426 (4 points)
621.301 Rotating Machines 301 (4 points)
621.304 Energy Transmission 304 (4 points)
622.308 Quantum- and Opto-Electronics 308 (4 points)
623.314 Information Theory and Coding 314 (4 points)

**Group D—Computer Science Options**

230.302 Artificial Intelligence and Logic Programming 302 (6 points)
230.225 Human Computer Interaction 225 (4 points)
233.412 Computer Vision 412 (6 points)
231.315 Robotics 315 (6 points)

**Environmental (640)**

7. The course for the second, third and fourth years of the course shall be as set out below:

**(a) Second Year**

(i) 139.101 Biology 101 (12 points)
530.281 Mathematics 281 (6 points)
530.283 Mathematics 283 (6 points)
610.250 Geomechanics 250 (4 points)
640.200 Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)
640.215 Environmental Engineering Design and Management 215 (4 points)
640.221 Data Collection and Analysis 221 (4 points)

(ii) for students who have taken the Chemistry option in the first academic year, the units listed in Stream A; and for students who have taken the Physics option in the first academic year, the units listed in Stream B as follows:

**Stream A**

510.262 Environmental Chemistry 262 (4 points)
and one of:
139.447 Environmental Law 447 (4 points)
640.405 Environmental Policy 405 (4 points)
704.201 Environmental Economics 201 (4 points)

**Stream B**

510.115 Chemistry 115 (8 points)

**(b) Third Year**

(i) 640.311 Fluid Mechanics 311 (4 points)
640.312 Fluid Mechanics 312 (4 points)
640.341 Environmental Mechanics 341 (4 points)
640.342 Environmental Mechanics 342 (4 points)
640.315 Environmental Engineering Design and Management 315 (8 points)
640.352 Computational Methods in Environmental Engineering 352 (4 points)
640.351 Analytical Methods in Environmental Engineering 351 (4 points)
610.351 Geomechanics 351 (4 points)
640.340 Ecological Engineering 340 (4 points)
and

(ii) for students who completed the second year of the course in Stream A, the units listed under Stream A below; and for students who completed the second year of the course in Stream B, the units listed in Stream B below:

**Stream A**

510.362 Environmental Chemistry 362 (4 points)
and one unit chosen from:
060.302 Geomorphology 302 (4 points)
139.447 Environmental Law 447 (4 points)
640.405 Environmental Policy 405 (4 points)
704.201 Environmental Economics 201 (4 points)
950.250 Microbiology 250 (4 points)

**Stream B**

510.262 Environmental Chemistry 262 (4 points)
510.362 Environmental Chemistry 362 (4 points)

**(c) Fourth Year**

(i) 600.400 Engineering and Society 400 (4 points)
640.406 Environmental Engineering Project 406 (12 points)
640.415 Environmental Engineering Design and Management 415 (8 points)
640.416 Theory of Environmental Engineering Design 416 (4 points)
600.410 Professional Practicum 410

(ii) units to a total value of 20 points selected with the approval of the Head of the Department of Environmental Engineering from the following:

- 640.403 Hydrology 403 (4 points)
- 640.407 Oceanographic Engineering 407 (4 points)
- 640.422 Mixing and Dispersion 422 (4 points)
- 640.402 Water and Wastewater Treatment 402 (4 points)
- 640.414 Contaminant Fate and Transport 414 (4 points)
- 640.451 Applied Aquatic Ecology 451 (4 points)

(iii) a total of seven units which shall comprise:

A. 623.407 Software Quality and Reliability 407 (4 points)

**Information Technology (623)**

8. The units prescribed for the second, third and fourth years of the course shall be as set out below:

**(a) Second Year**

(i) 530.287 Mathematics 287 (6 points)
530.288 Mathematics 288 (4 points)
620.216 Linear Circuits 216 (4 points)
620.215 Linear Systems 215 (4 points)
620.211 Industrial Practice 211 (3 points)
622.211 Electronic Devices 211 (4 points)
622.206 Electronic Circuit Design 206 (4 points)
623.213 Computer Architecture and Organisation 213 (4 points)
623.214 Computer Operating Systems 214 (4 points)
623.215 Computer Graphics Hardware and Algorithms 215 (3 points)
623.216 Algorithms and Data Structures 216 (4 points)
623.217 Software Design and Programming Languages 217 (4 points)

**(b) Third Year**

(i) 530.353 Mathematics 353 (4 points)
530.357 Mathematics 357 (2 points)
620.318 System Theory 318 (4 points)
620.320 Signal Processing 320 (4 points)
620.333 Engineering Management 333 (4 points)
622.303 Digital System Design 303 (4 points)
623.304 Computational Theory 304 (4 points)
623.305 Advanced Computer Architectures 305 (5 points)
623.306 Software Engineering 306 (5 points)
623.307 Database Systems 307 (4 points)
623.314 Information Theory and Coding 314 (4 points)

**Fourth Year**

(i) 623.406 Information Technology Project 406 (12 points)

(ii) either

622.317 Digital Electronics 317 (4 points)
or
233.413 Visualisation 413 (6 points)

**(c) Fourth Year**

(i) 600.400 Engineering and Society 400 (4 points)
620.444 Engineering Project Management 444 (4 points)
600.410 Professional Practicum 410

(ii) a total of seven units which shall comprise:

A. 623.407 Software Quality and Reliability 407 (4 points)
623.408 Real-time Distributed Systems 408  
623.473 Information Network Systems 473

B. a minimum of one stream, comprising two units selected from Group A which follows; and
C. other units to make up the required total of units selected from Groups A to C which follow:

**Group A**

**Software Systems Engineering Stream**

233.401 Formal Methods in Software Engineering 401 (6 points)
230.225 Human Computer Interaction 225 (4 points)

**Network Systems Engineering Stream**

620.409 Communications 409 (4 points)
623.426 Information Network Design 426 (4 points)

**Computer Systems Engineering Stream**

622.425 Digital Electronics Systems Design 425 (4 points)
623.410 Fault Tolerant Systems 410 (4 points)

**Group B**

**Electrical and Electronic Engineering Options**

620.489 Special Topics 489 (4 points)
623.490 Special Topics 490 (4 points)
620.421 Control Engineering 421 (4 points)
620.413 Adaptive Systems 413 (4 points)
620.427 Digital Control 427 (4 points)
622.317 Digital Electronics 317 (4 points)

**Group C**

**Computer Science Options**

233.407 Neural Computation 407 (6 points)
233.412 Computer Vision 412 (6 points)
231.315 Robotics 315 (6 points)
233.411 Algorithms for Artificial Intelligence 411 (6 points)
233.413 Visualisation 413 (6 points)

**Materials (631)**

9. The units prescribed for the second, third and fourth years of the course shall be as set out below:

**Second Year**

(i) 530.282 Mathematics 282 (7 points)
530.283 Mathematics 283 (6 points)
610.211 Solid Mechanics 211 (4 points)
630.203 Materials Engineering 203 (4 points)
630.204 Materials Engineering 204 (4 points)
630.213 Engineering Design 213 (4 points)
630.214 Manufacturing 214 (4 points)
631.202 Thermodynamics 202 (4 points)
640.200 Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)

(ii) 560.101 Physics 101 (6 points)
510.111 Chemistry 111 (2 points); and
510.112 Chemistry 112 (6 points)

**Third Year**

630.300 Applied Thermodynamics 300 (4 points)
630.301 Thermofluids 301 (4 points)
630.302 Manufacturing Processes 302 (4 points)
631.300 Phase Transformations 300 (6 points)
631.301 Materials Characterisation 301 (3 points)
631.302 Electrical Materials 302 (5 points)
631.303 Degradation of Materials 303 (5 points)

**Fourth Year**

(i) 600.400 Engineering and Society 400 (4 points)
631.406 Materials Engineering Project 406 (12 points)
600.410 Professional Practicum 410

(ii) units totalling eight points selected from the following:
620.317 Instrumentation Engineering 317 (4 points)
630.301 Computing 301 (4 points)
631.312 Thermofluids 312 (4 points)
630.322 Control and Mechatronics 322 (4 points)
630.331 Dynamics 331 (4 points)
630.340 Risk and Probability in Engineering 340 (4 points)
630.350 Mechanical Engineering Project 350 (4 points)
630.351 Mechanical Engineering Project 351 (4 points)

(ii) units totalling 24 points selected from the following:
630.405 Mechanical Design 405 (4 points)
630.407 Energy Systems 407 (4 points)

**Mechanical (630)**

10. The units prescribed for the second, third and fourth years of the course shall be as set out below:

**(a) Second Year**

(i) 530.282 Mathematics 282 (7 points)
530.283 Mathematics 283 (6 points)
610.211 Solid Mechanics 211 (4 points)
630.203 Materials Engineering 203 (4 points)
630.204 Materials Engineering 204 (4 points)
630.213 Engineering Design 213 (4 points)
630.214 Manufacturing 214 (4 points)
631.202 Thermodynamics 202 (4 points)
640.200 Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)

(ii) 560.101 Physics 101 (6 points)
510.111 Chemistry 111 (2 points); and
510.112 Chemistry 112 (6 points)

**(b) Third Year**

630.300 Applied Thermodynamics 300 (4 points)
630.301 Thermofluids 301 (4 points)
630.302 Manufacturing Processes 302 (4 points)
631.300 Phase Transformations 300 (6 points)
631.301 Materials Characterisation 301 (3 points)
631.302 Electrical Materials 302 (5 points)
631.303 Degradation of Materials 303 (5 points)

**(c) Fourth Year**

(i) 600.400 Engineering and Society 400 (4 points)
631.406 Materials Engineering Project 406 (12 points)
600.410 Professional Practicum 410

(ii) units totalling 24 points selected from the following:
630.405 Mechanical Design 405 (4 points)
630.407 Energy Systems 407 (4 points)
Mechatronics (632)

11. The units prescribed for the second, third and fourth years of the course shall be as set out below:

(a) Second Year

530.282 Mathematics 282 (7 points)
530.283 Mathematics 283 (6 points)
610.205 Computer Applications 205 (4 points)
610.211 Solid Mechanics 211 (4 points)
630.200 Applied Thermodynamics 200 (4 points)
630.203 Materials Engineering 203 (4 points)
630.205 Machine Dynamics 205 (4 points)
630.213 Engineering Design 213 (4 points)
630.214 Manufacturing 214 (3 points)
620.202 Mechatronics Project and Electronics 202 (8 points)

(iii) units totalling eight points selected from sub-
paragraph 10(c)(ii) or, with the approval of the Associate
Dean, on the recommendation of the Head of Department of
Mechanical and Materials Engineering, from units available
within the University.

(b) Third Year

(i) 230.124 Java Programming 124 (6 points)
630.309 Electric Machines 309 (4 points)
630.305 Mechanisms and Multi-body Systems 305 (4 points)
630.322 Control and Mechatronics 322 (4 points)
630.340 Risk and Probability in Engineering 340 (4 points)
620.202 Mechatronics Project and Electronics 202 (8 points)
630.350 Mechanical Engineering Project 350 (4 points)

(ii) either
231.315 Robotics 315 (6 points)
or
233.412 Computer Vision 412 (6 points)

(iii) units totalling eight points selected from the following:
620.317 Instrumentation Engineering 317 (4 points)*
630.301 Computing 301 (4 points)
630.303 Manufacturing 303 (4 points)
630.312 Thermofluids 312 (4 points)*

* Recommended options

(c) Fourth Year

(i) 600.400 Engineering and Society 400 (4 points)
630.450 Mechatronics Engineering Project 450 (12 points)
600.410 Professional Practicum 410

(ii) units totalling 32 points selected from the units listed in
paragraph 11(b), or from the following:
230.224 Object-oriented Programming 224 (6 points)*
630.405 Mechanical Design 405 (4 points)*
630.409 Project Management and Financing 409 (4 points)*

630.411 Advanced Control and Mechatronics 411 (4 points)*
630.412 Noise and Vibration 412 (4 points)
630.416 Engineering Finance and Management 416 (4 points)
630.418 Humans in Industry 418 (4 points)*
630.423 Manufacturing Technology 423 (4 points)
630.440 Tribology 440 (4 points)
621.419 Power Electronics 419 (4 points)
620.406 Computer Architecture 406 (4 points)

* Recommended options

Resource (660)

12. The units prescribed for the second, third and fourth years of
the course shall be as set out below:

(a) Second Year

1 Entry to the second year of the Resource Engineering course is
subject to quota.

530.281 Mathematics 281 (6 points)
530.283 Mathematics 283 (6 points)
610.251 Engineering Geology 251 (4 points)
610.250 Geomechanics 250 (4 points)
610.211 Solid Mechanics 211 (4 points)
610.212 Solid Mechanics 212 (4 points)
630.203 Materials Engineering 203 (4 points)
630.204 Materials Engineering 204 (4 points)
630.205 Machine Dynamics 205 (4 points)
630.200 Applied Thermodynamics 200 (4 points)
640.200 Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)

(b) Third Year

(i) 520.304 Mineral and Petroleum Resources 304 (4 points)
610.321 Structural Engineering 321 (4 points)
610.351 Geomechanics 351 (4 points)
630.412 Noise and Vibration 412 (4 points)
631.312 Mineral Processing 312 (4 points)
610.301 Fluid Mechanics 301 (4 points)

(ii) the units in one of Streams A to F:

- **Stream A— Mining Engineering**
  610.322 Structural Engineering 322 (5 points)
  610.352 Geomechanics 352 (5 points)
  610.422 Rock Mechanics 422 (4 points)
  631.322 Extractive Metallurgy 322 (4 points)
  610.302 Fluid Mechanics 302 (4 points)
  640.340 Ecological Engineering 340 (4 points)

- **Stream B—Mineral Processing**
  610.205 Computer Applications 205 (4 points)
  610.422 Rock Mechanics 422 (4 points)
  631.307 Process Control 307 (5 points)
  631.308 Degradation of Materials 308 (5 points)
  631.322 Extractive Metallurgy 322 (4 points)
  640.340 Ecological Engineering 340 (4 points)

- **Stream C—Oil and Gas Engineering**
  620.317 Instrumentation Engineering 317 (4 points)
  631.307 Process Control 307 (5 points)
  640.340 Ecological Engineering 340 (4 points)
  650.304 Oil and Gas Processing 304 (4 points)
  650.305 Oil and Gas Extraction 305 (4 points)
  660.362 Project Management 362 (4 points)

- **Stream D—Offshore Engineering**
  610.372 Computer Analysis of Structures 372 (4 points)
  610.322 Structural Engineering 322 (5 points)
  610.352 Geomechanics 352 (5 points)
  640.312 Fluid Mechanics 312 (4 points)
  650.320 Naval Architecture 320 (4 points)
  660.362 Project Management 362 (4 points)

- **Stream E—Environmental Engineering**
  510.262 Environmental Chemistry 262 (4 points)
  610.455 Waste Management 455 (4 points)
  631.322 Extractive Metallurgy 322 (4 points)
  640.340 Ecological Engineering 340 (4 points)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>640.312</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics 312</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650.304</td>
<td>Oil and Gas Processing 304</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stream F—Process Automation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>610.205</td>
<td>Computer Applications 205</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630.322</td>
<td>Control and Mechatronics 322</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631.307</td>
<td>Process Control 307</td>
<td>(5 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631.322</td>
<td>Extractive Metallurgy 322</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640.340</td>
<td>Ecological Engineering 340</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650.304</td>
<td>Oil and Gas Processing 304</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Year**

(i) 600.400 Engineering and Society 400 (4 points)
(ii) 660.403 Project Management 403 (4 points)
(iii) 660.404 Project Management 404 (4 points)
(iv) 660.410 Resource Engineering Project 410 (12 points)
(v) 660.410 Professional Practicum 410

**Stream A—Mining Engineering**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>520.405</td>
<td>Mine Geology 405</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660.402</td>
<td>Open Pit Mining 402</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660.405</td>
<td>Underground Mining 405</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660.412</td>
<td>Mine Design 412</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660.461</td>
<td>Risk Engineering 461</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and

one unit chosen from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>610.407</td>
<td>Modelling in Rock Mechanics 407</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610.421</td>
<td>Environmental Geomechanics 421</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620.309</td>
<td>Electric Machines 309</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620.317</td>
<td>Instrumentation Engineering 317</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660.413</td>
<td>Mining Economics 413</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stream B—Mineral Processing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>630.419</td>
<td>Materials 419</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631.414</td>
<td>Advanced Materials Processing 414</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660.421</td>
<td>Advanced Pyrometallurgy 421</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660.422</td>
<td>Advanced Hydrometallurgy 422</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and

two units chosen from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>610.421</td>
<td>Environmental Geomechanics 421</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610.455</td>
<td>Waste Management 455</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620.309</td>
<td>Electric Machines 309</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620.317</td>
<td>Instrumentation Engineering 317</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630.416</td>
<td>Engineering Finance and Management 416</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630.440</td>
<td>Tribology 440</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631.402</td>
<td>Physical Metallurgy 402</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631.405</td>
<td>Fracture of Materials 405</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631.413</td>
<td>Engineering Materials Selection and Design 413</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650.304</td>
<td>Oil and Gas Processing 304</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660.461</td>
<td>Risk Engineering 461</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stream C—Oil and Gas Engineering**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>650.401</td>
<td>Oil and Gas Engineering 401</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650.402</td>
<td>Oil and Gas Engineering 402</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650.411</td>
<td>Oil and Gas Processing 411</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650.412</td>
<td>Oil and Gas Processing 412</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and

two units chosen from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>620.309</td>
<td>Electric Machines 309</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630.312</td>
<td>Thermofluids 312</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630.405</td>
<td>Mechanical Design 405</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630.416</td>
<td>Engineering Finance and Management 416</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630.418</td>
<td>Humans in Industry 418</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630.419</td>
<td>Materials 419</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631.308</td>
<td>Degradation of Materials 308</td>
<td>(5 points)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stream D—Offshore Engineering**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>610.406</td>
<td>Offshore Foundation Systems 406</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610.411</td>
<td>Advanced Structural Analysis 411</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650.420</td>
<td>Offshore Platforms 420</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660.441</td>
<td>Ocean Engineering 441</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and

two units chosen from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>620.309</td>
<td>Electric Machines 309</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620.317</td>
<td>Instrumentation Engineering 317</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630.416</td>
<td>Engineering Finance and Management 416</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631.308</td>
<td>Degradation of Materials 308</td>
<td>(5 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631.405</td>
<td>Fracture of Materials 405</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650.304</td>
<td>Oil and Gas Processing 304</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660.461</td>
<td>Risk Engineering 461</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stream E—Environmental Engineering**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>610.421</td>
<td>Environmental Geomechanics 421</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640.403</td>
<td>Hydrology 403</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640.450</td>
<td>Resource Engineering Impacts and Management 450</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660.461</td>
<td>Risk Engineering 461</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and

two units chosen from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>610.322</td>
<td>Structural Engineering 322</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610.426</td>
<td>Environmental Management 426</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620.317</td>
<td>Instrumentation Engineering 317</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631.308</td>
<td>Degradation of Materials 308</td>
<td>(5 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640.405</td>
<td>Environmental Policy 405</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640.407</td>
<td>Oceanographic Engineering 407</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stream F—Process Automation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>620.317</td>
<td>Instrumentation Engineering 317</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630.405</td>
<td>Mechanical Design 405</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630.419</td>
<td>Materials 419</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631.414</td>
<td>Advanced Materials Processing 414</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and

two units chosen from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>610.455</td>
<td>Waste Management 455</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620.309</td>
<td>Electric Machines 309</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630.411</td>
<td>Advanced Control and Mechatronics 411</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630.416</td>
<td>Engineering Finance and Management 416</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630.422</td>
<td>Thermofluids 422</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630.440</td>
<td>Tribology 440</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660.461</td>
<td>Risk Engineering 461</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applied Ocean Science (645)**

13. The units prescribed for the second and third years of the course shall be as set out below:

(a) Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>640.200</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics 200</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.100</td>
<td>Chemistry 100</td>
<td>(12 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139.101</td>
<td>Biology 101</td>
<td>(12 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139.202</td>
<td>Marine Science 202</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610.250</td>
<td>Geomechanics 250</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.283</td>
<td>Mathematics 283</td>
<td>(6 points)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>060.302</td>
<td>Geomorphology 302</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139.202</td>
<td>Introduction to Marine Science 202</td>
<td>(4 points)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 This is an interim third-year course and will be revised for 2001.
the practical work completed during the professional practicum or practical experience in a suitable engineering environment as approved by the Associate Dean.

The Honours Degree

15.(1) The Faculty may award the degree with honours to a student who has completed the course at a sufficiently high level.

(2) The Faculty shall determine, in accordance with Faculty policy, whether honours are to be awarded, and if so, the grade of honours to be awarded.

Professional Practicum

16. Students are required to complete not less than 12 weeks' professional practicum or practical experience in a suitable engineering environment as approved by the Associate Dean.

17. Student are required to make their own arrangements for practical experience, but to facilitate their efforts they should seek advice from members of the Faculty and register with the Careers Centre.

18.(1) A student who produces evidence of having completed satisfactory work in terms of Regulation 16 before being admitted to the first year of study may, on application, be granted exemption from its provision.

(2) In exceptional circumstances, the Associate Dean may vary the requirements for professional practicum if satisfied that such practical experience cannot be obtained or undertaken.

19.(1) Before the end of the first semester of the final year of the course, a candidate shall submit through the Faculty Office a report of approximately 1500 to 2000 words on practical work completed during the professional practicum required under Regulation 16.

(2) The Faculty shall obtain from the employer or employers, a statement concerning the nature and duration of the practical work and the candidate's conduct.

PART C

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMPUTER AND MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES (5010)

Course Requirements

1.(1) To qualify for the degree a candidate shall complete a course comprising units to a minimum value of 144 points and a maximum of 168 points, which shall include two standard major sequences, comprising in each case at least 24 points at third-year level and associated prerequisite units.

(2) The two major sequences required under sub-regulation (1) shall comprise:

(iii) a unit to a minimum value of four points chosen from the units available within the University with the approval of the Associate Dean, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Environmental Engineering.

Fourth-year Project

14.(1) For the fourth-year project a student shall attend the prescribed seminars and submit for examination no later than 12 noon on the first University working day following the last day of the second semester a project report in the prescribed format.

(2) If a student fails to submit the project report by the required date a penalty shall be applied to it in accordance with Faculty policy, unless the Associate Dean is satisfied that there were exceptional circumstances to justify the late submission.

The Honours Degree

15.(1) The Faculty may award the degree with honours to a student who has completed the course at a sufficiently high level.

(2) The Faculty shall determine, in accordance with Faculty policy, whether honours are to be awarded, and if so, the grade of honours to be awarded.

Professional Practicum

16. Students are required to complete not less than 12 weeks' professional practicum or practical experience in a suitable engineering environment as approved by the Associate Dean.

17. Student are required to make their own arrangements for practical experience, but to facilitate their efforts they should seek advice from members of the Faculty and register with the Careers Centre.

18.(1) A student who produces evidence of having completed satisfactory work in terms of Regulation 16 before being admitted to the first year of study may, on application, be granted exemption from its provision.

(2) In exceptional circumstances, the Associate Dean may vary the requirements for professional practicum if satisfied that such practical experience cannot be obtained or undertaken.

19.(1) Before the end of the first semester of the final year of the course, a candidate shall submit through the Faculty Office a report of approximately 1500 to 2000 words on practical work completed during the professional practicum required under Regulation 16.

(2) The Faculty shall obtain from the employer or employers, a statement concerning the nature and duration of the practical work and the candidate's conduct.

PART C

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMPUTER AND MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES (5010)

Course Requirements

1.(1) To qualify for the degree a candidate shall complete a course comprising units to a minimum value of 144 points and a maximum of 168 points, which shall include two standard major sequences, comprising in each case at least 24 points at third-year level and associated prerequisite units.

(2) The two major sequences required under sub-regulation (1) shall comprise:

(iii) a unit to a minimum value of four points chosen from the units available within the University with the approval of the Associate Dean, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Environmental Engineering.

Fourth-year Project

14.(1) For the fourth-year project a student shall attend the prescribed seminars and submit for examination no later than 12 noon on the first University working day following the last day of the second semester a project report in the prescribed format.

(2) If a student fails to submit the project report by the required date a penalty shall be applied to it in accordance with Faculty policy, unless the Associate Dean is satisfied that there were exceptional circumstances to justify the late submission.

The Honours Degree

15.(1) The Faculty may award the degree with honours to a student who has completed the course at a sufficiently high level.

(2) The Faculty shall determine, in accordance with Faculty policy, whether honours are to be awarded, and if so, the grade of honours to be awarded.

Professional Practicum

16. Students are required to complete not less than 12 weeks' professional practicum or practical experience in a suitable engineering environment as approved by the Associate Dean.

17. Student are required to make their own arrangements for practical experience, but to facilitate their efforts they should seek advice from members of the Faculty and register with the Careers Centre.

18.(1) A student who produces evidence of having completed satisfactory work in terms of Regulation 16 before being admitted to the first year of study may, on application, be granted exemption from its provision.

(2) In exceptional circumstances, the Associate Dean may vary the requirements for professional practicum if satisfied that such practical experience cannot be obtained or undertaken.

19.(1) Before the end of the first semester of the final year of the course, a candidate shall submit through the Faculty Office a report of approximately 1500 to 2000 words on practical work completed during the professional practicum required under Regulation 16.

(2) The Faculty shall obtain from the employer or employers, a statement concerning the nature and duration of the practical work and the candidate's conduct.

PART C

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMPUTER AND MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES (5010)

Course Requirements

1.(1) To qualify for the degree a candidate shall complete a course comprising units to a minimum value of 144 points and a maximum of 168 points, which shall include two standard major sequences, comprising in each case at least 24 points at third-year level and associated prerequisite units.

(2) The two major sequences required under sub-regulation (1) shall comprise:

(iii) a unit to a minimum value of four points chosen from the units available within the University with the approval of the Associate Dean, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Environmental Engineering.

Fourth-year Project

14.(1) For the fourth-year project a student shall attend the prescribed seminars and submit for examination no later than 12 noon on the first University working day following the last day of the second semester a project report in the prescribed format.

(2) If a student fails to submit the project report by the required date a penalty shall be applied to it in accordance with Faculty policy, unless the Associate Dean is satisfied that there were exceptional circumstances to justify the late submission.

The Honours Degree

15.(1) The Faculty may award the degree with honours to a student who has completed the course at a sufficiently high level.

(2) The Faculty shall determine, in accordance with Faculty policy, whether honours are to be awarded, and if so, the grade of honours to be awarded.

Professional Practicum

16. Students are required to complete not less than 12 weeks' professional practicum or practical experience in a suitable engineering environment as approved by the Associate Dean.

17. Student are required to make their own arrangements for practical experience, but to facilitate their efforts they should seek advice from members of the Faculty and register with the Careers Centre.

18.(1) A student who produces evidence of having completed satisfactory work in terms of Regulation 16 before being admitted to the first year of study may, on application, be granted exemption from its provision.

(2) In exceptional circumstances, the Associate Dean may vary the requirements for professional practicum if satisfied that such practical experience cannot be obtained or undertaken.

19.(1) Before the end of the first semester of the final year of the course, a candidate shall submit through the Faculty Office a report of approximately 1500 to 2000 words on practical work completed during the professional practicum required under Regulation 16.

(2) The Faculty shall obtain from the employer or employers, a statement concerning the nature and duration of the practical work and the candidate's conduct.

PART C

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMPUTER AND MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES (5010)

Course Requirements

1.(1) To qualify for the degree a candidate shall complete a course comprising units to a minimum value of 144 points and a maximum of 168 points, which shall include two standard major sequences, comprising in each case at least 24 points at third-year level and associated prerequisite units.

(2) The two major sequences required under sub-regulation (1) shall comprise:

(iii) a unit to a minimum value of four points chosen from the units available within the University with the approval of the Associate Dean, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Environmental Engineering.

Fourth-year Project

14.(1) For the fourth-year project a student shall attend the prescribed seminars and submit for examination no later than 12 noon on the first University working day following the last day of the second semester a project report in the prescribed format.

(2) If a student fails to submit the project report by the required date a penalty shall be applied to it in accordance with Faculty policy, unless the Associate Dean is satisfied that there were exceptional circumstances to justify the late submission.

The Honours Degree

15.(1) The Faculty may award the degree with honours to a student who has completed the course at a sufficiently high level.

(2) The Faculty shall determine, in accordance with Faculty policy, whether honours are to be awarded, and if so, the grade of honours to be awarded.

Professional Practicum

16. Students are required to complete not less than 12 weeks' professional practicum or practical experience in a suitable engineering environment as approved by the Associate Dean.

17. Student are required to make their own arrangements for practical experience, but to facilitate their efforts they should seek advice from members of the Faculty and register with the Careers Centre.

18.(1) A student who produces evidence of having completed satisfactory work in terms of Regulation 16 before being admitted to the first year of study may, on application, be granted exemption from its provision.

(2) In exceptional circumstances, the Associate Dean may vary the requirements for professional practicum if satisfied that such practical experience cannot be obtained or undertaken.

19.(1) Before the end of the first semester of the final year of the course, a candidate shall submit through the Faculty Office a report of approximately 1500 to 2000 words on practical work completed during the professional practicum required under Regulation 16.

(2) The Faculty shall obtain from the employer or employers, a statement concerning the nature and duration of the practical work and the candidate's conduct.
320.224 (CS) Object-oriented Programming 224 (6 points)
320.225 (CS) Human Computer Interaction 225 (4 points)
320.226 (CS) Unix and Windows Programming 226 (4 points)
320.227 (CS) Discrete Structures 227 (4 points)
320.201 2C1: Calculus (4 points)
320.202 2C2: Calculus (4 points)
320.203 2LA: Linear Algebra (4 points)
320.207 2MM: Mathematical Methods (4 points)
320.270 2ASM1: Applied Statistical Modelling 1 (4 points)
320.271 2ASM2: Applied Statistical Modelling 2 (4 points)
320.273 2MA1: Matrix Algebra 1 (4 points)
320.277 2MA2: Matrix Algebra 2 (4 points)
320.275 2MC: Multivariate Calculus (4 points)
320.220 2AI Networks and Optimisation (4 points)
320.222 2A2: Mathematics in the Real World (4 points)
320.231 2CA1: Concepts in Analysis (4 points)
320.232 2GA2: Geometry and Algebra with Applications to Computer Science (4 points)
320.261 2S1: Probability (4 points)
320.262 2S2: Statistical Inference (4 points)

(c) Third Year
320.300 (CS) Algorithms 300 (6 points)
320.301 (CS) Functional Programming 301 (6 points)
320.302 (CS) Artificial Intelligence and Logic Programming 302 (6 points)
320.304 (CS) Concurrent Programming 304 (6 points)
321.311 (CS) Computer Graphics 311 (6 points)
321.312 (CS) Computer Networks 312 (6 points)
321.313 (CS) Databases 313 (6 points)
321.314 (CS) Software Engineering 314 (6 points)
321.315 (CS) Robotics 315 (6 points)
321.316 (CS) Operating Systems 316 (6 points)
323.407 (CS) Neural Computation 407 (6 points)
323.412 (CS) Computer Vision 412 (6 points)
320.321 3A1: Operations Research and Optimisation (6 points)
320.322 3A2: Numerical Analysis and Scientific Computing (6 points)
320.324 3A4: Control Theory (6 points)
320.325 3A5: Continuum Mechanics and Industrial Modelling (6 points)
320.326 3A6: Geophysical Continuum Mechanics (6 points)
320.327 3A7: Chaos and Dynamical Systems (6 points)
320.329 3A9: Advanced Topics in Applied Mathematics (6 points)
320.332 3P2: Manifolds (6 points)
320.333 3P3: Linear Analysis (6 points)
320.335 3P5: Groups and Symmetry (6 points)
320.337 3P7: Rings and Number Theory (6 points)
320.339 3P9: Advanced Topics in Pure Mathematics (6 points)
320.361 3S1: Probability Theory (6 points)
320.362 3S2: Generalised Linear Models and Discrete Data (6 points)
320.363 3S3: Sample Surveys and Design of Experiments (6 points)
320.364 3S4: Applied Probability (6 points)
320.365 3S5: Industrial Statistics and Total Quality Management (6 points)
320.366 3S6: Applied Statistical Methods (6 points)
320.367 3S7: Multivariate Methods and Time Series (6 points)
320.369 3S9: Advanced Topics in Mathematical Statistics (6 points)
350.200 3S0: Stochastic Processes with Applications (6 points)
350.341 3M1: Mathematical Methods 341 (6 points)
350.342 3M2: Complex Variable Methods (6 points)
350.343 3M3: History of Mathematics (6 points)

Honours

4.(1) Applicants who—
(a) have completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Computer and Mathematical Sciences pass degree of this University, or its equivalent; and
(b) unless otherwise approved by the Faculty, have completed within the previous two years the final unit or units of the major subject in which they intend to proceed to honours
may, with the approval of the Faculty, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Mathematics and Statistics or the Head of the Department of Computer Science, enrol for the degree with honours in either Mathematics or Computer Science.

(2) The Faculty may approve joint honours courses arranged by two or more departments of which at least one shall be the Department of Mathematics and Statistics or the Department of Computer Science.

(3) Candidates who complete the requirements of the Bachelor of Computer and Mathematical Sciences degree in the first semester in any year may be granted permission to enrol in the honours course in the second semester of the same year.

5.(1) In exceptional circumstances, and having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Mathematics and Statistics or the Head of the Department of Computer Science, the Faculty may permit a candidate for the pass degree who requires 12 points or fewer to complete that degree to enrol for the degree with honours.

(2) Unless otherwise approved by the Faculty, a candidate permitted to enrol for the degree with honours in terms of sub-regulation (1) shall complete the remaining requirements for the pass degree and the requirements for the honours degree within the time specified for completion of the honours degree under Regulation 7.

Course Requirements
6. Candidates for the honours degree shall fulfil the requirements for a course recommended by the Head of the Department of Computer Science or the Head of the Department of Mathematics and Statistics and approved by the Faculty.

Time Limits
7.(1) Unless the Associate Dean in recognition of exceptional circumstances approves otherwise, candidates for the honours degree shall complete all requirements for the course within three years.

(2) Candidates shall complete all the requirements for the honours degree by 30 November in the final year of enrolment in the honours course, unless the Associate Dean approves in writing an extension of time because of exceptional circumstances.

Results
8.(1) The final results of candidates for the honours degree shall be recorded in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 19.

(2) In the case of a part-time student enrolment for the second year of the course shall be conditional upon the Board of Examiners in Engineering and Mathematical Sciences reporting satisfactory progress in the first year.
Restrictions
9.(1) Supplementary examinations shall not be granted to candidates for the honours degree.

(2) Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate who fails or is declared to have failed the honours course shall not be permitted to re-enrol for honours in the same subject.

PART D(1)

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE AND BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING (S013)

1. Students who are qualified for entry to both the Bachelor of Science course and the Bachelor of Engineering course may apply to enrol in a combined course leading to the award of both degrees.

2.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation 4(2) below, the combined course shall be as follows:

(a) for students intending to major in subjects other than Chemistry in their Bachelor of Science degree:

(i) First Year
A. Civil, Electrical and Electronic, Materials, Mechanical, Mechatronics or Resource Engineering

- 530.101 Mathematics 101 (6 points)
- 530.102 Mathematics 102 (6 points)
- 600.101 Engineering 101: Introduction to Engineering Mechanics (6 points)
- 600.102 Engineering 102: Introduction to Electrical and Electronic Engineering (6 points)
- 600.103 Introduction to Professional Engineering 103 (6 points)
- 560.100 Physics 100 (12 points)
- 230.124 Java Programming 124 (6 points)

and either

- 230.123 Foundations of Computer Science 123 (6 points)
- 230.104 Foundations of Information Technology 104 (6 points)

B. Environmental Engineering

- 530.101 Mathematics 101 (6 points)
- 530.102 Mathematics 102 (6 points)
- 600.101 Engineering 101: Introduction to Engineering Mechanics (6 points)
- 600.102 Engineering 102: Introduction to Electrical and Electronic Engineering (6 points)
- 600.103 Introduction to Professional Engineering 103 (6 points)
- 510.100 Chemistry 100 (12 points)

and

first-year units selected from Faculty of Science Regulation 23 to the value of 12 points.

(ii) Second Year
A. Civil, Electrical and Electronic, Materials, Mechanical, Mechatronics or Resource Engineering

Second-year Science units selected from those listed in Science Regulation 23 leading to a major in one or two of Computer Science, Information Technology, Mathematics, Physics and having in the aggregate a minimum value of 16 points;

- 530.201 2C1: Calculus (4 points)
- 530.205 2C2: Calculus (4 points)
- 530.203 2LA: Linear Algebra (4 points)
- 530.207 2MM: Mathematical Methods (4 points)

and

units required for an Engineering major selected from:

either

Civil Engineering

- 610.211 Solid Mechanics 211 (4 points)
- 610.212 Solid Mechanics 212 (4 points)
- 610.250 Geomechanics 250 (4 points)
- 610.251 Engineering Geology 251 (4 points)
- 640.200 Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)

The second- and third-year requirements for the course are as follows, and shall be completed by the end of the third year of the course.

(iii) Second Year
A. Civil, Electrical and Electronic, Materials, Mechanical, Mechatronics or Resource Engineering

Second-year Science units selected from those listed in Science Regulation 23 leading to a major in one or two of Computer Science, Information Technology, Mathematics, Physics and having in the aggregate a minimum value of 16 points;

- 530.201 2C1: Calculus (4 points)
- 530.205 2C2: Calculus (4 points)
- 530.203 2LA: Linear Algebra (4 points)
- 530.207 2MM: Mathematical Methods (4 points)

and

units required for an Engineering major selected from:

either

Civil Engineering

- 610.211 Solid Mechanics 211 (4 points)
- 610.212 Solid Mechanics 212 (4 points)
- 610.250 Geomechanics 250 (4 points)
- 610.251 Engineering Geology 251 (4 points)
- 640.200 Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)

or

Electrical and Electronic Engineering

- 620.102 Computer Engineering 102 (6 points)
- 620.216 Linear Circuits 216 (4 points)
- 620.215 Linear Systems 215 (4 points)
- 622.204 Physical Electronics 204 (4 points)
- 622.205 Electrical Properties of Materials 205 (4 points)

or

Materials Engineering

- 630.203 Materials Engineering 203 (4 points)
- 630.204 Materials Engineering 204 (4 points)
- 630.213 Engineering Design 213 (4 points)
- 630.214 Manufacturing 214 (3 points)
- 640.200 Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)

or

Mechanical or Mechatronics Engineering

- 610.211 Solid Mechanics 211 (4 points)
- 630.200 Applied Thermodynamics 200 (4 points)
- 630.203 Materials Engineering 203 (4 points)
- 630.204 Materials Engineering 204 (4 points)

or

Resource Engineering

Units to the value of 20 points chosen in consultation with the Head of the Department of Civil and Resource Engineering from those units listed below:

- 610.251 Engineering Geology 251 (4 points)
- 610.250 Geomechanics 250 (4 points)
- 610.211 Solid Mechanics 211 (4 points)
- 610.212 Solid Mechanics 212 (4 points)
- 630.203 Materials Engineering 203 (4 points)
- 630.204 Materials Engineering 204 (4 points)
- 630.205 Machine Dynamics 205 (4 points)
- 630.200 Applied Thermodynamics 200 (4 points)
- 640.200 Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)

B. Environmental Engineering

1. Units with a minimum total value of 48 points should be taken each year.

The second- and third-year requirements for the course are as follows, and shall be completed by the end of the third year of the course.

2. Students must have their course approved by both the Environmental Engineering BSc/BE course adviser and the Sub-Dean of Science or nominated adviser.

For the course of study in Engineering:

- 139.101 Biology 101 (12 points)
- 510.262 Environmental Chemistry 262 (4 points)
- 510.362 Environmental Chemistry 362 (4 points)
- 640.200 Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)
- 640.215 Environmental Engineering Design and Management 215 (4 points)

and

any approved units to a minimum value of four points at second- or third-year level

- 530.201 2C1: Calculus (4 points)
- 530.205 2C2: Calculus (4 points)
- 530.203 2LA: Linear Algebra (4 points)
- 530.207 2MM: Mathematical Methods (4 points)

or

where permitted by the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science and the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences:

- 530.281 Mathematics 281 (6 points)
- 530.283 Mathematics 283 (6 points)

For the course of study in Science:

units to a minimum total value of 48 points chosen from Faculty of Science Regulation 23, leading to completion of a recognised Science major by the end of the third year, with between 12 and 18 points normally being taken in second year and the required remainder in third year.
(iii) Third Year

A. Civil, Materials, Mechanical, Mechatronics or Resource Engineering

Units to a minimum value of 24 points at third-year level leading to the completion of an approved Science major and approved units to the value of 24 points at third-year level selected from those listed in Science Regulation 23(c);

B. Computer Science, Information Technology or Mathematics/Electrical and Electronic Engineering

Units to a minimum value of 24 points at third-year level leading to the completion of an approved Science major and approved units to the value of 12 points at third-year level selected from those listed in Science Regulation 23(c);

and

621.213 Electromagnetics and Electromechanics 213 (4 points)
622.206 Electronic Circuit Design 206 (4 points)
622.207 Electronic Device Modelling 207 (4 points)

or

Physics/Electrical and Electronic Engineering

Units to a minimum value of 42 points at third-year level leading to the completion of a Physics major selected from those listed in Science Regulation 23(c);

and

622.206 Electronic Circuit Design 206 (4 points)
622.207 Electronic Device Modelling 207 (4 points)

C. Environmental Engineering

1 Units with a minimum total value of 48 points should be taken each year.

The units prescribed for the (second and) third year of the course are set out in sub-paragraph 2(1)(a)(ii)(b).

(iv) Fourth Year

A. Civil Engineering

610.301 Fluid Mechanics 301 (4 points)
610.302 Fluid Mechanics 302 (5 points)
610.371 Structural Engineering 371 (4 points)
610.372 Computer Analysis of Structures 372 (4 points)
610.321 Structural Engineering 321 (4 points)
610.322 Structural Engineering 322 (5 points)
610.331 Surveying 331 (5 points)
610.332 Surveying 332 (2 points)
610.351 Geomechanics 351 (4 points)
610.352 Geomechanics 352 (5 points)

and either

630.203 Materials Engineering 203 (4 points)
630.204 Materials Engineering 204 (4 points)
610.361 Risk Engineering 361 (4 points)
610.362 Project Management 362 (4 points)

B. Mechanical Engineering

630.213 Engineering Design 213 (4 points)
630.214 Manufacturing 214 (3 points)
630.300 Mechanical Design 300 (4 points)
630.302 Mechanical Design 302 (4 points)
630.303 Manufacturing 303 (4 points)
630.312 Thermofluids 312 (4 points)
630.322 Control and Mechatronics 322 (4 points)
630.331 Dynamics 331 (4 points)
630.340 Risk and Probability in Engineering 340 (4 points)
630.350 Mechanical Engineering Project 350 (4 points)
630.351 Mechanical Engineering Project 351 (4 points)

and

two units selected from the following:

620.309 Electric Machines 309 (4 points)
620.317 Instrumentation Engineering 317 (4 points)

630.301 Computing 301 (4 points)
630.304 Fundamentals of Metalworking Processes 304 (4 points)
630.305 Mechanisms and Multibody Systems 305 (4 points)
630.313 Thermofluids 313 (4 points)

C. Electrical and Electronic Engineering

620.318 System Theory 318 (4 points)
620.320 Signal Processing 320 (4 points)
620.315 Fundamentals of Electromagnetic Theory 315 (7 points)
620.333 Engineering Management 333 (4 points)
622.302 Analogue Electronics 302 (5 points)
622.317 Digital Electronics 317 (4 points)
622.303 Digital System Design 303 (4 points)

and

• for students other than those majoring in Physics in the Bachelor of Science degree, units to a total value of 16 points chosen with the approval of the Head of the Department of Electrical and Electronic Engineering from the following:

630.353 Mathematics 353 (4 points)
630.354 Mathematics 354 (4 points)
630.357 Mathematics 357 (2 points)
621.301 Rotating Machines 301 (4 points)
621.304 Energy Transmission 304 (4 points)
622.308 Quantum- and Opto-Electronics 308 (4 points)
623.314 Information Theory and Coding 314 (4 points)

or

• for students majoring in Physics in the Bachelor of Science degree:

621.213 Electromagnetics and Electromechanics 213 (4 points)

and

units to a total value of 12 points chosen with the approval of the Head of the Department of Electrical and Electronic Engineering from the units listed above for students other than those majoring in Physics in the Bachelor of Science degree.

D. Environmental Engineering

640.311 Fluid Mechanics 311 (4 points)
640.312 Fluid Mechanics 312 (4 points)
640.341 Environmental Mechanics 341 (4 points)
640.342 Environmental Mechanics 342 (4 points)
640.315 Environmental Engineering Design and Management 315 (8 points)
640.352 Computational Methods in Environmental Engineering 352 (4 points)
640.351 Analytical Methods in Environmental Engineering 351 (4 points)
610.351 Geomechanics 351 (4 points)
640.340 Ecological Engineering 340 (4 points)

and

two units selected from:

060.302 Geomorphology 302 (4 points)
139.447 Environmental Law 447 (4 points)
640.405 Environmental Policy 405 (4 points)
704.201 Environmental Economics 201 (4 points)
950.250 Microbiology 250 (4 points)

E. Materials Engineering

610.211 Solid Mechanics 211 (4 points)
630.303 Manufacturing 303 (4 points)
630.304 Fundamentals of Metalworking Processes 304 (4 points)
631.202 Thermodynamics 202 (4 points)
631.301 Fundamentals of Engineering Materials 301 (6 points)
631.302 Phase Transformations 302 (6 points)
631.312 Mineral Processing 312 (4 points)
631.322 Extractive Metallurgy 322 (4 points)
631.303 Materials Characterisation 303 (5 points)
631.306 Electrical Materials 306 (5 points)
631.308 Degradation of Materials 308 (5 points)
### Science degree:
- Mechanical, Mechatronics or Resource Engineering

#### Sciences Regulations (paragraphs 5(c)
- prescribed in Part B of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations (paragraphs 5(c, 6(c) Electrical and Electronic, 6(c) Environmental, 9(c) Materials, 10(c) Chemical, 11(c) Mechatronics, and 12(c) Resource).

#### (b) For students intending to major in Chemistry in their Science degree:

#### (i) First Year

**A. Chemistry/Civil, Electrical and Electronic, Materials, Mechanical, Mechatronics or Resource Engineering**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>530.101</td>
<td>Mathematics 101</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.102</td>
<td>Mathematics 102</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600.101</td>
<td>Engineering 101: Introduction to Engineering Mechanics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600.102</td>
<td>Engineering 102: Introduction to Electrical and Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600.103</td>
<td>Introduction to Professional Engineering 103</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560.100</td>
<td>Physics 100</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.100</td>
<td>Chemistry 100</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B. Chemistry/Environmental Engineering**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>530.101</td>
<td>Mathematics 101</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.102</td>
<td>Mathematics 102</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600.101</td>
<td>Engineering 101: Introduction to Engineering Mechanics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600.102</td>
<td>Engineering 102: Introduction to Electrical and Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600.103</td>
<td>Introduction to Professional Engineering 103</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.100</td>
<td>Chemistry 100</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### (ii) Second Year

**A. Chemistry/Civil, Electrical and Electronic, Materials, Mechanical, Mechatronics or Resource Engineering**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>510.280</td>
<td>Chemistry 280</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B. Chemistry/Environmental Engineering**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>530.201</td>
<td>2C1: Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.205</td>
<td>2C2: Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.203</td>
<td>2LA: Linear Algebra</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.207</td>
<td>2MM: Mathematical Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fifth Year

The fourth year of the Bachelor of Engineering degree as prescribed in Part B of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations (paragraphs 5(c, 6(c) Civil, 6(c) Electrical and Electronic, 7(c) Environmental, 9(c) Materials, 10(c) Chemical, 11(c) Mechatronics, and 12(c) Resource).

#### Chemistry/Civil Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>610.211</td>
<td>Solid Mechanics 211</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610.212</td>
<td>Solid Mechanics 212</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. Units with a minimum total value of 48 points should be taken each year.

2. Students must have their course approved by both the Environmental Engineering BSc/BE course adviser and the Sub-Dean of Science or nominated adviser.

The following units must be completed by the end of third year.

For the course of study in Environmental Engineering:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>139.101</td>
<td>Biology 101</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640.200</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics 200</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640.215</td>
<td>Environmental Engineering Design and Management 215</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230.123</td>
<td>Foundations of Computer Science 123</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Equivalent alternative units may be taken subject to approval by the Head of Department.

---

1. Engineering Geology 251 (4 points)
2. Geomechanics 250 (4 points)
3. Solid Mechanics 211 (4 points)
4. Solid Mechanics 212 (4 points)
5. Materials Engineering 203 (4 points)
6. Materials Engineering 204 (4 points)
7. Materials Engineering 204 (4 points)
8. Fluid Mechanics 214 (3 points)
9. Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)
10. Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)
11. Materials Engineering 203 (4 points)
12. Materials Engineering 204 (4 points)
13. Applied Thermodynamics 200 (4 points)
14. Machine Dynamics 205 (4 points)
15. Applied Thermodynamics 200 (4 points)
16. Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)
17. Solid Mechanics 211 (4 points)
18. Solid Mechanics 212 (4 points)
19. Materials Engineering 203 (4 points)
20. Materials Engineering 204 (4 points)
21. Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)
22. Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)
23. Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)
24. Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)
25. Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)
26. Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)
and

(iii) Third Year
A. Chemistry/Civil, Materials, Mechanical, Mechatronics or Resource Engineering

510.300 Chemistry 300 (24 points) and
units to the value of six to 12 points chosen from:
230.124 Java Programming 124 (6 points)\(^1\)
230.123 Foundations of Computer Science 123 (6 points)
230.104 Foundations of Information Technology 104 (6 points) and
Science units to the minimum value of 12 points and a maximum value of 18 points.

\(^1\) A prerequisite for further studies in Computer Science.

B. Chemistry/Environmental Engineering \(^2\)

Units with a minimum total value of 48 points should be taken each year.
The units prescribed for the (second and) third year of the course are set out in sub-paragraph 2(1)(b)(ii)B.

C. Chemistry/Electrical and Electronic Engineering

510.204 Materials Chemistry 204 (8 points)
510.300 Chemistry 300 (24 points)
621.213 Electromagnetics and Electromechanics 213 (4 points)
622.206 Electronic Circuit Design 206 (4 points)
622.207 Electronic Device Modelling 207 (4 points) and either
230.123 Foundations of Computer Science 123 (6 points)
or
230.124 Java Programming 124 (6 points)
(iv) Fourth Year
either
A. Chemistry/Civil Engineering

610.301 Fluid Mechanics 301 (4 points)
610.302 Fluid Mechanics 302 (5 points)
610.371 Structural Engineering 371 (4 points)
610.372 Computer Analysis of Structures 372 (4 points)
610.321 Structural Engineering 321 (4 points)
610.322 Structural Engineering 322 (5 points)
610.331 Surveying 331 (3 points)
610.332 Surveying 332 (2 points)
610.351 Geomechanics 351 (4 points)
610.352 Geomechanics 352 (5 points) and either
630.203 Materials Engineering 203 (4 points)
630.204 Materials Engineering 204 (4 points) or
610.361 Risk Engineering 361 (4 points)
610.362 Project Management 362 (4 points) or
B. Chemistry/Mechanical Engineering

630.213 Engineering Design 213 (4 points)
630.214 Manufacturing 214 (3 points)
630.300 Mechanical Design 300 (4 points)
630.302 Mechanical Design 302 (4 points)
630.303 Manufacturing 303 (4 points)
630.312 Thermofluids 312 (4 points)
630.322 Control and Mechatronics 322 (4 points)
630.331 Dynamics 331 (4 points)
630.340 Risk and Probability in Engineering 340 (4 points)
630.350 Mechanical Engineering Project 350 (4 points)
630.351 Mechanical Engineering Project 351 (4 points) and two units selected from the following:
620.309 Electric Machines 309 (4 points)
620.317 Instrumentation Engineering 317 (4 points)
630.301 Computing 301 (4 points)
630.304 Fundamentals of Metalworking Processes 304 (4 points)
630.305 Mechanisms and Multibody Systems 305 (4 points)
630.313 Thermofluids 313 (4 points) or
C. Chemistry/Environmental Engineering

640.311 Fluid Mechanics 311 (4 points)
640.312 Fluid Mechanics 312 (4 points)
640.341 Environmental Mechanics 341 (4 points)
640.342 Environmental Mechanics 342 (4 points)
640.315 Environmental Engineering Design and Management 315 (8 points)
640.352 Computational Methods in Environmental Engineering 352 (4 points)
640.351 Analytical Methods in Environmental Engineering 351 (4 points)
610.351 Geomechanics 351 (4 points)
640.340 Ecological Engineering 340 (4 points)

units totalling eight points selected from:
060.302 Geomorphology 302 (4 points)
139.447 Environmental Law 447 (4 points)
640.405 Environmental Policy 405 (4 points)
704.201 Environmental Economics 201 (4 points)
950.250 Microbiology 250 (4 points)
or
D. Chemistry/Electrical and Electronic Engineering

620.318 System Theory 318 (4 points)
620.320 Signal Processing 320 (4 points)
620.315 Fundamentals of Electromagnetic Theory 315 (7 points)
620.333 Engineering Management 333 (4 points)
622.302 Analogue Electronics 302 (5 points)
622.317 Digital Electronics 317 (4 points)
622.303 Digital System Design 303 (4 points) and
the equivalent of 16 points chosen with the approval of the Head of the Department of Electrical and Electronic Engineering from the following:
530.353 Mathematics 353 (4 points)
530.354 Mathematics 354 (4 points)
530.357 Mathematics 357 (2 points)
621.301 Rotating Machines 301 (4 points)
621.304 Energy Transmission 304 (4 points)
622.308 Quantum- and Opto-Electronics 308 (4 points)
623.314 Information Theory and Coding 314 (4 points)
or
E. Chemistry/Materials Engineering

630.303 Manufacturing 303 (4 points)
630.304 Fundamentals of Metalworking Processes 304 (4 points)
631.301 Fundamentals of Engineering Materials 301 (6 points)
631.302 Phase Transformations 302 (6 points)
631.312 Mineral Processing 312 (4 points)
631.322 Extractive Metallurgy 322 (4 points)
631.306 Electrical Materials 306 (5 points)
631.307 Process Control 307 (5 points)
631.308 Degradation of Materials 308 (5 points) and either
631.303 Materials Characterisation 303 (5 points) or
one four-point unit selected with the approval of the Head of the Department of Mechanical and Materials Engineering.
F. Chemistry/Mechatronics Engineering

230.224 Object-oriented Programming 224 (6 points)
630.305 Mechanisms and Multibody Systems 305 (4 points)
630.322 Control and Mechatronics 322 (4 points)
630.350 Mechanical Engineering Project 350 (4 points)
620.309 Electric Machines 309 (4 points)
620.202 Mechatronics Project and Electronics 202 (8 points)
630.331 Dynamics 331 (4 points)
630.213 Engineering Design 213 (4 points)
630.214 Manufacturing 214 (3 points)
and
two units selected from the following:
620.317 Instrumentation Engineering 317 (4 points)
630.301 Computing 301 (4 points)
630.304 Fundamentals of Metalworking Processes 304 (4 points)
630.305 Mechanisms and Multibody Systems 305 (4 points)
630.313 Thermo-fluids 313 (4 points)

(v) Fifth Year

The fourth year of the Bachelor of Engineering degree as prescribed in Part B of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations (paragraphs 5(c) Civil, 6(c) Electrical and Electronic, 7(c) Environmental, 9(c) Materials, 10(c) Mechanical, 11(c) Mechatronics, and 12(c) Resource).

(e) For students intending to major in Materials Chemistry in their Bachelor of Science degree and Mechanical Engineering in their Bachelor of Engineering degree:

Materials Chemistry/Mechanical Engineering

(i) First and Second Years

The first and second years as prescribed for the Chemistry/Mechanical Engineering option in paragraph 2(1)(b).

(ii) Third Year

A. 510.305 Materials Chemistry 305 (24 points)
and either
B. 230.124 Java Programming 124 (6 points)
and
230.123 Foundations of Computer Science 123 (6 points)
or
230.104 Foundations of Information Technology 104 (6 points)
and
Science units to a value of 12 points selected with the approval of the Head of the Department of Civil and Resource Engineering with one four-point unit available in the Bachelor of Engineering

and

C. either

630.203 Materials Engineering 203 (4 points)
or
610.361 Risk Engineering 361 (4 points)
610.362 Project Management 362 (4 points)

(v) Fifth Year

The fourth year of the Bachelor of Engineering degree as prescribed in Part B, paragraph 5(c) of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations.

(e) For students intending to major in Anatomy and Human Biology, Biochemistry, Human Movement, Pharmacology, or Physiology in their Bachelor of Science degree and Electrical and Electronic Engineering in their Bachelor of Engineering degree:

Biomedical/Electrical and Electronic Engineering

1 Recognised standard courses are set out in the booklet Science Courses Booklet 2000.

(i) First Year

530.101 Mathematics 101 (6 points)
530.102 Mathematics 102 (6 points)
600.101 Engineering 101: Introduction to Engineering Mechanics (6 points)
600.102 Engineering 102: Introduction to Electrical and Electronic Engineering (6 points)
600.103 Introduction to Professional Engineering 103 (6 points)

(ii) Second Year

520.211 Geology 211 (12 points)
520.221 Geology 221 (12 points)
520.222 Geology 222 (4 points)
530.201 2C1: Calculus (4 points)
530.205 2C2: Calculus (4 points)
530.203 2LA: Linear Algebra (4 points)
530.207 2MM: Mathematical Methods (4 points)
610.250 Geomechanics 250 (4 points)

(iii) Third Year

520.350 Geology 350 (24 points)
610.211 Solid Mechanics 211 (4 points)
610.212 Solid Mechanics 212 (4 points)
630.205 Machine Dynamics 205 (4 points)
610.351 Geomechanics 351 (4 points)
640.200 Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)
and
six points of third-year Mathematics units

(iv) Fourth Year

A. 610.301 Fluid Mechanics 301 (4 points)
610.302 Fluid Mechanics 302 (5 points)
610.371 Structural Engineering 371 (4 points)
610.372 Computer Analysis of Structures 372 (4 points)
610.321 Structural Engineering 321 (4 points)
610.322 Structural Engineering 322 (4 points)
610.331 Surveying 331 (3 points)
610.332 Surveying 332 (2 points)
610.352 Geomechanics 352 (5 points)

and

B. units totalling 12 points selected with the approval of the Head of the Department of Civil and Resource Engineering which include one four-point unit available in the Bachelor of Engineering

and

C. either

630.203 Materials Engineering 203 (4 points)
630.204 Materials Engineering 204 (4 points)
or
610.361 Risk Engineering 361 (4 points)
610.362 Project Management 362 (4 points)

v) Fifth Year

The fourth year of the Bachelor of Engineering degree as prescribed in Part B, paragraph 5(c) of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations.

(e) For students intending to major in Anatomy and Human Biology, Biochemistry, Human Movement, Pharmacology, or Physiology in their Bachelor of Science degree and Electrical and Electronic Engineering in their Bachelor of Engineering degree:
Recognised standard courses are set out in the booklet

530.353 Mathematics 353 (4 points)
A.
(iv)

B. units to the value of 24 points at third-year level leading to a recognised Science major and selected with the approval of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science and the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences from the following:

310.346 Human Movement 346 (6 points)
310.355 Human Movement 355 (6 points)
310.356 Human Movement 356 (6 points)
910.309 Anatomy and Human Biology 309 (6 points)
910.325 Advanced Neuroscience 325 (12 points)
910.399 Anatomy and Human Biology 399 (6 points)
920.351 Molecular and Structural Biochemistry 351 (12 points)
920.301 Cellular and Metabolic Biochemistry 301 (12 points)
950.325 Molecular Biology 325 (12 points)
960.300 Pharmacology 300 (24 points)
980.300 Mammalian Cell Biology 300 (24 points)
980.340 Physiology 340 (12 points)
980.350 Physiology 350 (12 points)

(v) Fifth Year

The fourth year of the Bachelor of Engineering degree as prescribed in Part B paragraph 6(c) of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations, except under sub-paragraph 6(c)(iii), 630.451 Mechanical Systems 451 (4 points) shall be taken in place of one of the optional units to be selected.

(2) A student shall normally complete the course in five consecutive years of full-time enrolment, not counting periods of approved suspension of candidature, or time spent completing the Bachelor of Science with Honours.

(3) A student shall not proceed to the fourth year of the combined course or any part of it without having completed the first three years.

Qualification for Both Degrees

3.(1) On successful completion of the fifth year of the combined course and of the practical experience requirement prescribed in Part B, Regulations 16 to 19 of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations, a candidate shall be qualified for the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Engineering.

Entry to the Bachelor of Science with Honours prior to Completion of the Combined Course

(2) On successful completion of the requirements of the Bachelor of Science degree in the third or fourth year of the combined course a candidate—

(a) shall be qualified for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science; and

(b) may be permitted to proceed to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours before continuing to the fourth or fifth year of the combined course.

Admissions and Progress Committee

4.(1) There shall be an Admissions and Progress Committee for the combined course which shall consist of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science, the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences, and the Sub-Deans of the Faculties of Science and Engineering and Mathematical Sciences.

Variations to Enrolment

(2) The Admissions and Progress Committee may, in exceptional circumstances, permit variations to enrolment in respect of Regulation 2 above.

Satisfactory Progress

3(b) Satisfactory progress in the first three years of the course is defined as a pass in each unit studied.

(b) Satisfactory progress in the fourth and fifth years of the course is defined in terms of Part A, Regulation 12 of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations.
Application to Repeat a Year

(c) A student who fails to complete a year of the course and who wishes to repeat it shall apply to the Admissions and Progress Committee for permission to do so.

Student Options following Exclusion from the Combined Course

(d) A student not permitted to re-enrol in the combined course may apply to the faculty concerned for enrolment in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science or the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.

5. Except as may be provided otherwise in these regulations—

(1) for the first, second and third years of the combined course the regulations governing the degree of Bachelor of Science shall apply;

(2) for the fourth and fifth years of the combined course the regulations governing the degree of Bachelor of Engineering shall apply.

PART D(2)

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE AND BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING (6014) 1

1 Candidates enrolled in the combined degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Engineering prior to 2000 should follow their selected stream in the regulations set out below.

Admission

1. A student who is qualified for entry to both the Bachelor of Commerce course and the Bachelor of Engineering course may apply to enrol in a combined course leading to the award of both degrees.

Course Requirements

2.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation 7(1), the combined course shall comprise:

(a) First Year

(i) 460.101 Financial Accounting 101 (6 points)
530.131 Mathematics 131 (6 points)
530.132 Mathematics 132 (6 points)
600.101 Introduction to Engineering Mechanics 101 (6 points)
600.102 Introduction to Electrical and Electronic Engineering 102 (6 points)
560.101 Physics 101 (6 points)
600.103 Introduction to Professional Engineering 103 (6 points)

(ii) either

600.105 Computing for Engineers and Scientists 105 (6 points)

or

for students intending to major in Information Technology:

600.104 Software Engineering 104 (6 points)

and

(iii) either

290.135 Organisational Behaviour 135 (6 points)

or

460.112 Management Accounting 112 (6 points)

(b) Second Year

(i) Commerce/Civil Engineering

A. 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)
530.281 Mathematics 281 (6 points)
530.283 Mathematics 283 (6 points)
610.205 Computer Applications 205 (4 points)
630.203 Materials Engineering 203 (4 points)
630.204 Materials Engineering 204 (4 points)
640.200 Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)

and

B. either

290.236 Management and Organisations 236 (6 points); and
290.237 Human Resource Management 237 (6 points)
or
460.221 Introduction to Finance 221 (6 points); and
460.222 Corporate Financial Policy 222 (6 points)

(ii) Commerce/Mechanical Engineering

A. 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)
530.282 Mathematics 282 (7 points)
530.283 Mathematics 283 (6 points)
610.205 Computer Applications 205 (4 points)
630.203 Materials Engineering 203 (4 points)
610.211 Solid Mechanics 211 (4 points)
640.200 Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)

and

B. either

290.236 Management and Organisations 236 (6 points); and
290.237 Human Resource Management 237 (6 points)
or
460.221 Introduction to Finance 221 (6 points); and
460.222 Corporate Financial Policy 222 (6 points)

(iii) Commerce/Electrical and Electronic Engineering

A. 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)
530.285 Mathematics 285 (7 points)
530.286 Mathematics 286 (6 points)
620.102 Computer Engineering 102 (6 points)
620.216 Linear Circuits 216 (4 points)
620.215 Linear Systems 215 (4 points)
622.204 Physical Electronics 204 (4 points)
622.205 Electrical Properties of Materials 205 (4 points)

and

B. either

290.236 Management and Organisations 236 (6 points); and
290.237 Human Resource Management 237 (6 points)
or
460.221 Introduction to Finance 221 (6 points); and
460.222 Corporate Financial Policy 222 (6 points)

(iv) Commerce/Environmental Engineering

A. 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)
139.101 Biology 101 (12 points)
530.281 Mathematics 281 (6 points)
530.283 Mathematics 283 (6 points)
640.200 Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)
640.215 Environmental Engineering Design and Management 215 (4 points)

and

B. either

290.236 Management and Organisations 236 (6 points); and
290.237 Human Resource Management 237 (6 points)
or
460.221 Introduction to Finance 221 (6 points); and
460.222 Corporate Financial Policy 222 (6 points)

(v) Commerce/Information Technology

A. 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)
530.287 Mathematics 287 (6 points)
530.288 Mathematics 288 (4 points)
620.102 Computer Engineering 102 (6 points)
620.216 Linear Circuits 216 (4 points)
620.215 Linear Systems 215 (4 points)
(vii) Commerce/Materials Engineering
A. 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points);
510.100 Chemistry 100 (12 points)
530.282 Mathematics 282 (7 points)
530.283 Mathematics 283 (6 points)
610.211 Solid Mechanics 211 (4 points)
and
B. either
290.236 Management and Organisations 236 (6 points); and
290.237 Human Resource Management 237 (6 points)
or
460.221 Introduction to Finance 221 (6 points); and
460.222 Corporate Financial Policy 222 (6 points)

(vii) Commerce/Resource Engineering
A. 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points);
530.281 Mathematics 281 (6 points)
530.283 Mathematics 283 (6 points)
610.211 Solid Mechanics 211 (4 points)
610.212 Solid Mechanics 212 (4 points)
630.203 Materials Engineering 203 (4 points)
630.204 Materials Engineering 204 (4 points)
640.200 Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)
and
B. either
290.236 Management and Organisations 236 (6 points); and
290.237 Human Resource Management 237 (6 points)
or
460.221 Introduction to Finance 221 (6 points); and
460.222 Corporate Financial Policy 222 (6 points)

(viii) Commerce/Mechatronics Engineering
A. 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points);
530.282 Mathematics 282 (7 points)
530.283 Mathematics 283 (6 points)
610.205 Computer Applications 205 (4 points)
630.203 Materials Engineering 203 (4 points)
630.200 Applied Thermodynamics 200 (4 points)
610.211 Solid Mechanics 211 (4 points)
and
B. either
290.236 Management and Organisations 236 (6 points); and
290.237 Human Resource Management 237 (6 points)
or
460.221 Introduction to Finance 221 (6 points); and
460.222 Corporate Financial Policy 222 (6 points)

(c) Third Year
For the purposes of the course a major in the degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall comprise at least 36 points chosen from one of the major groups listed in Economics and Commerce Regulation 20. ¹

¹ Units prescribed for a major in Management, Human Resource Management and Finance will be timetabled to avoid as far as possible any clashes with prescribed Engineering units. Students may choose other majors, but no guarantee can be given that all timetable clashes will be avoided.

A candidate shall undertake at least one major and shall nominate the chosen major at the start of the third year of the combined course.

Before nominating the chosen major a candidate shall have previously passed the designated prerequisites.

(i) Commerce/Civil Engineering
A. 610.211 Solid Mechanics 211 (4 points)
610.212 Solid Mechanics 212 (4 points)
610.250 Geomechanics 250 (4 points)
610.331 Surveying 331 (3 points)
610.332 Surveying 332 (2 points)
and
B. units with an aggregate value of 30 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(ii) Commerce/Mechanical Engineering
A. 610.211 Solid Mechanics 211 (4 points)
630.200 Applied Thermodynamics 200 (4 points)
630.205 Machine Dynamics 205 (4 points)
630.213 Engineering Design 213 (4 points)
630.214 Manufacturing 214 (3 points)
and
B. units with an aggregate value of 30 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(iii) Commerce/Electrical and Electronic Engineering
A. 530.353 Mathematics 353 (4 points)
530.354 Mathematics 354 (4 points)
620.211 Industrial Practice 211 (3 points)
621.213 Electromagnetics and Electromechanics 213 (4 points)
630.451 Mechanical Systems 451 (4 points)
622.206 Electronic Circuit Design 206 (4 points)
622.207 Electronic Device Modelling 207 (4 points)
and
B. units with an aggregate value of 24 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(iv) Commerce/Environmental Engineering
A. 510.262 Environmental Chemistry 262 (4 points)
640.200 Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)
640.215 Environmental Engineering Design and Management 215 (4 points)
640.221 Data Collection and Analysis 221 (4 points)
704.201 Environmental Economics 201 (4 points)
and
B. units with an aggregate value of 30 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(v) Commerce/Information Technology
A. 530.353 Mathematics 353 (4 points)
530.357 Mathematics 357 (2 points)
620.211 Industrial Practice 211 (3 points)
622.206 Electronic Circuit Design 206 (4 points)
622.211 Electronic Devices 211 (4 points)
623.213 Computer Architecture and Organisation 213 (4 points)
623.214 Computer Operating Systems 214 (4 points)
623.215 Computer Graphics Hardware and Algorithms 215 (4 points)

B. units with an aggregate value of 24 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(vi) Commerce/Materials Engineering

A. 630.203 Materials Engineering 203 (4 points)
630.204 Materials Engineering 204 (4 points)
630.213 Engineering Design 213 (4 points)
630.214 Manufacturing 214 (3 points)
640.200 Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)

and

B. units with an aggregate value of 30 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(vii) Commerce/Resource Engineering

A. 610.250 Geomechanics 250 (4 points)
610.251 Engineering Geology 251 (4 points)
630.200 Applied Thermodynamics 200 (4 points)
630.205 Machine Dynamics 205 (4 points)
640.311 Fluid Mechanics 311 (4 points)

and

B. units with an aggregate value of 30 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(viii) Commerce/Mechatronics Engineering

A. 630.205 Machine Dynamics 205 (4 points)
630.213 Engineering Design 213 (4 points)
630.214 Manufacturing 214 (3 points)
620.202 Mechatronics Project and Electronics 202 (8 points)

and

B. units with an aggregate value of 30 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(d) Fourth Year

(i) Commerce/Civil Engineering

A. 610.301 Fluid Mechanics 301 (4 points)
610.302 Fluid Mechanics 302 (5 points)
610.371 Structural Engineering 371 (4 points)
610.372 Computer Analysis of Structures 372 (4 points)
610.321 Structural Engineering 321 (4 points)
610.322 Structural Engineering 322 (5 points)
610.351 Geomechanics 351 (4 points)
610.352 Geomechanics 352 (5 points)

and

B. units with an aggregate value of 18 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(ii) Commerce/Mechanical Engineering

A. 630.300 Mechanical Design 300 (4 points)
630.302 Mechanical Design 302 (4 points)
630.303 Manufacturing 303 (4 points)
630.312 Thermofluids 312 (4 points)
630.322 Control and Mechatronics 322 (4 points)
630.331 Dynamics 331 (4 points)
630.350 Mechanical Engineering Project 350 (4 points)
630.351 Mechanical Engineering Project 351 (4 points)

and

B. units with an aggregate value of 30 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(iii) Commerce/Electrical and Electronic Engineering

A. 620.318 System Theory 318 (4 points)
620.320 Signal Processing 320 (4 points)
620.315 Fundamentals of Electromagnetic Theory 315 (7 points)
622.302 Analogue Electronics 302 (5 points)
622.303 Digital System Design 303 (4 points)
622.317 Digital Electronics 317 (4 points)

and

B. either

• for students proceeding to a fifth-year course with an emphasis on Electronics or Communications:
622.308 Quantum- and Opto-Electronics 308 (4 points)
623.314 Information Theory and Coding 314 (4 points)
or
• for students proceeding to a fifth-year course with an emphasis on Control or Power:
621.301 Rotating Machines 301 (4 points)
621.304 Energy Transmission 304 (4 points)

and

C. units with an aggregate value of 18 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(iv) Commerce/Environmental Engineering

A. 510.362 Environmental Chemistry 362 (4 points)
640.311 Fluid Mechanics 311 (4 points)
640.312 Fluid Mechanics 312 (4 points)
640.341 Environmental Mechanics 341 (4 points)
640.342 Environmental Mechanics 342 (4 points)
640.315 Environmental Engineering Design and Management 315 (4 points)
640.351 Analytical Methods in Environmental Engineering 351 (4 points)
640.352 Computational Methods in Environmental Engineering 352 (4 points)
640.340 Ecological Engineering 340 (4 points)

and

B. units with an aggregate value of 12 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(v) Commerce/Information Technology

A. 620.318 System Theory 318 (4 points)
620.320 Signal Processing 320 (4 points)
622.303 Digital System Design 303 (4 points)
623.304 Computational Theory 304 (4 points)
623.305 Advanced Computer Architectures 305 (4 points)
623.306 Software Engineering 306 (4 points)
623.307 Database Systems 307 (4 points)
623.314 Information Theory and Coding 314 (4 points)

and

B. either

• for students intending to enrol in the Computer Systems Engineering stream in the fourth year of the course:
622.317 Digital Electronics 317 (4 points)
or
• for students intending to enrol in the Software Systems Engineering stream in the fourth year of the course:
233.413 Visualisation 413 (6 points)
C. units with an aggregate value of 18 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(vii) Commerce/Materials Engineering

A. 630.304 Fundamentals of Metalworking Processes 304 (4 points)
631.301 Fundamentals of Engineering Materials 301 (6 points)
631.302 Phase Transformation 302 (6 points)
631.312 Mineral Processing 312 (4 points)
631.322 Extractive Metallurgy 322 (4 points)
631.303 Materials Characterisation 303 (5 points)
631.308 Degradation of Materials 308 (5 points)

B. units with an aggregate value of 18 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(viii) Commerce/Resource Engineering

A. 610.321 Structural Engineering 321 (4 points)
610.351 Geomechanics 351 (4 points)
630.412 Noise and Vibration 412 (4 points)
631.312 Mineral Processing 312 (4 points)

B. four units chosen from one of Streams A to F listed in Part B sub-paragraph 12(b)(ii) of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations;

C. units with an aggregate value of 18 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B such that the candidate shall make progress towards completion of the requirements of the chosen major.

(e) Fifth Year

(i) Commerce/Civil Engineering

A. The fourth year of the Bachelor of Engineering course as prescribed in Part B paragraph 5(c) of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations, except that—

1. Engineering and Society 400, shall not be included; and
2. one unit only shall be selected freely from those listed in Groups A to D following Part B sub-paragraph 5(c)(iii) of those regulations;

B. one Commerce unit with a value of six points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B.

(ii) Commerce/Mechanical Engineering

A. The fourth year of the Bachelor of Engineering course as prescribed in Part B paragraph 10(c) of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations except that—

1. the unit, Engineering and Society 400, shall not be included; and

B. one Commerce unit with a value of six points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B.

(iii) Commerce/Electrical and Electronic Engineering

A. 620.403 Electrical and Electronic Engineering Project 403 (12 points)
600.410 Professional Practicum 410

and either

three Commerce units with an aggregate value of 18 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B;

or

two Commerce units with an aggregate value of 12 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B;

with

620.444 Engineering Project Management 444 (4 points)

and

B. Electrical and Electronic Engineering fourth-year units as prescribed in Part B, sub-regulation 6(c)(iii) of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations, except that the total of units shall be six and the number of units to be selected freely under 6(c)(iii)A shall be one.

(iv) Commerce/Environmental Engineering

A. The fourth year of the Bachelor of Engineering course as prescribed in Part B paragraph 7(c) of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations except that—

1. Engineering and Society 400 shall not be included and the total value of units to be taken under sub-paragraph 7(c)(ii) of those regulations shall be 12;

and

B. two Commerce units with an aggregate value of 12 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B.

(v) Commerce/Information Technology

A. 623.406 Information Technology Project 406 (12 points)
600.410 Professional Practicum 410

and either

three Commerce units with an aggregate value of 18 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B;

or

two Commerce units with an aggregate value of 12 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B;

with

620.444 Engineering Project Management 444 (4 points)

and

B. Information Technology fourth-year units as prescribed in Part B paragraph 8(c)(iii) of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations except that the total of units to be taken under sub-paragraph 8(c)(iii) of those regulations shall be six.

(vi) Commerce/Materials Engineering

A. The fourth year of the Bachelor of Engineering course as prescribed in Part B paragraph 9(c) of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations except that—

1. Engineering and Society 400 shall not be included; and

B. one Commerce unit with a value of six points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B.

(vii) Commerce/Resource Engineering

A. 660.410 Resource Engineering Project 410 (12 points)
600.410 Professional Practicum 410
520.304 Mineral and Petroleum Resources 304 (4 points)
640.340 Ecological Engineering 340 (4 points)
660.461 Risk Engineering 461 (4 points)

and
five units chosen from one of Streams A to F listed in Part B sub-paragraph (1)(ii) of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations; and
one Commerce unit with a value of six points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B.

(viii) Commerce/Mechatronics Engineering
A. The fourth year of the Bachelor of Engineering course as prescribed in Part B paragraph 11(c) of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations except that—
Engineering and Society 400 shall not be included; and
B. one Commerce unit with a value of six points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B.

Qualification for Both Degrees
3. On successful completion of the fifth year of Part B Regulations 16 to 19 of the course and of the practical experience requirement for the Bachelor of Engineering prescribed in the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations, a candidate shall be qualified for the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Engineering.

Supplementary and Deferred Examinations
4.(1) There shall be no supplementary examinations in units taken within the combined course.
(2) Deferred examinations may be granted in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 20.
(3) The format of a deferred examination shall be the same as that for the original examination.

Satisfactory Progress
5. To make satisfactory progress in the course a student shall pass, in any year of enrolment, at least half the total points value of all the units in which a final result is recorded.

Admissions and Progress Committee
6.(1) There shall be an Admissions and Progress Committee for the combined course, comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce, the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences and the Sub-Deans of the Faculties of Economics and Commerce, and Engineering and Mathematical Sciences.

Variations to and Suspensions of Enrolment
7.(1) The Admissions and Progress Committee may, in exceptional circumstances, permit variations to enrolment in respect of Regulation 2.
(2) In exceptional circumstances the committee may permit a student to suspend enrolment in the course.
(3) A student wishing to vary the course or suspend enrolment as provided in sub-regulations (1) and (2) respectively, shall apply in writing to the Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce with a copy to the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences.

Consideration and Reporting of Results
8. The Admissions and Progress Committee shall act on behalf of the Boards of Examiners in Economics and Commerce and in Engineering and Mathematical Sciences in relation to considering and reporting of results in the course.

Unsatisfactory Progress and Exclusions
9.(1) When a student fails, for the first time, to make satisfactory progress in terms of Regulation 5, the committee may—
(a) exclude the student from re-enrolment in the course for not less than one year; or
(b) permit the student to re-enrol in the course, on such conditions as it may specify.
(2) When a student who has been re-admitted to the course in terms of paragraph (1)(b) again fails to make satisfactory progress, the committee may exclude the student from re-enrolment in the course.

Successive Failures in the Same Unit
10. A student who fails or is declared to have failed in any unit at two successive annual examinations shall not be permitted to enrol again in that unit except with the approval of the faculty concerned.

Student Options following Exclusion from a Combined Course
11. When the Admissions and Progress Committee determines that a student shall be excluded from the combined course, the student may—
(a) appeal against the exclusion by lodging a letter of appeal, by hand, post or email, with the Associate Dean of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences, with a copy to the Dean of Economics and Commerce, no later than ten University working days after the date of despatch of the written advice of exclusion; and/or
(b) apply to the faculty concerned for enrolment in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce or the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.

Time Limit
12. Unless otherwise approved by the Admissions and Progress Committee in exceptional circumstances, a candidate shall complete the course within ten years of first enrolling in the course.

Qualification for Admission to the Bachelor of Commerce with Honours Course prior to Completion of the Combined Course
13. A student who is permitted to vary his or her course under the provisions of sub-regulation 7(1) and who thereby completes the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce before completion of the requirements of the combined course, shall be eligible for the award of the Bachelor of Commerce degree and may with the approval of the Admissions and Progress Committee and the Faculty of Economics and Commerce, proceed to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours before completing the requirements of the combined course.

Award of the Bachelor of Engineering with Honours
14. The Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences may award the degree of Bachelor of Engineering with Honours to a student who has completed the Bachelor of Engineering course at a sufficiently high level.

Appeals against Academic Assessment and Sanctions
15.(1) A student may appeal against academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals against academic assessment published in the Interfaculty Handbook.
(2) A student may appeal against a sanction which results from academic assessment in accordance with paragraph 11(a).

PART D(3)
COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING (ENVIRONMENTAL) AND BACHELOR OF ARTS (ASIAN STUDIES) (6015)

Admission
1. A student who is qualified for entry to both the Bachelor of Engineering (Environmental) course and the Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) course may apply to enrol in a combined course leading to the award of both degrees.

General and Special Provisions
2. Except as provided in Regulations 3 to 13, the general and special provisions for the constituent degrees shall apply to this combined course.
Course Requirements

3.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation 7(1), the combined course shall comprise:

(a) First Year

(i) 139.101 Biology 101 (12 points)
    530.131 Mathematics 131 (6 points)
    530.132 Mathematics 132 (6 points)
    600.101 Engineering 101 (6 points)
    600.102 Engineering 102 (6 points)
    600.105 Computing for Engineers and Scientists 105 (6 points)
    600.103 Introduction to Professional Engineering 103 (6 points)

(b) Second Year

(i) 139.101 Biology 101 (12 points)
    530.281 Mathematics 281 (6 points)
    530.283 Mathematics 283 (6 points)
    640.200 Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)

(ii) 139.101 Biology 101 (12 points)
    530.281 Mathematics 281 (6 points)
    530.283 Mathematics 283 (6 points)
    640.200 Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)

(iii) first-year units totalling 12 points in one Asian language chosen from the Chinese, Indonesian or Japanese units listed in Arts Regulation 39.

(c) Third Year

(i) second-year Asian Studies units totalling eight points chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39; and

(ii) 510.262 Environmental Chemistry 262 (4 points)
    640.215 Environmental Engineering Design and Management 215 (4 points)
    640.221 Data Collection and Analysis 221 (4 points)
    704.201 Environmental Economics 201 (4 points)
    640.405 Environmental Policy 405 (4 points)

(iii) second-year units totalling 16 points in one Asian language chosen from the Chinese, Indonesian or Japanese units listed in Arts Regulation 39.

(d) Fourth Year

(i) third-year Asian Studies units totalling 16 points chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39;

or

third-year units totalling 16 points in one Asian language chosen from the Chinese, Indonesian and Japanese units listed in Arts Regulation 39;

and

(ii) 510.362 Environmental Chemistry 362 (4 points)
    640.311 Fluid Mechanics 311 (4 points)
    640.312 Fluid Mechanics 312 (4 points)
    640.341 Environmental Mechanics 341 (4 points)
    640.342 Environmental Mechanics 342 (4 points)
    640.315 Environmental Engineering Design and Management 315 (4 points)
    640.352 Computational Methods 352(4points)
    640.351 Analytical Methods 351 (4 points)
    640.340 Ecological Engineering 340 (4 points)

(e) Fifth Year

(i) third-year Asian Studies units totalling eight points chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39; and

(ii) the fourth year of the Bachelor of Engineering (Environmental) course as prescribed in Part B, paragraph 7(c) of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations except that—
    600.400 Engineering and Society 400 shall not be included; and

the total number of points to be taken under sub-paragraph (ii) shall be 16.

Qualification for Both Degrees

(2) On successful completion of the fifth year of the combined course and of the practical experience requirement prescribed in Part B, Regulations 16 to 19 of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations, a candidate shall be qualified for the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and Bachelor of Engineering (Environmental).

Supplementary and Deferred Examinations

4.(1) There shall be no supplementary examinations in units taken for the combined course.

(2) Deferred examinations, which shall have the same format as that of the initial examination, may be granted in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 20.

Satisfactory Progress

5. To make satisfactory progress in the course, a student shall pass, in any year of enrolment, at least half the total points value of all units for which a final result is recorded.

Admissions and Progress Committee

6. There shall be an Admissions and Progress Committee for the course, comprising the Executive Deans of the Faculties of Arts and Engineering and Mathematical Sciences, the Sub-Deans of the Faculties of Arts and Engineering and Mathematical Sciences, the Senior Faculty Administrative Officer of Arts and the Faculty Administrative Officer of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences.

Variations to Enrolment

7.(1) The Admissions and Progress Committee may, in exceptional circumstances, permit variations to enrolment in respect of Regulation 3.

(a) a student wishing to vary the course as provided in sub-regulation (1) shall apply in writing to the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Arts with a copy to the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences.

Consideration and Reporting of Results

8. The Admissions and Progress Committee shall act on behalf of the Boards of Examiners in Arts and Engineering and Mathematical Sciences in relation to considering and reporting of results in the course.

Unsatisfactory Progress and Exclusions

9.(1) When a student fails, for the first time, to make satisfactory progress in terms of Regulation 4, the committee may—

(a) exclude the student from re-enrolment in the course for not less than one year; or

(b) permit the student to re-enrol in the course, on such conditions as it may specify.

(2) When a student who has been re-admitted to the course in terms of paragraph (1)(b) again fails to make satisfactory progress, the committee may exclude the student from re-enrolment in the course.

Student Options following Exclusion from Combined Course

10. When the Admissions and Progress Committee determines that a student shall be excluded from the combined course, the student may—

(a) appeal against the exclusion by lodging a letter of appeal by hand, post or email with the Sub-Dean of Arts, with a copy to the Sub-Dean of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences, no later than ten University working days after the date of despatch of the written advice of exclusion; and/or

(b) apply to the faculty concerned for enrolment in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) or the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Environmental).
Time Limit

11. Unless otherwise approved by the Admissions and Progress Committee in exceptional circumstances, a student shall complete the requirements of the combined course within ten calendar years of their first enrolment for the degrees.

Qualification for Admission to the Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) with Honours prior to Completion of the Combined Course

12. A student who is permitted to vary his or her course under the provisions of sub-regulation 7(1) and who thereby completes the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) before completion of all requirements of the combined course, shall be eligible for the award of the Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) degree and may with the approval of the Admissions and Progress Committee and the Faculty of Arts, proceed to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours before completing the requirements of the combined course.

Appeals against Academic Assessment and Sanctions

13.(1) A student may appeal against academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals against academic assessment published in the Interfaculty Handbook.

13.(2) A student may appeal against a sanction which results from academic assessment in accordance with paragraph 10(a).

PART E(1)

Concurrent Enrolment in Diploma Courses

CONCURRENT ENROLMENT IN BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING AND DIPLOMA IN ARTS OR DIPLOMA IN MODERN LANGUAGES

For the purpose of these regulations, ‘the diploma’ shall mean either the Diploma in Arts or the Diploma in Modern Languages as appropriate.

Admission

1. With the permission of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences, a candidate enrolled in the Bachelor of Engineering may apply to the Faculty of Arts for selection into the Diploma in Arts or the Diploma in Modern Languages in the Faculty of Arts, and, if selected, may enrol concurrently in the Bachelor of Engineering and the diploma in question.

Course Requirements

2. To qualify for the award of both the Bachelor of Engineering and the diploma, a candidate shall complete all requirements for both courses as prescribed in the relevant faculty regulations, in accordance with Regulation 3, and except as provided in these regulations, in accordance with the regulations for each of the courses concerned.

3. Unless otherwise authorised by the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences, a candidate for the Bachelor of Engineering and the diploma shall enrol in the diploma after completing the requirements for the first year of the course for the Bachelor of Engineering and shall complete four further years of study comprising:

   (1) Second Year
       (a) units to the approximate value of 36 points chosen in accordance with Part B Regulations 5 to 14 of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations; and
       (b) first-year units to the value of 12 points, in accordance with Arts Regulation 69B or 71 as appropriate.

   (2) Third Year
       (a) units to the approximate value of 36 points chosen in accordance with Part B Regulations 5 to 14 of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations; and
       (b) second-year units to the value of 16 points, in accordance with Arts Regulation 69B or 71 as appropriate.

   (3) Fourth Year
       (a) units to the approximate value of 24 points chosen in accordance with Part B Regulations 5 to 14 of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations; and
       (b) third-year units to the value of 24 points, in accordance with Arts Regulation 69B or 71 as appropriate.

   (4) Fifth Year
       The fourth year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in accordance with Part B Regulations 5 to 14 of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations.

Powers of the Associate Dean of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences

4. The Associate Dean of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences shall have the power to act on behalf of the Faculty in relation to matters arising under these regulations with regard to enrolment in the Bachelor of Engineering.

PART E(2)

CONCURRENT ENROLMENT IN BACHELOR OF COMPUTER AND MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES AND DIPLOMA IN ARTS OR DIPLOMA IN MODERN LANGUAGES

For the purpose of these regulations, ‘the diploma’ shall mean either the Diploma in Arts or the Diploma in Modern Languages as appropriate.

Admission

1. With the permission of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences, a candidate enrolled in the Bachelor of Computer and Mathematical Sciences may apply to the Faculty of Arts for selection into the Diploma in Arts or the Diploma in Modern Languages, and if selected may enrol concurrently in the Bachelor of Computer and Mathematical Sciences and the diploma in question.

Course Requirements

2. To qualify for the award of both the Bachelor of Computer and Mathematical Sciences and the diploma, a candidate shall complete all requirements for both courses as prescribed in the relevant faculty regulations, in accordance with Regulation 3, and except as provided in these regulations, in accordance with the regulations for each of the courses concerned.

3. Unless otherwise authorised by the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences, a candidate for the Bachelor of Computer and Mathematical Sciences and the diploma shall enrol in the diploma concurrently with the first year of the course for the Bachelor of Computer and Mathematical Sciences and shall complete a course approved by either the Head of the Department of Computer Science or the Head of the Department of Mathematics and Statistics and the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences, comprising:

   (1) First Year
       (a) the first year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Computer and Mathematical Sciences as set out in Part C paragraph 26(a) of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations except that units to the value of 12 points only shall be taken under sub-paragraph 2(a)(iv), (36 points); and
       (b) first-year units to the value of 12 points, in accordance with the Arts Regulation 69B or 71 as appropriate.

   (2) Second Year
       (a) units to the value of 36 points as follows:
           (i) the remainder of the units required under Part C sub-paragraph 2(a)(iv) of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations; and
           (ii) the units required under Part C sub-paragraphs 2(b)(i) and (ii) of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations; and

D163—April 2000
(b) second-year units to the value of 16 points, in accordance with the Arts Regulation 69B or 71 as appropriate.

(3) Third Year
(a) units required under Part C sub-paragraph 2(b)(iii) of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations, (24 points); and
(b) third-year units to the value of 24 points, in accordance with the Arts Regulation 69B or 71 as appropriate.

(4) Fourth Year
The third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Computer and Mathematical Sciences as prescribed in Part C paragraph 2(c) of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations (48 points).

Powers of the Associate Dean of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences
4. The Associate Dean of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences shall have the power to act on behalf of the Faculty in relation to matters arising under these regulations with regard to enrolment in the Bachelor of Computer and Mathematical Sciences.

PART E(3)
DIPLoma IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (6020)
1. The general provisions for undergraduate courses in the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations 3 to 18 shall apply to the Diploma in Information Technology.

Admission
2.(1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), the Faculty may accept as a candidate for the diploma an applicant who is enrolled in any undergraduate degree course of this University.

(2) A student who is enrolled in a combined course or who is undertaking a course in computer science as part of an undergraduate degree shall not be eligible to enrol in the diploma course.

Course Structure
3.(1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), to qualify for the award of the diploma, a candidate shall satisfactorily complete, in addition to the requirements of the concurrent undergraduate degree, the following:

(a) First Year
units to a total value of 12 points as follows:
230.124 Java Programming (6 points)
230.104 Foundations of Information Technology (6 points)

(b) Second Year
units to a total value of 16 points as follows:
(i) 230.223 Data Structures (6 points)
230.224 Object-oriented Programming (6 points)
and
(ii) one of the following:
230.226 Unix and Windows Programming (4 points)
230.225 Human Computer Interaction (4 points)

(c) Third Year
units to a total value of at least 24 points selected from the following:
231.311 Software Engineering (6 points)
231.313 Computer Graphics (6 points)
231.332 Databases (6 points)
231.312 Computer Networks (6 points)
231.316 Operating Systems (6 points)

(2) The Head of the Department of Computer Science may permit a candidate to substitute for a unit referred to in paragraph (1)(c)—
(a) another unit from the third- or fourth-year programmes offered by the Department of Computer Science;
(b) in exceptional circumstances, a unit offered by another department, where that unit is closely related to Information Technology.

Time Limit
4.(1) A candidate for the diploma shall complete the requirements for the course within four years from the date of first enrolment for the diploma.

(2) In exceptional circumstances the Associate Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Computer Science, may grant a candidate an extension of time, not exceeding one year, to complete the requirements for the diploma.

PART F
GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (6022)
1. Except as specified below, the general provisions for postgraduate courses in the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences shall apply to the Graduate Certificate in Information Technology.

Admission
2. The Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Computer Science, may admit as a candidate for the Graduate Certificate in Information Technology, an applicant who has qualified for a bachelor's degree of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

Course Structure
3. To qualify for the certificate a candidate shall complete:

(1) First Year
units to a total value of 12 points as follows:
230.124 Java Programming (6 points)
230.104 Foundations of Information Technology (6 points)

(2) Second Year
units to a total value of 16 points as follows:
(i) 230.223 Data Structures (6 points)
230.224 Object-oriented Programming (6 points)
(ii) one of the following:
230.226 Unix and Windows Programming (4 points)
230.225 Human Computer Interaction (4 points)

Time Limit
4.(1) A candidate for the certificate shall complete the requirements for the course within three years from the date of first enrolment for the certificate.

(2) In exceptional circumstances the Associate Dean having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Computer Science, may grant a candidate an extension of time, not exceeding one year, to complete the requirements for the certificate.

PART G(1)
GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER AND MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES (6030)
1. Except as specified below, the general provisions governing graduate diploma programmes in the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences as set out in Part A shall apply to the Graduate Diploma in Computer and Mathematical Sciences.

Course Requirements
2. To qualify for the diploma a candidate shall complete a programme of advanced study which shall be approved by the Faculty, having regard to the recommendation of the relevant head(s) of department(s) concerned, and which shall—
PART G(2)

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ENGINEERING (6031)

1. The general provisions governing postgraduate courses in the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences as set out in Part A shall apply to the Graduate Diploma in Engineering.

PART G(3)

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (6032)

1. The general provisions governing the graduate diploma programmes in the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences as set out in Part A shall apply to the Graduate Diploma in Information Technology.

Admission

2. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the diploma an applicant who has qualified for a bachelor’s degree of this University or who has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

Course Structure

3.(1) Subject to sub-regulations (2) and (3), to qualify for the diploma a candidate shall undertake a course comprising:

(a) First Year
units to a total value of 12 points as follows:
230.124 Java Programming 124 (6 points)
230.104 Foundations of Information Technology 104 (6 points)

(b) Second Year
units to a total value of 16 points as follows:
(i) 230.223 Data Structures 223 (6 points)
230.224 Object-oriented Programming 224 (6 points)
(ii) one of following:
230.226 Unix and Windows Programming 226 (4 points)
230.225 Human Computer Interaction 225 (4 points)

(c) Third Year
units to a total value of at least 24 points selected from the following:
231.314 Software Engineering 314 (6 points)
231.311 Computer Graphics 311 (6 points)
231.313 Databases 313 (6 points)
231.312 Computer Networks 312 (6 points)
231.316 Operating Systems 316 (6 points)

(2) The Head of the Department of Computer Science may permit a candidate to substitute for a unit referred to in paragraph (1)(c)—

(a) another unit from the third- or fourth-year programmes offered by the Department of Computer Science;

or

(b) in exceptional circumstances, a unit offered by another department, where that unit is closely related to Information Technology.

(3) A candidate who is admitted to the course after completing the requirements of the Graduate Certificate in Information Technology shall be credited with all the units completed in that certificate.

Time Limit

4.(1) A candidate for the diploma shall complete the requirements for the course within four years from the beginning of the year in which the first unit credited towards the diploma is passed.

(2) In exceptional circumstances, the Associate Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Computer Science, may grant a candidate an extension of time, not exceeding one year to complete the requirements for the diploma.

Surrender of Graduate Certificate

5. A holder of the Graduate Certificate in Information Technology shall surrender the certificate before being awarded the related graduate diploma.

Diploma with Honours

6.(1) The Associate Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Computer Science, may permit a student who has completed the requirements for the diploma at a sufficiently high level, to enrol in the course for the diploma with honours.

(2) Except as provided in sub-regulation (3), students enrolled in the course for the diploma with honours shall normally complete the requirements for the course within one year of full-time study or two-years of part-time study.

(3) In exceptional circumstances the Associate Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Computer Science, may permit a student to extend the course over two years of full-time study or over three years of part-time study.

PART H(1)

DEGREE OF MASTER OF ENGINEERING SCIENCE ¹

(6041: Preliminary, 6071: Research)

¹ Students enrolled for the former Master of Engineering Science by coursework and dissertation shall consult the Master of Engineering Studies booklet.

Course Requirements

1. The degree shall primarily be awarded on the basis of research and a thesis.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Regulation 1, a candidate for the degree—

(a) may be required by the head of the department concerned to complete units of coursework to a total of not more than 16 points;

(b) shall undertake such courses, lectures, seminars and other work as the head of the department concerned directs.

Time Limit

3.(1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), to qualify for the degree a candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree over a maximum period of four years of full-time study or its equivalent in part-time study, excluding periods of suspension of candidature approved by the Faculty.

(2) In exceptional circumstances the Faculty may grant a candidate an extension of time in which to complete the requirements for the degree.

4.(1) Where a thesis has been classified by the Higher Degrees Committee as ‘passed, subject to correction’, the candidate shall complete the corrections within a maximum period of 12 months from the date of notification of the committee’s decision.

(2) Where a thesis has been classified by the Higher Degrees Committee as ‘deferred’, the candidate shall re-enrol and submit the revised thesis within a maximum period of 12 months from the date of notification of the committee’s decision.

PART H(2)

DEGREE OF MASTER OF ENGINEERING

(6042: Preliminary, 6053: Dissertation and Coursework)

Time Limit

1.(1) A candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree—
(a) over a minimum of one year of full-time enrolment; or
(b) except as provided in sub-regulation (2), a maximum of three calendar years of full-time or part-time enrolment, or a combination of full-time and part-time enrolment, from the date of first enrolment for the degree.

(2) The Faculty, in exceptional circumstances, may extend the time in which to complete the requirements for the degree.

Course Structure and Requirements

2. To qualify for the degree, a candidate shall complete work with a value of 48 points, the majority of which shall be in the candidate's approved field of study.

3. The course for the degree shall comprise:

(a) coursework to a total value of 32 points which shall consist of units selected subject to Regulation 5 from the following, of which not all will be available each year:

(i) Field of Study: Environmental Fluid Mechanics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>643.601</td>
<td>Coastal Oceanography 601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643.602</td>
<td>Coastal Engineering 602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643.603</td>
<td>Hydrology (Surface Hydrology) 603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643.604</td>
<td>Hydrology (Groundwater Hydrology) 604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643.605</td>
<td>Environmental Fluid Dynamics (Fluid Dynamics 500) 605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643.606</td>
<td>Environmental Fluid Dynamics (Transport Processes) 606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643.607</td>
<td>Environmental Fluid Dynamics (Physical Limnology) 607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643.608</td>
<td>Geophysical Fluid Dynamics (Circulation Processes) 608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643.609</td>
<td>Computational Fluid Dynamics 609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643.610</td>
<td>Modelling of Natural Water Bodies 610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643.611</td>
<td>Geophysical Fluid Dynamics (Mixing Processes) 611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643.612</td>
<td>Aquatic Contaminants 612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643.613</td>
<td>Hydrobiological Processes 613</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(ii) Field of Study: Geomechanics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>612.601</td>
<td>Strength and Deformation of Soil and Rock 601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612.602</td>
<td>Engineering and Structural Geology 602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612.603</td>
<td>Site Investigation and Testing Techniques 603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612.604</td>
<td>Environmental Geomechanics 604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612.605</td>
<td>Stress Analysis in Soil and Rock Mechanics 605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612.606</td>
<td>Computational Methods in Soil and Rock Mechanics 606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612.607</td>
<td>Design of Excavations in Rock 607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612.608</td>
<td>Rock Breakage and Comminution Techniques 608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612.609</td>
<td>Marine Geotechnics 609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612.610</td>
<td>Foundation Engineering 610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612.611</td>
<td>Physical Modelling in Geomechanics 611</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(iii) Field of Study: Power Systems Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>624.601</td>
<td>Digital Technology in Protection 601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>624.602</td>
<td>HVDC and Thyristor Switching Control 602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>624.603</td>
<td>Quality of Supply and Corona Noise 603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>624.604</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Transients and Insulation Co-ordination 604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>624.605</td>
<td>Network System Modelling 605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>624.606</td>
<td>Protection and Substation Control Functions 606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>624.607</td>
<td>Communications and Transducers 607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>624.608</td>
<td>System Operation and Optimal Power Flow 608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>624.609</td>
<td>Distribution System Planning, Design and Management 609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>624.610</td>
<td>System Control 610</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(iv) Field of Study: Intelligent Information Processing Systems

A. The following core units:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>625.601</td>
<td>Advanced Adaptive Signal Processing 601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>625.602</td>
<td>Artificial Neural Networks 602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>625.603</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics 603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>625.604</td>
<td>Applied Digital Signal Processing 604</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

625.605 Statistical and Syntactic Pattern Recognition 605

and the remaining three units selected from:

B. 625.606 Sensors and Instrumentation 606
625.607 Biomedical Engineering 607
625.608 Image Processing 608
625.609 Speech Analysis, Synthesis and Recognition 609
625.611 High Performance Computing 611
625.612 Project Management 612

and with the approval of the Associate Dean, units described in sub-regulation 5.(2)

(b) a dissertation on a topic within the candidate's field of study with a value of 16 points.

4.(1) A candidate shall complete coursework units to the value of at least 24 points in their approved field of study.

(2) To make up the total points value of coursework units required a candidate may complete—

(a) work of appropriate content from another approved field of study within the Master of Engineering;

or

(b) master's level units offered by another faculty.

Credit

5. The Associate Dean may grant credit to the value of eight points towards the coursework component of the degree for master's level units completed as part of an unfinished course at another recognised tertiary institution provided that the course has the same entry standard as the Master of Engineering.

Examination of Dissertation

6.(1) General Regulation 35(a)(i)(ii) shall apply to the examination of the dissertation.

(2) An oral examination on the dissertation shall be required.

Unsatisfactory Progress

7.(1) A candidate shall have made unsatisfactory progress in the course for the degree of Master of Engineering if they—

(a) fail in coursework units to the value of eight points or more; or

(b) fail in the same unit twice.

(2) A candidate who makes unsatisfactory progress may be excluded by the Faculty from further study in the course.

PART H(3)

DEGREE OF MASTER OF OIL AND GAS ENGINEERING

(6044: Preliminary, 6054: Coursework)

Admission

1.(1) General Regulation 34 shall apply to admission.

(2) Notwithstanding General Regulation 34, in exceptional circumstances the Faculty may admit as a candidate for the degree an applicant who—

(a) holds a degree of bachelor of this University in a branch of engineering or science related to oil and gas engineering, or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; and

(b) in the opinion of the Faculty has the ability to complete the course, which may be demonstrated by experience in an occupation in the oil and gas industry.

(3) Notwithstanding sub-regulations (1) and (2), an applicant who has completed the Graduate Diploma in Engineering (Petroleum Engineering) from Curtin University of Technology with an average mark of 65 per cent, or better, may apply for admission to the second year of the course for the degree of Master of Oil and Gas Engineering.
Time Limit
2. (1) A candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree in not less than two years’ full-time enrolment and, except as provided in sub-regulation (2), not more than five calendar years of full-time or part-time enrolment or a combination of full-time and part-time enrolment from the date of first enrolment for the degree.

(2) The Faculty, in exceptional circumstances, may grant an extension of time in which to complete the requirements for the degree.

Structure
3. Subject to Regulation 5, to qualify for the degree, a candidate shall successfully complete coursework and project work units to the value of at least 96 points as set out in Regulation 4.

Course Requirements
4. (1) First Year
(a) subject to paragraph (b),
650.501 Petroleum Geology 501 (4 points)
650.502 Reservoir Engineering 502 (4 points)
650.503 Hydrocarbon Phase Equilibria 503 (4 points)
650.504 Process Engineering 504 (4 points)
650.505 Well Engineering 505 (4 points)
650.506 Ocean Engineering 506 (4 points)
650.507 Offshore Structures 507 (4 points)
650.508 Environmental Engineering 508 (4 points)
650.509 Drilling Engineering 509 (4 points)
650.510 Project Management 510 (4 points)
650.511 Oil and Gas Economics 511 (4 points)
650.512 Health and Safety 512 (4 points)
650.598 Oil and Gas Special Topic 598 (4 points)
650.599 Oil and Gas Special Topic 599 (4 points)
(b) With the approval of the Director of the Centre for Oil and Gas Engineering, a candidate may substitute for a unit listed in paragraph (a) one of the following special topics:
650.598 Oil and Gas Special Topic 598 (4 points)
650.599 Oil and Gas Special Topic 599 (4 points)

(2) Second Year
(a) subject to paragraph (b),
650.601 Investment Management 601 (4 points)
650.602 Materials and Corrosion Engineering 602 (4 points)
650.603 Reliability and Risk Engineering 603 (4 points)
650.604 Subsea Technology 604 (4 points)
650.605 Oil and Gas Transmission 605 (4 points)
and
(ii) optional units to the value of 12 points selected, with the approval of the Associate Dean on the recommendation of the Director of the Centre for Oil and Gas Engineering, from:
A. 650.611 Reservoir Performance 611 (4 points)
650.612 Production Operations 612 (4 points)
650.613 Reservoir Simulation 613 (4 points)
B. 650.631 Offshore Geomechanics 631 (4 points)
650.632 Fixed Offshore Platforms 632 (4 points)
650.633 Floating Production Systems 633 (4 points)
C. 650.621 Measurement and Control 621 (4 points)
650.622 Facilities Design 622 (4 points)
and either
650.611 Reservoir Performance 611 (4 points)
650.612 Production Operations 612 (4 points)

Variations to Enrolment
5. (1) In exceptional circumstances, the Associate Dean may permit variations to enrolment in respect of Regulation 4.

Credit
6. (1) The Associate Dean may grant a maximum of 48 points of credit towards the coursework component of the degree.

(2) Credit may be granted for:
(a) units of equivalent level and weight completed at this or another recognised institution; and/or
(b) subject to sub-regulation (4), work completed—
(i) in a course provided by a professional provider or private institution; and/or
(ii) in the course of relevant professional work experience.
(3) Credit granted in respect of work described in paragraph (3)(b) shall not exceed 24 points.

Examinations
7. (1) The individual projects shall be examined by a committee of no more than three members chaired by the project supervisor.

(2) The committee shall recommend classifications which shall be either ‘Pass’ or ‘Fail’.

(3) First-year students will be required to pass an examination at the conclusion of each unit, which may be partly written and partly oral, to demonstrate satisfactory overall progress.

Unsatisfactory Progress
8. A candidate for the degree shall make unsatisfactory progress if they—
(a) fail in units to the value of 12 or more points in the first year of the course;
(b) fail in units to the value of eight or more points in the second year of the course;
(c) fail in a unit that they have failed previously.

Exclusion
9. The Faculty may exclude from re-enrolment in the course a candidate who has made unsatisfactory progress.

Award of Graduate Diploma
10. A candidate who withdraws from the course before qualifying for the master’s degree, but after completing the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Engineering, may apply to the Faculty to be awarded that diploma.

PART J
DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF ENGINEERING (6091)
1. The General Regulations for Higher Doctorates shall apply to the degree of Doctor of Engineering.
FACULTY OF LAW REGULATIONS

Note: For the convenience of students and staff, the course code is recorded against the title of each course. This information, however, does not form part of the Regulations per se.

Regulations approved up to 30 April 2000.

The General Regulations for Academic Courses are intended to be read in conjunction with these regulations.

Membership of the Faculty
1. In addition to the members listed in sub-clause 4(2) of Statute No. 8, the Faculty of Law shall comprise:
   (a) the Dean of the Faculty;
   (b) the Associate Dean of the Faculty;
   (c) the Executive Dean of the Faculties of Economics and Commerce, Education, and Law;
   (d) the Sub-Dean of the Faculties of Economics and Commerce, Education, and Law;
   (e) the professors and lecturers, as defined in sub-clauses 1(1) and (2) of Statute No. 8, in the Department of Law and centres funded by it, who hold full-time or 50 per cent or greater fractional appointments;
   (f) the President and the Education Vice-President of the Blackstone Society, and two other student members undertaking the LLB degree elected annually by and from that society;
   (g) a student, nominated by the Blackstone Society, enrolled in a PhD, a master's degree, or a graduate diploma in Law;
   (h) such postdoctoral staff, other than existing members of the academic staff, as the Faculty may, from time to time, appoint provided that they are engaged in academic research principally related to the interests of the Faculty and that they hold full-time or 50 per cent or greater fractional appointments of not less than two years' duration;
   (i) the Chief Justice of Western Australia, or nominee, who shall be a judge of the Supreme Court of Western Australia;
   (j) four persons nominated by the Law Society of Western Australia, of whom two, insofar as reasonably practicable, shall be involved part-time in the teaching of courses towards the degree of Bachelor of Laws;
   (k) two persons nominated by the Legal Practice Board of Western Australia;
   (l) such other persons, not exceeding ten in number, as may be co-opted by the foregoing members from time to time, provided that each shall be co-opted for a period not exceeding two years and may be co-opted again at the end of a period of office.

Degrees and Diplomas Offered
2. (1) The degrees in the Faculty of Law are:
   (a) Bachelor of Jurisprudence—BJuris
   (b) Bachelor of Laws—LLB
   (c) Master of Laws—LLM
   (d) Master of Taxation Studies—MTaxStud
   (e) Master of Criminal Justice—Mcriminal
   (f) Master of Banking and Finance Law—MBFLaw
   (g) Doctor of Laws—LLD
   (h) Doctor of Juridical Science—SJD
   (2) A student may also enrol as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under the General Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
   (3) The graduate diplomas in the Faculty of Law are:
   (a) Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice—GradDipLegalPrac
   (b) Graduate Diploma in Law—GradDipLaw
   (c) Graduate Diploma in Taxation Studies—GradDipTaxStud
   (d) Graduate Diploma in Criminal Justice—GradDipCrimJust
   (e) Graduate Diploma in Banking and Finance Law—GradDipBFLaw

2A. The degree of Bachelor of Laws may be awarded as a pass degree or as a degree with honours, which may be:
   First class honours;
   Second class honours (division A); or
   Second class honours (division B)

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS

Admission Requirements
3. (1) All candidates for admission to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws and the combined courses set out in Parts A, B, C, D and E must, before beginning the course, have complied with the Matriculation Regulations.
   (2)(a) Except as provided in sub-regulations (3) and (4) below, all candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Laws shall enrol in a five-year combined course as set out in Parts A, B, C, D and E.
   (b) A student who successfully completes the first year of a combined course as set out in Parts A, B, C, D and E may, with the permission of the executive dean or dean of the faculty concerned, apply for re-enrolment solely in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws or solely for a degree of bachelor in another faculty.
   (c) A student who in terms of paragraph (b) above is permitted to re-enrol solely in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws shall complete the requirements for the degree as set out in Regulation 5B.
   (3) To be eligible to proceed directly to the four-year course leading solely to the degree of Bachelor of Laws as set out in Regulation 4 below a candidate must be admitted as a Group C applicant in terms of the selection policy for the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws as approved by the Senate.
   (4) To be eligible to proceed directly to the three-year course leading solely to the degree of Bachelor of Laws as set out in Regulation 5A below a candidate must either hold a bachelor's degree from this University or have been admitted to equivalent status.
   (5) Candidates who are admitted in terms of sub-regulation (4) are not eligible to undertake the combined courses as set out in Parts A, B, C, D and E.

BACHELOR OF LAWS

Pass Degree

FOUR-YEAR COURSE (2013)

Note: Students enrolled in the four-year LLB course prior to 1994 must enrol in 48 points each year as per the 1993 regulations, set out in the 1993 Faculty of Law Handbook.

4. To qualify for the pass degree of Bachelor of Laws a candidate who is admitted in terms of Regulation 3(3) above shall complete over a period of at least four years the course prescribed in Regulation 5.

5. The course for the degree shall comprise:
   (1) First Year
      The following compulsory units:
      200.130 The Legal Process 130 (6 points)
      200.100 Criminal Law 100 (12 points)
      200.110 Contract 110 (12 points)
      200.120 Torts 120 (12 points)
(2) Second Year

The following compulsory units:
200.220 Property 220 (12 points)
200.400 Constitutional Law 1 400 (6 points)
200.401 Constitutional Law 2 401 (6 points)
200.202 Equity 202 (6 points)
200.203 Trusts 203 (6 points)
200.320 Administrative Law 320 (12 points)

(3) Third Year

(a) The following compulsory units:
200.322 Corporations Law 322 (6 points)
200.310 Evidence 310 (6 points)

and

(b) elective units to the value of 42 points chosen in accordance with the provisions of sub-regulation (5).

(4) Fourth Year

(a) The following compulsory units:
200.020 Procedure 020 (12 points)
200.030 Commercial Practice, Conveyancing and Drafting 030 (12 points)

and

(b) elective units to the value of 30 points chosen in accordance with the provisions of sub-regulation (5).

The elective units for the course shall be chosen from those listed below and shall include, over the duration of the course, a unit or units to the value of at least 12 points chosen from those listed under the heading ‘Legal Theory and Law in Society’.

Notes to List of Units below:
1 Not available in 2000.
2 Not available to students who have previously passed the unit 200.321 Principles of Labour Law.
3 Available only to students who have completed 200.370 Mining and Energy Law 370 and/or 200.302 Environmental Law 302.
4 See sub-regulation 7(2) for restrictions on enrolment.
5 Only upon invitation by the Honours Committee.

200.320 Administrative Law 320 (12 points)
200.327 Advanced Evidence and Proof 327 (6 points)
200.381 Agency, Partnerships and Joint Ventures 381 (6 points)
200.365 Alternative Dispute Resolution 365 (6 points)
200.373 Banking Law 373 (6 points)
200.355 Corporate Law 355 (6 points)
200.372 Commercial Transactions 372 (6 points)
200.352 Company Management and Control 352 (6 points)
200.375 Competition Law 375 (6 points)
200.340 Conflict of Laws 340 (6 points)
200.351 Constitutional Problems 351 (6 points)
200.370 Consumers Law 370 (6 points)
200.303 Corporate Finance and Securities Regulation 303 (6 points)
200.312 Corporate Insolvency 312 (6 points)
200.322 Corporations Law 322 (6 points)
200.325 Criminal Procedure: Investigations 325 (6 points)
200.364 Criminal Procedure: The Trial Process 364 (6 points)
200.360 Employment Law 360 (6 points)
200.302 Environmental Law 302 (6 points)
200.333 Estates 333 (6 points)
200.350 Family Law 350 (12 points)
200.366 Forensic Advocacy 366 (6 points)
200.362 Income Tax Law 362 (6 points)
200.382 Industrial and Intellectual Property 382 (6 points)
200.383 Insurance Law 383 (6 points)
200.319 International Trade Law 319 (6 points)
200.440 Law and Technology 440 (6 points)
200.356 Law Review 1 356 (6 points)
200.357 Law Review 2 357 (12 points)
200.335 Legal Research and Writing 335 (6 points)
200.371 Mining and Energy Law 371 (6 points)
200.326 Misleading and Deceptive Conduct 326 (6 points)
200.367 Natural Resources Law 367 (6 points)
200.336 Negotiation and Mediation 336 (6 points)
200.348 Remedies 348 (6 points)
200.390 Securities 390 (6 points)
200.349 Sentencing 349 (6 points)
200.280 Shipping Law 280 (6 points)
200.347 Supervised Research 1 347 (6 points)
200.345 Supervised Research 2 345 (12 points)
200.363 Taxation of Business Enterprises and Foreign Income 363 (6 points)
200.392 Unjust Enrichment and Restitution 392 (6 points)
200.380 Urban Legal Problems 380 (6 points)
200.332 Wills and Intestacy 332 (6 points)
200.321 Workplace Relations Law 321 (6 points)

Legal Theory and Law in Society

200.358 Aboriginal Peoples and the Law 358 (6 points)
200.331 Comparative Law 331 (6 points)
200.300 Criminology 300 (12 points)
200.311 Critical Legal Theory 311 (6 points)
200.368 Feminist Analysis of Law 368 (6 points)
200.304 Human Rights and Equal Opportunity Law 304 (6 points)
200.318 International Humanitarian and Refugee Law 318 (6 points)
200.359 Jessup International Moot Competition 359 (12 points)
200.420 Jurisprudence 420 (6 points)
200.430 Law and Contemporary Social Problems 430 (6 points)
200.334 Law and Religion 334 (6 points)
200.305 Legal Concepts 305 (6 points)
200.361 Legal Ethics and Lawyers’ Duties 361 (6 points)
200.314 Legal History 314 (6 points)
200.324 Medicine and the Law 324 (6 points)
200.330 Public International Law 330 (12 points)

(6) Students in the four-year LLB course may substitute one non-law elective worth six points for one elective of the same value listed in Regulation 5(5).

Three-year Course for Graduates (2014)

5A(1) To qualify for the pass degree of Bachelor of Laws a candidate who is admitted in terms of Regulation 3(4) above shall complete over a period of at least three years the course prescribed in sub-regulation (2) below:

(2) The course for the degree shall comprise:

(a) First Year

The following compulsory units:
200.110 Contract 110 (12 points)
200.100 Criminal Law 100 (12 points)
200.120 Contract 120 (12 points)
200.202 Equity 202 (6 points)
200.203 Trusts 203 (6 points)
200.345 Supervised Research 2 345 (12 points)
200.347 Supervised Research 1 347 (6 points)
200.349 Remedies 349 (6 points)
200.348 Remedies 348 (6 points)
200.347 Supervised Research 1 347 (6 points)
200.345 Supervised Research 2 345 (12 points)
200.363 Taxation of Business Enterprises and Foreign Income 363 (6 points)
200.392 Unjust Enrichment and Restitution 392 (6 points)
200.380 Urban Legal Problems 380 (6 points)
200.332 Wills and Intestacy 332 (6 points)
200.321 Workplace Relations Law 321 (6 points)

(b) Second Year

(i) The following compulsory units:
200.400 Constitutional Law 1 400 (6 points)
200.401 Constitutional Law 2 401 (6 points)
200.202 Equity 202 (6 points)
200.203 Trusts 203 (6 points)
200.320 Administrative Law 320 (12 points)
200.326 Misleading and Deceptive Conduct 326 (6 points)
200.367 Natural Resources Law 367 (6 points)
200.336 Negotiation and Mediation 336 (6 points)
200.348 Remedies 348 (6 points)
200.390 Securities 390 (6 points)
200.349 Sentencing 349 (6 points)
200.280 Shipping Law 280 (6 points)
200.347 Supervised Research 1 347 (6 points)
200.345 Supervised Research 2 345 (12 points)
200.363 Taxation of Business Enterprises and Foreign Income 363 (6 points)
200.392 Unjust Enrichment and Restitution 392 (6 points)
200.380 Urban Legal Problems 380 (6 points)
200.332 Wills and Intestacy 332 (6 points)
200.321 Workplace Relations Law 321 (6 points)

(ii) elective units to the value of 24 points chosen in accordance with Faculty of Law Regulation 5(5).

(c) Third Year

(i) The following compulsory units:
200.322 Corporations Law 322 (6 points)
200.310 Evidence 310 (6 points)
200.020 Procedure 020 (12 points)
200.030 Commercial Practice, Conveyancing and Drafting 030 (12 points)
(ii) elective units to the value of 30 points chosen in accordance with Faculty of Law Regulation 5(5).

An Option Available after Successful Completion of the First Year of a Combined Course

5B. A student who after successful completion of the first year of a combined course is permitted in terms of Regulation 3(2)(b) to re-enrol solely in the LLB course shall complete over a period of at least three years the remaining requirements for the degree as set out in sub-regulations (1), (2) and (3) below.

(1) Second Year

The following compulsory units:

- 200.120 Torts 120 (12 points)
- 200.100 Criminal Law 100 (12 points)
- 200.400 Constitutional Law 1 400 (6 points)
- 200.220 Property 220 (12 points)
- 200.202 Equity 202 (6 points)
- 200.203 Trusts 203 (6 points)

(2) Third Year

(a) The following compulsory units:

- 200.322 Corporations Law 322 (6 points)
- 200.310 Evidence 310 (6 points)
- 200.320 Administrative Law 320 (12 points)
- 200.401 Constitutional Law 2 401 (6 points)

and

(b) elective units to the value of 30 points chosen in accordance with Faculty of Law Regulation 5(5).

(3) Fourth Year

(a) The following compulsory units:

- 200.020 Procedure 020 (12 points)
- 200.030 Commercial Practice, Conveyancing and Drafting 030 (12 points)

and

(b) elective units to the value of 36 points chosen in accordance with Faculty of Law Regulation 5(5).

6. (1) A student who serves on the Editorial Board of The University of Western Australia Law Review in the capacity of Associate Editor, Articles Editor or Managing Editor shall enrol in the unit 200.356 Law Review in the capacity of Associate Editor, Articles Editor or Managing Editor shall enrol in the unit 200.357 Law Review in the capacity of Associate Editor, Articles Editor or Managing Editor shall enrol in the unit 200.357 Law Review in the capacity of Associate Editor, Articles Editor or Managing Editor shall enrol in the unit 200.357 Law Review in the capacity of Associate Editor, Articles Editor or Managing Editor shall enrol in the unit 200.357 Law Review in the capacity of

(2) A student who serves on the Editorial Board of the Law Review in any capacity other than those listed in sub-regulation (1) above, shall enrol in the unit 200.356 Law Review 1 356 (6 points).

(3) The Board of Examiners shall award an ungraded result of ‘Pass’ or ‘Fail’ to each student enrolled in these units, after having regard to the recommendation of the Faculty Advisers to the Law Review.

6A. Material submitted by a student for 200.347 Supervised Research 1 347 shall not comprise, wholly or substantially, material which has been previously, or simultaneously, submitted for credit in any other course in this or any other University unless prior written approval is obtained from the Honours Committee.

Honours Degree

7.(1) Only students who enrol in, and who satisfactorily complete the requirements for, 200.345 Supervised Research 2 345 shall be eligible for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours.

(2) Only students who have received a formal invitation from the Chair of the Honours Committee at the direction of the Faculty of Law shall be eligible to enrol in 200.345 Supervised Research 2 345.

(3) An invitation to undertake 200.345 Supervised Research 2 345 may be made to a student who has successfully completed—

either

(a) the first three years of the four-year course as set out in Regulation 5;

or

(b) the first two years of the three-year course as set out in Regulation 5A;

or

(c) the first four years of one of the combined courses as set out in Parts A, B, C, D or E;

or

(d) sufficient units in any of the courses described in paragraphs (a), (b) or (c) to be able, in the opinion of the Chair of the Honours Committee, to complete the course within three further consecutive semesters of study and has notified the Chair of the Honours Committee of his or her intention to complete the course within that period.

(4) Work satisfactorily completed for 200.345 Supervised Research 2 345 shall count towards the requirements of Faculty of Law Regulation 5(5).

(5) The degree shall be awarded with honours of the appropriate class to students on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners which shall take into account work satisfactorily completed for 200.345 Supervised Research 2 345 and work completed in all years of the course.

(6) A student who is not recommended for the degree with honours may be awarded a pass degree.

(7) Material submitted by a student for 200.345 Supervised Research 2 345 shall not comprise, wholly or substantially, material which has been previously, or simultaneously, submitted for credit in any other course in this or any other University unless prior written approval is obtained from the Honours Committee.

Degree with Distinction

8.(1) The Bachelor of Laws shall be awarded with distinction to students who complete the coursework requirements of the degree with an average mark of 70 per cent or more.

(2) A student who is awarded the Bachelor of Laws with honours shall not be awarded the degree with distinction.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN LEGAL PRACTICE (2035)

Admission

9.(1) The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice an applicant who holds a law degree of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

(2) The course shall be administered by the Higher Degrees Committee of the Faculty of Law.

Course Requirements

10.(1) To qualify for the Graduate Diploma a candidate shall successfully complete the following units:

(a) 200.480 Procedure 480 (12 points)
- 200.481 Commercial Practice, Conveyancing and Drafting 481 (12 points)

and

(b) subject to the approval of the Higher Degrees Committee, a unit or units with a total value of 36 points chosen from those listed in Regulation 5.

(2) The Higher Degrees Committee may permit or require a candidate to substitute for Procedure 490 (12 points) and/or Commercial Practice, Conveyancing and Drafting 481 (12 points) any other unit or units of equal points value from those listed in Regulation 5.

(3)(a) Excluding any periods of suspension approved under paragraph (b), a candidate will be required to complete the course for the diploma within three years from the beginning of the academic year in which the first unit is credited to the diploma.

(b) The Higher Degrees Committee may in exceptional circumstances grant a suspension of candidature.

(4) A candidate who withdraws or is required to withdraw from a unit after the mid-point of instruction, as defined in Regulation 11A(2), shall be declared to have failed that unit unless the Higher Degrees Committee is satisfied that there were exceptional circumstances to justify late withdrawal.

(5)(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b), a candidate who is enrolled in a unit and fails to attend the examination shall be declared to have failed that unit.
(b) The Board of Examiners in Law may permit a candidate who is enrolled in a unit and fails to attend the examination in that unit to take a deferred examination if it is satisfied that there was good cause for absence.

(6)(a) Supplementary examinations may be granted in accordance with the Faculty of Law Examination Rules and Guidelines.

(b) Candidates re-examined under paragraph (a) shall be classified as pass or fail.

(7) A candidate for the diploma may appeal against his or her academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals against academic assessment published in the Interfaculty Handbook.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

10A. (1) Except with the permission of the Dean, a student shall complete the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Laws within ten years from the beginning of the year in which the first unit is credited towards the degree.

(2) Subject to the provisions of General Regulations 10 and 12(1), the Faculty may grant credit for work completed in other recognised tertiary institutions, or for units from award courses of this University completed through Continuing Education in 1995 or thereafter.

(3) Where a student is permitted to credit a unit in terms of sub-regulation (2), the credit shall date from the beginning of the year in which it was passed.

(4) Credit granted for units passed through Continuing Education shall not exceed one-sixth of the total points required for the course concerned.

B. Except with the approval of the Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the unit co-ordinator, students shall not be permitted to enrol in units for which they have not completed the prerequisites specified by the Faculty in the section entitled ‘Details of Units’ in the Faculty of Law Handbook.

11.(1) The Faculty may—

(a) vary the allocation of units to particular years of the course;

(b) permit or require a candidate to include in any year of the course one or more units in place of a unit or units of equal value prescribed for that year;

(c) in accordance with its overload policy permit a candidate to include in any year of a course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws a unit or units in addition to the units prescribed;

(d) in exceptional circumstances to be determined by the Dean accept work completed at another university as fulfilling all or part of the requirements for the final year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws, provided it is satisfied such work is equivalent both quantitatively and qualitatively to the final academic year’s requirements for the course.

(2) The Dean shall have power to take action on behalf of the Faculty with respect to sub-regulation (1).

Changing Enrolments and Withdrawal Applying to All Students

11A. General Regulations 4A and 7A shall apply to all students in courses offered by the Faculty.

Examinations

12.(1) Subject to the Faculty of Law Examination Rules and Guidelines, the Board of Examiners may permit candidates who fail at an examination in a unit to take a supplementary examination in that unit.

(2) Candidates re-examined under sub-regulation (1) above shall be classified as pass or fail.

(3) Except as provided in General Regulation 7A, a candidate who is enrolled in a unit and fails to attend the examination shall be declared to have failed that unit.

(4) The Board of Examiners may permit a candidate who is enrolled in a unit and fails to attend the examination in that unit to take a deferred examination if it is satisfied that there was good cause for absence.

12A.(1) Candidates in the four-year course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws shall have made satisfactory progress—

(a) in the first year of the course if they pass three first-year units;

(b) in the second and subsequent year(s) of the course if they pass units with an aggregate value of at least half of the total points value of the units for which they are enrolled.

(2) Candidates in the three-year course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws shall have made satisfactory progress—

(a) in the first year of the course if they pass four first-year units;

(b) in the second and subsequent year(s) of the course if they pass units with an aggregate value of at least half of the total points value of the units for which they are enrolled.

(3) Candidates in a combined course which includes a course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws shall have made satisfactory progress—

(a) in the LLB component taken in the first and second years of the course if they pass three of the following units: 200.130 The Legal Process 130, 200.100 Criminal Law 100, 200.110 Contract 110 and 200.120 Torts 120;

(b) in the LLB component taken in the third or subsequent years of the course if they pass law units to an aggregate value of at least half the points value of the law units for which they are enrolled in that year.

(4) The Faculty, on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners, may impose upon a candidate referred to in sub-regulation (1), (2) or (3) who fails to make satisfactory progress, such sanctions as are provided for in the Faculty of Law Examination Rules and Guidelines.

12B. (1) Except as provided in sub-regulations 12B(2) and 12B(3) below, the following classifications shall be used in all reports on examinations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Points Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Higher Distinction</td>
<td>80–100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distinction</td>
<td>70–79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>60–69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>50–59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass Conditional P</td>
<td>45–49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>0–44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) For supplementary examinations Regulation 12(2) shall apply.

(3) Provided that Faculty has been notified, a specified unit may be assessed on an ungraded pass or fail basis, in which case the following classifications shall be used in all reports on examinations in that unit:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ungraded Pass UP</td>
<td>Ungraded pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ungraded Fail UF</td>
<td>Ungraded fail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Appeals against Academic Assessment

12C. (1) Students may appeal against their academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals published in the Interfaculty Handbook.

Appeals against Sanctions

(2) Students may appeal against sanctions which result from academic assessments in accordance with the procedures set out in the Faculty of Law Handbook.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN LAW (2032)

13.(1)(a) Except as otherwise provided in sub-regulations (2) to (5), the General Regulations for Graduate Certificates and Graduate Diplomas shall apply to the Graduate Diploma in Law.

(b) The course shall be administered by the Higher Degrees Committee of the Faculty of Law.
Admission Requirements

(2) The committee may admit to candidature an applicant who—

(a) holds a bachelor's degree in law of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or

(b) has qualifications and experience which in the committee's opinion are equivalent to the degree qualifications specified in paragraph (a) provided in each case that the applicant's degree or qualifications and experience are considered a suitable preparation for the proposed course of study.

Course Requirements

(3) To qualify for the diploma a candidate shall complete units to a total value of 24 points selected from those listed in Regulation 21(1).

Satisfactory Progress and Deferred Examinations

(4) Regulations 22A to 23 shall apply to the diploma.

Duration of Course

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of General Regulation 28C(3), the minimum duration of the course for the diploma shall be one semester of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS (2072)

13A. The General Regulations for the Degree of Master, excepting Regulations 34, 40, 41 and 44, shall apply to the degree of Master of Laws, but notwithstanding anything contained in the General Regulations—

(1) the Faculty may admit as a candidate for the degree of Master of Laws an applicant who is a Bachelor of Jurisprudence or a Bachelor of Laws of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No 5.

(2) An applicant with a pass degree may be required to pass such qualifying examination as the Faculty determines (Master of Laws [Preliminary] 200.812).

(3) The text of a thesis for the degree of Master of Laws should not ordinarily exceed 40,000 words excluding appendices, tables and other illustrative matter.

(4) Subject to sub-regulation (5), the requirements for the degree of Master of Laws by Research shall be completed within a maximum of two years of full-time enrolment or four years of part-time enrolment, excluding any periods of suspension of candidature.

(5) In exceptional circumstances the Faculty may grant the student a suspension of candidature or an extension of time in which to complete the requirements for the degree.

14. The degree may be awarded either as a pass or with distinction.

(1) A pass degree shall be awarded if, in the view of the examiners, the candidate's thesis constitutes a competent exposition and analysis of the chosen subject matter and makes a contribution to knowledge in the area.

(2) The degree may be awarded with distinction if, in the view of the examiners, the candidate's thesis demonstrates a quality of analysis and makes a contribution to knowledge which substantially exceeds that which would suffice for the award of a pass degree.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS BY COURSEWORK (2050)

15. In Regulations 16–24 inclusive unless the contrary intention appears—

'Committee' means the Higher Degrees Committee.

'Course' means the course for the degree of Master of Laws by coursework.

'Dean' means the Dean of the Faculty from time to time.

'Degree' means the degree of Master of Laws by coursework.

'Faculty' means the Faculty of Law.

'Head' means the Head of the Department of Law from time to time.

'Sub-Dean' means the Sub-Dean of the Faculty from time to time.

'This University' means The University of Western Australia.

16.(1) The degree shall be administered by the Higher Degrees Committee.

17. The committee shall—

(a) consider and determine applications for enrolment under Regulation 19;

(b) consider and make recommendations on proposals for new units in the course;

(c) consider and determine applications for suspension of candidature;

(d) review the academic progress of candidates for the degree;

(e) review the curriculum of the course from time to time;

(f) in respect of each or both of 200.513 Research Paper 513 and 200.542 Research Paper 2 542—

(i) approve the topic proposed by a candidate;

(ii) appoint a supervisor to assist a candidate with his/her preparation;

(iii) appoint examiners to assess a candidate's work;

(iv) consider the examiners' reports and report the results to the Board of Examiners;

(g) perform other tasks delegated to it by the Faculty with the approval of the Senate.

18. The committee shall meet as necessary and shall report at least annually to the Faculty on the exercise of its functions.

Admission Requirements

19. The committee may admit to candidature an applicant who—

(a) has qualified for a law degree with an average mark of at least 60 per cent at this University or the equivalent at another university; or

(b) has successfully completed the units required for the Graduate Diploma in Law at this University with an average mark of at least 60 per cent.

20. Rescinded.

21.(1) To qualify for the degree a candidate shall successfully complete units to a total value of 48 points selected from the following list:

- 200.534 Aboriginal Peoples and the Law 534 (6 points)
- 200.565 Advanced Legal Studies I 565 (6 points) 1
- 200.566 Advanced Legal Studies II 566 (6 points) 1
- 200.518 Bioethics and the Law 518 (6 points)
- 200.523 Capital Gains Taxation 523 (6 points)
- 200.520 Commercial Arbitration and Alternative Dispute Resolution Techniques 520 (6 points) 1
- 200.526 Company Reorganisations and Takeovers 526 (6 points) 1
- 200.529 Competition Law 529 (6 points) 1
- 200.503 Conflict of Laws 503 (6 points)
- 200.516 Corporate Crime, Entrepreneurial Crime and the Regulation of Business Standards 516 (12 points)
- 200.541 Corporate Finance and Securities Regulation 541 (6 points) 1
- 200.550 Current Issues in International Law 550 (12 points)
- 200.540 Environmental Law 540 (6 points)
- 200.519 Forensic Psychiatry 519 (6 points) 1
- 200.531 Indirect Taxation 531 (6 points) 1
- 200.502 Industrial and Intellectual Property 502 (12 points)
- 200.504 Insurance Law 504 (6 points)
- 200.535 International Income Taxation 535 (6 points) 1
- 200.511 International Trade Law 511 (6 points)
200.505 International Transport Law 505 (6 points)\(^1\)
200.530 Jurisprudence 530 (6 points)
200.506 Land Development Law 506 (12 points)\(^1\)
200.514 Law and Practice of International Finance 514 (6 points)
200.572 Law and Religion 572 (6 points)
200.527 The Law of Patents 527 (6 points)\(^1\)
200.538 Lender Liability 538 (12 points)
200.517 Natural Resources Law 1: Disposition of Natural Resources 517 (6 points)\(^1\)
200.532 Natural Resources Law 2: Commercial, Environmental and Social Considerations in Resource Projects and Enterprises 532 (6 points)
200.548 Remedies 548 (6 points)
200.513 Research Paper 513 (12 points)
200.542 Research Paper 2 542 (12 points)
200.549 Sentencing 549 (6 points)
200.524 Taxation of Projects and Enterprises 524 (6 points)\(^1\)
200.533 Tort Liability Law 533 (6 points)
200.537 Trade Practices: Misleading and Deceptive Conduct 537 (6 points)\(^1\)
200.528 Unjust Enrichment and Restitution 528 (6 points)

\(^1\) Not available in 2000.

(2) A student who successfully completed units with a total value of 48 points in the years 1987 to 1989 in accordance with the then regulations for the degree of Master of Laws by coursework shall be qualified for admission to the degree.

(3) (a) A student may not enrol in a unit listed in sub-regulation 21(1), the content of which is substantially similar to a unit that the student has completed towards an undergraduate degree at this University.

(b) A student may not enrol in a unit listed in sub-regulation 21(1) the content of which is substantially similar to a unit for which the student has been granted credit pursuant to paragraph 4(a).

(c) A student who has completed prior to 1991 the unit 200.502 Industrial and Intellectual Property 502 may not enrol in the unit 200.527 The Law of Patents 527.

Credit and Substitution

(4) Subject to sub-regulations (5) and (6), the committee may—

(a) grant credit for units to the value of not more than 24 points completed towards a comparable degree at this University or at another recognised tertiary institution; or

(b) having regard to the recommendation of the Director of Postgraduate Studies, permit a candidate to substitute for units listed in sub-regulation 21(1) a unit or units to the value of not more than 24 points, offered in a comparable postgraduate course at this University or another recognised tertiary institution.

(5) A candidate who enrolls in the course after completing the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Law shall be credited with all the units completed in that diploma.

(6) Credit shall not be granted for a unit the content of which is substantially similar to that of a unit completed by the candidate, or in which the candidate is presently enrolled, for the degree.

Time Limit

22.1 The minimum duration of the course shall be one calendar year for full-time candidates and two calendar years for part-time candidates: the maximum duration of the course shall be two calendar years for full-time candidates and six calendar years for part-time candidates—all excluding any periods of suspension of candidature approved under the provisions of (2) below.

(2) The committee may in exceptional circumstances grant a suspension of candidature.

Satisfactory Progress

22A. (1) Students shall have made satisfactory progress if they pass at least 50 per cent of the points value of the units in which they are enrolled.

(2) Except as provided in sub-regulation (3) the Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Board of Examiners in Law, may exclude from the course a candidate who fails to make satisfactory progress.

(3) The provisions of sub-regulation (2) shall not apply to part-time students in their first year of enrolment.

22B. Students may appeal against sanctions which result from academic assessments in accordance with the procedures set out in the Faculty of Law Handbook.

23. (1) The committee may grant deferred examinations.

(2) There shall be no supplementary examinations.

24. The degree may be awarded with distinction if, in the opinion of the Faculty, the coursework of a candidate is of exceptional merit.

Surrender of Diploma

24A. (1) The holder of a Graduate Diploma in Law shall surrender the diploma before being permitted to take out the related degree of Master of Laws by coursework.

(2) Candidates who commence but do not complete the Master of Laws but who have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Law may apply to the Faculty to be awarded the diploma.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN TAXATION STUDIES (2033)

25. (1) (a) Except as otherwise provided in sub-regulations (2) to (5), the General Regulations for Graduate Certificates and Graduate Diplomas shall apply to the Graduate Diploma in Taxation Studies.

(b) The course shall be administered by the Higher Degrees Committee of the Faculty of Law.

Admission Requirements

(2) The Faculty of Law may accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Taxation Studies an applicant who—

(a)(i) has completed a Bachelor of Laws or a Bachelor of Economics with Honours or a Bachelor of Commerce with Honours of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5;

(ii) has one year’s relevant experience;

(b)(i) holds a bachelor’s degree of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5;

(ii) is a Member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants or a Member of the Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants;

(iii) has three years’ relevant experience;

(c) has qualifications and experience in a relevant field of tax administration and practice which, in the committee’s opinion, are equivalent to the degree qualifications described in paragraphs (a) and (b) provided in each case that the applicant’s degree or qualifications and experience are considered by the committee to be a suitable preparation for the proposed course of study.

Course Requirements

(3) To qualify for the diploma a candidate shall complete units to the value of 24 points chosen from those listed in Regulation 27(2).

(4) Regulation 27(4)(a) shall apply to the diploma.
Duration of Course
(5)(a) Notwithstanding the provisions of General Regulation 28C(3), and subject to paragraph (b), the minimum duration of the course for the diploma shall be the equivalent of one semester of full-time study.
(b) The course shall be taken on a part-time basis only with an enrolment of not more than 12 points per semester.

MASTER OF TAXATION STUDIES (2053)

Admission Requirements
26. The Faculty of Law may accept as a candidate for the Master of Taxation Studies an applicant who—
(a)(i) has completed a Bachelor of Laws with an average mark of at least 60 per cent or a Bachelor of Economics with Honours or a Bachelor of Commerce with Honours of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5;
and
(ii) has one year’s relevant experience;
or
(b)(i) holds a bachelor’s degree of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5;
and
(ii) is a Member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants or a Member of the Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants;
and
(iii) has three years’ relevant experience;
or
(c) has successfully completed the units required for the Graduate Diploma in Taxation Studies at this University with an average mark of at least 60 per cent
provided in each case that the applicant’s degree or qualifications and experience are considered by the committee to be a suitable preparation for the proposed course of study.

Duration of Course
27.(1) The course for the Master of Taxation Studies shall be the equivalent of one year of full-time study but shall be taken on a part-time basis with an enrolment of no more than 24 points per year.

Course Requirements
(2) To qualify for the Master of Taxation Studies a candidate shall complete units to the value of 48 points from the units listed below, at least two of which must be selected from paragraph (a) and at least two of which shall be selected from paragraph (b):

(a) 200.523 Capital Gains Taxation 523 (6 points)
200.531 Indirect Taxation (Commonwealth and State) 531 (6 points)
200.535 International Income Taxation 535 (6 points)
200.524 Taxation of Projects and Enterprises 524 (6 points)

(b) 460.531 Conceptual Income Tax Issues—Income and Deductions 531 (6 points)
400.500 Issues in Public Finance 500 (6 points)
460.532 Tax Administration 532 (6 points)

(c) 460.535 Contemporary Taxation Issues and Policy 535 (6 points)
460.534 Taxation Aspects of Superannuation 534 (6 points)
460.533 Taxation of Employers and Employees 533 (6 points)
200.551 General Principles and Administration of Stamp Duty 551 (6 points)
200.554 Stamp Duty and the Agricultural and Mining Industries 554 (6 points)

200.559 Stamp Duty and Business Entities 559 (6 points)
200.564 Stamp Duty in Relation to Financial Products and Intellectual Property 564 (6 points)
460.530 Topics in Advanced Taxation 530 (6 points)
200.600 Research Paper 600 (18 points)

1 Not available in 2000.

(3) Except with the permission of the Dean, a candidate will not be permitted to—
(a) enrol in the unit listed in paragraph (2)(d) unless he or she has successfully completed two of the units listed in each of paragraphs (a) and (b); or
(b) enrol in the unit listed in paragraph (2)(e) unless he or she has successfully completed two of the units listed in each of paragraphs (a) and (b).

(4)(a) A student may not enrol in a unit listed in sub-regulation (2) the content of which is substantially similar to a unit the student has completed towards an undergraduate degree at this University.
(b) A candidate may not enrol in a unit the content of which is substantially similar to a unit for which the candidate has been granted credit pursuant to paragraph 28C(1)(a).

(5) Excluding any periods of approved suspension, the minimum duration of the course shall be two years and the maximum duration shall be eight years.

28.(1) The Dean may—
(a) grant credit for not more than 24 points for units completed towards a comparable degree at this University or at another recognised tertiary institution provided that credit shall not be granted for a unit the content of which is substantially similar to that of a unit completed by the candidate, or in which the candidate is presently enrolled, for the degree;
(b) permit a candidate to substitute a unit or units to the value of 12 points, offered in a postgraduate course of this University or another recognised tertiary institution, for two units listed in paragraphs 27(2)(c) and (d);
(c) in exceptional circumstances grant a candidate an extension of the time limit prescribed in sub-regulation 27(5);
(d) in accordance with the Examination Rules and Guidelines of the Faculty, exclude a candidate who, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners of the Faculty, fails to make satisfactory progress for the course.

Satisfactory Progress
(2) Satisfactory progress in the course is defined as passing in at least half the units for which the candidate is enrolled in any academic year.
(3) In this regulation ‘degree’ means the Master of Taxation Studies.

29.(1) In accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 20(1), deferred examinations may be granted.
(2) There shall be no supplementary examinations.

30. A candidate for the Master of Taxation Studies shall enrol annually unless the Dean approves a written application for suspension of candidature.

Surrender of Diploma
30A.(1) The holder of a Graduate Diploma in Taxation Studies shall surrender the diploma before being permitted to take out the related degree of Master of Taxation Studies.
(2) Candidates who commence but do not complete the Master of Taxation Studies but who have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Taxation Studies may apply to the Faculty to be awarded the diploma.
GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE (2031)

31.(1) Except as provided in Regulations 31(3) to (5) the General Regulations for Graduate Certificates and Graduate Diplomas shall apply to the Graduate Diploma in Criminal Justice.

(2) The course shall be administered by the Higher Degrees Committee of the Faculty.

Admission Requirements

(3) The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Criminal Justice an applicant who—

(a) has completed a bachelor’s degree in law or a relevant field of social science at this University requiring at least four years of full-time study or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5;

or

(b) has qualifications and experience in a relevant field of criminal justice or social policy administration which, in the committee’s opinion, are equivalent to the degree qualifications described in paragraph (a)

provided in each case that the applicant’s degree or qualifications and experience are considered a suitable preparation for the proposed course of study.

Course Requirements

(4) To qualify for the diploma a candidate shall complete units to a total value of 24 points as follows—

Core Units

(a) units to the value of 12 points chosen from:

- 200.544 Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice Policy 544 (6 points)
- 200.539 Criminology, Criminal Law and Public Policy 539 (6 points)
- 200.543 Measuring Crime and Monitoring the Administration of Criminal Justice 543 (6 points)
- 200.545 Research Methods in Criminal Justice 545 (6 points)

(b) other units to the value of 12 points chosen from:

- 200.547 Aboriginality, Crime and Justice 547 (6 points)
- 200.546 The Administration of Sentences 546 (6 points)
- 200.544 Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice Policy 544 (6 points)
- 200.533 Dealing with Juvenile Crime and Offenders 533 (6 points)
- 200.552 Dealing with Victims 552 (6 points)
- 200.543 Measuring Crime and Monitoring the Administration of Criminal Justice 543 (6 points)
- 200.556 Policing Issues for the Twenty-first Century 556 (6 points)
- 200.557 Private and Non-Government Sector Involvement in the Criminal Justice System 557 (6 points)
- 200.558 Punishment and Corrections in the Asian and Pacific Region 558 (6 points)
- 200.545 Research Methods in Criminal Justice 545 (6 points)
- 200.560 Risk Assessment and the Effectiveness of Treatment 560 (6 points)
- 200.561 Theories of Punishment and Principles of Sentencing 561 (6 points)
- 200.562 Women, Crime and the Criminal Justice System 562 (6 points)

1 Not available in 2000.

Electives

5(b) units to a total value of 12 points chosen from:

- 200.545 Research Methods in Criminal Justice 545 (6 points)
- 200.560 Risk Assessment and the Effectiveness of Treatment 560 (6 points)
- 200.561 Theories of Punishment and Principles of Sentencing 561 (6 points)
- 200.562 Women, Crime and the Criminal Justice System 562 (6 points)

1 Not available in 2000.

Time Limit

(5)(a) Notwithstanding the provisions of General Regulation 28C(3), a candidate shall complete the course requirements for the diploma within a minimum period of one semester of full-time study and a maximum period of two years of part-time study, excluding any periods of suspension approved under sub-regulation (2).

(b) The Higher Degrees Committee may in exceptional circumstances grant a suspension of candidature.

Withdrawal

(c) A candidate who withholds or is required to withdraw from a unit after the mid-point of instruction shall be declared to have failed that unit unless the Higher Degrees Committee is satisfied that there were exceptional circumstances to justify late withdrawal.

MASTER OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE BY COURSEWORK (2051)

31A.(1)(a) Except as provided in sub-regulations (2) to (6), the General Regulations for the Degree of Master shall apply to the Master of Criminal Justice by Coursework.

(b) The course shall be administered by the Higher Degrees Committee of the Faculty of Law.

Admission Requirements

(2) The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Criminal Justice an applicant who—

(a) has successfully completed the units required for the Graduate Diploma in Criminal Justice at this University with an average mark of at least 60 per cent;

or

(b) has completed at this University a bachelor’s degree in law or a relevant field of social science requiring at least four years of full-time study, or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5, provided that the applicant’s degree or qualifications and experience are considered to be a suitable preparation for the proposed course of study.

Course Requirements

(3) Subject to sub-regulation (4), to qualify for the degree a candidate shall complete Part 1 and Part 2 as follows:

Part 1

The units required for the Graduate Diploma in Criminal Justice as set out in sub-regulation 31(4).

Part 2

Units to a total value of 24 points selected from the following:

- the units listed in sub-regulations 31(4)(a) and (b);
- 200.563 Supervised Research 563 (12 points)

Substitution of Units

(4) The Dean may permit a candidate to substitute a unit or units to a total value of 12 points, offered in an appropriate area of study in a postgraduate course of this University or another recognised tertiary institution, for units to the same value required under sub-regulation 31A(3).

Satisfactory Progress

(5) Satisfactory progress in the course shall mean passing in at least half the units for which the candidate is enrolled in any academic year.

Duration of Course

(6) The minimum duration of the course for the degree shall be one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.

Credit and Surrender of Diploma

(7)(a) A candidate who enrols in the course after completing the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Criminal Justice shall be credited with all units completed in that diploma.

(b) The holder of a Graduate Diploma in Criminal Justice shall surrender the diploma before being permitted to take out the related degree of Master of Criminal Justice.

(c) Candidates who commence but do not complete the Master of Criminal Justice but who have completed the
requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Criminal Justice may apply to the Faculty to be awarded the diploma.

MASTER OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE BY RESEARCH (2071)

31B.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulations (2) to (5), the General Regulations which apply to the degree of Master shall apply to the degree of Master of Criminal Justice by Research.

Admission Requirements
(2) The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the degree an applicant who—
(a) holds the degree of Bachelor of Jurisprudence or Bachelor of Laws of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5;
or
(b) has completed at this University a bachelor’s degree in a relevant field of social science requiring at least four years of full-time study, or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5, provided that the applicant’s degree or qualifications and experience are considered to be suitable preparation for the proposed course of study.

Course Requirements
(3) A candidate shall complete a thesis which shall not ordinarily exceed 40,000 words.

Time Limit
(4)(a) Subject to paragraph (b), a candidate shall complete the requirements of the degree within two years of full-time study or four years of part-time study excluding any periods of suspension of candidature granted in terms of sub-regulation (4).

(b) In exceptional circumstances the Faculty may grant the candidate an extension of time in which to complete the requirements for the degree.

Suspension of Candidature
(5) In exceptional circumstances the Faculty may grant a suspension of candidature.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN BANKING AND FINANCE LAW (2034)

31C.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulations (3) to (7), the General Regulations for Graduate Certificates and Graduate Diplomas shall apply to the Graduate Diploma in Banking and Finance Law.

(2) The course shall be administered by the Higher Degrees Committee of the Faculty.

Admission Requirements
(3) The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Banking and Finance Law an applicant who—
(a) has completed a bachelor’s degree in law at this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5;
or
(b) has completed a bachelor’s degree with honours in another discipline requiring at least four years of full-time study or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5;
(c) has qualifications and experience in a relevant field of banking and finance which, in the committee’s opinion, are equivalent to the degree qualifications described in paragraph (a) or (b) provided in each case that the applicant’s degree or qualifications and experience are considered a suitable preparation for the proposed course of study.

Course Requirements
(4) To qualify for the diploma a candidate shall complete units to a total value of 24 points from the following list:

- 200.567 Banks In Society 567 (6 points)¹
- 200.536 Guarantees and Indemnities 536 (6 points)¹
- 200.514 Law and Practice of International Finance 514 (6 points)
- 200.538 Lender Liability 538 (12 points)
- 200.569 Liquidation and Voluntary Administration 569 (6 points)¹
- 200.537 Misleading or Deceptive Conduct 537 (6 points)¹
- 200.570 Payments Systems and Electronic Banking 570 (6 points)¹
- 200.568 Receivership 568 (6 points)

¹ Not available in 2000.

Time Limit
(5)(a) Notwithstanding the provisions of General Regulation 28C(3), a candidate shall complete the course requirements for the diploma within a minimum period of one semester of full-time study and a maximum period of two years of part-time study, excluding any periods of suspension approved under sub-regulation (6).

Suspension of Candidature
(6) The Higher Degrees Committee may in exceptional circumstances grant a suspension of candidature.

Withdrawal
(7) A candidate who withdraws or is required to withdraw from a unit after the first day of the week following the mid-point of instruction shall be declared to have failed that unit unless the Higher Degrees Committee is satisfied that there were exceptional circumstances to justify late withdrawal.

MASTER OF BANKING AND FINANCE LAW (2054)

31D.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulations (3) to (11), the General Regulations for the Degree of Master shall apply to the Master of Banking and Finance Law.

(2) The course shall be administered by the Higher Degrees Committee of the Faculty of Law.

Admission Requirements
(3) The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Banking and Finance Law an applicant who—
(a) has successfully completed the units required for the Graduate Diploma in Banking and Finance Law at this University with an average mark of at least 60 per cent;
or
(b) has completed a bachelor’s degree in law at this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5;
or
(c) has completed a bachelor’s degree with honours in another discipline requiring at least four years of full-time study or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5 provided that the applicant’s degree or qualifications and experience are considered to be a suitable preparation for the proposed course of study.

Course Requirements
(4) Subject to sub-regulation (5), to qualify for the degree a candidate shall complete units to a total value of 48 points selected from the units listed in sub-regulation 31B(4).

(5) The Dean may permit a candidate to substitute a unit or units to the value of 12 points, offered in a postgraduate course of this University or another recognised tertiary institution, for units referred to in sub-regulation (4).

Satisfactory Progress
(6) Satisfactory progress in the course shall mean passing at least half of the units for which the candidate is enrolled in any academic year.

Time Limit
(7) The minimum duration of the course for the degree shall be one year of full-time study or the equivalent in part-time study.

Suspension of Candidature
(8) The Higher Degrees Committee may in exceptional circumstances grant a suspension of candidature.
has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or
first or upper second class honours from this University or
accept as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Juridical

submit an annual progress report as required in Regulation
defined in sub-regulations 36(2), (3) and (4), or failure to
for re-enrolment on the grounds of unsatisfactory progress as
accordance with General Regulation 33.

field of research nominated by the candidate;
record of scholarly publications; or
satisfy itself that an applicant is conversant with the
approve research proposals;
appoint for each candidate one or more supervisors
who must—
hold the degree of doctor and/or have an appropriate
research nomination by the candidate;
having regard to the recommendation of the candi-
for re-enrolment on the grounds of unsatisfactory progress as
defined in sub-regulations 36(2), (3) and (4), or failure to
submit an annual progress report as required in Regulation
38.

The Faculty, on the recommendation of the Board, may
accept as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Juridical
Science an applicant who—
(i) has completed the degree of Bachelor of Laws with first or upper second class honours from this University or
has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or

(ii) has completed the degree of Master of Laws from this
University with an average mark of 65 per cent or better or
has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or
(iii) has completed a pass degree in law from a recognised
university and has demonstrated adequate research prep-
aration in any of the following ways:
A. as part of a degree course;
B. in the course of an occupation since graduation;
C. by satisfactory completion of an acceptable preliminary course either at this University or at another approved
institutions;

(b) has the equivalent of at least two years' professional
experience in law.

Prior to being admitted to candidature an applicant may
be required by the Board to undertake any of the following:
(a) for an applicant whose first language is not English, demonstrate competence in the English language by gaining
an English language proficiency score as determined from
time to time by the University;
(b) complete such courses, lectures, seminars and other
work as may be directed;
c. complete such research preparation as directed and
provide particulars of the progress and results of the research
as requested;
(d) pass an examination approved by the Board.

Subject to the provisions of sub-regulations (2) and (3)
to qualify for the degree a candidate shall complete:
(a) units to the value of 42 points selected from the
following:

200.723 Advanced International Finance Law 723
200.712 Advanced Topics in International Law
and Business 712 (12 points)
200.725 Bank Risks and Liabilities 725 (12 points)
200.701 Bioethics and Law 701 (6 points)
200.702 Capital Gains Taxation 702 (6 points)
200.740 Collateral Obligations 740 (6 points)
200.709 Corporate Crime, Entrepreneurial Crime
and the Regulation of Business Standards 709 (12 points)
200.710 Corporate Finance and Securities
Regulation 710 (6 points)
200.711 Corporate Reconstruction and Recovery 711
(12 points)
200.738 Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice Policy
738 (6 points)
200.737 Criminology, Criminal Law and Public
Policy 737 (6 points)
200.713 Environmental Law 713 (6 points)
200.700 Indigenous Peoples and the Law 700
(6 points)
200.715 Indirect Taxation 715 (6 points)
200.716 Industrial and Intellectual Property 716
(6 points)
200.718 International Income Taxation 718
(6 points)
200.719 International Trade Law 719 (6 points)
200.720 International Transport Law 720 (6 points)
200.721 Jurisprudence 721 (6 points)
200.722 Large Project Development Law 722
(12 points)
200.714 Law and Psychiatry 714 (6 points)
200.772 Law and Religion 772 (6 points)
200.726 Natural Resources Law I: Disposition of
Natural Resources 726 (6 points)
200.727 Natural Resources Law II: Commercial,
Environmental and Social Considerations
in Resource Projects and Enterprises 727
(6 points)
200.736 Remedies 736 (6 points)
200.729 Research Paper I 729 (12 points)
200.730 Research Paper II 730 (12 points)
200.732 Sentencing 732 (6 points)

DOCTOR OF JURIDICAL SCIENCE (2081)

Except as provided in Regulations 33 to 38, the General
Regulations governing Professional Doctorates shall apply to
the degree of Doctor of Juridical Science.

There shall be a Governing Board ('the Board') for the
degree of Doctor of Juridical Science which shall comprise:
(a) the Dean of the Faculty of Law;
(b) the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Law;
(c) the Director of Postgraduate Studies of the Faculty of
Law;
(d) the Chair of the Higher Degrees Committee, who shall
be the Chair of the Board, and one other member of the
Higher Degrees Committee appointed by the Faculty;
(e) the Chair of the Board of the Postgraduate Research
School or nominee;
(f) a Judge of the Supreme Court of Western Australia
nominated by the Chief Justice;
(g) one person nominated annually by the Law Society of
Western Australia.

The Board, having regard to the recommendations of the
Director of Postgraduate Studies, shall—
(a) approve units which will be available for the degree of
Doctor of Juridical Science;
(b) satisfy itself that an applicant is conversant with the
substantive content of the field of study nominated in the
research proposal and has the capacity to conduct research in
that field of study;
(c) approve research proposals;
(d) appoint for each candidate one or more supervisors
who must—
(i) hold the degree of doctor and/or have an appropriate
record of scholarly publications; or
(ii) have an extensive knowledge of and expertise in the
field of research nominated by the candidate;
(e) having regard to the recommendation of the candi-
date’s supervisor(s), appoint three examiners for the thesis in
accordance with General Regulation 33.

The Board may, having regard to the recommendation of the
Director of Postgraduate Studies, refuse an application
for re-enrolment on the grounds of unsatisfactory progress as
defined in sub-regulations 36(2), (3) and (4), or failure to
submit an annual progress report as required in Regulation
38.

The Faculty, on the recommendation of the Board, may
accept as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Juridical
Science an applicant who—
The University of Western Australia Calendar

200.733 Taxation of Projects and Enterprises 733 (6 points)
200.739 The Administration of Sentences 739 (6 points)
200.734 Tort Liability Law 734 (6 points)
200.717 Unjust Enrichment and Restitution 717 (6 points)
200.997 Advanced Legal Theory and Research Methodology 997 (6 points)
200.980 Doctoral Thesis 980 (96 points)

1 Not available in 2000.

(2) A candidate shall complete the units required under paragraph (1)(a) with an average mark of at least 65 per cent.

(3) A candidate must complete the coursework requirements in accordance with paragraphs (1)(a) and (b) and sub-regulation (2) before enrolling for the doctoral thesis.

(4) A candidate who fails to comply with the requirements of sub-regulation (2) shall be excluded from the course.

37.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (3), a candidate shall provide a research proposal to his or her supervisor(s) at the time of enrolling for the doctoral thesis.

(2) The research proposal with the supervisor(s)' comments shall be forwarded to the Board for approval.

(3) A candidate who has completed a Doctor of Juridical Science (Preliminary) course, or who wishes to transfer from Master of Laws candidature, shall provide a research proposal for the Board’s approval at the time of application.

38.(1) A candidate who has commenced work on the thesis shall provide a progress report to the supervisor no later than 15 October each year.

(2) The supervisor shall forward the report to the Board with a recommendation of the supervisor(s) on whether the candidate should be permitted to re-enrol.

DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS

38A. The General Regulations for Higher Doctorates apply to the degree of Doctor of Laws.

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS AND BACHELOR OF LAWS

39. (1) The regulations relating to the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws for students selected in the standard admission category on the basis of TEE results, in 1992 or subsequent years, shall be set out in Part A following these regulations.

(2) Candidates selected in the non-standard admission category of Group C to the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws will be required to undertake a programme of studies based upon the degree structure as set out in Part A. Each student’s programme will be devised in consultation with the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Arts and the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Law.

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ECONOMICS AND BACHELOR OF LAWS

40. (1) The regulations relating to the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws for students selected in the standard admission category on the basis of TEE results, in 1992 or subsequent years, shall be set out in Part B following these regulations.

(2) Candidates selected in the non-standard admission category of Group C to the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws will be required to undertake a programme of studies based upon the degree structure as set out in Part B. Each student’s programme will be devised in consultation with the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Arts and the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Law.

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE AND BACHELOR OF LAWS

41. (1) The regulations relating to the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws for students selected in the standard admission category on the basis of TEE results, in 1992 or subsequent years, shall be set out in Part C following these regulations.

(2) Candidates selected in the non-standard admission category of Group C to the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws will be required to undertake a programme of studies based upon the degree structure as set out in Part C. Each student’s programme will be devised in consultation with the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Arts and the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Law.

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (ASIAN STUDIES) AND BACHELOR OF LAWS

42. (1) The regulations relating to the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) and Bachelor of Laws for students selected in the standard admission category on the basis of TEE results, in 1995 or subsequent years, shall be as set out in Part D following these regulations.

(2) Candidates selected in the non-standard admission category of Group C to the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws will be required to undertake a programme of studies based upon the degree structure as set out in Part D. Each student’s programme will be devised in consultation with the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Arts and the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Law.

PART A

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS AND BACHELOR OF LAWS (2015)—for students selected in accordance with Faculty of Law Regulation 39(2)

Course Requirements

1. (1) The combined course shall consist of:
(a) First Year
(i) First-year units totalling 36 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39 and approved by the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts;
and
(ii) the following compulsory units:
200.130 The Legal Process 150 (6 points)
200.110 Contract 110 (12 points)
(b) Second Year
(i) Second-year units totalling 32 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39 and approved by the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts;
and
(ii) the following compulsory units:
200.120 Torts 120 (12 points)
200.100 Criminal Law 100 (12 points)

(c) Third Year
(i) Third-year units totalling 24 points chosen from those listed in Faculty of Arts Regulation 39 and approved by the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts;
and
(ii) the following compulsory units:
200.400 Constitutional Law 1 400 (6 points)
200.220 Property 220 (12 points)
200.202 Equity 202 (6 points)
200.203 Trusts 203 (6 points)

(d) Fourth Year
(i) The following compulsory units:
200.322 Corporations Law 322 (6 points)
200.310 Evidence 310 (6 points)
200.401 Constitutional Law 2 401 (6 points)
200.320 Administrative Law 320 (12 points)
and
(ii) elective units to the value of 30 points chosen in accordance with Faculty of Law Regulation 5(5).

(e) Fifth Year
(i) The following compulsory units:
200.020 Procedure 020 (12 points)
200.030 Commercial Practice, Conveyancing and Drafting 030 (12 points)
and
(ii) elective units to the value of 36 points chosen in accordance with Faculty of Law Regulation 5(5).

(2) Except with the permission of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts and the Dean of the Faculty of Law, a student shall complete the course within 12 years of the beginning of the year in which the first unit is credited towards either degree.

(3) The course shall include a major sequence listed in the Faculty of Arts Handbook under ‘Summary of Major Sequences within Departments’ which shall comprise units to the value of 12 points at first-year level, 16 points at second-year level and 24 points at third-year level. A student who has been permitted to enrol in a second-year unit of a major sequence under Faculty of Arts sub-regulation 38(2) may count the qualifying unit or units as meeting the first-year requirements of the major sequence.

(4) On successful completion of the third year of the course, a student shall be credited with units to the value of 12 unspecified points at first-year level, 16 unspecified points at second-year level and 24 unspecified points at third-year level towards the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

(5) On successful completion of the third year of the course, a candidate shall be qualified for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Bachelor of Arts (Honours)
2. The Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts, having regard to the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, may either—

(a) permit a student who has completed the third or fourth year of the course to suspend enrolment in the combined course for the purpose of enrolling in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours;

(b) permit a student who has completed the third year of the course to undertake the fourth year of the course over two years, while undertaking the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours concurrently.

Satisfactory Progress
3.(1) For those years of the course in which a student is undertaking units in both faculties, the respective regulations of each faculty on satisfactory progress shall apply.

(2) For those years of the course in which a student is undertaking units in a single faculty, that faculty’s regulations on satisfactory progress shall apply.

Academic Progress Review Committee
Membership
4.(1) There shall be an Academic Progress Review Committee for the course, which shall consist of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts, the Dean of the Faculty of Law, the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Arts and the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Law.

Functions of the Committee
(2) At the end of each year, the committee shall examine the academic record of each student who has failed in any unit of enrolment but has not been excluded from re-enrolment by either of the faculties concerned and shall determine—

(a) whether the student may re-enrol in the course;
(b) whether any special conditions shall apply to re-enrolment.

Appeals against Academic Assessment
5.(1) Students may appeal against their academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals published in the Interfaculty Handbook.

Appeals against Sanctions
(2) Students may appeal against sanctions which result from academic assessment in accordance with the procedures set out in the relevant faculty handbook.

Options after Exclusion from Combined Course
6. A student who fails in a unit or units of the combined course and is denied re-enrolment in the course may, subject to the regulations of the faculty concerned, be considered for re-enrolment solely in the LLB or solely in the BA course.

PART B
COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE AND BACHELOR OF LAWS (2018)—for students selected in accordance with Faculty of Law Regulation 40(2)

Course Requirements
1. (1) The combined course shall consist of—

(a) First Year
(i) Three units, each to the value of 12 points, chosen from those listed in Faculty of Science Regulation 23;
and
(ii) the following compulsory units:
200.130 The Legal Process 130 (6 points)
200.110 Contract 110 (12 points)

(b) Second Year
(i) Units to the value of 32 points selected from those listed in Faculty of Science Regulation 23 or permitted under Faculty of Science Regulation 25(a);
and
(ii) the following compulsory units:
200.120 Torts 120 (12 points)
200.100 Criminal Law 100 (12 points)

(c) Third Year
(i) A unit or units of at least 24 points value at third-year level chosen from those major subjects listed in Faculty of Science Regulation 24(1). A student may be permitted to take additional units with the approval of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science and the Dean of the Faculty of Law;
and
(ii) the following compulsory units:
200.400 Constitutional Law 1 400 (6 points)
200.220 Property 220 (12 points)
200.202 Equity 202 (6 points)
200.203 Trusts 203 (6 points)
(d) Fourth Year

(i) The following compulsory units:
   200.322 Corporations Law 322 (6 points)
   200.310 Evidence 310 (6 points)
   200.401 Constitutional Law 2.401 (6 points)
   200.320 Administrative Law 320 (12 points)

(ii) elective units to the value of 30 points chosen in accordance with Faculty of Law Regulation 5(5).

(e) Fifth Year

(i) The following compulsory units:
   200.020 Procedure 020 (12 points)
   200.030 Commercial Practice, Conveyancing and Drafting 030 (12 points)

(ii) elective units to the value of 36 points chosen in accordance with Faculty of Law Regulation 5(5).

(2) Except with the permission of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science and the Dean of the Faculty of Law, a student shall complete the course within 12 years of the beginning of the year in which the first unit is credited towards either degree.

3. (a) On successful completion of the third year of the course, a student shall be credited with up to 24 first-year points, up to 16 second-year points and up to 12 third-year points towards the degree of Bachelor of Science in respect of units which have been credited towards the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(b) On successful completion of the third year of the course, a candidate shall be qualified for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Science.

Bachelor of Science (Honours)

2. The Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science, having regard to the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, may permit a student who has completed the third or fourth year of the course to suspend enrolment in it for the purpose of enrolling in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

Satisfactory Progress

3. (1) For those years of the course in which a student is undertaking units in both faculties, the respective regulations of each faculty on satisfactory progress shall apply.

(2) For those years of the course in which a student is undertaking units in a single faculty, that faculty’s regulations on satisfactory progress shall apply.

Academic Progress Review Committee

Membership

4(1)(a) There shall be an Academic Progress Review Committee for the combined course, which shall consist of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science, the Dean of the Faculty of Law, the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Science and the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Law.

Functions of the Committee

(b) In exceptional circumstances the committee may permit a student to complete additional Science units during the second or third years of the course.

(c) Students wishing to apply to vary their enrolment as provided in paragraph (b) above shall apply in writing to the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science and the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

(2) The committee shall examine the academic record of each student who has failed in any unit of enrolment but has not been excluded from re-enrolment by either of the faculties concerned and shall determine—

(a) whether the student may re-enrol in the course;

(b) whether any special conditions shall apply to re-enrolment.

Appeals against Academic Assessment

5. (1) Students may appeal against their academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals published in the Interfaculty Handbook.

Appeals against Sanctions

(2) Students may appeal against sanctions which result from academic assessments in accordance with the procedures set out in the relevant faculty handbook.

Options after Exclusion from Combined Course

6. A student who is denied re-enrolment in the combined course under the provisions of Regulation 4(2) above may, subject to the regulations of the faculty concerned, be considered for re-enrolment solely in the Bachelor of Laws or solely in the Bachelor of Science.

PART C

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ECONOMICS AND BACHELOR OF LAWS (2017)—for students selected in accordance with Faculty of Law Regulation 41(2)

Course Requirements

1. (1) The course shall comprise:

(a) First Year

subject to paragraph 3(a):

(i) 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)
   400.102 Macroeconomics, Money and Finance 102 (6 points)
   535.106 Economic and Business Statistics 106 (6 points)

(ii) the following compulsory units:
   200.120 Torts 120 (12 points)
   200.100 Criminal Law 100 (12 points)

(b) Second Year

(i) subject to sub-regulation (2), units with an aggregate value of 30 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 11, 12 and 12A;

(ii) the following compulsory units:
   200.400 Constitutional Law 1 400 (6 points)
   200.220 Property 220 (12 points)
   200.202 Equity 202 (6 points)
   200.203 Trusts 203 (6 points)

(c) Third Year

(i) A. subject to sub-paragraph (ii) and to sub-regulation (2), units with an aggregate value of at least 24 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 11, 12 and 12A;

(ii) B. the following compulsory units:
   200.400 Constitutional Law 1 400 (6 points)
   200.220 Property 220 (12 points)
   200.202 Equity 202 (6 points)
   200.203 Trusts 203 (6 points)

(iii) Candidates, other than those undertaking a major in Industrial Relations in the Bachelor of Economics degree, must enrol in one elective unit of Economic History with a value of six points chosen from the units listed in Economics and Commerce sub-paragraph 11(5)(c)(iii).

(d) Fourth Year

(i) the following compulsory units:
   200.322 Corporations Law 322 (6 points)
   200.310 Evidence 310 (6 points)
200.401 Constitutional Law 2 401 (6 points)
200.320 Administrative Law 320 (12 points)

and

(ii) elective units to the value of 30 points chosen in accordance with Faculty of Law Regulation 5(5) and subject to paragraphs (3)(b) and (c).

(e) Fifth Year

(i) the following compulsory units:
200.020 Procedure 020 (12 points)
200.030 Commercial Practice, Conveyancing and Drafting 030 (12 points)

and

(ii) elective units to the value of 36 points chosen in accordance with Faculty of Law Regulation 5(5) and subject to paragraphs (3)(b) and (c).

Majors

(2)(a) A candidate shall undertake at least one major in the Bachelor of Economics and shall nominate the chosen major at the start of the second year of the combined course.

(b) For the purposes of the combined course a major in the Bachelor of Economics shall comprise units at the second- and third-year level with an aggregate minimum value of 36 points chosen from one of the major groups listed in Economics and Commerce sub-regulation 11(f).

(c) Before nominating the major a candidate shall have previously passed the prerequisites shown.

(d) A candidate shall undertake the requirements of the chosen major over the second and third years of the combined course and shall complete them by the end of the third year.

(3)(a) A candidate who has not obtained a minimum scaled score of 50 in either of the TEE subjects Applicable Mathematics or Calculus, or equivalent, shall be required to include the unit Quantitative Methods for Business and Economics 111 as part of the first-year requirements.

(b) A student who has completed or will complete either Taxation 303 or Taxation 331 in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce may not enrol in Income Tax Law 362 in the Faculty of Law.

(c) A student who has completed or will complete either Industrial Law 309 or Employee Relations Law 309 in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce may not enrol in Employment Law 360 or Workplace Relations Law 321 in the Faculty of Law, and a student who has completed Marketing Law 308 in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce may not enrol in Consumers Law 370 in the Faculty of Law.

(4) Except with the permission of the deans of both faculties, a student shall complete the course within 12 years of the beginning of the year in which the first unit is credited towards either degree.

(5) On successful completion of the third year of the course, a student shall be credited with two unspecified first-year units, four unspecified second-year units and three unspecified third-year units towards the degree of Bachelor of Economics in respect of units which have been credited towards the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(6) On successful completion of the third year of the course, a candidate shall be qualified for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Economics.

Bachelor of Economics (Honours)

2. The Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce may permit a student who has completed the third or fourth year of the course to suspend enrolment in it for the purpose of enrolling in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics with Honours.

Supplementary and Deferred Examinations

3.(1) There shall be no supplementary examinations in units taken for the degree of Bachelor of Economics but supplementary examinations in units taken for the degree of Bachelor of Laws may be granted in accordance with the provisions of Faculty of Law Regulation 12.

(2) Deferred examinations may be granted in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 20.

Satisfactory Progress

4.(1) For those years of the course in which a student is undertaking units in both faculties, the respective regulations of each faculty on satisfactory progress shall apply.

(2) For those years of the course in which a student is undertaking units in a single faculty, that faculty’s regulations on satisfactory progress shall apply.

Academic Progress Review Committee

Membership

5.(1) There shall be an Academic Progress Review Committee for the course, which shall consist of the Deans of the Faculties of Economics and Commerce, and Law, the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce and the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Law.

Functions of the Committee

(2) At the end of each year, the committee shall examine the academic record of each student who has failed in any unit but has not been excluded from re-enrolment by either of the faculties concerned and shall determine—

(a) whether the student may re-enrol in the course;

(b) whether any special conditions shall apply to re-enrolment.

Appeals against Academic Assessment and Sanctions

6.(1) A student may appeal against his or her academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals published in the Interfaculty Handbook.

(2) A student may appeal against a sanction which results from academic assessment in accordance with the procedure set out in the relevant faculty handbook.

Options after Exclusion from Combined Course

7. A student who fails in a unit or units of the combined course and is denied re-enrolment may, subject to the regulations of the faculty concerned, be considered for re-enrolment solely in the Bachelor of Laws or solely in the Bachelor of Economics.

PART D

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE AND BACHELOR OF LAWS

(2016)—for students selected in accordance with Faculty of Law Regulation 42(2)

Course Requirements

1. (i) The course shall comprise:

(a) First Year

subject to paragraph (3)(a):

(1) 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)

535.106 Economic and Business Statistics 106 (6 points)

460.101 Financial Accounting 101 (6 points)

and

units with a total value of 18 points selected from the first-year units listed in Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations 10 and 19;

(iii) the following compulsory units:

200.130 The Legal Process 130 (6 points)

200.110 Contract 110 (12 points)
(b) Second Year

(i) subject to sub-regulation (2), units with an aggregate value of 30 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B;

(ii) the following compulsory units:
200.120 Torts 120 (12 points)
200.100 Criminal Law 100 (12 points)

(c) Third Year

(i) subject to sub-regulation (2), units with an aggregate value of at least 24 points chosen from those listed in Economics and Commerce Regulations 20, 20A and 20B;

(ii) the following compulsory units:
200.400 Constitutional Law 1 400 (6 points)
200.220 Property 220 (12 points)
200.202 Equity 202 (6 points)
200.203 Trusts 203 (6 points)

(d) Fourth Year

(i) the following compulsory units:
200.322 Corporations Law 322 (6 points)
200.310 Evidence 310 (6 points)
200.401 Constitutional Law 2 401 (6 points)
200.320 Administrative Law 320 (12 points)

(ii) elective units to the value of 30 points chosen in accordance with Faculty of Law Regulation 5(5) and subject to paragraphs (3)(b) and (c).

(e) Fifth Year

(i) the following compulsory units:
200.020 Procedure 020 (12 points)
200.030 Commercial Practice, Conveyancing and Drafting 030 (12 points)

(ii) elective units to the value of 36 points chosen in accordance with Faculty of Law Regulation 5(5) and subject to paragraphs (3)(b) and (c).

Majors

(2)(a) A candidate shall undertake at least one major in the Bachelor of Commerce and shall nominate the chosen major at the start of the second year of the combined course.

(b) For the purpose of the combined course a major in the Bachelor of Commerce shall comprise units at the second- and third-year level with an aggregate minimum value of 36 points chosen from one of the major groups listed in Economics and Commerce sub-regulation 20(4).

(c) Before nominating the major a candidate shall have previously passed the prerequisites shown.

(d) A candidate shall undertake the requirements of the chosen major over the second and third years of the combined course and shall complete them by the end of the third year.

(3)(a) A candidate who has not obtained a minimum scaled score of 50 in either of the TEE subjects Applicable Mathematics or Calculus, or equivalent, shall be required to include the unit Quantitative Methods for Business and Economics 111 as part of the first-year requirements.

(b) A student who has completed or will complete either Taxation 303 or Taxation 331 in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce may not enrol in Income Tax Law 362 in the Faculty of Law.

(c) A student who has completed or will complete either Industrial Law 309 or Employee Relations Law 309 or Workplace Law 309 in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce may not enrol in Employment Law 360 or Workplace Relations Law 321 in the Faculty of Law, and a student who has completed Marketing Law 308 in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce may not enrol in Consumers Law 370 in the Faculty of Law.

(d) Except with the permission of the deans of both faculties, a student shall complete the course within 12 years of the beginning of the year in which the first unit is credited towards either degree.

(5) On successful completion of the third year of the course, a student shall be credited with two unspecified first-year units, four unspecified second-year units and three unspecified third-year units towards the degree of Bachelor of Commerce in respect of units which have been credited towards the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(6) On successful completion of the third year of the course, a candidate shall be qualified for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)

2. The Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce may permit a student who has completed the third or fourth year of the course to suspend enrolment in it for the purpose of enrolling in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours.

Supplementary and Deferred Examinations

3. (1) There shall be no supplementary examinations in units taken for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce but supplementary examinations in units taken for the degree of Bachelor of Laws may be granted in accordance with the provisions of Faculty of Law Regulation 12.

(2) Deferred examinations may be granted in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 20.

Satisfactory Progress

4. (1) For those years of the course in which a student is enrolled in both faculties, the regulations of the appropriate faculty on satisfactory progress shall apply to each enrolment.

(2) For those years of the course in which a student is enrolled in a single faculty, that faculty’s regulations on satisfactory progress shall apply.

Academic Progress Review Committee

Membership

5. (1) There shall be an Academic Progress Review Committee for the course, which shall consist of the Deans of the Faculties of Economics and Commerce, and Law, the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce and the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Law.

Functions of the Committee

(2) At the end of each year, the committee shall examine the academic record of each student who has failed in any unit but has not been excluded from re-enrolment by either of the faculties concerned and shall determine—

(a) whether the student may re-enrol in the course;

(b) whether any special conditions shall apply to re-enrolment.

Appeals against Academic Assessment and Sanctions

6. (1) A student may appeal against his or her academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals published in the Interfaculty Handbook.

(2) A student may appeal against a sanction which results from academic assessment in accordance with the procedure set out in the relevant faculty handbook.

Options after Exclusion from Combined Course

7. A student who fails in a unit or units of the combined course and is denied re-enrolment in the course may, subject to the regulations of the faculty concerned, be considered for re-enrolment solely in the Bachelor of Laws or solely in the Bachelor of Commerce.
PART E

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (ASIAN STUDIES) AND BACHELOR OF LAWS (2019)—for students selected in accordance with Faculty of Law Regulation 43

Course Requirements

1.(1) The combined course shall consist of:
   (a) First Year
   (i) 080.101 Asian Studies 101 (6 points)
   080.102 Asian Studies 102 (6 points)
   and
   first-year units totalling 12 points in one Asian language chosen from the Chinese, Indonesian or Japanese units listed in Arts Regulation 39;
   and
   first-year units totalling 12 points, chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39, which must be in an Arts discipline complementary to Asian Studies as approved by the Head of the Department of Asian Studies
   (ii) the following compulsory units:
       200.130 The Legal Process 130 (6 points)
       200.110 Contract 110 (12 points)
   (b) Second Year
   (i) second-year Asian Studies units totalling 16 points chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39;
   and
   (ii) second-year units totalling 16 points in one Asian language chosen from the Chinese, Indonesian or Japanese units listed in Arts Regulation 39;
   and
   (iii) the following compulsory units:
       200.120 Torts 120 (12 points)
       200.100 Criminal Law 100 (12 points)
   (c) Third Year
   (i)(A) third-year Asian Studies units totalling 16 points chosen from those listed in Arts Regulations 39; or
   (B) third-year units totalling 16 points in one Asian language chosen from the Chinese, Indonesian and Japanese units listed in Arts Regulation 39;
   and
   (ii) one additional unit to the value of eight points chosen from sub-paragraph (i);
   and
   (iii) the following compulsory units:
       200.400 Constitutional Law I 400 (6 points)
       200.220 Property 220 (12 points)
       200.202 Equity 202 (6 points)
       200.203 Trusts 203 (6 points)
   (d) A student may substitute for units in sub-paragraphs (1)(b)(i), (1)(c)(i)(A) and (1)(c)(i)(ii) units to a maximum value of 16 points on China, Indonesia or Japan offered by the Department of Asian Studies or other departments and chosen from those listed in Arts Regulation 39 with the approval of the Head of the Department of Asian Studies.
   (e) Fourth Year
   (i) The following compulsory units:
       200.322 Corporations Law 322 (6 points)
       200.310 Evidence 310 (6 points)
       200.401 Constitutional Law 2 401 (6 points)
       200.320 Administrative Law 320 (12 points)
   and
   (ii) elective units to the value of 30 points chosen in accordance with Faculty of Law Regulation 5(5).
   (f) Fifth Year
   (i) The following compulsory units:
       200.020 Procedure 020 (12 points)
       200.030 Commercial Practice, Conveyancing and Drafting 030 (12 points)
   (ii) elective units to the value of 36 points chosen in accordance with Faculty of Law Regulation 5(5).
   (2) Except with the permission of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts and the Dean of the Faculty of Law, a student shall complete the course within 12 years of the beginning of the year in which the first unit is credited towards either degree.
   (3) On successful completion of the third year of the course, a student shall be credited with units to the value of 12 unspecified points at first-year level, 16 unspecified points at second-year level and 24 unspecified points at third-year level towards the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies).
   (4) On successful completion of the third year of the course, a candidate shall be qualified for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies).

Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) (Honours)

2. The Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Asian Studies may either—
   (a) permit a student who has completed the third or fourth year of the course to suspend enrolment in the combined course for the purpose of enrolling in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) with Honours; or
   (b) permit a student who has completed the third year of the course to undertake the fourth year of the course over two years while undertaking the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) with Honours concurrently.

Satisfactory Progress

3.(1) For those years of the course in which a student is undertaking units in both faculties, the respective regulations of each faculty on satisfactory progress shall apply.
   (2) For those years of the course in which a student is undertaking units in a single faculty, that faculty’s regulations on satisfactory progress shall apply.

Academic Progress Review Committee

Membership

4.(1) There shall be an Academic Progress Review Committee for the course, which shall consist of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts, the Dean of the Faculty of Law, the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Arts and the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Law.

Functions of the Committee

(2) At the end of each year, the committee shall examine the academic record of each student who has failed in any unit of enrolment but has not been excluded from re-enrolment by either of the faculties concerned and shall determine—
   (a) whether the student may re-enrol in the course; or
   (b) whether any special conditions shall apply to re-enrolment.

Appeals against Academic Assessment

5.(1) Students may appeal against their academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals published in the Interfaculty Handbook.

Appeals against Sanctions

(2) Students may appeal against sanctions which result from academic assessment in accordance with the procedures set out in the relevant faculty handbook.

Options after Exclusion from Combined Course

6. A student who fails in a unit or units of the combined course and is denied re-enrolment in the course may, subject to the regulations of the faculty concerned, be considered for re-enrolment solely in the LLB or solely in the BA(AsSt) course.
### FACULTY OF MEDICINE AND DENTISTRY REGULATIONS

#### MEDICINE

**Note:** For the convenience of students and staff, the course code is recorded against the title of each course. This information, however, does not form part of the Regulations per se.

Regulations approved up to 30 April 2000.

The General Regulations for Academic Courses are intended to be read in conjunction with these regulations.

1. **(1)** The degrees in Medicine are:
   - (a) Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery—MB BS
   - (b) Bachelor of Medical Science—BMedSc
   - (c) Bachelor of Health Science—BHealthSc
   - (d) Master of Clinical Audiology—MClAudiol
   - (e) Master of Clinical Biochemistry—MClB
   - (f) Master of Primary Health Care—MPHC
   - (g) Master of Public Health—MPH
   - (h) Master of Medical Science—MMedSc
   - (i) Doctor of Medicine—DM
   - (j) Doctor of Surgery—DS

2. The graduate diplomas in the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry are:
   - (a) Graduate Diploma in Clinical Epidemiology—GradDipClinEpid
   - (b) Graduate Diploma in Public Health—GradDipPubHlth
   - (c) Graduate Diploma in Primary Health Care—GradDipPHC
   - (d) Graduate Diploma in Alcohol and Drug Abuse Studies—GradDipADAS
   - (e) Graduate Diploma in Primary Care Psychiatry—GradDipPCP

3. The graduate certificates in the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry are:
   - (a) Graduate Certificate in Clinical Epidemiology—GradCertClinEpid
   - (b) Graduate Certificate in Public Health—GradCertPubHlth
   - (c) Graduate Certificate in Alcohol and Drug Abuse Studies (Medical Management)—GradCertADAS(MedMgt)
   - (d) Graduate Certificate in Alcohol and Drug Abuse Studies—GradCertADAS

4. A student may also enrol as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under the General Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

#### DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY (9011)

**Course Requirements**

2. **(1)** The course for the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery is a six-year full-time course or part-time equivalent.

   (2) Candidates for the degree shall in each year of the course—
      - (a) complete all the courses of instruction prescribed for that year unless the Faculty in special cases approves otherwise; and
      - (b) attend lectures, seminars, tutorials, demonstrations and teaching and other sessions and do clinical and practical work as required at the University and at teaching hospitals and other institutions approved by the Faculty.

   (3) During any period of the course for the degree carried out in any teaching hospital or other institution candidates shall observe the regulations and rules of such hospital or institution.

   (4) During the period of the course for the degree a candidate shall comply with the requirements of the Faculty’s Infection Control Policy.

   (5) In exceptional circumstances the Faculty may approve on the recommendation of the Associate Dean (Student Affairs) and subject to sub-regulation (6), a candidate enrolling on a part-time basis.

   (6) A student shall not be permitted to enrol in two consecutive years of the course on a part-time basis.

#### Course Content

3. The courses of instruction prescribed for each year are as follows:

   **(1) First Year**
   - 909.100 Normal Systems 100 (17 points)
   - 909.105 Foundations of Cell Biology 105 (4 points)
   - 909.106 Foundations of Animal and Human Biology 106 (4 points)
   - 909.107 Foundations of Medical Chemistry 107 (3 points)
   - 909.111 Foundations of Clinical Practice 111 (7 points)
   - 909.112 Foundations of Clinical Practice 112 (7 points)
   - 560.131 Physics 131, where the candidate, in the opinion of the Faculty, does not have adequate knowledge of physics
   - and
   - a first-year unit approved by the Faculty to the value of six points from any faculty
   - and
   - attendance at co-ordinated teaching and other sessions as required.

   **(2) Second Year**
   - 920.235 Biochemistry 235
   - 910.235 Human Anatomy 235
   - 980.235 Medical Physiology 235
   - 750.230 Behavioural Science, Public Health and General Practice 230

   **(3) Third Year**
   - 910.327 Co-ordinated Neurosciences 327
   - 950.326 Molecular Biology 326
   - 950.330 Clinical Microbiology and Laboratory Medicine 330
   - 970.330 Pathology 330
   - 960.320 Medical Pharmacology 320
   - 750.320 Behavioural Science, Public Health and General Practice 320

   **(4) Fourth Year**
   - 860.410 General Practice 410
   - 970.400 Pathology (including Neuropathology) 400
   - 890.410 Psychiatry 410
   - 990.400 Surgery 400
   - 890.420 Clinical Ethics 420
   - 900.415 Clinical Methods 415

   In addition, candidates shall attend co-ordinated teaching and other sessions as required.

   **(5) Fifth Year**

   1. In 2000, the fifth year will be a transition year from the old to the new curriculum with minor changes to the content of the revised curriculum.

   - 909.500 Science and Practice of Medicine 500 (2 points)
   - 909.530 Medicine 530 (6 points)
   - 909.540 Obstetrics and Gynaecology 540 (8 points)
   - 909.550 Paediatrics 550 (8 points)
   - 909.560 Psychiatry 560 (6 points)
   - 909.584 Cancer 584 (2 points)
   - 909.585 Musculoskeletal Disorders 585 (4 points)
   - 909.591 Options 591 (2 points)
   - 909.592 Options 592 (2 points)
   - 909.593 Options 593 (2 points)
Before commencing the sixth year of the course a student shall undertake a minimum six-week elective period during the vacation.

(7) Sixth Year

900.610 Medicine (and Medicine Specialties) 610
990.600 Surgery 600
940.600 Obstetrics and Gynaecology 600
930.600 Paediatrics 600
890.600 Psychiatry 600
890.620 Clinical Ethics 620
860.600 General Practice 600

Withdrawal

4. Unless the Faculty is satisfied that there were exceptional circumstances to justify late withdrawal—
   (a) a first-year candidate who withdraws from a semester-length unit later than the commencement of week ten of the semester in question; or
   (b) a candidate from any other year of the course who withdraws from any unit after the mid-point of instruction for the unit
   shall be declared to have failed that unit.

Examinations

5.(1) Examinations and parts of examinations will be held at such times and places as the Faculty determines.

(2) The Faculty may exclude from any examination or any part of an examination in any course of instruction a student whose general performance in that course has, in its opinion, been unsatisfactory.

Supplementary and Deferred Examinations

6.(1) Supplementary examinations in failed units may be granted in all years at the discretion of the Board of Examiners in Medicine provided that—
   (a) in the first, second, third and fourth years of the course the minimum number of units specified in sub-regulation 7(3) have been passed at the first attempt;
   (b) a supplementary examination shall not be granted to a student repeating a year.

(2) The Board of Examiners in Medicine, when considering all matters concerning supplementary examinations, shall take due account of the whole of a student’s academic record.

(3) A student who fails a deferred examination in a unit shall not be granted a supplementary examination in that unit.

Sanctions

7.(1) A student who is classified as failed in any completed course in any year shall be declared to have failed overall for that year.

(2) A student who fails may by decision of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners in Medicine be—
   (a) permitted to repeat the year; or
   (b) excluded from the course for a period of not less than two years as determined by the Faculty; or
   (c) excluded permanently from the course.

(3) A student who at the annual examinations fails or is declared to have failed at the first attempt in more than two of the units prescribed for any of the first, second, third or fourth years of the MB BS course shall not be eligible to sit for supplementary examinations in the failed units.

(4) A student in the first year of the course who fails one or more units in the first semester may, by the decision of the Faculty and on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners in Medicine, be excluded from the course for a period of not less than two years as determined by the Faculty.

(5) The Faculty, when considering all matters concerning repeat years and exclusion from the course, shall take due account of the whole of a student’s academic record.

Classifications

8.(1) When classifying or allocating marks to a candidate the examiner or examiners in any course of instruction may take into consideration the candidate’s general performance in that course as well as the examination.

(2) The Board of Examiners in Medicine may take into consideration a candidate’s overall performance when determining whether the candidate should be passed or failed in any course of instruction.

(3) In all reports on examinations, other than supplementary examinations, the following classifications shall be used:

   Ungraded Pass UP
   Credit Pass CR
   Distinction D
   Credit Pass CR
   Fail N+ 45–49
   Higher Distinction HD
   Fail N 0–44
   Distinction D
   Ungraded Fail UF
   Fail N+ 45–49
   Ungraded Pass UP
   Fail N 0–44
   Ungraded Fail UF
   Pass P 50–59
   Pass P 50–59
   Pass P 50–59
   Ungraded Fail UF
   Pass P 50–59
   Lower Distinction LD

(4) The degree will be awarded with honours to a candidate who has achieved an overall standard of work in the six years of the course which, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners in Medicine, is sufficiently high to merit such an award.

(5) Students who have been absent from the course for more than one year may be granted credit for successfully completed years at the discretion of the Faculty in the light of their previous academic record, the reason for taking leave, the period of absence from the course, and their occupation during the period of absence.

(6) A candidate who has failed in any year of the course; or

Appeals against Final Assessment

12.(a) Students may appeal against their academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals published in the Interfaculty Handbook.
Appeals against Sanctions

(b) Students may appeal against a sanction imposed by the Faculty in accordance with the procedure governing appeals against sanctions published in the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry Handbook.

Delegation of Powers of Faculty to Executive Dean

13. When it is impracticable to call the Faculty together, the Executive Dean may after consulting the head of any department concerned exercise on behalf of the Faculty its powers under General Regulation 11 and Medicine Regulations 5(2), 7(2) and 9.

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY AND DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (9015)

Applicability of General and Faculty Regulations

14. Except as provided in Regulations 14 to 19, Medicine Regulations 2(2) to (6), and 4 to 13 shall apply to the Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery component and General Regulations 45 to 55D shall apply to the Doctor of Philosophy component of the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery and Doctor of Philosophy.

Admission

15. The Board of Postgraduate Research Studies and the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry may accept as a candidate for the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery and Doctor of Philosophy an applicant who—

(a) holds an honours degree of at least 2A level or equivalent or has been granted equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or
(b) has successfully completed at least the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or has been granted equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

Course Requirements

16. No later than 12 months from the date of first enrolment for the course, a candidate shall provide a research proposal, through the Head of the Department and supervisor(s), for consideration and approval by the Board of the Postgraduate Research School.

17.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), before submission of the thesis for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, a candidate admitted to the combined course under paragraph 15(a) shall complete the following:

(a) First Year

(i) 909.100 Normal Systems 100 (17 points)
909.105 Foundations of Cell Biology 105 (4 points)
909.106 Foundations of Animal and Human Biology 106 (4 points)
909.107 Foundations of Medical Chemistry 107 (3 points)
909.111 Foundations of Clinical Practice 111 (14 points)
909.191 PhD Thesis—Research 191 (6 points)
909.192 PhD Thesis—Research 192 (Vacation) (12 points) and

(ii) required attendance at co-ordinated teaching and other sessions.

(b) Second Year

909.201 Normal Systems 201 (14 points)
909.211 Foundations of Clinical Practice 211 (7 points)
909.202 Normal Systems 202 (14 points)
909.212 Foundations of Clinical Practice 212 (7 points)
909.200 Normal Systems 200
909.291 PhD Thesis—Research 291 (6 points)
909.292 PhD Thesis—Research 292 (Vacation) (12 points)

(c) Third Year

909.301 Integrated Paraclinical Sciences 301 (14 points)
909.311 Foundations of Clinical Practice 311 (7 points)

909.302 Integrated Paraclinical Sciences 302 (14 points)
909.312 Foundations of Clinical Practice 312 (7 points)
909.391 PhD Thesis—Research 391 (6 points)
909.392 PhD Thesis—Research 392 (Vacation) (12 points)

(d) Fourth Year

909.490 PhD Thesis—Research 490 (48 points)

(e) Fifth Year

909.400 Scientific Basis of Medicine 400 (8 points)
909.410 Core Clinical Methods 410 (4 points)
909.430 Medicine 430 (8 points)
909.460 Psychiatry 460 (8 points)
909.470 Surgery 470 (8 points)
909.481 Geriatrics 481 (4 points)
909.482 Infection 482 (2 points)
909.483 Ophthalmology 483 (2 points)
909.491 PhD Thesis—Research 491 (4 points)
909.492 PhD Thesis—Research 492 (Vacation) (8 points)

(f) Sixth Year

909.500 Scientific Basis of Medicine 500 (8 points)
909.520 General Practice 520 (6 points)
909.530 Medicine 530 (6 points)
909.540 Obstetrics and Gynaecology 540 (8 points)
909.550 Paediatrics 550 (8 points)
909.584 Cancer 584 (2 points)
909.585 Musculoskeletal Disorders 585 (4 points)
909.591 PhD Thesis—Research 591 (6 points)
909.592 PhD Thesis—Research 592 (Vacation) (12 points)

(g) Seventh Year

909.620 Rural General Practice 620 (12 points)
909.630 Medicine 630 (12 points)
909.645 Maternal and Child Health 645 (6 points)
909.660 Psychiatry 660 (6 points)
909.670 Surgery 670 (12 points)
909.686 Emergency Medicine 686 (6 points)
909.790 PhD Thesis—Research 790 (12 points)

(2) The Executive Dean, in recognition of exceptional circumstances, may permit a candidate to undertake PhD Thesis—Research 490 (909.490) as the fifth or sixth year of the course.

18.(1) Before submission of the thesis for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, a candidate admitted to the combined course under paragraph 15(b), shall complete the following:

(a) Fourth Year

909.490 PhD Thesis—Research 490 (48 points)

(b) Fifth Year

909.400 Scientific Basis of Medicine 400 (8 points)
909.410 Core Clinical Methods 410 (4 points)
909.430 Medicine 430 (8 points)
909.460 Psychiatry 460 (8 points)
909.470 Surgery 470 (8 points)
909.481 Geriatrics 481 (4 points)
909.482 Infection 482 (2 points)
909.483 Ophthalmology 483 (2 points)
909.491 PhD Thesis—Research 491 (4 points)
909.492 PhD Thesis—Research 492 (Vacation) (12 points)

(c) Sixth Year

909.500 Scientific Basis of Medicine 500 (8 points)
909.520 General Practice 520 (6 points)
909.530 Medicine 530 (6 points)
909.540 Obstetrics and Gynaecology 540 (8 points)
909.550 Paediatrics 550 (8 points)
909.584 Cancer 584 (2 points)
909.585 Musculoskeletal Disorders 585 (4 points)
909.591 PhD Thesis—Research 591 (6 points)
909.592 PhD Thesis—Research 592 (Vacation) (12 points)

(d) Seventh Year

909.620 Rural General Practice 620 (12 points)
909.630 Medicine 630 (12 points)
909.645 Maternal and Child Health 645 (6 points)
909.660 Psychiatry 660 (6 points)
DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MEDICAL SCIENCE (9012)

Admission
21. Undergraduates who have shown special aptitude in their studies and are recommended by the head of the department concerned as suitable for advanced work may be permitted by the Faculty to interrupt their studies for the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery and to enrol as candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Medical Science.

Course Requirements
22.(1) Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Medical Science shall—
(a) undertake an approved course of advanced study and research in any subject offered by a department in the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry;
(b) work for at least 36 weeks as a full-time student in the department concerned.

(2) Upon the successful completion of this course and at least the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, candidates shall have completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Medical Science.

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of General Regulation 12(1) a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Medical Science may be permitted by the Faculty to undertake an approved course of advanced study and research at an institution either interstate or overseas.

Assessment
23.(1) A candidate shall—
(a) submit a thesis or dissertation on the work done to the department not later than the first day of the academic year following the year of first enrolment for the degree; and
(b) sit for such written, practical and oral examinations as may be required.

(2) A department shall for each thesis or dissertation appoint not more than two examiners who, following their examination of the thesis or dissertation, shall provide a written report to the department.

Classification
24. Upon the successful completion of this course the degree of the Bachelor of Medical Science shall be awarded with honours.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCE (5026)

General Provisions
25. Faculty of Science Regulations 2 to 17 shall apply to the Bachelor of Health Science.

Course Structure
26. The course for the degree shall comprise:
(1) in the first year of the course, units to a total value of 48 points including:
(a) 910.100 Human Biology 100 (12 points)
   or
   139.110 Biology 110 (12 points)
(b) units to a total value of 24 points chosen from:
   150.101 Anthropology 101 (6 points)
   150.102 Anthropology 102 (6 points)
   510.100 Chemistry 100 (12 points)
   510.120 Chemistry 120 (12 points)
   510.130 Chemistry 130 (12 points)
   230.104 Computer Science 104 (6 points)
   230.120 Foundations of Programming 120 (12 points)
   310.100 Human Movement 100 (12 points)
   530.100 Mathematics 100 (12 points)
   530.170 Mathematics 170 (12 points)
   530.150 Mathematics 150 (12 points)
   530.140 Mathematics 140 (12 points)
   560.140 Physics 140 (12 points)
   140.100 Psychology 100 (12 points)
   060.101 Geography 101 (6 points)
   060.102 Geography 102 (6 points)
   130.105 Philosophy 105 (6 points)
   130.115 Philosophy 115 (6 points)
(c) subject to Regulation 27, units to make up the total points required chosen from the first-year offerings offered by the Faculty of Arts, the Faculty of Economics and Commerce, or the Faculty of Science;
(2) in the second year of the course, units to a minimum total value of 48 points as follows:
(a) 750.201 Public Health 201 (6 points)
   750.202 Public Health 202 (6 points)
and
(b) subject to Regulation 28, units to a maximum value of 32 points selected from Faculty of Science Regulation 23(b) and leading to at least one of the majors listed below:
- Anatomy and Human Biology
- Anthropology (with restrictions)
- Biochemistry
- Biophysics
- Cell Physiology
- Environmental Microbiology
- Genetics
- Geography (with restrictions)
- Human Movement
- Information Technology Systems (with restrictions)
- Microbiology
- Pathology
- Pharmacology
- Physiology
- Psychology (with restrictions)
and
(c) subject to Regulation 27, units to make up the total points required chosen from the first- or second-year offerings offered by the Faculty of Arts, the Faculty of Economics and Commerce, or the Faculty of Science;
(3) in the third year of the course, units to a minimum value of 48 points as follows:
(a) 750.220 Health Industry Practicum 220 (8 points)
(b) units to a minimum value of 16 points as follows:
at least one of:
750.203 Health Research Methods 203 (8 points)
750.204 Health Research Methods 204 (8 points)

if necessary, units to make up the required 16 points chosen from the following:
310.386 Human Movement 386 (6 points)
140.203 Psychology 203 (8 points)
140.301 Psychology 301 (8 points)

units which may be approved by the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry or the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science;

(c) third-year units to a minimum value of 24 points leading to the completion of a major in one of the disciplines listed in sub-paragraph (2)(b);

(4) in the fourth year of the course, the following units to a minimum value of 48 points:

(a) subject to Regulation 29

either

for pass degree candidates:
750.300 Health Industry Practicum 300 (24 points)

or

for honours degree candidates:
139.305 Health Science Honours Research Dissertation 305 (24 points)

and

(b) 750.301 Health Administration 301 (8 points)
750.302 Health Promotion 302 (8 points)
750.303 Health Economics 303 (4 points)
750.304 Disease Control 304 (4 points)

27.(1) Before the end of the second year of the course a candidate shall complete at least two units selected in consultation with a course adviser, and subject to Regulation 26, from the following:
460.101 Financial Accounting 101 (6 points)
400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)
400.102 Macroeconomics, Money and Finance 102 (6 points)
535.106 Economics and Business Statistics 106 (6 points)

(2) Candidates who enrol in a first-year mathematics unit will not be permitted to enrol in Economics and Business Statistics 106.

28. Candidates wishing to major in Anthropology, Geography, Information Technology Systems or Psychology shall take Physiology 250 in the second year.

Entry to Honours
29. Candidates who have successfully completed the requirements of the first three years of the course and have attained a weighted average of at least 65 per cent in the third year shall be eligible to enter the programme for the degree with honours.

Withdrawal from Course after Completion of the First Three Years
30. Candidates who withdraw from the course before qualifying for the Bachelor of Health Science, but after completing the first three years of the course, may apply to the Faculty of Science—

(1) to be awarded the Bachelor of Science; or

(2) for admission to the course for Bachelor of Science with Honours.

GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR GRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND MASTER’S COURSEWORK DEGREES

Late Withdrawals
31. A student enrolled in any year of a master’s degree by coursework or of a graduate diploma who, after the first day of the week following the mid-point of instruction in a unit, withdraws from that unit shall be declared to have failed unless the Executive Dean is satisfied that there were exceptional circumstances to justify late withdrawal.

Examinations
32. In all reports on examinations of units both marks and letter grades shall be used as follows—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Higher Distinction</td>
<td>HD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distinction</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Pass</td>
<td>CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ungraded Pass</td>
<td>UP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail Conditional</td>
<td>N*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ungraded Fail</td>
<td>UF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Re-Enrolment
33.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2) or Regulation 34, candidates for the degree of master by coursework or of a graduate diploma shall enrol or re-enrol each year in accordance with General Regulations 2 and 3.

(2) The Executive Dean may, having regard to the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, refuse an application for re-enrolment.

Suspension of Candidature
34. The Executive Dean may, on receipt of a written application, approve suspension of candidature for any semester.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN CLINICAL EPIDEMIOLOGY (9034)

Applicability of General Regulations
35. The General Regulations relating to Graduate Certificates and Graduate Diplomas shall apply to the Graduate Diploma in Clinical Epidemiology.

36.(1) The Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Public Health, may admit as a candidate for the diploma an applicant who has qualified for a bachelor's degree of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

(2) The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the diploma an applicant who does not hold the qualifications specified in sub-regulation (1) but can satisfy the Faculty that his or her level of education and the duration and level of his or her professional experience are such that he or she has the potential to complete the course satisfactorily.

Course Requirements
37. Except as provided in Regulation 40, to qualify for the diploma a candidate shall satisfactorily complete coursework with a total value of 48 points comprising:

(a) the following compulsory units:
750.753 Biostatistics 1753 (6 points)
750.757 Clinical Epidemiology 757 (6 points)
750.750 Epidemiology I 750 (6 points)
750.752 Health Systems and Economics 752 (6 points)
750.773 Scientific Basis of Health Services 773 (6 points)

and

(b) units as necessary to make up the required points value chosen from the following:
750.769 Biostatistics II 769 (6 points)
750.748 Cardiovascular Epidemiology 748 (6 points)
750.750 Epidemiology II 750 (8 points)
750.761 Epidemiology and Control of Communicable Diseases 761 (4 points)
750.749 Foundations of Public Health 749 (6 points)
750.766 Health Survey Research Methods 766 (6 points)
750.763 Leadership in Public Health 763 (6 points)
750.767 Maternal and Child Health 767 (6 points)
455.501 Organisational Behaviour and Leadership 501 (6 points)
860.715 Principles of General Practice 715 (8 points)
units of equivalent level offered in another course at this or another recognised institution, as approved by the Executive Dean on the recommendation of the Head of Department.

Enrolment
38. A candidate shall enrol in at least one unit in each semester unless the Executive Dean in recognition of exceptional circumstances permits otherwise.

Time Limit
39.(1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), the course for the diploma shall be completed within three years from the date of first enrolment excluding periods of suspension approved by the Faculty.

(2) In exceptional circumstances the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Public Health, may grant an extension, not exceeding one year, to the time limits specified in sub-regulation (1).

Credit
40.(1) The Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Public Health, may grant credit towards the course for units totalling up to half of the minimum points value.

(2) Credit may be granted in consideration of:
(a) coursework completed as part of an approved course at this or another recognised tertiary institution;
(b) subject to sub-regulation (3), coursework completed through Continuing Education at this institution in or after 1995; and/or
(c) subject to sub-regulation (4), work completed in courses provided by professional providers or private educational institutions.

(3) Credit granted in respect of work described in paragraph (2)(b) shall not exceed 12 points.

(4) Credit granted in respect of work described in paragraph (2)(c) shall not exceed 12 points.

Unsatisfactory Progress
41. Unless the Faculty determines otherwise, a candidate who—
(a) fails to pass a compulsory unit after two attempts; or
(b) fails to pass at first attempt any three units shall be excluded from further study in the course.

Award of Graduate Certificate
42. A candidate who withdraws from the course before qualifying for the diploma but after completing the following units may apply to the Board of Examiners in Medicine and Dentistry to be awarded the Graduate Certificate in Clinical Epidemiology:

- 750.753 Biostatistics I 753 (6 points)
- 750.757 Clinical Epidemiology 757 (6 points)
- 750.750 Epidemiology I 750 (6 points)
- 750.752 Health Systems and Economics 752 (6 points)

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC HEALTH

Applicability of General Regulations
43. The General Regulations relating to Graduate Certificates and Graduate Diplomas shall apply to the Graduate Diploma in Public Health.

44.(1) The Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Public Health, may admit as a candidate for the diploma an applicant who has qualified for a bachelor’s degree of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

(2) The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the diploma an applicant who does not hold the qualifications specified in sub-regulation (1) but can satisfy the Faculty that his or her level of education and the duration and level of his or her professional experience are such that he or she has the potential to complete the course satisfactorily.

Course Requirements
45. Except as provided in Regulation 49, to qualify for the diploma a candidate shall satisfactorily complete one of the programmes set out in sub-regulations (1) to (5) below:

Graduate Diploma in Public Health (9036)

(1) The programme shall comprise:
(a) the following compulsory units:
- 750.753 Biostatistics I 753 (6 points)
- 750.750 Epidemiology I 750 (6 points)
- 750.749 Foundations of Public Health 749 (6 points)
- 750.754 Health Promotion I 754 (6 points)
- 750.752 Health Systems and Economics 752 (6 points)

and
(b) units as necessary to make up a total value of at least 48 points chosen from:
- 750.755 Aboriginal Health 755 (6 points)
- 860.703 Advanced Topics in Primary Health Care 703 (4 points)
- 150.751 Anthropology and Sociology of Health and Illness 751 (4 points)
- 150.752 Anthropology and Sociology of Health Care Systems 752 (4 points)
- 750.769 Biostatistics II 769 (6 points)
- 750.775 Behavioural Research in Public Health 775 (6 points)
- 750.748 Cardiovascular Epidemiology 748 (6 points)
- 750.757 Clinical Epidemiology II 757 (6 points)
- 750.751 Environmental Health I 751 (6 points)
- 750.758 Environmental Health II 758 (6 points)
- 750.750 Epidemiology II 750 (6 points)
- 750.761 Epidemiology and Control of Communicable Diseases 761 (6 points)
- 860.702 Evaluation and Research in Community Health 1 702 (8 points)
- 860.704 Evaluation and Research in Community Health 2 704 (4 points)
- 750.765 Health Promotion II 765 (6 points)
- 750.766 Health Survey Research Methods 766 (6 points)
- 455.661 Information Systems Management 661 (6 points)
- 750.763 Leadership in Public Health 763 (6 points)
- 455.500 Management of Organisations 500 (6 points)
- 750.767 Maternal and Child Health 767 (6 points)
- 860.701 Primary Health Care and International Health 701 (6 points)
- 860.715 Principles of General Practice 715 (8 points)
- 750.764 Programme Evaluation 764 (6 points)
- 750.781 Public Health Nutrition 781 (6 points)
- 750.770 Special Topics in Public Health 770 (2 points), semester 1
- 750.771 Special Topics in Public Health 771 (4 points), semester 1
- 750.772 Special Topics in Public Health 772 (2 points), semester 2
- 750.780 Special Topics in Public Health 780 (4 points), semester 2

units of equivalent level offered in another course at this or another recognised institution, as approved by the Executive Dean on the recommendation of the Head of the Department.

Graduate Diploma in Public Health (in Research Methods) (9028)

(2) The programme shall comprise:
(a) the following compulsory units:
- 750.753 Biostatistics I 753 (6 points)
- 750.750 Epidemiology I 750 (6 points)
- 750.749 Foundations of Public Health 749 (6 points)

and
(b) units with a total value of at least nine points chosen from the following:
Graduate Diploma in Public Health (in Health Promotion) (9039)

(4) The programme shall comprise:
(a) the following compulsory units:

750.775 Behavioural Research in Public Health 775 (6 points)
750.769 Biostatistics II 769 (6 points)
750.768 Biostatistics IIB 768 (6 points)
750.750 Epidemiology II 750 (8 points)
860.704 Evaluation and Research in Community Health 2.704 (8 points)
750.766 Health Survey Research Methods 766 (6 points)
750.764 Programme Evaluation 764 (6 points)

and

(c) units as necessary to make up a total value of at least 48 points chosen from:

750.754 Health Promotion I 754 (6 points)
750.752 Health Systems and Economics 752 (6 points)

and

those units listed in sub-regulation (1)(b)

and

units of equivalent level offered in another course at this or another recognised institution, as approved by the Executive Dean on the recommendation of the Head of the Department.

Graduate Diploma in Public Health (in Health Planning) (9038)

(3) The programme shall comprise:
(a) the following compulsory units:

750.750 Epidemiology I 750 (6 points)
750.749 Foundations of Public Health 749 (6 points)
750.752 Health Systems and Economics 752 (6 points)

and

(b) units with a total value of at least nine points chosen from the following:

750.764 Programme Evaluation 764 (6 points)
750.763 Leadership in Public Health 763 (6 points)
455.560 Information Management 560 (6 points)
455.500 Management of Organisations 500 (6 points)
455.501 Organisational Behaviour and Leadership 501 (6 points)

and

(c) units as necessary to make up a total value of at least 48 points chosen from:

750.753 Biostatistics I 753 (6 points)
750.754 Health Promotion I 754 (6 points)

and

those units listed in sub-regulation (1)(b)

and

units of equivalent level offered in another course at this or another recognised institution, as approved by the Executive Dean on the recommendation of the Head of the Department.

Graduate Diploma in Public Health (in Aboriginal Health) (9040)

(5) The programme shall comprise:
(a) the following compulsory units:

750.776 Underlying Issues in Aboriginal Health 776 (6 points)
750.755 Aboriginal Health 755 (6 points)
750.750 Epidemiology I 750 (6 points)
750.749 Foundations of Public Health 749 (6 points)

and

(b) units as necessary to make up a total value of at least 48 points chosen from:

750.753 Biostatistics I 753 (6 points)
750.754 Health Promotion I 754 (6 points)
750.752 Health Systems and Economics 752 (6 points)

and

the units listed in sub-regulation (1)(b)

and

units of equivalent level offered in another course at this or another recognised institution, as approved by the Executive Dean on the recommendation of the Head of the Department.

Enrolment

46. A candidate shall enrol in at least one unit in each semester unless the Executive Dean in recognition of exceptional circumstances permits otherwise.

Time Limit

47.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), the course for the diploma shall be completed within three years from the date of first enrolment excluding periods of suspension approved by the Faculty.

(2) In exceptional circumstances, the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Public Health, may grant an extension, not exceeding one year, to the time limits specified in sub-regulation (1).

Exemption from Core Units

48. In exceptional circumstances and on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Public Health, the Executive Dean may permit a student to substitute for one compulsory unit an elective unit, or a unit of equivalent level and weight nominated by the Head of the Department from an approved course at this or another recognised institution.

Credit

49.(1) The Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Public Health, may grant credit towards the course for units totalling up to half of the minimum points value.

(2) Credit may be granted in consideration of:
(a) coursework completed as part of an approved course at this or another recognised tertiary institution;
(b) subject to sub-regulation (3), coursework completed through Continuing Education at this institution in or after 1995; and/or
(c) subject to sub-regulation (4), work completed in courses
provided by professional providers or private educational
institutions.

(3) Credit granted in respect of work described in para-
graph (2)(b) shall not exceed 12 points.

(4) Credit granted in respect of work described in para-
graph (2)(c) shall not exceed 12 points.

Unsatisfactory Progress

50. Unless the Faculty determines otherwise, a candidate
who—

(a) fails to pass a compulsory unit after two attempts; or

(b) fails to pass at first attempt any three units
shall be excluded from further study in the course.

Award of Graduate Certificate

51. A candidate who withdraws from the course before qualifying for the diploma but after completing the requirements for one of the programmes set out in sub-
regulations (1) and (2) below may apply to the Board of Examiners in Medicine to be awarded the appropriate graduate certificate:

Graduate Certificate in Public Health

(1) The programme shall comprise:

(a) 750.750 Epidemiology I 750 (6 points)
750.749 Foundations of Public Health 749
(6 points)

and

(b) one of the following units:
750.753 Biostatistics I 753 (6 points)
750.766 Health Survey Research Methods 766
(6 points)
750.764 Programme Evaluation 764 (6 points)

and

(c) one of the following units:
750.754 Health Promotion I 754 (6 points)
750.752 Health Systems and Economics 752
(6 points)

Graduate Certificate in Public Health (in Aboriginal Health)

(2) The programme shall comprise:

(a) the following compulsory units:
750.776 Underlying Issues in Aboriginal Health 776
(6 points)
750.755 Aboriginal Health 755 (6 points)
750.749 Foundations of Public Health 749
(6 points)

and

(b) one of the following units:
750.750 Epidemiology I 750 (6 points)
860.702 Evaluation and Research in Community
Health I 702 (8 points)

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PRIMARY HEALTH CARE (9035)

Admission

52.(1) The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Primary Health Care an applicant who holds a bachelor's degree from this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

(2) The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the diploma an applicant who does not hold the qualifications specified in sub-regulation (1) but can satisfy the Faculty that his or her level of education and the duration and level of his or her professional experience are such that he or she has the potential to complete the course satisfactorily.

Course Requirements

53. To qualify for the diploma a candidate shall complete satisfactorily an advanced programme of supervised study with a total value of 48 points selected from the programmes set out in sub-regulations (1) and (2).

1 The units listed in sub-regulations (1) and (2) may not be available every year. The course may from time to time include other approved units not currently listed in the regulations for this diploma.

International and Community Health Programme

1 The International Community Health Programme may not be available in 2000. Contact the Faculty Office (telephone: 9346 2562) for further information.

(1) Subject to sub-regulations 54(1) and (2), the course for the degree of Graduate Diploma in Primary Health Care (International and Community Health) shall consist of the following units:
860.701 Primary Health Care and International Health 701 (8 points)
750.753 Biostatistics I 753 (6 points)
750.750 Epidemiology I 750 (6 points)
860.702 Evaluation and Research in Community Health I 702 (8 points)
860.704 Evaluation and Research in Community Health II 704 (8 points)
860.711 Advanced Study Programme 711 (12 points)

2 These units will be offered both on campus and by Distance Education in 2000.

General Practice Research and Evaluation Programme

(2) Subject to sub-regulations 54(1) and (2), the course for the degree of Graduate Diploma in Primary Health Care (General Practice Research and Evaluation) shall consist of the following units:

First Year
860.715 Principles of General Practice 715 (8 points)
860.651 General Practice A—Research Methods 651
(6 points)3
860.614 Biostatistics A 614 (6 points)3

Second Year
860.704 Evaluation and Research in Community Health I 704 (8 points)4
860.704 Evaluation and Research in Community Health II 704 (8 points)4
860.711 Advanced Study Programme 711 (12 points)4

3 These units are offered through the University of Newcastle by cross-
institutional enrolment.

4 These units will be offered both on campus and by Distance Education in 2000.

54.(1) In exceptional circumstances the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of General Practice, may permit a student to substitute for Advanced Study Programme 711 units to the value of 12 points from the list of approved units offered in the course for the degree of Master of Primary Health Care or Master of Public Health.

(2) The Executive Dean may permit a candidate to substitute for units listed in sub-regulations 53(1) and (2) above, other than 860.701 or 860.715, work of appropriate content and of equivalent level and weight offered as part of any other approved course in this or another recognised tertiary institution.

Assessment

55. Assessment shall be:

(a) for the coursework component by assignments and/or written examination; and

(b) for the advanced study programme by examination of the research proposal, dissertation or project report.
Unsatisfactory Progress
56. A candidate may be excluded from further study if, in the opinion of the Faculty, progress made in any year is unsatisfactory.

Time Limit
57.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), the course for the diploma shall extend over one year for a full-time candidate or the equivalent as determined by the Faculty for a part-time candidate.
(2) The Faculty may permit an extension of candidature which will normally not exceed one year but may, in exceptional circumstances, be extended having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of General Practice.

Credit
58.(1) Notwithstanding Regulation 54, the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of General Practice, may grant credit towards the degree, up to a maximum of 24 points.
(2) Credit may be granted in consideration of:
(a) coursework completed as part of an approved course at this or another recognised tertiary institution;
(b) subject to sub-regulation (3), coursework completed through Continuing Education at this institution; and/or
(c) subject to sub-regulation (4), work completed in courses provided by professional providers or private educational institutions.
(3) Credit granted in respect of work described in paragraph 2(b) shall not exceed eight points.
(4) Credit granted in respect of work described in paragraph 2(c) shall not exceed 12 points.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ALCOHOL AND DRUG ABUSE STUDIES (9031)

Applicability of General Regulations
59. The General Regulations relating to Graduate Certificates and Graduate Diplomas shall apply to the Graduate Diploma in Alcohol and Drug Abuse Studies.

Admission
60.(1) The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Alcohol and Drug Abuse Studies an applicant who—
(a)(i) holds the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery from this University; or
(ii) holds a bachelor's degree from this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.
(2) The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Alcohol and Drug Abuse Studies an applicant who does not hold the qualifications specified in sub-regulation (1) but can satisfy the Faculty that his or her professional experience are such that he or she has the potential to complete the course satisfactorily.

Course Requirements
61. To qualify for the diploma a candidate shall complete satisfactorily an advanced course of supervised study with a total value of 48 points chosen from the following:

- 890.700 Introduction to Alcohol and Drugs 700 (6 points)
- 890.701 Research Methods and Instruments in Alcohol and Drugs 701 (6 points)
- 890.702 Clinical Skills Development 702 (8 points)
- 890.703 Special Topics in Alcohol and Drugs 703 (4 points)
- 890.704 Clinical Placements 704 (24 points)
- 890.707 Drug Management 707 (10 points)

Assessment
62. Assessment shall be:
(a) for the coursework component by assignments and written examination;
(b) for the practicum by satisfactory demonstration of clinical skills.

Satisfactory Progress
63. A candidate shall be permitted to proceed to the clinical placement only if, in the opinion of the Faculty, there has been satisfactory progress in the units undertaken.

Time Limit
64.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), the course for the diploma shall extend over one year for a full-time candidate or two years for a part-time candidate.
(2) The Faculty may permit an extension of candidature which will normally not exceed one year but may, in exceptional circumstances, be extended having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioural Science.

Exemption from Units
65. In exceptional circumstances and on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioural Science the Executive Dean may permit a candidate to substitute for one unit, excluding the clinical placement, a unit from an approved course of study at this or another recognised institution.

Award of Graduate Certificate
66. A candidate who withdraws from the course before qualifying for the diploma but after completing one of the programmes set out in sub-regulations (1) and (2) below may apply to the Board of Examiners in Medicine to be awarded the appropriate graduate certificate.

Graduate Certificate in Alcohol and Drug Abuse Studies (Medical Management)
(1) The programme shall comprise:
- 890.700 Introduction to Alcohol and Drugs 700 (6 points)
- 890.702 Clinical Skills Development 702 (8 points)
- 890.707 Drug Management 707 (10 points)

Graduate Certificate in Alcohol and Drug Abuse Studies
(2) The programme shall comprise:
- 890.700 Introduction to Alcohol and Drugs 700 (6 points)
- 890.702 Clinical Skills Development 702 (8 points)
- 890.701 Research Methods and Instruments in Alcohol and Drugs 701 (6 points)
- 890.703 Special Topics in Alcohol and Drugs 703 (4 points)

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PRIMARY CARE PSYCHIATRY (9032)

Admission
67. The Faculty may accept as candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Primary Care Psychiatry an applicant who holds the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery from this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

Course Requirements
68. To qualify for the degree a candidate shall complete work with a value of 48 points as follows:
(a) core units (compulsory):
- 890.730 Psychiatric Syndromes 730 (4 points)
- 890.731 Schizophrenia and the Psychoses 731 (4 points)
- 890.732 Personality Disorders and Maladaptive Behaviours 732 (4 points)
- 890.733 Affective and Anxiety Disorders 733 (4 points)
- 890.734 Clinical Placement 734 (24 points)
Assessment
69. Assessment shall be:
(a) for the coursework component by assignments, presentations and written examination;
(b) for the practicum by satisfactory demonstration of clinical skills.

Progress to Clinical Placement
70. A candidate shall be permitted to proceed to the clinical placement only if, in the opinion of the Faculty, there has been satisfactory progress in the units undertaken.

Time Limit
71.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), the course for the diploma shall extend over one year for a full-time candidate or two years for a part-time candidate.

(a) The Faculty may permit an extension of candidature which shall normally not exceed one year but may, in exceptional circumstances, be further extended having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioural Science.

(b) In exceptional circumstances and on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Physiology, the Executive Dean may permit a candidate to substitute for one unit, excluding the clinical placement, a unit from an approved course of study at this or another recognised institution.

Masters of Clinical Audiology (9054)
Admission
73. The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Physiology, accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Clinical Audiology applicants who hold a bachelor’s degree of this University, or have been granted equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

Course Requirements
74.(1) To qualify for the degree of Master of Clinical Audiology, candidates shall complete the following:
(a) in the first year:
- 980.510 Physiology of the Auditory System 510 (6 points)
- 980.511 Audiological Instrumentation 511 (12 points)
- 980.512 Basic Clinical Audiology 512 (12 points)
- 980.513 Speech, Language and Communication 513 (6 points)
- 980.514 Evoked Responses in Clinical Diagnosis 514 (6 points)
- 980.515 Hearing Devices and Aural Rehabilitation 515 (6 points)

(b) in the second year:
- 980.610 Advanced Hearing Devices and Aural Rehabilitation 610 (12 points)
- 980.611 Advanced Clinical Audiology 611 (12 points)
- 980.612 Community and Workplace Audiology 612 (8 points)
- 980.613 Audiology Practice Management 613 (4 points)
- 980.614 Audiology Research Project 614 (12 points)

(c) a minimum of 250 hours of clinical practicum over the period of the degree.

(2) Candidates for the degree shall in each year of the course complete all the courses of instruction prescribed for that year unless the Executive Dean in special cases approves otherwise.

Progress to Later Years
75. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not proceed to any part of a later year of the course without having successfully completed all the previous years’ courses of instruction.

Credit
76. Notwithstanding Regulation 74, the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Physiology, may give credit towards the degree, up to a maximum of 48 points in consideration of a graduate diploma or master’s degree in Clinical Audiology.

Time Limit
77.(1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), to qualify for the degree a candidate shall complete the requirements over a maximum of two years of full-time study, excluding periods of suspension of candidature approved by the Faculty.

(2) In exceptional circumstances and on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Physiology the Faculty may grant a candidate an extension of not more than one calendar year in which to complete the requirements for the degree.

Combined Course for the Degrees of Master of Clinical Audiology/Doctor of Philosophy (9073)
78.(1) The Board of Postgraduate Research Studies and the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry may accept as a candidate for the degrees of Master of Clinical Audiology and Doctor of Philosophy an applicant who holds an honours degree of at least 2A level or equivalent and meets the requirements of General Regulations 45 to 47.

(a) A candidate for the degree shall provide a research proposal, through the Head of the Department of Physiology and supervisor(s), six months from the date of first enrolment for the degree.

(b) The research proposal provided by the candidate, in accordance with the provisions of sub-regulation (2)(a), shall be forwarded by the Head of the Department of Physiology to the Academic Board for its approval.

(c) Candidates enrolled in the combined course shall, before submission of the thesis for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, complete the following:

First Year
- 980.513 Speech, Language and Communication 513 (6 points)
- 980.512 Basic Clinical Audiology 512 (12 points)

Second Year
- 980.515 Hearing Devices and Aural Rehabilitation 515 (6 points)
- 980.516 Evoked Response Audiometry 516 (4 points)

Third Year
- 980.611 Advanced Clinical Audiology 611 (12 points)
- 980.610 Advanced Hearing Devices and Aural Rehabilitation 610 (12 points)

Fourth Year
- 980.612 Community and Workplace Audiology 612 (8 points)
- 980.613 Audiology Practice Management 613 (4 points)

(4) Except as approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of Department of Physiology, candidates shall complete the requirements specified in sub-regulation (3) above in not more than four calendar years from first enrolment in the combined course.

(5)(a) Candidates who successfully complete the requirements set out in Regulation 78(3) and complete the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall
DEGREE OF MASTER OF LABORATORY MEDICINE (9053)

79. In addition to the regulations that follow, the General Regulations for Academic Courses which relate to the Degree of Master shall apply to the degree of Master of Laboratory Medicine.

Admission

80. The Faculty, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Pathology, may accept as candidates for the degree of Master of Laboratory Medicine, applicants who—

(a) hold the degree of Bachelor of Science with a major in Biochemistry, Pathology, Pharmacology or Microbiology from this University; or

(b) hold a bachelor’s degree in Science or in Medicine from this University and have satisfied the Faculty that their knowledge of relevant biochemistry, pathology, pharmacology or microbiology is adequate; or

(c) have been admitted to status equivalent to sub-regulations (a) or (b) above under Statute No. 5.

Enrolment

81. Candidates for the degree shall enrol on a full-time basis only.

Time Limit

82. Candidates shall complete all requirements within two calendar years of the date of first enrolment for the degree.

Course Requirements

83. To qualify for the degree a candidate shall complete work with a value of 96 points as follows:

880.553 Special Aspects in Laboratory Medicine 553 (4 points)
880.559 Seminars Year I 559 (2 points)
880.560 Practicum Year I 560 (10 points)
880.561 Seminars Year II 561 (2 points)
880.562 Practicum Year II 562 (10 points)
880.565 Research Project 565 (20 points)
970.501 Clinical Biochemistry Year I 501 (8 points)
960.501 Clinical Pharmacology and Toxicology 501 (8 points)
950.503 Clinical Diagnostic Microbiology 503 (8 points)
970.502 Clinical Haematology and Immunology 502 (8 points)
970.503 Clinical Biochemistry Year II 503 (8 points)
970.504 Molecular Diagnostics 504 (8 points)

Assessment

84. Assessment shall be:

(a) for the coursework component by written examination;

(b) for the seminar series, by attendance and contribution;

(c) for the practicum by satisfactory demonstration of laboratory skills;

(d) for the research project by presentation of a laboratory report or a literature review on a topic to be determined in consultation with the course co-ordinator.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF PRIMARY HEALTH CARE (9061)

Admission

85. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Primary Health Care a person who holds a bachelor’s degree of this University in a relevant discipline, or who has been granted equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

Course Requirements

86. The course for the degree of Master of Primary Health Care shall consist of the following:

Coursework

(1) coursework to the value of 48 points comprising: 1

(a) the compulsory Group A Core Units listed below; and

(b) units to a total value of six points selected from those listed in Group B below and/or, with the approval of the Executive Dean on the recommendation of the Head of Department of General Practice, from units of equivalent level offered in another relevant course at this or another recognised institution.

1 The units listed in sub-regulation (1) may not be available every year. The course may from time to time include other approved units not currently listed in the regulations for this diploma.

Group A—Core Units (Compulsory)

860.701 Primary Health Care and International Health (8 points)
or
860.715 Principles of General Practice 715 (8 points)
and
750.750 Epidemiology I 750 (6 points)
750.753 Biostatistics I 753 (6 points)
860.702 Evaluation and Research in Community Health I (8 points)
860.704 Evaluation and Research in Community Health II (8 points)

Group B—Electives

860.711 Advanced Study Programme 711 (12 points)
150.751 Anthropology and Sociology of Health and Illness 751 (4 points)
150.752 Anthropology and Sociology of Health Care Systems 752 (4 points)
750.755 Aboriginal Health 755 (6 points)
860.703 Advanced Topics in Primary Health Care 703 (4 points)
860.705 Techniques for the Synthesis of Secondary Data 705 (4 points)
860.706 Palliative Medicine 706 (4 points)
860.708 Medical Education 708 (4 points)
860.714 Medical Ethics 714 (6 points)
860.709 Geriatric Medicine 709 (4 points)
860.712 Psychiatry and Psychological Aspects of General Practice 712 (4 points)
860.713 Health Care of Isolated and Rural Communities 713 (4 points)
860.715 Principles of General Practice 715 (8 points)

Dissertation

2 a dissertation on a topic approved by the Head of the Department of General Practice with a value of 48 points:
860.720 Dissertation 720

Time Limit

87.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), the requirements for the degree shall be completed in no more than three years of full-time or five years of part-time study, not including any periods of suspension of candidature approved by the Faculty.

(2) In exceptional circumstances the Faculty may extend the time limit in sub-regulation (1) by one year.

Unsatisfactory Progress

88. A candidate may be excluded from further study if, in the opinion of the Faculty, progress made in any year is unsatisfactory.
Exemption from Core Units
89. The Executive Dean may permit a candidate to substitute for units listed in Regulation 86(1), other than 860.701 or 860.715, work of appropriate content and of equivalent level and weight offered as part of any other approved course in this or another recognised tertiary institution.

Credit
90.(1) Notwithstanding Regulation 86, the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of General Practice, may grant credit towards the degree, up to a maximum of 48 points.

(2) Credit may be granted in consideration of:
(a) work completed in the Graduate Diploma in Primary Health Care;
(b) coursework completed as part of an approved course at this or another recognised tertiary institution;
(c) subject to sub-regulation (3), coursework completed through Continuing Education at this institution; and/or
(d) subject to sub-regulation (4), work completed in courses provided by professional providers or private educational institutions.

(3) Credit granted in respect of work described in paragraph 2(c) shall not exceed 16 points.

(4) Credit granted in respect of work described in paragraph 2(d) shall not exceed 24 points.

Assessment
91. Assessment for the coursework component shall be by assignments and/or written examination.

Submission of Dissertation
92. General Regulations 30, 31, 32 and 33 shall apply to the submission and examination of the dissertation.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH
(Coursework: 9051; Research: 9071)

Applicability of General Regulations
93. A candidate for the degree of Master of Public Health may proceed to the degree either—
(a) by way of research and a thesis in accordance with the General Regulations for the Degree of Master and in terms of Medicine Regulation 106;

(b) by way of coursework and a dissertation.

Coursework and Dissertation Stream
94. For a candidate proceeding by way of coursework and a dissertation Regulations 95 to 105 shall apply.

95. Subject to Regulation 96, the relevant provisions of the General Regulations for Academic Courses shall apply to the degree of Master of Public Health.

Admission
96. The Faculty may admit to candidature for the degree by coursework and dissertation a person who—
(a) holds a bachelor’s degree of this University or has been granted equivalent status under Statute No. 5; and

(b) has satisfied the other academic requirements for entry to the course for the degree.

Course Requirements
97.(1) Except as provided in Regulation 101, to qualify for the degree of Master of Public Health a candidate shall complete coursework to the value of at least 72 points comprising:

(i) the compulsory Group A Core Requirements listed below;

(ii) units making up the balance of points required, selected from those listed in Group B and/or, with the approval of the Executive Dean on the recommendation of the Head of the Department, from units of equivalent level offered in another relevant course at this or another recognised institution.

Group A. Core Requirements (Compulsory)
750.749 Foundations of Public Health 749 (6 points)
750.750 Epidemiology I 750 (6 points)
750.751 Environmental Health I 751 (6 points)
750.752 Health Systems and Economics 752 (6 points)
750.753 Biostatistics I 753 (6 points)
750.754 Health Promotion I 754 (6 points)
750.755 Aboriginal Health 755 (6 points)
750.756 Advanced Topics in Primary Health Care 703 (4 points)
150.751 Anthropology and Sociology of Health and Illness 751 (4 points)
150.752 Anthropology and Sociology of Health Care Systems 752 (4 points)
750.775 Behavioural Research in Public Health 775 (6 points)
200.518 Bioethics and the Law 518 (4 points)
530.751 Biostatistics III 751 (6 points)
750.768 Biostatistics IIB 768 (6 points)
750.769 Biostatistics IIA 769 (6 points)
750.748 Cardiovascular Epidemiology 748 (6 points)
750.757 Clinical Epidemiology 757 (6 points)
750.758 Environmental Health II 758 (6 points)
750.759 Epidemiology II 759 (8 points)
750.761 Epidemiology and Control of Communicable Diseases 761 (4 points)
750.762 Epidemiology, Management and Control of Sexually Transmitted Disease 762 (4 points)
860.702 Evaluation and Research in Community Health 1702 (8 points)
860.704 Evaluation and Research in Community Health II 704 (8 points)
750.765 Health Promotion II 765 (6 points)
750.766 Health Survey Research Methods 766 (6 points)
455.661 Information Systems Management 661 (6 points)
890.700 Introduction to Alcohol and Drugs 700 (6 points)
750.763 Leadership in Public Health 763 (6 points)
455.500 Management of Organisations 500 (6 points)
750.767 Maternal and Child Health 767 (6 points)
455.501 Organisational Behaviour and Leadership 501 (6 points)
800.754 Prevention of Oral Diseases 754 (4 points)
860.701 Primary Health Care and International Health 701 (5 points)
860.715 Principles of General Practice 715 (8 points)
750.764 Programme Evaluation 764 (6 points)
750.781 Public Health Nutrition 781 (6 points)
890.701 Research Methods and Instruments in Alcohol and Drugs 701 (6 points)
890.703 Special Topics in Alcohol and Drugs 703 (4 points)
750.770 Special Topics in Public Health 770 (2 points), semester 1

(e) before being permitted to enrol in the dissertation unit complete Epidemiology I (750.750) and Biostatistics I (750.753) as well as any other core units relevant to the topic of the dissertation.

(2) The course shall consist of the following:

Coursework
1 The description of units offered by other faculties may be obtained from the relevant faculty handbook.

(a) coursework to the value of 72 or 48 points comprising:

(i) the compulsory Group A Core Requirements listed below;

(ii) units making up the balance of points required, selected from those listed in Group B and/or, with the approval of the Executive Dean on the recommendation of the Head of the Department, from units of equivalent level offered in another relevant course at this or another recognised institution.

Group B. Electives
750.755 Aboriginal Health 755 (6 points)
860.703 Advanced Topics in Primary Health Care 703 (4 points)
150.751 Anthropology and Sociology of Health and Illness 751 (4 points)
150.752 Anthropology and Sociology of Health Care Systems 752 (4 points)
750.775 Behavioural Research in Public Health 775 (6 points)
200.518 Bioethics and the Law 518 (4 points)
530.751 Biostatistics III 751 (6 points)
750.768 Biostatistics IIB 768 (6 points)
750.769 Biostatistics IIA 769 (6 points)
750.748 Cardiovascular Epidemiology 748 (6 points)
750.757 Clinical Epidemiology 757 (6 points)
750.758 Environmental Health II 758 (6 points)
750.759 Epidemiology II 759 (8 points)
750.761 Epidemiology and Control of Communicable Diseases 761 (4 points)
750.762 Epidemiology, Management and Control of Sexually Transmitted Disease 762 (4 points)
860.702 Evaluation and Research in Community Health 1702 (8 points)
860.704 Evaluation and Research in Community Health II 704 (8 points)
750.765 Health Promotion II 765 (6 points)
750.766 Health Survey Research Methods 766 (6 points)
455.661 Information Systems Management 661 (6 points)
890.700 Introduction to Alcohol and Drugs 700 (6 points)
750.763 Leadership in Public Health 763 (6 points)
455.500 Management of Organisations 500 (6 points)
750.767 Maternal and Child Health 767 (6 points)
455.501 Organisational Behaviour and Leadership 501 (6 points)
800.754 Prevention of Oral Diseases 754 (4 points)
860.701 Primary Health Care and International Health 701 (5 points)
860.715 Principles of General Practice 715 (8 points)
750.764 Programme Evaluation 764 (6 points)
750.781 Public Health Nutrition 781 (6 points)
890.701 Research Methods and Instruments in Alcohol and Drugs 701 (6 points)
890.703 Special Topics in Alcohol and Drugs 703 (4 points)
750.770 Special Topics in Public Health 770 (2 points), semester 1
Dissertation

(b) a dissertation on a topic approved by the Head of the Department of Public Health and which shall have a value of either 24 points or 48 points as determined by Faculty;

Credit

750.724 Dissertation 724 (48 points) full-time, semester 1
750.725 Dissertation 725 (48 points) full-time, semester 2
750.726 Dissertation 726 (48 points) full-time, semester 1
750.727 Dissertation 727 (48 points) full-time, semester 2
750.728 Dissertation 728 (48 points) full-time, semester 1
750.729 Dissertation 729 (48 points) full-time, semester 2
751.713 Dissertation 713 (24 points) part-time, semester 2
751.714 Dissertation 714 (24 points) part-time, semester 2
751.715 Dissertation 715 (24 points) part-time, semester 2
751.716 Dissertation 716 (24 points) part-time, semester 2
751.717 Dissertation 717 (24 points) part-time, semester 2

Exemption from Core Units

100. In exceptional circumstances and on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Public Health, the Executive Dean may permit a student to substitute for one core unit from Group A either an elective unit from Group B, or a unit of equivalent level nominated by the Head of the Department from an approved course at this or another recognised institution.

Credit

101.(1) Notwithstanding sub-regulation 97(2), the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Public Health, may give credit towards the degree, up to a maximum of 48 points.

Deferred and Supplementary Examinations

99.(1) Deferred examinations may be granted.

(2) Supplementary examinations shall not be granted.

Submission of Dissertation

103. Notwithstanding General Regulation 33 the Department of Public Health shall have the power to appoint examiners, consider the reports on candidates’ dissertations and report the results to the Board of Examiners.

104. The degree shall be awarded with distinction if, in the opinion of the Faculty, a candidate’s coursework and dissertation are of exceptional merit.

Award of Graduate Diploma or Graduate Certificate

105. A candidate who withdraws from the course before qualifying for the Master of Public Health but after completing the required units for the Graduate Diploma or Graduate Certificate in Public Health or in Clinical Epidemiology may apply to the Board of Examiners in Medicine to be awarded the appropriate qualification.
DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SURGERY (9093)

108. The General Regulations for Higher Doctorates shall apply to the degree of Doctor of Surgery.

DELEGATION OF POWERS OF FACULTY FOR HIGHER DEGREES, MASTER'S PRELIMINARY COURSES AND DIPLOMAS TO EXECUTIVE DEAN

109. The Executive Dean, after consultation as appropriate with the relevant head of department, shall have the power to act on behalf of the Faculty in dealing with matters arising—

(1) under General Regulations 25, 33(1)(a) and 40; and
(2) under Medicine sub-regulations 87(1), 102(1) and 106(5)(a).

PART A

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCE AND BACHELOR OF ECONOMICS OR BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (5021)

1. Students who are qualified for entry to the Bachelor of Health Science, the Bachelor of Economics and the Bachelor of Commerce courses may apply to enrol in a combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Health Science and either Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Commerce.

Course Requirements

2. (i) The combined course shall comprise—

(a) First Year

(i) 910.100 Human Biology 100 (12 points)
    or
    139.110 Biology 110 (12 points)
(ii) subject to sub-regulations (2) and (3), the following units:
    535.106 Economics and Business Statistics 106 (6 points)
    400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)
(iii) subject to sub-regulation (4), the following units:
    460.101 Financial Accounting 101 (6 points)
    or
    400.102 Macroeconomics, Money and Finance 102 (6 points)
(iv) units to a total value of 24 points chosen from the following:
    230.101 Anthropolgy 101 (6 points)
    230.102 Anthropology 102 (6 points)
    510.100 Chemistry 100 (12 points)
    510.120 Chemistry 120 (12 points)
    510.130 Chemistry 130 (12 points)
    230.104 Computer Science 104 (6 points)
    230.120 Foundations of Programming 120 (12 points)
    310.100 Human Movement 100 (12 points)
    530.100 Mathematics 100 (12 points)
    530.170 Mathematics 170 (12 points)
    530.150 Mathematics 150 (12 points)
    530.140 Mathematics 140 (12 points)
    560.100 Physics 100 (12 points)
    560.140 Physics 140 (12 points)
    140.100 Psychology 100 (12 points)
    060.101 Geography 101 (6 points)
    060.102 Geography 102 (6 points)
    130.105 Philosophy 105 (6 points)
    130.115 Philosophy 115 (6 points)

(b) Second Year

(i) 750.201 Public Health 201 (6 points)
    750.202 Public Health 202 (6 points)
(ii) Subject to sub-regulation (5), units to a minimum value of 16 points chosen from paragraph 23(b) of the Faculty of Science Regulations and leading to at least one of the majors listed below:

Anatomy and Human Biology
Anthropology (with restrictions)
Biochemistry
Biophysics
Cell Physiology
Environmental Microbiology
Genetics
Geography (with restrictions)
Human Movement
Information Technology Systems (with restrictions)
Microbiology
Pathology
Pharmacology
Physiology
Psychology (with restrictions)

(iii) one first-year unit chosen in consultation with a course adviser from those available in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce;
(iv) units to a minimum value of 18 points leading to one of the majors listed for the Bachelor of Economics in sub-regulation 11(5) of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations, or for the Bachelor of Commerce in sub-regulation 20(4) of those regulations.

(c) Third Year

(i) Units to a minimum value of 16 points as follows:

at least one of:
750.203 Health Research Methods 203 (8 points)
750.204 Health Research Methods 204 (8 points)

if necessary, units to make up the required 16 points chosen from the following:
310.386 Human Movement 386 (6 points)
140.203 Psychology 203 (6 points)
140.301 Psychology 301 (8 points)
units which may be approved by the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry or the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science;

(ii) units to a minimum value of 12 points leading to at least one of the majors listed in sub-paragraph (b)(ii);
(iii) units to a total value of 24 points leading to one of the majors listed for the Bachelor of Economics in sub-regulation 11(5) of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations, or for the Bachelor of Commerce in sub-regulation 20(4) of those regulations.

(d) Fourth Year

(i) 750.200 Health Industry Practicum 200 (8 points)
(ii) 750.301 Health Administration 301 (8 points)
750.303 Health Economics 303 (4 points)

(iii) third-year units to a minimum value of 24 points leading to the completion of a major in one of the disciplines listed in sub-paragraph (b)(ii);
(iv) units to a total value of 12 points leading to one of the majors listed for the Bachelor of Economics in sub-regulation 11(5) of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations, or for the Bachelor of Commerce in sub-regulation 20(4) of those regulations.

(e) Fifth Year

(i) Subject to Regulation 3, either

for Bachelor of Health Science pass degree candidates:
750.300 Health Industry Practicum 300 (24 points)

or

for Bachelor of Health Science honours degree candidates:
139.305 Health Science Honours Research Dissertation 305 (24 points)

(ii) 750.302 Health Promotion 302 (8 points)
750.304 Disease Control 304 (4 points); and

(iii) units selected from those offered by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to a total value of 18 points and leading to completion of one the majors listed for the Bachelor of Economics in sub-regulation 11(5) of the Faculty of
Economics and Commerce Regulations, or for the Bachelor of Commerce in sub-regulation 20(4) of those regulations.

(2) A candidate who enrols in a first-year mathematics unit will not be permitted to enrol in Economics and Business Statistics 106 and, in consultation with a course adviser, shall select another unit in its place.

(3) A candidate who has not obtained a minimum scaled score of 50 in TEE Applicable Mathematics, or equivalent, shall be required to take Quantitative Methods for Business and Economics 111 in the first year in place of Economics and Business Statistics 106, which shall be taken as part of the second-year requirements under paragraph (1)(b)(iii).

(4) A candidate who wishes to undertake the degree of Bachelor of Economics shall take Macroeconomics, Money and Finance 102 and a candidate who wishes to undertake the degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall take Financial Accounting 101.

(5) A candidate who wishes to major in Anthropology, Geography, Information Technology Systems or Psychology shall take Physiology 250 in the second year.

3. A candidate who has successfully completed the requirements of the first four years of the combined course and has attained a weighted average of at least 65 per cent in the fourth year shall be eligible to enter the programme for the Bachelor of Health Science degree with Honours.

4. A candidate who withdraws from the combined course before qualifying for the Bachelor of Health Science, but after completing the requirements for the first four years of the combined course, may apply to the Faculty of Science:
   (a) to be awarded the Bachelor of Science; or
   (b) for admission to the course for Bachelor of Science with Honours.

Admissions and Progress Committee

5.(1) There shall be an Admissions and Progress Committee for the combined course comprising:
   the Executive Deans of the Faculties of Medicine and Dentistry, and Science;
   the Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce;
   the Sub-Deans of the Faculties of Science, and Economics and Commerce;
   the Head of the Department of Public Health;
   the Executive Administrator of the Faculty of Science;
   the Senior Faculty Administrative Officers of the Faculties of Economics and Commerce, and Medicine and Dentistry.

Delegated Authority to Act as Board of Examiners

(2) The Admissions and Progress Committee shall have delegated authority to act as the Board of Examiners for the combined course.

Variation to Enrolment

6. The Admissions and Progress Committee may, in exceptional circumstances, permit variations to enrolment in respect of Regulation 2.

Credit

7.(1) The Admissions and Progress Committee may grant credit towards the combined course up to a maximum of 96 points.

(2) Credit may be granted for—
   (a) studies completed at any other approved institution; and/or
   (b) subject to sub-regulation (3), units passed through Continuing Education in or after 1995.

(3) Credit granted for units passed through Continuing Education shall be for first- and second-year units only and shall not exceed 24 points.

Conditional Passes and Passes in Lesser Units

8.(1) A candidate who fails to meet the requirements for a pass in a unit may, by decision of the Admissions and Progress Committee, be awarded a conditional pass (P*) in that unit, or a pass in an associated lesser unit.

(2) Where a pass in a lesser unit (NL) is awarded, the associated original unit shall be declared failed.

(3) A conditional pass (P*) shall not be awarded for a unit with a mark of less than 45 per cent.

(4) The value of units for which conditional passes may be awarded in the combined course shall not exceed 24 points in total which shall not include more than 12 points for units offered by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce.

Satisfactory Progress

9.(1) A candidate who in any year of enrolment gains at least half the points value of units for which a final result is recorded shall have made satisfactory progress in that year.

(2) A candidate who fails to make satisfactory progress shall be excluded from the combined course.

Time Limit

10. Unless otherwise approved by the Admissions and Progress Committee in exceptional circumstances, a candidate shall complete the requirements of the combined course within ten calendar years of first enrolling in the course.

DENTISTRY

Note: For the convenience of students and staff, the course code is recorded against the title of each course. This information, however, does not form part of the Regulations per se.

Regulations approved up to 30 April 2000.

The General Regulations for Academic Courses are intended to be read in conjunction with these regulations.

1.(1) The degrees in Dentistry shall be:
   Bachelor of Dental Science—BDSc
   Bachelor of Science in Dentistry—BScDent
   Master of Dental Science—MDSc
   Master of Science in Dentistry—MScDent
   Doctor of Dental Science—DDSc

(2) The graduate diplomas in Dentistry shall be:
   Graduate Diploma in Dental Education Studies—
   GradDipDentEdStud
   Graduate Diploma in Dental Studies—
   GradDipDentStud

A student may also enrol as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under the General Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DENTAL SCIENCE

(Five-year course: BDS)

Admission

2.(1) All candidates for admission to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Science must, before beginning the course, have complied with the Matriculation Regulations.

(2) All candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Science shall enrol in the five-year course set out in Regulation 6.

(3) Prior to admission to the course for the degree a candidate shall—
   (a) have demonstrated that he or she is not antigen positive in relation to Hepatitis B, as required by the Faculty’s Infection Control Policy; and
   (b) have fulfilled any other requirements for admission to the course specified in the Faculty’s Infection Control Policy.

Course Requirements

3.(1) A student shall enrol in the first academic year of the course on a full-time basis only.

(2) A student may enrol in the second, third, fourth or fifth academic year of the course:
A student shall not enrol in two consecutive academic years of the course on a part-time basis.

Candidates for the degree shall attend lectures and demonstrations, carry out laboratory and clinical work, pass examinations, and do such other work as the Faculty may from time to time determine, such work to be carried out within the University or such other institutions as are approved by the University.

A student who does or causes to be done any prescribed practical dental work in any department or place other than that allocated for that work will not be allowed to present for examination in that year.

During any period of attendance at a teaching hospital, dental clinic, private dental practice or other institution a student shall at all times observe the regulations of the host organisation.

During the period of the course for the degree a student shall comply with the requirements of the Faculty’s Infection Control Policy.

### Four-year Course (8011)

1 Entry to the four-year BDSc course is no longer available.

To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Science a candidate who is admitted in terms of sub-regulation 2(2) shall complete over a period of at least four years the course prescribed in Regulation 5.

In the first year students shall attend and pass examinations in the following courses of instruction:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>800.200</td>
<td>Materials Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.230</td>
<td>Oral Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.240</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Dentistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.220</td>
<td>Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.250</td>
<td>Histology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>920.220</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>980.220</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the second year students shall—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>960.325</td>
<td>Dental Pharmacology and Therapeutics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.340</td>
<td>Local Anaesthesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.350</td>
<td>Preventive Dentistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.360</td>
<td>Dental Radiography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.371</td>
<td>Operative Dentistry and Fixed Prosthodontics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.372</td>
<td>Removable Prosthodontics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>950.350</td>
<td>Microbiology and Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>970.310</td>
<td>Pathology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the third year students shall—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>800.354</td>
<td>Oral Pathology and Oral Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.373</td>
<td>Clinical Exodontics and Local Anaesthesia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the third year students shall—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>800.420</td>
<td>General Anaesthesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.435</td>
<td>General Medicine and Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.450</td>
<td>Orthodontics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.473</td>
<td>Fixed and Removable Prosthodontics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.474</td>
<td>Operative Dentistry and Endodontics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Attend clinical instruction in exodontics and local anaesthesia to the satisfaction of the Board of Examiners in Dentistry.

To attend the satisfaction of the Board of Examiners in Dentistry the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>800.434</td>
<td>Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.454</td>
<td>Oral Pathology and Oral Medicine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Five-Year Course (8015)

To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Science a candidate who is admitted in terms of sub-regulation 2(2) shall complete over a period of at least five years the following course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>800.100</td>
<td>Oral Biomorphology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.110</td>
<td>Oral Health and Disease I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>909.120</td>
<td>Normal Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>909.121</td>
<td>Foundations of Animal and Human Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>909.122</td>
<td>Foundations of Cell Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>909.123</td>
<td>Foundations of Medical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>800.201</td>
<td>Oral Biomorphology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.202</td>
<td>The Understanding and Communication of Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.203</td>
<td>Oral Health and Disease II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>890.200</td>
<td>Behavioural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.250</td>
<td>Histology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>920.236</td>
<td>Dental Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>950.201</td>
<td>Dental Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>980.236</td>
<td>Dental Physiology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>800.301</td>
<td>Human Health and Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.302</td>
<td>The Understanding and Communication of Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.303</td>
<td>Oral Health and Disease III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>800.402</td>
<td>The Understanding and Communication of Science III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.403</td>
<td>Oral Health and Disease IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800.404</td>
<td>Clinical Oral Health and Disease IV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fifth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>800.500</td>
<td>Oral Health and Disease V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DENTAL SCIENCE

#### Withdrawal

7. Unless the Executive Dean is satisfied that there were exceptional circumstances to justify late withdrawal—

(a) a student in the first academic year of a course who, after the first day of the sixth week of second semester, withdraws from a unit or is required by the Faculty to withdraw shall be declared to have failed that unit;

(b) a student in the second, third, fourth or fifth academic year who, after the mid-point of the academic year, withdraws from a unit or is required by the Faculty to withdraw shall be declared to have failed that unit.

#### Examinations

8(1) Examinations and parts of examinations shall be held at such times and places as the Faculty determines.

(2) The Executive Dean may refuse admission to the annual examinations to a student who has not performed satis-
factories in all of the following: clinical and laboratory classes, semester and class examinations and attendance at lectures.

(3) The annual and supplementary examinations may include written, oral, practical and clinical examinations as determined by the Faculty.

(4) Except in special circumstances approved by the Faculty, a student shall pass in all the subjects specified for the year at one examination (the annual examination and the next following supplementary examination being considered as one examination).

(5) The Board of Examiners in Dentistry may concede an upgraded pass in one marginally failed unit where all other units have been passed, except in the case of supplementary examinations.

Supplementary and Deferred Examinations

9.(1) A student shall be admitted to a supplementary examination only by resolution of the Board of Examiners in Dentistry.

(2) Only in exceptional circumstances will the Board of Examiners grant—

(a) a supplementary examination to a student in the final year of the course;

(b) more than two supplementary examinations to a student in any year of the course;

(c) a supplementary examination to a student who is repeating a year.

(3) A student who misses an examination for other than medical reasons may, at the discretion of the Executive Dean, be granted a deferred examination.

(4) Unless the Executive Dean permits otherwise, a student who is permitted to take a deferred examination in terms of General Regulation 20 shall take the whole examination (including any papers or other parts of the examination which may already have been taken).

(5) A student who fails a deferred examination in a unit shall not be granted a supplementary examination in that unit.

Sanctions

10.(1)(a) A student will be permitted to repeat a year only by resolution of the Board of Examiners in Dentistry.

(b) A student who is permitted to repeat a year in terms of paragraph (a) shall consult the Executive Dean before re-enrolling.

(2) Unless the Executive Dean in recognition of exceptional circumstances permits otherwise—

(a) a student who fails to complete the first year of the course shall be excluded for one year after which the student may re-apply for selection to the course;

(b) a student who fails to complete two academic years of the course in three consecutive calendar years of enrolment shall be excluded from further study in the course.

Classifications

11. (1) In all reports on examinations, other than supplementary examinations, the following classifications shall be used:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Higher Distinction</td>
<td>HD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distinction</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Pass</td>
<td>CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ungraded Pass</td>
<td>UP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass Conditional</td>
<td>P*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>N+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ungraded Fail</td>
<td>UF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) The degree of Bachelor of Dental Science shall be conferred either as a pass degree or as a degree with honours.

Satisfactory Progress

12.(1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), a student shall not proceed to any part of the work of a higher year unless he or she has complied with the regulations and passed the examinations of the previous year.

(2) The Faculty may grant students permission to complete the unit The Understanding and Communication of Science III 402 (800.402) concurrently with the units prescribed for the third year of the course.

Unsatisfactory Clinical Performance

12A. The Faculty may permit a student in the fourth academic year of the course, whose clinical performance in Oral Health and Disease IV 403 (800.403) is unsatisfactory but whose performance might, in the opinion of the Faculty, with additional work reach a satisfactory standard, to enrol in the unit Clinical Oral Health and Disease IV 404 (800.404) and, on completion of that unit, to proceed to the fifth year of the course.

Appeals against Academic Assessment

13.(a) Students may appeal against their academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals published in the Interfaculty Handbook.

Appeals against Sanctions

(b) Students may appeal against a sanction imposed by the Faculty in accordance with the procedure governing appeals against sanctions published in the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry Handbook.

Retention of Credit

13A.(1) A student who has made satisfactory progress and has been absent from the course for more than one year shall be permitted to proceed to a higher level of the course.

(2) A student who has been absent from the course for more than one year may retain credit for successfully completed years at the discretion of the Faculty which shall take account of the student’s previous academic record, reason for taking leave, period of absence from the course, and occupation during the period of absence.

(3) A student who has been absent from the course for five or more consecutive years shall not be able to retain credit for any work completed.

Delegation of Powers of Faculty to Executive Dean

13B. When it is impracticable to call the Faculty together, the Executive Dean may, after consulting the head of any department concerned, exercise on behalf of the Faculty its powers under General Regulation 11 and Dentistry Regulations 8(4), 10(1) and 12 or may delegate these powers to the Head of the School of Oral Health Sciences.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN DENTISTRY (8012)

Admission

14. The following may be admitted by the Faculty to candidature for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Dentistry provided they have shown special aptitude in their previous studies and are recommended by the head of the department in which they propose to work as being suitable for advanced study:

(a) students who have successfully completed at least two years of the BDSc course; or

(b) students who have successfully completed a bachelor’s degree at this University in an area of study acceptable to the Faculty; or

(c) students who have been admitted to status equivalent to (a) or (b) above.

Time Limit

15.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), candidates shall enrol full-time and shall complete the requirements for the degree within one year.

(2) In exceptional circumstances the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the
School of Oral Health Sciences and the head of department concerned, may permit a candidate to enrol part-time for the degree and to complete the requirements for it within two years.

Course Requirements
16.(1) The course for the degree which shall be determined in each case by the Faculty may be undertaken in any appropriate University department approved by it, and shall include both advanced study and research.

(2) Candidates shall work on the course in the approved department for at least 36 weeks if enrolled full-time or for a period to be determined by the Faculty if enrolled part-time.

Assessment
17.(1) Candidates shall submit either a dissertation or a formal report on their work by the first day of the academic year following the year of first enrolment for the degree if enrolled full-time or by a date to be determined by the Faculty if enrolled part-time.

(2) Candidates shall sit for such written, practical or oral examinations as the Faculty may require.

Classification
18. Upon successful completion of this course the degree of Bachelor of Science in Dentistry shall be awarded with honours.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN DENTAL EDUCATION STUDIES (8030)

Admission
18A. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Dental Education Studies an applicant who holds the degree of Bachelor of Dental Science from this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

Course Requirements
18B. To qualify for the diploma a candidate shall complete work with a total value of 48 points as follows:

(a) core units (compulsory):

800.601 Clinical Oral Pathology I 601 (6 points)
800.603 Dental Research Methodology 603 (6 points)
800.604 Effective Dental Teaching and Learning 604 (6 points)
800.605 Dental Curriculum Development and Assessment 605 (6 points)
800.606 Professional Development in Continuing Dental Education 606 (6 points)
800.607 Reflective Dental Teaching 607 (6 points)

(b) two of the following elective units:

800.602 Clinical Oral Pathology II 602 (6 points)
800.608 Clinical Dentistry 608 (6 points)
800.609 Dental Research 609 (6 points)

Assessment
18C. Assessment shall be:

(a) for the coursework component by assignments, presentations and written examination; and

(b) for the elective units by satisfactory demonstration of clinical and research skills.

Time Limit
18D.(1) Exception as provided in sub-regulation (2), the course for the diploma shall extend over one year for a full-time candidate or two years for a part-time candidate.

(2) The Faculty may permit an extension of candidature which shall normally not exceed one year but may, in exceptional circumstances, be further extended, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the School of Oral Health Sciences.

Exemption from Units
18E. In exceptional circumstances and on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Oral Health Sciences, the Executive Dean may permit a candidate to substitute for one unit, excluding the elective units, a unit from an approved course of study at this or another recognised institution.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN DENTAL STUDIES (8035)

Admission
18F. The Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Oral Health Sciences, may accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Dental Studies an applicant who holds the degree of Bachelor of Dental Science from this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

Course Requirements
18G. Except as provided in Regulations 18I and 18J, to qualify for the diploma a candidate shall complete:

(a) the following compulsory units:

800.612 Clinical Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery (Practical) I 612
800.622 Clinical Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery (Practical) II 622
800.611 Clinical Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery (Theory) I 611
800.621 Clinical Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery (Theory) II 621
800.614 Current Concepts in Oral Health Sciences 614
800.610 Scientific Foundations of Dentistry 610

(b) two elective units chosen from the following:

800.615 Clinical Oral Pathology I 615
800.625 Clinical Oral Pathology II 625
800.616 Dental Research Methodology 616
800.613 Diagnosis and Radiology in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery I 613
800.623 Diagnosis and Radiology in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery II 623
800.617 Professional Development in Continuing Dental Education 617

Time Limit
18H.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), the course for the diploma shall extend over one year for a full-time candidate or two years for a part-time candidate.

(2) The Faculty may permit an extension of candidature which shall normally not exceed one year but may, in exceptional circumstances, be further extended, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the School of Oral Health Sciences.

Exemption from Units
18I. In exceptional circumstances and on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Oral Health Sciences, the Executive Dean may permit a candidate to substitute for one unit a unit from an approved course of study at this or another recognised institution.

Credit
18J.(1) The Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the School of Oral Health Sciences, may grant credit towards the diploma, to a maximum of six units.

(2) Credit may be granted in consideration of:

(a) coursework completed as part of an approved course at this or another recognised tertiary institution;

(b) subject to sub-regulation (3), coursework completed through Continuing Education at this institution in or after 1995; and

(c) subject to sub-regulation (4), coursework completed in courses provided by professional providers or private educational institutions.
(3) Credit granted in respect of work described in paragraph (2)(b) shall not exceed two units.

(4) Credit granted in respect of work described in paragraph (2)(c) shall not exceed three units.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE IN DENTISTRY (8072)

19. Subject to Regulations 20, 21 and 22 the General Regulations for Academic Courses which relate to the Degree of Master shall apply to the degree of Master of Science in Dentistry.

Admission

20. The Faculty may admit to candidacy for the degree a person who—

(a) hold the degree of Bachelor of Dental Science of this University or have been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; and

(b) satisfies the Faculty that their academic training and background are relevant to the proposed area of study.

Time Limit

21. (1) The minimum period of candidature shall be two years of full-time study and, except as provided in sub-regulation (2), the maximum shall be five years from the date of first enrolment for the degree excluding any period of suspension of candidature approved by the Faculty in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 44.

(2) In exceptional circumstances the Faculty may grant a candidate an extension of time in which to complete the requirements for the degree.

Course Requirements

22. (1) A candidate for the degree shall undertake an approved programme of supervised research and advanced study for the prescribed period and, at the conclusion of that period, present for examination a thesis incorporating the findings.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of General Regulation 38 the Faculty may permit a candidate for the degree of Master of Science in Dentistry who does not hold the degree of bachelor of this University but who has been admitted to equivalent status to spend part of the prescribed period as an external candidate.

(3) A candidate permitted to spend part of the prescribed period as an external candidate shall be supervised by a member of the staff of this University.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF DENTAL SCIENCE (8051)

23. Subject to Regulations 24, 27 and 28, the provisions of the General Regulations for Academic Courses which relate to the Degree of Master shall apply to the degree of Master of Dental Science.

Admission

24. A candidate for the degree of Master of Dental Science shall—

(a) hold the degree of Bachelor of Dental Science of this University or have been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; and

(b) have at least two years’ experience in the practice of general dentistry.

Enrolment

25. (1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), candidates for the degree shall enrol on a full-time basis.

(2) In exceptional circumstances approved by the Executive Dean, the Faculty may permit a candidate to enrol on a part-time basis.

Time Limit

26. (1) The minimum period of candidature for a full-time student shall be three years and, except as provided in sub-regulation (2), the maximum shall be five years excluding any periods of suspension of candidature approved by the Faculty in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 44(a).

(2) In exceptional circumstances the Faculty may grant a candidate an extension of time in which to complete the requirements for the degree.

Course Requirements

27. To qualify for the degree of Master of Dental Science by coursework in a clinical specialty a candidate shall—

(a) undertake and complete a course of supervised study and clinical practice and at the end of the course pass such written, oral, practical or clinical examinations as the Faculty may require;

(b) participate in seminars;

(c) undertake and complete a supervised research project and submit a dissertation, in accordance with the General Regulations for Academic Courses which relate to the degree of master.

Assessment

28. (1) The examinations for the degree of Master of Dental Science shall be held each year at the time of the annual examinations unless otherwise determined by the Faculty.

(2) The means of assessment shall be:

(a) for the coursework component by written examination;

(b) for the clinical practice by satisfactory demonstration of clinical and laboratory skills;

(c) for the seminars by attendance and contribution;

(d) for the research project by presentation of a dissertation on a topic to be determined in consultation with the course co-ordinator.

Classification

29. (1) In all reports on examinations the following classifications shall be used:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>HD</th>
<th>80–100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Distinction</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>70–79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Pass</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td>60–69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>50–59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ungraded Pass</td>
<td>UP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass Conditional</td>
<td>P*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>N+</td>
<td>45–49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>0–44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ungraded Fail</td>
<td>UF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(4) General Regulation 33(1)(a), (i) and (ii) shall apply to examination of the dissertation for the degree of Master of Dental Science.

DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF DENTAL SCIENCE (8091)

30. The General Regulations for Higher Doctorates shall apply to the degree of Doctor of Dental Science.
1. The degrees in the Faculty of Science shall be:
   (a) Bachelor of Science—BSc
   (b) Bachelor of Science with Honours—BSc(Hons)
   (c) Bachelor of Science (Biomedical Science)—BSc(BiomedSc)
   (d) Bachelor of Science (Environmental Science)—BSc(Env)
   (e) Bachelor of Science (Environmental Science) with Honours—BSc(Env)(Hons)
   (f) Bachelor of Science (Geophysical Sciences)—BSc(geophys)
   (g) Bachelor of Science (Geophysical Sciences) with Honours—BSc(geophys)(Hons)
   (h) Bachelor of Science (Marine Science)—BSc(MarSc)
   (i) Bachelor of Science (Marine Science) with Honours—BSc(MarSc)(Hons)
   (j) Bachelor of Science (Materials)—BSc(Materials)
   (k) Bachelor of Science (Neuroscience)—BSc(Neuro)
   (l) Bachelor of Science (Neuroscience) with Honours—BSc(Neuro)(Hons)
   (m) Bachelor of Cognitive Science—BCogSc
   (n) Bachelor of Cognitive Science with Honours—BCogSc(Hons)
   (o) Bachelor of Health Science—BHlthSc
   (p) Bachelor of Health Science with Honours—BHlthSc(Hons)
   (q) Bachelor of Molecular Biology—BmolBiol
   (r) Bachelor of Physical and Health Education—BPHE
   (s) Bachelor of Physical and Health Education with Honours—BPHE(Hons)
   (t) Bachelor of Plant Biology—BPflBiol
   (u) Bachelor of Psychology—BPysch
   (v) Bachelor of Vision Science—BVisSc
   (w) Master of Cognitive Science—MCogSc
   (x) Master of Forensic Science—MForsc
   (y) Master of Physical and Health Education—MPHE
   (z) Master of Psychology—MPsyCh
   (aa) Master of Science—MSc
   (bb) Master of Science Education—MScEd
   (cc) Doctor of Science—DSc

2. The degrees in the Faculty of Science shall be:
   (a) Graduate Diploma in Science—GradDipSc
   (b) Graduate Diploma in Forensic Science—GradDipForenSc
   (c) Graduate Diploma in Psychology—GradDipPsych

3. The Faculty shall not exceed 24 points.

4. Rescinded.
Prerequisites
5. Except as approved by the Executive Dean, all prerequisites shall have been completed in the four years prior to enrolment in a unit.

Full-time/Part-time Enrolment
6. Candidates enrolled in units with a total value of 36 points or more shall be classified as full-time.

Units Offered at Two Levels
7.(1) The Faculty may offer at second- and third-year level units which share a common lecture and tutorial programme, and are designated as second- or third-year units according to the respective standards of achievement required in second- and third-year units.

7.(2) A candidate who completes a unit at second-year level shall not be permitted to enrol in the related unit at third-year level.

7.(3) A candidate who fails to meet the requirements of a third-year unit of the kind defined in sub-regulation (1) shall not be awarded a pass in the related unit at second-year level.

Overload
8. Except as approved by the Executive Dean, candidates shall not be permitted to enrol for units with a total value of more than 52 points in any year and 28 points in any semester.

Changes of Enrolment and Withdrawal from Units
9. General Regulations 4A and 7A governing changes of enrolment and withdrawal from units shall apply to the degree.

Compulsory Withdrawal
10. The academic record of a student excluded from a unit by the Faculty in terms of General Regulation 5(2) shall show a result of WE (excluded from examination; declared failed) for that unit.

Examinations
11. The codes which shall be used in recording examination results shall be as follows:

(a) for interim results:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Result not yet available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE</td>
<td>Deferred examination result pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>Supplementary examination result pending</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) for final results:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HD</td>
<td>Higher Distinction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Distinction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P*</td>
<td>Pass conditional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UP</td>
<td>Ungraded Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N+</td>
<td>Fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Ungraded Fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WN</td>
<td>Withdrawn; declared failed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WE</td>
<td>Excluded from examination; declared failed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX</td>
<td>Part unit; no individual result</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12.(1) Candidates who fail to meet the requirements for a pass in a unit may, by the decision of the Board of Examiners in Science, be awarded a conditional pass (P*) in that unit, or a pass in an associated lesser unit.

12.(2) Where a pass in a lesser unit (NL) is awarded, the associated original unit shall be declared failed.

12.(3) Except as approved by the Executive Dean, candidates awarded a conditional pass (P*) shall not proceed to higher levels in the subject.

Satisfactory Progress
13. A candidate who in any year of enrolment gains at least half the points value of units for which a final result is recorded shall have made satisfactory progress in that year.

Exclusions and Re-admissions Following Exclusion
14.(1) Except as provided under sub-regulation (5), the Board of Examiners in Science may exclude from re-enrolment in the Faculty for one or more years—

(a) any candidate who fails to make satisfactory progress in terms of Regulation 13 above; or

(b) any candidate who having undertaken 108 points or more, has failed to pass at least 65 per cent of these points; or

(c) any candidate who having undertaken between 72 and 107 points, has failed to pass at least 55 per cent of these points; or

(d) any candidate who withdraws more than once from the course.

14.(2) In determining the period of exclusion to be imposed on a candidate, the Board of Examiners in Science may take into account the candidate’s entire academic record in this University.

14.(3) A candidate who is excluded from re-enrolment in terms of sub-regulation (1)(b) or sub-regulation (1)(c) above may apply for re-enrolment after the prescribed period of exclusion and shall be considered for re-admission within the quota, if any.

14.(4) A candidate who is excluded from re-enrolment in terms of sub-regulation (1)(d) above may apply for re-enrolment after the prescribed period of exclusion and may be re-admitted at the discretion of the Executive Dean.

14.(5) Candidates who have been re-admitted following exclusion and have, in each year following the exclusion passed at least 70 per cent of the total points undertaken, shall not be liable for a further sanction.

14.(6) In accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 6(3), the Executive Dean may require students who have been re-admitted following exclusion to enrol on a part-time basis for the first year after re-admission.

Supplementary and Deferred Examinations
15. The Board of Examiners in Science may grant appropriate supplementary examinations to the following categories of candidate:

(i) those who need 12 points or fewer to complete the minimum requirements for the degree; and

(ii) those who have completed the minimum requirements for the degree but have failed a unit with a value of 12 points or fewer which forms part of a major.

16. Except as decided by the Executive Dean, a candidate granted a deferred examination in a unit shall sit for all papers in that unit.

Successive Failures
17. Except by decision of the Executive Dean, candidates who have failed—

(a) twice in the same unit; or

(b) units to a total value of 24 points of the same level in a subject shall not be permitted to enrol in any unit of the same level in the same subject.

Appeals against Academic Assessment
18.(1) Students may appeal against their academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals published in the Interfaculty Handbook.

Appeals against Sanctions
18.(2) Students may appeal against sanctions which result from academic assessment in accordance with the procedures set out in the Faculty of Science Handbook.

COURSE STRUCTURE
18A. Except as provided in sub-regulation (5), students in the first year of the general Bachelor of Science degree course shall complete one of the foundation packages listed below comprising units to a total of 48 points:

---

The University of Western Australia Calendar

D204—April 2000

---
(1) Physical Sciences
(a) At least three of:
(i) 560.100 Physics 100 (12 points); or 560.140 Physics 140 (12 points)
(ii) 510.100 Chemistry 100 (12 points); or 510.120 Chemistry 120 (12 points)
(iii) 520.100 Geology 100 (12 points)
(iv) 530.101 Mathematics 101 (6 points); and 530.102 Mathematics 102 (6 points)
 or 530.175 Mathematics 175 (6 points); and 530.176 Mathematics 176 (6 points)
 or 530.155 Mathematics 155 (6 points); and 535.155 Statistics and Modelling 155 (6 points)
(b) if necessary to make up the required points value, one elective unit at first-year level chosen in consultation with a faculty course adviser.

(2) Mathematics and Computer Science
(a) At least three of:
(i) 530.101 Mathematics 101 (6 points); and 530.102 Mathematics 102 (6 points)
 or 530.175 Mathematics 175 (6 points); and 530.176 Mathematics 176 (6 points)
(ii) 230.123 (CS) Foundations of Computer Science 123 (6 points); and 230.124 (CS) Java Programming 124 (6 points)
(b) two elective units at first-year level chosen in consultation with a faculty course adviser.

(3) Earth Science
(a) At least one of:
(i) 060.101 Geography 101 (6 points); and 060.102 Geography 102 (6 points)
(ii) 520.100 Geology 100 (12 points)
(iii) 139.100 Environmental Geoscience 100 (12 points)
(b) at least two of:
(i) 510.100 Chemistry 100 (12 points); or 510.120 Chemistry 120 (12 points); or 510.130 Chemistry 130 (12 points)
(ii) 530.101 Mathematics 101 (6 points); and 530.102 Mathematics 102 (6 points)
 or 530.175 Mathematics 175 (6 points); and 530.176 Mathematics 176 (6 points)
 or 530.155 Mathematics 155 (6 points); and 535.155 Statistics and Modelling 155 (6 points)
 or 530.122 Mathematics 122 (6 points); and 535.155 Statistics and Modelling 155 (6 points)
 or 530.121 Mathematics 121 (6 points); or 560.140 Physics 140 (12 points); or 560.131 Physics 131 (6 points)
(c) if necessary to make up the required points value, one elective unit at first-year level chosen in consultation with a faculty course adviser.

Points Requirements
19.(1) The course for the pass degree shall comprise units selected from Regulations 23 and 25 with a minimum total value of 144 points and a maximum total value of 168 points.

(a) a maximum of 60 first-year points; and
(b) at least 24 points completed at third-year level in a major subject chosen from those listed in Regulation 24.

3 In exceptional circumstances the Executive Dean may approve enrolment in a course with a total points value greater than 168.

Restrictions
20.(1) Points may be counted towards the total number of points required from only one of any two or more units which overlap substantially in content.

(a) a maximum of 60 first-year points; and
(b) at least 24 points completed at third-year level in a major subject chosen from those listed in Regulation 24.

(4) Life Sciences
(EITHER
(A) Life Sciences (Human and Behavioural)
(a) at least two of:
(i) 310.100 Human Movement 100 (12 points)
(ii) 910.100 Human Biology 100 (12 points)
(iii) 140.100 Psychology 100 (12 points)
(iv) 150.101 Anthropology 101 (6 points); and 150.102 Anthropology 102 (6 points)
(v) 160.101 Archaeology 101 (6 points); and 160.102 Archaeology 102 (6 points)
(vi) 151.101 Linguistics 101 (6 points); and 151.102 Linguistics 102 (6 points)
(vii) 060.101 Geography 101 (6 points); and 060.102 Geography 102 (6 points)
(b) if necessary to make up the required points value, two elective units at first-year level chosen in consultation with a faculty course adviser.

OR

(B) Life Sciences (Biological)
(a)(i) 139.101 Biology 101 (12 points); or 910.100 Human Biology 100 (12 points)
(ii) 510.100 Chemistry 100 (12 points); or 510.120 Chemistry 120 (12 points); or 510.130 Chemistry 130 (12 points)
(b) at least one of:
(i) 530.101 Mathematics 101 (6 points); and 530.102 Mathematics 102 (6 points)
 or 530.175 Mathematics 175 (6 points); and 530.176 Mathematics 176 (6 points)
 or 530.155 Mathematics 155 (6 points); and 535.155 Statistics and Modelling 155 (6 points)
 or 530.122 Mathematics 122 (6 points); and 535.155 Statistics and Modelling 155 (6 points)
 or 560.100 Physics 100 (12 points); or 560.140 Physics 140 (12 points); or 560.131 Physics 131 (6 points)
(c) if necessary to make up the required points value, one elective unit at first-year level chosen in consultation with a faculty course adviser.

With the approval of the Executive Dean, students may substitute an elective unit for one of the core units.
21. Candidates shall complete units to the value of at least 48 points before being permitted to enrol in any third-year unit.

### Course Levels

22. Candidates shall be—

(a) in the first academic year of the course until 48 points have been accrued towards the degree;
(b) in the second academic year of the course when the total of their points towards the degree is at least 48 and less than 96;
(c) in the third academic year of the course after 96 points have been accrued towards the degree.

### Units and Points Values

23. The units offered in the Faculty of Science for the degree, and their values in points, shall be:

**Key: Y = Full-year unit. 1 = Semester 1 only. 2 = Semester 2 only. 3 = Summer School only. * = Not available in 2000. • = By invitation of the Head of the Department only. § = Timing depends on topics chosen.**

#### (a) First-year Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>150.101</td>
<td>Anthropology 101</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.102</td>
<td>Anthropology 102</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.101</td>
<td>Archaeology 101</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.102</td>
<td>Archaeology 102</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139.101</td>
<td>Biology 101</td>
<td>12 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.100</td>
<td>Chemistry 100</td>
<td>12 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.120</td>
<td>Chemistry 120</td>
<td>12 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.121</td>
<td>Chemistry 121</td>
<td>12 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230.123</td>
<td>(CS) Foundations of Computer Science 123</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230.104</td>
<td>(CS) Foundations of Information Technology 104</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230.124</td>
<td>(CS) Java Programming 124</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139.100</td>
<td>Environmental Geoscience 100</td>
<td>12 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060.101</td>
<td>Geography 101</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060.102</td>
<td>Geography 102</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.100</td>
<td>Geology 100</td>
<td>12 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.105</td>
<td>Geology 105</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.106</td>
<td>Geology 106</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.100</td>
<td>Human Biology 100</td>
<td>12 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.100 Human Movement 100</td>
<td>12 points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.130</td>
<td>Introductory and Biological Chemistry 130</td>
<td>12 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560.131</td>
<td>Introductory Physics 131</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151.101</td>
<td>Linguistics 101</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151.102</td>
<td>Linguistics 102</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>534.105</td>
<td>Mathematical Sciences 105</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.101</td>
<td>Mathematics 101</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.102</td>
<td>Mathematics 102</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.122</td>
<td>Mathematics 122</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.155</td>
<td>Mathematics 155</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.175</td>
<td>Mathematics 175</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.176</td>
<td>Mathematics 176</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560.100</td>
<td>Physics 100</td>
<td>12 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560.140</td>
<td>Physics 140</td>
<td>12 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140.100</td>
<td>Psychology 100 (12 points)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535.155</td>
<td>Statistics and Modelling 155</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### (b) Second-year Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>910.201</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology 201</td>
<td>4 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.202</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology 202</td>
<td>4 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.203</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology 203</td>
<td>4 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.204</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology 204</td>
<td>4 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.205</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology 205</td>
<td>4 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.206</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology 206</td>
<td>4 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.207</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology 207</td>
<td>4 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.203</td>
<td>Anthropology 203</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.204</td>
<td>Anthropology 204</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.206</td>
<td>Anthropology 206</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.207</td>
<td>Anthropology 207</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.208</td>
<td>Anthropology 208</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.209</td>
<td>Anthropology 209</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.210</td>
<td>Anthropology 210</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.211</td>
<td>Anthropology 211</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.213</td>
<td>Anthropology 213</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.214</td>
<td>Anthropology 214</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.215</td>
<td>Anthropology 215</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.216</td>
<td>Anthropology 216</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.217</td>
<td>Anthropology 217</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.218</td>
<td>Anthropology 218</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.219</td>
<td>Anthropology 219</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.220</td>
<td>Anthropology 220</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.221</td>
<td>Anthropology 221</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.222</td>
<td>Anthropology 222</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.223</td>
<td>Anthropology 223</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.224</td>
<td>Anthropology 224</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.212</td>
<td>Archaeology 212</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.213</td>
<td>Archaeology 213</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.215</td>
<td>Archaeology 215</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.217</td>
<td>Archaeology 217</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.222</td>
<td>Archaeology 222</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.225</td>
<td>Archaeology 225</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.227</td>
<td>Archaeology 227</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.232</td>
<td>Archaeology 232</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.242</td>
<td>Archaeology 242</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.252</td>
<td>Archaeology 252</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.262</td>
<td>Archaeology 262</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160.270</td>
<td>Archaeology 270</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>920.210</td>
<td>Biochemistry 210</td>
<td>12 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>920.251</td>
<td>Biochemistry 251</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>563.244</td>
<td>Biophysics 244</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>563.246</td>
<td>Biophysics 246</td>
<td>12 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>563.248</td>
<td>Biophysics 248</td>
<td>16 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500.205</td>
<td>Botany 205</td>
<td>20 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.200</td>
<td>Chemistry 200</td>
<td>20 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.246</td>
<td>Chemistry 246</td>
<td>12 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.254</td>
<td>Chemistry 254</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.256</td>
<td>Chemistry 256</td>
<td>12 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.260</td>
<td>Chemistry 260</td>
<td>16 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.270</td>
<td>Chemistry 270</td>
<td>12 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.280</td>
<td>Chemistry 280</td>
<td>16 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540.201</td>
<td>Cognitive Science 201</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230.202</td>
<td>(CS) Programming Languages Implementation</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230.223</td>
<td>(CS) Data Structures 223</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230.224</td>
<td>(CS) Object-oriented Programming 224</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230.225</td>
<td>(CS) Introduction to Human Computer Interaction 225</td>
<td>4 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230.226</td>
<td>(CS) Unix and Windows Programming 226</td>
<td>4 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230.227</td>
<td>(CS) Discrete Structures 227</td>
<td>4 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610.251</td>
<td>Engineering Geology 251</td>
<td>4 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.261</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry 261</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>704.201</td>
<td>Environmental Economics 201</td>
<td>4 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139.447</td>
<td>Environmental Law 447</td>
<td>4 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640.405</td>
<td>Environmental Policy 405</td>
<td>4 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.130</td>
<td>Foundations of Computer Science 130</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.261</td>
<td>Geophysics 261</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.265</td>
<td>Geophysics 265</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.266</td>
<td>Geophysics 266</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139.210</td>
<td>Human Biology 210</td>
<td>12 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310.241</td>
<td>(HM) Motor Control and Development 241</td>
<td>4 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310.262</td>
<td>(HM) Movement Analysis in Sport, Gait and the Workplace 262</td>
<td>4 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310.263</td>
<td>(HM) Motor Learning 263</td>
<td>4 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310.264</td>
<td>(HM) Exercise Physiological 264</td>
<td>4 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310.271</td>
<td>(HM) Psycho-social Aspects of Human Movement and Exercise Science 271</td>
<td>4 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.310</td>
<td>Anthropology 310</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.311</td>
<td>Anthropology 311</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.308</td>
<td>Anthropology 308</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.307</td>
<td>Anthropology 307</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.306</td>
<td>Anthropology 306</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.304</td>
<td>Anthropology 304</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.303</td>
<td>Anthropology 303</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.309</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.310</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.312</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.313</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.312</td>
<td>Anthropology 312</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.311</td>
<td>Anthropology 311</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.310</td>
<td>Anthropology 310</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.309</td>
<td>Anthropology 309</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.308</td>
<td>Anthropology 308</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.307</td>
<td>Anthropology 307</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.306</td>
<td>Anthropology 306</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.304</td>
<td>Anthropology 304</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.303</td>
<td>Anthropology 303</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.309</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.310</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.312</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.313</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.312</td>
<td>Anthropology 312</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.311</td>
<td>Anthropology 311</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.310</td>
<td>Anthropology 310</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.309</td>
<td>Anthropology 309</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.308</td>
<td>Anthropology 308</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.307</td>
<td>Anthropology 307</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.306</td>
<td>Anthropology 306</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.304</td>
<td>Anthropology 304</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.303</td>
<td>Anthropology 303</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.309</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.310</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.312</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.313</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.312</td>
<td>Anthropology 312</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.311</td>
<td>Anthropology 311</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.310</td>
<td>Anthropology 310</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.309</td>
<td>Anthropology 309</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.308</td>
<td>Anthropology 308</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.307</td>
<td>Anthropology 307</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.306</td>
<td>Anthropology 306</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.304</td>
<td>Anthropology 304</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.303</td>
<td>Anthropology 303</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.309</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.310</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.312</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.313</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.312</td>
<td>Anthropology 312</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.311</td>
<td>Anthropology 311</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.310</td>
<td>Anthropology 310</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.309</td>
<td>Anthropology 309</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.308</td>
<td>Anthropology 308</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.307</td>
<td>Anthropology 307</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.306</td>
<td>Anthropology 306</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.304</td>
<td>Anthropology 304</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.303</td>
<td>Anthropology 303</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.309</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.310</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.312</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.313</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.312</td>
<td>Anthropology 312</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.311</td>
<td>Anthropology 311</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.310</td>
<td>Anthropology 310</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.309</td>
<td>Anthropology 309</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.308</td>
<td>Anthropology 308</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.307</td>
<td>Anthropology 307</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.306</td>
<td>Anthropology 306</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.304</td>
<td>Anthropology 304</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.303</td>
<td>Anthropology 303</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.309</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.310</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.312</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.313</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.312</td>
<td>Anthropology 312</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.311</td>
<td>Anthropology 311</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.310</td>
<td>Anthropology 310</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.309</td>
<td>Anthropology 309</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.308</td>
<td>Anthropology 308</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.307</td>
<td>Anthropology 307</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.306</td>
<td>Anthropology 306</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.304</td>
<td>Anthropology 304</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.303</td>
<td>Anthropology 303</td>
<td>8 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.309</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.310</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.312</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.313</td>
<td>Anatomy and Human Biology</td>
<td>6 points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 This unit has a counterpart at third-year level. See Regulation 7.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>520.364 Geology 364 (4 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>520.365 Geology 365 (4 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* 520.366 Geology 366 (4 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>610.351 Geomechanics 351 (4 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>520.374 Geophysics 374 (4 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>520.375 Geophysics 375 (4 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* 520.376 Geophysics 376 (4 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>030.303 Greek Archaeology 303 (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>910.311 Human Biology 311 (12 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>910.312 Human Biology 312 (12 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>310.336 Human Movement 336 (12 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>310.337 Human Movement 337 (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* 310.338 Human Movement 338 (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>310.345 Human Movement 345 (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>310.346 Human Movement 346 (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>310.355 Human Movement 355 (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>310.356 Human Movement 356 (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>310.365 Human Movement 365 (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>310.366 Human Movement 366 (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>310.375 Human Movement 375 (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>310.376 Human Movement 376 (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>310.377 Human Movement 377 (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* 310.378 Human Movement 378 (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>310.385 Human Movement 385 (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>310.386 Human Movement 386 (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>310.387 Human Movement 387 (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>310.389 Human Movement 389 (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* 310.390 (HM) Professional Practice in Human</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Movement and Exercise Science 390 (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>701.330 Land and Water Management 330 (24 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>701.331 Land and Water Management 331 (12 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>151.301 Linguistics 301 (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>151.302 Linguistics 302 (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* 151.303 Linguistics 303 (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>151.304 Linguistics 304 (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* 151.305 Linguistics 305 (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>151.306 Linguistics 306 (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* 151.307 Linguistics 307 (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>151.308 Linguistics 308 (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>151.309 Linguistics 309 (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>151.311 Linguistics 311 (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>151.312 Linguistics 312 (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* 151.314 Linguistics 314 (8 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>530.321 (M) 3A1 Operations Research and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Optimisation (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>530.322 (M) 3A2 Numerical Analysis and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scientific Computing (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>530.324 (M) 3A4 Control Theory (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>530.325 (M) 3A5 Continuum Mechanics and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Industrial Modelling (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>530.326 (M) 3A6 Geophysical Continuum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mechanics (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>530.327 (M) 3A7 Chaos and Dynamical Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* 530.329 (M) 3A9 Advanced Topics in Applied</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>530.332 (M) 3P2 Manifolds (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>530.333 (M) 3P3 Linear Analysis (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>530.335 (M) 3P5 Groups and Symmetry (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>530.337 (M) 3P7 Rings and Number Theory (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* 530.339 (M) 3P9 Advanced Topics in Pure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>530.361 (M) 3S1 Probability Theory (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>530.362 (M) 3S2 Generalised Linear Models and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Discrete Data (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>530.363 (M) 3S3 Sample Surveys and the Design of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Experiments (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>530.364 (M) 3S4 Applied Probability (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>530.365 (M) 3S5 Industrial Statistics and Total</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quality Management (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>530.366 (M) 3S6 Applied Statistical Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* 530.367 (M) 3S7 Multivariate Methods and Time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Series (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* 530.369 (M) 3S9 Advanced Topics in Mathematical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statistics (6 points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 This unit has a counterpart at third-year level. See Regulation 7.
2 Only one of these units will be available. Contact the department for details.
Majors

24.(1) Before commencing the second year of the course candidates shall be required to nominate at least one major from the following subjects:
- Anatomy and Human Biology
- Anthropology
- Applied Mathematics
- Archaeology
- Biochemistry
- Biophysics
- Botany
- Cell Physiology
- Chemical Physics
- Chemistry
- Computer Science
- Environmental Chemistry
- Environmental Geomechanics
- Environmental Geoscience
- Environmental Microbiology
- Genetics
- Geography
- Geology
- Human Movement
- Information Technology Applications
- Information Technology Systems
- Land and Water Management
- Linguistics
- Materials Chemistry
- Mathematical Geophysics
- Mathematical Sciences
- Mathematical Statistics
- Microbiology
- Pathology
- Pharmacology
- Physics
- Physiology
- Pure Mathematics
- Psychology
- Soil Science and Plant Nutrition
- Zoology

(2) The Executive Dean may permit a change of major subject.

Non-standard Courses

25. Candidates may, with the approval of the Executive Dean, include in their course—
(a) one or more special units comprising elements of the units listed in Regulation 23, the points value of which shall be determined by the Faculty Board;
(b) units offered by another faculty with a total value in the Faculty of Science of not more than 28 points.

26. Candidates may, with the approval of the Executive Dean, undertake a non-standard course which includes:
(i) units to the value of 12 points at first-year level in each of Economics and Accounting;
(ii) units selected from those listed in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations to the value of 30 points across second and third year with no more than 18 points in any one year.

Combined Courses

27.(1) The regulations governing the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Education shall be as set out in Part A(1) following these regulations.

(2) The regulations governing the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Education shall be as set out in Part A(2).

(3) The regulations governing the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Commerce shall be as set out in Part A(3).

(4) The regulations governing the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts shall be as set out in Part A(4).

(5) The regulations governing the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts shall be as set out in Part A(5).

(6) The regulations relating to the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Engineering shall be as set out in Part B following these regulations.

Second Bachelor’s Degree

1 For details on admission procedures see ‘Courses in the Faculty of Science’ section in the Faculty of Science Handbook.

28.(1) Except as approved by the Executive Dean, a graduate shall not be permitted to include in the BSc course units which are judged to be the equivalent of elements of study in a previous degree course.

(2) The proposed course shall include:
(a) units with a minimum total value of 72 points selected with the approval of the Executive Dean from units listed in Regulations 23 and 25;
(b) units at higher than first-year level with a total value of at least 60 points; and
(c) third-year units with a total value of at least 24 points in a major subject.

THE HONOURS DEGREE

Admission Requirements

29. Applicants who have—
(a) completed the requirements for—
(i) the BSc pass degree of this University or its equivalent; or
(ii) a pass degree including the equivalent of at least 64 points of Science units listed in Regulation 23; and
(b) except where, in recognition of exceptional circumstances, the Executive Dean approves otherwise, completed within the previous four years the final unit or units of the major subject in which they intend to proceed to honours may, with the approval of the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the relevant head of department, enrol for the degree with honours.

c) Candidates who complete the requirements of the pass degree in semester one may be granted permission to change their enrolment to the honours course from semester two of the same year.

30. The Faculty may approve joint honours courses arranged by two or more departments.

31.(1) In exceptional circumstances, and on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, the Faculty may permit a candidate for the pass degree who requires 12 points or fewer to complete that degree to enrol for the degree with honours.

(2) A candidate permitted to enrol for the degree with honours in terms of sub-regulation (1) above shall complete the requirements for the pass degree within the time specified for completion of the honours degree, unless the Faculty resolves otherwise.

Time Limit

32.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), candidates for the honours degree shall normally enrol full-time and shall complete the requirements for the degree within one year.

(2) In exceptional circumstances the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the head of department concerned, may permit an applicant to enrol part-time for the degree and to complete the requirements for it within two years.

32A.(1) Subject to the provisions of sub-regulation (2), the Faculty may grant credit towards the honours degree up to a maximum of six points.

(2) In exceptional circumstances the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the relevant head of department, may grant additional credit.
Course Requirements

33. Candidates for the honours degree shall fulfil the requirements for—

(a) one of the courses prescribed in the ‘Details of Honours Degree Courses in Science’ set out in the Faculty of Science Handbook; or

(b) a course recommended by the relevant head of department, and approved by the Faculty.

34. Candidates shall complete all the requirements for the honours degree by 30 November in the final year of enrolment in the honours course, unless the Executive Dean approves in writing an extension of time because of exceptional circumstances.

Withdrawals and Changes of Enrolment

1 Students will not be able to withdraw from a unit after the course of instruction has been completed.

35.(1) Except as approved by the Executive Dean, a final result of WN (withdrawn; declared failed) shall be recorded in the case of—

(a) a full-time candidate who withdraws from the course after the commencement of semester two;

(b) a part-time candidate who withdraws from the course after the first day of semester one in the second year of enrolment.

(2) A full-time candidate shall not be permitted to transfer to part-time enrolment after the commencement of semester two.

Results

36.(1) The final results of candidates for the honours degree shall be recorded in accordance with the provisions of General Regulation 19.

(2) In the case of a part-time candidate, enrolment for the second year of the course shall be conditional upon the Board of Examiners in Science reporting satisfactory progress in the first year.

Restrictions

37.(1) Supplementary examinations shall not be granted to candidates for the honours degree.

(2) Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate who fails or is declared to have failed the honours course shall not be permitted to re-enrol for honours in the same subject.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE) (5011, programme 01)

38.A.(1) Regulations 2 to 23, 25 and 26 shall apply to the degree of Bachelor of Science (Environmental Science).

(2) The course for the degree shall include:

(a) at first-year level, but not necessarily in the first year of academic study, units to the total value of 12 points from each of the three areas of physical science, biological science and earth science; 1

(b) units to the value of 16 points at second-year level, but not necessarily in the second year of academic study, in each of two of the three areas of biological science, earth science and physical science in which units have been completed at the first-year level;

(c) at the second- or third-year levels, the following units:

(i) 640.405 Environmental Policy 405 (4 points)

(ii) 704.201 Environmental Economics 201 (4 points)

and

except as provided in sub-regulation (3) below

(ii) 139.447 Environmental Law 447 (4 points)

1 For the purpose of this regulation ‘earth science’ shall comprise Geology 105 and 106, or Geography 101 and 102; ‘physical science’ shall comprise Chemistry 100, 120, 121 and Introductory and Biological Chemistry 130, or Physics 100 and 140; and ‘biological science’ shall comprise Biology 105, Botany 106 and Zoology 106.

3 A student who passes Geography 304 is not required to take Environmental Law 447.

4.(a) Before beginning the second year of the course candidates shall be required to nominate at least one approved major in Environmental Science nominated from the following:

Botany

Environmental Chemistry

Environmental Geomachanics

Environmental Geosciences

Environmental Microbiology

Geography 2

Land and Water Management

Soil Science

Zoology 2

2 This major comprises units to the value of 24 points chosen from Geography 300, 304, 307, 321, 322, 323, 324 and 325.

3 This major comprises Zoology 301, 302, 303 and 304.

(b) An additional major may be selected from those listed under Regulation 24(1).
THE HONOURS DEGREE

Admission Requirements

(5) Applicants who—

(i) have completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Environmental Science) of this University, or its equivalent; and

(ii) except with the approval of the Executive Dean, have completed within the previous two years the final unit or units of the major subject in which they intend to proceed to honours

may, with the approval of the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Course Co-ordinator (Environmental Science) and the head of the relevant department, enrol for the degree with honours.

(6) Regulation 31 shall apply to the degree of Bachelor of Science (Environmental Science) with Honours.

Time Limits, Course Requirements, Withdrawals and Changes of Enrolment, Results and Restrictions

(7) Regulations 23, 33, 34, 35, 36 and 37 shall apply to the degree of Bachelor of Science (Environmental Science) with Honours.

(8) The Faculty may approve joint honours courses arranged by two or more departments at least one of which shall be from the Departments of Botany, Chemistry, Geography, Geology and Geophysics, Microbiology, Soil Science or Zoology.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

(MARINE SCIENCE) (5011, programme 03)

38B.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), Regulations 2 to 23, 25 and 26 shall apply to the degree of Bachelor of Science (Marine Science).

(2) The course for the degree shall comprise:

(a) at first-year level, units to the value of 48 points as set out below:

(i) Biological and Earth Sciences

- 139.101 Biology 101 (12 points)

and two of:

- 060.101 Geography 101 (6 points)
- 060.102 Geography 102 (6 points)
- 520.105 Geology 105 (6 points)

(ii) Physical Science

- one of the following:
  - 510.100 Chemistry 100 (12 points)
  - 510.120 Chemistry 120 (12 points)
  - 560.100 Physics 100 (12 points)
  - 560.140 Physics 140 (12 points)

(iii) Mathematics

- one of the following:
  - 530.101 Mathematics 101 (6 points); and
  - 530.102 Mathematics 102 (6 points)
  - or
  - 530.122 Mathematics 122 (6 points); and
  - 535.155 Statistics and Modelling 155 (6 points)
  - or
  - 530.155 Mathematics 155 (6 points); and
  - 535.155 Statistics and Modelling 155 (6 points)
  - or
  - 530.175 Mathematics 175 (6 points); and
  - 530.176 Mathematics 176 (6 points)

(b) at second- and third-year levels units to the value of 48 points selected from Regulation 23 including units leading to a major in one of the following disciplines:

(i) 139.202 Introduction to Marine Science 202 (4 points)

(ii) other units to make up the required points selected from Regulation 23 including units leading to a major in one of the following disciplines:

Marine Biology
- Coastal and Marine Geoscience
- Coastal Management

(c) at third-year level, units to the value of 48 points as set out below:

(i) 139.304 Marine Science 304 (4 points)

(ii) units comprising one of the majors listed in sub-regulation 2(b)(ii);

(iii) other units to make up the required points selected from Regulation 23.

(3) A major in Marine Biology shall comprise:

(i) 500.313 Biological Oceanography 313 (3 points)

(ii) 500.324 Marine Systems and Processes 324 (4 points)

(iii) 570.301 Zoology 301 (6 points)

(iv) and three of:

- 500.317 Nutrient Cycling and Biogeochemistry 317 (3 points)
- 500.318 Quantitative Plant Ecology 318 (3 points)
- 640.413 Physical Oceanography 413 (4 points)
- 570.314 Zoology 314 (4 points)
- 570.323 Zoology 323 (4 points)

(4) A major in Coastal and Marine Geoscience shall comprise:

- 060.324 Geography 324 (8 points)
- 500.324 Marine Systems and Processes 324 (4 points)
- 520.309 Geology 309 (4 points)
- 520.362 Geology 362 (4 points)
- 640.413 Physical Oceanography 413 (4 points)

(5) A major in Coastal Management shall comprise:

(i) 060.324 Geography 324 (8 points)

(ii) 640.413 Physical Oceanography 413 (4 points)


THE HONOURS DEGREE

Admission Requirements

(6) Applicants who—

(i) have completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Marine Science) of this University or its equivalent; and

(ii) unless the Executive Dean in recognition of exceptional circumstances approves otherwise, have completed within the previous two years the final unit or units of the major subject in which they intend to proceed to honours

may, with the approval of the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Course Co-ordinator (Marine Science) and the head of the relevant department, enrol for the degree with honours.

(7) Regulation 31 shall apply to the degree of Bachelor of Science (Marine Science) with Honours.

Time Limits, Course Requirements, Withdrawals and Changes of Enrolment, Results and Restrictions

(8) Regulations 23, 33, 34, 35, 36 and 37 shall apply to the degree of Bachelor of Science (Marine Science) with Honours.

(9) The Faculty may approve joint honours courses arranged by two or more departments at least one of which shall be from the Departments of Botany, Geography or Geology and Geophysics.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

(GEOPHYSICAL SCIENCES) (5011, Programme 02)

38C.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), Regulations 2 to 23, 25 and 26 shall apply to the degree of Bachelor of Science (Geophysical Sciences).

(2) The course for the degree shall include:
(a) in the first-year, the following units:

(i) 520.100 Geology 100 (12 points)
530.101 Mathematics 101 (6 points)
530.102 Mathematics 102 (6 points)
560.100 Physics 100 (12 points)
and one of:

(ii) 230.123 (CS) Foundations of Computer Science 123 (6 points); and
230.124 (CS) Java Programming 124 (6 points)
or
510.100 Chemistry 100 (12 points)
or
510.120 Chemistry 120 (12 points)
or
510.121 Chemistry 121 (12 points)

(b) in the second year, the following units:
520.250 Geology 250 (16 points)
560.280 Physics 280 (16 points)
530.201 (M) 2C1 Calculus (4 points)
530.203 (M) 2LA Linear Algebra (4 points)
530.205 (M) 2C2 Calculus (4 points)
530.207 (M) 2MM Mathematical Methods (4 points)

and either

(i) units leading to a major in Mathematics which shall include:
Mathematics units to a total value of 24 points including 3M1 and 3M2
and
560.312 Physics 312 (12 points)
or
(ii) units leading to a major in Physics which shall include:
560.314/ Physics 314/324 (24 points)
560.324
530.341 (M) 3M1 Mathematical Methods (6 points)
530.342 (M) 3M2 Complex Variable Methods (6 points)
or
(iii) units leading to a major in Geoscience which shall include 12 points selected from:
520.330 Geology 330 (4 points)
520.361 Geology 361 (4 points)
520.362 Geology 362 (4 points)
520.366 Geology 366 (4 points)
and
530.341 (M) 3M1 Mathematical Methods (6 points)
530.342 (M) 3M2 Complex Variable Methods (6 points)
560.312 Physics 312

(3) A major in Geoscience shall comprise Geophysics 374, Geophysics 375 and Geophysics 376 and other third-year Geology units to a value of 12 points selected from those listed in sub-regulation 2(c)(iii).

THE HONOURS DEGREE

Admission Requirements

(4) Applicants who—

(i) have completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Geophysical Sciences) of this University, or its equivalent; and

(ii) except with the approval of the Executive Dean, have completed within the previous two years the final unit or units of the major subject in which they intend to proceed to honours

may, with the approval of the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Co-ordinator of the Geo-

physical Sciences programme and the head of the relevant department, enrol for the degree with honours.

(5) Regulation 31 shall apply to the degree of Bachelor of Science (Geophysical Sciences) with Honours.

Time Limits, Course Requirements, Withdrawals and Changes of Enrolment, Results and Restrictions

(6) Regulations 32, 33, 34, 35, 36 and 37 shall apply to the degree of Bachelor of Science (Geophysical Sciences) with Honours.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (NEUROSCIENCE) (5011, programme 05)

38D.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), Regulations 2 to 25, and 25 shall apply to the degree of Bachelor of Science (Neuroscience).

(2) Subject to sub-regulation (3), to qualify for the degree a candidate shall complete the following:

(a) at first-year level, units to the value of 48 points as set out below:

(i) one of the following:
510.100 Chemistry 100 (12 points)
510.120 Chemistry 120 (12 points)
510.130 Chemistry 130 (12 points)
or
139.101 Biology 101 (12 points)
or
910.100 Human Biology 100 (12 points)

(ii) one of the following:
530.101 Mathematics 101 (6 points); and
530.102 Mathematics 102 (6 points)
or
530.122 Mathematics 122 (6 points); and
535.155 Statistics and Modelling 155 (6 points)
or
530.155 Mathematics 155 (6 points); and
535.155 Statistics and Modelling 155 (6 points)
or
530.175 Mathematics 175 (6 points); and
530.176 Mathematics 176 (6 points)
or
560.100 Physics 100 (12 points)
or
560.140 Physics 140 (12 points)
or
140.100 Psychology 100 (12 points)

(b) at second-year level, units to the value of 48 points as set out below:

(i) 910.201 Anatomy and Human Biology 201 (4 points)
or
910.202 Anatomy and Human Biology 202 (4 points)
or
910.203 Anatomy and Human Biology 203 (4 points)
or
910.204 Anatomy and Human Biology 204 (4 points)
or
910.206 Anatomy and Human Biology 206 (4 points)
or
920.210 Biochemistry 210 (12 points)
or
560.244 Biophysics 244 (8 points)
or
560.246 Biophysics 246 (12 points)
or
560.248 Biophysics 248 (16 points)
or
540.201 Cognitive Science 201 (8 points)
or
560.140 Physics 140 (12 points)
or
140.100 Psychology 100 (12 points)
i 191.201 Psychology 201 (4 points)
i 191.202 Psychology 202 (4 points)
i 191.203 Psychology 203 (4 points)
i 191.204 Psychology 204 (4 points)
i 191.206 Psychology 206 (4 points)
i 192.210 Neuroscience 210 (12 points)
i 560.244 Biophysics 244 (8 points)
i 560.246 Biophysics 246 (12 points)
i 560.248 Biophysics 248 (16 points)
i 540.201 Cognitive Science 201 (8 points)
THE HONOURS DEGREE

Admission Requirements

(4) The Executive Dean may, having regard to the recommendation of the Neuroscience Co-ordinator, accept for enrolment in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Neuroscience) with Honours, applicants who—

(a) have completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Neuroscience) of this University, or have been admitted to equivalent status in terms of Statute No. 5; and

(b) except in exceptional circumstances, have completed within the previous two years the third-year units prescribed for the pass degree.

(5) Except in exceptional circumstances as approved by the Executive Dean, enrolment in the honours course shall be full-time.

(6) Regulation 31 shall apply to the degree of Bachelor of Science (Neuroscience) with Honours.

Time Limits, Course Requirements, Withdrawals and Changes of Enrolment, Results and Restrictions

(7) Regulations 32, 33, 34, 35, 36 and 37 shall apply to the degree of Bachelor of Science (Neuroscience) with Honours.

(8) The Faculty may approve joint honours courses arranged by two or more departments at least one of which shall be from the Departments of Anatomy and Human Biology, Biochemistry, Physiology, Psychology1 or Zoology.

1 Requires completion of a double major.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE) (5011, programme 06)

38E.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), Regulations 2 to 23 shall apply to the degree of Bachelor of Science (Biomedical Science).

(2) The course for the degree shall comprise:

(a) at first-year level, units to a minimum value of 48 points as follows:

(i) at least one of:

- 139.101 Biology 101 (12 points)
- 910.100 Human Biology 100 (12 points)

(ii) one of:

- 510.100 Chemistry 100 (12 points)
- 510.120 Chemistry 120 (12 points)
- 510.121 Chemistry 121 (12 points)
- 510.130 Chemistry 130 (12 points)

(iii) one of:

- 530.101 Mathematics 101 (6 points); and 530.102 Mathematics 102 (6 points)
- or 530.175 Mathematics 175 (6 points); and 530.176 Mathematics 176 (6 points)
- or 530.155 Mathematics 155 (6 points); and 535.155 Statistics and Modelling 155 (6 points)
- or 530.122 Mathematics 122 (6 points); and 535.155 Statistics and Modelling 155 (6 points)

(iv) if necessary to make up the required points value, one of the following:

- 230.123 (CS) Foundations of Computer Science 123 (6 points); and 230.124 (CS) Java Programming 124 (6 points)
- or 310.100 Human Movement 100 (12 points)
- or 560.100 Physics 100 (12 points)
- or 560.140 Physics 140 (12 points)

(b) at second-year level, units to a minimum value of 48 points leading to at least one of the following majors:

Cell Biology

Molecular Medicine

chosen from:

- 910.203 Anatomy and Human Biology 203 (4 points)
- 910.204 Anatomy and Human Biology 204 (4 points)
- 910.207 Anatomy and Human Biology 207 (4 points)
- 910.210 Human Biology 210 (16 points)
- 920.210 Biochemistry 210 (12 points)
- 920.230 Molecular Genetics 230 (8 points)
- 950.200 Microbiology 200 (12 points)
- 950.213 Microbiology 213 (4 points)
- 950.215 Microbiology 215 (4 points)
- 950.216 Microbiology 216 (4 points)
- 139.225 Molecular Biology 225 (6 points)
- 960.201 Human Toxicology 201 (6 points)
- 960.210 Pharmacology 210 (6 points)
- 960.220 Pharmacology 220 (6 points)
- 960.230 Pharmacology 230 (6 points)
- 980.240 Physiology 240 (8 points)
- 980.250 Physiology 250 (8 points)

(c) at third-year level, units to a minimum value of 48 points comprising one of the following majors:
The University of Western Australia Calendar

(i) Cell Biology
- at least two units chosen from the following:
  910.313 Anatomy and Human Biology 313 (12 points)
  920.351 Molecular and Structural Biochemistry 351 (12 points)
  920.301 Cellular and Metabolic Biochemistry 301 (12 points)
  950.301 Microbiology 301 (12 points)
  950.302 Microbiology 302 (12 points)
  139.325 Molecular Biology 325 (12 points)
  980.300 Mammalian Cell Biology 300 (12 points)
  980.340 Physiology 340 (12 points)
- at least one unit chosen from the following:
  910.325 Advanced Neuroscience 325 (12 points)
  910.312 Human Biology 312 (12 points)
  920.330 Molecular Genetics and Genomics 330 (12 points)
  960.300 Pharmacology 300 (24 points)
  970.301 Pathology 301 (12 points)
  970.302 Pathology 302 (12 points)
  970.303 Pathology 303 (12 points)
  970.320 Medical Genetics 320 (12 points)
  980.350 Physiology 350 (12 points)
- if necessary to make up the required points value, one elective unit in a relevant area chosen in consultation with a Faculty adviser.

(ii) Molecular Medicine
- units to a minimum value of 24 points chosen from the following:
  910.325 Advanced Neuroscience 325 (12 points)
  910.312 Human Biology 312 (12 points)
  920.330 Molecular Genetics and Genomics 330 (12 points)
  960.300 Pharmacology 300 (24 points)
  970.301 Pathology 301 (12 points)
  970.302 Pathology 302 (12 points)
  970.303 Pathology 303 (12 points)
  970.320 Medical Genetics 320 (12 points)
  980.350 Physiology 350 (12 points)
- at least one unit chosen from the following:
  910.313 Anatomy and Human Biology 313 (12 points)
  920.351 Molecular and Structural Biochemistry 351 (12 points)
  920.301 Cellular and Metabolic Biochemistry 301 (12 points)
  950.301 Microbiology 301 (12 points)
  950.302 Microbiology 302 (12 points)
  139.325 Molecular Biology 325 (12 points)
  980.300 Mammalian Cell Biology 300 (12 points)
  980.340 Physiology 340 (12 points)
- if necessary to make up the required points value, one elective unit in a relevant area chosen in consultation with a Faculty adviser.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF PSYCHOLOGY (1014)

39. Regulations 2(1), 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14(1)(a) and (d) and 14(2), (3) and (4), 15, 16, 18 shall apply to the degree of Bachelor of Psychology.

Admission

40. The Faculty may accept as candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Psychology applicants who—

(a) have completed, with a double major in Psychology, the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts of this University; and

(b) have attained at least a mark of 60 per cent in at least three third-year psychology units; or

(c) hold a bachelor's degree of this or another recognised tertiary institution and are eligible for credit for at least two years of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts and have completed Psychology 100, Psychology 201, 202 and 203 or their equivalents; or

(d) are eligible for credit for at least two years of the degree of Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts and have completed Psychology 201, 202 and 203 or their equivalents.

41.(1) A candidate admitted under the provisions of Regulation 40(a) above shall proceed direct to the fourth year of the course.

(2) A candidate admitted under the provisions of Regulation 40(b), (c), or (d) above shall enter the course at third-year level.

Time Limit

42.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2) below, a candidate shall complete all requirements for the degree—

(a) within seven calendar years of completion of prerequisite units appropriate for the level of entry to the course; and

(b) within four calendar years from enrolment in the first third-year unit; and

(c) within two calendar years from enrolment in the first fourth-year unit.

(2) In exceptional circumstances, the Executive Dean may extend the time limits specified in sub-regulation (1) above.

Course Requirements

43.(1) The course for the degree shall consist of the following:

(a) the first two years of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts including Psychology 100, Psychology 201, 202 and 203 or their equivalents; or

(b) credits equivalent to the requirements in sub-clause (i) above;

(c) in the third year a double major in Psychology (48 points);

(d) except as provided in sub-regulation 2, in the fourth year:

(i) core units:
  140.458 Psychology 458 (6 points)
  140.460 Psychology 460 (30 points)
  140.461 Psychology 461 (6 points)

(ii) elective:
  a third- or fourth-year unit to the value of six points chosen with the approval of the supervisor from disciplines including anatomy and human biology, geography, human movement, management and psychology.

(2) The Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the supervisor, may permit a candidate to enrol in additional units to a maximum value of six points.

(3) A candidate who commences the course on a part-time basis shall complete Psychology 460 prior to enrolling in any other units.

Results

44.(1) The degree shall be conferred as a pass degree only.

(2) In the case of candidates admitted to the course under the provisions of Regulation 40(a) who have taken out the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science and have successfully completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Psychology the previous award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science shall be revoked by the Senate and, following surrender of the certificate for the revoked degree, the degree of Bachelor of Psychology shall be conferred.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF PHYSICAL AND HEALTH EDUCATION (5015)

General Provisions

44A.(1) The General Provisions for the degree of Bachelor of Physical and Health Education shall be as per the Bachelor of
Science with the exception of the course structure which is set out in Regulation 44A(2).

**The Pass Degree**

(2) The course for the pass degree shall comprise units selected from Regulation 44A(3) below, with a minimum total value of 144 points and a maximum total value of 168 points.

(3) To complete the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Physical and Health Education a candidate shall—

(a) in the first year of the course complete:

(i) 310.100 Human Movement 100 (12 points)
(ii) 310.110 Human Movement 110 (12 points)
(iii) 910.100 Human Biology 100 (12 points)
(Biology 101 may be substituted for Human Biology 100 with the approval of the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department.)

(b) in the second year of the course complete:

(i) 310.241 (HM) Motor Control and Development 241 (4 points)
(ii) 310.242 (HM) Motor Learning 242 (4 points)
(iii) 310.251 (HM) Biomechanics of Movement 251 (4 points)
(iv) 310.252 (HM) Movement Analysis in Sport, Gait and the Workplace 252 (4 points)
(v) 310.261 (HM) Exercise Physiology: Cardiopulmonary Regulation and Integration (4 points)
(vi) 310.262 (HM) Exercise Physiology: Fuel Utilisation and Homeostasis (4 points)
(vii) 310.271 (HM) Psycho-social Aspects of Human Movement and Exercise Science 271 (4 points)
(viii) 310.272 (HM) Socio-Cultural Aspects of Human Movement and Exercise Science 272 (4 points)

(c) first- or second-year units to the value of 16 points from any faculty;

(d) before commencing the third year of the course provide proof of having completed a first aid course or sports trainer’s certificate approved by the Faculty;

(e) in the third year of the course complete:

(i) 310.336 Human Movement 336 (6 points)

(ii) subject to sub-regulation (5), six units selected from the following: 1

1 Students who are eligible and who intend to enrol for honours in the fourth year must include Human Movement 386 in the six units.

310.337 Human Movement 337 (6 points)
310.345 Human Movement 345 (6 points)
310.346 Human Movement 346 (6 points)
310.355 Human Movement 355 (6 points)
310.356 Human Movement 356 (6 points)
310.365 Human Movement 365 (6 points)
310.366 Human Movement 366 (6 points)
310.375 Human Movement 375 (6 points)
310.376 Human Movement 376 (6 points)
310.377 Human Movement 377 (6 points)
310.378 Human Movement 378 (6 points)
310.385 Human Movement 385 (6 points)
310.386 Human Movement 386 (6 points)
310.387 Human Movement 387 (6 points)
310.389 Human Movement 389 (6 points)
310.390 Human Movement 390 (6 points)

(f) Students wishing to proceed to a Graduate Diploma in Education must complete Human Movement 337.

**The Honours Degree**

(4)(a) A student who wishes to become a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Physical and Health Education with Honours must apply to the Head of the Department of Human Movement and Exercise Science by 9 December in the year in which the third year of the course is being completed.

(b) A student will not be admitted as a candidate for honours unless the third year of the course has been completed at a standard satisfactory to the Faculty, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Human Movement and Exercise Science, and the student has submitted a topic and proposal for honours research which have been approved by the Head of the Department of Human Movement and Exercise Science.

(c) To obtain the degree of Bachelor of Physical and Health Education with Honours a candidate in the fourth year of the course shall—

(i) complete Human Movement 386 if not already completed in third year;
(ii) present a thesis on a topic approved by the Head of the Department of Human Movement and Exercise Science before the first day of the annual examinations in the fourth year of the course;
(iii) complete such other work as the Faculty may require.

(d) The Faculty may at any time on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Human Movement and Exercise Science require a candidate to withdraw from the honours course. A candidate so required to withdraw or who withdraws voluntarily may, on the recommendation of the Department of Human Movement and Exercise Science, be awarded a pass degree if the requirements for that degree have been completed.

**DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COGNITIVE SCIENCE (5014)**

**General Provisions**

44B.(1) The general provisions for the degree of Bachelor of Cognitive Science shall be as per the Bachelor of Science.

**THE PASS DEGREE**

**Course Requirements**

(2) To complete the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Cognitive Science a candidate shall complete units with a minimum total value of 144 points and a maximum total value of 168 points as follows:

3(i) in the first year, units to a minimum total value of 48 points including:

(i) 230.123 (CS) Foundations of Computer Science 123 (6 points); and
(ii) 230.124 (CS) Java Programming 124 (6 points)

(ii) one of:

- 530.101 Mathematics 101 (6 points); and
- 530.102 Mathematics 102 (6 points)
- 530.175 Mathematics 175 (6 points); and
- 530.176 Mathematics 176 (6 points)
- 535.155 Statistics and Modelling 155 (6 points)

(iii) other units to make up the total required points chosen from:

- 150.101 Anthropology 101 (6 points); and
- 150.102 Anthropology 102 (6 points)
- 139.101 Biology 101 (12 points)
- 910.100 Human Biology 100 (12 points)
- 151.101 Linguistics 101 (6 points)
- 151.102 Linguistics 102 (6 points)
- 136.105 Philosophy 105 (6 points)
- 130.125 Philosophy 125 (6 points)
- 560.100/ Physics 100 or
- 560.140 Physics 140 (12 points)
- 140.100 Psychology 100 (12 points)

provided that a candidate who has not completed TEE Chemistry and who wishes to complete a major sequence in Physiology shall be permitted to substitute Chemistry 130 for a unit or units to the value of 12 points required under sub-paragraph (iii).
(b) in the second year, units to a minimum total value of 48 points which shall include:

(i) 540.201 Cognitive Science 201 (8 points)

(ii) one of:

140.203 Psychology 203 (8 points)
980.240 Physiology 240 (8 points)
910.207 Anatomy and Human Biology 207 (4 points)

(iii) second-year units to make up the total required points leading to a major in Cognitive Science and a major in one of Anatomy and Human Biology, Computer Science, Linguistics, Mathematics, Philosophy, Physiology or Psychology.

(c) in the third year, third-year units to a minimum value of 48 points which shall include:

(i) a Cognitive Science major comprising units to a minimum value of 24 points and including one unit from each of three of the four topic areas listed below:

- **Brain and Behaviour**
  910.325 Advanced Neuroscience 325 (12 points)
  310.346 Human Movement 346 (6 points)
  563.312 Biophysics 312 (12 points)
  233.407 Neural Computation 407 (6 points)
  140.310 Psychology 310 1 (10 points)
  140.311 Psychology 311 1 (10 points)
  140.315 Psychology 315 (4 points)
  140.316 Psychology 316 (6 points)
  139.310 Neuroscience 310 (8 points)

- **Language and Thought**
  150.003 Anthropology Special unit 003 1 (8 points)
  150.314 Anthropology 314 (8 points)
  150.321 Anthropology 321 (8 points)
  150.323 Anthropology 323 (8 points)
  151.301 Linguistics 301 (8 points)
  151.302 Linguistics 302 (8 points)
  151.303 Linguistics 303 (8 points)
  151.304 Linguistics 304 (8 points)
  151.306 Linguistics 306 (8 points)
  140.310 Psychology 310 1 (10 points)
  140.311 Psychology 311 1 (10 points)
  140.312 Psychology 312 (4 points)
  140.313 Psychology 313 (4 points)
  233.407 Neural Computation 407 (6 points)

- **Logic and Computation**
  230.300 Algorithms 300 (6 points)
  230.301 Functional Programming 301 (6 points)
  230.302 Logic Programming 302 (6 points)
  230.304 Concurrent Programming 304 (6 points)
  231.311 Computer Graphics 311 (6 points)
  231.315 Robotics 315 (6 points)
  233.407 Neural Computation 407 (6 points)
  233.411 Algorithms for Artificial Intelligence 411 (6 points)
  233.412 Computer Vision 412 (6 points)
  151.305 Linguistics 305 (8 points)
  151.309 Linguistics 309 (8 points)
  130.340 Philosophy 340 (8 points)
  130.360 Philosophy 360 (8 points)
  530.324 3A4: Control Theory (6 points)
  530.327 3A7: Chaos and Dynamical Systems (6 points)
  530.329 3A9: Advanced Topics in Applied Mathematics (6 points)
  530.332 3P2: Manifolds (6 points)
  530.341 3M1: Mathematical Methods (6 points)
  530.342 3M2: Complex Variable Methods (6 points)
  530.345 3M3: History of Mathematics (6 points)
  520.360 3S10: Stochastic Processes with Applications (6 points)
  530.361 3S1: Probability Theory (6 points)
  530.362 3S2: Generalised Linear Models and Discrete Data (6 points)
  530.364 3S4: Applied Probability (6 points)
  530.367 3S7: Multivariate Methods and Time Series (6 points)
  530.369 3S9: Advanced Topics in Mathematical Statistics (6 points)
  140.310 Psychology 310 1 (10 points)
  140.311 Psychology 311 1 (10 points)

- **Philosophy and Cognition**
  151.314 Linguistics 314 (8 points)
  130.305 Philosophy 305 (8 points)
  130.345 Philosophy 345 (8 points)
  130.360 Philosophy 360 (8 points)
  130.365 Philosophy 365 (8 points)
  130.370 Philosophy 370 (8 points)
  130.390 Philosophy 390 (8 points)
  140.310 Psychology 310 1 (10 points)
  140.311 Psychology 311 1 (10 points)

1 Topics require approval of the course co-ordinator.

(ii) other third-year units leading to a major in one of the following disciplines:

- Anatomy and Human Biology
- Computer Science
- Linguistics
- Mathematics
- Philosophy
- Physiology
- Psychology

**THE HONOURS DEGREE**

Admission Requirements

4(a) The Faculty may, having regard to recommendation of the Cognitive Science Course Co-ordinator, accept for enrolment in the degree of Bachelor of Cognitive Science with Honours applicants who—

(i) have completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Cognitive Science of this University or its equivalent; and

(ii) unless otherwise approved by the Executive Dean, have completed within the previous four years the final units comprising a major in Cognitive Science.

(b) Enrolment in the honours course shall normally be full-time.

5 Regulation 31 shall apply to the degree of Bachelor of Cognitive Science with Honours.

Course Requirements

6(a) To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Cognitive Science with Honours a candidate shall complete the following:

(i) 540.401 Cognitive Science Seminar (8 points)

(ii) except as provided in sub-regulation (2), fourth-year units to a minimum value of 16 points in one or two allied disciplines.

(b) The Executive Dean in exceptional circumstances may, having regard to the recommendation of the Cognitive Science Course Co-ordinator, permit a student to substitute one third-year unit for one fourth-year elective unit.

**Time Limits, Course Requirements, Withdrawals and Changes of Enrolment, Results and Restrictions**

7 Regulations 32, 33, 34, 35, 36 and 37 shall apply to the degree of Bachelor of Cognitive Science with Honours.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF VISION SCIENCE (5020)

**General and Special Provisions**

44C.1 The general and special provisions for the degree of Bachelor of Vision Science shall be as per the Bachelor of Science.

THE PASS DEGREE

Course Requirements

2 Subject to sub-regulation (3), to qualify for the degree a candidate shall complete the following:

(a) at first-year level, the following units:

(i) 510.100 Chemistry 100 (12 points)

or
### The Honours Degree

#### Admission Requirements

5(a) The Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of the Vision Science Course Co-ordinator, accept for enrolment in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Vision Science with Honours applicants who—

(i) have completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Vision Science of this University or have been admitted to equivalent status in terms of statute No. 5; and

(ii) unless otherwise approved by the Executive Dean, have completed within the previous two years the third-year units prescribed for the degree.

(b) Except in exceptional circumstances as approved by the Executive Dean, enrolment in the honours course shall be full-time.

(c) Regulation 31 shall apply to the degree of Bachelor of Vision Science with Honours.

#### Time Limits, Course Requirements, Withdrawals and Changes of Enrolment, Results and Restrictions

(7) Regulations 32, 34, 35, 36 and 37 shall apply to the degree of Bachelor of Vision Science with Honours.

### Degree of Bachelor of Molecular Biology (5025)

#### General Provisions

44D.(1) Regulations 2A, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 and 18 shall apply to the Bachelor of Molecular Biology.

(ii) Entry to third and fourth year is subject to a quota.

(ii) In order to be eligible to enter third and fourth year, students must attain an average of 65 per cent in the preceding year.

(b) The Faculty may permit a student to transfer to the Bachelor of Science.

#### Course Requirements

(2) The course for the degree shall comprise:

(a) at first-year level, the following units:

(i) 139.101 Biology 101 (12 points)

(ii) of:

510.120 Chemistry 120 (12 points)

510.102 Mathematics 102 (6 points)

530.175 Mathematics 175 (6 points)

530.176 Mathematics 176 (6 points)

535.155 Statistics and Modelling 155 (6 points)

(iii) 560.140 Physics 140 (12 points)

or

560.100 Physics 100 (12 points)

(iv) 910.100 Human Biology 100 (12 points)

or

139.101 Biology 101 (12 points)

(b) at second-year level, the following units:

139.211 Vision Science 211 (6 points)

139.214 Vision Science 214 (4 points)

563.243 Biophysics 243 (6 points)

910.207 Anatomy and Human Biology 207 (4 points)

910.203 Anatomy and Human Biology 203 (4 points)

910.201 Anatomy and Human Biology 201 (4 points)

920.251 Biochemistry 251 (6 points)

950.220 Microbiology 220 (4 points)

980.245 Physiology 245 (10 points)

(c) at third-year level, the following units:

(i) 139.311 Vision Science 311 (10 points)

139.313 Vision Science 313 (6 points)

139.317 Vision Science 317 (6 points)

139.312 Vision Science 312 (8 points)

563.310 Biophysics 310 (6 points)

910.321 Anatomy and Human Biology 321 (6 points)

(ii) 910.325 Advanced Neuroscience 325 (12 points)

910.321 Anatomy and Human Biology 321 (6 points)

910.326 Advanced Neuroscience 326 (6 points)

(3) To be eligible to enter the third year of the course, a candidate must attain an average of 65 per cent in the second year.

(4) The Faculty may permit a candidate who is not eligible to enter the third year of the course in terms of paragraph (3) to transfer to the Bachelor of Science course.

### Course Requirements

#### General Provisions

44D.(1) Regulations 2A, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 and 18 shall apply to the Bachelor of Molecular Biology.

(ii) Entry to third and fourth year is subject to a quota.

(ii) In order to be eligible to enter third and fourth year, students must attain an average of 65 per cent in the preceding year.

(b) The Faculty may permit a student to transfer to the Bachelor of Science.

#### Course Requirements

(2) The course for the degree shall comprise:

(a) at first-year level, the following units:

(i) 139.101 Biology 101 (12 points)

(ii) of:

510.120 Chemistry 120 (12 points)

510.102 Mathematics 102 (6 points)

530.175 Mathematics 175 (6 points)

530.176 Mathematics 176 (6 points)

535.155 Statistics and Modelling 155 (6 points)

(iii) of:

560.140 Physics 140 (12 points)

560.100 Physics 100 (12 points)

(iv) 910.100 Human Biology 100 (12 points)

or

139.101 Biology 101 (12 points)

(b) at second-year level, the following units:

139.211 Vision Science 211 (6 points)

139.214 Vision Science 214 (4 points)

563.243 Biophysics 243 (6 points)

910.207 Anatomy and Human Biology 207 (4 points)

910.203 Anatomy and Human Biology 203 (4 points)

910.201 Anatomy and Human Biology 201 (4 points)

920.251 Biochemistry 251 (6 points)

950.220 Microbiology 220 (4 points)

980.245 Physiology 245 (10 points)

(c) at third-year level, the following units:

(i) 139.311 Vision Science 311 (10 points)

139.313 Vision Science 313 (6 points)

139.317 Vision Science 317 (6 points)

139.312 Vision Science 312 (8 points)

563.310 Biophysics 310 (6 points)

910.321 Anatomy and Human Biology 321 (6 points)

(ii) 910.325 Advanced Neuroscience 325 (12 points)

910.321 Anatomy and Human Biology 321 (6 points)

910.326 Advanced Neuroscience 326 (6 points)

(3) To be eligible to enter the third year of the course, a candidate must attain an average of 65 per cent in the second year.

(4) The Faculty may permit a candidate who is not eligible to enter the third year of the course in terms of paragraph (3) to transfer to the Bachelor of Science course.

### THE HONOURS DEGREE

#### Admission Requirements

5(a) The Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of the Vision Science Course Co-ordinator, accept for enrolment in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Vision Science with Honours applicants who—

(i) have completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Vision Science of this University or have been admitted to equivalent status in terms of statute No. 5; and

(ii) unless otherwise approved by the Executive Dean, have completed within the previous two years the third-year units prescribed for the degree.

(b) Except in exceptional circumstances as approved by the Executive Dean, enrolment in the honours course shall be full-time.

(c) Regulation 31 shall apply to the degree of Bachelor of Vision Science with Honours.

#### Time Limits, Course Requirements, Withdrawals and Changes of Enrolment, Results and Restrictions

(7) Regulations 32, 34, 35, 36 and 37 shall apply to the degree of Bachelor of Vision Science with Honours.
(ii) Structural Molecular Biology
920.351 Molecular and Structural Biochemistry 351 (12 points)
139.325 Molecular Biology 325 (12 points)
and either
980.300 Mammalian Cell Biology 300 (12 points)
or
920.330 Molecular Genetics and Genomics 330 (12 points)
and two of:
139.306 Molecular Genetics Project 306 (6 points)
139.308 Molecular Cell Biology Project 308 (6 points)
139.307 Structural Molecular Biology Project 307 (6 points)

(iii) Molecular Cell Biology
980.300 Mammalian Cell Biology 300 (12 points)
139.325 Molecular Biology 325 (12 points)
and either
920.351 Molecular and Structural Biochemistry 351 (12 points)
or
920.330 Molecular Genetics and Genomics 330 (12 points)
and two of:
139.306 Molecular Genetics Project 306 (6 points)
139.308 Molecular Cell Biology Project 308 (6 points)
139.307 Structural Molecular Biology Project 307 (6 points)

(d) at fourth-year level, the following units:
(i) 139.409 Specialist Programmes in Molecular Biology 409 (12 points)
139.410 Major Research Project 410 (30 points)

(ii) one of:
139.406 Molecular Genetics Project 406 (6 points)
139.408 Molecular Cell Biology Project 408 (6 points)
139.407 Structural Molecular Biology Project 407 (6 points)

(3) Students who withdraw from the course before qualifying for the Bachelor of Molecular Biology, but after completing the first three years of the course, may apply to the Faculty of Science to be awarded the Bachelor of Science.

THE HONOURS DEGREE

(4)(a) The Faculty may award the degree with honours to students who have completed all the units prescribed for the fourth-year level in paragraph (2)(d) over one year of enrolment in the case of full-time candidates and over two years of enrolment in the case of part-time candidates.

(b) The Faculty shall determine whether honours are to be awarded and, if so, the grade of honours to be awarded on the basis of a student’s performance in the units referred to in paragraph (a).

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF PLANT BIOLOGY (5024)

General Provisions

44E.(1) Regulations 2A, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 and 18 shall apply to the Bachelor of Plant Biology.

21(a) In order to be eligible to enter the fourth year, students must attain an average of 65 per cent in the preceding year.

(b) The Faculty may permit a student to transfer to the Bachelor of Science.

Course Requirements

(3) The course for the degree shall comprise:

(a) at first-year level, units to a minimum value of 48 points as follows:

(i) 139.101 Biology 101 (12 points)
139.107 Plant Science Field Course 107 (6 points)

(ii) one of:
510.100 Chemistry 100 (12 points)
510.120 Chemistry 120 (12 points)

(iii) one of:
530.101 Mathematics 101 (6 points); and
530.102 Mathematics 102 (6 points)
or
530.175 Mathematics 175 (6 points); and
530.176 Mathematics 176 (6 points)
or
530.155 Mathematics 155 (6 points); and
535.155 Statistics and Modelling 155 (6 points)

(iv) other units to make up the required points selected from:

- 060.101 Geography 101 (6 points)
- 060.102 Geography 102 (6 points)
- 230.123 (CS) Foundations of Computer Science 123 (6 points)
- 230.124 (CS) Java Programming 124 (6 points)
- 520.105 Geology 105 (6 points)
- 520.106 Geology 106 (6 points)
- 560.100 Physics 100 (12 points)
- 560.140 Physics 140 (12 points)

(b) at second-year level, the following units:

139.205 Molecular Plant Cell Biology 205 (12 points)
139.230 Molecular Genetics 230 (8 points)
139.206 Plant Physiology, Structure and Function 206 (12 points)
139.215 Ecosystem Process Field Course 215 (6 points)
500.230 Land Plant Diversity and Systematics 230 (6 points)
920.250 Biochemistry 250 (6 points)

(c) at third-year level, units to a minimum value of 48 points as follows:

(i) 500.315 Plant Ecophysiology and Systems Ecology 315 (8 points)
500.316 Molecular Regulation of Plant Processes 316 (6 points)

(ii) other third-year units to make up the required points selected from:

702.403 Molecular Genetics and Plant Improvement 403 (8 points)
702.303 Genetics and Plant Breeding (8 points)
702.408 Environmental Plant Physiology 408 (4 points)
920.301 Cellular and Metabolic Biochemistry 301 (12 points)
920.351 Molecular and Structural Biochemistry 351 (12 points)
139.325 Molecular Biology 325 (12 points)
920.330 Molecular Genetics and Genomics 330 (12 points)

(d) at fourth-year level, the following units:

139.412 Specialist Programmes in Plant Biology 412 (12 points)
139.411 Research Project 411 (36 points)

(4) Students who withdraw from the course before qualifying for the Bachelor of Plant Biology, but after completing the first three years of the course, may apply to the Faculty of Science to be awarded the Bachelor of Science.

THE HONOURS DEGREE

(5)(a) The degree of Bachelor of Plant Biology may be awarded with honours to students who have completed all the units prescribed for the fourth-year level in paragraph (2)(d) over one year of enrolment in the case of full-time candidates and over two years of enrolment in the case of part-time candidates.

(b) The Faculty shall determine whether honours are to be awarded and, if so, the grade of honours to be awarded on the basis of a student’s performance in the units referred to in paragraph (a).
DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCE (5026)

General Provisions

44F.(1) Faculty of Science Regulations 2 to 17 shall apply to the Bachelor of Health Science.

Course Structure

(2) The course for the degree shall comprise:

(a) in the first year of the course, units to a total value of 48 points including:

(i) 910.100 Human Biology 100 (12 points)

or

139.101 Biology 101 (12 points);

(ii) units to a total value of 24 points chosen from:

- 150.101 Anthropology 101 (6 points)
- 150.102 Anthropology 102 (6 points)
- 510.100 Chemistry 100 (12 points)
- 510.120 Chemistry 120 (12 points)
- 510.130 Chemistry 130 (12 points)
- 230.104 Computer Science 104 (6 points)
- 230.123 Foundations of Computer Science 123 (6 points)
- 230.124 Java Programming 124 (6 points)
- 310.100 Human Movement 100 (12 points)
- 330.101 Mathematics 101 (6 points)
- 330.102 Mathematics 102 (6 points)
- 330.175 Mathematics 175 (6 points)
- 330.176 Mathematics 176 (6 points)
- 330.155 Mathematics 155 (6 points)
- 355.155 Statistics and Modelling 155 (6 points)
- 350.122 Mathematics 122 (6 points)
- 560.100 Physics 100 (12 points)
- 560.140 Physics 140 (12 points)
- 140.100 Psychology 100 (12 points)
- 060.101 Geography 101 (6 points)
- 060.102 Geography 102 (6 points)
- 130.105 Philosophy 105 (6 points)
- 130.115 Philosophy 115 (6 points);

(iii) subject to sub-regulation (3), units to make up the total points required chosen from the first-year offerings offered by the Faculty of Arts, the Faculty of Economics and Commerce, or the Faculty of Science;

(b) in the second year of the course, units to a minimum total value of 48 points as follows:

(i) 750.201 Public Health 201 (12 points); and

(ii) subject to sub-regulation (4), units to a maximum value of 32 points selected from Faculty of Science Regulation 23(b) and leading to at least one of the majors listed below:

- Anatomy and Human Biology
- Anthropology (with restrictions)
- Biochemistry
- Biophysics
- Cell Physiology
- Environmental Microbiology
- Genetics
- Geography (with restrictions)
- Human Movement
- Information Technology Systems (with restrictions)
- Microbiology
- Pathology
- Pharmacology
- Physiology
- Psychology;

and

(iii) subject to sub-regulation (3), units to make up the total points required chosen from the first- or second-year offerings offered by the Faculty of Arts, the Faculty of Economics and Commerce, or the Faculty of Science;

(c) in the third year of the course, units to a minimum value of 48 points as follows:

(i) 750.200 Health Industry Practicum 200 (8 points);

(ii) units to a minimum value of 16 points as follows:

- 750.203 Health Research Methods 203 (8 points)
- 750.204 Health Research Methods 204 (8 points)

if necessary, units to make up the required 16 points chosen from the following:

- 310.386 Human Movement 386 (6 points)
- 140.203 Psychology 203 (8 points)
- 140.301 Psychology 301 (8 points)

units which may be approved by the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry or the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science;

(iii) third-year units to a minimum value of 24 points leading to the completion of a major in one of the disciplines listed in sub-paragraph (b)(ii);

(d) in the fourth year of the course, the following units to a minimum value of 48 points:

(i) subject to sub-regulation (5),

- for the pass degree:
  - 750.300 Health Industry Practicum (24 points)

- for the honours degree:
  - 139.305 Health Science Honours Research
  - Dissertation 305;

and

(ii) 750.301 Health Administration 301 (8 points)

- 750.302 Health Promotion 302 (8 points)

- 750.303 Health Economics 303 (4 points)

- 750.304 Disease Control 304 (4 points)

(3)(a) Before the end of the second year of the course a candidate shall have completed at least two units selected in consultation with a course adviser and subject to paragraph (b) from the following:

- 460.101 Financial Accounting 101 (6 points)
- 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)
- 400.102 Macroeconomics, Money and Finance 102 (6 points)
- 535.106 Economic and Business Statistics 106 (6 points)

(b) Candidates who enrol in a first-year mathematics unit will not be permitted to enrol in Economic and Business Statistics 106.

(4) Candidates wishing to major in Anthropology, Information Technology Systems or Psychology shall take Physiology 250 in the second year.

Entry to Honours

(5) Candidates who have successfully completed the requirements of the first three years of the course and have attained a weighted average of at least 65 per cent in the third year shall be eligible to enter the honours programme.

Withdrawal from Course after Completion of the First Three Years

(6) Candidates who withdraw from the course before qualifying for the Bachelor of Health Science, but after completing the first three years of the course, may apply to the Faculty of Science:

(a) to be awarded the Bachelor of Science; or

(b) for admission to the course for Bachelor of Science with Honours.

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PSYCHOLOGY (5034)

General Provisions

45.(1) Regulations 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14(1)(a) and (d), (3) and (4), 15, 16 and 18 shall apply to the Graduate Diploma in Psychology.

(2) The Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Psychology, admit as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Psychology an applicant who has qualified for a bachelor's degree of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No.5.

D219—April 2000
**Course Structure**

(3) To qualify for the Graduate Diploma in Psychology, a candidate shall undertake a course of study as follows:

- **(a) First Year**
  - 140.100 Psychology 100 (12 points)

- **(b) Second Year**
  - 140.201 Psychology 201 (8 points)
  - 140.202 Psychology 202 (8 points)
  - 140.203 Psychology 203 (8 points)

- **(c) Third Year**
  - 140.301 Psychology 301 (8 points)
  - 140.310 Psychology 310 (10 points)
  - 140.311 Psychology 311 (10 points)
  - 140.312 Psychology 312 (4 points)
  - 140.313 Psychology 313 (4 points)
  - 140.314 Psychology 314 (4 points)
  - 140.315 Psychology 315 (4 points)
  - 140.316 Psychology 316 (4 points)

**Credit**

- **(a)** The Faculty may grant credit towards the diploma up to a maximum value of 36 points.
- **(b)** Credit may be granted for—
  - (i) studies completed at this or any other approved institution; and/or
  - (ii) subject to sub-regulation (3), units passed through Continuing Education in or after 1995.

**Time Limit**

- **(a)** A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Psychology shall complete the requirements for the course within:
  - (i) ten years from the beginning of the year in which Psychology 100, or equivalent, was passed; and
  - (ii) within five years from first enrolment in a second-year Psychology unit.
- **(b)** In exceptional circumstances, the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Psychology, may grant a candidate an extension of time, not exceeding one year, to complete the requirements for the diploma.

**GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SCIENCE (5030)**

46. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Science an applicant who—

- **(a)** holds the degree of Bachelor of Science of this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or
- **(b)** holds any other bachelor’s degree of this University, or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; and/or
- **(c)** has qualifications and experience in a relevant field which are considered to be equivalent to those of an applicant described in paragraph (a).

**Satisfactory Progress**

49A. A student who fails or is declared to have failed in any unit twice shall not be permitted to re-enrol in that unit except with the approval of the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the head of the department.

50. Additional regulations governing specified Graduate Diploma programmes offered by the Faculty are set out in the parts following these regulations.

**GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN FORENSIC SCIENCE (5032)**

50A.(1) Except as specified below, the regulations governing the Graduate Diploma in Science shall apply to the Graduate Diploma in Forensic Science.

**Admission**

- **(2)** The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the diploma an applicant who—
  - (a) holds a bachelor’s degree in a relevant discipline from this University, or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5;
  - (b) has qualifications and experience in a relevant field which are considered to be equivalent to those of an applicant described in paragraph (a).

**Course Requirements**

- **(3)** To qualify for the diploma students shall successfully complete units totalling 48 to 52 points as follows:

**Core Units**

- **(a)** The following compulsory units:
  - 550.501 Instrumentation and Measurement in Materials Science 501 (10 points)
  - 550.502 Nature of Biological Evidence 502 (10 points)
  - 550.503 Forensic Pathology 503 (4 points)
  - 550.504 Issues in Forensic Science 504 (4 points)

**Optional Units**

- **(b)** At least one unit chosen from the following:
  - 550.505 Soil Forensics 501 (4 points)
  - 550.512 Environmental SEM as a Tool in Forensic Science 512 (4 points)
  - 550.513 The Law and DNA 513 (4 points)
  - 550.514 Psychology and the Investigative Process 514 (4 points)
  - 550.515 Insects as Biological Clocks 515 (4 points)
  - 550.516 Forensic Anthropology 516 (4 points)
  - 550.517 Image Processing 517 (4 points)
  - 550.518 Shapes—Their Reconstruction and Measurement 518 (4 points)
  - 550.519 Instrumentation 519 (4 points)
  - 550.520 The Body in the Library: Forensics in Fiction 520 (4 points)
  - 550.521 Solving Computer Crime 521 (4 points)

**Research**

- **(c)** 550.505 Case Study 505 (16 points)

**Credit**

- **(5)(a)** The Faculty may grant credit towards the course for units totalling a maximum of eight points.
- **(b)** Credit may be granted in consideration of:
  - (i) coursework completed as part of an approved course at this or another recognised tertiary institution;
  - (ii) subject to sub-regulation (c), coursework completed through Continuing Education at this institution in or after 1995; and/or
  - (iii) subject to sub-regulation (d), work completed in courses provided by professional providers or private educational institutions.
(c) Credit granted in respect of work described in subparagraph (b)(ii) shall not exceed four points.

(d) Credit granted in respect of work described in subparagraph (b)(iii) shall not exceed four points.

Time Limit

(6)(a) The minimum period of candidature is one year, and the maximum two years from the date of first enrolment for the diploma.

(b) In exceptional circumstances the Executive Dean may permit an extension of candidature of not more than one year.

Supplementary Examination

(7) The Faculty may permit a student who attains a final mark of between 40 per cent and 49 per cent in any unit to sit a supplementary examination in that unit.

MASTER'S PRELIMINARY COURSES

51. The General Regulations for candidates proceeding to preliminary or qualifying examinations shall apply to candidates enrolled in master's preliminary courses in the Faculty.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE (5050/5061/5071)

52. In addition to the regulations which follow, the General Regulations for the Degree of Master shall apply to the degree of Master of Science.

Admission

53.(1) A candidate may, as provided by General Regulation 34, proceed to the degree of Master of Science by way of—

(a) research and thesis; or

(b) coursework and research; or

(c) coursework and dissertation; or

(d) coursework.

(2) For the purposes of sub-regulation (1)(b) above, the Senate has approved programmes in Applied Psychology, Human Biology, Human Movement, Intelligent Systems Science, Ore Deposit Geology and Evaluation, and Mathematics, the regulations for which shall be as set out in the parts following these regulations.

External Candidature

54.(1) Notwithstanding the provisions of General Regulation 38, the Faculty may permit a candidate for the degree who does not hold the degree of bachelor of this University or its equivalent to spend all or part of the prescribed period as an external candidate.

(2) An external candidate shall be supervised by a member of staff of this University.

Time Limit

55.(1) Subject to paragraph (2), a candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within five calendar years from the date of first enrolment for the degree, excluding any period of suspension of candidacy.

(2) Except as specified otherwise by resolution of the Higher Degrees Committee, the Executive Dean may grant approval—

(a) for suspensions of candidacy to an aggregate of 12 months;

(b) for extensions of candidacy to an aggregate of six months.

(3) Except as specified otherwise by resolution of the Higher Degrees Committee—

(a) a candidate whose thesis is classified as passed subject to correction, shall complete the corrections within six months of notification of the result;

(b) a candidate whose thesis is classified as resubmit shall re-submit the revised thesis within one calendar year of notification of the result.

Submission of Thesis

56. A thesis submitted for the degree shall not be accepted by the Faculty for examination unless declared suitable for examination by the head of the department concerned who shall consult the candidate's supervisor.

57. Additional regulations governing specified Master of Science programmes offered by the Faculty are set out in the parts following these regulations.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE EDUCATION (5057/5072)

58.(1) Subject to sub-regulation (3) below, the General Regulations for the Degree of Master shall apply to the degree of Master of Science Education.

(2) A candidate who has completed the requirements for the degree of Graduate Diploma in Science (in Science Education), or its equivalent, and has a minimum of two years' teaching experience may proceed to the degree of Master of Science Education by way of—

(a) coursework; or

(b) coursework and minor thesis; or

(c) research and thesis.

(3)(a) A candidate undertaking the degree by coursework shall complete units as laid down in paragraphs (b), (c) and (d) to a minimum value of 48 points.

(b) Except as approved in terms of sub-regulation (3)(c), a candidate undertaking the degree by coursework shall complete units from the Faculty of Science and the Faculty of Education as approved by the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the course co-ordinator.

(c) The Executive Dean may also approve units to a maximum value of 12 points from faculties other than Science and Education or, in exceptional circumstances, from other institutions.

(d) A candidate for the coursework degree may include a research project which shall have a value of not more than 12 points of the total points in the course.

59. A candidate undertaking the degree by coursework and minor thesis shall complete:

(a) units as described in Regulation 58(3)(a) and (b) above with a value of 32 points of the total points in the course; and

(b) a research project and minor thesis with a value of 16 points of the total points in the course.

(c) The Executive Dean may approve a minor variation to the points required in (a) and (b) above.

60. A candidate undertaking the degree by research and thesis—

(a) shall be supervised by a member of the Faculty of Science and may be co-supervised by other persons as considered appropriate by the Executive Dean;

(b) may undertake coursework units as described in Regulation 58(3)(a) and (b) to a value of not more than 12 points of the total points in the course.

61.(a) The minimum requirement for the degree shall be one year of full-time study or two years of part-time study.

(b) Except as provided in sub-regulation (c) below, a candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within four calendar years from first enrolment for the degree, not including any time of suspension of candidacy.

(c) In exceptional circumstances the Executive Dean may grant a candidate an extension of not more than one calendar year beyond the time specified in (b) above, for completion of thesis requirements only.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF PSYCHOLOGY (5056)

62. Regulations 52, 55 and 56 shall apply to the degree of Master of Psychology.
Admission

63.(1) The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department, accept as candidates for the degree of Master of Psychology applicants who—
(a) hold a bachelor's degree with honours in Psychology; or
(b) have been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

Course Requirements

64.(1) To qualify for the degree in Clinical Psychology, candidates shall complete the following:
(a) in the first year:

(i) Coursework
140.540 Psychology 540 (8 points)
140.561 Psychology 561 (8 points)
140.562 Psychology 562 (8 points)
140.563 Psychology 563 (4 points)
140.564 Psychology 564 (8 points)

(ii) Practicums
140.565 Clinical Practicum 565 (4 points)
140.566 Clinical Practicum 566 (4 points)
140.567 Clinical Practicum 567 (4 points)

(iii) Research
140.611 Dissertation 611 (12 points)
140.612 Dissertation 612 (12 points)

(2) To qualify for the degree in Applied Developmental Psychology, candidates shall complete the following:
(a) in the first year:

(i) Coursework
140.551 Applied Developmental Psychology 551 (8 points)
140.552 Applied Developmental Psychology 552 (8 points)
140.553 Applied Developmental Psychology 553 (6 points)
140.554 Applied Developmental Psychology 554 (6 points)

(ii) Practicums
140.555 Minor Practicum 556 (4 points)
140.556 Minor Practicum 557 (4 points)

(iii) Research
140.550 Dissertation 550 (12 points)
140.551 Dissertation 551 (12 points)

(b) in the second year:

(i) Coursework
140.565 Applied Developmental Psychology 651 (6 points)
140.566 Applied Developmental Psychology 652 (6 points)

(ii) Practicums
140.567 Minor Practicum 656 (4 points)
140.568 Major Practicum 657 (8 points)

(iii) Research
140.610 Dissertation 610 (24 points)
140.611 Dissertation 611 (12 points)
140.612 Dissertation 612 (12 points)

Exemptions

65.(1) Except as specified in sub-regulation (2) below, in exceptional circumstances and on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Psychology, the Faculty may approve exemptions for up to 48 points for applicants who have successfully completed postgraduate studies and/or practical training equivalent to components of the course.

(2) Notwithstanding sub-regulation (1) and except as provided in sub-regulation (3), the following components shall be compulsory:
(a) coursework to a value of 22 points;
(b) all clinical practicums;
(c) at least one external practicum.

(3) In exceptional circumstances the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the
Department of Psychology, may grant an exemption for Minor Practicum 556 and Minor Practicum 656.

**Time Limit**

66.(1) Except as specified in Regulation 67 below, all requirements for the degree shall be completed in not more than two calendar years of full-time study or not more than four calendar years of part-time study from the year in which the first unit is credited towards the degree.

(2) In exceptional circumstances and on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Psychology, the Faculty may approve an extension of not more than one calendar year.

**COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF MASTER OF PSYCHOLOGY AND THE GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION (5054)**

66A. The regulations relating to the combined course for the degrees of Master of Psychology and Graduate Diploma in Education shall be set out in Part H following these regulations.

**COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF MPsyCH AND PhD (0082)**

67.(1) The Board of the Postgraduate Research School and the Faculty of Science may accept as a candidate for the combined course for the degrees of Master of Psychology and Doctor of Philosophy an applicant who—

- either
  - (a) has had a PhD proposal approved by the Board of the Postgraduate Research School;
  - or
  - (b) holds an honours degree of at least 2A level or equivalent and has completed the first year of the course leading to the degree of Master of Psychology.

(2) A candidate who is permitted to enrol in terms of paragraph (1)(a) shall submit a full research proposal within six months of commencement of candidature if enrolled full-time or nine months if enrolled part-time.

(3) Candidates enrolled in the combined course shall, before submission of the thesis for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, complete the following:

- except as provided in sub-regulation (4) the following:
  - (i) in the case of candidates in the Clinical Psychology programme:
    - First Year
      - 140.860 Clinical Psychology 860 (8 points)
      - 140.861 Clinical Psychology 861 (8 points)
    - Second Year
      - 140.870 Clinical Psychology 870 (8 points)
      - 140.875 Clinical Psychology 875 (8 points)
    - Third Year
      - 140.880 Clinical Psychology 880 (8 points)
      - 140.889 Clinical Psychology 889 (8 points)
    - Fourth Year
      - 140.890 Clinical Psychology 890 (8 points)
      - 140.895 Clinical Psychology 895 (8 points)
  - (ii) in the case of candidates in the Applied Developmental Psychology programme:
    - First Year
      - 140.862 Applied Developmental Psychology 862 (8 points)
      - 140.864 Applied Developmental Psychology 864 (8 points)
    - Second Year
      - 140.874 Applied Developmental Psychology 874 (8 points)
      - 140.876 Applied Developmental Psychology 876 (8 points)

(4) A candidate who enters the combined course under the provisions of sub-regulation 1(a) will receive credit for coursework units to a maximum value of 40 points from first, second and third year.

(5) Except as approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of Department of Psychology candidates shall complete the requirements specified in sub-regulation (3) above in not more than four calendar years from first enrolment in the combined course.

66B.(1) Candidates who successfully complete the requirements set out in Regulation 67(3) and complete the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall qualify for the degrees of Master of Psychology and Doctor of Philosophy.

(2) The degree of Master of Physical and Health Education shall comprise 48 points and a candidate may proceed by way of—

- (a) a thesis (48 points) and such other work as the Faculty may require; or
- (b) a 32-point dissertation (which may be examined internally but must otherwise comply with the General Regulations relating to theses) and coursework comprising units to the value of 16 points selected, except as provided in Regulation 67C below, from those listed in Regulation 67B(c) below; or
- (c) coursework comprising units to the value of 48 points selected, except as provided in Regulation 67C below, from those listed below: 1, 2

- 310.605 Research Methods 605 (8 points)
- 310.606 Special Topics in Human Movement Studies 606 (8 points)

---

1 Availability of units depends on various factors including adequate enrolments.
2 Unit descriptions can be found in the departmental postgraduate booklet.
DEGREE OF MASTER OF COGNITIVE SCIENCE
(5064/5074)

67D. Except as provided in Regulations 67E to 67H, the General Regulations for Academic Courses and Regulation 55 shall apply to the degree of Master of Cognitive Science.

67E. A candidate for the degree may proceed either—
(a) by way of research and thesis; or
(b) by way of coursework and thesis.

Admission
67F. The Faculty may—
(a) accept as a candidate for the degree by way of research and thesis, an applicant who holds a Bachelor of Cognitive Science with Honours from this University or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or
(b) accept as a candidate for the degree by way of coursework and thesis an applicant who holds a bachelor’s degree with honours in a relevant discipline or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

Course Requirements
67G.(1) A candidate undertaking the degree by way of research and thesis shall complete a thesis in accordance with the General Regulations for Academic Courses.

(2) A candidate undertaking the degree by way of coursework and thesis shall complete the following:
(a) in the first year:
(i) Coursework
540.201 Cognitive Science 201 (8 points)
540.401 Cognitive Science 401 (8 points)

and
units outside of the student’s original area of study to the value of 16 points.
(ii) Research
540.510 Cognitive Science Thesis I 510 (16 points)
(b) in the second year:
540.610 Cognitive Science Thesis II 610 (48 points)
or
540.611 Cognitive Science Thesis 611 (24 points) (part-time)

Supervision
67H. All candidates for the degree shall be supervised by a member of the Faculty of Science and may be co-supervised by other persons approved by the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Co-ordinator of the Cognitive Science Programme.

Assessment
67I. The means of assessment for candidates undertaking the degree by way of coursework and thesis shall be by way of written examinations and/or assignments and a thesis.

DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE (5091)

68. The General Regulations for Higher Doctorates shall apply to the degree of Doctor of Science.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF FORENSIC SCIENCE
(5060/5062)

68A.(1) Except as specified below, the regulations governing the Master of Science shall apply to the Master of Forensic Science.

(2) A candidate for the degree of Master of Forensic Science may proceed to the degree by way of either:
(a) coursework and dissertation; or
(b) coursework.

Admission
67C. The Faculty may—
(a) approve the substitution of other master’s level units available in this University or at another recognised institution for units listed in Regulation 67B(2)(c) above;
(b) grant credit for up to two units in respect of master’s level units completed as part of another incomplete course in this University or at another recognised institution.

DEGREE OF MASTER OF FORENSIC SCIENCE
(5060/5062)

67C. The Faculty may—
(a) approve the substitution of other master’s level units available in this University or at another recognised institution for units listed in Regulation 67B(2)(c) above;
(b) grant credit for up to two units in respect of master’s level units completed as part of another incomplete course in this University or at another recognised institution.
(b) has completed a bachelor’s degree in a relevant discipline, or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5, provided that the applicant’s degree or qualifications and experience are considered to be suitable preparation for the proposed course of study.

**Course Requirements**

(5) To qualify for the degree by coursework and dissertation a candidate shall successfully complete units totalling 96 to 104 points as follows:

**Coursework**

(a) all the core units listed in paragraph (6)(b); and
(b) at least one elective chosen from paragraph (6)(c).

**Research**

(c) 550.605 Case Study (Research) 605 (40 points)
550.606 Research Thesis 606 (24 points)

(6) To qualify for the degree by coursework a candidate shall complete the following:

**Coursework**

(a) 550.600 Case Study (Coursework) 600 (40 points)

**Core Units**

(b) the following compulsory units:

- 550.601 Instrumentation and Measurement in Materials Science 601 (10 points)
- 550.602 Nature of Biological Evidence 602 (10 points)
- 550.603 Forensic Pathology 603 (4 points)
- 550.604 Issues in Forensic Science 604 (4 points)

**Electives**

(c) at least one unit chosen from the following:

- 550.611 Soil Forensics 611 (4 points)
- 550.612 Environmental SEM as a Tool in Forensic Science 612 (4 points)
- 550.613 The Law and DNA 613 (4 points)
- 550.614 Psychology and the Investigative Process 614 (4 points)
- 550.615 Insects as Biological Clocks 615 (4 points)
- 550.616 Forensic Anthropology 616 (4 points)
- 550.617 Image Processing 617 (4 points)
- 550.618 Shapes—Their Reconstruction and Measurement 618 (4 points)
- 550.619 Instrumentation 619 (4 points)
- 550.620 The Body in the Library: Forensics in Fiction 620 (4 points)
- 550.621 Solving Computer Crime 621 (4 points)

**Research**

(d) 550.606 Research Thesis 606 (24 points)

**Satisfactory Progress**

(7) Satisfactory progress in any one year shall be successful completion of at least half the points for which a candidate is enrolled.

**Credit**

(8)(a) In the case of a candidate other than one admitted to the course under the provisions of paragraph (4)(a), the Faculty may grant credit towards the degree for units totalling a maximum of eight points.

(b) Credit may be granted in consideration of:

(i) coursework completed as part of an approved course at this or another recognised tertiary institution;

(ii) subject to sub-regulation (c), coursework completed through Continuing Education at this institution in or after 1995; and/or;

(iii) subject to sub-regulation (d), work completed in courses provided by professional providers or private educational institutions.

(c) Credit granted in respect of work described in sub-paragraph (b)(ii) shall not exceed four points.

(d) Credit granted in respect of work described in sub-paragraph (b)(iii) shall not exceed four points.

(9)(a) In the case of a candidate admitted to the course under paragraph (4)(a), the Faculty may grant credit for core units and not more than one elective in which the candidate has attained a mark of at least 50 per cent in the initial examination.

(b) A candidate who accepts credit for work undertaken in the Graduate Diploma in Forensic Science, shall surrender the diploma before the Master of Forensic Science degree will be awarded.

**Time Limit**

(10)(a) The minimum period of candidature for a candidate undertaking the degree by coursework and dissertation is two years and the maximum five years from date of first enrolment for the degree.

(b) The minimum period of candidature for a candidate undertaking the degree by coursework is two years, and the maximum four years from the date of first enrolment for the degree.

**Supplementary Examination**

(11) The Faculty may permit a candidate who attains a final mark of between 40 per cent and 49 per cent in any unit to sit a supplementary examination in that unit.

69.–72. Rescinded.

**PART A(1)**

**COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF LAWS AND BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (2018)—for students selected in accordance with Faculty of Science Regulation 27(2)**

**Course Requirements**

1. (1) The combined course shall consist of—

(a) **First Year**

(i) Three units, each to the value of 12 points, chosen from those listed in Faculty of Science Regulation 23;

(ii) the following compulsory units:

- 200.110 Contract 110 (12 points)
- 200.120 Torts 120 (12 points)
- 200.130 The Legal Process 130 (6 points)
- 200.202 Equity 202 (6 points)
- 200.203 Trusts 203 (6 points)
- 200.203 Property 220 (12 points)
- 200.204 Constitution 204 (12 points)
- 200.210 Equity 210 (6 points)
- 200.310 Evidence 310 (6 points)

(b) **Second Year**

(i) Units to the value of 32 points selected from those listed in Faculty of Science Regulation 23 or permitted under Faculty of Science Regulation 25(a);

(ii) the following compulsory units:

- 200.120 Torts 120 (12 points)
- 200.322 Corporations Law 322 (6 points)
- 200.323 Criminal Law 323 (6 points)
- 200.324 Evidence 324 (6 points)

(c) **Third Year**

(i) A unit or units of at least 24 points value at third-year level chosen from those major subjects listed in Faculty of Science Regulation 24(1). A student may be permitted to take additional units with the approval of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science and the Dean of the Faculty of Law;

(ii) the following compulsory units:

- 200.400 Constitutional Law 400 (6 points)
- 200.401 Property 401 (12 points)
- 200.402 Equity 402 (6 points)
- 200.403 Trusts 403 (6 points)

(d) **Fourth Year**

(i) The following compulsory units:

- 200.322 Corporations Law 322 (6 points)
- 200.310 Evidence 310 (6 points)
The University of Western Australia Calendar

200.401 Constitutional Law 2 401 (6 points)
200.320 Administrative Law 320 (12 points)

(ii) elective units to the value of 30 points chosen in accordance with Faculty of Law Regulation 5(5).

(e) Fifth Year

(i) The following compulsory units:

200.020 Procedure 020 (12 points)
200.030 Commercial Practice, Conveyancing and Drafting 030 (12 points)

(ii) elective units to the value of 36 points chosen in accordance with Faculty of Law Regulation 5(5).

(2) Except with the permission of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science and the Dean of the Faculty of Law, a student shall complete the course within 12 years of the beginning of the year in which the first unit is credited towards either degree.

(3)(a) On successful completion of the third year of the course, a student shall be credited with up to 24 first-year points, up to 16 second-year points and up to 12 third-year points towards the degree of Bachelor of Science in respect of units which have been credited towards the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(b) On successful completion of the third year of the course, a candidate shall be qualified for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Science.

Bachelor of Science (Honours)

2. The Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science, having regard to the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, may permit a student who has completed the third or fourth year of the course to suspend enrolment in it for the purpose of enrolling in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

Satisfactory Progress

3.(1) For those years of the course in which a student is undertaking units in both faculties, the respective regulations of each faculty on satisfactory progress shall apply.

(2) For those years of the course in which a student is undertaking units in a single faculty, that faculty’s regulations on satisfactory progress shall apply.

Academic Progress Review Committee

Membership

4(1)(a) There shall be an Academic Progress Review Committee for the combined course, which shall consist of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science, the Dean of the Faculty of Law, the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Science and the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Law.

Functions of the Committee

(b) In exceptional circumstances the committee may permit a student to complete additional Science units during the second or third years of the course.

(c) Students wishing to apply to vary their enrolment as provided in paragraph (b) above shall apply in writing to the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science and the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

(2) The committee shall examine the academic record of each student who has failed in any unit of enrolment but has not been excluded from re-enrolment by either of the faculties concerned and shall determine—

(a) whether the student may re-enrol in the course;

(b) whether any special conditions shall apply to re-enrolment.

Appeals against Academic Assessment

5.(1) Students may appeal against their academic assessment in accordance with the procedure governing appeals published in the Interfaculty Handbook.

Appeals against Sanctions

(2) Students may appeal against sanctions which result from academic assessments in accordance with the procedures set out in the relevant faculty handbook.

Options after Exclusion from Combined Course

6. A student who is denied re-enrolment in the combined course under the provisions of Regulation 4(2) above may, subject to the regulations of the faculty concerned, be considered for re-enrolment solely in the Bachelor of Laws or solely in the Bachelor of Science.

PART A(2)

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCE AND BACHELOR OF ECONOMICS OR BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (5021)

1. Students who are qualified for entry to the Bachelor of Health Science, the Bachelor of Economics and the Bachelor of Commerce courses may apply to enrol in a combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Health Science and either Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Commerce.

Course Requirements

2.(i) The combined course shall comprise—

(a) First Year

(i) 910.100 Human Biology 100 (12 points)

or

139.110 Biology 110 (12 points)

(ii) subject to sub-regulations (2) and (3), the following units:

535.106 Economics and Business Statistics 106 (6 points)
400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)

(iii) subject to sub-regulation (4), the following units:

460.101 Financial Accounting 101 (6 points)

or

400.102 Macroeconomics, Money and Finance 102 (6 points)

(iv) units to a total value of 24 points chosen from the following:

230.101 Anthropology 101 (6 points)
230.102 Anthropology 102 (6 points)
510.100 Chemistry 100 (12 points)
510.120 Chemistry 120 (12 points)
510.130 Chemistry 130 (12 points)
220.104 Computer Science 104 (6 points)
220.120 Foundations of Programming 120 (12 points)
310.100 Human Movement 100 (12 points)
530.101 Mathematics 101 (6 points)
530.102 Mathematics 102 (6 points)
530.175 Mathematics 175 (6 points)
530.176 Mathematics 176 (6 points)
530.122 Mathematics 122 (6 points)
530.155 Mathematics 155 (6 points)
535.155 Statistics and Modelling 155 (6 points)
560.100 Physics 100 (12 points)
560.140 Physics 140 (12 points)
140.100 Psychology 100 (12 points)
600.101 Geography 101 (6 points)
600.102 Geography 102 (6 points)
130.105 Philosophy 105 (6 points)
130.115 Philosophy 115 (6 points)

(b) Second Year

(i) 750.201 Public Health 201 (6 points)
750.202 Public Health 202 (6 points)

(ii) Subject to sub-regulation (5), units to a minimum value of 16 points chosen from paragraph 23(b) of the Faculty of Science Regulations and leading to at least one of the majors listed below:
Anatomy and Human Biology
Anthropology (with restrictions)
Biochemistry
Biophysics
Cell Physiology
Environmental Microbiology
Genetics
Geography (with restrictions)
Human Movement
Information Technology Systems (with restrictions)
Microbiology
Pathology
Pharmacology
Physiology
Psychology (with restrictions)

(iii) one first-year unit chosen in consultation with a course adviser from those available in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce;

(iv) units to a minimum value of 18 points leading to one of the majors listed for the Bachelor of Economics in sub-regulation 11(5) of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations, or for the Bachelor of Commerce in sub-regulation 20(4) of those regulations.

(c) Third Year

(i) Units to a minimum value of 16 points as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Name</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>750.203</td>
<td>Health Research Methods</td>
<td>8 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750.204</td>
<td>Health Research Methods</td>
<td>8 points</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

if necessary, units to make up the required 16 points chosen from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Name</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>310.386</td>
<td>Human Movement</td>
<td>6 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140.203</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>8 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140.301</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>8 points</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

units which may be approved by the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry or the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science;

(ii) units to a minimum value of 12 points leading to at least one of the majors listed in sub-paragraph (b)(ii);

(iii) units to a total value of 24 points leading to one of the majors listed for the Bachelor of Economics in sub-regulation 11(5) of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations, or for the Bachelor of Commerce in sub-regulation 20(4) of those regulations.

(d) Fourth Year

(i) 750.200 Health Industry Practicum | 8 points |
(ii) 750.301 Health Administration | 8 points |

for the Bachelor of Economics in sub-regulation 11(5) of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations, or for the Bachelor of Commerce in sub-regulation 20(4) of those regulations.

(iii) third-year units to a minimum value of 24 points leading to the completion of a major in one of the disciplines listed in sub-paragraph (b)(ii):

(iv) units to a total value of 12 points leading to one of the majors listed for the Bachelor of Economics in sub-regulation 11(5) of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations, or for the Bachelor of Commerce in sub-regulation 20(4) of those regulations.

(e) Fifth Year

(i) Subject to Regulation 3,

for Bachelor of Health Science pass degree candidates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Name</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>750.300</td>
<td>Health Industry Practicum</td>
<td>24 points</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or

for Bachelor of Health Science honours degree candidates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Name</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>139.305</td>
<td>Health Science Honours Research</td>
<td>24 points</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dissertation

(ii) 750.302 Health Promotion | 8 points |

(iii) units selected from those offered by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to a total value of 18 points and leading to completion of one of the majors listed for the Bachelor of Economics in sub-regulation 11(5) of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations, or for the Bachelor of Commerce in sub-regulation 20(4) of those regulations.

(2) A candidate who enrols in a first-year mathematics unit will not be permitted to enrol in Economics and Business Statistics 106 and, in consultation with a course adviser, shall select another unit in its place.

(3) A candidate who has not obtained a minimum scaled score of 50 in TEE Applicable Mathematics, or equivalent, shall be required to take Quantitative Methods for Business and Economics 111 in the first year in place of Economics and Business Statistics 106, which shall be taken as part of the second-year requirements under paragraph (1)(b)(iii).

(4) A candidate who wishes to undertake the degree of Bachelor of Economics shall take Macroeconomics, Money and Finance 102 and a candidate who wishes to undertake the degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall take Financial Accounting 101.

(5) A candidate who wishes to major in Anthropology, Geography, Information Technology Systems or Psychology shall take Physiology 250 in the second year.

3. A candidate who has successfully completed the requirements of the first four years of the combined course and has attained a weighted average of at least 65 per cent in the fourth year shall be eligible to enter the programme for the Bachelor of Health Science degree with Honours.

4. A candidate who withdraws from the combined course before qualifying for the Bachelor of Health Science, but after completing the requirements for the first four years of the combined course, may apply to the Faculty of Science:

(a) to be awarded the Bachelor of Science; or

(b) for admission to the course for Bachelor of Science with Honours.

Admissions and Progress Committee

5.(1) There shall be an Admissions and Progress Committee for the combined course comprising:

- the Executive Deans of the Faculties of Medicine and Dentistry, and Science;
- the Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce;
- the Sub-Deans of the Faculties of Science, and Economics and Commerce;
- the Head of the Department of Public Health;
- the Executive Administrator of the Faculty of Science;
- the Senior Faculty Administrative Officers of the Faculties of Economics and Commerce, and Medicine and Dentistry.

Delegated Authority to Act as Board of Examiners

(2) The Admissions and Progress Committee shall have delegated authority to act as the Board of Examiners for the combined course.

Variation to Enrolment

6. The Admissions and Progress Committee may, in exceptional circumstances, permit variations to enrolment in respect of Regulation 2.

Credit

7.(1) The Admissions and Progress Committee may grant credit towards the combined course up to a maximum of 96 points.

(2) Credit may be granted for—

(a) studies completed at any other approved institution; and/or

(b) subject to sub-regulation (3), units passed through Continuing Education in or after 1995.

(3) Credit granted for units passed through Continuing Education shall be for first- and second-year units only and shall not exceed 24 points.

Conditional Passes and Passes in Lesser Units

8.(1) A candidate who fails to meet the requirements for a pass in a unit may, by decision of the Admissions and Progress Committee, be awarded a conditional pass (P*) in that unit, or a pass in an associated lesser unit.

(2) Where a pass in a lesser unit (NL) is awarded, the associated original unit shall be declared failed.
PART A (3)

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE AND BACHELOR OF ECONOMICS
OR BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (5022)

Admission

1. Students who are qualified for entry to the Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Commerce courses may apply to enrol in a combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Science and either Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Commerce.

General Provisions

2. Except as provided in Regulations 3 to 11 which follow, the general provisions for the relevant degrees shall apply to the combined course.

Course Requirements

3.(1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), the combined course shall comprise units to a minimum total value of 216 points and a maximum total value of 230 points as follows:

(a) First Year

Units to a minimum total value of 54 points as follows:

(i) 400.101 Microeconomics, Prices and Markets 101 (6 points)

(ii) subject to sub-regulation (3),

at least one of:

530.140 Financial Accounting 101 (6 points)
530.140 Macroeconomics, Money and Finance 102 (6 points)

(iii) one of:

530.101 Mathematics 101 (6 points); and
530.102 Mathematics 102 (6 points)

or

530.175 Mathematics 175 (6 points); and
530.176 Mathematics 176 (6 points)

or

530.155 Mathematics 155 (6 points); and
535.155 Statistics and Modelling 155 (6 points)

or

535.122 Mathematics 122 (6 points); and
535.155 Statistics and Modelling 155 (6 points)

(iv) units to a total value of 24 points chosen from one of the foundation packages listed in Science Regulation 18A; and

(v) if necessary to make up the required points, one first-year unit chosen from those available in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce.

(b) Second Year

Units to a minimum total value of 54 points as follows:

(i) units to a minimum value of 24 points leading to one of the majors listed in Faculty of Science Regulation 24 and

chosen from those listed in paragraph 23(b) of the Faculty of Science Regulations; and

(ii) units to the value of 30 points chosen from those available in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce which shall include units to the value of at least 12 points at second- or third-year level leading to one of the majors listed for the Bachelor of Economics in sub-regulation 11(5) of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations, or for the Bachelor of Commerce in sub-regulation 20(4) of those regulations.

(c) Third Year

Units to a minimum total value of 54 points as follows:

(i) second-year or third-year Science units to a minimum value of 30 points leading to one of the majors listed in Faculty of Science Regulation 24 and chosen from the units listed in paragraphs 23(b) or (c) of the Faculty of Science Regulations; and

(ii) units to a minimum total value of 24 points leading to one of the majors listed for the Bachelor of Economics in sub-regulation 11(5) of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations, or for the Bachelor of Commerce in sub-regulation 20(4) of those regulations.

(d) Fourth Year

Units to a minimum total value of 54 points as follows:

(i) third-year Science units to a minimum value of 24 points leading to the completion of one of the majors listed in Faculty of Science Regulation 24 and chosen from the units listed in Faculty of Science Regulation 23(c); and

(ii) units to a minimum total value of 30 points leading to one of the majors listed for the Bachelor of Economics in sub-regulation 11(5) of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce Regulations or for the Bachelor of Commerce in sub-regulation 20(4) of those regulations.

Satisfactory Progress

4. To make satisfactory progress in the course a student shall pass, in any year of enrolment, at least half the total points value of all the units in which a final result is recorded.

Admissions and Progress Committee

5.(1) There shall be an Admissions and Progress Committee for the combined course comprising:

the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science;

the Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce;

the Sub-Deans of the Faculties of Science, and Economics and Commerce;

the Executive Administrator of the Faculty of Science;

the Senior Faculty Administrative Officer of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce.

Credit

6.(1) The Admissions and Progress Committee may grant credit towards the combined course to a maximum value of 100 points.

(2) Subject to sub-regulations (3), (4) and (5), credit may be granted for—

(a) studies completed at any other approved institution; and/or

(b) units passed through Continuing Education in or after 1995.

(3) The total value of credit granted towards the Bachelor of Science component of the combined course in terms of paragraph (2)(a) shall not exceed 50 points.
PART A(4) COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE AND BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (5023)

Admission
1. A student who qualifies for entry to the Bachelor of Science course may apply to enrol in a combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Education.

General Provisions
2. Except as provided in Regulations 3 to 12 which follow, the general provisions for the Bachelor of Science shall apply to the course.

Course Requirements
3. The course shall comprise units to a minimum total value of 200 points and a maximum total value of 224 points as follows:

(1) First Year
Units to a total value of 48 points as set out below:
(a) one of:
   510.100 Chemistry 100 (12 points)
   510.120 Chemistry 120 (12 points)
   560.100 Physics 100 (12 points)
   560.140 Physics 140 (12 points)
(b) one of:
   310.100 Human Movement 100 (12 points)
   139.101 Biology 101 (12 points)
   310.100 Human Movement 100 (12 points); and
(c) either
   (i) one of:
       230.123 (CS) Foundations of Computer Science 123 (6 points)
       230.124 (CS) Java Programming 124 (6 points)
       139.100 Environmental Geoscience 100 (12 points)
       060.101 Geography 101 and Geography 102
       060.102 (12 points)
       520.100 Geology 100 (12 points)
or
   (ii) one of:
       530.101 Mathematics 101 (6 points); and
       530.102 Mathematics 102 (6 points)
or
       530.175 Mathematics 175 (6 points); and
       530.176 Mathematics 176 (6 points)
or
       530.155 Mathematics 155 (6 points); and
       535.155 Statistics and Modelling 155 (6 points)
(d) 300.100 Education in Australia 100 (6 points)
   300.101 Youth Culture 101 (6 points)
(2) Second Year
Units to a total value of 48 points as set out below:
(a) Units to a minimum value of 16 points leading to an approved Science major as listed in Faculty of Science Regulation
   24, chosen from:
   510.260 Chemistry 260 (16 points)
   510.280 Chemistry 280 (16 points)
   530.208 Mathematics 208 (16 points)
   560.210 Physics 210 (16 points)
   560.220 Physics 220 (16 points)
   563.244 Biophysics 244 (16 points)
(b) units to a minimum value of 16 points leading to an approved Science major as listed in Faculty of Science Regulation
   24, chosen from:
   060.2XX Geography second-year units (16 points)
   230.220 Programming 220 (16 points)
   310.2XX Human Movement second-year units
(16 points)
500.205 Botany 205 (20 points)
530.201 2C1: Calculus (4 points)
530.205 2C2: Calculus (4 points)
530.203 2LA: Linear Algebra (4 points)
530.207 2MM: Mathematical Methods (4 points)
570.201 Zoology 201 (10 points)
570.202 Zoology 202 (10 points)
910.210 Human Biology 210 (16 points)
920.210 Biochemistry 210 (12 points)
920.230 Molecular Genetics 230 (8 points)
950.200 Microbiology 200 (12 points)
139.225 Molecular Biology 225 (6 points)
960.200 Pharmacology 200 (12 points)
980.200 Physiology 200 (16 points); and

(c) units to the value of 16 points chosen from:
300.200/ Educational Psychology 200/300
300.300 (8 points)
300.201/ Language and Literacy 201/301
300.301 (8 points)
300.202/ Teachers' Work 202/302
300.302 (8 points)

(iii) Third Year
Units to a total value of 56 points as follows:
(a) third-year Science units to a minimum value of 24 points leading to the completion of an approved Science major as listed in Faculty of Science Regulation 24 and chosen from the units listed in Faculty of Science Regulation 23(c);
(b) if necessary, other second- or third-year Science units to make up the required points, chosen from Faculty of Science Regulation 23(b) and /or (c); and
(c) 300.303 Introduction to Teaching 303 (8 points)

(iv) Fourth Year
Units to a total value of 48 points as set out below:

(a) for students studying one major and one minor teaching area—
   (i) one of the major curriculum units listed in Faculty of Education Regulation 10(1)(a)(i), worth eight points;
   (ii) one of the following minor curriculum units:
      300.418 English Curriculum 418 (6 points)
      300.421 LOTE Curriculum 421 (6 points)
      300.423 Mathematics Curriculum 423 (6 points)
      300.426 Career Education Curriculum 426 (6 points)
      300.428 Information Technology in the Classroom 428 (6 points)
      300.440 Science Curriculum 440 (6 points)
      300.441 Social Studies Curriculum 441 (6 points)
      300.450 TESOL Curriculum 450 (6 points)
      300.459 Special Education Curriculum 459 (6 points)
   (b) for students studying two major teaching areas—
      (i) two of the major curriculum units listed in Faculty of Education Regulation 10(1)(a)(i), worth 16 points;
      (ii) 300.431 Special Education 431 (2 points)
      300.469 Teaching Practicum III (6 points)
      300.473 Teaching Practicum IV (8 points)
      300.491 Pedagogical Processes 491 (4 points)
      300.493 Social, Political and Legal Issues 493 (4 points)
   and
   (iii) two elective units to the value of eight points chosen from Faculty of Education Regulation 11.

Satisfactory Progress
4. To make satisfactory progress in the course a student shall—
   (a) pass, in any year of enrolment, at least half the total points value of all the units in which a final result is recorded; and
   (b) pass Introduction to Teaching 303 and each of the Teaching Practicum units.

Admissions and Progress Committee
5.(1) There shall be an Admissions and Progress Committee for the combined course which shall consist of:
   the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science;
   the Dean of the Faculty of Education;
   the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Science;
   the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Education;
   the Senior Executive Administrator of the Faculty of Science; and
   the Faculty Administrative Officer of the Faculty of Education.

Credit
6.(1) The Admissions and Progress Committee may grant credit towards the combined course for previous work, to a maximum value of 72 points.
   (2) Subject to sub-regulations (3), (4), (5) and (6), credit may be granted for—
      (a) studies completed at any other approved institution; and/or
      (b) units passed through Continuing Education in or after 1995.
   (3) The total value of credit granted towards the Bachelor of Science component of the combined course for units completed at an approved institution shall not exceed 48 points.
   (4) The total value of credit granted towards the Bachelor of Education component of the combined course for units completed at an approved institution shall not exceed 24 points.
   (5) Credit granted towards the combined course for units passed through Continuing Education shall be for first- and second-year units only and shall not exceed 24 points.
   (6) Credit shall not be granted for Teaching Practicum units.

Variation to Enrolment
7. The Admissions and Progress Committee may, in exceptional circumstances, permit variations to enrolment in respect of Regulation 3.

Consideration and Reporting of Results
8. The Admissions and Progress Committee shall act on behalf of the Boards of Examiners in Education and Science in relation to the consideration and reporting of results in the course.

Award of Conditional Passes or Passes in a Lesser Unit
9.(1) A student who fails to meet the requirements for a pass in a unit, may by decision of the Admissions and Progress Committee, be awarded a conditional pass (P*) in that unit, or a pass in an associated lesser unit.
   (2) Where a pass in a lesser unit (NL) is awarded, the associated original unit shall be declared failed.
   (3)(a) A conditional pass (P*) shall not be awarded unless—
      (i) a mark of 45 per cent or greater has been awarded for the unit;
      (ii) more than half the points attempted have been passed; and
      (iii) the student has a weighted average of 55 per cent or greater.
   (b) The value of units for which conditional passes may be awarded in the combined course shall not exceed 24 points in total.

Student Options Following Exclusion
10. When the Admissions and Progress Review Committee determines that a student shall be excluded from the course, the student may—
1. A student who is qualified for entry to the Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts may apply to enrol in a combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts.

2. Except as provided in Regulations 3 to 13, the general and special provisions for the constituent degrees shall apply to this combined course.

3.(1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), to qualify for the degrees candidates shall complete a course comprising units to a minimum total value of 216 points as follows:

(a) For the Bachelor of Science component

Units to a minimum value of 108 points chosen from Science Regulations including:
- (i) first-year units to a total value of between 24 and 36 points;
- (ii) the units required to complete at least one major sequence, chosen from—
  - Anatomy and Human Biology
  - Biochemistry
  - Biophysics
  - Botany
  - Cell Physiology
  - Chemical Physics
  - Chemistry
  - Computer Science
  - Environmental Chemistry
  - Environmental Geomechanics
  - Environmental Geoscience
  - Environmental Microbiology
  - Genetics
  - Geology
  - Human Movement
  - Information Technology Applications
  - Information Technology Systems
  - Land and Water Management
  - Materials Chemistry
  - Mathematical Geophysics
  - Microbiology
  - Pathology
  - Pharmacology
  - Physics
  - Physiology
  - Soil Science and Plant Nutrition
  - Zoology

(b) For the Bachelor of Arts component

Units to a minimum value of 108 points chosen from Arts Regulation 39, including:
- (i) first-year units to a total value of between 24 and 36 points;
- (ii) second- and third-year units, including third-year units to the value of at least 32 points, chosen to complete at least one of the following major sequences—
  - Asian Studies
  - Chinese
  - Classics and Ancient History
  - Economics
  - English
  - European Studies
  - French Studies
  - German
  - Greek
  - Italian
  - Fine Arts
  - History
  - Indonesian
  - Industrial Relations
  - Japanese
  - Latin
  - Music
  - Philosophy
  - Political Science

(c) Options for a third major sequence

An additional major sequence to make up the total points requirement, if necessary, chosen from—
- Anthropology
- Archaeology
- Geography
- Linguistics
- Mathematics (including Applied Mathematics, Mathematical Science, Mathematical Statistics and Pure Mathematics)
- Psychology

2. A candidate wishing to undertake a double major in Psychology shall be permitted to complete a non-standard course approved by the Admissions and Progress Committee.

Satisfactory Progress

4. To make satisfactory progress in the course a student shall pass, in any year of enrolment, at least half the total points value of all the units for which a final result is recorded.

Admissions and Progress Committee

5. There shall be an Admissions and Progress Committee for the course, comprising the Executive Deans of the Faculties of Arts and Science, the Sub-Deans of the Faculties of Arts and Science, the Senior Executive Administrator of the Faculty of Science and the Senior Faculty Administrative Officer of the Faculty of Arts.

Credit

6.(1) Unless otherwise approved by the Admissions and Progress Committee, credit shall only be given for first- and second-year units.

(2) Credit may be granted for—

(a) studies completed at any other approved institution; and/or

(b) units to a maximum value of 24 points passed through Continuing Education in or after 1995.

Variations to Enrolment

7.(1) The Admissions and Progress Committee may, in exceptional circumstances, permit variations to enrolment in respect of Regulation 3 above.

(2) A student wishing to vary the course as provided in sub-regulation (1) shall apply in writing to the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Science with a copy to the Sub-Dean of the Faculty of Arts.
Course Plan
8. On completion of first year candidates shall submit a course plan to the Admissions and Progress Committee for consideration.

Conditional Passes And Passes in a Lesser Unit
9.(1) Candidates who fail to meet the requirements for a pass in a unit, may by decision of the Admissions and Progress Committee, be awarded a conditional pass (P*) in that unit, or a pass in an associated lesser unit.
(2) Where a pass in a lesser unit (NL) is awarded, the associated original unit shall be declared failed.

(iii) A conditional pass (P*) shall not be awarded unless—
(a) a mark of 45 per cent or greater has been awarded for the unit;
(b) more than half the points attempted in the year in question have been passed; and
(iii) the student has a weighted average of 55 per cent or greater.
(b) The total value of units for which a conditional pass may be awarded shall not exceed 24 points.

Consideration and Reporting of Results
10. The Admissions and Progress Committee shall act on behalf of the Boards of Examiners in Science and Arts in relation to considering and reporting of results in the course.
11.(1) When a student fails, for the first time, to make satisfactory progress in terms of Regulation 4, the committee may—
(a) exclude the student from re-enrolment in the course for not less than one year; or
(b) permit the student to re-enrol in the course, on such conditions as it may specify.
(2) When a student who has been re-admitted to the course in terms of paragraph (1)(b) again fails to make satisfactory progress, the committee may exclude the student from re-enrolment in the course.

Student Options Following Exclusion from Combined Course
12. When the Admissions and Progress Committee determines that a student shall be excluded from the combined course, the student may—
(a) appeal against the exclusion by lodging a letter of appeal by hand, post or email with the Sub-Dean of Science, with a copy to the Sub-Dean of Arts, no later than ten University working days after the date of despatch of the written advice of exclusion; and/or
(b) apply to the faculty concerned for enrolment in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science or the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Time Limit
13. Unless otherwise approved by the Admissions and Progress Committee in exceptional circumstances, candidates shall complete the requirements of the combined course within ten calendar years of their first enrolment for the degrees.

PART B
COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE AND
BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING (5013)
1. Students who are qualified for entry to both the Bachelor of Science course and the Bachelor of Engineering course may apply to enrol in a combined course leading to the award of both degrees.
2.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation 4(2) below, the combined course shall be as follows.
(a) for students intending to major in subjects other than Chemistry in their Bachelor of Science degree:

(i) First Year
A. Civil, Electrical and Electronic, Materials, Mechanical, Mechatronics or Resource Engineering
530.101 Mathematics 101 (6 points)
530.102 Mathematics 102 (6 points)
600.101 Engineering 101: Introduction to Engineering Mechanics (6 points)
600.102 Engineering 102: Introduction to Electrical and Electronic Engineering (6 points)
600.103 Introduction to Professional Engineering 103 (6 points)
560.100 Physics 100 (12 points)
230.124 Java Programming 124 (6 points)
and either
230.123 Foundations of Computer Science 123 (6 points)
or
230.104 Foundations of Information Technology 104 (6 points)

B. Environmental Engineering
530.101 Mathematics 101 (6 points)
530.102 Mathematics 102 (6 points)
600.101 Engineering 101: Introduction to Engineering Mechanics (6 points)
600.102 Engineering 102: Introduction to Electrical and Electronic Engineering (6 points)
600.103 Introduction to Professional Engineering 103 (6 points)
510.100 Chemistry 100 (12 points)
and first-year units selected from Faculty of Science Regulation 23 to the value of 12 points.

(ii) Second Year
A. Civil, Electrical and Electronic, Materials, Mechanical, Mechatronics or Resource Engineering
Second-year Science units selected from those listed in Science Regulation 23 leading to a major in one or two of Computer Science, Information Technology, Mathematics, Physics and having in the aggregate a minimum value of 16 points;

530.201 2C1: Calculus (4 points)
530.205 2C2: Calculus (4 points)
530.203 2LA: Linear Algebra (4 points)
530.207 2MM: Mathematical Methods (4 points)

and units required for an Engineering major selected from:
either

Civil Engineering
610.211 Solid Mechanics 211 (4 points)
610.212 Solid Mechanics 212 (4 points)
610.250 Geomechanics 250 (4 points)
610.251 Engineering Geology 251 (4 points)
640.200 Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)
or
Electrical and Electronic Engineering
620.102 Computer Engineering 102 (6 points)
620.216 Linear Circuits 216 (4 points)
620.215 Linear Systems 215 (4 points)
622.204 Physical Electronics 204 (4 points)
622.205 Electrical Properties of Materials 205 (4 points)
or
Materials Engineering
630.203 Materials Engineering 203 (4 points)
630.204 Materials Engineering 204 (4 points)
630.213 Engineering Design 213 (4 points)
630.214 Manufacturing 214 (3 points)
640.200 Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)
### Mechanical or Mechatronics Engineering
- 610.211 Solid Mechanics 211 (4 points)
- 630.200 Applied Thermodynamics 200 (4 points)
- 630.203 Materials Engineering 203 (4 points)
- 630.204 Materials Engineering 204 (4 points)

### Resource Engineering
Units to the value of 20 points chosen in consultation with the Head of the Department of Civil and Resource Engineering from those units listed below:
- 610.251 Engineering Geology 251 (4 points)
- 610.250 Geomechanics 250 (4 points)
- 610.211 Solid Mechanics 211 (4 points)
- 610.212 Solid Mechanics 212 (4 points)
- 630.203 Materials Engineering 203 (4 points)
- 630.204 Materials Engineering 204 (4 points)
- 630.205 Machine Dynamics 205 (4 points)
- 630.200 Applied Thermodynamics 200 (4 points)
- 640.200 Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)

### B. Environmental Engineering 1
1. Units with a minimum total value of 48 points should be taken each year.
2. The second- and third-year requirements for the course are as follows, and shall be completed by the end of the third year of the course.

For the course of study in Engineering:
- 139.101 Biology 101 (12 points)
- 510.262 Environmental Chemistry 262 (4 points)
- 510.362 Environmental Chemistry 362 (4 points)
- 640.200 Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)
- 640.215 Environmental Engineering Design and Management 215 (4 points)

and any approved units to a minimum value of four points at second- or third-year level

and

- 530.201 2C1: Calculus (4 points)
- 530.205 2C2: Calculus (4 points)
- 530.203 2LA: Linear Algebra (4 points)
- 530.207 2MM: Mathematical Methods (4 points)

or where permitted by the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science and the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences:

- 530.281 Mathematics 281 (6 points)
- 530.283 Mathematics 283 (6 points)

and for the course of study in Science:

Units to a minimum total value of 48 points chosen from Faculty of Science Regulation 23, leading to completion of a recognised Science major by the end of the third year, with between 12 and 18 points normally being taken in second year and the required remainder in third year.

### (iii) Third Year

#### A. Civil, Materials, Mechanical, Mechatronics or Resource Engineering
Units to a minimum value of 24 points at third-year level leading to the completion of an approved Science major and approved units to the value of 24 points at third-year level selected from those listed in Science Regulation 23(c).

#### B. Computer Science, Information Technology or Mathematics/Electrical and Electronic Engineering
Units to a minimum value of 24 points at third-year level leading to the completion of an approved Science major and approved units to the value of 12 points at third-year level selected from those listed in Science Regulation 23(c).

- 621.213 Electromagnetics and Electromechanics 213 (4 points)

### Physics/Electrical and Electronic Engineering
Units of a minimum value of 42 points at third-year level leading to the completion of a Physics major selected from those listed in Science Regulation 23(c):

- 622.206 Electronic Circuit Design 206 (4 points)
- 622.207 Electronic Device Modelling 207 (4 points)

### C. Environmental Engineering 1
1. Units with a minimum total value of 48 points should be taken each year.

The units prescribed for the (second and) third year of the course are set out in sub-paragraph 2(1)(a)(ii)b.

#### (iv) Fourth Year

#### A. Civil Engineering
- 610.301 Fluid Mechanics 301 (4 points)
- 610.302 Fluid Mechanics 302 (5 points)
- 610.371 Structural Engineering 371 (4 points)
- 610.372 Computer Analysis of Structures 372 (4 points)
- 610.321 Structural Engineering 321 (4 points)
- 610.322 Structural Engineering 322 (5 points)
- 610.331 Surveying 331 (3 points)
- 610.332 Surveying 332 (2 points)
- 610.351 Geomechanics 351 (4 points)
- 610.352 Geomechanics 352 (5 points)

and either

- 630.203 Materials Engineering 203 (4 points)
- 630.204 Materials Engineering 204 (4 points)

or

- 610.361 Risk Engineering 361 (4 points)
- 610.362 Project Management 362 (4 points)

#### B. Mechanical Engineering
- 630.213 Engineering Design 213 (4 points)
- 630.214 Manufacturing 214 (3 points)
- 630.300 Mechanical Design 300 (4 points)
- 630.302 Mechanical Design 302 (4 points)
- 630.303 Manufacturing 303 (4 points)
- 630.312 Thermofluids 312 (4 points)
- 630.322 Control and Mechatronics 322 (4 points)
- 630.331 Dynamics 331 (4 points)
- 630.340 Risk and Probability in Engineering 340 (4 points)
- 630.350 Mechanical Engineering Project 350 (4 points)
- 630.351 Mechanical Engineering Project 351 (4 points)

and either

- 620.309 Electric Machines 309 (4 points)
- 620.317 Instrumentation Engineering 317 (4 points)
- 630.301 Computing 301 (4 points)
- 630.304 Fundamentals of Metalworking Processes 304 (4 points)
- 630.305 Mechanisms and Multibody Systems 305 (4 points)
- 630.313 Thermofluids 313 (4 points)

#### C. Electrical and Electronic Engineering
- 620.318 System Theory 318 (4 points)
- 620.320 Signal Processing 320 (4 points)
- 620.315 Fundamentals of Electromagnetic Theory 315 (7 points)
- 620.333 Engineering Management 333 (4 points)
- 620.302 Analog Electronics 302 (5 points)
- 622.317 Digital Electronics 317 (4 points)
- 622.303 Digital System Design 303 (4 points)
The University of Western Australia Calendar

F. E. D.

Mechatronics Engineering
Materials Engineering
Environmental Engineering

two units selected from the following:

630.214 Manufacturing 214 (3 points)
630.213 Engineering Design 213 (4 points)
630.331 Dynamics 331 (4 points)
620.202 Mechatronics Project and Electronics 202 (4 points)
630.322 Control and Mechatronics 322 (4 points)
630.305 Mechanisms and Multibody Systems 305 (4 points)
630.313 Thermofluids 313 (4 points)

(v) Fifth Year
The fourth year of the Bachelor of Engineering degree as prescribed in Part B of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations (paragraphs 8(c) Civil, 6(c) Electrical and Electronic, 7(c) Environmental, 9(c) Materials, 10(c) Mechanical, 11(c) Mechatronics, and 12(c) Resource).

(b) For students intending to major in Chemistry in their Science degree:

(i) First Year
A. Chemistry/Civil, Electrical and Electronic, Materials, Mechanical, Mechatronics or Resource Engineering

530.101 Mathematics 101 (6 points)
530.102 Mathematics 102 (6 points)
600.101 Engineering 101: Introduction to Engineering Mechanics 6 points)
600.102 Engineering 102: Introduction to Electrical and Electronic Engineering (6 points)
600.103 Introduction to Professional Engineering 103 (6 points)
560.100 Physics 100 (12 points)
510.100 Chemistry 100 (12 points)

B. Chemistry/Environmental Engineering

530.101 Mathematics 101 (6 points)
530.102 Mathematics 102 (6 points)
600.101 Engineering 101: Introduction to Engineering Mechanics 6 points)
600.102 Engineering 102: Introduction to Electrical and Electronic Engineering (6 points)
600.103 Introduction to Professional Engineering 103 (6 points)
510.100 Chemistry 100 (12 points)

and

first-year units selected from Science Regulation 23 to the value of 12 points.

(ii) Second Year
A. Chemistry/Civil, Electrical and Electronic, Materials, Mechanical, Mechatronics or Resource Engineering

510.280 Chemistry 280 (16 points)
530.201 2C1: Calculus (4 points)
530.205 2C2: Calculus (4 points)
530.203 2L: Linear Algebra (4 points)
530.207 2MM: Mathematical Methods (4 points)

and

the following units required for an Engineering major selected from:

Chemistry/Civil Engineering

610.211 Solid Mechanics 211 (4 points)
610.212 Solid Mechanics 212 (4 points)
610.250 Geomorphology 250 (4 points)
610.251 Engineering Geology 251 (6 points)
610.252 Geomechanics 252 (4 points)
610.253 Materials Characterisation 253 (5 points)
610.254 Electrical Materials 254 (6 points)
610.258 Degradation of Materials 258 (5 points)

Chemistry/Electrical and Electronic Engineering

620.102 Computer Engineering 102 (6 points)
620.216 Linear Circuits 216 (4 points)
620.215 Linear Systems 215 (4 points)
640.201 Fluid Mechanics 201 (4 points)
640.202 Physical Electronics 202 (4 points)
640.203 Electrical Properties of Materials 203 (4 points)
640.204 Electrical Properties of Materials 204 (4 points)
### B. Chemistry/Environmental Engineering

1. Units with a minimum total value of 48 points should be taken each year.

The following units must be completed by the end of third year.

2. Students must have their course approved by both the Environmental Engineering BSc/BEng course adviser and the Sub-Dean of Science or nominated adviser.

For the course of study in Engineering:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>139.101</td>
<td>Biology 101 (12 points)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640.200</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640.215</td>
<td>Environmental Engineering Design and Management 215 (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230.123</td>
<td>Foundations of Computer Science 123 (6 points)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Equivalent alternative units may be taken subject to approval of the Head of the Department.

and approved units to a minimum value of six points at second- or third-year level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>530.201</td>
<td>2C1: Calculus (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.202</td>
<td>2C2: Calculus (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.203</td>
<td>2L: Linear Algebra (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.207</td>
<td>2MM: Mathematical Methods (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and for the course of study in Science:

Second- and third-year Science units to a minimum value of 48 points chosen with the approval of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science and which shall include—

either

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>510.200</td>
<td>Chemistry 200 (24 points); or</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.280</td>
<td>Chemistry 280 (16 points)</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>510.300</td>
<td>Chemistry 300 (24 points)</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(iii) Third Year

A. Chemistry/Civil, Materials, Mechanical, Mechatronics or Resource Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>510.300</td>
<td>Chemistry 300 (24 points)</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and units to the value of six to 12 points chosen from:

- 230.124 Java Programming 124 (6 points)
- 230.123 Foundations of Computer Science 123 (6 points)
- 230.104 Foundations of Information Technology 104 (6 points)

1. Prerequisite for further studies in Computer Science.

Science units to a minimum value of 12 points and a maximum value of 18 points.

B. Chemistry/Environmental Engineering

1. Units with a minimum value of 48 points should be taken each year.

The units prescribed for the (second and) third year of the course are set out in sub-paragraph 2(1)(b)(ii).B.

C. Chemistry/Electrical and Electronic Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>510.204</td>
<td>Materials Chemistry 204 (8 points)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.300</td>
<td>Chemistry 300 (24 points)</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>621.213</td>
<td>Electromagnetics and Electromechanics 213 (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>622.206</td>
<td>Electronic Circuit Design 206 (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>622.207</td>
<td>Electronic Device Modelling 207 (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and either

- 230.123 Foundations of Computer Science 123 (6 points)

(iv) Fourth Year

either

A. Chemistry/Civil Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>610.301</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics 301 (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610.302</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics 302 (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610.371</td>
<td>Structural Engineering 371 (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610.372</td>
<td>Computer Analysis of Structures 372 (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610.321</td>
<td>Structural Engineering 321 (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610.322</td>
<td>Structural Engineering 322 (5 points)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610.331</td>
<td>Surveying 331 (3 points)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610.332</td>
<td>Surveying 332 (2 points)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610.351</td>
<td>Geomechanics 351 (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610.352</td>
<td>Geomechanics 352 (5 points)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and either

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>630.203</td>
<td>Materials Engineering 203 (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630.204</td>
<td>Materials Engineering 204 (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>610.361</td>
<td>Risk Engineering 361 (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610.362</td>
<td>Project Management 362 (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or

B. Chemistry/Mechanical Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>630.213</td>
<td>Engineering Design 213 (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630.214</td>
<td>Manufacturing 214 (3 points)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630.300</td>
<td>Mechanical Design 300 (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630.302</td>
<td>Mechanical Design 302 (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630.303</td>
<td>Manufacturing 303 (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630.312</td>
<td>Thermofluids 312 (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630.322</td>
<td>Control and Mechatronics 322 (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630.331</td>
<td>Dynamics 331 (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630.340</td>
<td>Risk and Probability in Engineering 340 (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630.350</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering Project 350 (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630.351</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering Project 351 (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and two units selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>620.309</td>
<td>Electric Machines 309 (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620.317</td>
<td>Instrumentation Engineering 317 (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630.301</td>
<td>Computing 301 (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630.304</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Metalworking Processes 304 (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630.305</td>
<td>Mechanisms and Multibody Systems 305 (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630.313</td>
<td>Thermofluids 313 (4 points)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C. Chemistry/Environmental Engineering

- 640.311 Fluid Mechanics 311 (4 points)
- 640.312 Fluid Mechanics 312 (4 points)
- 640.341 Environmental Mechanics 341 (4 points)
- 640.342 Environmental Mechanics 342 (4 points)
- 640.315 Environmental Engineering Design and Management 315 (8 points)
- 640.352 Computational Methods in Environmental Engineering 352 (4 points)
- 640.551 Analytical Methods in Environmental Engineering 351 (4 points)
- 610.351 Geomechanics 351 (4 points)
- 640.340 Ecological Engineering 340 (4 points)

and

units totalling eight points selected from:

- 060.302 Geomorphology 302 (4 points)
- 139.447 Environmental Law 447 (4 points)
- 640.405 Environmental Policy 405 (4 points)
- 704.201 Environmental Economics 201 (4 points)
- 950.250 Microbiology 250 (4 points)

or

D. Chemistry/Electrical and Electronic Engineering

- 620.318 System Theory 318 (4 points)
- 620.320 Signal Processing 320 (4 points)
- 620.315 Fundamentals of Electromagnetic Theory 315 (7 points)
- 620.333 Engineering Management 333 (4 points)
- 622.302 Analogue Electronics 302 (5 points)
- 622.317 Digital Electronics 317 (4 points)
- 622.303 Digital System Design 303 (4 points)

and

the equivalent of 16 points chosen with the approval of the Head of the Department of Electrical and Electronic Engineering from the following:

- 530.353 Mathematics 353 (4 points)
- 530.354 Mathematics 354 (4 points)
- 530.357 Mathematics 357 (2 points)
- 621.301 Rotating Machines 301 (4 points)
- 621.304 Energy Transmission 304 (4 points)
- 622.308 Quantum- and Opto-Electronics 308 (4 points)
- 623.314 Information Theory and Coding 314 (4 points)

or

E. Chemistry/Materials Engineering

- 630.303 Manufacturing 303 (4 points)
- 630.304 Fundamentals of Metalworking Processes 304 (4 points)
- 631.301 Fundamentals of Engineering Materials 301 (6 points)
- 631.302 Phase Transformations 302 (6 points)
- 631.312 Mineral Processing 312 (4 points)
- 621.322 Extractive Metallurgy 322 (4 points)
- 631.306 Electrical Materials 306 (5 points)
- 631.307 Process Control 307 (5 points)
- 631.308 Degradation of Materials 308 (5 points)

and either

- 631.303 Materials Characterisation 303 (5 points)

or

one four-point unit selected with the approval of the Head of the Department of Mechanical and Materials Engineering.

F. Chemistry/Mechatronics Engineering

- 230.224 Object-oriented Programming 224 (6 points)
- 630.305 Mechanisms and Multibody Systems 305 (4 points)
- 630.322 Control and Mechatronics 322 (4 points)
- 630.350 Mechanical Engineering Project 350 (4 points)
- 620.309 Electric Machines 309 (4 points)
- 620.202 Mechatronics Project and Electronics 202 (8 points)

630.313 Thermofluids 313 (4 points)
630.331 Dynamics 331 (4 points)
630.213 Engineering Design 213 (4 points)
630.214 Manufacturing 214 (3 points)

and

two units selected from the following:

- 620.317 Instrumentation Engineering 317 (4 points)
- 630.301 Computing 301 (4 points)
- 630.304 Fundamentals of Metalworking Processes 304 (4 points)
- 630.305 Mechanisms and Multibody Systems 305 (4 points)

(v) Fifth Year

The fourth year of the Bachelor of Engineering degree as prescribed in Part B of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations (paragraph 5(c) Civil, 6(c) Electrical and Electronic, 7(c) Environmental, 9(c) Materials, 10(c) Mechanical, 11(c) Mechatronics, and 12(c) Resource).

d. For students intending to major in Materials Chemistry in their Bachelor of Science degree and Mechanical Engineering in their Bachelor of Engineering degree:

Materials Chemistry/Mechanical Engineering

(i) First and Second Years

The first and second years as prescribed for the Chemistry/ Mechanical Engineering option in paragraph 2(1)(b).

(ii) Third Year

A. 510.305 Materials Chemistry 305 (24 points)

or

B. 230.124 Java Programming 124 (6 points)

and

230.123 Foundations of Computer Science 123 (6 points)

or

230.104 Foundations of Information Technology 104 (6 points)

and

Science units to a value of 12 points selected with the approval of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science and the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences

C. 230.123 Foundations of Computer Science 123 (6 points)

and

Science units to a value of 18 points selected with the approval of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science and the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences

(iii) Fourth and Fifth Years

The fourth and fifth years as prescribed for the Chemistry/ Mechanical Engineering option in paragraph 2(1)(b).

d. For students intending to major in Geology in their Bachelor of Science degree and Civil Engineering in their Bachelor of Engineering degree:

Geology/Civil Engineering

(i) First Year

- 510.100 Chemistry 100 (12 points)
- 520.100 Geology 100 (12 points)
- 530.101 Mathematics 101 (6 points)
- 530.102 Mathematics 102 (6 points)
- 600.101 Engineering 101: Introduction to Engineering Mechanics (6 points)
- 600.102 Engineering 102: Introduction to Electrical and Electronic Engineering (6 points)
- 600.103 Introduction to Professional Engineering 103 (6 points)

(ii) Second Year

- 520.211 Geology 211 (12 points)
- 520.221 Geology 221 (12 points)
- 520.222 Geology 222 (4 points)
A total of 48 points which shall comprise a recognised course 1 appropriate to a student’s approved Science major and include:

1 Recognised standard courses are set out in the booklet Science Courses Booklet 2000.

(i) First Year

A.

530.101 Mathematics 101 (6 points)
530.102 Mathematics 102 (6 points)
600.101 Engineering 101: Introduction to Engineering Mechanics (6 points)
600.102 Engineering 102: Introduction to Electrical and Electronic Engineering (6 points)
600.103 Introduction to Professional Engineering 103 (6 points)
560.100 Physics 100 (12 points)
600.104 Software Engineering 104 (6 points)
620.102 Computer Engineering 102 (6 points)

B.

530.205 Mathematics 286 (6 points)
530.207 2MM: Mathematical Methods (4 points)
610.250 Geomechanics 250 (4 points)

(iii) Third Year

520.350 Geology 350 (24 points)
610.211 Solid Mechanics 211 (4 points)
610.212 Solid Mechanics 212 (4 points)
630.205 Machine Dynamics 205 (4 points)
610.351 Geomechanics 351 (4 points)
640.200 Fluid Mechanics 200 (4 points)

and

six points of third-year mathematics units

(iv) Fourth Year

A. 610.301 Fluid Mechanics 301 (4 points)
610.302 Fluid Mechanics 302 (5 points)
610.371 Structural Engineering 371 (4 points)
610.372 Computer Analysis of Structures 372 (4 points)
610.321 Structural Engineering 321 (4 points)
610.322 Structural Engineering 322 (4 points)
610.331 Surveying 331 (3 points)
610.332 Surveying 332 (2 points)
610.352 Geomechanics 352 (5 points)

and

B. units totalling 12 points selected with the approval of the Head of the Department of Civil and Resource Engineering which include one four-point unit available in the Bachelor of Engineering

and

C. either

620.203 Materials Engineering 203 (4 points)
620.204 Materials Engineering 204 (4 points)
or
610.361 Risk Engineering 361 (4 points)
610.362 Project Management 362 (4 points)

(v) Fifth Year

The fourth year of the Bachelor of Engineering degree as prescribed in Part B, paragraph 5(c) of the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations.

(e) For students intending to major in Anatomy and Human Biology, Biochemistry, Human Movement, Pharmacology, or Physiology in their Bachelor of Science degree and Electrical and Electronic Engineering in their Bachelor of Engineering degree:

Biomedical/Electrical and Electronic Engineering 1

1 Recognised standard courses are set out in the booklet Science Courses Booklet 2000.

(iv) Fourth Year

A. 530.353 Mathematics 353 (4 points)
530.354 Mathematics 354 (4 points)
620.318 System Theory 318 (4 points)
620.320 Signal Processing 320 (4 points)
620.333 Engineering Management 333 (4 points)
622.302 Analogue Electronics 302 (5 points)
622.317 Digital Electronics 317 (4 points)
622.303 Digital System Design 303 (4 points)

and

B. units to the value of 24 points at third-year level leading to a recognised Science major and selected with the approval of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science and the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences from the following:

B. either

623.314 Information Theory and Coding 314 (4 points); and
622.308 Quantum- and Opto- Electronics 308 (4 points) or
621.301 Rotating Machines 301 (4 points); and
621.304 Energy Transmission 304 (4 points) and

C. units to the value of 32 points selected with the approval of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science and the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences from the following:

310.241 (HM) Motor Control and Development 241 (4 points)
310.242 (HM) Motor Learning 242 (4 points)
310.251 (HM) Biomechanics of Movement 251 (4 points)
310.252 (HM) Movement Analysis in Sport, Gait and the Workplace 252 (4 points)
910.201 Anatomy and Human Biology 201 (4 points)
910.202 Anatomy and Human Biology 202 (4 points)
910.207 Anatomy and Human Biology 207 (4 points)
910.299 Anatomy and Human Biology 299 (4 points)
920.210 Biochemistry 210 (12 points)
139.225 Molecular Biology 225 (6 points)
980.240 Physiology 240 (8 points)
980.250 Physiology 250 (8 points)
960.210 Principles of Pharmacology 210 (6 points) and either
960.220 Molecular Pharmacology 220 (6 points)
or
960.230 Systems Pharmacology 230 (6 points)

(iii) Third Year

A. 530.201 2C1: Calculus (4 points)
530.205 2C2: Calculus (4 points)
530.207 2MM: Mathematical Methods (4 points)
610.212 Solid Mechanics 212 (4 points)
620.321 Structural Engineering 321 (4 points)
620.322 Structural Engineering 322 (4 points)
610.331 Surveying 331 (3 points)
610.332 Surveying 332 (2 points)
610.352 Geomechanics 352 (5 points)

and

610.361 Risk Engineering 361 (4 points)
610.362 Project Management 362 (4 points)

A total of 12 points selected from:

139.101 Biology 101 (12 points)
310.100 Human Movement 100 (12 points)
910.100 Human Biology 100 (12 points)
310.346 Human Movement 346 (6 points)
310.355 Human Movement 355 (6 points)
310.356 Human Movement 356 (6 points)
910.309 Anatomy and Human Biology 309 (6 points)
910.325 Advanced Neuroscience 325 (12 points)
910.399 Anatomy and Human Biology 399 (6 points)
920.351 Molecular and Structural Biochemistry 351 (12 points)
920.301 Cellular and Metabolic Biochemistry 301 (12 points)
139.325 Molecular Biology 325 (12 points)
960.300 Pharmacology 300 (24 points)
980.300 Mammalian Cell Biology 300 (24 points)
980.340 Physiology 340 (12 points)
980.350 Physiology 350 (12 points)

(v) Fifth Year
The fourth year of the Bachelor of Engineering degree as prescribed in Part B paragraph 6(c) of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations, except under subparagraph 6(c)(iii), 630.451 Mechanical Systems 451 (4 points) shall be taken in place of one of the optional units to be selected.

(2) A student shall normally complete the course in five consecutive years of full-time enrolment, not counting periods of approved suspension of candidature, or time spent completing the Bachelor of Science with Honours.

(3) A student shall not proceed to the fourth year of the combined course or any part of it without having completed the first three years.

Qualification for Both Degrees
3.(1) On successful completion of the fifth year of the combined course and of the practical experience requirement prescribed in Part B, Regulations 16 to 19 of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations, a candidate shall be qualified for the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Engineering.

Entry to the Bachelor of Science with Honours prior to Completion of the Combined Course
(2) On successful completion of the requirements of the Bachelor of Science degree in the third or fourth year of the combined course a candidate—

(a) shall be qualified for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science; and

(b) may be permitted to proceed to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours before continuing to the fourth or fifth year of the combined course.

Admissions and Progress Committee
4.(1) There shall be an Admissions and Progress Committee for the combined course which shall consist of the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science, the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences and the Sub-Deans of the Faculties of Science, and Engineering and Mathematical Sciences.

Variations to Enrolment
(2) The Admissions and Progress Committee may, in exceptional circumstances, permit variations to enrolment in respect of Regulation 2 above.

Satisfactory Progress
(3)(a) Satisfactory progress in the first three years of the course is defined as a pass in each unit studied.

(b) Satisfactory progress in the fourth and fifth years of the course is defined in terms of Part A, Regulation 12 of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Regulations.

Application to Repeat a Year
(c) A student who fails to complete a year of the course and who wishes to repeat it shall apply to the Admissions and Progress Committee for permission to do so.

Student Options Following Exclusion from the Combined Course
(d) A student not permitted to re-enrol in the combined course may apply to the faculty concerned for enrolment in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science or the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.

5. Except as may be provided otherwise in these regulations—

(1) for the first, second and third years of the combined course the regulations governing the degree of Bachelor of Science shall apply;

(2) for the fourth and fifth years of the combined course the regulations governing the degree of Bachelor of Engineering shall apply.

PART C
Recinded.

PART C(1)
GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SCIENCE
(IN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS SCIENCE) (5030/5035)
1. Except as specified below, regulations governing the Graduate Diploma in Science shall apply to the Graduate Diploma in Science (in Intelligent Systems Science).

Admission
2. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Science (in Intelligent Systems Science) an applicant who—

(a) holds a bachelor’s degree in a relevant discipline from this University; or

(b) has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or

(c) holds a bachelor’s degree from a recognised tertiary institution with approved professional experience.

Course Requirements
3. To qualify for the diploma a candidate shall complete units to a total value of 48 points chosen from the following:

(a) a minimum of 24 points from:

Computer Science
230.302 (CS) Artificial Intelligence and Logic Programming 302 (6 points)
233.402 (CS) Computational Logics 402 (6 points)
233.407 (CS) Neural Computation 407 (6 points)
230.489 (CS) Special Topic 489 (6 points)
231.315 (CS) Robotics 315 (6 points)
233.411 (CS) Algorithms for Artificial Intelligence 411 (6 points)
233.412 (CS) Computer Vision 412 (6 points)
233.413 (CS) Visualisation 413 (6 points)

(b) a maximum of 24 points from:

Anthropology-Linguistics
151.352 Computational Linguistics 352 (6 points)
151.401 Combinatorial Categorical Grammars 401 (6 points)

Mechanical Engineering and Electrical and Electronic Engineering
610.440 Systems Studies 440 (4 points)
620.450 Artificial Neural Networks 450 (4 points)
620.451 Artificial Intelligence 451 (4 points)
623.300 Computer Systems 300 (9 points)
630.301 Computing 301 (4 points)
640.425 Engineering Analysis 425 (4 points)

Mathematics
Selection of fourth-year topics and:
539.321 Operations Research and Optimisation 321 (6 points)
539.322 Numerical Analysis and Scientific Computing 322 (6 points)
539.324 Control Theory 324 (6 points)
539.335  Groups and Symmetry 335 (6 points)
539.337  Rings and Number Theory 337 (6 points)
539.368  Decision Making and Games 368 (6 points)

Assessment
The means of assessment shall be written examinations and laboratory exercises.

PART C(2)

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SCIENCE
(IN ORE DEPOSIT GEOLOGY AND EVALUATION) (5030/5035)

1. Regulations 46, 47, 48, 49 and 50 shall apply to the Graduate Diploma in Science (in Ore Deposit and Evaluation).

Admission
2. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Science (in Ore Deposit Geology and Evaluation) an applicant who—
   (a) holds a bachelor’s degree in a relevant subject from this University; or
   (b) has been admitted to the equivalent status of a bachelor’s degree under Statute No. 5.
   (c) holds a bachelor’s degree with honours in a relevant subject from this University; or
   (d) has been admitted to the equivalent of bachelor with honours under Statute No. 5.

Course Requirements
3. To qualify for the diploma a candidate shall complete units to the value of 48 points selected from the following units:
   522.405  Geological Communication 405 (10 points)
   522.406  Geological and Industrial Experience 406 (10 points)
   522.407  Resources Geology 407 (10 points)
   522.408  Field Documentation and Thesis 408 (10 points)

Assessment
4. (i) Except as provided in sub-regulation (ii) below, the means of assessment of the coursework shall be by assignments, and other forms of continuous assessment which shall be advised at the commencement of each component.
   (ii) A candidate who fails a unit may at the Faculty’s discretion be permitted to take a formal written supplementary examination in that unit.

PART C(3)

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SCIENCE
(IN GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS) (5030/5035)

1. Except as specified below, regulations governing the Graduate Diploma in Science shall apply to the Graduate Diploma in Science (in Geographical Information Systems).

Admission
2. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Science (in Geographical Information Systems) an applicant who—
   (a) holds a bachelor’s degree in a relevant discipline from this University; or
   (b) has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

Course Requirements
3. To qualify for the diploma a candidate shall be required to complete the following units:
   (a) core units:
      060.410  Research Project 410 (12 points)
      231.492  Research Project 492 (12 points)
      060.411  Geographic Information Systems 411 (12 points)
      060.412  Principles and Practices in Geographic Information Systems 412 (12 points)
      233.411  (CS) Algorithms for Artificial Intelligence 411 (6 points)
      231.313  (CS) Databases 313 (6 points)
   (b) coursework units to a total value of 12 points selected from the following:
      060.322  Geography 322: Applications of Geographical Information Systems (6 points)
      060.323  Geography 323: Advanced Geographic Information Systems (6 points)
      231.311  (CS) Computer Graphics 311 (6 points)
      233.407  (CS) Neural Computation 407 (6 points)
      233.412  (CS) Computer Vision 412 (6 points)
      233.413  (CS) Visualisation 413 (6 points)

4. The Executive Dean, on the recommendation of the course controller, may permit a candidate to substitute for not more than two units listed in Regulation 3 any other unit or units of equivalent weight and level.

Assessment
5. The means of assessment shall be:
   (a) for the research project—a research report; and
   (b) for the units—assignments and/or written examinations which shall be advised at the commencement of each unit.

PART C(4)

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SCIENCE
(IN EXERCISE REHABILITATION) (5030/5035)

1. Except as specified below, Science Regulations 45 to 49 shall apply to the Graduate Diploma in Science (in Exercise Rehabilitation).

Admission
2. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Science (in Exercise Rehabilitation) an applicant who holds a bachelor’s degree with a major in Human Movement or has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

Course Requirements
3. (i) To qualify for the diploma a candidate shall complete:
   (a) the following compulsory units:
      310.693  Practicum in Human Movement 693 (8 points)
      310.643  Cardiac and Respiratory Disease: Exercise in Prevention and Rehabilitation (8 points)
      310.645  Medical Conditions and their Exercise Implications 645 (8 points)
      310.651  Exercise and its Role in Musculoskeletal Rehabilitation 651 (8 points)
   (b) two elective units chosen from the following:
      310.605  Research Methods 605 (8 points)
      310.633  Motion Analysis for Gait, Sport and Occupational Biomechanics 633 (8 points)
      310.634  Neuromuscular Performance 634 (8 points)
      310.643  Cardiac and Respiratory Disease: Exercise in Prevention and Rehabilitation 643 (8 points)
      310.654  Motor Development and Dysfunction 654 (8 points)
5. this University; or
applicant who—
ment and, for Research Methods 605, a research proposal.
project work, acceptable performance in a practical environ-
programme, approve the substitution of first-year units, to a
mendation of the Co-ordinator of the Environmental Science
Substitution
4. The Executive Dean may, having regard to the recommend-
dation of the Head of the Department of Human Movement
and Exercise Science, approve the substitution of Research Colloquium for one of the electives listed in paragraph 3(1)(b).
Assessment
5. The means of assessment shall be written examination, project work, acceptable performance in a practical environ-
ment and, for Research Methods 605, a research proposal.

PART C(5)

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SCIENCE
(IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE) (50305035)

1. Except as specified below, the regulations governing the Graduate Diploma in Science shall apply to the Graduate Diploma in Science (in Environmental Science).

Admission
2. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the diploma an applicant who—
(a) holds a bachelor’s degree in a relevant discipline from this University; or
(b) has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

Course Requirements
3.(1) Subject to sub-regulations (2) and (3), to qualify for the diploma a candidate shall complete units to the value of 48 points comprising:
(a) one of the following :
  599.480 Environmental Science Research Report 480 (12 points)
  599.481 Environmental Science Dissertation 481 (24 points)
  599.482 Environmental Science Thesis 482 (36 points)  
and
(b) other environmental science units to a minimum value of 12 points and to a maximum value of 24 points chosen from third- or fourth-year environmental science units in botany, chemistry, environmental economics, environmental law, environmental policy, geography, geology, land and water management, microbiology, soil science and zoology.

(2) A candidate shall have his or her choice of units approved by the Co-ordinator of the Environmental Science programme.

Substitution
3 The Executive Dean may, having regard to the recommendation of the Co-ordinator of the Environmental Science programme, approve the substitution of first-year units, to a maximum value of 12 points, for units listed in paragraph 3(b).

Assessment
4. The means of assessment shall be:
(a) for the research project—a research report; and
(b) for the coursework components—written examinations.

PART D

GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SCIENCE
(IN COGNITIVE SCIENCE) (50305035)

1. Except as specified below, regulations governing the Graduate Diploma in Science shall apply to the Graduate Diploma in Science (in Cognitive Science).

Admission
2. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Science (in Cognitive Science) an applicant who—
(i) holds a bachelor’s degree in a relevant discipline from this University; or
(ii) has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

Course Requirements
3.(1) To qualify for the diploma a candidate shall complete the following:
(a) Coursework
Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), the following units:
(i) 540.201 Cognitive Science 201 (8 points)
540.401 Cognitive Science 401 (8 points)
and
(ii) units from outside the student’s original area of study to a minimum value of 16 points chosen from two of the discipline areas listed below:
Neuroscience (Physiology and Anatomy and Human Biology)
980.240 Physiology 240 (8 points)
980.250 Physiology 250 (8 points)
980.340 Physiology 340 (12 points)
980.350 Physiology 350 (12 points)
910.207 Anatomy and Human Biology 207 (4 points)
910.309 Anatomy and Human Biology 309 (6 points)
910.325 Advanced Neuroscience 325 (12 points)

Computer Science and Mathematics
230.225 Introduction to Human Computer Interaction 225 (4 points)
230.226 Unix and Windows Programming 226 (4 points)
230.233 Data Structures 233 (6 points)
230.244 Object-oriented Programming 244 (6 points)
233.407 Neural Computation 407 (6 points)
230.300 (CS) Algorithms 300 (6 points)
230.302 (CS) Logic Programming 302 (6 points)
230.304 (CS) Concurrent Programming 304 (6 points)
530.220 2A1: Networks and Optimisation (4 points)
530.222 2A2: Mathematics in the Real World (4 points)
530.261 2S1: Probability (4 points)
530.262 2S2: Statistical Inference (4 points)
530.343 3M3: History of Mathematics (6 points)

Linguistics
151.201/ Linguistics 201/301 (8 points)
151.301
151.202/ Linguistics 202/302 (8 points)
151.302
151.305 Linguistics 305 (8 points)
151.306 Linguistics 306 (8 points)
151.308 Linguistics 308 (8 points)
151.330 Linguistics 330 (8 points)

Philosophy
130.205/ Philosophy 205/305 (8 points)
130.305
130.265/ Philosophy 265/365 (8 points)
130.365
130.270/ Philosophy 270/370 (8 points)
130.370
130.295/ Philosophy 295/395 (8 points)
130.395
130.340 Philosophy 340 (8 points)
130.345 Philosophy 345 (8 points)
130.360 Philosophy 360 (8 points)
130.390 Philosophy 390 (8 points)
Intelligent Systems Science) by coursework.

Master of Science shall apply to the Master of Science (in

institution with approved professional experience.

No. 5; or

or

Information Technology or equivalent from this University;

who—

Master of Science (in Intelligent Systems Science) an applicant

(1)(a)(ii).

201 will be required to substitute an elective unit or units to

to a total value of 96 points chosen from the following:

1. Regulations 52, 53 and 55 shall apply to the Master of Science (in Mathematics).

Admission

2. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the degree of

Master of Science (in Mathematics) by way of coursework or
coursework and research, an applicant who—

(a) holds a bachelor’s degree with a major in Mathematics or
related discipline from this University; or

(b) has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5:

(2) The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the degree of

Master of Science (in Mathematics) by way of coursework and
dissertations an applicant who—

(a) holds a bachelor’s degree with honours in Mathematics or
related discipline from this University, with an overall mark of at least 60 per cent; or

(b) holds a Graduate Diploma in Science (in Mathematics or
Applied Statistics) from this University, with an overall mark of at least 60 per cent; or

(c) has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

Course Requirements

3. A candidate undertaking the degree by coursework shall complete the following:

(a) a minimum of 48 points from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer Science</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>233.405</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230.302</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230.304</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230.313</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231.314</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233.407</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230.489</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231.315</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233.411</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233.412</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233.413</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) a maximum of 24 points chosen from cognate disciplines, as approved by the Head of Department:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>230.480</td>
<td>Computer Science Research Project</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231.490</td>
<td>Information Technology Research</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Assessment

4. The means of assessment shall be:

(a) for the coursework component—written examination and laboratory exercises; and

(b) for the research project—a research report.

PART E(2)

MASTER OF SCIENCE (IN MATHEMATICS)
(5050/5061/5071)

PART E(1)

MASTER OF SCIENCE (IN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS SCIENCE) (5050/5061/5071)

1. Except as specified below, regulations for the Degree of

Master of Science shall apply to the Master of Science (in Intelligent Systems Science) by coursework.

Admission

2. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the degree of

Master of Science (in Intelligent Systems Science) an applicant who—

(a) holds a bachelor’s degree in Computer Science, Information Technology or equivalent from this University; or

(b) has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or

(c) holds a bachelor’s degree from a recognised tertiary

institution with approved professional experience.

Part E

Recinded.

Course Requirements

3. A candidate undertaking the degree by coursework shall complete the following:

(a) in the first year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>530.511</td>
<td>Coursework Programme 1 511</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.518</td>
<td>Coursework Programme 1 518</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.519</td>
<td>Coursework Programme 1 519</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.512</td>
<td>Research Seminar Programme 1 512</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.513</td>
<td>Research Project 513</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) in the second year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>530.521</td>
<td>Coursework Programme 2 521</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.528</td>
<td>Coursework Programme 2 528</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.529</td>
<td>Coursework Programme 2 529</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.522</td>
<td>Research Seminar Programme 2 522</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.523</td>
<td>Advanced Research Project 523</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) The Executive Dean, having regard to the recom-

mendation of the Head of the Department of Mathematics


and Statistics, may approve a substitution of coursework units from this University (or, in exceptional circumstances, from other institutions) for units listed in paragraphs (a) and (b) to a maximum total value of 24 points.

(d) The Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, may approve credit of up to 48 points to a candidate who holds a bachelor’s degree with honours in Mathematics or a Graduate Diploma in Science (in Mathematics or Applied Statistics).

4. A candidate undertaking the degree by coursework and research shall complete the following:

(a) in the first year:

(i) 530.511 Coursework Programme 1 511 (36 points) or
(ii) 530.518 Coursework Programme 1 518 (18 points); and

(iii) 530.512 Seminar Programme 1 512 (2 points) and

(iv) 530.513 Research Project 513 (10 points);

(b) in the second year:

530.522 Seminar Programme 2 522 (2 points)
530.524 Mathematics Course 524 (6 points)
530.525 Thesis 525 (40 points)

(c) The Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, may approve a substitution of coursework units from this University (or, in exceptional circumstances, from other institutions) for units listed in paragraphs (a) and (b) to a maximum total value of 18 points.

5. A candidate undertaking the degree by coursework and dissertation shall complete the following:

(a) 530.526 Coursework Programme 3 526 (16 points)
530.527 Major Dissertation 527 (32 points)

(b) The Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, may approve a substitution of coursework units from this University (or, in exceptional circumstances, from other institutions) for units listed in paragraph (a) to a maximum value of 12 points.

Time Limit

6.(1) The minimum period of candidature for the degree by coursework shall be one year and the maximum shall be five years from the date of first enrolment for the degree.

(2) The minimum period of candidature for the degree by coursework and research shall be two years and the maximum shall be five years from the date of first enrolment for the degree.

(3) The minimum period of candidature for the degree by coursework and dissertation shall be one year and the maximum shall be three years from the date of first enrolment for the degree.

Assessment

7.(1) The means of assessment shall be:

(a) for the coursework component—assignments and written examination;

(b) for the following units—a research report:

530.513 Research Project 513
530.523 Advanced Research Project 523
530.525 Thesis 525
530.527 Major Dissertation 527

(2) The Faculty may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, permit a candidate who fails a unit to take a formal written supplementary examination in that unit.

PART E(3)

MASTER OF SCIENCE (IN APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY)

1. Except as specified below, the regulations for the degree of Master of Science shall apply to the Master of Science (in Applied Psychology).

Admission

2. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Master of Science (in Applied Psychology) an applicant who—

(a) holds a bachelor’s degree in Psychology with first or upper second class honours or the equivalent from this University; or

(b) holds a Graduate Diploma in Science (in Psychology) from this University with a pass of not less than 70 per cent; or

(c) has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

Course Requirements

3.(1) To qualify for the degree a candidate shall complete the following units:

(a) in the first year:

(i) Coursework

Elective units to a total value of 32 points selected from: ¹

140.551 Applied Developmental Psychology 551 (8 points)
140.552 Applied Developmental Psychology 552 (8 points)
140.553 Applied Developmental Psychology 553 (6 points)
140.554 Applied Developmental Psychology 554 (6 points)
140.651 Applied Developmental Psychology 651 (6 points)
140.652 Applied Developmental Psychology 652 (6 points)
140.571 Organisational Psychology 571 (8 points)
140.572 Organisational Psychology 572 (8 points)
140.573 Organisational Psychology 573 (6 points)
140.574 Organisational Psychology 574 (6 points)
140.671 Organisational Psychology 671 (6 points)
140.672 Organisational Psychology 672 (6 points)
140.560 Psychology 560 (8 points)
140.561 Psychology 561 (8 points)
140.562 Psychology 562 (8 points)
140.563 Psychology 563 (4 points)
140.660 Psychology 660 (4 points)
140.661 Psychology 661 (8 points)
140.580 Statistical Analysis for Applied Research 580 (8 points)

(ii) Research

140.511 Dissertation 511 (16 points)

(b) in the second year:

(i) Research

140.600 Thesis 600 (FT) (48 points); or
140.601 Thesis 601 (PT) (48 points)

(2) A student who has previously passed Psychology 431 will be required to take an additional elective unit to the value of eight points selected from sub-paragraph 3(1)(a)(ii).

(3) The Executive Dean may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Psychology, approve the substitution of other master’s level units available in this University for two elective units listed in sub-paragraph 3(1)(a)(ii).

(4) The Executive Dean may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Psychology, approve the inclusion of one of the following as an elective unit:

¹ Not all units will be available. Contact the course co-ordinator for further details.
4. (1) Except as specified in clause (ii), the Executive Dean may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Psychology, approve credit for up to 48 points for a candidate who has successfully completed postgraduate studies and/or practical training equivalent to components of the course.

Exemption

(2) The Executive Dean may, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Psychology, approve exemptions for up to 16 points for a candidate who has successfully completed the requirements for the degree of Master of Psychology at this University.

Credit

(ii) Exercise Physiology

(a) Research Methods 605 (8 points)
(b) Physiology of Exercise: Cardio-Respiratory Physiology 643 (8 points)
(c) Current Issues and Advanced Laboratory Techniques in Exercise Physiology 644 (8 points)
(d) Medical Conditions and their Exercise Implications 645 (8 points)
(e) Exercise and its Role in Musculoskeletal Rehabilitation 651 (8 points)
(f) Philosophical, Sociological and Ethical Issues in Human Movement Sciences 652 (8 points)
(g) Worksite Health Promotion 685 (8 points)

(iii) Motor Control and Learning/Movement Disability

(a) Research Methods 605 (8 points)
(b) Exercise and its Role in Musculoskeletal Rehabilitation 651 (8 points)
(c) Philosophical, Sociological and Ethical Issues in Human Movement Sciences 652 (8 points)
(d) Teaching and Coaching Sports Skills 653 (8 points)
(e) Motor Development and Dysfunction 654 (8 points)

(iv) Sport/Exercise Psychology

(a) Research Methods 605 (8 points)
(b) Exercise and its Role in Musculoskeletal Rehabilitation 651 (8 points)
(c) Philosophical, Sociological and Ethical Issues in Human Movement Sciences 652 (8 points)
(d) Applied Sport Psychology 663 (8 points)
(e) Advanced Topics in Exercise and Health Psychology 664 (8 points)
(f) Worksite Health Promotion 685 (8 points)

Course Requirements

3. (1) To qualify for the degree by coursework and dissertation, a candidate shall complete the following:

(a) Coursework

Except as provided in Regulation 4, two units not previously completed selected from one of the following sub-discipline groups:

(i) Biomechanics

(a) Research Methods 605 (8 points)
(b) Motion Analysis for Gait, Sport and Occupational Biomechanics 633 (8 points)
(c) Neuromuscular Performance 634 (8 points)
(d) Philosophical, Sociological and Ethical Issues in Human Movement Sciences 652 (8 points)
(e) Motor Development and Dysfunction 654 (8 points)

3. (2) The minimum period of candidature shall be one year of full-time study or the part-time equivalent and, except as provided in sub-regulation (2), the maximum shall be three years from the date of first enrolment for the degree.
(2) In exceptional circumstances and on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Human Movement and Exercise Science, the Faculty may approve an extension of the time limits specified in sub-regulation (1) of not more than one calendar year.

Assessment

6. The means of assessment shall be:
   (a) for the coursework component—written examinations and viva examination; and
   (b) for the dissertation component—a research report.

PART E(5)

MASTER OF SCIENCE (IN INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY)

1. Except as specified in Regulations 2 to 4, the regulations for the degree of Master of Science shall apply to the Master of Science (in Industrial and Organisational Psychology).

Admission

2. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Master of Science (in Industrial and Organisational Psychology) an applicant who—
   (a) holds a bachelor’s degree with first or upper second class honours in Psychology or the equivalent from this University; or
   (b) has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

Course Requirements

3. To qualify for the degree a candidate shall complete the following units:
   (a) 
      140.506 Applied Research Methods for Industrial and Organisational Psychology 506 (8 points)
      140.507 Research Project in Industrial and Organisational Psychology 507 (8 points)
   (b) three units chosen from the following:
      140.571 Organisational Psychology 571 (8 points)
      140.572 Organisational Psychology 572 (8 points)
      140.573 Organisational Psychology 573 (8 points)
      290.518 Management of Human Resources 518 (8 points)
      290.415 Industrial and Organisational Behaviour 415 (8 points); and
   (c) one of the following units:
      140.671 Specialist Topics in Industrial and Organisational Psychology (8 points)
      290.502 Occupational Health and Safety 502 (8 points)
      290.493 Advanced Human Resources Management 493 (8 points)
      290.491 Advanced Organisational Behaviour 491 (8 points)

Assessment

4. The means of assessment for the coursework component shall be:
   (a) assignments and written examination; and
   (b) for the unit 140.5XX a research report.

PART F

MASTER OF SCIENCE (IN ORE DEPOSIT GEOLOGY AND EVALUATION) (5059)

1. Regulations 52, 55 and 56 shall apply to the Master of Science (in Ore Deposit Geology and Evaluation).

Admission

2.(1) The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Science (in Ore Deposit Geology and Evaluation) an applicant who—

(a)(i) holds a bachelor’s degree with honours in a relevant subject from this University; or
(ii) has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5; or
(iii) has passed an appropriate preliminary examination; and
(b) has one year of relevant employment experience.
(2) The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the degree of Master of Science (in Ore Deposit Geology and Evaluation) by way of coursework and research an applicant who—
   (a) holds a bachelor’s degree with honours in a relevant subject from this University; or
   (b) holds the Graduate Diploma in Science (in Ore Deposit Geology and Evaluation) from this University with an aggregate pass of 60 per cent; or
   (c) has been admitted to equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

3.(1) The degree of Master of Science (in Ore Deposit Geology and Evaluation) taken by way of coursework shall be available on a part-time basis only.
(2) The degree of Master of Science (in Ore Deposit Geology and Evaluation) taken by way of coursework and research shall be available on a full-time basis only.

Course Requirements

4.(1) Subject to the provisions of sub-regulation (2), a candidate undertaking the degree by coursework shall complete the following units:

   522.502 Geological Computing and Ore Reserve Calculations 502 (4 points)
   522.503 Minor Dissertation 503 (1 point)
   522.504 Structure and Field Geology 504 (4 points)
   522.505 Minor Dissertation 505 (1 point)
   522.506 Exploration Techniques 506 (4 points)
   522.507 Minor Dissertation 507 (1 point)
   522.508 Ore Deposit Conceptual Models (Precious Metals) 508 (4 points)
   522.509 Minor Dissertation 509 (1 point)
   522.517 Management in the Exploration and Mining Industry 517 (4 points)
   522.518 Minor Dissertation 518 (1 point)
   522.519 Ore Deposit Field Work 519 (4 points)
   522.510 Minor Dissertation 510 (1 point)
   522.520 Major Dissertation 520 (18 points)

(2) With the approval of the Executive Dean a candidate may substitute for units up to a total value of 10 points from sub-regulation (1), units of an equivalent value from corresponding courses at James Cook University and/or the University of Tasmania.
(3) A candidate undertaking the degree by coursework and research shall complete the following units:

   any three of the MSc modules 522.502 to 522.517 not taken in the Graduate Diploma in Science (in Ore Deposit Geology and Evaluation) (24 points); and
   522.601 Research Thesis 601 (36 points)

5.(1) A candidate may apply in writing to the Executive Dean for exemption from attendance at coursework, but not from examination, in not more than two of the units 522.502 to 522.517 inclusive.
(2) The Executive Dean shall permit a candidate to enrol in 522.520 Major Dissertation 520 only after the candidate has successfully completed five of the units 522.503 to 522.510 inclusive.
(3) A candidate who completes the coursework component of the degree only, may apply to the Executive Dean to take out a Graduate Diploma in Science (in Ore Deposit Geology and Evaluation).
(4) A candidate who holds the Graduate Diploma in Science (in Ore Deposit Geology and Evaluation) and subsequently completes the Major Dissertation unit may not take out the master’s degree without first relinquishing their graduate diploma.
Time Limits

6.(1) The minimum period of candidature for a candidate undertaking the degree is two years and the maximum five years from the date of first enrolment for the degree.

(2) The minimum period of candidature for a candidate undertaking the degree by coursework and research is one year and the maximum five years from the date of first enrolment for the degree.

Assessment

7.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2) below, the means of assessment of the coursework shall be by assignments, and other forms of continuous assessment which shall be advised at the commencement of each component.

(2) A candidate who fails a unit may at the Faculty’s discretion be permitted to take a formal written supplementary examination in that unit.

PART G

MASTER OF SCIENCE (IN HUMAN BIOLOGY)

(5050/5061/5071)

1. Regulations 52, 53, 55 and 56 shall apply to the Master of Science (in Human Biology).

Admission

2. The Faculty may accept as a candidate for the Master of Science (in Human Biology) an applicant who—

(a) holds a bachelor’s degree with honours in Anatomy and Human Biology from this University; or

(b) holds the Graduate Diploma in Science (in Human Biology); or

(c) has been admitted to status equivalent to (a) or (b) above under Statute No. 5.

3. A candidate for the degree may proceed either—

(a) by way of coursework and dissertation;

or

(b) by way of coursework.

Course Requirements

4.(1) A candidate undertaking the degree by way of coursework and dissertation shall complete the following:

(a) Coursework

   one of:

   910.501 Changing Concepts in Human Biology 501 (12 points)
   910.502 Advanced Topics in Human Biology 502 (12 points)
   910.503 Research Methods in Human Biology 503 (12 points)
   910.504 Integrative Human Studies 504 (12 points)

(b) Dissertation

   910.505 Dissertation 505 (36 points)
   910.506 Dissertation 506 (12 points) and
   910.507 Dissertation 507 (24 points)

(2) A candidate undertaking the degree by way of coursework shall complete the following:

   910.501 Changing Concepts in Human Biology 501 (12 points)
   910.502 Advanced Topics in Human Biology 502 (12 points)
   910.503 Research Methods in Human Biology 503 (12 points)
   910.504 Integrative Human Studies 504 (12 points)

Assessment

5. The means of assessment for the coursework component shall be written examinations and viva examination and for the dissertation, examiners’ reports.

PART H

COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF PSYCHOLOGY AND GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION (5054)

1. There shall be an Admission and Progress Committee for the combined course for the degree of Master of Psychology and the Graduate Diploma in Education which shall consist of the Dean of the Faculty of Education, the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science, two academic staff from the Department of Psychology and two academic staff from the Graduate School of Education appointed by the heads of the departments concerned.

Admission

2.(1) The Faculties of Education and Science, on the recommendation of the Admissions and Progress Committee, may accept as a candidate for the combined course, an applicant who has completed an honours degree in psychology from this University or has been granted equivalent status under Statute No. 5.

Course Requirements

3.(1) To qualify for the degree of Master of Psychology and the Graduate Diploma in Education a candidate shall complete the following:

(a) First year:

   (i) Coursework

   300.485 Pedagogy 485 (6 points)
   140.551 Applied Developmental Psychology 551 (8 points)
   140.552 Applied Developmental Psychology 552 (8 points)
   140.553 Applied Developmental Psychology 553 (6 points)
   140.554 Applied Developmental Psychology 554 (6 points)

   (ii) Practicums

   140.556 Minor Practicum 556 (4 points) 1
   140.557 Major Practicum 557 (8 points)

   1 In exceptional circumstances the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Psychology, may grant an exemption for Minor Practicum 556.

   (iii) Research

   140.510 Dissertation 510 (8 points)

(b) Second year:

   (i) Coursework

   140.651 Applied Developmental Psychology 651 (6 points)
   140.652 Applied Developmental Psychology 652 (6 points) and either
   300.463 Career Education Curriculum 463 (6 points)
   or
   300.468 Special Education Curriculum 468 (4 points)

   (ii) Practicums

   300.480 Study in Teaching V 480 (4 points)
   140.656 Minor Practicum 656 (4 points) 1
   140.657 Major Practicum 657 (8 points)

   1 In exceptional circumstances the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Psychology, may grant an exemption for Minor Practicum 656.

   (iii) Research

   140.610 Dissertation 610 (12 points)
   or
   140.611 Dissertation 611 (6 points) and
   140.612 Dissertation 612 (6 points)
Time Limit
4.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2) below, a candidate shall complete the course in two years of full-time study or up to a maximum of four years of part-time study.

(2) In exceptional circumstances, the Admissions and Progress Committee may approve an extension of not more than one calendar year.

Assessment
5.(1) The means of assessment shall be:
   (a) for the coursework component—assignments and/or written examination;
   (b) for the practicum component—a report addressing specific criteria; and
   (c) for the research component—a literature review and a research report.

Unsatisfactory Progress
6.(1) A candidate who—
   (a) in any year fails to gain at least half the points value of units for which a final result is recorded; or
   (b) fails the same unit twice,
shall have made unsatisfactory progress.

(2) A candidate who has made unsatisfactory progress in terms of sub-regulation (1) shall be excluded from the course.
**THE LIBRARY**

**LIBRARY RULES: STAFF**

**AUTHORISED USERS**

1. The use of the University Library is restricted to:
   
   1.1 students enrolled at the University for the current session;
   
   1.2 members of the University staff;
   
   1.3 members of the University Senate;
   
   1.4 other persons or bodies approved by the University Librarian. Such persons shall pay an annual fee, to be determined from time to time by the Library Committee, unless this fee is waived by the University Librarian.
   
   1.5 students and staff of Murdoch University, the Curtin University of Technology and Edith Cowan University endorsed by the Librarian of these institutions.

**CONDITIONS FOR USE OF THE LIBRARY**

2. The University Librarian shall issue a Library card to each authorised user.

   2.1 The authorised user shall be required to produce the Library card when requested by Library staff.
   
   2.2 The authorised user shall report loss of the Library card to the Library immediately.
   
   2.3 The authorised user shall report any change of name or address to the Library immediately.
   
   2.4 Use of the Library card is not transferable to another person.
   
   2.5 Authorised users shall be subject in all respects to the rules of the Library.

**BORROWING**

3. Authorised users may borrow items from the University Library by completing the appropriate loan record.

   3.1 Certain items and classes of items may not be borrowed. Such items shall be indicated either by a notice on the individual item or by being placed in a particular section of the Library from which borrowing is not permitted.
   
   3.2 All borrowers are responsible for the safekeeping and return of items which they have borrowed.
   
   3.3 All items borrowed are subject to recall.
   
   3.4 The date due stipulated by a recall notice overrides the original date due stamped at the time of borrowing.
   
   3.5 It is the responsibility of the borrower to return any item to the Library within the period indicated by the Library recall notice for that particular item.
   
   3.6 In the absence of a recall notice, all items must be returned by the due date stamped on the item by Library staff.
   
   3.7 The length of the loan period and number of volumes which may be borrowed by the various categories of authorised users shall be determined from time to time by the Library Committee.
   
   3.8 Permission to take Library material outside the State of Western Australia shall be given by the University Librarian only under the most exceptional circumstances.

**PENALTIES**

4. Within each calendar year staff who fail to return an item by the due date, or within five days of the date of a recall notice, shall be allocated penalty points as follows:

   4.1 Failure to return an item by the due date: one point per item per day.
   
   4.2 Failure to return a Reserve Collection item by the date and time due: five points per item per hour.
   
   4.3 Failure to return a Three-Day Loan item by the due date: ten points per item per day.
   
   4.4 A staff member who fails to return a recalled item within five days of the date of a recall notice shall have borrowing rights suspended until all overdue items have been returned.
   
   4.5 A staff member who accumulates a total of 100 or more penalty points within one calendar year shall be suspended from borrowing and asked to demonstrate to the University Librarian why borrowing privileges should be restored.
   
   4.6 A staff member who accumulates a second 100 penalty points shall have borrowing privileges suspended until all overdue items have been returned.
   
   4.7 When an item is 31 days overdue the staff member will be invoiced for the replacement cost of the item plus a non-refundable service charge.
   
   4.8 A staff member who loses an item, unless it can be established to the satisfaction of the University Librarian that the loss was not primarily the borrower’s fault, shall be charged the replacement cost of the item plus an irrevocable handling charge.
   
   4.9 A staff member who damages or permits to be damaged an item to such an extent that it is necessary to replace the item shall be subject to the same penalties as a staff member who loses an item.
   
   4.10 A staff member who removes an item from the Library without completing the appropriate records may be suspended from borrowing for a period of two weeks.
   
   4.11 The University Librarian may suspend a staff member’s borrowing privileges for breaches of the Library rules. Any appeal against the exercise of this power by staff shall be made to the Vice-Chancellor and President.

**HOURS**

5. The hours of opening of the Library shall be determined by the Library Committee annually.

**6. CONDUCT**

6.1 Talking, smoking and the consumption of food and drink are prohibited in the Library except in those areas which may from time to time be authorised for such purposes.
   
   6.2 The reservation of seats in public reading areas is prohibited. Items left unattended for more than 15 minutes on chairs and tables may be removed by Library staff.
   
   6.3 Persons leaving the Library may be required to present for inspection any items in their possession and any bags or other receptacles capable of containing Library material.
   
   6.4 All persons within the Library shall behave in a manner which does not offend or cause undue inconvenience to other Library users, and which does not endanger or cause damage to any Library materials or equipment.
   
   6.5 The Library accepts no responsibility for personal belongings left in the building.
   
   6.6 Only authorised persons shall remain on, or enter, Library premises when the Library is officially closed.

**BRANCH AND DEPARTMENTAL LIBRARIES**

7. These rules shall apply to all branch and departmental libraries except in so far as the Library Committee may otherwise decide.
LIBRARY RULES: STUDENTS AND USERS OTHER THAN UNIVERSITY STAFF

AUTORISED USERS
1. The use of the University Library is restricted to:
   1.1 students enrolled at the University for the current session;
   1.2 members of the University staff;
   1.3 members of the University Senate;
   1.4 other persons or bodies approved by the University Librarian. Such persons shall pay an annual fee, to be determined from time to time by the Library Committee, unless this fee is waived by the University Librarian.
   1.5 students and staff of Murdoch University, the Curtin University of Technology and Edith Cowan University endorsed by the Librarian of these institutions.

CONDITIONS FOR USE OF THE LIBRARY
2. The University Librarian shall issue a Library card to each authorised user, other than students.
   2.1 The authorised user shall be required to produce the Library card when requested by Library staff.
   2.2 The authorised user shall report loss of the Library card to the Library immediately.
   2.3 The authorised user shall report any change of name or address to the Library immediately.
   2.4 Use of the Library card is not transferable to another person.
   2.5 Authorised users shall be subject in all respects to the rules of the Library.
   2.6 Students are issued with a Student Card which is administered by the Registrar’s Office.
   2.7 Students shall be required to produce the Student Card when requested to do so by Library staff.
   2.8 Students shall be subject in all respects to the rules of the Library.

BORROWING
3. Authorised users may borrow items from the University Library by completing the appropriate loan record.
   3.1 Certain items and classes of items may not be borrowed. Such items shall be indicated either by a notice on the individual item or by being placed in a particular section of the Library from which borrowing is not permitted.
   3.2 All borrowers are responsible for the safekeeping and return of items which they have borrowed.
   3.3 All items borrowed are subject to recall.
   3.4 The date due stipulated by a recall notice overrides the original date due stamped at the time of borrowing.
   3.5 It is the responsibility of the borrower to return any item to the Library within the period indicated by the Library recall notice for that particular item.
   3.6 In the absence of a recall notice, all items must be returned by the due date stamped on the item by Library staff.
   3.7 The length of the loan period and number of volumes which may be borrowed by the various categories of authorised users shall be determined from time to time by the Library Committee.
   3.8 Permission to take Library material outside the State of Western Australia shall be given by the University Librarian only under the most exceptional circumstances.

PENALTIES
4. Within each calendar year a borrower who fails to return an item by the due date, or within five days of the date of a recall notice, shall be allocated penalty points as follows:
   4.1 Failure to return an item by the due date: one point per item per day.
   4.2 Failure to return a Reserve Collection item by the date and time due: five points per item per hour.
   4.3 Failure to return a Three-Day Loan item by the due date: ten points per item per day.
   4.4 A borrower who fails to return a recalled item within five days of the date of a recall notice shall have borrowing rights suspended until all overdue items have been returned.
   4.5 A borrower who accumulates a total of 100 or more points shall have borrowing privileges suspended until all overdue items have been returned.
   4.6 A borrower who accumulates a second 100 penalty points within one calendar year shall be suspended from borrowing and may be fined and/or asked to demonstrate to the University Librarian why borrowing privileges should be restored.
   4.7 When an item is 31 days overdue the borrower will be invoiced for the replacement cost of the item plus a non-refundable service charge.
   4.8 A borrower who loses an item, unless it can be established to the satisfaction of the University Librarian that the loss was not primarily the borrower’s fault, shall be charged the replacement cost of the item plus an irrevocable handling charge.
   4.9 Anyone who damages or permits to be damaged an item to such an extent that it is necessary to replace the item shall be subject to the same penalties as the borrower who loses an item.
   4.10 Anyone who removes an item from the Library without completing the appropriate records may be suspended from borrowing for a period of two weeks and shall be liable to a fine.
   4.11 The University Librarian may impose a fine and/or suspension of borrowing privileges for any breaches of the Library rules.
   4.12 The University Librarian may report any student to the Board of Discipline for any breaches of the Library rules.
   4.13 Fines and charges for infringements and misdemeanours will be determined from time to time by the Library Committee.

HOURS
5. The hours of opening of the Library shall be determined by the Library Committee annually.

6. CONDUCT
   6.1 Talking, smoking and the consumption of food and drink are prohibited in the Library except in those areas which may from time to time be authorised for such purposes.
   6.2 The reservation of seats in public reading areas is prohibited. Items left unattended for more than 15 minutes on chairs and tables may be removed by Library staff.
   6.3 Persons leaving the Library may be required to present inspection for any items in their possession and any bags or other receptacles capable of containing Library material.
   6.4 All persons within the Library shall behave in a manner which does not offend or cause undue inconvenience to other Library users, and which does not endanger or cause damage to any Library materials or equipment.
   6.5 The Library accepts no responsibility for personal belongings left in the building.
   6.6 Only authorised persons shall remain on, or enter, Library premises when the Library is officially closed.

BRANCH AND DEPARTMENTAL LIBRARIES
7. These rules shall apply to all branch and departmental libraries except in so far as the Library Committee may otherwise decide.
CONSTITUTIONS: SENATE BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

Unless otherwise specified the quorum for Senate boards and committees is fixed at not less than one half of the members constituting such board or committee, provided that in relation to the following committees the Vice-Chancellor and President or representative is among those present: Medical Research Grants Committee, University Research Committee, Library Committee.

ANIMAL EXPERIMENTATION ETHICS COMMITTEE

1. (1) The Animal Experimentation Ethics Committee shall consist of:
   (a) the following members appointed by the Vice Chancellor and President:
      (i) three University staff members with substantial recent experience in the use of animals for scientific purposes, selected to provide a range of expertise from across the spectrum of animal experimentation activities;
      (ii) an established scholar from the humanities, preferably with a background in ethics;
      (iii) a person with qualifications in veterinary science, with experience relevant to the activities of the University, or in special circumstances, a person with qualifications and experience to provide comparable expertise;
   (iv) two people with demonstrable commitment to, and established experience in, furthering the welfare of animals, who are not employed by the University, and who are not involved in the care of animals for scientific purposes;
   (v) two independent persons who do not currently and have not previously conducted experiments using animals, and who preferably are not employed by the University;
   (b) a member of the University Senate, appointed by the Senate;
   (c) a nominee of the Chief Executive Officer of Sir Charles Gairdner Hospital, preferably with substantial recent experience in the use of animals for scientific purposes.
   (d) up to two additional members co-opted by the foregoing in such a way that the composition of the committee complies with the Australian Code of Practice for the Care and Use of Animals for Scientific Purposes.
   (2) The term of office of appointed members shall normally be three years, but members may be reappointed at the end of that period.
   (3) Co-opted members may be appointed for up to two years at a time, but they may be reappointed at the end of that period.
   (4) The Chair shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor and President.
   (5) The Animal Welfare Officer and the Co-ordinator of Animal Facilities shall attend meetings of the committee as observers.

2. (1) The committee shall—
   (a) monitor the acquisition, transport, production, housing, care, use and disposal of animals;
   (b) recommend to Senate any measures needed to ensure that the standards of the Australian Code of Practice for the Care and Use of Animals for Scientific Purposes are maintained;
   (c) examine written proposals relevant to the use of animals in scientific and teaching activities and either approve, approve subject to modification or reject such proposals provided that the committee shall approve only those studies for which animals are essential and which conform to the requirements of the Australian Code of Practice for the Care and Use of Animals for Scientific Purposes, taking into consideration ethical and welfare aspects as well as scientific and educational value;
   (d) examine and comment on all institutional plans and policies which may affect animal welfare;
   (e) ensure that a register of approved proposals is maintained; and
   (f) perform all other duties required by the Australian Code of Practice for the Care and Use of Animals for Scientific Purposes.
   (2) The committee shall have the power to withdraw approval for any project or authorise the treatment or humane killing of any animal.

APPEALS COMMITTEE (DISCIPLINE)

See Statute No. 17, Clause 12.

AUDIT AND REVIEW COMMITTEE

1. The Audit and Review Committee shall—
   (a) investigate and report regularly to the Senate on financial and non-financial matters, either within an audit programme which it determines or as directed by the Senate;
   (b) ensure proper standards of financial, statutory and operational accountability;
   (c) receive statutory annual reports from within the University and transmit to the Senate comment on any material matters arising;
   (ii) receive internal and external reviews, monitor compliance with recommendations contained therein and transmit to the Senate comment on any materials arising; and
   (d) additionally monitor and review the relevance and accuracy of information going to the Senate whenever requested to do so by the Senate.

2. (1) The committee shall comprise no more than ten members, as follows:
   (a) up to eight Senate members, of whom at least four shall be external as defined in Regulation 3; and
   (b) up to two co-optees, recommended by the foregoing and approved by the Chancellor’s Committee.
   (2) The Chair of the committee shall be an external member of the Senate, appointed by the Senate, and shall serve for a two-year term, which may be renewed.
   (3) Co-opted members shall normally be external to the University and shall be selected on the basis of their expertise and capacity to enable the committee to conduct its business more effectively.

3. (1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), an external Senate member shall be defined as a member who does not hold any University position, either paid or honorary.
   (2) The Senate may determine that a holder of a clinical, adjunct or honorary position, who has limited direct involvement with the University, is an external Senate member for the purposes of these regulations.

4. (1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), members appointed in terms of paragraph 2(1)(a) shall have two-year terms of office, but may be re-appointed.
   (2) Student members shall have a one-year term of office.
   (3) Co-opted members shall have a one-year term of office, but may be reappointed.

5. (1) The Chancellor shall be entitled to attend meetings of the committee, but shall not have voting rights.
   (2) Appropriate University officers shall attend meetings of the committee to provide information or advice, but shall not have voting rights.
AUSTRALIAN MUSIC EXAMINATIONS BOARD (AMEB)
See Statute No. 21. Refer to Section E for the Governance and Structure of AMEB(WA).

BERNDT MUSEUM OF ANTHROPOLOGY BOARD
1. There shall be a Berndt Museum of Anthropology Board.
2. The board shall be responsible to the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts for—
   (a) advising the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts in regard to the management and making recommendations on policy when it considers this necessary;
   (b) advising the Curator on the display of the museum's collections, and the facilitating and fostering of research and other activities related to them;
   (c) advising the Curator on the management and deployment of the funds of the museum, however derived, and ensuring that relevant gifts, donations and bequests are utilised in accordance with the donors' wishes;
   (d) advising the Curator on the implementation and encouragement of the management of the museum and development within the University of the ethnological collections housed in the Berndt Museum of Anthropology, for the benefit of both the University and the wider community.
   (e) making recommendations to the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts on appointments to the staff of the museum as and when necessary.
3. The board shall consist of:
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor and President or nominee;
   (b) one member of the staff of the Department of Anthropology nominated by the head of that department;
   (c) one student member of the Department of Anthropology nominated by the head of that department;
   (d) one member of the staff of the Western Australian Museum nominated by its director;
   (e) the Head of the Department of Anthropology;
   (f) a Professor of Anthropology appointed by the Vice-Chancellor and President;
   (g) up to two persons who may be co-opted by the board.
4. The board shall elect its chair annually.
5. The quorum for a meeting of the board shall be not less than one half of its members.
6. The Curator of the Berndt Museum of Anthropology shall be the board’s secretary.
7. The board, through the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts, shall submit an annual report to the Senate.

BOARD OF DISCIPLINE
See Statute No. 17, Clauses 9 and 10.

CHANCELLOR’S COMMITTEE
Terms of Reference
The terms of reference for the Chancellor’s Committee are—
1. to co-ordinate the business of Senate’s four standing committees as it moves to the Senate Agenda;
2. to consider annually the field of potential candidates for co-option to the Senate, including the current co-optee whose appointment is due to expire, and to propose appropriate nominations for Senate to consider;
3. to consider annually the field of potential candidates to fill the positions of Governor’s appointees to Senate, and to make appropriate recommendations to the Minister on behalf of Senate, such recommendations to be reported to the Senate;
4. to recommend to the Senate the assignment of members to Senate committees in accordance with their constitutions;
5. to approve an appropriate induction programme for new Senators.

Meetings
The committee shall meet in accordance with a pre-arranged schedule, not less than quarterly and at times to coincide with the generation of business by the Senate committees.

DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE
1. The Development Committee shall:
   (a) advise Senate as appropriate on community relations issues and seek its support for the Community Relations section when required;
   (b) act as an advisory body to the Community Relations section in regard to marketing and fundraising;
   (c) identify and debate issues relevant to the Community Relations' operational plan such as the marketing plan, fundraising and alumni relations; and
   (d) support the Community Relations section in the process of generating community interest in and support for the University with reference to the activities of the External Strategies Committee.
2. (1) The committee shall comprise no more than ten members, as follows:
   (a) up to eight Senate members, of whom at least four shall be external as defined in Regulation 3; and
   (b) up to two co-optees, recommended by the foregoing and approved by the Chancellor's Committee.
   (2) The Chair of the committee shall be an external member of the Senate, appointed by the Senate, and shall serve for a two-year term, which may be renewed.
   (3) Co-opted members shall normally be external to the University and shall be selected on the basis of their expertise and capacity to enable the committee to conduct its business more effectively.
3. (1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), an external Senate member shall be defined as a member who does not hold any University position, either paid or honorary.
   (2) The Senate may determine that a holder of a clinical, adjunct or honorary position, who has limited direct involvement with the University, is an external Senate member for the purposes of these regulations.
4. (1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), members appointed in terms of paragraph 2(1)(a) shall have two-year terms of office, but may be reappointed.
   (2) Student members shall have a one-year term of office.
   (3) Co-opted members shall have a one-year term of office, but may be reappointed.
5. (1) The Chancellor shall be entitled to attend meetings of the committee, but shall not have voting rights.
   (2) Appropriate University officers shall attend meetings of the committee to provide information or advice, but shall not have voting rights.

EXTERNAL STRATEGIES COMMITTEE
1. The External Strategies Committee shall:
   (a) monitor, analyse and seek to understand the external environment and its potential impact on the University through federal and state policies, federal funding, industry trends, internationalisation, deregulation and the like, and advise Senate accordingly;
   (b) recommend ways of influencing federal and state policies through the commissioning of research papers on areas germane to the interests of the Higher Education system and The University of Western Australia in particular; and;
   (c) within the context of the University’s Strategic Plan and Operational Priorities Plan seek to influence state and federal policies, in consultation with the Development Committee, by using information gathered and the skills and strategies available.
2. (1) The committee shall comprise no more than ten members, as follows:
   (a) up to eight Senate members, of whom at least four shall be external as defined in Regulation 3; and
   (b) up to two co-optees, recommended by the foregoing and approved by the Chancellor’s Committee.

(2) The Chair of the committee shall be an external member of the Senate, appointed by the Senate, and shall serve for a two-year term, which may be renewed.

3. Co-opted members shall normally be external to the University and shall be selected on the basis of their expertise and capacity to enable the committee to conduct its business more effectively.

3.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), an external Senate member shall be defined as a member who does not hold any University position, either paid or honorary.

(2) The Senate may determine that a holder of a clincial, adjunct or honorary position, who has limited direct involvement with the University, is an external Senate member for the purposes of these regulations.

4.(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), members appointed in terms of paragraph 2(1)(a) shall have two-year terms of office, but may be reappointed.

(2) Student members shall have a one-year term of office.

(3) Co-opted members shall have a one-year term of office, but may be reappointed.

5.(1) The Chancellor shall be entitled to attend meetings of the committee, but shall not have voting rights.

(2) Appropriate University officers shall attend meetings of the committee to provide information or advice, but shall not have voting rights.

PATRICK BUSELUM AND MARY ESTELLE HEALY
MEDICAL RESEARCH FOUNDATION
RESEARCH COMMITTEE

For committee membership see under ‘Arnold Yeldham and Mary Raine Medical Research Foundation Research Committee’.

HONORARY DEGREES COMMITTEE

See Statute No. 14, Clause 7.

HUMAN RESEARCH ETHICS COMMITTEE

1. The Human Research Ethics Committee (HREC) shall be responsible to the Senate for requiring and considering written protocols from staff employed by the University for all proposed research projects which comprise or include investigatory projects involving or impacting upon humans.

2. In considering the implications of proposed research projects, the committee shall determine whether the research reflects the basic ethical values of integrity, respect for persons, beneficence and justice.

3. In discharging its responsibility, the committee shall require that the standards of the National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) National Statement on Ethical Conduct in Research Involving Humans as published from time to time, and the requirements of all relevant commonwealth, state and territory legislation are met.

4.(1) The committee shall comprise:
   (a) the following appointees of the Vice-Chancellor and President:
      (i) a laywoman who has no affiliation with the University, is not currently involved in medical, scientific or legal work, and is from the community in which the University is located;
      (ii) a layman who has no affiliation with the University, is not currently involved in medical, scientific or legal work, and is from the community in which the University is located;
      (iii) two medical graduates with knowledge of, and current experience in, the professional care, counselling or treatment of people;
      (iv) a researcher with knowledge of, and current experience in, the areas of research that are regularly considered by the HREC;
      (v) a behavioural scientist with knowledge of, and current experience in, the areas of research that are regularly considered by the HREC;
      (vi) a minister of religion, or a person who performs a similar role in a community;
      (vii) a member of the Law School teaching staff; and
   (b) up to two co-opted members, if required for balance or specific expertise.

(2) Appointed and co-opted members shall have a three-year term of office but may be reappointed or co-opted at the end of that period if still qualified.

(3) The Chair shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor and President.

(4) The committee shall elect its Deputy Chair.

5. The quorum shall not be less than one half of the members and shall include:
   (a) the Chair or Deputy Chair;
   (b) one of the medical graduates appointed under subparagraph 4(1)(a)(iii); and
   (c) one of the lay persons or the member appointed to the committee under sub-paragraph 4(1)(a)(vi).

6. The committee may appoint sub-committees, not necessarily of its own members, to advise it on any specialised matter relevant to its responsibilities.

LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE

1. The Legislative Committee shall be a joint committee of the Senate and Academic Council and shall have the responsibilities set out in Clause 2.

2. The committee shall—
   (a) consider all proposals for new statutes and for the amendment of statutes, and all proposals for new regulations and for the amendment of regulations;
   (b) forward to Academic Council for its consideration any proposals in the categories described in paragraph (a) which, in the view of the Chair of the Academic Board, involve significant issues of academic principle;
   (c) approve on behalf of the Academic Council any proposals in the categories described in paragraph (a) which, in the view of the Chair of the Academic Board, are routine in nature; and
   (d) undertake final drafting of proposed new or amended statutes and proposed new or amended regulations and conditions, and submit the final drafts of new or amended statutes and regulations to the Senate for approval.

3.(1) The Legislative Committee shall comprise:
   (a) the Chair of the Academic Board;
   (b) the Deputy Chair of the Academic Board;
   (c) the Director, Secretariat Services;
   (d) the Legislative Officer; and
   (e) two members appointed by the Senate.

(2) The University Solicitor shall be invited to attend all meetings of the committee.

PERTH INTERNATIONAL ARTS FESTIVAL
BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

The objects of the Festival shall be—
   (a) to promote and encourage the arts, especially music, drama, dance, film and the visual arts, and the study of the arts, and for these purposes to organise, promote, manage and conduct festivals of music, drama and other enter-tainments in Perth annually or at such longer intervals as may be determined by the board;
(b) to encourage and employ persons, firms or companies to present and produce such performances and events in Perth and in other cities and territories of Australia as may tend to promote and encourage the arts in Australia;

(c) to raise money for the purposes of the Festival by grants, guarantees, gifts or donations and to accept the same and to conform so far as it lawfully may to any conditions upon which such grants, guarantees, gifts or donations may be made or granted.

**Membership**
The board shall comprise:

(a) the Vice-Chancellor and President or nominee (ex-officio chair);
(b) lay member of Senate;
(c) the Director of the Festival (ex officio);
(d) Arts specialist;
(e) two Chief Executive Officers (business);
(f) Marketing specialist;
(g) Media specialist;
(h) Accounting expert;
(i) Community member;
(j) Government members

**Period of office**
Appointed members shall serve for three years with a maximum of two consecutive terms of office.

**Meetings**
The board shall meet not less than quarterly.

**ARNOLD YELDHAM AND MARY RAINE MEDICAL RESEARCH FOUNDATION RESEARCH COMMITTEE**

1. The committee shall consist of:
   (i) the Vice-Chancellor and President of the University for the time being or nominee as chair;
   (ii) a professor of medicine of the University appointed by the Senate of the University (hereinafter called ‘the Senate’) from time to time;
   (iii) a professor of surgery of the University appointed by the Senate from time to time;
   (iv) a professor of biochemistry of the University appointed by the Senate from time to time;
   (v) a member or fellow of a Royal College of Physicians appointed by the Senate from time to time on the recommendation of the Royal Australasian College of Physicians;
   (vi) Doctor Carl Georgeff and on his ceasing to be a member of the committee a fellow of a Royal College of Surgeons appointed from time to time by the Senate on the recommendation of the local State Committee of the Royal Australasian College of Surgeons;
   (vii) a general medical practitioner appointed by the Senate from time to time on the recommendation of the Western Australian branch of the Australian Medical Association;
   (viii) one other person to be appointed from time to time by a majority vote of the other members of the committee which person shall hold office for such period as the majority vote of the committee shall from time to time decide.

2. (a) Doctor Carl Georgeff shall remain a member of the committee until he resigns or dies.
    (b) Subject to paragraph (a) above each of the members of the committee appointed pursuant to paragraph 1(ii) to (vii) inclusive shall hold office for a period of three years or until he or she dies or resigns within that period and shall at the expiration of his or her period of appointment be eligible for reappointment.
    (c) In the event of any member of the committee appointed pursuant to paragraph 1(ii) to (vii) inclusive above ceasing for any reason to be a member of the committee then the Senate shall and where necessary, on the recommendation of the appropriate body, fill such vacancy.

    (d)(i) The committee may, subject to sub-paragraph (ii) hereof, from time to time grant leave of absence to any member appointed pursuant to paragraph 1(ii) to (vii) inclusive for such period as the committee sees fit.
    (ii) In the event that a member granted leave as herein provided was appointed pursuant to paragraph 1(ii) to (vii) inclusive hereof then the Senate shall and where necessary, on the recommendation of the appropriate body, appoint a nominee to fill the temporary vacancy so arising.
    (iii) In the event that a member granted leave as herein provided was appointed pursuant to paragraph 1(viii) then the committee by a majority vote of the other members of the committee may appoint a nominee to fill the temporary vacancy so arising.

**STRATEGIC RESOURCES COMMITTEE**

1. The Strategic Resources Committee shall:
   (a) within the limits of agreed delegation make decisions or recommendations to Senate on investments within a framework of strategy approved by Senate;
   (b) monitor the financial welfare of the University and advise Senate accordingly;
   (c) monitor campus planning and advise Senate on major physical developments and associated policy issues;
   (d) develop and recommend to Senate strategic policies on staffing resources.

2. (1) The committee shall comprise no more than ten members, as follows:
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor and President;
   (b) the chair of the Academic Board;
   (c) the President of the Guild of Undergraduates;
   (d) up to seven other Senate members, provided that all but one of such members shall be external, as defined in Regulation 3; and
   (e) up to two co-optees, recommended by the foregoing and approved by the Chancellor’s Committee.

2. (2) The Chair of the committee shall be an external member of the Senate, appointed by the Senate, and shall serve for a two-year term, which may be renewed.

2. (3) Co-opted members shall normally be external to the University and shall be selected on the basis of their expertise and capacity to enable the committee to conduct its business more effectively.

3. (1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), an external Senate member shall be defined as a member who does not hold any University position, either paid or honorary.

3. (2) The Senate may determine that a holder of a clinical, adjunct or honorary position, who has limited direct involvement with the University, is an external Senate member for the purposes of these regulations.

4. (1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), members appointed in terms of paragraph 2(1)(d) shall have two-year terms of office, but may be reappointed.

4. (2) Student members shall have a one-year term of office.

4. (3) Co-opted members shall have a one-year term of office, but may be reappointed.

5. (1) The Chancellor shall be entitled to attend meetings of the committee, but shall not have voting rights.

5. (2) Appropriate University officers shall attend meetings of the committee to provide information or advice, but shall not have voting rights.
1. There shall be a University of Western Australia Press.

**Objects**

2. The objects of the Press shall be—

   (a) to publish, and encourage and assist in the publication of, works of scholarship and merit; and

   (b) to publish works of interest to the wider international, national and local communities, ensuring that all publications which bear the University imprimatur are of a high standard both in content and presentation.

3. The Press Advisory Board shall be responsible to the Pro Vice-Chancellor (Community Development) for—

   (a) determining what publications may bear the University imprimatur;

   (b) undertaking, or assisting in, the publication, either on its own or jointly with other publishers, of such works as it thinks fit;

   (c) doing as it thinks fit to further the objects of the Press; and

   (d) advising utilisation of all funds accruing to the Press from any source whatever, including surpluses arising from its undertakings, and using such funds to further the objects of the Press and to facilitate the exercise of its powers.

4. (a) The board shall comprise:

   (i) a nominee of the Vice-Chancellor and President;

   (ii) the Executive Director (Finance and Resources);

   (iii) a member of the Senate, nominated by the Senate

   (iv) four members of the academic staff nominated by the Academic Board to represent a spread of academic interests; and

   (v) up to three members co-opted by the foregoing members.

   (b)(i) The term of office of members nominated in terms of paragraph (a)(iii) shall be three years, and may be renewed.

   (ii) Co-opted members shall be appointed annually and may be reappointed.

   (c) The board shall elect its chair annually;

   (d) The quorum for a meeting of the board shall be three members.

5. The board shall have a standing committee, to be known as the Charles and Joy Staples South-West Region Publications Fund Committee, which shall operate under its own constitution.

6. The board, through the Pro Vice-Chancellor (Community and Development), shall submit an annual report to the Senate and a quarterly financial report to the Strategic Resources Committee of the Senate.
CONSTITUTION: COUNCIL OF CONVOCATION

See also Statute No. 9.

Convocation, The University of Western Australia Graduates Association consists of all graduates of the University together with graduates of other universities who obtain membership through various statutes of the University.

The Council of Convocation performs the function of the management committee of Convocation and consists of the Warden, Deputy Warden, Immediate Past Warden and 21 members who are elected for a three-year term, seven of whom retire by rotation every year.

The Council of Convocation meets monthly between the months of February and December and performs such duties as are conferred or imposed on it by Statute 9 or Convocation. The Council operates with a number of sub-committees to cover various aspects of Convocation activities which—

(a) encourage members of Convocation to participate in the governance of the University through the election of Convocation members to the Senate and the review of amendments to University statutes;

(b) represent the interests and opinions of members through effective communication and present such views to the University and the community of Western Australia;

(c) encourage members to support and contribute to the intellectual and cultural prosperity of the University community;

(d) promote professional and social links between members of Convocation by creating and supporting opportunities for graduate interaction; and

(e) promote the ideals and purpose of the University and Convocation to graduates and undergraduates, other members of the University, and the community of Western Australia.

Convocation holds at least two Ordinary Meetings a year. The first Ordinary Meeting is held on the third Friday in March and another is held on the third Friday in September, unless these dates are deemed unsuitable by the Warden. The election of Warden, Deputy Warden and candidates to the Council of Convocation shall be declared at the March Ordinary Meeting in each year.
CONSTITUTIONS: STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE ACADEMIC BOARD

ACADEMIC COUNCIL

1. The Academic Council shall be the Executive Committee of the Academic Board and shall, subject to Clause 8 below, determine all matters which by statute, regulation, or custom are the Board’s responsibility, with the exception of:
   (a) the amendment of Statute No. 19 (Academic Board);
   (b) the determination of the membership of the Council and committees of the Board or Council, except as provided in 4 below;
   (c) the creation or suppression of faculties, and the suppression of departments;
   (d) the transfer of resourcing responsibility for a department from one faculty to another;
   (e) such policy recommendations of the committees of the Board or Council as are classified as ‘major’ by the Chair of the Board or by the originating committee;
   (f) any matter which is declared a ‘special matter’ under the provisions of 8(v) below;
   (g) recommendations to the Senate for the conferring of the title of Emeritus Professor.

2. Notwithstanding the provision of Clause 1 above, the Academic Council may refer any matter to the Board for decision, and may advise the Academic Board on any of the matters listed in sub-sections (a) to (e) of that clause.

3. The membership of the Academic Council shall be:
   (i) the Chair of the Academic Board (chair);
   (ii) the Deputy Chair of the Academic Board (reserve chair);
   (iii) the Vice-Chancellor and President;
   (iv) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor and Provost;
   (v) the Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation);
   (vi) the immediate past Chair of the Academic Board;
   (vii) the Executive Deans of faculties;
   (viii) Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar;
   (ix) the Executive Director (Finance and Resources);
   (x) the University Librarian;
   (xi) the President of the Guild of Undergraduates;
   (xii) up to two members co-opted by the foregoing, each for a period of one year.

4. The Academic Council may fill a casual vacancy in its own membership or that of another Academic Board committee for the balance of the appropriate term of a former member if it has no more than one year to run; otherwise such vacancies shall be filled by Board election.

5. The procedure governing election to the Academic Council shall be the same as that applying by direction of the Academic Board to all its committees.

6. In the absence of both the Chair and Deputy Chair of the Academic Board from a meeting the Academic Council shall elect a chair from among those present.

7. The quorum for a meeting of the Academic Council shall be 15.

8.(i) The full agenda and minutes of the Academic Council shall be distributed to all members of the Academic Board at the same time as they are sent out to the Council.
   (ii) The Academic Council shall not make a decision or recommendation on any matter which has not been listed in its circulated agenda.
   (iii) A member of the Academic Board shall be entitled to make a submission to the Academic Council, in writing, or at the relevant meeting, or both, on any matter listed in its agenda.
   (iv) Within seven days of the circulation date which appears on the relevant minutes of the Academic Council, a member of the Academic Board may request the Chair of the Board to recommit to the next meeting of the Council any matter dealt with in those minutes, provided that the member gives reasons for such a request and is prepared either to submit a paper on the issue for the Council’s consideration, and/or to attend the Council’s meeting to discuss it.
   (v) If ten members of the Academic Board so require, a special meeting of the Board shall be convened to consider whether any matter dealt with in the minutes of the Academic Council should be declared a ‘special matter’ and so be determined by the Board itself.
   (vi) No action shall be taken other than by the Academic Board on any matter in the minutes of the Academic Council which is the subject of a special meeting of the Board called under (v) above unless, at the special meeting, the Board declares it not to be a ‘special matter’, when action shall proceed on it as proposed in the Council’s minutes.
   (vii) Any matter declared by the Academic Board to be a ‘special matter’ shall be finalised by the Board itself without further reference to the Academic Council.
   (viii) if four or more members of the Academic Council so request, an item on a Council agenda shall be referred to the Academic Board for consideration.

9. Establishment by the Academic Council of standing committees, and their terms of reference, delegations and membership, shall be subject to the approval of the Academic Board.


TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR ACADEMIC COUNCIL COMMITTEES

ACCOMMODATION COMMITTEE

1. The Accommodation Committee shall be a committee of the Planning and Budget Committee and shall have the responsibilities set out in Clause 2 and such others as the Academic Board may from time to time determine, having considered the recommendations of the Planning and Budget Committee.

2.(1) The Accommodation Committee shall:
   (a) advise and submit recommendations to the Planning and Budget Committee on policy matters and on major procedural matters relating to University accommodation;
   (b) advise and submit recommendations to the Planning and Budget Committee on the setting of priorities and the allocation of funds for major works;
   (c) deal executive with all matters relating to the setting of priorities and the allocation of funding for minor works; and
   (d) deal executive with the allocation of accommodation within the University.

2.(2) The committee shall report to the Planning and Budget Committee on its activities under paragraphs (1)(c) and (d) in such a format and at such intervals as that committee requires.

3.(1) The committee shall comprise:
   (a) a nominee of the Vice-Chancellor and President who shall normally be from the membership of the Academic Council (including the co-optees) as chair;
   (b) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor and Provost or nominee;
   (c) the Chair of the Academic Board or nominee;
   (d) four appointees by election of the Academic Board;
(e) the Executive Director (Finance and Resources);  
(f) the President of the Guild or nominee;  
(g) up to two co-opted members, if required for balance or 
specific expertise.

2. The Director, Facilities Management, shall be invited to 
teach all meetings.

3. Appointed members shall have a two-year term of office 
but may be reappointed at the end of that period if still 
qualified.

BOARD OF THE POSTGRADUATE RESEARCH SCHOOL

1. The Board of the Postgraduate Research School shall—  
(a) advise and make recommendations to the Academic 
Council and/or other University bodies or officers, as 
appropriate, on matters relating to postgraduate research, 
research training and supervision within the University, 
including policy matters relating to the establishment and 
administration of postgraduate awards;  
(b) deal exclusively with all matters relating to the 
admission, enrolment, supervision and examination of 
candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and, from 
2001, such master's degrees by research as shall be approved 
by the Academic Board;  
(c) ensure the maintenance of high standards in the 
University's research degrees by monitoring the completion 
times, quality of supervision and skills acquisition of 
candidates enrolled in them;  
(d) monitor standards in, and relativities between, the 
professional doctorates offered by the University and 
recommend to the Academic Council necessary action to 
ensure that appropriate standards and relativities are 
maintained;  
(e) monitor and report to the Academic Council on 
compliance with the University's Code of Practice in Research 
Supervision;  
(f) facilitate and encourage interdisciplinary and cross-
departmental programmes of postgraduate research studies;  
(g) promulgate examples of best practice in all aspects of 
postgraduate research education.  
(h) provide advice and support to the Dean of the 
Postgraduate Research School in fostering the welfare of 
postgraduate research students.

2. The board shall comprise:  
(a) the Dean of the Postgraduate Research School as chair;  
(b) the Chair of the Academic Board or nominee;  
(c) six appointees by election of the Academic Board chosen 
so that each of the Faculties of Agriculture, Arts, Engineering 
and Mathematical Sciences, Medicine and Dentistry, Science 
and the FECEL Group are represented;  
(d) the President of the Postgraduate Students' Association 
or nominee;  
(e) up to four co-opted members if required for balance.

3.(1) Appointed members shall have a three-year term of 
ofice but may be reappointed at the end of that period if still 
qualified.

3.(2) The term of office of co-opted members shall be one year.

4. The board shall elect a deputy chair annually from 
among its members.

Scholarships Committee

1. The Scholarships Committee shall be a committee of the 
Board of the Postgraduate Research School and shall have the 
responsibilities set out in Clause 2 and such others as the 
Academic Board may from time to time determine, having 
considered the recommendations of the Board of the 
Postgraduate Research School.

2. The Scholarships Committee shall— 
(a) advise and submit recommendations to the Board of the 
Postgraduate Research School on policy matters relating to 
the establishment and administration of postgraduate 
research awards;  
(b) advise and submit recommendations to the Research 
Committee on funding and budgetary strategy relating to the 
administration of University Postgraduate Awards;  
(c) monitor academic standards for the award of post-
grantuate scholarships and ensure that all awards are 
allocated in accordance with University principles of equity 
and open competition;  
(d) deal executively with all matters relating to the award of 
postgraduate scholarships within the Deed of Gift of the 
University and all awards funded by Government and other 
external agencies; and  
(e) recommend to the Board of the Postgraduate Research 
School and the faculties any necessary action to ensure that 
appropriate standards and policies relating to any of the 
above are maintained.

3. The Scholarships Committee shall comprise:  
(a) the Dean of the Postgraduate Research School as chair;  
(b) the Chair of the Academic Board or nominee;  
(c) six appointees by election of the Academic Board chosen 
so that each of the Faculties of Agriculture, Arts, Engineering 
and Mathematical Sciences, Medicine and Dentistry, Science 
and the FECEL Group are represented;  
(d) the President of the Postgraduate Students' Association 
or nominee;  
(e) up to three co-opted members if required for balance.

4.(1) Appointed members shall have a three-year term of 
ofice but may be reappointed at the end of that period if still 
qualified.

2. The term of office of co-opted members shall be one year.

5. The committee shall elect a deputy chair annually from 
among its members.

COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE

1. (1) The Community Services Committee shall—  
(a) develop, maintain and monitor the implementation of a 
Community Service Management Plan for the University;  
(b) monitor the implementation of those components of the 
University's Operational Priorities Plan and the University's 
Strategic Plan which pertain to community service;  
(c) develop appropriate policies for the University's 
community service (including community relations) activities 
and ensure that Federal Government requirements, where 
they relate to these areas, are adhered to;  
(d) assess strategic initiatives in the area of community 
and service, and forward a co-ordinated budget bid for those 
initiatives;  
(e) assess the financial needs of community relations entities 
on campus and forward a co-ordinated budget bid for those 
entities;  
(f) advise the Academic Council from time to time on the 
levels of integration between community service and teaching 
and research;  
(g) oversee the development of means of recording data about 
community service and monitor such records.  
(2) In carrying out its functions the committee shall give due 
consideration to approved University and faculty objectives as 
set out in Strategic Plans.

2.(1) The committee shall comprise:  
(a) Pro Vice-Chancellor (Community and Development)(chair)  
(b) the Chair of the Academic Board or nominee;  
(c) the Vice-Chancellor and President or nominee;  
(d) the Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation);  
(e) the Chair of the Teaching and Learning Committee;  
(f) the Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar;  
(g) the President of the Guild of Undergraduates or nominee;  
(h) four appointees by election of the Academic Board;  
(i) up to two co-opted members, if required for balance or 
specific expertise;
(2) Appointed members shall have a two-year term of office but may be reappointed at the end of that period if still qualified.

(3) The Chair shall appoint a deputy chair.

**INTERNATIONALISATION COMMITTEE**

1. The Internationalisation Committee shall report, through the Planning and Budget Committee, to the Academic Council/Vice-Chancellor and President, as appropriate.

2. The role of the committee shall be to focus on the University community's commitment to the increasing internationalisation of its research, teaching and learning, and community service activities, through—

(a) the development of appropriate strategies;

(b) the co-ordination and integration of the work of key bodies in relation to internationalisation; and

(c) the monitoring and evaluation of outcomes.

3.(1) The committee shall comprise:

(a) The Vice-Chancellor and President as chair;

(b) the Executive Deans of the faculties;

(c) the Chair of the Academic Board;

(d) the Executive Dean (International Relations);

(e) the Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar;

(f) the President of the Guild;

(g) three members elected by the Academic Board; and

(h) up to four members co-opted by the foregoing if required to provide balance, specific expertise or desirable linkages between committees.

(2) Members appointed in terms of sub-paragraph (1)(g) shall have a two-year term of office, but may be reappointed.

(3) Members appointed in terms of sub-paragraph (1)(h) shall have a one-year term of office, but may be reappointed.

(4) The Director of the International Centre shall be the Executive Officer of the committee.

**International Programmes Committee**

1. The International Programmes Committee shall advise and make recommendations to the Academic Council on policy, planning and resource issues relating to the University’s international activities including student recruitment and support, level of fees, staff and student exchange, international prospects and inter-institutional collaborative activities. In so doing, it shall give due consideration to approved University and faculty objectives and priorities as set out in Strategic Plans.

2. The committee shall comprise:

(a) the Director of the International Centre as chair;

(b) the Vice-Chancellor and President or nominee who shall normally be from the membership of the Academic Council (including the two co-optees);

(c) the Chair of the Academic Board or nominee;

(d) the Academic Co-ordinator of Student Affairs;

(e) three appointees by election of the Academic Board;

(f) the Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar or nominee;

(g) one student nominated by the President of the Guild;

(h) up to two co-opted members, if required for balance or specific expertise.

(2) Appointed members shall have a two-year term of office but may be reappointed at the end of that period if still qualified.

3. The Chair shall appoint a deputy chair to perform essential duties in his or her absence.

**LIBRARY COMMITTEE**

1. The Library Committee shall advise and make recommendations to the Academic Council on all significant Library policy issues relating to the provision of service to the University’s staff and students in support of the functions of training, learning and research. In so doing, it shall give due consideration to approved University and faculty objectives and priorities as set out in Strategic Plans.

2. (1) The committee shall comprise:

(a) the Vice-Chancellor or President of the Executive Director (Academic Services) as chair;

(b) the University Librarian;

(c) a senior Librarian;

(d) the Chair of the Academic Board or nominee;

(e) four appointees by election of the Academic Board;

(f) the President of the Guild or nominee;

(g) the President of the Postgraduate Students’ Association or nominee;

(h) up to two co-options, if required for balance or specific expertise.

(2) Appointed members shall have a two-year term of office but may be reappointed at the end of that period if still qualified.

3. The Chair shall appoint a deputy chair to perform essential duties in his or her absence.

**MATRICULATION AND ADMISSIONS COMMITTEE**

1. The Matriculation and Admissions Committee shall advise and make recommendations to the Academic Council on policy matters relating to matriculation and admission to the University including the University’s relationships with the Tertiary Institutions Service Centre, other universities and the schools. In so doing, it shall give due consideration to approved University and faculty objectives as set out in Strategic Plans. The committee’s sub-group, the Admission and Quota Committee, shall, on behalf of the Matriculation and Admissions Committee, provide advice and make recommendations on all aspects of the University’s Admissions and Quota Policy.

2. (1) The committee shall comprise:

(a) the Academic Co-ordinator of Student Affairs as chair;

(b) the Chair of the Academic Board or nominee;

(c) six members appointed by election of the Academic Board;

(d) the Director of the Academic Services and Registrar or nominee;

(e) up to two co-opted members if the committee so decides.

(2) Appointed members shall have a three-year term of office with two members retiring each year.

3. The committee shall elect a deputy chair.

**Admission And Quota Committee**

The Admission and Quota Committee shall advise and make recommendations to the Academic Council each year on the University’s Admission and Quota Policy. It shall be empowered to report direct to the Council at appropriate times.

**Membership and Chair**

The Admission and Quota Committee is a sub-group of the Matriculation and Admissions Committee, with the following membership:

(a) the Chair of the Matriculation and Admissions Committee as chair;

(b) the Chair of the Academic Board or nominee;

(c) the Vice-Chancellor and President or nominee;

(d) the Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar or nominee.
PLANNING AND BUDGET COMMITTEE

1. The Planning and Budget Committee shall:
   (1) advise and make recommendations to the Vice-Chancellor and President on behalf of the Academic Council on the following matters:
      (i) the formulation of the University’s budget strategy;
      (ii) the adoption of mechanisms for resource allocation;
      (iii) the structure of the University budget;
      (iv) the setting of priorities and the allocation of funds for major building works; and
   (b) report its advice and recommendations on the matters listed in paragraph (a) to the Academic Council; and
   (2) advise and submit recommendations to the Academic Council on policy matters and on major procedural matters relating to University accommodation.

2. The committee shall comprise:
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor and President as chair;
   (b) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor and Provost;
   (c) the Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation);
   (d) the Pro Vice-Chancellor (Community and Development);
   (e) the Chair of the Academic Board;
   (f) the Deputy Chair of the Academic Board;
   (g) the Executive Deans;
   (h) the Executive Director (Finance and Resources).

RESEARCH COMMITTEE

1. The Research Committee shall advise, make recommendations and provide information to the Academic Council on research matters including the formation of the research component of the University Budget, the allocation of research funds, and the formulation of University research policy and the research management plan.

2.(1) The committee shall comprise:
   (a) the Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation) as chair;
   (b) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor and Provost;
   (c) the Chair of the Academic Board or nominee;
   (d) the Dean of the Postgraduate Research School;
   (e) the President of the Postgraduate Students’ Association or nominee;
   (f) up to two co-opted members, if required for balance or specific expertise.

   (2) Appointed members shall have a two-year term of office but may be re-appointed or co-opted at the end of that period if still qualified.

   3. The Chair shall appoint a deputy chair to perform essential duties in the Chair’s absence.

TEACHING AND LEARNING COMMITTEE

1. The Teaching and Learning Committee shall advise and make recommendations to the Academic Council and/or other University bodies or officers, as appropriate, on matters relating to teaching and learning in the University including the University’s Teaching and Management Plan, the quality of teaching and learning in the institution, means of assessing and improving the quality of teaching and learning, the use of technology in teaching and learning, research studies on teaching and learning, and matters arising through liaison with relevant external bodies.

2.(1) The committee shall comprise:
   (a) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor and Provost as chair;
   (b) the Chair of the Academic Board or nominee;
   (c) the Director, Centre for Staff Development;
   (d) the President of the Guild or nominee;
   (e) up to two co-opted members, if required for balance or specific expertise.

   (2) Appointed members shall have a two-year term of office but may be reappointed at the end of that period if still qualified.

   3. The Chair shall appoint a deputy chair to perform essential duties in the Chair’s absence.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The committee consists of the Chair of the Academic Board, the Deputy Chair of the Academic Board, the Chair Elect and a past Chair of the Academic Board.
CONSTITUTIONS: OTHER BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

CONTINUING DENTAL EDUCATION COMMITTEE

1. The name of the committee shall be the ‘Continuing Dental Education Committee of The University of Western Australia’.

2. The purpose of the committee is the promotion within the University and the dental profession of postgraduate and continuing dental education and research other than that leading to the higher degrees of the University.

3. The committee shall consist of:
   (a) a chair nominated jointly by the Vice-Chancellor and President and the President of the Western Australian Branch of the Australian Dental Association;
   (b) four members nominated by the Senate on the recommendation of the School of Oral Health Sciences;
   (c) four members nominated by the Western Australian Branch of the Australian Dental Association;
   (d) not more than three co-opted members.

4. Five members present shall constitute a quorum.

5. The tenure of appointment of the nominated members shall be for two years, provided that two of the members first nominated by the Senate, and two of the members first nominated by the Western Australian Branch of the Australian Dental Association, shall hold office for three years. The four members to serve the three-year period shall be chosen by lot.

6. The nominated members shall be appointed as from the first day of January in each year.

7. The co-opted members shall end their terms of service on 31 December of the year in which they were co-opted.

8. If the chair or any member of the committee or a co-opted member is absent without leave for three consecutive meetings or more than half the meetings in any one year, his or her position on the committee shall be taken to have been vacated and the authority which nominated him or her shall be requested to submit an alternative nomination.

9. The committee may appoint sub-committees in which it may include persons who are not members of the committee.

10. Any funds of the committee shall be placed in a trust fund under the control of the University, and shall be used solely for the promotion within the University and the dental profession of postgraduate and continuing dental education and research other than that leading to the higher degrees of the University.

11. Copies of all written communications from the committee to the Senate shall be sent to the Council of the Western Australian Branch of the Australian Dental Association for such comment as the Council may think fit to address direct to the Senate.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

The membership of the Equal Opportunity Advisory Committee shall be as follows:

Nominee of the Vice-Chancellor and President as chair
Executive Deans of the faculties or nominees
Academic Staff Association nominee
Community Public Sector Union nominee
Status of Women Group nominee
Director of the Centre for Aboriginal Programmes or nominee
Guild of Undergraduates nominee
Postgraduate Students’ Association nominee
Child Care Officer
Manager, Equity

The terms of reference of the Equal Opportunity Advisory Committee shall be—

• to provide advice on the promotion of equal opportunity in employment and education within the University;
• to monitor the practice of equal opportunity in the University and to report to Senate through the Vice-Chancellor and President on the development of appropriate policies in response to legislation and in the best interests of the principles of equity;
• to consider and recommend on ways in which any present impediments to equality of opportunity might be removed;
• to provide advice and support to the Manager, Equity;
• to report to Senate annually on the effectiveness of policies and programmes introduced to promote equality of opportunity.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY POLICY COMMITTEE

1. The Information Technology Committee shall report, through the Planning and Budget Committee to the Academic Council/Vice-Chancellor and President as appropriate.

2. The committee shall—

   (a) advise and recommend on information technology policy and planning matters;
   (b) advise on major hardware and software initiatives and upgrades; and
   (c) periodically review the maintenance of information technology standards.

3. (1) (a) The committee shall comprise:

   (i) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor and Provost or nominee as chair;
   (ii) the Executive Director (Finance and Resources) or nominee;
   (iii) the Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar;
   (iv) the Chair of the Academic Board or nominee;
   (v) the University Librarian or nominee
   (vi) the President of the Guild of Undergraduates or nominee;
   (vii) the Information Technology Executive Officer;
   (viii) a representative from each faculty/faculty group, nominated by the Executive Dean;
   (ix) three members of the academic or general staff with demonstrated information technology skills, appointed by the Academic Board; and
   (x) up to four members co-opted by the foregoing if required to provide balance, specific expertise or desirable linkages between committees.

(b) Members appointed in terms of sub-paragraphs (a)(viii) and (ix) shall have a two-year term of office, but may be reappointed.

(c) Members appointed in terms of sub-paragraph (a)(x) shall have a one-year term of office, but may be reappointed.

2. The information Technology Executive Officer shall be the Executive Officer of the committee.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY TECHNICAL ADVISORY GROUP

1. The Information Technology Technical Advisory Group shall be a committee of the Information Technology Policy Committee.

2. The committee shall—

   (a) identify policy issues for consideration by the Information Technology Policy Committee; and
(b) provide technical advice to the Information Technology Policy Committee as required.

3.(1) The committee shall comprise:
(a) the Information Technology Executive Officer;
(b) the Director, Administration Computing Services;
(c) a computer manager from each faculty/faculty group, nominated by the Executive Dean; and
(d) a member of the Library staff with information technology skills, nominated by the Librarian.

(2) Members appointed in terms of paragraphs (1)(c) and (d) shall have a two-year term of office, but may be reappointed.

(3) The committee shall appoint its own chair.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY COMMITTEE

1. The Intellectual Property Committee shall advise the Vice-Chancellor and President on the implementation of the University’s intellectual property policy in accordance with the Intellectual Property Regulations.

2. The Intellectual Property Committee shall comprise:
(1)(a) the Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation) as chair;
(b) the Chair of the Academic Board;
(c) the Executive Director (Finance and Resources) or nominee;
(d) the President of the Postgraduate Students’ Association or nominee;
(e) two members of the academic staff appointed by the Vice-Chancellor and President;
(f) one member of the general staff appointed by the Vice-Chancellor and President;
(g) up to two persons co-opted by the Intellectual Property Committee.

(2) Appointed and co-opted members shall have a two-year term of office but may be reappointed or co-opted at the end of that period if still qualified.

3. The Intellectual Property Solicitor shall be the committee’s Executive Officer.

4. The Intellectual Property Committee shall normally meet three times each year, after which the committee shall report to the Vice-Chancellor and President only in general terms for reasons of confidentiality.

5. The Intellectual Property Committee, as part of its function, shall review all relevant matters determined by the Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation), to ensure that proper policy advice on intellectual property is developed.

6. The Intellectual Property Committee shall take action to resolve disputes arising from or as to the operation of this policy, or as to any matter on which the operation of this policy hinges, as set down in Regulation 11 of the Intellectual Property Regulations.

7. The Intellectual Property Committee exercises the power of the Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation) as set down in Regulation 9 of the Intellectual Property Regulations in respect of any reference to it by the Vice-Chancellor and President.

8. All proceedings and papers of the Intellectual Property Committee shall be kept strictly confidential.

9. Members may be required to sign a confidentiality undertaking in either general terms or in relation to specific matters.

ORTHOPAEDIC RESEARCH AND EDUCATION COMMITTEE

1. There shall be a committee called the ‘Orthopaedic Research and Education Committee’.

2. The purpose of the committee is to allocate funds donated to the University by the Orthopaedic Research and Education Foundation from time to time for orthopaedic research and education, in particular for—
(a) the promotion of research that is directed at understanding the cause and sequelae of those disorders for which patients consult orthopaedic surgeons;
(b) the encouragement of scholarship directed at ways and means of alleviating such disorders;
(c) the study of the rehabilitation and care of persons suffering from orthopaedic diseases; and
(d) such other purposes connected with the understanding of orthopaedic diseases and the treatment of persons suffering therefrom as may be determined by the committee from time to time.

3. Grants and other assistance may be made or rendered by the committee at its discretion to persons within or outside the University.

4. The committee shall consist of:
(a) a chair;
(b) three members of the Western Australian Branch of the Australian Orthopaedic Association, who must be in active practice, nominated by that branch, provided that Sir George Bedbrook, if he is not the chair of the committee, shall be one of these members during his lifetime for so long as he chooses;
(c) the Professor of Orthopaedic Surgery at The University of Western Australia;
(d) two members appointed by the Senate of The University of Western Australia;
(e) two members appointed by the Senate of The University of Western Australia on the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry.

The committee shall have the power to co-opt.

5.(a) The inaugural chair shall be Sir George Bedbrook.
(b) When Sir George Bedbrook ceases to be chair, the chair shall be nominated jointly by the Vice-Chancellor and President and the President of the Western Australian Branch of the Australian Orthopaedic Association.

6.(1) Of the three members initially nominated by the Western Australian Branch of the Australian Orthopaedic Association one shall serve for one year, one for two years, and one for three years.
(2) Of the two members initially appointed by the Senate one shall serve for one year and one for two years.
(3) After the expiry of the respective terms of office of those initially nominated or appointed to the committee the following rules shall apply to other than ex-officio members:
(a) the term of office of Senate appointees shall be two years;
(b) the term of office of the Western Australian Branch of the Australian Orthopaedic Association appointees shall be three years;
(c) the term of office of the chair, nominated jointly by the Vice-Chancellor and President and the Western Australian Branch of the Australian Orthopaedic Association, shall be for up to three years;
(d) nominated or appointed members shall be eligible to serve on the committee for no more than two consecutive terms.

COMMITTEE FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

The terms of reference of the Committee for Persons with Disabilities are—
1. to identify the particular needs of students and other persons with disabilities in order to facilitate their full participation in University activities on campus;
2. to advise the Executive Director (Finance and Resources) on policy relating to the use of University facilities by people with disabilities; and
3. to monitor the effectiveness of policies and programmes relating to persons with disabilities.
Meetings
A meeting of the full committee will normally be held twice each semester plus others as required.

Membership
(a) Disability Officer;
(b) Assistant to Disability Officer;
(c) Representative of Student Services;
(d) Representative of the Library;
(e) Representative of Office of Facilities Management;
(f) Representative of Human Resources;
(g) President of the Guild or nominee;
(h) Manager, Equity;
(i) at least two student representatives;
(j) Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar or nominee;
(k) Representative to be nominated by the executive dean of each faculty;
(l) Representative of the University residential colleges;

The committee has the power to co-opt as required.

POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION COMMITTEE
1. Under Clause 2 of its constitution, the purpose of the committee is the promotion of postgraduate medical education, study and work and of clinical research in medicine. Clinical research in medicine does not include that carried out in University departments and leading to higher degrees of the University.

2. Under Clause 3 of its constitution the committee shall consist of:
(a) a chair nominated jointly by the Vice-Chancellor and President and the President of the Western Australian Branch of the Australian Medical Association;
(b) four members nominated by the Senate;
(c) four members nominated by the Western Australian Branch of the Australian Medical Association;
(d) not more than three co-opted members who shall not have voting power.

SECURITY AND PARKING ADVISORY COMMITTEE
1. The terms of reference of the Security and Parking Advisory Committee are—
(i) to advise the Vice-Chancellor and President on broad policies in regard to the security and parking on campus;
(ii) to advise the Vice-Chancellor and President on matters which need to be referred to Senate for approval e.g. changes to the by-laws;
(iii) to advise the Vice-Chancellor and President annually on appropriate changes to the tariff of parking charges and fines for infringements, for recommendation to Senate;
(iv) to ensure that short-term determinations for the security and parking on campus are properly integrated with long-term security and parking strategies; and
(v) to consult regularly with the two Staff Associations and the Guild of Undergraduates on matters affecting the interests of campus users.

2. The advisory committee shall consist of the Executive Director (Finance and Resources) as chair, the Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar, the Director, Office of Facilities Management, and shall have power to co-opt.

SPORTING FACILITIES BOARD OF MANAGEMENT
The board consists of:
The Vice-Chancellor and President’s nominee as chair, the Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar, the Director, Office of Facilities Management, the Head of the Department of Human Movement and Exercise Science, the Sports Council President, the Executive Director, Sport and Recreation Association and a co-opted University staff member who is also the University representative on the WA Sports Centre Trust Board of Management.

Terms of reference of the board are—
1. to prepare an annual budget for the maintenance and operation of all sporting facilities for submission to the Director, Office of Facilities Management;
2. to monitor the implementation of the agreed budget by the Director, Office of Facilities Management and the Executive Director, Sport and Recreation Association;
3. to determine policy in regard to the use and operation of sporting facilities, having regard to the need to enhance the sporting facilities, and the use of University grounds;
4. to advise on the future development and expansion of University sporting facilities;
5. to report to the Vice-Chancellor and President on these matters.

THEATRES ADVISORY BOARD
1. The Theatres Advisory Board comprises a chair and seven members representing the School of Music, Theatres Studies, the Academic Board, the Perth International Arts Festival, the Office of Facilities Management, the Guild of Undergraduates and the Theatres Manager. Membership of the advisory board reflects the importance of the performing arts on campus and the University’s contribution to community service.

2. The role of the board is to represent the views of all users of campus venues, including the general public, advise on policy relating to the use of all performing arts venues and provide advice to the Theatres Manager in broad policy areas.

3. The board meets a minimum of twice a year, the members being able to request meetings if necessary.

UNIVERSITY SAFETY COMMITTEE
1. The role of the University Safety Committee is to—
(a) assist the University in complying with statutory occupational safety and health obligations and best practice requirements to provide safe workplaces and safe work practices;
(b) assist workplaces and individuals by supporting the provision of occupational safety and health information, instruction, training and financial assistance as required;
(c) provide an open forum to raise occupational safety and health issues and assistance with resolving such issues;
(d) review and approve occupational safety and health policies, procedures and programmes for continuous improvement in these areas;
(e) monitor occupational safety and health performance at the University;
(f) advise the University community of occupational safety and health responsibilities, performance and issues as required; and
(g) promote a culture of safety throughout the University.

2. (i) The committee shall comprise:
(a) the Director, Human Resources or nominee;
(b) the Director, Office of Facilities Management or nominee;
(c) the Director, University Health Services or nominee;
(d) two members of the academic staff, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and President;
(e) one member nominated by and from the Departmental Administrative Managers Group;
(f) six members nominated by and from the current University Safety and Health Representatives; and
(g) up to two co-opted members, provided that at least one is a current University Safety and Health Representative.
(2) Members appointed under paragraphs (1)(f) and (g) shall have a one-year term of office, but may be reappointed.

3.(1) The Chair and Deputy Chair shall be elected annually by and from the members.
(2) The Chair of the meeting shall have an ordinary and a casting vote.

4. Six members present shall constitute a quorum.

5. The committee shall provide an annual report on its activities to the Vice-Chancellor and President.

**TERMS OF REFERENCE OF UNIVERSITY SAFETY COMMITTEE**

**SUB-COMMITTEES**

**BIOSAFETY COMMITTEE**

The terms of reference of the Biosafety Committee are:

1. The Biosafety Committee shall be responsible to the University Safety Committee for the duties required by the current Genetic Manipulation Advisory Committee (GMAC) Guidelines.

For information the following are major responsibilities contained in section 3.3.5 of the 1989 Guidelines:

(a) the assessment of all proposals to establish potentially biohazardous procedures and situations undertaken or existing with the University’s sanction and for ensuring that the highest safety standards and practices are observed;

(b) the assessment of all proposals to establish potentially biohazardous activities and their approval or rejection;

(c) reviewing applications for experiments as set out elsewhere in the guidelines;

(d) arranging and advising on the certification of containment facilities for laboratories as set out elsewhere in the guidelines;

(e) ensuring, by at least annual inspection, that physical containment facilities at all levels continue to meet requirements, giving particular attention to air-conditioning, biosafety cabinets, air-filters, autoclaves and the observance of general procedures set out elsewhere in the guidelines;

(f) maintaining a list of people working in laboratories requiring levels of containment and to ensure that new personnel are familiar with procedures at the relevant containment level, and the correct use of laboratory equipment.

2. The committee shall consist of:

   (a) a chair, who shall be a microbiologist;
   (b) three members of the University staff appointed and chosen for their expertise and experience;
   (c) the Executive Director of the Health Department of Western Australia or nominee;
   (d) the Manager, Safety and Health Office (ex-officio).

3. The committee shall have the power to co-opt and appoint working groups.

   As early as possible each year the committee shall submit a report, as required by the current Guidelines, to the University Safety Committee and the GMAC, on the activities of the Biosafety Committee during the previous year, including in particular information on (i)(e) and (f) above and a list of current recombinant DNA proposals.

**CARCINOGENIC AND MUTAGENIC SUBSTANCES COMMITTEE**

The terms of reference of the Carcinogenic and Mutagenic Substances Committee are—

1. to maintain a database of known carcinogens and mutagens;

2. to provide guidance to departments in identifying chemical carcinogens and mutagens within their stocks of chemicals;

3. to maintain a record of all projects within the University which involve storage and use of known and suspected chemical carcinogens and mutagens;

4. to issue an updated list of carcinogens and mutagens which are in use within the University;

5. to provide to the University community, information on new developments involving carcinogenic and mutagenic substances;

6. to report and offer general advice to the University Safety Committee in the areas of carcinogenic and mutagenic substances.

**RADIATION SAFETY COMMITTEE**

1. The committee shall be responsible for radiation safety in the University.

2. The committee shall consist of five members of staff chosen for experience in radiation safety work in the appropriate disciplines.

**VENTILATION COMMITTEE**

The terms of reference of the Ventilation Committee are—

1. to have responsibility for the elimination of noxious and hazardous fumes generally within the University. This would encompass existing installations, modifications to those installations and proposals for new facilities;

2. to maintain an up-to-date awareness of the performance of existing fume cupboards and ventilation systems and to recommend to the University Safety Committee necessary modifications and improvements;

3. to report and offer general advice to the University Safety Committee in the areas of safety ventilation and fume cupboard performance;

4. to assess individual case priorities for improvements within guidelines established by relevant Federal and State legislation, Australian Standards and Codes of Practice concerning fume cupboards and ventilation systems.

**VICE-CHANCELLOR AND PRESIDENT’S PROMOTIONS AND TENURE COMMITTEE**

1. The committee shall advise the Vice-Chancellor and President in connection with applications for the promotion and tenure of members of the academic staff.

2. The committee shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor and President’s nominee as chair together with six members of the academic staff of whom three members shall be nominated by the Academic Board, two shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor and President and one shall be selected by the Vice-Chancellor and President from a panel of three names to be submitted by the Academic Staff Association.

**BOARDS, COUNCILS AND COMMITTEES OF FOUNDATIONS**

CONSTITUTIONS: FOUNDATIONS

THE ARCHITECTURAL FOUNDATION
OF THE UNIVERSITY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Name
1. The name of the Foundation is ‘The Architectural Foundation of The University of Western Australia’.

Definitions
2. In this Constitution, unless the context otherwise requires: ‘Foundation’ means The Architectural Foundation of The University of Western Australia. ‘The Act’ means the University of Western Australia Act 1911. ‘University’ means The University of Western Australia as constituted by the Act. ‘Senate’ means the Senate of the University. ‘School of Architecture and Fine Arts’ shall consist of: (a) the professors and lecturers who hold full-time or 50 per cent or greater fractional appointments in the School of Architecture and Fine Arts; (b) the Executive Dean of each of the Faculties of Arts, Engineering and Mathematical Sciences, Science, and the Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce, or their nominees; (c) one member of the Western Australian Chapter of the Royal Australian Institute of Architects nominated by that chapter; (d) two students elected annually by the Architectural student body; and (e) such other persons as may from time to time be appointed by the Senate on the nomination of the foregoing and on the recommendation of the Academic Board. ‘Board’ means the Board of the Foundation. A ‘Degree in Architecture’ is one of the degrees in the School of Architecture and Fine Arts known as: (a) Bachelor of Environmental Design—BEnvDes (b) Bachelor of Architecture—BArch (c) Bachelor of Fine Arts—BFA (d) Bachelor of Landscape Architecture—BLArch (e) Master of Environmental Design—MEnvDes (f) Master of Building Science—MBldgSc (g) Master of Architecture—MArch (h) Master of Fine Arts—MFA (i) Master of Landscape Architecture—MLArch (j) Master of Curatorial Studies in Fine Arts—MCur (k) Doctor of Architecture—DArch (l) Doctor of Philosophy under the General Regulations for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Words importing persons include companies, firms, corporations and unincorporated associations.

Objects
• Promotion
3. The objects of the Foundation shall be to assist the Senate and the Vice-Chancellor and President in all matters associated with the promotion of architectural education, study and research within the University and in particular to—
  • Co-operation
    (a) co-operate with the School of Architecture and Fine Arts in the furtherance of architectural education, study and research;
  • Membership
    (b) admit to membership of the Foundation persons, firms, companies and associations, whether incorporated or unincorporated and upon such terms consistent with these objects as may be determined from time to time;• Donations
    (c) solicit donations, gifts and bequests to the Foundation on behalf of the University;
• Publications
    (d) recommend the printing of publications consistent with these objects and the issue thereof;
• Lectures
    (e) arrange for lectures, exhibitions and demonstrations;
• Visits
    (f) assist in arranging visits to the University by specialists in architecture;
• Grants
    (g) recommend grants to the School of Architecture and Fine Arts for any purpose whatsoever associated with the attainment of the above objects or any of them;
• Liaison
    (h) act as a link for liaison and co-operation between the School of Architecture and Fine Arts and the architectural profession;
• Allied Organisations
    (i) subject to the concurrence of the Vice-Chancellor and President, enter into any arrangement with any organisation having objects similar to those of the Foundation;
    (j) do all such things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the above objects or any of them.

Board
• Ratification
4. The control, management and conduct of the business and affairs of the Foundation shall be vested in the Board whose acts, decisions, directions, promises and agreements shall not, except as provided by Clause 15 hereof, be binding on the University or the Foundation until ratified by the Senate to which the Board shall forward its recommendations direct.
• Waiver
5. Notwithstanding the provisions of Clause 4 hereof, the Senate may waive the requirement of ratification both in relation to specific matters or generally. No such waiver shall be effective until the same shall have been communicated in writing under the hand of the Vice-Chancellor and President to the Board.
6. The Board shall consist of:
• Ex-officio Membership
  (a) the Vice-Chancellor and President;
  (b) a member of Senate, nominated by the Senate;
  (c) the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts;
  (d) the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts;
  (e) the President of the Western Australian Chapter of the Royal Australian Institute of Architects;
  (f) the Vice-President (Education) of the Western Australian Chapter of the Royal Australian Institute of Architects;
  (g) the representative on the Faculty of Arts from the Royal Australian Institute of Architects;
  (h) a member of the Faculty of Arts who is a member of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts;
  (i) if a member is eligible for more than one ex-officio position, an alternate should be appointed by the Foundation on the recommendation of the body not represented.
• Nominees
7. The Vice-Chancellor and President, the member of the Senate and the President of the Western Australian Chapter of the Royal Australian Institute of Architects may appoint nominees to act on their behalf at any meeting of the Board of Foundation.
Delegated Powers

15. Notwithstanding the provisions of Clause 4 of this Constitution, the Board shall have the authority without the ratification of the Senate to—

(a) appoint project committees consisting of one or more persons (who need to be members of the Foundation) whose duty shall be to investigate and report to the Board on matters referred to them by the Board;

(b) prepare an audited balance sheet and statement of income and expenditure for presentation at the Annual General Meeting of the Foundation;

(c) appoint a person whose duty shall be to act as secretary to the Board, to keep and record all meetings and resolutions of the Board and general meetings of the Foundation and to carry out such other duties as the Board may direct.

16. The Senate shall have the power on the expiration of twenty-eight (28) days after service of a written notice to the Board to withdraw, revoke, amend or alter any of the delegated powers contained in Clause 15 hereof or any waiver pursuant to Clause 5 hereof, and thereafter those matters shall require the ratification of the Senate.

17. The Board shall submit an annual report to the Senate.

Membership of the Foundation

18. The Board may from time to time determine the qualifications for and the conditions of membership of the Foundation and may admit persons to membership of the Foundation. If any such person shall be a company, firm, corporation or unincorporated association, the rights, privileges and obligations attaching to membership shall be vested in a natural person who shall be nominated thereby as its or their representative.

19. The Board shall have the right, if necessary, to raise subscriptions from members.

General Meetings of the Foundation

20. A general meeting of the Foundation shall be held annually.
The University of Western Australia Calendar

PROFESSOR RONALD M. AND DR CATHERINE H. BERNDT RESEARCH FOUNDATION

The Professor Ronald M. and Dr Catherine H. Berndt Research Foundation was established from a sum of money bequeathed to the University by Professor and Dr Berndt who, in 1956, established the discipline of Anthropology at The University of Western Australia initially as a centre within the Department of Psychology and in 1963 as a separate department. The Berndts’ field research focused on Aboriginal Australia and their unique collaboration covered almost 50 years. The outstanding contribution which they made to Australian Anthropology was recognised by the University by the award to each of an Honorary Doctorate in Literature and the renaming of the Berndt Museum of Anthropology in their honour.

The Foundation shall be administered in accordance with the following regulations:

1. The name of the Foundation shall be the ‘Professor Ronald M. and Dr Catherine H. Berndt Research Foundation’.

2. For the purposes of these regulations, unless the context otherwise requires:
   - ‘Anthropology’ refers collectively to the following:
     (a) the professors, associate professors, senior lecturers, lecturers, associate lecturers and tutors who hold full-time or fractional appointments in the Department of Anthropology at The University of Western Australia;
     (b) staff who hold full-time or fractional appointments in the Berndt Museum of Anthropology;
     (c) postgraduate students enrolled in the Department of Anthropology at The University of Western Australia;
     (d) staff and postgraduate students studying in the area of ethno-archaeology and socio-linguistics in their relevant centres at The University of Western Australia.
   - ‘Bequest’ means the sum of money willed to The University of Western Australia for the purpose of establishing the Foundation.
   - ‘Board’ means the Board of the Berndt Museum of Anthropology;
   - ‘Sub-committee’ means the sub-committee of the Board established to administer the Foundation.

3. The object of the Foundation shall be to ensure that the funds available from the bequest are used for ‘encouraging and supporting research in the discipline of Australian Aboriginal Social and Cultural Anthropology’ as specified in the terms of the bequest.

4.(1) Subject to the provisions of sub-regulation (2), the Board of the Berndt Museum of Anthropology shall be responsible to the Senate for the disbursement of funds available through the Foundation in accordance with these regulations.

(2) The Board may delegate the management of the Foundation to a Foundation Sub-committee to be constituted as set out in Regulation 5, provided that:
   (a) the sub-committee shall submit minutes of all its meetings to the Board, and resolutions of the sub-committee shall not become effective unless endorsed by the Board;
   (b) the Board may withdraw all or specific delegated powers from the sub-committee at any time;
   (c) the Board shall ensure that an Annual Report, including an audited balance sheet and statement of income and expenditure, is prepared and submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and President for reporting to the Senate each year.

5.(1) Subject to sub-regulations (2), (3), and (4), the Foundation Sub-committee shall comprise:
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor and President;
   (b) the Head of the Department of Anthropology as chair;
   (c) the member of the staff of the Department of Anthropology nominated to the Board by the head of that department;
   (d) the Curator of the Berndt Museum of Anthropology;
   (e) the Director of the Centre for Aboriginal Programmes;
   (f) a trustee of the Estate of Catherine H. Berndt; and
   (g) up to five members co-opted annually by the foregoing.

(2) If more than one ex-officio position is filled by the same person, the person concerned shall advise the Board of the capacity in which he/she chooses to hold membership and the Board shall appoint an alternate to the second ex-officio position, after taking appropriate advice.

(3) Ex-officio members may appoint nominees to act on their behalf at any meeting of the sub-committee.

(4) When the Head of the Department of Anthropology is represented by a nominee, that nominee shall be the Chair.

6.(1) The sub-committee shall meet at least once a year and shall be convened by the Curator of the Berndt Museum of Anthropology who shall also act in the capacity of secretary.

(2) The sub-committee shall regulate its meetings as it sees fit but three members from those listed in paragraphs 5(1)(a) to (f) shall constitute a quorum.

(3) Questions arising at any meeting shall be determined by a majority of votes and, in the case of any equality of votes, the Chair shall have a second or casting vote.

(4) The sub-committee shall cause minutes of all meetings to be kept and shall forward these to the Board after each meeting.

7.(1) All monies received, by or on behalf of, or as a result of the activities of the Foundation shall be vested in the University and shall be held by the University upon trust in a fund to be known as the Professor Ronald M. and Dr Catherine H. Berndt Research Foundation Fund.

(2) The capital funds shall be invested in accordance with the laws from time to time in force governing the investment of trust property by trustees.

(3) The funds available to the sub-committee for disbursement in each year shall be the interest from the capital sum in the fund, after capitalisation in accordance with Senate policy.

8.(1) Subject to paragraph 4(2)(a), the sub-committee shall disburse the available funds at its discretion to promote the object of the Foundation, and in particular to——
   (a) support Anthropology or any sub-group of Anthropology listed in Regulation 2 in the furtherance of social and cultural anthropological research in the area of Aboriginal Australia;
   (b) solicit donations, gifts and bequests to the Foundation on behalf of the University;
   (c) recommend and sponsor the printing of publications consistent with these objects and the issue thereof, and to make a regular subvention to sponsor the publication of Anthropological Forum;
   (d) arrange for lectures, exhibitions and demonstrations on the area of Aboriginal Australia;
   (e) assist in arranging visits to The University of Western Australia by specialists in Aboriginal Australia;
   (f) recommend grants to Anthropology or any sub-group of Anthropology listed in Regulation 2 for the purpose of encouraging research in the discipline of Australian Aboriginal Social and Cultural Anthropology through visiting fellowships, postdoctoral fellowships and postgraduate scholarships; and
   (g) recommend financial support for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students enrolled in degree or diploma courses of The University of Western Australia, whether at postgraduate or undergraduate level, for the purpose of supporting the conduct of research in Anthropology.

(2) The sub-committee shall take appropriate action to ensure that Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders are encouraged to seek access to the opportunities offered by the Foundation.

(3) The sub-committee may approve the use of funds to employ a person to assist the secretary with work relating to the activities of the Foundation.

(4) The sub-committee may, at its discretion, recapitalise unspent income in any year, or carry it over into the funds available for expenditure in the following year.
Attainment of any of the objects.

Having objects similar to those of the Foundation;

President, enter into any arrangement with any organisation

Dentistry for any purpose whatsoever associated with the

attainment of any of the objects;

in Medicine, Dentistry or the Biological Sciences;

the Foundation on behalf of the University;

companies and associations, whether incorporated or

study and research;

the furtherance of medical, biological and dental education,

and in particular to—

Medicine and Dentistry at The University of Western Australia,

and the Vice-Chancellor and President in all matters associated

3.

**Objects**

The objects of the Foundation shall be to assist the Senate

The sub-committee shall—

(a) ensure that all researchers funded by the Foundation

adhere to established guidelines for ethical research;

(b) do all such things as are incidental or conducive to the

attainment of the objects listed in paragraphs 9(1)(a) to (g).

THE DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION OF THE

FACULTY OF MEDICINE AND DENTISTRY OF

THE UNIVERSITY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Name

1. The name of the Foundation is ‘The Development

Foundation of the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry of The

University of Western Australia’.

Definitions

2. In this Constitution unless the context otherwise requires:

‘Foundation’ means The Development Foundation of the

Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry of The University of Western

Australia.

‘The Act’ means the University of Western Australia Act 1911

(as amended from time to time).

‘University’ means The University of Western Australia as

constituted by the Act.

‘Senate’ means the Senate of The University of Western

Australia.

‘Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry’ means that body defined

by Statute No. 8 and Faculty Regulation.

‘Board’ means the governing board of the Foundation.

‘Governor’ ‘fellow’ ‘member’ and ‘contributor’ mean those

categories of subscriber to the Foundation as defined by Clause

20.

‘A Degree in Medicine or Dentistry’ is one of the degrees

listed in the regulations of the Faculty of Medicine and

Dentistry.

Words importing the singular number include the plural and

vice versa.

Words importing persons include companies, firms, corpor-

ations and unincorporated associations.

Objects

3. The objects of the Foundation shall be to assist the Senate

and the Vice-Chancellor and President in all matters associated

with the promotion and development of medical, dental and

biological education, study and research within the Faculty of

Medicine and Dentistry at The University of Western Australia,

and in particular to—

(a) co-operate with staff of the constituent departments in

the furtherance of medical, biological and dental education,

study and research;

(b) admit to membership of the Foundation persons, firms,

companies and associations, whether incorporated or

unincorporated, and upon such terms consistent with these

objects as may be determined from time to time;

(c) attract and encourage donations, gifts and bequests to

the Foundation on behalf of the University;

(d) recommend the printing of publications consistent with

these objects and the issue thereof;

(e) arrange for lectures, exhibitions and demonstrations;

(f) assist in arranging visits to the University by specialists

in Medicine, Dentistry or the Biological Sciences;

(g) recommend grants to the Faculty of Medicine and

Dentistry for any purpose whatsoever associated with the

attainment of any of the objects;

(h) subject to the concurrence of the Vice-Chancellor and

President, enter into any arrangement with any organisation

having objects similar to those of the Foundation;

(i) do all such things as are incidental or conducive to the

attainment of any of the objects.

**Board**

4. The control, management and conduct of the business and

affairs of the Foundation shall be vested in a Board whose

acts, decisions, directions, promises and agreements shall not,

except as provided by Clause 16 hereof, be binding on the

University or the Foundation until ratified by the Senate.

5. Notwithstanding the provisions of Clause 4, the Senate may

waive the requirement of ratification in relation to specific

matters or generally. No such waiver shall be effective until

the same shall have been communicated in writing, under the

hand of the Vice-Chancellor and President, to the Board.

6. The Board shall consist of:

• Ex-officio

(a) the Vice-Chancellor and President or nominee;

(b) a nominee of the Senate;

(c) the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Medicine and

Dentistry.

• Elected

(d) six members elected from and by the full-time academic

staff in the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry;

(e) three members elected annually from and by the

governors of the Foundation;

(f) two members elected annually from and by the fellows

and members of the Foundation.

7. The members of the Board, other than ex-officio members,

shall be elected for a period of three years and shall not be

eligible to serve sequential terms.

8. Those elected initially under (d) and (e) above shall serve

terms of one, two and three years respectively decided by
draw. Those elected initially under (f) above shall serve terms

two of two and three years respectively decided by draw.

9. The Board shall have the power to co-opt members on an

annual basis.

10. Members of the Board may (a) retire, or (b) be removed

from office by resolution of the Board passed with a vote of at

least two-thirds of its members, at a meeting which has been

convened for the purpose and of which no less than 21 days’

written notice shall have been given.

11. The Board shall meet at least twice a year.

12. The Board shall elect a chair from its non-University

members, on an annual basis. The Chair shall chair all meetings

at which he or she is present. In the Chair’s absence the Board

shall elect one of its members to chair the meeting.

**Proceedings**

13. The Board shall regulate its meetings as it sees fit but,

until the Board otherwise determines, the quorum for a

meeting shall be five including at least two non-University

representatives.

14. Questions arising at any meeting shall be determined by a

majority of votes and if voting is equal the Chair may exercise

casting vote.

15. The Board shall cause minutes to be kept and recorded of

all meetings of the Board.

**Delegated Powers**

16. Notwithstanding the provisions of Clause 4 of this

Constitution the Board shall have the authority without

ratification by the Senate to—

(a) appoint sub-committees consisting of one or more

persons (who need not be members of the Foundation) whose

duty shall be to investigate and report to the Board on matters

referred to them by the Board;

(b) prepare an audited balance sheet and statement of

income and expenditure for presentation at the Annual General

Meeting of the Foundation;

(c) appoint a person whose duty it shall be to act as secretary

to the Board, to keep and record the minutes of all meetings

and resolutions of the Board and general meetings of the
Foundation and to carry out such other duties as the Board may direct.

17. The Senate shall have the power on the expiration of 28 days after service by it of a written notice on the Board to withdraw, revoke, amend or alter any of the powers granted under the provisions of Clause 16 hereof or waivers granted pursuant to Clause 5 hereof, and thereafter those matters shall require ratification by the Senate.

18. The Board shall submit an annual report to the Senate.

Membership of the Foundation

19. The Board may from time to time determine the qualifications for and conditions of membership of the Foundation and may admit persons to membership of the Foundation. If any such person shall be a company, firm, corporation or unincorporated association, the rights, privileges and obligations attaching to membership shall be vested in a natural person who shall be nominated by it as its representative.

20. (i) Voting Members

Unless otherwise determined by the Board the categories of membership and the annual subscriptions to the Foundation which shall be payable on admission to membership shall be:

(a) governor not less than $5000
(b) fellow not less than $2000
(c) member not less than $500
(d) contributor not less than $25

(ii) Non-Voting Members

Members of the Board shall be non-voting members of the Foundation unless subscribers under one of the above categories.

21. The subscription which shall be payable on admission to life membership in any category shall be the annual subscription rate for the category multiplied by a factor of ten.

General Meetings

22. A general meeting of the Foundation shall be held annually.

23. The Board may at any time convene a special general meeting of the Foundation and shall convene such meetings on the requisition in writing of not less than five governors or fellows, but any special general meeting shall consider only the business which was the subject of the requisition.

24. Not less than 14 days’ notice in writing of any general meeting shall be given to governors, fellows, members and contributors of the Foundation and to the members of the Board.

25. At each Annual General Meeting the eligible voters shall elect a president of the Foundation from the governors and fellows.

26. The President shall chair all general meetings at which he or she is present. In the President’s absence the Chair of the Board shall take the chair.

27. No business shall be transacted at an general meeting unless one-third of the total of governors, fellows, members and contributors are present personally or by representation.

28. The quorum for any general meeting shall be one-third of the number of subscribing members of the Foundation.

29. Only subscribers shall be entitled to vote at general meetings. Members of the Board who are not subscribers to the Foundation may speak but not vote.

30. At any general meeting a resolution put to the vote shall be decided by a show of hands, unless a request for a ballot is made by not less than three persons present and entitled to vote.

31. A declaration from the Chair of the meeting that a resolution has been carried or lost shall be conclusive.

32. The Chair may, with the consent of any meeting at which a quorum is present, adjourn the meeting to a date to be fixed but no business shall be transacted at the reconvened meeting other than the business left unfinished at the adjourned meeting.

Monies Received

33. All gifts, grants, bequests and contributions received, by and on behalf of the Foundation, shall be vested in the University and shall be held by the University upon trust in a fund to be known as the Development Foundation of the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry Fund which, subject to the Act, shall be expended as the Senate with the advice of the Board shall think fit for the promotion of the objects of the Foundation but which shall otherwise be invested in accordance with the laws governing trusts.

Alterations to the Constitution

34. The Senate may add to, amend or repeal this constitution—

(a) of its own motion following 28 days’ written notice to the Chair of the Board; or

(b) after having considered a recommendation from the Board made by resolution passed by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members of the Board present at a meeting of which not less than 14 days’ notice has been given and approved at a general meeting of the Foundation.

Dissolution of the Foundation

35. In the event of dissolution of the Foundation, the Development Foundation of the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry Fund shall become the absolute property of the University and no member of the Foundation shall have any claim thereto or to any part thereof.

THE ENGINEERING FOUNDATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Name

1. The name of the Foundation is ‘The Engineering Foundation of The University of Western Australia’.

Definitions

2. In this Constitution unless the context otherwise requires:

‘Foundation’ means The Engineering Foundation of The University of Western Australia.

‘The Act’ means the University of Western Australia Act 1911.

‘University’ means The University of Western Australia as constituted by the Act.

‘Senate’ means the Senate of the University.

‘School of Engineering’ consists of the Engineering department of the University.

‘Council’ means the Council of the Foundation.

Words importing the singular number include the plural and vice versa.

Words importing persons include companies, firms, corporations and unincorporated associations.

Objects

3. The objects of the Foundation shall be to assist the Senate and the Vice-Chancellor and President in all matters associated with the promotion of engineering education, study and research within the University and in particular to—

(a) co-operate with staff of the School of Engineering, the Advisory Board in Engineering and the Engineering Graduates’ Association in the furtherance of engineering education, study and research;

(b) admit to membership of the Foundation persons, firms, companies and associations, whether incorporated or unincorporated, and upon such terms consistent with these objects as may be determined from time to time;

(c) solicit donations, gifts and bequests to the Foundation on behalf of the University;

(d) recommend the printing of publications consistent with these objects and the issue thereof;
(e) arrange for lectures, exhibitions and demonstrations;
(f) assist in arranging visits to the University by specialists in engineering;
(g) recommend grants to the School of Engineering for any purpose whatsoever associated with the attainment of the above objects or any of them;
(h) subject to the concurrence of the Vice-Chancellor and President, enter into any arrangement with any organisation having objects similar to those of the Foundation;
(i) do all such things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the above objects or any of them.

Council
4. The control, management and conduct of the business and affairs of the Foundation shall be vested in the Council whose acts, decisions, directions, promises and agreements shall not except as provided by Clause 17 hereof be binding on the University or the Foundation until ratified by the Senate.
5. Notwithstanding the provisions of Clause 4 hereof the Senate may waive the requirement of ratification both in relation to specific matters or generally. No such waiver shall be effective until the same shall have been communicated in writing under the hand of the Vice-Chancellor and President to the Council.
6. The Council shall consist of:
   (a) The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor and President, the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences, the heads of the departments in the School of Engineering, the Chair of the Engineering Graduates Association of The University of Western Australia, the President of the Foundation and the immediate past Chair of the Council, as ex-officio members;
   (b) Governors and not more than ten (10) persons being members, associate members or honorary governors who shall be elected by ballot at each Annual General Meeting of the Foundation.
7. The Council shall elect a chair from among its members at the Council's first meeting after its election each year or otherwise at the first meeting after the office of chair shall fall vacant. The Chair shall hold office until his successor is elected.
8. The members of the Council, other than ex-officio members, shall retire each year but shall be eligible for renomination and reappointment.
9. No person shall be eligible for nomination to the Council unless the person—
   (a) is a governor who is a retiring member of the Council; or
   (b) is a governor or member proposed for nomination by a general meeting of the Foundation; or
   (c) is a governor, honorary governor, member or associate member proposed for nomination by the Council.
10. Ex-officio members may appoint nominees to act on their behalf.
11. Members of the Council may attend general meetings of the Foundation but shall not vote at such meetings unless qualified as governor, member or associate member of the Foundation.
12. A member of the Council may retire and may be removed from office on a resolution passed by the members of the Council at a meeting convened for the purpose with a quorum of at least one-third of the members thereof, of which no less than twenty-one (21) days' written notice shall have been given.
13. The Council shall meet at least twice a year.

Proceedings, Powers and Responsibilities of the Council
14. The Council shall regulate its meetings as it sees fit but, until the Council otherwise determines, five (5) members of the Council including at least two (2) non-University representatives shall constitute a quorum.
15. Questions arising at any meeting shall be determined by a majority of votes and in the case of any equality of votes the Chair shall have a second or casting vote.
16. The Council shall cause minutes to be kept and recorded of all meetings and resolutions of the Council and general meetings of the Foundation.

Delegated Powers of Council
17. Notwithstanding the provisions of Clause 4 of this Constitution the Council shall have the authority without the ratification of the Senate to—
   (a) appoint sub-committees consisting of one or more persons (who need not be members of the Foundation) whose duty shall be to investigate and report to the Council on matters referred to them by the Council;
   (b) prepare an audited balance sheet and statement of income and expenditure for presentation at the Annual General Meeting of the Foundation;
   (c) appoint a person whose duty shall be to act as secretary to the Council, to keep and record all meetings and resolutions of the Council and general meetings of the Foundation and to carry out such other duties as the Council may direct.
18. The Senate shall have the power on the expiration of twenty-eight (28) days after service of a written notice to the Council to withdraw, revoke, amend or alter any of the delegated powers contained in Clause 17 hereof or any waiver pursuant to Clause 5 hereof, and thereafter those matters shall require the ratification of the Senate.
19. The Council shall submit an annual report to the Senate.

Membership of the Foundation
20. The Council may from time to time determine the qualifications for and the conditions of membership of the Foundation, and may admit persons to membership thereof as governors, honorary governors, members, associate members or contributors of the Foundation. If any such person shall be a company, firm, corporation or unincorporated association, the rights, privileges and obligations attaching to membership shall be vested in a natural person who shall be nominated thereby as its or their representative. Reference herein to governors, honorary governors, members or associate members shall be construed where appropriate as references to the respective representatives of their companies, firms, corporations or unincorporated associations.
21. The Senate may, on the recommendation of the Council, appoint persons to be honorary governors of the Foundation for periods of up to three (3) years.
22. Unless otherwise determined by the Council the annual subscriptions to the Foundation which shall be payable on admission to membership shall be:
   (a) by a governor, not less than $7500
   (b) by a member, not less than $1500
   (c) by an associate member, not less than $750
   (d) by a contributor, not less than $75
   (e) by an honorary governor, nil.

General Meetings
23. A general meeting of the Foundation shall be held at least once a year.
24. The Council may at any time convene a special general meeting of the Foundation and shall convene such meeting on the requisition in writing of not less than five (5) governors or members, but any special general meeting shall consider only the business which was the subject of the requisition.
25. Not less than fourteen (14) days' notice in writing of any general meeting shall be given to the governors, honorary governors, members, associate members and contributors of the Foundation and to the ex-officio members of the Council.
26. At each Annual General Meeting the eligible voters shall elect a president who shall act until the election of his successor.
27. The Chair of all general meetings shall be the President or in that person’s absence the Chair of the Council.

28. No business shall be transacted at any general meeting unless five (5) governors or members are present personally or by representation.

29. All members except contributors shall be entitled to vote at general meetings and they shall have votes in proportion to subscriptions (i.e. associate members 1, members 2, governors 10). Honorary governors and ex-officio members of the Council (unless qualified as governors or members) are not entitled to vote.

30. At any general meeting a resolution put to the vote shall be decided by a show of hands, unless a request or a ballot is made by not less than three (3) persons present and entitled to vote.

31. A declaration of the Chair of the meeting that the resolution has been carried or lost shall be conclusive.

32. The Chair may with the consent of any meeting at which a quorum is present adjourn the meeting to a date to be fixed by the Chair, but no business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinalised at the meeting which was adjourned.

Received by the Foundation

33. All moneys received, by or on behalf of, or as a result of the activities of the Foundation, shall be vested in the University and shall be held by the University upon trust in a fund to be known as the Foundation Fund which, subject to the Act, shall as to the capital and the income thereof be expended as the Senate with the advice of the Council shall think fit for the promotion of the objects of the Foundation but which shall otherwise be invested in accordance with the laws from time to time in force governing the investment of trust property by trustees.

Alterations to the Constitution

34. This Constitution may be added to, amended or repealed:
   (a) by a resolution passed by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members of the Council present at a meeting specially convened for such purposes, of which not less than fourteen (14) days’ notice in writing has been given, provided that no such addition, amendment or repeal shall have any force or effect unless it has been approved by a general meeting of the Foundation and by the Senate; or
   (b) by the Senate following twenty-eight (28) days’ written notice to the Chair of the Council.

Dissolution of Foundation

35. In the event of dissolution of the Foundation the Foundation Fund shall become the absolute property of the University and no member of the Foundation shall have any claim thereto or to any part thereof.

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT FOUNDATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Name

1. The name of the Foundation is ‘The Graduate School of Management Foundation of The University of Western Australia’.

Definitions

2. In this Constitution unless the context otherwise requires:
   ‘Council’ means the Council of the Foundation.
   ‘Foundation’ means The Graduate School of Management Foundation of The University of Western Australia.
   ‘Graduate Management Association’ means the association formed for MBA alumni of the University.
   ‘Graduate School of Management’ shall consist of the Director of the School together with the professors, associate professors, senior lecturers and full-time lecturers appointed to the school and such other persons as may from time to time be appointed by the Senate having regard to the nomination of the Director of the School and having regard to the recommendation of the Academic Board.
   ‘Graduate School of Management Board’ means the board established to advise the Director of the School.
   ‘School’ means the Graduate School of Management of The University of Western Australia.
   ‘Senate’ means the Senate of the University.
   ‘The Act’ means the University of Western Australia Act 1911 as amended.
   ‘University’ means The University of Western Australia as constituted by the Act.

Words importing the singular number include the plural and vice versa.

Words importing persons include companies, firms, corporations and unincorporated associations.

Objects

3. The objects of the Foundation shall be to assist the University in matters associated with the encouragement and promotion of excellence in education, study, teaching and research in the school and, without restricting the generality of the foregoing, in particular to—
   (a) co-operate with staff of the school, the Graduate School of Management Board and the Graduate Management Association in the furtherance of management, education, study, teaching and research;
   (b) admit to membership of the Foundation persons, firms, companies and associations, whether incorporated or unincorporated, and upon such conditions and with such privileges as may be determined from time to time;
   (c) solicit donations, gifts and bequests to the Foundation on behalf of the University;
   (d) assist in or arrange the printing and dissemination of publications consistent with these objects;
   (e) sponsor or organise lectures, conferences and educational programmes consistent with these objects;
   (f) assist in the promotion of excellence in education, study, teaching and research in the school by bringing to the University as visiting fellows or visiting lecturers, persons of outstanding achievement in the field of management;
   (g) help provide research funds, student scholarships and bursaries for the school;
   (h) recommend to the Senate the application of funds received or raised through the activities of the Foundation to the promotion of teaching and research in the school and without restricting the generality of the foregoing in particular by—
      (i) the purchase of plant, equipment and materials for the purpose;
      (ii) the initiation and support of special projects which could not otherwise be funded;
      (iii) the development of new research activities;
      (iv) the funding of research fellowship appointments;
      (v) the funding of teaching fellowship appointments;
      (vi) the development of programmes of continuing education, special courses, seminars and symposia in fields of interest to the school and to industry, commerce and government; and
      (vii) the construction or acquisition of premises, furniture and furnishings, including the residential accommodation for persons in attendance at courses of the school;
   (i) subject to the concurrence of the Vice-Chancellor and President, enter into any arrangements with any organisation having objects similar to those of the Foundation;
   (j) do all such things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the above objects or any of them.

Council

4. The control, management and conduct of the business affairs of the Foundation shall be vested in the Council whose acts, decisions, directions, promises and agreements shall not, except as provided by Clause 16 of this Constitution, be binding on the University or the Foundation until ratified by the Senate.
5. Notwithstanding the provision of Clause 4 above, the Senate may waive the requirement of ratification both in relation to specific matters or generally. No such waiver shall be effective until it has been communicated in writing by the Vice-Chancellor and Principal to the Council.

6. The Council shall consist of:
   (a)(i) the Vice-Chancellor and President or nominee;
   (ii) a nominee of the Senate;
   (iii) the Executive Dean of the Faculties of Economics & Commerce, Education and Law;
   (iv) the Director of the Graduate School of Management;
   (v) the Chair of the Graduate School of Management Board;
   (vi) the Chair of the Finance Committee of the Graduate School of Management Board;
   (vii) a nominee of the Graduate Management Association;
   (viii) the Secretary of the Foundation;
   (ix) the President of the Foundation;
   (x) three members elected from and by the governors of the Foundation;
   (xi) three members elected from and by the fellows and members of the Foundation.

(b) except that—
   (i) until the first general meeting of the Foundation is held an interim council shall have all of the powers assigned the Council;
   (ii) the interim council shall consist of members listed in Clause 6(a)(i) to (ix).

7. The members elected to the Council pursuant to Clause 6(a)(xi) and Clause 6(a)(xii) shall be elected for a period of three years except that in the first instance in each category the person receiving the most number of votes shall be elected for three years, the person receiving the next highest number of votes shall be elected for two years and the third person shall be elected for one year.

8. The Chair of the Graduate School of Management Board shall be the Chair of the Council. If that person is unwilling or unable to act at any meeting members present shall elect a chair.

9. The members of the Council, other than the ex-officio members, shall be eligible for renomination and re-election.

10. Casual vacancies among the elected members of the Council may be filled by co-option by the Council.

11. No person shall be eligible for election to the Council or to remain an elected member of the Council unless that person is a financial member of the Foundation.

Meetings of the Council

12. The Council shall meet at least once a year and at such other times as it determines.

13. Five members of the Council including at least two members from those listed in Clause 6(a)(x) to (xi) shall constitute a quorum.

14. Questions arising at any meeting shall be determined by a majority of votes and in the case of any equality of votes the Chair may exercise a second or casting vote.

15. The Council shall cause minutes to be kept of all meetings and resolutions of the Council and general meetings of the Foundation but the Council shall otherwise regulate proceedings at its meetings and at meetings of the Foundation. The Secretary of the Graduate School of Management Board shall act as secretary to the Council and to the Foundation.

Delegation of Powers of the Council

16. Notwithstanding the provisions of Clause 4 of this Constitution the Council shall have the authority without the ratification of the Senate to:

(a) appoint sub-committees consisting of one or more persons (who need not be members of the Foundation) whose duty shall be to investigate and report to the Council on matters referred to them by the Council;

(b) prepare an audited balance sheet and statement of income and expenditure for presentation at each Annual General Meeting of the Foundation;

17. The Senate shall have the power on the expiration of twenty-eight (28) days after service of a written notice to the Council to withdraw, revoke, amend or alter any of the delegated powers contained in Clause 16 above or any waiver under Clause 5 of this Constitution following which decisions and actions of the Council shall require the ratification of the Senate.

18. The Council shall submit an annual report to the Senate.

Membership of the Foundation

19. The Council may from time to time determine the qualifications for and the conditions of membership of the Foundation, and may admit persons to membership of the Foundation as governors, fellows, members or contributors. If any such person shall be a company, firm, corporation or unincorporated association the rights, privileges and obligations attaching to membership shall be vested in a natural person who shall be nominated thereby as its or their representative. Reference in this Constitution to governors, fellows, members and contributors shall be construed where appropriate as references to the respective representatives of their companies, firms, corporations or unincorporated associations.

20. Unless otherwise determined by the Council the annual subscriptions to the Foundation which shall be payable on admission to membership shall be:

(a) by a governor, not less than $5000
(b) by a fellow, not less than $2000
(c) by a member, not less than $500
(d) by a contributor, not less than $50.

21. The subscription which shall be payable on admission to life membership in any category shall be the minimum annual subscription rate for the category multiplied by a factor of ten.

22. Any member of the Foundation may withdraw from the Foundation by giving notice in writing to the Council.

General Meetings

23. A general meeting of the Foundation shall be held annually at a time and place determined by the Council.

24. The Council may at any time convene a special general meeting of the Foundation on its own motion or on the requisition in writing of not less than five governors or fellows, but any special general meeting shall consider only the business which was the subject of the motion or requisition.

25. Not less than fourteen (14) days' notice in writing of any general meeting shall be given to each member of the Foundation and to members of the Council.

26. Every financial member of the Foundation shall be entitled to attend any general meeting.

27. Only subscribers shall be entitled to vote at general meetings. Other than as provided by Clause 19 proxy votes shall not be exercised. Members of the Council who are not subscribers to the Foundation may attend and speak at general meetings but may not vote.

28. At each Annual General Meeting the eligible voters shall elect a President of the Foundation from the governors and fellows.

29. The President shall chair all general meetings at which he or she is present. In the President's absence the Chair of the Council shall take the chair. If neither is present the members present shall elect a chair.

30. The quorum for any general meeting shall be 15 per cent of the number of subscribing members of the Foundation.
31. At any general meeting a resolution put to the vote shall be decided by a show of hands, unless a request for a ballot is made by not less than three persons present and entitled to vote.

**Monies Received**

32. All gifts, grants, donations, bequests and contributions received, by and on behalf of, or as the result of the activities of the Foundation, shall be vested in the University and shall be held by the University upon trust in a fund to be known as ‘The Graduate School of Management Foundation Fund’ which, subject to the Act, shall as to the capital and the income thereof, be expended as the Senate with the advice of the Council thinks fit for the promotion of the objects of the Foundation but which shall otherwise be invested in accordance with the laws from time to time in force governing the investment of trust property by trustees.

**Alterations to the Constitution**

33. This Constitution may be added to, amended or repealed:

(a) by a resolution passed by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members of the Council present at a meeting specially convened for such purposes, of which not less than fourteen (14) days’ notice in writing has been given, provided that no such addition, amendment or repeal shall have any force or effect unless it has been approved by a general meeting of the Foundation and by the Senate; or

(b) by the Senate following no less than twenty-eight (28) days’ written notice to the Chair of the Council.

**Dissolution of the Foundation**

34. In the event of dissolution of the Foundation, the Graduate School of Management Foundation Fund shall become the absolute property of the University and no member of the Foundation shall have any claim thereto or to any part thereof.
1. DEFINITIONS

‘AMEB’ is the Australian Music Examinations Board.

‘AMEB(WA)’ is the Western Australian branch of AMEB.

‘The School of Music’ is the School of Music at The University of Western Australia.

‘The State Chair’ is the State Chair of AMEB(WA) appointed in terms of Clause 2.

‘The Advisory Committee’ is the AMEB(WA) Advisory Committee, established in terms of Clause 4.

1.1 AFFILIATION

AMEB(WA) shall be affiliated to The University of Western Australia through the School of Music in accordance with the provisions of Statute No. 21.

1.2 COMPOSITION

AMEB(WA) shall comprise:

(a) the State Chair (as chair);
(b) a nominee of the Vice-Chancellor and President;
(c) two members appointed by and from the Advisory Committee;
(d) one member appointed annually by the State Chair; and
(e) up to one member co-opted by the foregoing members.

1.3 ROLE

(1) In accordance with the provisions of Statute No. 21—
(a) the principal role of AMEB(WA) shall be to ensure that public examinations in music, and in speech and drama, are held in Western Australia in accordance with AMEB regulations;
(b) AMEB(WA) may also involve itself from time to time in other activities in support of education in music and in speech and drama.

(2) Within the overall role set out in Statute No. 21, AMEB(WA) shall be responsible for the following, within the context of national guidelines set by AMEB:
(a) monitoring the operations of the AMEB(WA) office;
(b) monitoring income and expenditure;
(c) setting financial policies;
(d) authorising the annual budget;
(e) setting the policy framework for examinations;
(f) monitoring examination standards;
(g) authorising the award of prizes and scholarships; and
(h) reporting, as required, to its Advisory Committee.

1.4 MEETINGS

AMEB(WA) shall meet at least six times per year.

2. STATE CHAIR

The State Chair of AMEB(WA) shall be the Head of the School of Music, or nominee approved by Senate.

3. STATE MANAGER

3.1 Appointment of State Manager

The State Manager of AMEB(WA) shall be appointed by a selection committee comprising at least three members of AMEB(WA) including the State Chair.

3.2 Responsibilities of State Manager

The State Manager shall be responsible to AMEB(WA), through the State Chair, for:

(a) the management, administration and day-to-day operations of the AMEB(WA) office including academic, financial, planning and staffing matters; and

(b) the provision of secretarial and executive support for meetings of AMEB(WA) and the AMEB(WA) Advisory Committee.

4. AMEB(WA) ADVISORY COMMITTEE

4.1 Functions

There shall be an AMEB(WA) Advisory Committee which shall have the following functions:

(a) to receive reports from AMEB(WA);
(b) to report through the State Chair to AMEB as required;
(c) to take such action as it deems appropriate to promote the best interests of AMEB(WA).

4.2 Membership

The Advisory Committee shall comprise:

(a) the State Chair;
(b) four examiners who are resident in Western Australia and who have been engaged in examining in the two years immediately prior to their appointment, nominated by the Head of the School of Music for a period of three years;
(c) four members representing the specialist panels, nominated by the Head of the School of Music for a period of two years;
(d) one member nominated by the WA Music Teachers’ Association for a period of three years;
(e) one member nominated by the WA Speech Teachers’ Association for a period of three years;
(f) one member nominated by the Australian Society of Music Education (WA Chapter) for a period of two years;
(g) one member nominated by the WA Academy of Performing Arts for a period of two years; and
(h) up to six additional members co-opted by the foregoing for a period of one year.

4.3 CHAIR

The committee shall elect a chair from among the nominated members.

4.4 MEETINGS

The Advisory Committee shall meet at least four times in each year.
FACULTY GOVERNANCE AND STRUCTURE 1

1 For information on the governance and structure of faculties not listed, contact the relevant Faculty Executive Officer or Faculty Administrative Officer.

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE

FACULTY GOVERNANCE AND STRUCTURE

1. FACULTY

1.1 MEMBERSHIP

The membership of the Faculty is as prescribed in Statute No. 8 and in the Faculty Handbook.

1.2 POWERS

The powers of the Faculty are set out in Statute No. 8. In addition, the Faculty of Agriculture shall have the following responsibilities:

1. To recommend to the Executive Dean—
   (a) the Faculty’s budget for the following year, after obtaining advice from the Faculty Executive Committee;
   (b) the planned five-year budget outline, after obtaining advice from the Faculty Executive Committee;
   (c) policy for the use of bequest funds;
   (d) the Faculty’s strategic plan;
   (e) policy for scholarships, prizes and awards given through the Faculty within the constraints of bequest provisions or donors’ wishes;
   (f) policy for capital expenditure/equipment, after obtaining advice from the Faculty Executive Committee.

2. To determine policy on academic issues referred to it by the Faculty Academic Committee.

1.3 MEETINGS

1. Meetings shall be held—
   (a) at least once in each academic year;
   (b) within ten working days of the service on the Executive Dean of a requisition signed by at least six members of the Faculty and containing a statement of the matters to be discussed; and
   (c) whenever the Executive Dean deems it necessary.

2. The agenda for a meeting will be sent to members at least three working days before the meeting date.

3. The conduct of Faculty meetings shall be governed by the relevant clauses in Statute No. 8.

1.4 QUORUM

In terms of Clause 6 of Statute No. 8, one third of the membership of the Faculty or 25 members whichever is the lesser shall constitute a quorum.

2. FACULTY OFFICERS

2.1 EXECUTIVE DEAN

1. The role of the Executive Dean is as prescribed by Senate Resolution 102/93 which provides that Executive Deans have—
   (a) a Faculty executive role such that they will be bound by Faculty resolutions that cover research, teaching, academic structures and academic processes; and
   (b) delegated authority from the Vice-Chancellor and President to manage University resources and to implement Faculty plans, University policies and priorities.

2. The extent to which the Faculty’s resolutions are binding on the Executive Dean is detailed in the minutes of the Academic Board meeting of 17 March 1993.

2.1.1 Reporting procedures

1. By Senate Resolution 102/93 the Executive Dean is required to report biennially to the Senate through the Academic Council, on the Faculty’s achievements against the Faculty plan.

2. The Executive Dean’s report shall be presented to the Faculty whose comments shall be submitted to Academic Council at the same time as the Executive Dean’s report.

2.2 DEPUTY EXECUTIVE DEAN

Clause 11 of Statute No. 8 provides that:

1. The Vice-Chancellor and President shall, after taking appropriate advice appoint a deputy for each Executive Dean and Dean of a faculty, who shall perform the duties of the Executive Dean or Dean during any absence of the Executive Dean or Dean.

2. A Deputy Executive Dean or Dean shall normally be appointed for a period of at least one academic year.

2.3 ASSOCIATE DEANS

1. Clause 12 of Statute No. 8 provides that:

   An Executive Dean or Dean of a faculty may, with the approval of the Academic Board and Senate, delegate any of the duties and responsibilities of the office to other officers or members of the Faculty for a specified period.

2. By R44/93, the Faculty resolved that three positions of Associate Dean be established with responsibility for the co-ordination of the individual undergraduate degrees.

3. In accordance with Senate Resolution 337(S)/93, Associate Deans shall be appointed from within the Faculty by a selection process determined by the Executive Dean in consultation with the Faculty.

4. The Associate Deans have delegated powers to—
   (a) make decisions on particular student cases, within University and/or Faculty policy, on such matters as credits, deferred examinations and status;
   (b) provide advice to the Faculty on all academic matters, including, but not limited to, the provision of advice to students and prospective benefit from University studies, and/or referral of students on a wide range of matters relating to admission, enrolment and examinations;
   (c) provide advice and recommendations to the Executive Dean, heads of groups, Faculty, the Board of Examiners and other various committees on matters of student-related policy.

2.4 SENIOR FACULTY ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER

In accordance with Clause 12 of Statute No. 8 the Executive Dean has delegated to the Senior Faculty Administrative Officer the following duties in relation to student matters:

(a) provision of advice to students and prospective students on a wide range of matters relating to admission, enrolment and examinations;
(b) provision of general advice to students on study problems, and other problems affecting their capacity to benefit from University studies, and/or referral of students for appropriate professional help;
(c) monitoring and reporting to the Associate Deans and to Faculty on various student-related matters, such as attrition rates and unit pass rates.

3. FACULTY COMMITTEES

3.1 FACULTY ACADEMIC COMMITTEE

3.1.1 Functions

There shall be a Faculty Academic Committee which shall—

(a) provide advice to the Faculty on all academic matters relating to the Faculty’s undergraduate degrees;
(b) consider matters referred by the Higher Degrees Examinations Committee;
Development Committee. recommend to the Faculty; faculty or jointly with other faculties; postgraduate level; prospective students, both at the undergraduate and recommend; Advisory Councils and provide advice to Faculty on such postgraduate and preliminary applications and courses (excluding PhD); scrub all proposals for new units taught by the Faculty or jointly with other faculties; (g) assess course developments in the Faculty and make recommendations to the Faculty; (h) receive recommendations from the Faculty Development Committee. 3.1.2 Membership (1) The committee shall comprise: (a) the Executive Dean; (b) the Associate Deans; (c) two postgraduate students; (d) two undergraduate students; (e) the Faculty Executive Officer; (f) the Senior Faculty Administrative Officer. (2) The committee shall have the power to co-opt additional individuals as members to provide representation across all faculty groups. 3.1.3 Chair The Executive Dean shall be Chair of the Committee. In the absence of the Executive Dean from any meeting, one of the Associate Deans shall preside. 3.1.4 Meetings The committee shall normally meet once every two months or as required. 3.2 HIGHER DEGREES EXAMINATIONS COMMITTEE 3.2.1 Functions The function of the committee is to oversee the examination of candidates for postgraduate degrees of the Faculty (excluding PhD) and to classify theses submitted for examination. 3.2.2 Membership The committee shall comprise the Executive Dean as chair, the Dean of the Postgraduate Research School and such members as the Faculty Academic Committee may recommend provided such members— (a) possess a Doctor of Philosophy qualification; (b) possess considerable experience at a senior level; (c) provide some continuity of membership; (d) are representative of the range of expertise in which postgraduate study will be undertaken; (e) include one member who is external to the University and who is a professional in an area associated with the Faculty. 3.3 FACULTY ADVISORY COUNCILS IN AGRICULTURE AND ANIMAL SCIENCE, HORTICULTURE, VITICULTURE AND LANDSCAPE MANAGEMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT 3.3.1 Functions The councils will be responsible for— (a) providing advice to Faculty on teaching and research activities; (b) maintaining close links with industry for the area of study; (c) assisting the Faculty to enhance its standing with prospective students, industry and the wider community. 3.3.2 Membership The individual councils shall comprise: (a) the Associate Dean of Agriculture and Animal Science, Horticulture, Viticulture and Landscape Management or Natural Resource Management as appropriate; (b) the Senior Faculty Administrative Officer; (c) industry representatives (the number and representatives to be decided by Faculty); (d) two undergraduate students; (e) one postgraduate student; (f) other persons as deemed appropriate by the Executive Dean. 3.3.3 Chair The Chair of each of the advisory councils shall be a representative appointed by the Faculty on the recommendation of the appropriate Associate Dean. 3.4 FACULTY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE 3.4.1 Membership The committee shall comprise: (a) the Executive Dean as chair; (b) the Heads of Groups in the Faculty; (c) the Technical Administrative Officers; (d) the Faculty Executive Officer; (e) the Senior Faculty Administrative Officer; (f) Directors of the Co-operative Research Centres of the Faculty or nominees. 3.4.2 Functions The committee shall have responsibility for— (a) providing advice to the Faculty on policies for resource allocation; (b) advising the Executive Dean on management of the University resources under the control of the Faculty. 3.5 FACULTY ADVISORY BOARD The Advisory Board shall be governed by the following constitution as resolved by Academic Council R29/94. 1. The Faculty of Agriculture Advisory Board shall comprise: (a) a chair who is external to the University, recommended by the Faculty and approved by the Chair of the Academic Board; (b) the Chairs of the Faculty Advisory Councils in Agriculture and Animal Science, Horticulture, Viticulture and Landscape Management, and Natural Resource Management; (c) the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Agriculture; (d) the Deputy Executive Dean of the Faculty of Agriculture; (e) one member of the Faculty, other than the Executive Dean and Deputy Executive Dean, elected by the Faculty; (f) up to eight members appointed by the Faculty with special expertise in research, production or marketing in the rural sciences industries; (g) the Director of Muresk Institute of Agriculture; (h) the director or nominee of each co-operative research centre attached to the Faculty of Agriculture; (i) the Chief Executive Officer of Agriculture Western Australia. (2) The members of the Advisory Board referred to in paragraphs 1(a) and 1(f) shall hold office for three years from the date of appointment and shall be eligible for re-appointment. 2. The Advisory Board shall provide advice to the Faculty of Agriculture on the strategic direction of its future development including; (a) recommendations from the Faculty Advisory Councils on matters relating to the objectives of the Faculty’s degree courses, in particular the type of graduates the Faculty should be producing;
3.8 BOARD OF EXAMINERS

3.8.1 Functions
In accordance with General Regulation 15 the function of the Board of Examiners is to consider the results of examinations and report them to the Registrar for publication and recording.

Membership
The membership shall comprise:
(a) the Executive Dean (chair);
(b) members of the Faculty of Agriculture involved in that year’s teaching;
(c) departmental representatives appointed by the Executive Dean.

3.9 FACULTY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

3.9.1 Functions
The functions of the committee shall be to—
(a) promote the Faculty and its courses to the public both in Australia and overseas;
(b) recruit students at both undergraduate and postgraduate level;
(c) increase the quality of undergraduate and postgraduate students.

3.9.2 Membership
The membership shall comprise:
(a) the Executive Dean as chair;
(b) the Senior Faculty Administrative Officer
(c) the Associate Deans;
(d) two undergraduate student representatives;
(e) two postgraduate student representatives;
(f) co-opted representatives as decided by the committee.

FACULTY OF ARTS

At its meeting of 26 April 1993, the Senate adopted a new structure of governance of the University. By R171/93 a revised Faculty of Arts was established, incorporating the former Faculty of Architecture. The membership of the revised Faculty was approved by Senate Resolution 217/93. By R11/96 of the Faculty of Arts the following statement of Faculty governance and structure was approved.

FACULTY GOVERNANCE AND STRUCTURE

1. FACULTY

1.1 MEMBERSHIP
The membership of the Faculty is as prescribed in Clause 4 of Statute No. 8 and in the Faculty Regulations.

1.2 POWERS
The powers of the Faculty are set out in Clause 5 of Statute No. 8.

1.3 MEETINGS
(1) Meetings shall be held—
(a) at least once in each academic year, normally on the afternoon of the first Monday following cessation of second semester classes;
(b) within ten working days of the service on the Executive Dean, or Executive Officer, of a requisition signed by at least six members of the Faculty and containing a statement of the matters to be discussed;
(c) whenever the Executive Dean sees fit.

(2) The conduct of Faculty meetings shall be governed by the relevant clauses in Statute No. 8.

1.4 QUORUM
In terms of Clause 6 of Statute No. 8, 25 members present shall constitute a quorum.

1.5 NOTICE OF MEETINGS
Except for meetings held under the provisions of 1.3(1)(b) items for the full Faculty will normally be published ten working days before the meeting.

2. FACULTY OFFICERS

2.1 EXECUTIVE DEAN
(1) The role of the Executive Dean is as prescribed by Senate Resolution 102/93 which states:
(a) . . .
(b) that Executive Deans have—
(i) a Faculty executive role such that they will be bound by Faculty resolutions that cover research, teaching, academic structures and academic processes; and
(ii) delegated authority from the Vice-Chancellor and President to manage University resources and to implement Faculty plans, University policies and priorities.

(2) The sense in which the Faculty’s resolutions are binding on the Executive Dean is explained in the minutes of the Academic Board meeting of 17 March 1993.

2.1.1 Reporting Procedures

(1) By Senate Resolution 102/93 the Executive Dean is required to report biennially to the Senate through the Academic Council, on the Faculty’s achievements against the Faculty plan.

(2) The Executive Dean’s report is presented to the Faculty whose comments are submitted to Academic Council at the same time as the Executive Dean’s report.

2.1.2 DEPUTY EXECUTIVE DEAN

Clause 11 of Statute No. 8 provides that:

(1) The Vice-Chancellor and President shall, after taking appropriate advice, appoint a deputy for each Executive Dean and Dean of a faculty, who shall perform the duties of the Executive Dean or Dean during any absence of the Executive Dean or Dean.

(2) A Deputy Executive Dean or Dean shall normally be appointed for a period of at least one academic year.

2.2 SUB-DEAN

In accordance with Clause 12 of Statute No. 8, the Executive Dean has chosen to delegate to a Sub-Dean the following duties in relation to student matters:

(a) provide advice to students and prospective students (usually, but not necessarily exclusively, undergraduate students) on a wide range of matters relating to admission, enrolment and examinations;

(b) provide general advice to students on study problems, and other problems affecting their capacity to benefit from their University studies, and/or refer them for appropriate professional help;

(c) make decisions on particular student cases, within University and/or Faculty policy, on such matters as credits, deferred examinations;

(d) provide advice and recommendations to the Executive Dean, heads of departments, the Faculty Board, the Board of Examiners and other various committees on matters of student-related policy; and

(e) monitor and report to the Faculty on various student-related matters, such as attrition rates and unit pass rates.

2.2.1 Method of Appointment

The Sub-Dean is appointed in accordance with the University’s standard procedures for the selection of academic staff.

2.3 ASSOCIATE SUB-DEAN

In accordance with Clause 12 of Statute No. 8, the Executive Dean has chosen to delegate to an Associate Sub-Dean responsibility to assist the Sub-Dean with student-related matters.

2.3.1 Method of Appointment

The Associate Sub-Dean is appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Executive Dean.

3. FACULTY BOARD

By R104/93 the Senate resolved—

(i) that faculties have faculty boards which shall be responsible to the Faculty for the conduct of all Faculty business (except constituting the Faculty Board);

(ii) that resolutions of the Faculty Board that relate to research, teaching, academic structures and academic processes, be binding on the Executive Dean/Dean, and that the Faculty Board be advisory to the Executive Dean/Dean on resource matters;

(iii) that the composition of the Faculty Board be determined by Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty to Academic Council.

3.1 MEMBERSHIP

The Faculty Board shall comprise:

(a) the Executive Dean;

(b) the Sub-Dean;

(c) the Associate Sub-Dean;

(d) the heads of the following schools:

(i) Schools

- Architecture and Fine Arts
- Humanities
- Social and Cultural Studies

(ii) Subject to paragraph (iii), either the heads of departments in Group A or those in Group B, appointed in rotation, normally for periods of two years except in special circumstances where the Faculty board may approve a different term:

Group A Group B
English History
Anthropology Social Work and Social Policy
Philosophy Political Science
Asian Studies European Languages and Studies
Linguistics Classics and Ancient History

1 In this document wherever the term “departments” has been used in a generic sense, it shall be taken to include departments, schools and centres.

(iii) If no such head of department exists the members of a department shall choose a representative.

(e) seven members elected from the Faculty, other than heads or acting heads of departments;

(f) three student members nominated as follows:

(i) two undergraduate students nominated by the undergraduate student body;

(ii) one postgraduate student nominated by the postgraduate student body;

(g) the Faculty Executive Officer;

(h) the Senior Administrative Officer;

(i) the representative of the administrative, secretarial and technical staff elected to membership of the Faculty;

(k) up to three co-opted members chosen by the Board from any of the categories of membership of the Faculty to ensure equal opportunity for all Faculty members, representation from at least one of the non-resourced departments and from any other area which the Faculty Board considers desirable.

3.2 MEETINGS

(1) Chair

(a) Meetings shall be chaired by the Executive Dean or, in his or her absence, by the Deputy Executive Dean.

(b) If both the Executive Dean and the Deputy Executive Dean are absent, the members present shall determine which one of them shall take the chair.

(2) Quorum

Nine members present shall constitute a quorum.

3.3 TERMS OF OFFICE

Members’ terms of office are as follows:

(a) Heads of Departments—two years;

(b) other academic staff members—two years, to be eligible for re-election for one further term of two years;

(c) student members—one year, eligible for re-election for two further periods of one year.
3.4 METHOD OF ELECTION

(1) Elections for the Faculty Board are held annually at the full meeting of the Faculty normally to be held on the first Monday following cessation of second semester classes.

(2) No more than two persons may be elected from any one department.

(3) Heads of departments are not permitted to nominate the elected members of the Faculty Board but are permitted to vote in these elections.

3.5 SAFEGUARDS

(1) The Faculty retains the right to withdraw delegation from the Faculty Board.

(2) Agenda and minutes of all Board meetings shall be circulated to Board members and other members of the Faculty.

(3) Although copies of agenda and minutes circulated to non-Board members will not normally include attachments, a full copy with all attachments will be sent to each departmental secretary for perusal by staff.

(4) Any member of the Faculty may ask to attend a meeting of the Board at which matters of concern to the individual or to his or her department are to be discussed.

4. COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD

4.1 HIGHER DEGREES COMMITTEE

4.1.1 Functions

The committee has all powers of Faculty concerning—
(a) student applications to enrol in postgraduate and preliminary courses (excluding PhD);
(b) determination of eligibility for awards.

4.1.2 Membership

(1) The committee shall comprise:
(a) The Executive Dean or nominee (chair);
(b) the Dean of the Postgraduate Research School;
(c) one member of the Schools of Architecture and Fine Arts, Music, and the Department of Social Work and Social Policy;
(d) five members of Faculty elected by the Faculty Board.
(2) Elected members shall be selected with the intention of maintaining a reasonable representation of male and female staff and a breadth of disciplines.

(3)(a) The committee shall have the power to co-opt.
(b) The committee shall seek the advice of a representative from each of the Schools of Architecture and Fine Arts, Music, and the Department of Social Work and Social Policy on matters relating to student applications to postgraduate courses in these schools and department.

4.2 BUDGET COMMITTEE

4.2.1 Functions

(1) The committee assists the Executive Dean in the formulation of the Faculty budget.

(2) Prior to final presentation of the Faculty budget to the Faculty Board, the committee is required to invite all heads of resourced departments, schools and centres to a meeting to provide comment on the draft budget.

4.2.2 Membership

(1) The committee shall comprise:
(a) the Executive Dean (chair);
(b) the Deputy Executive Dean;
(c) The Heads of the Schools of Architecture and Fine Arts, Humanities, Music and Social and Cultural Studies.
(d) three members of different departments or units resourced by the Faculty, other than heads or acting heads of departments or schools, appointed by the Faculty Board on the nomination of the Executive Dean, chosen for their proven managerial experience or demonstrated managerial potential and with the intention of maintaining a balance of older and younger members, male and female staff, and a breadth of disciplines.

(2) The committee shall have the power to co-opt.

(3) Members shall hold office for two years and may be reappointed.

4.3 ADMISSIONS COMMITTEE

4.3.1 Functions

The committee is entrusted with selection into the Faculty’s undergraduate degrees in the following categories:
(a) non-standard first-year enrolments;
(b) selection of students transferring into second and higher years;
(c) second degree enrolments;
(d) dual enrolments;
(e) re-enrolments after unsatisfactory progress.

4.3.2 Membership

(1) The committee shall comprise:
(a) the Executive Dean or nominee (chair);
(b) the Sub-Dean;
(c) the Chair of the Matriculation and Admissions Committee (or nominee);
(d) the Admissions Officer;
(e) two members of the Faculty Board nominated by the Associate Dean.

(2) The committee shall have the power to co-opt representatives from the Schools of Architecture and Fine Arts, Music and the Department of Social Work and Social Policy for admissions to the relevant degree courses of these schools and department.

(3) The committee shall have the power to establish ad hoc sub-committees to make recommendations on specific categories of students.

(4) Members shall hold office for one year and may be reappointed.

4.4 BOARD OF STUDIES IN SOCIAL WORK AND SOCIAL POLICY

4.4.1 Functions

(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), the Board of Studies shall make recommendations to the Faculty Board on policy, structure, content and admission requirements of the following degrees and diplomas:
Bachelor of Social Work
Master of Social Work
Graduate Diploma in Advanced Social Work

(2) The Board shall refer all recommendations concerning postgraduate courses to the Higher Degrees Committee prior to submission to the Faculty Board.

4.4.2 Constitution

The constitution of the Board is set out in Faculty of Arts Regulation 200.

(1) The Board of Studies shall comprise:
(a) the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy;
(b) the full-time members of the teaching staff of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy and the part-time lecturers in the department responsible for full units in the course for the degrees of Bachelor of Social Work and Master of Social Work;
(c) the Executive Dean of the Faculty or nominee;
(d) the Sub-Dean of the Faculty or nominee;
The Board of Studies shall comprise:

(a) two persons at senior lecturer level or above, drawn from the staff of the University and having a relevant academic background, nominated by the Executive Dean, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy;

(b) three persons, not otherwise included, actively engaged in the practice of social work and social administration appointed by the Faculty, having regard to the recommendation of the Board of Studies;

(c) one representative of the Australian Association of Social Workers (WA Branch) nominated by that association;

(d) three undergraduate and one postgraduate student elected annually by and from the students enrolled in degrees administered by the Board of Studies;

(e) a member of the academic staff of the School of Social Work at Curtin University of Technology nominated annually by the head of that school;

(f) a member of the academic staff of the Department of Rural Community Studies at Edith Cowan University nominated annually by the head of that department;

(g) a member of the staff of the Centre for Aboriginal Programmes at this University, nominated by the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy.

(h) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as may be co-opted by the foregoing members, provided that each shall be co-opted for a period not exceeding two years and may be co-opted again at the end of a period of office.

(2) The members appointed under paragraphs (1)(e), (f) and (g) above shall hold office for a period of two years and be eligible for reappointment.

(3) Meetings of the Board shall be chaired by the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy but, in the head’s absence, the members present shall determine which one of them shall take the chair.

(4) Nine members present shall constitute a quorum.

(5) Meetings of the Board of Studies shall be held at such times and places as the Head of the Department of Social Work and Social Policy thinks fit but no less than twice a year.

4.5 BOARD OF STUDIES IN ARCHITECTURE AND FINE ARTS

4.5.1 Functions

(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), the Board of Studies shall make recommendations to the Faculty Board concerning the structure, content and admission requirements of the following degrees:

- Bachelor of Environmental Design
- Bachelor of Architecture
- Bachelor of Landscape Architecture
- Bachelor of Fine Arts
- Master of Architecture
- Master of Building Science
- Master of Environmental Design
- Master of Landscape Architecture
- Master of Fine Arts
- Master of Curatorial Studies in Fine Arts
- Doctor of Architecture

(2) The Board shall refer all recommendations concerning postgraduate courses to the Higher Degrees Committee prior to submission to the Faculty Board.

4.5.2 Membership

The Board of Studies shall comprise:

(a) the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts;

(b) the Executive Dean of the Faculty or nominee;

(c) the Sub-Dean of the Faculty or nominee;

(d) seven members elected annually by and from the teaching staff of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts;

(e) one member nominated by the Executive Dean on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts, from the teaching staff of departments, other than the School of Architecture and Fine Arts, which contribute to the teaching for the degrees administered by the Board of Studies;

(f) one undergraduate student and one postgraduate student elected annually by and from the students enrolled in degrees administered by the Board of Studies;

(g) one member of the Western Australian Chapter of the Royal Australian Institute of Architects nominated by the chapter;

(h) one member of the Australian Institute of Landscape Architects (WA Group) nominated by the group; and

(i) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as may be co-opted by the foregoing members from time to time, provided that each shall be co-opted for a period not exceeding two years and may be co-opted again at the end of a period of office.

4.5.3 Appointment

The members listed in paragraphs (g) and (h) of 4.5.2 shall be appointed for two years and shall be eligible for reappointment.

4.5.4 Meetings

(1) Meetings of the Board of Studies shall be held at such times and places as the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts thinks fit but no less than twice a year.

(2) Meetings of the Board of Studies shall be chaired by the Head of the School of Architecture and Fine Arts but, in the head’s absence from a meeting, the members present shall determine which one of them shall take the chair.

(3) Five members present shall constitute a quorum.

4.6 BOARD OF STUDIES IN MUSIC

4.6.1 Functions

(1) Except as provided in sub-regulation (2), the Board of Studies shall make recommendations to the Faculty Board concerning the structure, content and admission requirements of the following degrees and diplomas:

- Bachelor of Music
- Bachelor of Music Education
- Bachelor of Music Teaching
- Master of Music
- Master of Music Education
- Diploma in Music (Orchestral Practice)
- Diploma in Music (Technology)
- Graduate Diploma in Music Education
- Graduate Certificate in Music Education

(2) The Board shall refer all recommendations concerning postgraduate courses to the Higher Degrees Committee prior to submission to the Faculty Board.

4.6.2 Membership

The Board of Studies shall comprise:

(a) the Head of the School of Music;

(b) the full-time members of the teaching staff of the School of Music;

(c) two members elected by and from the part-time teaching staff of the School of Music;

(d) the Executive Dean of the Faculty or nominee;

(e) the Sub-Dean of the Faculty or nominee;

(f) one undergraduate student being the President of the Music Students’ Society and one postgraduate student elected annually by and from the students enrolled in degrees administered by the Board of Studies;

(g) one full-time academic staff member of each of the Faculties of Arts and Education, nominated by the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Arts, having regard to the recommendation of the Head of the School of Music;

(h) one representative of the WA Symphony Orchestra, nominated by its General Manager;

(i) one representative of the Ministry of Education (music branch), nominated by the Ministry;
4.6.3 Appointment
The members listed in paragraphs (g) to (k) of 4.6.2 shall be appointed for two years and shall be eligible for reappointment.

4.6.4 Meetings
(1) Meetings of the Board of Studies shall be held at such times and places as the Head of the School of Music thinks fit, but no less than three times a year.

(2) Meetings of the Board of Studies shall be chaired by the Head of the School of Music or, in his or her absence, by the Acting Head.

(3) If both the Head and Acting Head are absent from a meeting, the members present shall determine which one of them shall take the chair.

(4) Ten members shall constitute a quorum.

4.7 MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY COMMITTEE

4.7.1 Functions
The committee gives initial consideration to all matters relating to the Master of Philosophy (MPhil) degree course and recommends as appropriate to the Higher Degrees Committee.

4.7.2 Membership
(1) The committee shall comprise:
(a) the Executive Dean or nominee (chair);
(b) one staff member to represent each MPhil programme;
(c) two members of the Faculty Board, elected by the Faculty Board having regard to the recommendation of the Associate Dean;
(d) the MPhil Co-ordinator.

(2) The committee shall have the power to co-opt.

(3) Members shall hold office for one year and may be reappointed.

4.8 RESEARCH COMMITTEE

4.8.1 Functions
(1) The Research Committee has all powers of Faculty concerning staff applications for research grants.

(2) The committee gives initial consideration to matters relating to the Faculty’s policies on research and recommends as appropriate to the Faculty Board.

4.8.2 Membership
(1) The committee shall comprise:
(a) the Executive Dean (chair);
(b) seven members of the Faculty, appointed by the Faculty Board on the nomination of the Executive Dean, chosen for their proven research skills or demonstrated research potential and with the intention of maintaining a balance of older and younger researchers, male and female staff, and a breadth of disciplines;
(c) one postgraduate student for discussion of policy issues only.

(2) Members shall hold office for two years and may be reappointed.

4.9 BOARD OF EXAMINERS

4.9.1 Functions
In accordance with General Regulation 15 the function of the Board of Examiners is to consider the results of examinations and report them to the Registrar for publication and recording.

4.9.2 Membership
The committee shall comprise:
(a) the Executive Dean (chair);
(b) the Sub-Dean;
(c) two members of the Faculty, appointed by the Faculty Board on the nomination of the Executive Dean.

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING AND MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

FACULTY GOVERNANCE AND STRUCTURE

1. FACULTY

1.1 MEMBERSHIP
(1) In addition to the members listed in Clause 4(2) of Statute No. 8, the membership of the Faculty in terms of Statute No. 8 is as follows:

(a) the Executive Dean;
(b) the Executive Dean or nominee from each of the University’s other faculties;
(c) the Associate Dean;
(d) the Sub-Dean;
(e) persons holding full-time or 50 per cent or greater fractional appointments as professors, lecturers, assistant lecturers, research fellows and research associates in the departments, centres and schools funded by the Faculty;
(f) 0(0) two students elected by and from the students who are enrolled in the BSc or BA and who are majoring in Mathematics or Computer Science, or who are enrolled in the BCM;
(ii) the President of the Engineers Club of the University and one other student to be elected by and from the students enrolled in the BE;
(g) two postgraduate students to be elected annually by and from the postgraduate students enrolled in the Faculty or in the departments of the Faculty;
(h) up to ten other persons co-opted by the foregoing members of the Faculty, each for a period not exceeding two years.

(2) A person co-opted to membership of the Faculty under the provision of paragraph (1)(h) above may be co-opted again at the end of a term of office.

1.2 POWERS
(1) In terms of Clause 5 of Statute No. 8, the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences, subject to the Statutes and regulations and to resolutions of the Senate, shall have power to determine the following:

(a) the general administration of courses under its governance, within the constraints of University policies;
(b) the enrolment of students in its courses under conditions determined by the University;
(c) the timetabling of lectures, tutorial classes and laboratory work;
(d) the enrolment of students in its courses under conditions determined by the University;
(e) exemption from any part of a prescribed course and variations of such courses;
(f) the approval or disapproval of the proposed subject matter of theses or dissertations to be submitted in fulfilment of the requirements for any of its courses;

1 For the purposes of these regulations the name of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences has been inserted.
(g) the credit or advanced standing to be granted to a student towards any of its courses, in recognition of work completed in this University or in another institution recognised by it.

(2) In terms of sub-clause 5(2) of Statute No. 8 the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences may—
   (a) provide advice to the Executive Dean on all policy issues relating to the Faculty's resources; and
   (b) through the Executive Dean make recommendations to the Academic Board on any matter related to research or the teaching of the courses, which it may not approve by delegation under the provisions of this or another Statute, by resolution or Senate resolution; and
   (c) through the Executive Dean provide to other University bodies or officers advice on any matter referred to it for consideration.

1.3 MEETINGS

Meetings of the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical Sciences shall be held—
(a) at least once in each academic year;
(b) within ten working days of the service on the Executive Dean, or Executive Officer, of a requisition signed by at least six members of the Faculty and containing a statement of the matters to be discussed; and
(c) whenever the Executive Dean sees fit.

2. FACULTY OFFICERS

2.1 EXECUTIVE DEAN

(1) The role of the Executive Dean is as prescribed by Senate Resolution 102/93 which states:
   (a) ...;
   (b) that Executive Deans have—
      (i) a Faculty executive role such that they will be bound by Faculty resolutions that cover research, teaching, academic structures and academic processes; and
      (ii) delegated authority from the Vice-Chancellor and President to manage University resources and to implement Faculty plans, University policies and priorities.

(2)(a) The Executive Dean is responsible to the Vice-Chancellor and President for the academic leadership and management of the Faculty.

(b) The Executive Dean co-ordinates academic planning and resource allocation to departments and such other academic units and services as are allocated to the Faculty.

(c) The Executive Dean reports directly to the Vice-Chancellor and President or designated deputy.

2.1.2 DEPUTY EXECUTIVE DEAN

Clause 11 of Statute No. 8 provides that:

(1) The Vice-Chancellor and President shall, after taking appropriate advice, appoint a deputy for each Executive Dean and Dean of a faculty, who shall perform the duties of the Executive Dean or Dean during any absence of the Executive Dean or Dean.

(2) A Deputy Executive Dean or Dean shall normally be appointed for a period of at least one academic year.

(3) With the approval of the Vice-Chancellor and President the Deputy Executive Dean may also be the Associate Dean.

2.2 ASSOCIATE DEAN

(1) Clause 12 of Statute No. 8 provides that:

The Executive Dean may, with the approval of the Academic Board and Senate, delegate any of the duties and responsibilities of the office to other officers or members of the Faculty for a specified period.

(2)(a) The Associate Dean has delegated power to make decisions on student matters, both postgraduate and undergraduate, and to make decisions on other academic matters as approved by the Executive Dean.

(b) The Executive Dean has delegated to the Associate Dean authority to chair the Board of Examiners and the Higher Degrees Committee and may delegate to the Associate Dean authority to chair other Faculty committees.

(3) With the approval of the Executive Dean the Associate Dean may further delegate to the Sub-Dean.

(4) The Associate Dean shall be elected by the Faculty for a period of two years, normally commencing 1 July.

(5) An election for the Associate Dean shall be held as far as is practicable in the November before the position is to become vacant.

(6)(a) When the Associate Dean and Deputy Executive Dean are the same person the title of that person shall be the Associate Dean.

(b) The title of the Associate Dean when acting in the position of Executive Dean during the absence of the Executive Dean shall be Acting Executive Dean.

2.3 SUB-DEAN

(1) The Sub-Dean is appointed in accordance with the University’s standard procedures for the selection of academic staff.

(2) In accordance with Clause 12 of Statute No. 8 the Sub-Dean has delegated duties and responsibilities to make decisions on undergraduate student matters.

3. FACULTY BOARD

3.1 FUNCTIONS

In terms of Senate Resolution 104/93 the Faculty Board has the delegated powers of the Faculty and is the Faculty’s major decision-making committee.

3.2 MEMBERSHIP

(1) The Faculty Board shall comprise:

(a) the Executive Dean;
(b) the Deputy Executive Dean;
(c) the Associate Dean;
(d) the Sub-Dean;
(f) the heads of the departments resourced by the Faculty, or in the absence of the Head, a nominee;
(g) the Director of the Centre for Oil and Gas Engineering;
(h) one representative from each of the smaller departments resourced by the Faculty and two representatives from each of the larger departments resourced by the Faculty, to be elected by the departments;
(i) an undergraduate student elected by the Faculty;
(j) a postgraduate student elected by the Faculty, and
(k) a maximum of two co-opted members.

(2) For the purposes of paragraph 1(h) departments will be classified annually as small or large by the Executive Dean on the advice of the Management Advisory Committee.

(3) Departments may nominate an alternate to elected members to attend meetings in the elected member’s absence.

(4) The Faculty Executive Officer and Faculty Administrative Officer attend all meetings of the Faculty Board as secretaries.

4. COMMITTEES OF THE FACULTY BOARD

4.1 BOARD OF EXAMINERS

4.1.1 FUNCTIONS

The Board of Examiners in Engineering and Mathematical Sciences has powers delegated by the Faculty to make all decisions on examination results, admission to honours, award of honours and prizes in accordance with Faculty policy.

4.1.2 MEMBERSHIP

(1) The Board of Examiners shall comprise:
5. The Management Advisory Committee shall comprise:
   (a) the Associate Dean or nominee (as chair);  
   (b) the Sub-Dean;  
   (c) the head of each department in the Faculty or nominee;  
   (d) one representative from each department in the Faculty;  
   (e) such other examiners who shall be co-opted at the  
       discretion of the Board for consideration of specific  
       results.
   (2) Examiners must be available to be consulted by  
       the Board and at the discretion of the Board, any  
       examiner in the Faculty may attend meetings of the  
       Board as an observer.

4.1.3 QUORUM
The quorum for a meeting of the Board of Examiners in  
Engineering and Mathematical Sciences shall be at least seven  
including the Associate Dean or nominee as chair and at least  
one member from each resourced department in the Faculty.

4.2 HIGHER DEGREES COMMITTEE

4.2.1 FUNCTIONS
The Higher Degrees Committee of the Faculty of  
Engineering and Mathematical Sciences has powers delegated by  
the Faculty to make all decisions in relation to higher  
doctorates, master’s degrees, graduate diplomas and master’s  
preliminaries in accordance with Faculty policy.

4.2.2 MEMBERSHIP
The Higher Degrees Committee shall comprise:
(a) the Associate Dean or nominee (as chair);  
(b) the head of each department in the Faculty or nominee;  
(c) the Director of the Centre for Oil and Gas Engineer-  
ing, and  
(d) one representative from each department in the Faculty.

5. OTHER COMMITTEES OF THE FACULTY

5.1 MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE

5.1.1 FUNCTIONS
The Management Advisory Committee of the Faculty of  
Engineering and Mathematical Sciences provides:
(a) advice to the Executive Dean on the Academic Plan,  
on preparation of budget estimates from internal submissions  
and on the allocation of resources within the Faculty;  
(b) advice to the Faculty Board on resource matters; and  
(c) a forum for discussion and advice to the Executive  
Dean on general management matters.

5.1.2 MEMBERSHIP
The Management Advisory Committee shall comprise:
(1) (a) the Executive Dean (as chair);  
      (b) the Deputy Executive Dean;  
      (c) the Associate Dean;  
      (d) the heads of departments resourced by the Faculty.  
(2) The Management Advisory Committee may co-opt one  
member.

5.2 DEAN’S APPEALS COMMITTEE

5.2.1 FUNCTIONS
The Dean’s Appeals Committee considers appeals against  
sanctions and academic assessment in terms of the Faculty  
Policy on Appeals against a Sanction which appears in the  
faculty handbook and, where the Executive Dean deems  
appropriate, in terms of the University Regulations governing  
Appeals against Academic Assessment published in the  
Interfaculty Handbook.

5.2.2 MEMBERSHIP
(1) The Dean’s Appeals Committee shall comprise:
(a) the Associate Dean;  
(b) the head of each of the departments resourced by the  
Faculty or their nominees.  
   (2) The Sub-Dean shall attend to provide information.

5.3 ADVISORY BOARD AND ADVISORY PANELS IN ENGINEERING
A two-tier system provides advice from external practising  
engineers to the School of Engineering. The tiers consist of:
(1) an Advisory Board; and  
(2) one or more small advisory panels in each of the  
enGINEERING DEPARTMENTS, TEACHING AND RESEARCH CENTRES  
and for each of the cross-disciplinary streams.

5.3.1 ADVISORY BOARD

5.3.2 FUNCTIONS
(1) The main role of the Advisory Board is to assist the  
School of Engineering to meet its objectives.
   (2) In carrying out its role, the Board—  
      (a) shall have power to consider and make  
          recommendations concerning all matters of relevance to  
          the School of Engineering;  
      (b) may contribute towards the formulation and  
          achievement of the objectives of the various departments  
          and teaching and research centres in the School of  
          Engineering;  
      (c) shall consider recommendations made by the  
          advisory panels described in 5.3.6 and decide whether  
          the recommendations should be considered by other advisory  
          panels.

5.3.3. MEMBERSHIP
(1) The Advisory Board shall comprise:
   (a) the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Engineering and  
       Mathematical Sciences, or nominee;  
   (b) the heads of departments and directors of teaching  
       and research centres in the School of Engineering;  
   (c) two persons, selected by each advisory panel, from  
       the panel’s external representatives;  
   (d) one representative nominated by The Institution  
       of Engineers, Australia, Western Australian Division;  
   (e) up to two additional representatives co-opted by the  
       members listed in (a) to (d).
   (2) The members of the Board selected from the advisory  
       panels shall hold office for the duration of their membership  
       of their panel or for three years, whichever is the lesser,  
       and shall be eligible for reappointment.
   (3) (a) The Chair shall be elected annually by the members  
       from the external members of the Board.
       (b) In the absence of the elected Chair, the members then  
       present shall elect one of the external members to chair the  
       meeting.
   (4) All questions which come before the Board shall,  
       unless statutes and other regulations otherwise provide, be  
       decided by a simple majority of the members present and  
       voting.
   (5) The Chair of the meeting shall have an ordinary and a  
       casting vote.
   (6) The quorum for the Board shall be one quarter of the  
       external members and one quarter of the University  
       members.

5.3.4 MEETINGS
(1) Meetings of the Advisory Boards shall be held—  
    (a) at least every six months; or  
    (b) within ten working days of the service on the Chair of  
        a requisition signed by at least three members of the Board  
        and containing a statement of the matters to be discussed.
(2) The Chair shall ensure that, as far as it is practicable,  
all members have at least five working days’ written notice of  
meetings of the Advisory Board and of the business to be  
transacted.
5.3.5 RECOMMENDATIONS

(1) The recommendations of the Advisory Board shall be reported by the Chair to the next meeting of the Faculty Board for appropriate action, which may include transmission to the Senate if the Advisory Board so requests or the Faculty Board so decides.

(2) When transmitting recommendations of the Advisory Board to the Senate the Faculty Board may make such comments as it thinks fit and shall communicate any such comments to the Advisory Board.

5.3.6 ADVISORY PANELS

5.3.7 FUNCTION

(1) The function of the advisory panels is to contribute to the formulation of the objectives of the engineering departments, teaching and research centres and cross-disciplinary streams in the School of Engineering and to assist in their achievement.

(2) The main role of the advisory panels is to provide an external industry perspective on the functions and operations of the departments, teaching and research centres and cross-disciplinary streams in the School of Engineering with the aim of ensuring that they are—

(a) of significance to the profession;
(b) consistent with industry and government objectives;
(c) in accordance with industry needs for engineering graduates;
(d) consistent with changes in technology;
(e) likely to benefit the State of Western Australia, and the community at large; and
(f) likely to promote research in areas that are critical to the profession, the development of Western Australia and the nation.

(3)(a) The panels may make recommendations concerning all matters of relevance to the School of Engineering.
(b) The panels may make recommendations to the Advisory Board for the benefit of other advisory panels or for submission to the Faculty Board.

(4) One external member of each advisory panel shall report on the activities of the panel to the next meeting of the Advisory Board.

5.3.8 MEMBERSHIP

(1) Each advisory panel shall comprise—

(a) the head of the relevant department, director of the relevant teaching and research centre, convener of the relevant cross-disciplinary streams or their nominees; and
(b) not less than four other members selected by the department or centre concerned or, in the case of a cross-disciplinary stream by the School of Engineering, so that the majority of the panel shall be persons who are practising engineers external to the School of Engineering.

(2)(a) The members of each panel shall hold office for three years from the date of appointment and shall be eligible for reappointment.
(b) Appointment to the panel shall be staggered so that there is a continuity of membership on the panel.

(3) The Chair of each panel shall be elected annually from the external members who are members of the Advisory Board.

5.3.9 MEETINGS

(1) Subject to sub-clause (2), meetings of each advisory panel shall be arranged to discuss particular initiatives at the convenience of the members.

(2) Meetings shall be held at least every six months.

6. FACULTY APPEALS COMMITTEE

6.1 Functions

In terms of sub-regulation 17(1) of the regulations governing Appeals Against Academic Assessment, which appear in the Interfaculty Handbook, the Faculty is required to have an Appeals Committee which shall consider student appeals regarding the process of assessment leading to the award of a result.

6.2 MEMBERSHIP

(1) The membership of the Faculty Appeals Committee is prescribed in Regulation 19 of the regulations governing Appeals against Academic Assessment as follows:

19.(1) Subject to sub-regulation (2), a Faculty Appeals Committee shall comprise:

(a) the Chair of the Academic Board;
(b) an Executive Dean, Deputy Executive Dean, Associate Dean or Sub-Dean of another faculty, appointed by the Chair of the Academic Board;
(c) two senior academic members of the Faculty appointed annually by the Faculty, or if either or both are unavailable to serve, alternatives drawn from a panel of at least five senior academic members of the Faculty elected by the Faculty each year in terms of paragraph 21(1)(b);
(d) subject to sub-regulation (2) below, one student, appointed by the Faculty, having regard to the recommendation of the Faculty’s student association/s provided that—

(i) if that person is unavailable or ineligible to serve, an alternative shall be drawn from the panel of three students elected by the Faculty each year in terms of paragraph 21(1)(a);
(ii) if the appeal relates to a postgraduate case, the student shall be drawn from the panel of postgraduate students referred to in sub-regulation 21(2).

(2) A person with a direct interest in or previous involvement in the case shall be ineligible to serve on the committee.

In accordance with Regulation 21 of the regulations governing Appeals against Assessment—

21.(1) (the) Faculty shall each year elect two panels as follows:

(a) a panel of three undergraduate students to be drawn on as necessary in terms of sub-regulation 19(1)(d)(i); and
(b) a panel of at least five senior academics who are members of the Faculty to be drawn on as necessary in terms of paragraph 19(1)(c), with “senior academics” defined for the purposes of this regulation as academics at senior lecturer level or above, or academics of lecturer status who have held full-time teaching and research positions at this University for at least 10 years.

(2) . . . the Postgraduate Students’ Association shall elect a panel of three postgraduate students for endorsement by the Faculty.

(3) Members of the panels shall be numbered sequentially and shall, subject to eligibility under sub-regulation 19(2) be called upon to serve in order of their numbering.

(4) If an eligible alternative member, or alternative eligible members, cannot be provided when necessary from the appropriate elected panel, the Chair of the committee shall appoint a person from the requisite category to serve on the committee.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE AND DENTISTRY

At its meeting of 26 April 1993, the Senate adopted a new structure of governance of the University. By R101/93 the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry was created with its membership being approved by Senate Resolution 222/93.

By Resolution 53/95, the Senate approved the adoption by the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry of the following statement of governance and structure.
FACULTY GOVERNANCE AND STRUCTURE

1. FACULTY

1.1 MEMBERSHIP
The membership of the Faculty is as prescribed in Statute No. 8 and the Faculty Regulations.

1.2 POWERS
The powers of the Faculty are as set out in Statute No. 8.

1.3 MEETINGS

(1) Meetings of the Faculty shall be held—
   (a) at least once in each academic year;
   (b) within ten working days of the service on the Executive Dean, or Faculty Executive Officer, of a requisition signed by at least six members of the Faculty and containing a statement of the matters to be discussed;
   (c) whenever the Executive Dean sees fit.

(2) The agenda for a meeting shall be sent to members at least three full working days before the meeting date.

(3) The conduct of Faculty meetings shall be governed by the relevant clauses in Statute No. 8.

2. FACULTY OFFICERS

2.1 EXECUTIVE DEAN

2.1.1 By R102/93 the Senate provided—

(i) that the roles of Dean and Divisional Head be combined into a single role to be known as the Executive Dean;

(ii) that the Executive Deans have:
   (a) a Faculty executive role such that they will be bound by Faculty resolutions that cover research, teaching, academic structures and academic processes;
   (b) delegated authority from the Vice-Chancellor and President to manage University resources and to implement Faculty plans, University policies and priorities;
   (iii) that the Executive Deans be required to report biennially to the Senate through the Academic Council, on the Faculty’s achievements against the Faculty Plan and that these reports be presented to the Faculty whose comments will be transmitted to Academic Council at the same time as the Executive Dean’s report.

   . . . .

   (vii) that Executive Deans be permitted to delegate elements of their role to elected, or otherwise designated, Associate Deans;¹

   . . . .

In addition to the committees detailed in this statement, the Executive Dean may establish working parties and committees as necessary to advise on such issues, among others, as accommodation, budget and equipment distribution.

¹ Such delegations must be approved by the Academic Board and the Senate as defined in Clause 12, Statute No. 8.

2.1.2 The Executive Dean may delegate various responsibilities to the Deputy Executive Dean.

2.2 DEPUTY EXECUTIVE DEAN

2.2.1 Clause 11, Statute No. 8 provides that:

(1) The Vice-Chancellor and President shall, after taking appropriate advice, appoint a deputy for each Executive Dean and Dean of a faculty, who shall perform the duties of the Executive Dean or Dean during any absence of the Executive Dean or Dean.

(2) A Deputy Executive Dean or Dean shall normally be appointed for a period of at least one academic year.

2.2.2 With the approval of the Vice-Chancellor and President, the Deputy Executive Dean may be one of the Associate Deans.

2.2.3 The Deputy Executive Dean shall undertake such responsibilities and special projects as delegated by the Executive Dean.

2.3 ASSOCIATE DEANS
(Matters pertaining to the School of Oral Health Sciences are listed under 2.4.)

(1) Associate Deans
In accordance with Senate Resolution 337(5)/93, the Associate Deans shall be appointed from within the Faculty by a selection process determined by the Executive Dean in consultation with the Faculty. By R1/94 of the Faculty Board there are three Associate Deans, who each hold office for a period of three years, with delegated responsibilities as follows:

(a) Associate Dean (Student Affairs)
   (i) undergraduate student matters in terms of General and Faculty regulations;
   (ii) admissions and prospective students;
   (iii) access for special entry groups (API, Rural, Disabled);
   (iv) international students;
   (v) other appropriate matters as delegated.

(b) Associate Dean (Research)
   (i) research funding and scholarship matters;
   (ii) facilities—laboratories, animal care, equipment, space;
   (iii) relationships with centres;
   (iv) postgraduate student matters in terms of General and Faculty Regulations;
   (v) other appropriate matters as delegated.

(c) Associate Dean (Teaching and Learning)
   (i) curriculum and course design;
   (ii) teaching technology;
   (iii) development of new courses;
   (iv) continuing education;
   (v) other appropriate matters as delegated.

Note: The Associate Dean (Teaching and Learning) is assisted by the Lecturer in Curriculum Development.

(2) Deputy Associate Deans
Subject to sub-regulation (3) the Faculty Board may from time to time appoint Deputy Associate Deans.

(3) Method of Appointment
Associate and Deputy Associate Deans are appointed by the Faculty Board on the nomination of the Executive Dean, subject to final approval of the Academic Board and the Senate in accordance with Clause 12, Statute No. 8.

2.4 DEAN OF THE SCHOOL OF ORAL HEALTH SCIENCES
Clause 7(1)(c), Statute No. 8 provides—

that the head of a department designated a school shall assume the title of Dean of School.

By R37(12)/93, the Senate allowed the Head of the School of Oral Health Sciences to assume the title of Dean of School. The position has the following responsibilities, delegated by the Executive Dean:

(a) dental student matters both postgraduate and undergraduate, in terms of General and Faculty Regulations, some of which may be further delegated to academic staff of the School of Oral Health Sciences;

(b) curriculum matters in conjunction with the Board of Studies in Dentistry;

(c) representation of Dentistry on external boards and committees and in a professional interface capacity;

(d) other appropriate matters as delegated.
The title of Dean may only be used for the purposes of the role as a representative of the professional discipline in the external environment. For matters within the University the title of Head of School must be used.

3. FACULTY BOARD

By R104/93 the Senate provided—

(i) that faculties have faculty boards which shall be responsible to the Faculty for the conduct of all Faculty business (except constituting the Faculty Board);

(ii) that resolutions of the Faculty Board that relate to research, teaching, academic structures and academic processes, be binding on the Executive Dean/Dean, and that the Faculty Board be advisory to the Executive Dean/Dean on resource matters;

(iii) that the composition of the Faculty Board be determined by Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty to Academic Council.

3.1 MEMBERSHIP

3.1.1 Composition

The Faculty Board shall comprise:

(a) the Executive Dean;
(b) the Deputy Executive Dean;
(c) the Head of the School of Oral Health Sciences;
(d) the Associate Deans of the Faculty;
(e) the Heads of Departments within the Faculty, as defined in Clause 1(b) of Faculty membership regulations, as detailed in the faculty handbook;
(f) the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science or nominee who shall be a member of the academic staff of the Faculty of Science;
(g) one undergraduate student elected by the undergraduate students in the Faculty;
(h) one postgraduate student elected by the postgraduate students in the Faculty;
(i) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as may be co-opted by the foregoing members from time to time.

3.1.2 Terms of Membership

Members co-opted in terms of paragraph 3.1.1(i) shall serve for a period of one year and may be co-opted again at the end of a period of office.

3.2 CHAIR

(1) The Executive Dean shall be the Chair of the Board. In the absence of the Executive Dean from any meeting, the Deputy Executive Dean shall preside. In the absence of the Executive and Deputy Executive Deans, the members present at that meeting shall elect from their number an acting chair for that meeting.

(2) The Chair shall have a casting vote.

3.3 MEETINGS

(1) Meetings of the Faculty Board shall be held—

(a) as determined by the Executive Dean but normally at least once each calendar month;
(b) within ten working days of the service on the Executive Dean or Faculty Executive Officer of a request signed by at least three members of the Faculty and containing a statement of the matter to be discussed.

(2) Two-thirds of the members shall constitute a quorum.

(3) All questions which are before the Board shall be decided by a simple majority of the members present and voting with the exception of 5.3.1(2) below.

3.4 AGENDA AND MINUTES

(1) The agenda for a meeting of the Board shall be sent to Board members and other members of the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry, at least three full working days before the meeting date.

(2) The agenda sent to members of the Board shall include all the attachments. Other Faculty members shall receive selected attachments only in the first instance, but shall be provided with any other attachments (except those dealing with the personal or private affairs of staff or students), on request.

(3) A member of the Faculty may request permission to attend a meeting of the Board to speak to an item on the agenda.

(4) A member of the Faculty may request that an item be removed from the agenda of a particular meeting for discussion at the next meeting of the Board, in which case, the member shall be required to—

(a) provide a written statement to the Executive Dean for consideration by the Board, justifying the request;
(b) provide a statement on the item for circulation with the agenda for the next meeting;
(c) attend the meeting to speak to the item.

(5) Minutes of each meeting of the Board shall be sent to its members and to other members of the Faculty as soon as possible after the meeting has been held.

3.5 FUNCTIONS

The Board shall be empowered to act in relation to all matters within the control of the Faculty, except for constituting the Board and may delegate those matters within its control to sub-committees or Faculty officers.

4. BOARD OF STUDIES IN DENTISTRY

By Resolution 105/93, the Senate established the Board of Studies in Dentistry.

4.1 FUNCTIONS

The Board of Studies shall make recommendations to the Faculty Board concerning the structure, content and admission requirements of the degrees listed below:

Bachelor of Dental Science
Bachelor of Science in Dentistry
Master of Dental Science

4.2 MEMBERSHIP

The Board of Studies shall comprise:

(a) the full-time members of the academic staff of the School of Oral Health Sciences and those holding fractional appointments;
(b) the Executive Dean or nominee;
(c) a representative of each of the following groups of departments, nominated by those departments, each of whom shall be a full-time member of the teaching staff of one of the departments concerned;

(i) Anatomy and Human Biology
Biochemistry
Physiology

(ii) Microbiology
Pathology
Pharmacology

(iii) Medicine
Surgery

(iv) Agriculture
Chemistry
Physics

(d) a nominee of the Western Australian Committee of the Royal Australian College of Dental Surgeons;

(e) a nominee of the Australian Dental Association (WA Branch);

(f) a nominee of the University of Western Australia Dental Alumni Society;

(g) the most senior dental officer of the Western Australian Department of Public Health or nominee;

(h) the Chair of the Dental Board or nominee;
(i) one person elected annually by the University Dental Students' Society who shall be a member of that society as an enrolled undergraduate in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Science;

(j) a postgraduate dental student enrolled in the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry elected annually by and from the postgraduate dental student body;

(k) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as may be co-opted by the foregoing members from time to time provided that each shall be co-opted for a period not exceeding two years and may be co-opted again at the end of a period of office.

4.3 APPOINTMENT
Those members appointed under 3(c) to (h) inclusive shall serve for a period of three years.

4.4 CHAIR
(1) Meetings shall be chaired by the Head of the School of Oral Health Sciences but in the absence of the Chair from any meeting, the members present at that meeting shall elect from their number an acting chair for that meeting.

(2) The Chair shall have an ordinary and a casting vote.

4.5 MEETINGS
(1) Meetings of the Board of Studies shall be held—
   (a) as often and at such times and places as the Chair shall think fit but at least twice each year;
   (b) within ten working days of the service on the Chair or the Faculty Executive Officer of a request signed by at least three members of the School and containing a statement of the matter to be discussed.

(2) One third of the members shall constitute a quorum.

(3) A resolution shall be carried by a simple majority of those present and voting.

5. COMMITTEES OF THE FACULTY

5.1 EXECUTIVE DEAN’S ADVISORY COMMITTEE

5.1.1 Membership
The Executive Dean’s Advisory Committee shall comprise:
   (a) the Executive Dean as chair;
   (b) the Deputy Executive Dean;
   (c) the Associate Deans;
   (d) the Head of the School of Oral Health Sciences.

5.1.2 Functions
The committee shall act as an advisory committee for the Executive Dean.

5.2 RESEARCH COMMITTEE

5.2.1 Membership
The Research Committee shall comprise:
   (a) the Associate Dean (Research);
   (b) the Head of the School of Oral Health Sciences or nominee;
   (c) three other members of the Faculty appointed by the Faculty Board on the nomination of the Executive Dean;

5.2.2 Functions
The committee shall—
   (a) allocate research grants from funds endowed to the Faculty;
   (b) recommend on research policy;
   (c) undertake such other functions as the Faculty may determine.

5.2.3 Meetings
   (1) Meetings shall be held as determined by the Chair.
   (2) Four members shall constitute a quorum.

5.3 HIGHER DEGREES COMMITTEE

5.3.1 Membership
The Higher Degrees Committee shall comprise:
   (a) the Associate Dean (Research) as chair;
   (b) the Dean of the Postgraduate Research School;
   (c) the Head of the School of Oral Health Sciences or nominee;
   (d) three other members of the Faculty appointed by the Faculty Board on the nomination of the Executive Dean; and
   (e) up to two members co-opted annually by the foregoing to ensure balanced representation across the Faculty.

5.3.2 Functions
The committee shall—
   (a) act for the Faculty in all matters pertaining to postgraduate students (except PhD students), including admission to candidature, approval of supervisors and examination of theses, in terms of General and Faculty Regulations;
   (b) recommend to the University Scholarships Committee on the award of graduate scholarships and fellowships within the ambit of the Faculty;
   (c) act for the Faculty in all matters pertaining to the degree of Bachelor of Medical Science, including admission to candidature, approval of programmes and confirmation of results, in terms of General and Faculty Regulations; and
   (d) undertake such other functions as the Faculty may determine.

5.3.3 Meetings
   (1) Meetings shall be held as determined by the Chair.
   (2) Four members shall constitute a quorum.

5.4 ADJUNCT APPOINTMENTS COMMITTEE
The guidelines governing the conferment of University adjunct titles require the establishment of a Faculty Adjunct Appointments Committee.

5.4.1 Membership
The Adjunct Appointments Committee shall comprise:
   (a) the Executive Dean as chair;
   (b) the Head of the School of Oral Health Sciences;
   (c) the Deputy Executive Dean;
   (d) the Chair of the Academic Board or nominee;
   (e) one professor elected from within the Faculty.

5.4.2 Functions
The committee shall recommend to the Vice-Chancellor and President on the conferment of adjunct titles in accordance with the guidelines governing their award.

5.5 MEDICAL CURRICULUM COMMITTEE

5.5.1 Membership
(1) The Medical Curriculum Committee shall comprise:
   (a) the Associate Dean (Teaching and Learning) as chair;
   (b) a student representative who shall be enrolled in the fifth year of the MB BS course appointed by the Faculty on the nomination of the WA Medical Student Society;
   (c) three members of the Faculty who shall be full-time members of the academic staff appointed by the Faculty Board on the nomination of the Executive Dean;
   (d) three members representing the profession, one of whom shall be a recent graduate, appointed by the Faculty Board on the nomination of the Executive Dean.

(2) The committee shall have the power to co-opt.

5.5.2 Terms of Membership
   (1) The terms of membership shall be—
(a) three years for those members appointed under 5.5.1(1)(c) and (d) above;
(b) one year for the student representative and co-opted members.

(2) Of the three members initially appointed under each of 5.5.1(1)(c) and (d), one shall serve for one year, one for two years and one for three years.

(3) Nominated members shall be eligible to serve on the committee for no more than two consecutive terms.

5.5.3 Functions

(1) Subject to the provision of (2) below the committee shall—
(a) monitor and review the MB BS course with regard to content, teaching methodology, duplication of subject material and effectiveness, and timetabling;
(b) monitor and review the examinations in each year of the MB BS course with regard to methodology, frequency and effectiveness;
(c) deal with such matters as Faculty may direct;
(d) amend the MB BS curriculum as a result of findings in (a) and (b);
(e) approve the amendment of existing units in the MB BS course subject to Resolution 20/93 (2 and 3) of the Senate. ¹

(2) The decisions of the committee shall be transmitted to the next scheduled meeting of the Faculty Board for confirmation and then, if necessary further transmission to the Academic Council. A decision of the committee may be overturned only by a vote of the full Faculty, or by a two-thirds majority vote of those present and voting at a meeting of the Faculty Board.

(3) The minutes of each meeting shall be circulated to members of the Faculty Board.

¹ Senate Resolution 20/93 allows the Academic Council to approve deletions and additions to Faculty Regulations and faculties to approve administrative amendments to their regulations.

5.6 BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY SELECTION COMMITTEE

In accordance with the Selection Policy for admission to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, there shall be a Selection Committee as follows:

5.6.1 Membership

The Selection Committee for admission to the MB BS course shall comprise:

(a) the Associate Dean (Student Affairs) as chair;
(b) the Chair of the Matriculations and Admissions Committee or nominee;
(c) a nominee of the Australian Medical Association (WA Branch), who shall be a medical practitioner registered in Western Australia;
(d) three members of the School of Dental Health Sciences appointed by the Faculty Board on the nomination of the Executive Dean.

5.6.2 Terms of Membership

(1) The terms of membership for appointed members shall be three years for the person appointed under 5.5.1(c) and elected under 5.5.1(d).

(2) The person appointed under 5.5.1(c) shall not be eligible for reappointment at the completion of the term of membership.

(3) The members appointed under 5.5.1(d) shall retire in rotation and shall be eligible to serve on the committee again provided these terms are non-consecutive.

5.6.3 Functions

The committee shall—

(a) select non-standard entrants to the first year of the MB BS course in accordance with the Selection Policy;
(b) select entrants to the second and later years of the MB BS course in accordance with the Selection Policy;
(c) monitor and recommend to the Faculty methods of selecting students for admission to the MB BS course;
(d) monitor the progress of non-standard entrants in the MB BS course;
(e) undertake such other functions as the Faculty may determine.

5.7 BACHELOR OF DENTAL SCIENCE SELECTION COMMITTEE

In accordance with the Selection Policy for admission to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Science (BDSc), there shall be a Selection Committee as follows:

5.7.1 Membership

The Selection Committee for admission to the BDSc course shall comprise:

(a) the Head of the School of Oral Health Sciences (chair);
(b) the Executive Dean of the Faculty of Science or nominee;
(c) the Chair of the Matriculations and Admissions Committee or nominee;
(d) three members of the School of Oral Health Sciences nominated annually by the Board of Studies in Dentistry;
(e) up to two members co-opted annually by the foregoing.

5.7.2 Functions

The committee shall—

(a) select entrants to the first year of the BDSc course in accordance with the Selection Policy;
(b) select entrants to the second and later years of the BDSc course.

5.8 BOARDS OF EXAMINERS

5.8.1 In accordance with General Regulation 15, the Faculty shall appoint Boards of Examiners as necessary.

5.8.2 Boards of Examiners shall be chaired by the Executive Dean or nominee.

5.9 APPEALS COMMITTEE—ACADEMIC ASSESSMENT

In accordance with the University’s approved procedure on appeals against academic assessment, the Faculty shall constitute Appeals Committees as necessary.

5.10 AD HOC COMMITTEES

The Faculty reserves the right to establish working parties and committees as necessary.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

At its meeting of 26 April 1993, the Senate adopted a new structure of governance of the University. By Senate Resolution 180/93 the new Faculty of Science was created. By Resolution 21/94, the Faculty of Science adopted the following statement of governance and structure.

FACULTY GOVERNANCE AND STRUCTURE

1. FACULTY

1.1 MEMBERSHIP

The membership of the Faculty is as prescribed in Statute No. 8 and the Faculty of Science Handbook.

1.2 POWERS

The powers of the Faculty are as set out in Statute No. 8.

1.3 MEETINGS

(1) Meetings of the Faculty shall be held—
(a) at least once in each academic year;
(b) within ten working days of the service on its Executive Dean, of a requisition signed by at least six members of the Faculty and containing a statement of the matters to be discussed;
(c) whenever the Faculty Board refers an item for discussion, upon ten working days’ notice of the meeting; and
(d) whenever the Executive Dean sees fit.

(2) The agenda for a meeting shall be sent to members at least three working days before the meeting date.

(3) The conduct of Faculty meetings shall be governed by the relevant clauses in Statute No. 8.

2. FACULTY EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

2.1 EXECUTIVE DEAN

2.1.1 By R102/93 the Senate provided—

(i) that the roles of Dean and Divisional Head be combined into a single role to be known as the Executive Dean;

(ii) that the Executive Deans have—

(a) a Faculty executive role such that they will be bound by Faculty resolutions that cover research, teaching, academic structures and academic processes;

(b) delegated authority from the Vice-Chancellor and President to manage University resources and to implement Faculty plans, University policies and priorities;

(iii) that the Executive Deans be required to report biennially to the Senate through the Academic Council, on the Faculty’s achievements against the Faculty Plan and that these reports be presented to the Faculty whose comments will be transmitted to Academic Council at the same time as the Executive Dean’s report;

(vii) that Executive Deans be permitted to delegate elements of their role to elected, or otherwise designated, Associate Deans.

2.1.2 DEPUTY EXECUTIVE DEAN

Clause 11 of Statute No. 8 provides that:

(1) The Vice-Chancellor and President shall, after taking appropriate advice, appoint a deputy for each Executive Dean and Dean of a faculty, who shall perform the duties of the Executive Dean or Dean during any absence of the Executive Dean or Dean.

(2) A Deputy Executive Dean or Dean shall normally be appointed for a period of at least one academic year.

2.2 ASSOCIATE DEANS AND SUB-DEANS

In accordance with Clause 12 of Statute No. 8, the Executive Dean may with the approval of the Academic Board and Senate delegate any of the duties and responsibilities of the office to other offices or members of the Faculty for a specified period.

By Resolution R39/94 Academic Council resolved—that faculties have faculty boards which shall be responsible to the Faculty for the conduct of all Faculty business (except constituting the Faculty Board);

(ii) that resolutions of the Faculty Board that relate to research, teaching, academic structures and academic processes, be binding on the Executive Dean/Dean, and that the Faculty Board be advisory to the Executive Dean/Dean on resource matters;

(iii) that the composition of the Faculty Board be determined by Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty to Academic Council.

3. FACULTY BOARD

By R104/93 the Senate resolved—

(i) that faculties have faculty boards which shall be responsible to the Faculty for the conduct of all Faculty business (except constituting the Faculty Board);

(ii) that resolutions of the Faculty Board that relate to research, teaching, academic structures and academic processes, be binding on the Executive Dean/Dean, and that the Faculty Board be advisory to the Executive Dean/Dean on resource matters;

(iii) that the composition of the Faculty Board be determined by Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty to Academic Council.

3.1 COMPOSITION

(i) The Faculty Board shall comprise:

(a) the Executive Dean;

(b) the Deputy Executive Dean;

(c) the Sub-Dean;

(d) the Alternate Sub-Dean;

(e) the heads of the following departments which are resourced by the Faculty, or nominees who act on authority of the Head of the Department:

Anatomy and Human Biology
Botany
Chemistry
Geography
Geology and Geophysics
Human Movement and Exercise Science
Physics
Psychology
Zoology

(f) elected representatives from each of the following departments and disciplines:

Anthropology
Biochemistry
Computer Science
Linguistics
Mathematics and Statistics
Microbiology
Pathology
Pharmacology
Physiology
Soil Science and Plant Nutrition

(g) the Chairs of the following standing committees:

Environmental and Marine Science
Physical Science
Cognitive, Behavioural and Human Science  
Biological Science  

(h) one undergraduate student to be nominated for a term of one year by the Science Union;  
(i) one postgraduate student enrolled in the Faculty of Science and elected annually by the Postgraduate Students’ Association.  

(2) The Executive Deans of the following faculties may attend but are not entitled to vote:  
Agriculture  
Arts  
Engineering and Mathematical Sciences  
Medicine and Dentistry

3.2 CHAIR  
(1) The Executive Dean shall be Chair of the Board. In the absence of the Executive Dean from any meeting, the Deputy Executive Dean shall preside. In the absence of the Executive and Deputy Executive Deans, the members present at that meeting shall elect from their number an acting chair for that meeting.  
(2) The Chair shall have an ordinary and a casting vote.

3.3 QUORUM  
The quorum shall be 14.

3.4 MEETINGS  
(1) The Faculty Board shall normally meet at least once in each month from March to November inclusive and at other times as required.  
(2) The Faculty Board may arrange a meeting of the full Faculty to consider any matter which it deems should be referred to it and shall, by Faculty resolution R46/86, give ten days’ notice of the meeting.

3.5 SAFEGUARDS  
(1) Faculty Board agenda, and minutes, shall be sent out to Faculty Board and Faculty members simultaneously.  
(2) Any member of Faculty may attend a meeting of the Faculty Board to discuss an item.

3.6 AGENDA AND MINUTES  
(1) See item 3.5(1).  
(2) The agenda sent to members of the Board shall include all the attachments. Other Faculty members shall receive the agenda without attachments, but may consult attachments in the departmental office.  
(3) Minutes of each meeting of the Board shall be sent to its members and to other members of the Faculty as soon as possible after the meeting has been held.

3.7 POWERS AND DUTIES  
(1) The Board may—  
(a) act in relation to all matters within the control of Faculty, except for constituting the Board; and  
(b) delegate those matters within its control to sub-committees or Faculty officers.

4. STEERING COMMITTEE OF THE FACULTY BOARD  
There shall be a Steering Committee of the Faculty Board, comprising the Executive Dean (as chair), the Associate Dean, Undergraduate Programmes, the Sub-Dean, the Alternate Sub-Dean and two other members appointed by and from the Faculty Board, each for one year.

5. RESOURCES COMMITTEE OF THE FACULTY BOARD  
There shall be a Resources Committee of the Faculty Board which shall provide advice to the Executive Dean on resource issues as set out in Senate Resolution 108/93. The committee shall report to the Faculty as appropriate. 

5.1 COMPOSITION  
The Resources Committee shall comprise:  
(a) the Executive Dean;  
(b) the Deputy Executive Dean;  
(c) the Associate Dean (if appointed);  
(d) the Heads of the following departments which are resourced by the Faculty, or nominees who act on authority of the Head of the Department: Anatomy and Human Biology  
Botany  
Chemistry  
Geography  
Geology and Geophysics  
Human Movement and Exercise Science  
Physics  
Psychology  
Zoology  
(e) the Directors of the following centres—  
Crystallography  
Microscopy and Microanalysis

5.2 QUORUM  
The quorum shall be eight.

5.3 MEETINGS  
The Resources Committee shall normally meet at least once in each month from February to November inclusive and at other times as required.

6. HIGHER DEGREES COMMITTEE  
6.1 There shall be a Higher Degrees Committee of the Faculty Board, comprising the Executive Dean (as chair) and five members appointed by the Faculty Board, which shall deal executively with matters relating to postgraduate courses offered in the Faculty.  
6.2 Members shall hold office for a period of one year and may be reappointed.

7. STANDING COMMITTEES IN THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE  
There shall be a standing committee in each of the following areas:  
Environmental and Marine Science  
Physical Science  
Cognitive, Behavioural and Human Science  
Biological Science

7.1 FUNCTIONS  
The functions of each committee shall be to—  
(a) consider changes to the structure of specialist degrees (including changes to units) and to majors which lie within their area;  
(b) co-ordinate promotional material for their area;  
(c) advise the Faculty on new developments in their area; and  
(d) liaise with industry groups and schools.

7.2 MEMBERSHIP  
(1) The membership of each committee shall include a representative from each department involved in the teaching of that field as set out in sub-regulation (4).  
(2) Each standing committee shall have the power to co-opt up to two additional members for up to one year.  
(3) A Faculty Executive Administrator shall be a member of each committee and shall provide administrative support.  
(4) The departments/centres/groups represented on each committee shall be as follows:  
(a) Environmental and Marine Science  
Agriculture (Natural Resource Management)  
Botany  
Chemistry
8. BOARD OF EXAMINERS

MEMBERSHIP

8.1 There shall be—
(a) an undergraduate Board of Examiners comprising the Executive Dean (as chair), the Sub-Dean, the Faculty Executive Officer and a representative from each department; and
(b) a postgraduate Board of Examiners comprising the Executive Dean (as chair), the Faculty Executive Officer, the members of the Higher Degrees Committee, and the co-ordinator of each of the specialised programmes in the Faculty as listed in the Parts following the Faculty of Science Regulations.

8.2 Examiners must be available to be consulted by the Faculty Office.

8.3 Examination results will be circulated to members of the Board of Examiners for consideration prior to being made available to the Registrar for publication and recording.

9. FACULTY APPEALS COMMITTEE

FUNCTIONS

9.1 In terms of sub-regulation 17(1) of the regulations governing Appeals Against Academic Assessment which appear in the Interfaculty Handbook, the Faculty is required to have an Appeals Committee which shall consider student appeals regarding the process of assessment leading to the award of a result.

MEMBERSHIP

9.2 The membership of the Faculty Appeals Committee shall be as described in Regulations 19 and 21 governing Appeals Against Academic Assessment which appear in the Interfaculty Handbook.
STANDING RULES AND ORDERS OF THE SENATE

MEETINGS

1. (a) The Senate shall have seven scheduled meetings in 2000 and three ‘reserved’ meetings which shall be held if there is pressing business. Meetings may be cancelled by the Chancellor on the grounds of insufficient business provided not less than five days’ notice is given.

(b) At its final meeting each year in December, the Senate shall appoint an Executive Committee to deal with urgent and emergent matters prior to the first meeting of the Senate in February of the following year.

2. At any meeting of the Senate 12 members shall constitute a quorum.

3. If, after the expiration of 15 minutes from the time appointed for a meeting, there should not be a quorum present, the meeting shall lapse.

4. The Chair shall have a vote, and in the case of an equality of votes, a second or casting vote.

5. The Senate may adjourn any meeting or debate to a future sitting.

6. Each member of the Senate shall receive at least five clear days’ notice in writing of the date of a meeting, except in any case of special urgency, when two days’ notice shall suffice; a notice paper of the business of every meeting shall be issued with the circular calling the meeting.

7. All the proceedings of the Senate shall be entered in a minute book which shall be kept for the purpose; and the names of the members present at each meeting shall be entered in such minute book.

8. Should a member be absent without leave obtained from the Senate, or without submitting a formal apology, from all meetings of the Senate held during a consecutive period of four months or from 50 per cent of meetings during any one year, the fact shall be reported to the Senate.

9. Members of the Press and the public may attend Senate meetings for items of business taken in open Senate, but only in so far as there is seating capacity for them to do so.

CONDUCT OF BUSINESS

10. Senate business shall be conducted in the following modes:

Open Senate—may be attended by Senate members, observers, the Registrar as secretary, members of the Press and members of the public, subject to the provisions of 9 above;

Restricted Senate—may be attended only by Senate members, observers and the Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar as secretary;

Closed Senate—may be attended only by Senate members, the Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar to keep the record, and other officers of the University, by invitation of the Chancellor, who Senate may need to consult for information.

11. At the beginning of each meeting Senate shall determine which business it will deal with in open Senate, in restricted Senate and in closed Senate, and shall order its business accordingly.

12. Subject to the designation of business into these three modes, the order of business at each regular meeting shall be as follows:

(a) General Business:

(i) reading, amendment, confirmation and signature by the Chair of the minutes of the last meeting;

(ii) business arising out of the minutes;

(iii) admission to degrees;

(iv) correspondence;

(v) the Vice-Chancellor and President’s report.

(b) Reports of the Academic Board, Academic Council and Senate Standing Committees:

(i) reports of the Academic Board and the Academic Council;

(ii) Strategic Resources Committee;

(iii) External Strategies Committee;

(iv) Academic Policy Committee;

(v) Development Committee;

(vi) Audit and Review Committee;

(vii) Legislative Committee;

(viii) Honorary Degrees Committee.

(c) Reports of ‘ad hoc’ committees

(d) Business brought forward by officers of the University

(e) Notices of motion, adjourned business and other business raised by members.

13. All reports of Standing Committees will be divided into Part 1, items to be dealt with ‘en bloc’ and Part 2, items for discussion.

14. If the Vice-Chancellor and President indicates that due to the unavailability of records and files at the time it is not possible to reply adequately to any incidental question raised by a member such question shall be taken on notice.

15. Correspondence for consideration at a Senate meeting should be received by the Tuesday previous to the meeting concerned. Correspondence received after this date will only be considered at the meeting concerned provided that in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor and President it is urgent.

16. All notices of motion must be in writing and duly signed, and must reach the office of the Registrar seven days before the day of the meeting. A notice of motion may be given by one member on behalf of another member.

17. At a special meeting only the business specified in the notices of such meeting shall be considered.

18. Except by permission of two-thirds of the members present, no member shall introduce for discussion at a meeting a subject which has not been duly inserted on the notice paper for that meeting.

19. A question shall be decided on the voices or by a show of hands, unless a ballot be demanded by at least five members. When a question has been decided by show of hands, any member may require the votes to be recorded in detail in the minutes. Members may also require that their opposition to a motion which is carried, be recorded by name in the minutes.

RULES OF DEBATE

20. The following rules of debate shall be observed for all Senate business, except when Senate suspends its Standing Rules and Orders and becomes a Committee of the Whole (see Clauses 35–37).

21. Should the Chair desire to take part in a debate he or she may vacate the chair and call upon any member to act as chair.

22. Any member desiring to speak shall address himself or herself to the Chair.

1 At the time of going to press, changes to the Constitution of Senate have been proposed. Amendments are expected to be made to the Standing Rules and Orders of the Senate to provide for such changes as might be approved.
23. When two or more members indicate that they wish to speak, the Chair shall call upon the members who, in his or her opinion, first addressed him or her.

24. A reply shall be allowed to a member who has made a substantive motion, but not to any member who has moved an amendment.

25. No member may speak to any question after it has been put by the Chair and the show of hands or ballot has been taken thereon.

26. In the absence of a member who has given notice of motion any member present may move such motion, provided he or she has the authority of the member who gave such notice.

27. A motion may be amended or withdrawn by the mover with the leave of the Senate.

28. A motion which has been brought forward as part of a committee report shall have precedence over any other motion on the issue under consideration and shall be dealt with first.

29. Any motion or amendment not seconded shall not be further discussed, and no entry thereof shall be made in the minutes.

30. When amendments have been proposed and defeated or withdrawn, the motion shall be put as originally proposed.

31. A motion may be superseded—
   (a) by a motion, 'That the Senate proceed to the next business';
   (b) by the motion, 'That the Senate do now adjourn', either or which, if seconded, shall be put forthwith.

32. A debate may be closed by the motion, 'That the question be now put', being proposed, seconded, and carried, which question shall be forthwith put without amendment or debate; but such motion shall not pass in the affirmative unless by a vote of the majority of the members present in favour thereof.

33. Unless previous notice has been given, a motion to rescind any decision of the Senate cannot be carried except by an absolute majority of the Senate.

34. (a) A member may at any time move that the strict order of debate be followed.

   (b) The motion shall be put to the vote without debate and if carried no member without the permission of the Chair shall speak twice during a debate, except that the mover of the original motion may reply, or that on one amendment being negatived a member may second a further amendment.

   (c) A member who may have been misrepresented or misunderstood shall be allowed to explain immediately before the mover replies.

   (d) When an amendment becomes the question it shall be open to discussion as though it were an original motion.

SUSPENSION OF STANDING RULES AND ORDERS

35. Any of these Standing Rules and Orders may be suspended for the time being on a motion made with or without notice, provided that such motion shall be voted on and receive support from a majority of all Senate members present at the time.

36. When Standing Rules and Orders are suspended the Senate forms itself into a Committee of the Whole, during which time the normal rules of debate do not apply, although the Chancellor will continue to run the meeting from the chair. No minutes are taken while the Senate operates as a 'Committee of the Whole', and no motions can be moved.

37. At the end of discussion during the suspension of standing rules and orders, the Chancellor may propose that standing orders be resumed, and the meeting then continues in its normal mode, but dealing first with any formal motions which may have emerged from the informal discussion, while acting as a Committee of the Whole.

SELECT COMMITTEES

38. The Senate may refer any matter to a Select Committee.

39. Unless it be otherwise determined by the Senate, Select Committees shall consist of five members, three of whom shall form a quorum. The Chancellor shall ex officio be a member of all committees, and shall have the right, if he or she wishes, to act as chair. Otherwise the committee shall elect a chair.

40. The Chair shall have a vote, and in the case of an equality of votes, a second or casting vote.

CLOSED SENATE

41. At the discretion of the Chancellor the Senate may move into closed session. For business conducted in 'closed Senate' only full senators may remain in attendance, plus such other officers of the University who the Chancellor may invite to attend for the purpose of giving information.

GENERAL

42. Should questions which are not dealt with in these standing orders arise, at either an ordinary, or a special, or an adjourned meeting, or in Committee of the Whole Senate, the decision of the Chair shall be final; but in all cases not specially provided for by these standing orders, resort shall be had to the then existing standing orders of the Legislative Council of Western Australia, which shall be forwarded and observed as far as the same can be applied to the proceedings of the Senate.

43. All the powers which are conferred on the Chancellor in these standing orders shall vest in the Pro-Chancellor during the Chancellor's absence. Should both the Chancellor and the Pro-Chancellor be absent from a meeting, such powers shall vest in the Chair elected by the members of the Senate present at the meeting.

44. Any of these standing orders may be suspended for the time being, on motion made with or without notice provided that such motion shall have the concurrence of an absolute majority of all members of the Senate present at the time.

METHOD OF ELECTION

THE CHANCELLOR ¹

¹ Under review.

THE PRO-CHANCELLOR

45. At the meeting held after the first Tuesday in March in every year the Senate shall elect one of its members to be Pro-Chancellor of the University. Any vacancy which occurs in the office of Pro-Chancellor from any cause whatsoever, except annual retirement, shall be filled as it occurs by election by the Senate. (See Sections 12 and 21 of the University Act.)

46. In connection with the statutory annual election a notice shall be sent to each member of the Senate not later than the first day of February in every year, stating that nominations for the office of Pro-Chancellor, addressed to the Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar, may be received at the University within 21 days of the date of the notice. Notices hereunder shall be sent by letter posted in Perth, but the omission to send any notice or notes or the misdirection or non-receipt thereof shall not invalidate any nomination or election.

47. No person shall be eligible for election to the office of Pro-Chancellor at the statutory annual election unless he or her nomination signed by two other members of the Senate together with his or her written consent to his or her nomination, addressed to the Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar, shall have been received at the University within 21 days of the date of the notice. Provided that if no nomination for the office of Pro-Chancellor has been
received within the prescribed period, the Senate at its
meeting after the first Tuesday in March shall call for
nominations and proceed to elect the Pro-Chancellor as
required by Section 12 of the University Act, and in
accordance with these Standing Orders.

48. On the occurrence of a vacancy in the office of Pro-
Chancellor from any cause except annual retirement, the
Senate at any ordinary meeting shall provide for the election
of one of its members to fill such vacancy in accordance with
the provision of the Standing Orders.

49. If at any election more than one nomination is received for
the office of Pro-Chancellor, the election for the office in
question shall be by postal ballot to each member of Senate.
Senators shall be given 21 days from the date of despatch of
ballot papers to return their vote to the Executive Director
(Academic Services) and Registrar. In the case of a ballot,
each voter shall be supplied with a voting paper, containing
the names of the candidates for the vacancy arranged in
alphabetical order of surname. Each voter shall insert
opposite the names on his or her voting paper the figures ‘1’,
‘2’, ‘3’, etc., in accordance with his or her order of preference,
and no voting paper shall be valid on which more than one
name has been left unnumbered.

50. Should a ballot be required, the Chair of the meeting at
which the election is held shall appoint two from among
those present who are not candidates, to count the votes in
accordance with the manner prescribed in Clause 18 of
Statute 12 for the election of Convocation members of Senate.
The result of the election shall be reported to the Senate on
the completion of the scrutiny, and in any case before the
close of the meeting.

51. All communications about the election of Pro-Chancellor
shall be sent to the registered address of Senate members. It is
the responsibility of Senators to ensure that mail is forwarded
to them while they are absent on leave.

52. Faxed nominations and ballot papers will be acceptable
provided they are properly signed; ‘E’ mailed nominations
and votes will not be acceptable.

53. Subject to the foregoing provisions, the Executive Director
(Academic Services) and Registrar shall determine conclu-
sively all questions of details concerning the election of a Pro-
Chancellor.

CO-OPTED MEMBERS

54.(a) Any member wishing to nominate a person for co-
option to the Senate in terms of Section 10(g) and 10A(1)(d) of
the University Act shall notify the Executive Director
(Academic Services) and Registrar in writing by the second
Monday in February each year. Any nomination must be
accompanied by biographical details of the nominee except in
the case where the nominee has served previously on the
Senate, together with the signed consent of the nominee.

(b) Nominations will be submitted to the Senate for
consideration at the Senate meeting to be held on the fourth
Monday in February each year.
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY REGULATIONS

These regulations, effective from 22 July 1996, supersede the University’s Patents Regulations.

INTERPRETATION

1.1(1) In these regulations, unless the contrary intention applies—

‘computer program’ means a computer program as defined by the Copyright Act 1968 (Commonwealth) as amended or replaced from time to time.

‘intellectual property’ means, without limitation, all rights in relation to any:

• a ‘circuit layout’ which means a circuit layout as defined by the Circuit Layouts Act 1989 (Commonwealth) as amended or replaced from time to time.

• confidential information which means information of any kind which, because of its confidential character, is capable of protection by contractual or equitable means, and includes information of a valuable commercial or technical character.

• a ‘copyright work’ which means any work or thing in which copyright may subsist including, without limitation, ‘artistic work’, ‘literary work’, ‘dramatic work’, ‘musical work’, ‘sound recording’, ‘cinematograph film’, ‘television broadcast’, ‘sound broadcast’, ‘published edition of work’ or ‘photograph’, as those terms are defined by the Copyright Act 1968 (Commonwealth) as amended or replaced from time to time.

• a ‘design’ which means a design as defined by the Designs Act 1990 (Commonwealth) as amended or replaced from time to time.

• an ‘eligible layout’ which means an eligible layout as defined by the Circuit Layouts Act 1989 (Commonwealth) as amended or replaced from time to time.

• an ‘invention’ which means an invention (including both products and processes) which may be patentable under the Patents Act 1990 (Commonwealth) as amended or replaced from time to time.

• a ‘patent’ which means a patent within the meaning of the Patents Act 1990 (Commonwealth) as amended or replaced from time to time, and includes a standard patent, provisional patent application, patent application, or a petty patent.

• a ‘plant variety’ which means a plant variety which may qualify for a grant of rights under the Plant Breeder’s Rights Act 1994 (Commonwealth) as amended or replaced from time to time.

• a ‘trade mark’ which means a trade mark as defined by the Trade Marks Act 1955 (Commonwealth) as amended or replaced from time to time, whether or not registered under that Act.

and includes rights of a related nature.

‘net revenue’ means revenue less all external costs to the University directly attributable to the patenting and defence of patents, and other charges authorised by the Intellectual Property Committee in the commercialisation of the University’s intellectual property within a calendar year: in determining net revenue, the University may carry forward net losses from one calendar year into the next, but in making such determination, the University shall have regard to the interests of the originator.

‘originator’ means any person who creates, whether or not in conjunction with another person, any intellectual property.

‘patent’ refers to intellectual property.

‘resources’ include administrative support and other human resources.

‘revenue’ means the sum of any lump sum, royalty or other payments received within each calendar year as a result of the commercialisation of the University’s intellectual property.

’s’ student’ means, despite anything to the contrary in any other statute or regulation, a person who created intellectual property in the course of the person’s studies or research at the University undertaken in pursuance of a qualification, subject or unit offered by the University, and who was not in that capacity employed by the University.

(2) Headings in these regulations are inserted for guidance only and for the purposes of interpretation are deemed not to be part of these regulations.

Intellectual Property Governed by Agreements with Sponsors

2. Where—

(a) a person sponsors research within the University by providing funding for the research; and

(b) an agreement has been made between that person and the University governing ownership of intellectual property which would otherwise by virtue of these regulations be owned by the University, the provisions of the agreement prevail to the extent of any inconsistency between that agreement and these regulations.

Other Agreements

Agreement with an Originator or Other Person

3.1(1) The University may enter into an agreement with an originator or other person in relation to the creation, ownership, licensing, use or commercialisation of intellectual property.

Provisions of Other Agreements Preval

2. Where the ownership, licensing or exploitation of any intellectual property is governed by any agreement between the University and a student or member of staff or any other person, the provisions of the agreement prevail to the extent of any inconsistency between that agreement and these regulations.

University to Consult where Practicable

3. In circumstances in which the University wishes to enter into agreements as contemplated in sub-regulations (1) and (2)—

(a) the University shall consult as far as practicable with the staff and students who will be affected by that agreement; and

(b) the University shall strive to negotiate agreements on terms which reflect the terms and intent of this policy as much as is reasonable in each case.

Assignments and Confidentiality Undertakings

4. Where an agreement has been entered into by the University under Regulation 2 or 3(1), and—

(a) that agreement contains obligations about intellectual property or confidential information; and

(b) students, staff or other persons are engaged in activities on behalf of the University and carrying out the University’s obligations under that agreement; and

(c) intellectual property or confidential information is (or may be) created or disclosed as a result of those activities, then each such student member, student or other person shall assign the intellectual property to the University or sign a confidentiality undertaking, upon the request of the University.
Ownership of Intellectual Property

Originator to Own Copyright

4.(1) An originator shall own the copyright in all copyright works created by the originator, subject to the other provisions in these Regulations.

Students to Own Intellectual Property which They Create

(2) Students shall own intellectual property which they create, subject to Regulations 2 and 3(2), and shall always own the copyright in their theses.

Students Covered by Policy and Separate Agreements

(3) In circumstances in which students do not own intellectual property which they have created—

(a) the students shall be treated as staff for the purposes of this policy including but not limited to receiving returns from the proceeds of commercialisation;

(b) the University shall enter into a separate agreement with the students to confirm the arrangements made with regard to the intellectual property; and

(c) the University shall take all practicable steps to ensure that the academic progress of students, including the examination of theses, is not hindered by the provisions of these regulations.

University Ownership of Intellectual Property

(4) In respect of intellectual property created by an originator in the course of the originator's employment with the University, the University shall own copyright in computer programs, but no other copyright, and own all other intellectual property.

University has Licence for Originator's Works

(5) Where an originator owns copyright in a copyright work, the University is by operation of these regulations granted a non-exclusive, royalty free and irrevocable licence to reproduce, publish, perform, broadcast, disseminate and otherwise use the work for the University's teaching and research purposes.

Originator has Licence for Own Works

(6) Subject to Regulations 2, 3 and sub-regulation (9), where the University owns copyright in a copyright work, the originator is granted by operation of these regulations a non-exclusive, royalty free and irrevocable licence to use the work for the originator's teaching and research purposes.

Restrictions regarding Computer Programs

(7) Subject to Regulations 2 and 3(2), where the University owns copyright in a computer program, the originator of the program may not disclose it or information about it, other than reasonable disclosure to persons employed by or contracted to the University, without the prior approval of the Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation) who, in deciding whether to give approval, shall ascribe primary importance to the need to preserve appropriate academic interchange and discourse.

Originator Required to Execute Further Documents

(8) An originator shall, if required by the Vice-Chancellor and President or authorised officer, execute any document or do anything reasonably required by the University in relation to intellectual property created in whole or in part by the originator to demonstrate or prove ownership to third parties or secure intellectual property protection, or assist the University to commercialise the intellectual property.

Certain Use or Disclosure of Intellectual Property to be Disclosed

(9) Subject to Regulations 2 and 3(2), an originator shall not disclose the details of or use intellectual property if the disclosure or use—

(a) involves computer programs or related information not approved under sub-regulation (6); or

(b) is currently determined by the Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation) to be a disclosure or use which would prejudice the protection, enforcement or commercialisation of that intellectual property which is owned wholly or in part by the University, or by another person under an agreement made pursuant to sub-regulation 3(1) or would be contrary to any Government or legislative requirement.

Consultation and Publication of Determinations

(10) The Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation) shall consult with relevant senior academic staff before making a determination under sub-regulation (8) and shall cause to be published and have readily available the current determinations which prohibit disclosure or use of intellectual property.

Originator not to Act Contrary to University's Rights

(11) An originator shall not apply for any form of protection for, or commercially exploit or otherwise deal with any intellectual property, or do any act or thing in a manner inconsistent with the University's rights under these regulations or otherwise.

Inventorship to be Acknowledged

(12) Where the University owns intellectual property, other than copyright, it shall ensure if practicable that the originator is acknowledged as the inventor or co-inventor, as the case requires, in any relevant patent application or other documentation.

Applications shall be in the Name of the University

(13) Subject to Regulations 2 and 3(2), all applications (whether in Australia or overseas) for registration of any intellectual property to which these regulations apply shall be in the name of the University, unless expressly otherwise determined by the Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation).

Specific Contribution to Students, Visitors and Others

(14) Where a specific contribution of funds, resources, facilities or apparatus, excluding a scholarship, which is designated for the purpose of creating intellectual property is made available to students, visitors or others, then agreement shall be reached with the recipient of those resources as to the ownership of any resulting intellectual property and that agreement shall be in writing.

Visitors

(15) Staff collaborating with visitors working within the University shall advise those visitors that they may be required to enter into an agreement with the University concerning issues including the ownership of intellectual property and confidentiality.

Moral Rights

Acknowledgment of Authorship

5.(1) In the case of a copyright work owned by the University pursuant to these regulations which the University publishes or causes to be published—

(a) without adaptation or other modification, the University shall ensure that the authorship of the work is acknowledged in the publication; or

(b) with adaptation or other modification, the University shall consult with and obtain the agreement of the originator and the adaptor of the work on whether the authorship of the work is to be acknowledged and if so the form of the acknowledgment.

University to Bind Others to Acknowledge Authorship

(2) Where the University proposes to assign or license a copyright work, the University shall consult with the originator of the work as to whether the University shall ensure that a term of the assignment or licensing agreement
regulations or otherwise.

Duty not to Act Contrary to University's Rights

(4) Where the University uses intellectual property created by an originator, it shall take reasonable steps to consult with the originator before modifying or adapting that intellectual property.

Duty to Report

General Obligation to Report Intellectual Property

6.(1) Where any intellectual property to be owned by the University, which is likely to be commercially significant is created, any originator, executive dean, head of department, director of a centre or other officer who becomes aware of the creation, commercialisation or unauthorised use or infringement of that intellectual property shall promptly inform the Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation) in writing of all relevant details of the intellectual property, such as—

(a) the date upon which the intellectual property was created;  
(b) the identity of any person or persons who contributed to the creation of the intellectual property;  
(c) the details of any pre-existing intellectual property which was used in creating the intellectual property;  
(d) whether any person other than the originator claims any entitlement or interest in the intellectual property;  
(e) the details of any University facilities or resources used to create the intellectual property, (especially including grant monies or other research funding);  
(f) the details of any known existing or partial use or commercial exploitation of the intellectual property; and  
(g) the details of any provisional patent application that may have been filed with regard to the intellectual property.

Duty not to Act Contrary to University’s Rights

(2) A student or member of staff shall not apply for any form of protection for or commercialise or otherwise deal with any intellectual property, or do any act or thing in a manner inconsistent with the University’s rights under these regulations or otherwise.

Protection of Intellectual Property

Originator to Consult with Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation)

7.(1) Where action is to be, or has been, taken to protect intellectual property which is likely to be commercially significant, the originator shall consult with the Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation) with regard to undertaking in a timely fashion the work necessary to complete the relevant formalities and facilitating the commercialisation of the intellectual property.

Decision within Ninety (90) Days

(2) A decision on the action to be taken arising out of the consultation described in sub-regulation (1) shall normally be made within ninety (90) days of the consultation taking place.

Filing of a Complete Patent Application is Conditional

(3) The University shall not normally file a complete patent application unless during the currency of the provisional application a third party undertakes to meet the expected costs of completion of the Australian application and/or overseas filings, or the Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation) determines a strategy for further development leading to the commercialisation of the intellectual property, including how the costs of patent protection will be met.

University may Assign Rights to Originator

(4)(a) In the event that the originator wishes at his/her own expense to apply for, or continue, protection of intellectual property in which the University has no further interest, then the originator shall have the option to do so.

(b) If this option is exercised, the University, where appropriate, shall assign to the originator within ninety (90) days, rights to the intellectual property on fair terms.

Availability of University Facilities

(5) University facilities may be made available for the originator to develop further the intellectual property described in sub-regulation (4) with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor and President and with appropriate cost recovery.

Intellectual Property Committee

Intellectual Property Committee to Advise Vice-Chancellor and President

8.(1) The Intellectual Property Committee shall be an advisory committee to the Vice-Chancellor and President on matters relating to intellectual property.

Reporting Guidelines may be Set Down

(2) The Intellectual Property Committee may set down guidelines, procedures and criteria for reporting to the Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation) the creation, commercialisation, unauthorised use or infringement of intellectual property to which these regulations apply.

Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation)

9.(1) The Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation) may do all or any of the following on behalf of the University for the purposes of these regulations—

(a) consult with the originator and the relevant executive deans of faculties and make such enquiries as the Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation) considers appropriate concerning the commercial exploitation of any intellectual property to which these regulations apply;  
(b) apply for protection or registration of, or take any other steps necessary or desirable for securing, maintaining and protecting in Australia or elsewhere throughout the world any intellectual property owned by or licensed to the University under these regulations or otherwise;  
(c) commercialise any intellectual property owned by or licensed to the University under these regulations or otherwise (whether by itself or in conjunction with or through an authorised third party) upon such terms and conditions as the Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation) considers appropriate;  
(d) grant to the originator an assignment or a licence of intellectual property owned by or licensed to the University under these regulations or otherwise having regard to—  
(i) the costs incurred by the University, the originator and any other person in providing facilities, apparatus, services and resources for the creation, registration, protection and commercialisation of the intellectual property. (These costs include, but are not limited to, any registration fees, legal or patent attorneys’ fees, the cost of secretarial, word processing, printing, binding, publishing, distribution, academic and administrative services provided or incurred by or on behalf of the University, the originator and any other person);  
(ii) the extent to which the University, the originator and any other person has contributed (whether by intellectual input, provision of finance, time, pre-existing intellectual property, know-how, research facilities and data) to the
creation, registration, protection and commercialisation of the intellectual property;
(iii) the University’s policy on earnings from outside work;
(iv) any submissions by the originator or any other person who claims an entitlement or interest in the intellectual property;
(v) the desire of the University to encourage and reward the creation of intellectual property by persons within the University; and
(vi) the provisions of Regulation 10.

Some Intellectual Property not Covered by Discretions
(2) A reference to intellectual property licensed to the University appearing in sub-regulation 9(1) does not include a reference to intellectual property licensed to the University pursuant to sub-regulation 4(5).

Discretions Subject to Regulation 10
(3) Nothing in sub-regulation 9(1) allows the Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation) to override the entitlements of an originator under Regulation 10, without the consent of the originator.

Apportionment of the Net Revenue

Net Revenue to be Distributed
10.(1)(a) Net revenue received by the University from the commercialisation of the University's intellectual property will be distributed in accordance with the following guidelines, provided that any individual contractual arrangements will prevail over the general provisions.
(b) In negotiating arrangements, the University shall give due consideration to the originator being paid in reasonable time.

Net Revenue to be Shared Between Originators
(2)(a) Where there is more than one originator, the share of net revenue shall be apportioned equitably between them by the Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation) after taking into account Regulation 9(1)(e).
(b) The share of net revenue shall be distributed within thirty (30) days of its receipt by the University.

Share of Net Revenue Determined by Schedule
(3) Normally, the distribution of cumulative net revenue for the entire life of the intellectual property shall be according to the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cumulative Revenue</th>
<th>Net Originators</th>
<th>Retained by the University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;$50,000</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Next $100,000</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Further amounts</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

University to Use Share of Net Revenue
(4) A significant portion of net revenue retained by the University after distribution according to Regulation 10(3) shall be returned to the originator’s faculty, and the remainder shall be set aside for other activities, including research and commercialisation.

Cumulative Net Revenue Thresholds to Vary
(5) An inflationary correction factor shall be applied according to the Consumer Price Index, Perth prices.

Dispute Resolution

Appointment of Mediator
11.(1) If a dispute arises as to the operation of this policy, or as to any matter on which the operation of this policy hinges, the Intellectual Property Committee shall appoint a mediator to assist the parties in resolving their dispute.

Appointment of Arbitrator
(2) If such a dispute cannot be resolved through the assistance of a mediator, the Intellectual Property Committee shall appoint an arbitrator to investigate and decide the matters in dispute.

Arbitrator to Give Fair Hearing
(3) The arbitrator may adopt whatever procedure they see fit, provided each party is given a fair hearing.

Appointment should be Acceptable to all Parties
(4) In selecting an arbitrator, the Intellectual Property Committee shall, as far as is reasonably practicable, choose a person who is acceptable to all parties.

Information and Education

Policy to be Communicated
12.(1) The University shall take reasonable steps to ensure that this policy is communicated and explained to staff and students.

Education Programmes to be Arranged
(2) The University shall arrange intellectual property education programmes from time to time with the following objectives:
(a) to alert new staff and students as to their rights, responsibilities and opportunities in relation to intellectual property;
(b) to alert staff and students of any changes to policy; and
(c) to generate a better understanding of intellectual property issues in general.
COMPUTER AND SOFTWARE USE REGULATIONS

DEFINITIONS

1. In these regulations:

(1) ‘authorised person’ shall mean a person who had been authorised in writing by the Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar, the executive dean or dean of any faculty, or the head of a department, unit, centre or section of the University to authorise persons to use a facility;

(2) ‘facility’ shall mean every item and kind of computer equipment, computer software, network and related items and equipment provided by the University, whether or not owned by the University, and includes any items and equipment to which access is given by or through the University;

(3) ‘non-University facility’ shall mean any item and kind of computer equipment, computer software, network and related facility which is not provided by the University.

2. Without limiting the generality of the definition contained in sub-regulations (1)(2) and (3), the terms ‘facility’ and ‘non-University facility’ shall include:

(a) free-standing computers, networked computers, time-shared computers and terminals;

(b) any network connecting a computer or terminal to any other computer or terminal wherever that other computer or terminal is located;

(c) peripherals;

(d) media;

(e) all forms of software;

(f) components and parts of components;

(g) operating manuals.

APPLICATION

3.(1) These regulations shall apply to the use by any person of any facility provided by the University.

(2) Sub-regulation 12(3) shall apply to employees of this University who use a non-University facility in the course of their employment.

(3) For the purpose of these regulations the University shall be taken to have provided a facility when it makes a facility available for use, regardless of whether the University is the owner of that facility.

AUTHORISED PERSONS

4.(1) The Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar, the executive dean or dean of any faculty, or the head of any department, unit, centre or section of the University may give written authority for persons to act as authorised persons within the meaning of and for the purpose of these regulations.

(2) The authority conferred upon an authorised person may be limited in respect of—

(a) the facility or facilities which the authorised person may permit persons to use;

(b) the conditions which the authorised person may impose on the use of a facility;

(c) any other condition which the Executive Director (Academic Services) and Registrar, the executive dean or dean of any faculty, or the head of any department, unit, centre or section of the University may impose.

USE OF FACILITIES

5.(1) A person shall not use a facility without the permission of an authorised person for the facility.

(2) It shall be the responsibility of any person who wishes to use a facility to ascertain who is an authorised person for that facility and to obtain the permission of that person for its use.

6.(1) In granting permission to use a facility an authorised person may impose conditions upon the use of that facility which, among others, may include conditions relating to—

(a) the purpose for which the facility may be used;

(b) the manner in which the facility may be used;

(c) the time at which the facility may be used;

(d) the period of time for which the facility may be used;

(e) the number of persons who may be permitted to use a facility;

(f) payment for use of the facility;

(g) compliance with the Copyright Act 1968 (Commonwealth) as amended from time to time or any corresponding law in force at any time and all other laws (statutory or otherwise) and any licences relating to the use of that facility.

(2) A person shall use a facility in accordance with the conditions imposed upon the use of that facility.

(3) Without limiting the general application of sub-regulation (2), a person shall use a facility only for a purpose permitted by an authorised person or, if no purpose for the use of that facility is specified by an authorised person, only for a purpose reasonably connected with their employment at the University or their enrolment as a student at the University.

7.(1) A person shall not divulge a password or code enabling access to a facility unless permitted to do so by an authorised person.

(2) A person who is permitted to use a facility shall take reasonable precautions to secure his or her passwords, accounts, software and data.

(3) A person shall not use the password or code of another person to gain access to a facility unless permitted to do so by an authorised person.

8.(1) A person shall not examine or attempt to examine the data or programmes of another person stored on a facility unless permitted to do so by that other person or by an authorised person.

(2) A person shall not modify or attempt to modify the data or programmes of another person stored on a facility unless permitted to do so by that other person or by an authorised person.

(3) A person shall not disclose, copy, rename or delete the data or programmes of another person stored on a facility or attempt to do any of those things unless permitted to do so by that other person or by an authorised person.

9. A person shall not use a facility for the purpose of sending or attempting to send an obscene, abusive, fraudulent, threatening or unnecessarily repetitive message.

10. A person shall not modify, alter or destroy a facility or attempt to do so.

11. A person shall not connect any item of computing equipment to, or install any software on any facility or attempt to do either of those things unless permitted to do so by an authorised person.

12.(1) A person shall use a facility in a manner which complies with the provisions of the Copyright Act 1968 (Commonwealth) as amended from time to time or any corresponding law in force at any time and with the requirements of all other laws (statutory or otherwise) and any licences relating to the use of that facility.

(2) Without limiting the general application of sub-regulation (1), a person shall not—
(a) on or in connection with a facility, use any software which has been unlawfully obtained;

(b) use any facility in such a way as deliberately to interfere with the reasonable use by another person of that facility, any other facility or any non-University facility.

(3) An employee of the University who uses a non-University facility in the course of his/her employment—

(a) shall use that facility in a manner which complies with the provisions of the Copyright Act 1968 (Commonwealth) as amended from time to time or any corresponding law in force at any time and with the requirements of all other laws (statutory or otherwise) and any licences relating to the use of that facility;

(b) shall not use any software which has been unlawfully obtained;

(c) shall not use that facility in such a way as deliberately to interfere with the reasonable use by another person of any facility or any non-University facility.

13. (1) A person who acquires any facility in the name or on behalf of the University shall notify the appropriate executive dean or dean of the faculty, head of department, unit, centre or section of the acquisition and provide that person with copies of any licence agreement applicable to the facility.

(2) The executive dean or dean of the faculty, the head of the department, unit, centre or section shall—

(a) appoint an authorised person for the facility; and

(b) provide the authorised person with a copy of any licence agreement applicable to the facility.

(3) The authorised person for the facility shall take reasonable steps by acting pursuant to Regulations 6 and 14 and by such other measures as shall appear appropriate and reasonable to ensure that there is compliance with the terms of any licence agreement applicable to that facility.

14. An authorised person may seek authority through the Registrar to examine any data stored on or any software used in connection with a facility for the purpose of ensuring that the use of that facility complies with—

(a) the conditions imposed on its use by that authorised person;

(b) these regulations;

(c) any licence relating to the use of that facility;

(d) the Copyright Act 1968 (Commonwealth) as amended from time to time or any corresponding law in force at any time and with the requirements of all other laws (statutory or otherwise).

15. A breach of these regulations shall be—

(a) a breach of discipline for the purpose and within the meaning of Statute No 17;

(b) a breach of the terms of the contract of employment of any employee of the University;

(c) a breach of the terms of the contract of engagement or any other agreement pursuant to which any person is given access to a facility.